#### Special Features: Telegames And Nonviolent Games

## 1983

October Issue 41 Vol. 5, No. 10

The Leading Magazine Of Home, Educational, And Recreational Computing

**Two Gripping Games** With Excellent **Graphics For The** Commodore 64, VIC-20, And Atari: Moving Maze And Dragonmaster

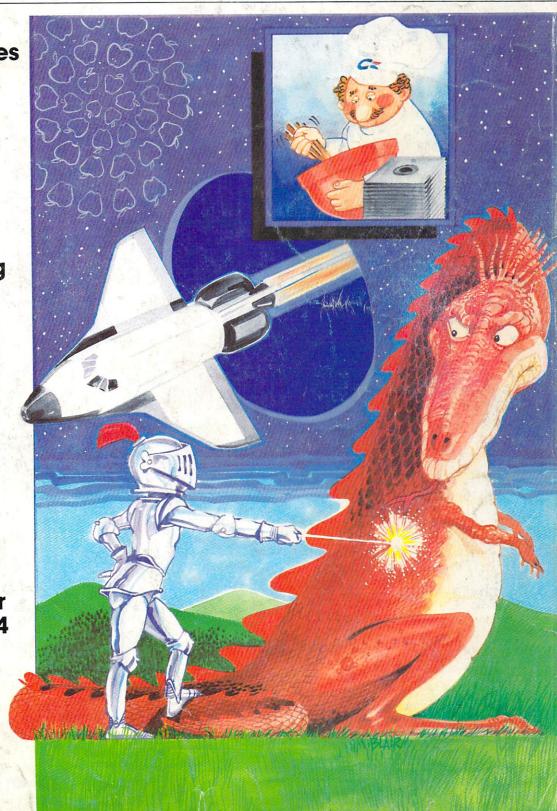
Spiralizer:

A High-Res Drawing Utility For Atari, Apple, VIC-20, Radio Shack Color Computer And Commodore 64

**Merging Programs** From Commodore Disks

Atari Multicolor **Character Editor** 

**A Sound Tutorial For** The Commodore 64







#### FOR YOUR COMMODORE WORDPROCESSING NEEDS **INVEST IN THE BEST**



#### WORDPRO PLUS. IN A CLASS BY ITSELF.

When choosing a Word Processor for your Commodore™ computer, there's no reason to settle for anything but the best — in a word... WordPro™.

With over 30,000 happy clients churning out letters and documents all over the world, the WordPro Plus™ Series is unquestionably the #1 selling software package on Commodore computers! So when you choose WordPro, you know you're investing in a trial-tested program that's a real winner. And WordPro is NOW available for your Commodore 64™ computer - at prices starting as low as \$89.95.

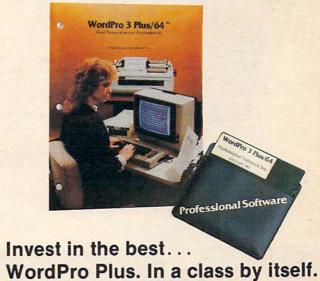
Designed for the user who has no computer or word processing experience whatsoever, WordPro Plus brings a new dimension to the term "userfriendly." More than just easy to use, WordPro will turn your Commodore computer into a sophisticated time saving word processing tool - loaded with the same inventory of features found in systems costing much, much

Our nationwide team of over 600 Professional Software/Commodore computer dealers will help you choose the WordPro Plus system that is best for your needs. Our full-service dealers have been set up to provide strong customer support. In addition to helping you choose the right system, many Professional Software dealers also offer WordPro Plus training and system installation

Professional Software offers a complete spectrum of WordPro word processing software for Commodore computers ranging from the Commodore 64 to the more business oriented 8000/9000 series computers. And WordPro 4 Plus and 5 Plus also interact with our database management systems including InfoPro and The Administrator. So whatever your Word Processing needs, there's a WordPro system that's right for you.

WordPro™ and WordPro Plus™ are trademarks of Professional Software Inc.

The WordPro Plus Series was designed and written by Steve Punter of Pro Micro Software Ltd. Commodore™ and the Commodore 64™ are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Inc. Dealer inquiries invited.



Call us today for the name of the WordPro Plus dealer nearest you.

#### **Professional Software Inc.**

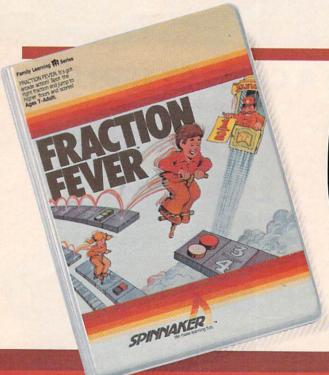
51 Fremont Street Needham, MA 02194 (617) 444-5224 Telex: 951579

# SPINNAKER'S LINE OF EARLY LEARNING GAMES IS GROWING AS FAST AS YOUR CHILD'S MIND.

Watching your kids grow up is a lot of fun. But making sure their minds grow as fast as their bodies is even more rewarding. That's where we can help. With a growing line of Early Learning Programs that are not only lots of fun to play, but also educational.

Some of the games you see on these two pages help exercise your child's creativity. Others help improve vocabulary and spelling skills. While others improve your child's writing and reading abilities. And all of them help your child understand how to use the computer.

So if you're looking for computer programs that do more than just "babysit" for your kids, read on. You'll find that our Early Learning Programs are not only compatible with Apple, Atari, IBM® and Commodore 64<sup>™</sup> computers, but also with kids who like to have fun.



#### FRACTION FEVER™ brings fractions into play. Ages 7 to Adult.



FRACTION FEVER is a fastpaced arcade game that challenges a child's understanding of fractions. As kids race across the screen in search of the assigned fraction, they're actually developing a basic understanding of what

a fraction is and of relationships between fractions.

They're even discovering that the same fraction may be written in a number of different ways.

All in all, FRACTION FEVER encourages kids to learn as much as they can about fractions – just for the fun of it!



#### The story of STORY MACHINE.™ Ages 5 to 9.

STORY MACHINE is like a storybook come to life. Using the keyboard, your children write their own fun little stories. The computer then takes what they've

written and animates their story on the screen, com-



plete with full color graphics and sound.

STORY MACHINE
helps your children
learn to write correctly,
become familiar with
the keyboard, and lets
them have fun exercising

their creativity at the same time.

#### KINDERCOMP.™ Numbers, shapes, letters, words and drawings make fun. Ages 3 to 8.

KINDERCOMP is a game that allows very young children to start learning on the computer. It's a collection of learning exercises that ask your children to match

shapes and letters, write their names, draw pictures, or fill in missing numbers. And KINDER-COMP will delight kids with color-

SPINNAKER



ful rewards, as the screen comes to life when correct answers are given.

As a parent, you can enjoy the fact that

your children are having fun while improving their reading readiness and counting skills.



#### FACEMAKER™ makes faces fun. Ages 4 to 12.

FACEMAKER lets children create their own funny faces on the screen. Once a face is completed, your children will giggle with delight as they make it do all kinds

of neat things: wink, smile, wiggle its ears, or whatever their imagination desires.



Plus, FACEMAKER helps children become comfortable with computer fundamentals such as: menus, cursors, the return key, the space bar, simple programs, and graphics. FACEMAKER

won't make parents frown because their children will have fun making friends with the computer.



## MOSA EXPANDING YOUR FOR VIC20° EXPERIENCE

The Rammaster™32 introduces you to the world of more powerful computing. Now VIC 20® owners have one of the most advanced memory devices available. It's what you'd expect from MOSAIC MEMORY. This is a full service memory device. Not only will the Rammaster™give you 7 times the computing RAM power (as much usable memory as the Commodore 64®) but also many advanced features.

The expansion port allows you to use your cartridges without unplugging

the memory board, saving wear and tear on your computer. It's much more effective. With the flexibility the Master Control switches give you, you'll have no need for a mother board. The Write Protect switch protects your programs' subroutines and data from accidental interference from basic language and the automatic erase built into some cartridges. There's a pause switch built in to stop in the middle of a program, plus an external port is

built in for a convenient optional cable pause/reset switch. You even have a switch to overlay a 3K block of RAM for

expansion to 40K. The Master Control gives you complete control over the configuration of your VIC 20® Memory Map so it will never become obsolete.

The Rammaster™ 32 is completely compatible with all the VIC 20 products and programs, and will be the most useful peripheral you'll buy for your VIC 20® computer. With MOSAIC MEMORY expand your experience into more powerful computing.

129.95

- 32K RAM
- **Built-in expansion port**
- Pause switch
- Write protect
- Master control for super flexible memory Cartridge dissabler
- Low cost
- Gold edge connectors
- Picture guided instructions Compatible with VIC 20° software and cartridges
- And more features

Call your nearest MOSAIC MEMORY dealer, 1-800-547-2807 (653-7885 In Oregon).

GOLD EDGE CONNECTORS

EXPANSION PORT

> CONTR SWITCHES

This is a lower cost version of the Rammaster 32™. It's a full service memory device just like the Rammaster 32™. With 16K less RAM. Expand up to 37K using the Mosaic Memory Standard 16 cartridge or other VIC 20 16K RAM cartridge. That will give you 37K RAM usable for programming or cassette/disk based programs and 21K for cartridge based programs.

This is a limited frills RAM board designed to give you a low cost way to expand with Mosaic Memory. This has no expansion port and limited memory flexibility. Use it with the RAMMASTER 16™ to expand to 37K. The Standard 16 offers Mosaic Memory's exceptional reliability and performance at a very low cost.

ELECTRONICS, INC. P.O. Box 708 • Oregon City, Oregon 97045

#### **FEATURES**

34 Telegames: Computer	Games By Phone	John Blackford
		Kathy Yakal
FO Courses File		. Ken D. McCann and Dale McBane

#### **EDUCATION AND RECREATION**

- 56 Dragonmaster																		٠					David Berdan
→72 Moving Maze											,								34			*	. Matt Giwer
90 Mosaic Puzzle																							Bruce Jordan
121 Spelling Quiz										100		*	*0	,	*	. /		. *					Edward Perrin

#### **REVIEWS**

150	Jumpman	James Trunzo
152	Synthy 64	Peter Rushy
154	Flower Power Math Fun	Tony Roberts
162	Mothership For Timex/Sinclair	Derek Stubbs
162	Turmoil For VIC. 64, And Atari	Tony Roberts
164	The Commander - A Command Extension Facility	Jim Butterfield
166	Picnic Paranoia For Atari	, James Trunzo

#### **COLUMNS AND DEPARTMENTS**

6 The Editor's Notes	Robert Lock ders of COMPUTE!
20 Computers and Society	avia D. I nornburg
28 The Beginner's Page: Your First Useful Program	Richara Ivianstiela
106 Questions Beginners Ask	lom R. Haithill
108 On The Road With Fred D'Ianazio	. Fred D'Ignazio
130 Friends Of The Turtle: Ed Emberley's Drawing Procedures	avid D. Thornburg
132 Learning With Computers: Computers And Teaching Children To Read	. J.B. Shelton and
	Glenn M. Kleiman
138 The World Inside The Computer: Islands Of Learning	. Fred D'Ignazio
170 INSIGHT: Atari	Bill Wilkinson
176 64 Explorer	Larry Isaacs
218 Machine Language: Bagel Break, Part 3	. Jim Butterfield
224 Programming The TI: Playing Music On The TI	C. Regena

#### THE JOURNAL

_182	Merging BASIC Programs From Commodore Disk	Chayim Avinor
-200	Commodore EXEC	losoph M Apice
204	Atari Master Disk Directory Runway 18O: Using Sprites In TI Extended BASIC	James Dunn
213	How To Create A Data Filing System, Part 4: The Main Program	Jim Fowler
-229	Invisible Disk Directory For VIC And 64	. Kevin E. Gough
232	A Multicolor Atari Character Editor	Charles Brannon
-242	High Speed Mazer	. Gary E. Marsa
258	Apple Sounds – From Beeps To Music, Part 1	. Blaine Mathleu
261	Extra Instructions	lim Butterfield
272	Commodore DOS Wedges: An Overview	and Doug Smoak
273	USR Sort	D. Thompson, Jr.
277	Working With SID	Jerry M. Jaco
290	Atari Safe RAM	E.H. Hoerster
299	VIC Scaling Bar Graphs	nes P. McCallister
312	64 Character Creator	Al J. Ocker

50 How To Type COMPUTE!'s Programs
315 CAPUTE! Modifications Or Corrections To Previous Articles

316 A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs

319 News & Products

338 Product Mart 344 Advertisers Index

NOTE: See page 50 before typing in programs

#### GUIDE TO ARTICLES AND PROGRAMS

P/V/64/AT/TI/A/C

V/64/AT AT/V/64 V/TI/64/AT AT/V

AT/64/AP 64 64/AP V/64/AT

P/V/64 AP/64/V/AT/C P/V/64

AT P/V/64 AP

V/64

AP Apple AT Atari, P PET/ CBM, V VIC-20, C Radio Shack Color Computer, 64 Commodore 64, TS Timex/ Sinclair, TI Texas Instruments, \*All or several of the above.



**TOLL FREE Subscription Order Line** 800-334-0868 (In NC 919-275-9809)

COMPUTE! The Journal for Progressive Computing (USPS: 537250) is published 12 times each year by COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA. Phone: (919) 275-9809. Editorial Offices are located at 505 Edwardia Drive, Greensboro, NC 27409. Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues, \$20.00. Send subscription orders or change of address (P.O. form 3579) to Circulation Dept., **COMPUTE!** Magazine, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Second class postage paid at Greensboro, NC 27403 and additional mailing offices. Entire contents copyright © 1983 by COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. ISSN 0194-357X.

#### EDITOR'S NOTES

ur thanks to those of you who recently participated in our subscriber survey. Initial results are being reported now, and we'll share some of those with you. One of the number sets of most interest to me was spouse readership. This industry has quite typically been reflected in readership studies as a predominantly male audience. While this is accurate, we have maintained that, as a "family" oriented magazine, we have a high degree of family/spouse participation in computing and COMPUTE!. We suspected that, in addition to the seven or eight percent female readership that would show up in response to a normal question, analysis of family utilization would show far more general involvement. We're pleased to report that this is, in fact, the case. In COMPUTE! families, we discovered that 29 percent of spouses regularly read COMPUTE!. Further evidence that our industry is turning into a truly broad-based consumer computing marketplace.

Here are some of the other results of the survey that we think you'll find of interest:

%
25.7
26.9
26.6
20.8

How do you use your personal computer? (Check all that apply)

You	Spouse	Children	
85.6%	61.6%	75.4%	Recreation and
42.2	22.7	3.6	Education for Adults
16.0	8.5	59.7	Education for Children
60.6	22.3	1.5	Personal Business
60.8	24.7	5.4	Other Home Applications
27.4	7.4	0.5	Company Business

And finally, 97.5 percent of you own one or more personal computers. Our survey showed the true depth and breadth of our readership. For example, note the variety of uses in the chart. It's obvious that home computing is far more than simply playing games.

#### Random Bits:

Given the recent acceleration of rumors, we'll be quite surprised if IBM hasn't announced their new home computer by the time you're reading this .... While avoiding the various issues of rights/wrongs, Kathy Yakal's article on nonviolent gaming in this issue presents a variety of interesting thoughts on the subject of violence and nonviolence in gaming. It's a good article and shows a bit of the depth of thought that people in our industry are putting into one aspect of

our collective future. As always, we're interested in your feedback on the topic.

Next month, among other things, we'll have an article sharing in more detail the results of the subscriber survey.

Robert Lock, Editor In Chief

Pobert Jock

#### **Important Notice**

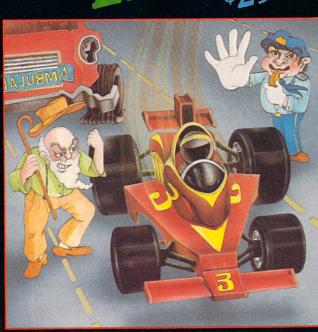
We anticipate that by early spring we may begin to make our subscriber list available to carefully selected marketeers. If you wish to have your name withheld from any non-COMPUTE! mailings by vendors, please send a note, with your mailing label attached, to: COMPUTE! Customer Service P.O. Box 5406 Greensboro, NC 27403 Attn: Mailing List

Please remember to indicate in your note that you do not wish your name included in any non-COMPUTE! mailings. We will be happy to keep your name off the list, and will continue to respect your privacy.



Two Hot New Action Games!

Two Hot New Action Games!



Feel like a devil today? Better adjust your halo. Start the ignition. It's up to you to decide... Okay, hit the accelerator. You can be the ultimate speed demon or put wings on your wheels! There's a pedestrian now...will you go for speed, no matter what pedestrians are in the way (for the devilish points)— or be an angel in a challenging obstacle course? The heavenly points may get you to heaven, but the devilish points may get you to...well, better make your decision— the time clock is running!



So your sweet tooth has gotten out of hand again? Well, this time the sheriff is after you and he's no sweetheart. There he is now! Quick! Grab all the candy in sight and dive for the doorway! Don't look now, the doors are rotating...better be good at getting out of sticky situations, 'cause if you hit the wall you're stuck with it! There's plenty of candy here and many more levels to cross, so get on the move, sugar!

#### Available at finer Software Stores everywhere.

OR CALL (213) 501-5845 FOR THE NAME OF YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR DISTRIBUTOR.



T&F Software Company 10902 Riverside Drive / North Hollywood, California 91602. (213) 501-5845

© COPYRIGHT 1983 CHRIS WARLING. SPEED RACER AND CANDY BANDIT ARE TRADEMARKS OF CHRIS WARLING LICENSED TO T&F SOFTWARE. COMMODORE 64® IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE COMPUTER, INC.

Publisher Gary R. Ingersoll Editor-In-Chief Robert C. Lock Publisher's Assistant Alice S. Wolfe Senior Editor Richard Mansfield Managing Editor Kathleen F Martinek Assistant Managing Editor Tony Roberts Production Editor Gail Walker Features Editor Tom R. Halfhill Technical Editor Ottis R. Cowper Program Editor Charles Brannon Dan Carmichael Lance Elko Assistant Editors Assistant Copy Editor Juanita Lewis Editorial Assistant Kathy Yakal Patrick Parrish Greag Peele **Editorial Programmers Programming Assistant** Jonathan Byrd Technical Assistant Dale McRane Administrative Assistants Vicki Jennings Laura MacFadden Julia Fleming Copy Assistants Becky Hall Sarah Johnston Linda Shaw Associate Editors Jim Butterfield, Toronto Canada Harvey Herman, Greensboro, NC Fred D'Ignazio, 2117 Carter Road. S.W., Roanoke, VA 24015 David Thornburg, P.O. Box 1317, Los Altos, CA 94022 Contributing Editor Bill Wilkinson COMPUTEI'S Book Division Edito Orson Scott Card Assistant Editors Stephen Lew Gregg Keize Administrative Assistant Carol Eddy Artist Janice Fary Art Director/Production Manager Georgia Bikas Davis Assistant Irma Swain Mechanical Art Supervisor De Potter Artists Leslie Jessup Cindy Mitchell Typesetting Terry Cash Debi Thomas Illustrator Harry Blair Promotion Assistant Todd Heimarck Associate Publisher/National Advertising Sales Manager Andy Meehan Advertising Coordinator Patti Williams

Advertising Accounts Sales Assistant Operations/Customer Service Manager

Bonnie Valentina Rosemarie Davis Carol Lock

Customer Representatives Dealer Coordinator

Individual Order Supervision

Assistants

Patty Jones Shannon Meyer Christine Gordon Fran Lyons Gail lones Sharon Minor Dorothy Bogan Chris Patty Rhonda Savage Lisa Flaharty Carol Dickerson Anita Roop Sharon Sebastian Debi Goforth

Cassandra Robinson

Mary Sprague

Linda Miller

Anna Harris Emilie Covil Anne Ferguson

Doris Hall Ruth Granger

Operators Shipping & Receiving

Jim Coward Larry O'Connor Dai Rees Chris Cain John B. McConnell Data Processing Manager Leon Stokes Assistant Joan Compton Accounting Manager W. Jerry Day James M. Hurst

Comptroller Accounting Assistants Assistants

Robert C. Lock, Chief Executive Officer Gary R. Ingersoll, President W. Jerry Day, Vice President of Finance James M. Hurst, Comptroller Sonja Whitesell, Executive Assistant Debi Nash, Assistant

#### Coming In November

Special **Telecommunications And Peripherals Issue** including:

How To Get Started In **Telecommunications** 

**Buyer's Guide To Modems** 

**Programs For Your Commodore Modems** 

#### **Alphablast**

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. publishes:

#### COMPUTE! COMPUTE! Books

Telephone: 949-275-0800

Corporate office: 505 Edwardia Dri Greensboro, NC 27409 USA

Mailing address: COMPUTE! Post Office Box 5406 Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

Subscription Information **COMPUTE!** Circulation Dept.

P.O. Box 5406 Greensboro, NC 27403

**TOLL FREE Subscription Order Line** 800-334-0868

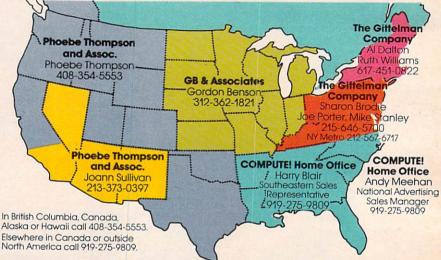
#### **COMPUTE! Subscription Rates** (12 Issue Year):

US (one yr.) \$20 Air (two yrs.) \$36 (three yrs.) \$54

Canada and Foreign Surface Mail \$25 Europe, Australia \$38 Middle East, Central America and North Africa \$48

South America, South Africa, Far East \$68

#### **Advertising Sales**



**Phoebe Thompson** and Associates

101 Church Street Suite 13 Los Gatos, CA 95030 PHOEBE THOMPSON

Boston, MA 02116

AL DALTON

**RUTH WILLIAMS** 

**Phoebe Thompson** and Associates 2556 Via Tejon Palos Verdes Estates,

CA 90274 JOANN SULLIVAN

**GB & Associates** P.O. Box 335 Libertyville, IL 60048 GORDON BENSON

COMPUTE! **Home Office** 

505 Edwardia Drive Greensboro, NC 27409 HARRY BLAIR tern Sales Representative

The Gittelman Company The Gittelman Company Address all advertising materials to: Statler Office Building Summit Office Center Suite 518 7266 Summit Avenue 20 Providence Street

Fort Washington, PA 19034 SHARON BRODIE JOE PORTER MIKE STANLEY

Patti Williams

Advertising Production Coordinator **COMPUTE!** Magazine 505 Edwardia Drive Greensboro, NC 27409

Authors of manuscripts warrant that all materials submitted to COMPUTE! are original materials with full Authors of manuscripts warrant that all materials submitted to COMPUTE! are original materials with full ownership rights resident in said authors. By submitting articles to COMPUTE!, authors acknowledge that such materials, upon acceptance for publication, become the exclusive property of COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. No portion of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher. Entire contents copyright © 1983, COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. Rights to programs developed and submitted by authors are explained in our author contract. Unsolicited materials not accepted for publication in COMPUTE! will be returned if author provides a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Programs (on tape or disk) must accompany each submission. Printed listings are optional, but nelpful. Articles should be furnished as typed copy (upper- and lowercase, please) with double spacing. Each page of your article should bear the title of the article, date and name of the author. COMPUTE! assumes no liability for errors in articles or advertisements. Obinions expressed by authors are not necessarily those of COMPUTE! articles or advertisements. Opinions expressed by authors are not necessarily those of COMPUTE.

PET, CBM, VIC-20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., and/or Commodore Electronics Limited. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company.

ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc. 1799/4A is a trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc. Radio Shack Color Computer is a trademark of Tandy, Inc.



When choosing a Word Processor for your Commodore 64 computer, there's no reason to settle for anything but the best—in a word . . . . WordPro™.

With over 30,000 happy WordPro clients churning out letters and documents all over the world, the WordPro Plus<sup>TM</sup> Series is unquestionably the #1 selling software package on Commodore computers! So when you choose WordPro, you know you're investing in a trial-tested program that's a real winner. And Word-Pro 3 Plus/64 is NOW available for your Commodore 64 computer at prices as low as \$89.95.

Designed for the novice user with no computer or word processing experience whatsoever, WordPro 3 Plus/64 brings a whole new dimension to the term "user-friendly." More than just easy to use, WordPro 3 Plus/64 is a commercial level word processor loaded with powerful features including: Auto Page Numbering,

Headers and Footers, Math Functions, Global Search and Replace, the Ability to Create Multiple Personalized Letters and Documents, Underlining, Boldface, Super and Subscripts and much, much, more.

Best of all, WordPro 3 Plus/64's powerful arsenal of features can be put to use almost immediately—by even the novice user. So whether you're a writer, in business, education, or just a hobbyist, you'll quickly become a WordPro Pro!

Invest in the best...WordPro Plus. In a class by itself.

Call us today for the name of the WordPro 3 Plus/64 dealer nearest you.

#### Professional Software Inc.

51 Fremont Street Needham, MA 02194 (617) 444-5224 Telex: 951579

WordPro 3 Plus/64<sup>TM</sup> is a trademark of Professional Software Inc.

The WordPro Plus Series was designed and written by Steve Punter of Pro-Micro Software Ltd.

Some printers may not support certain WordPro 3 Plus/64 functions and/or require an interface. Please check with your dealer.

Commodore 64<sup>TM</sup> is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

#### READERS' FEEDBACK

The Editors and Readers of COMPUTE

#### Using An Electric Typewriter As A Printer

After reading an article in the June COMPUTE!, "How to Buy the Right Printer," several readers were intrigued by the possibility of using an electric typewriter as a printer for their computer. Although we cautioned that an electric typewriter may not be fast or durable enough to tolerate continuous typing, there are several interfaces on the market which let you connect your

computer to an electric typewriter.

Some modern daisywheel typewriters have an RS-232 serial port, so (assuming your computer can talk to RS-232 devices) if you have the proper cable and software you can attach your computer directly. Other companies manufacture overlays that "press" the keys for you, or have you open up the typewriter to install solenoids which activate levers inside the typewriter. Still another company claims to have a device that converts "computer language" to "typewriter language," but only for certain models. With the price of even letter-quality printers dropping below \$400, however, you will have to consider whether or not you want to risk modification of your typewriter which could void its warranty or service contract.

#### Storing Scriptor And Video 80 On The Atari

In your April issue, you published two interesting Atari programs, "Scriptor" and "Video 80." Here are a few questions. How many pages can you store in a 48K Atari 400 when using Scriptor with 8K BASIC? What is the memory required for Video 80? Can Scriptor and Video 80 be merged, and, if so, what changes would have to be made?

In our July 1983 Issue, we inadvertently used the name "Castle Quest." The publication of this article is in no way intended to cause confusion with the commercially available product called "Castle Quest" by Michael S. Holtzman and Timothy Baldwin. In the future, we will refer to it as "Castle Search."

On another subject, how would I "hook up" an Epson MX-80 series printer to my 48K Atari 400 with or without the Atari 850 interface?

Ed Hallinan

Scriptor adapts itself to either 24K, 32K, or 48K and will display the number of lines free when you first run it. Each line is 38 characters. Since a printed page (double-spaced) takes about 30 75-column lines, just divide the "lines free" by 15 for a rough estimate.

Video 80 requires about 2K for the driver routine and another 8K for the high-resolution GRAPHICS 8 screen. Due to this, there is not enough memory left over in a 40K or 48K to let you store the programs and

text.

You can attach almost any Centronics parallel or RS-232C serial printer to the Atari via the Atari 850 Interface Device. The new Atari 1025 80-column printer does not require the 850, however.

#### Fine Tuning The VIC's Audio And Video

For those who might be having trouble with the picture and sound on their VIC-20, I have a solution.

It is essential that the sound and picture be adjusted properly in the RF modulator so that they are synchronized on either Channel 3 or 4. The computer is sold with the audio and video signals adjusted for one particular TV model. This may not work well on yours.

To make adjustments for your TV, carefully

follow these steps:

1. Turn the computer off and the TV on.

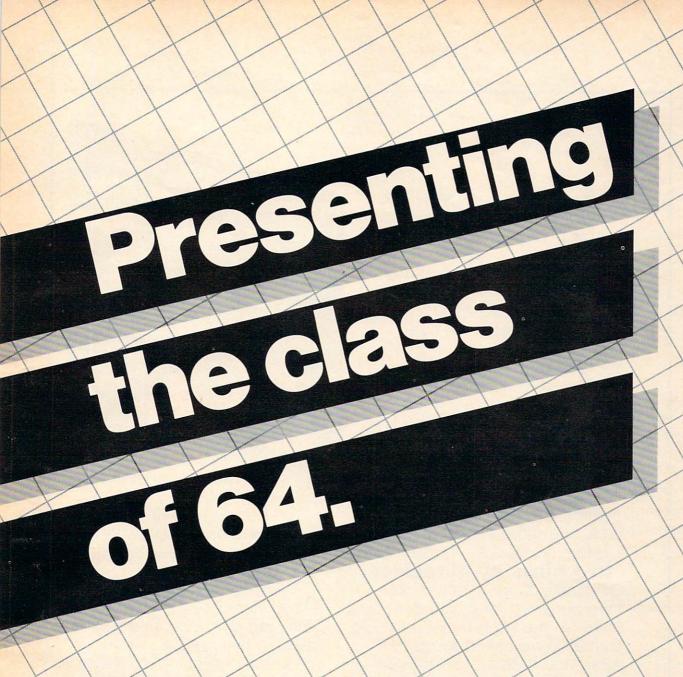
2. Turn off the AFT (Automatic Fine Tuning) switch on the TV (if your set has one).

3. Adjust the fine tuning knob on the TV to the middle range of that channel. Don't worry if the picture is partly fading or the sound is distorted at this point.

4. Open the RF modulator very slowly and carefully. Be sure your power is off. Remove the casing screw and slowly lift the cover.

5. Turn on your power for the computer.

6. There are two holes which have screws in the metal casing. The one closest to the channel selector switch is the video signal. The other is for audio (see figure). Using only a small nonmetallic screwdriver, adjust the video signal until the TV





The Commodore 64™ is one of the most exciting home computers in memory.

But memory isn't the only thing that's exciting about the 64.
Because Tronix is here.

#### Class act.

The people who have been bringing out the best in the VIC 20™ (and Atari,® too) have graduated to the Commodore 64.

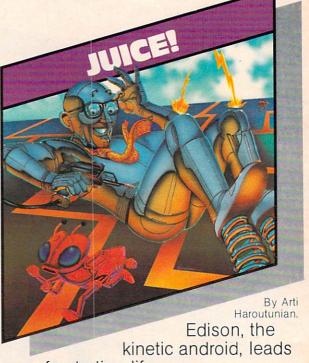
Which means that now you can enjoy fast action, complex strategies, interesting characters, superior sound effects and challenging, play patterns.

Just like VIC 20 and Atari owners. Only faster, more complex, and more challenging, too.

More memorable, in other words.

In a class by ourselves. Of course, if you'd rather not take our word for it, you don't have to. The experts at Electronic Games have called *Kid Grid* for Atari "one of the most compulsive, utterly addictive contests in the world of computer gaming."

They haven't seen anything yet.



a frustrating life.

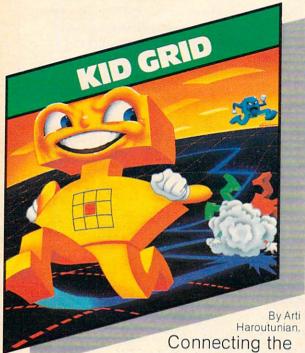
All he wants to do is build his circuit boards and go with the flow. But things keep getting in the way.

Nohms—a negative influence—bug him constantly. Flash, the lightning dolt, disconnects everything in his path.

And the cunning Killerwatt is out to fry poor Edison's brains.

You'll get a charge out of this one. And a few jolts, too!

(Suggested retail \$34.95)



dots on our colorful grid should be easy, right?
Wrong. Because the bullies

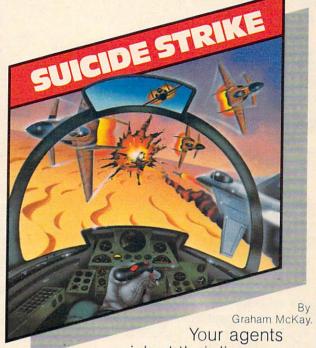
are in hot pursuit!

Squashface, Thuggy, Muggy and Moose are their names. And you are their game. And what's more, they're faster than you are.

But you're smarter. And you control the stun button.

So keep your eyes peeled for the mysterious question mark and don't slow down at corners!

(Suggested retail: \$34.95)



risked their lives to find the enemy's secret headquarters.

Now you're risking yours to destroy it.

And they know you're coming.
As you fly over water and
across hundreds of miles of
unfriendly territory, the action is
thick, fast and three-dimensional.

Fighter aircraft. Surface-to-air missiles. Helicopter gunships. The attacks come from every direction.

Even from behind.

(Suggested retail: \$34.95)



8295 South La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301 VIC 20° and Commodore 64° are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Atari\* is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

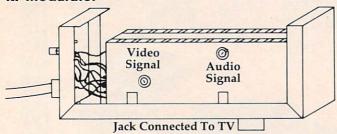
picture is crisp and sharp. This acts like another fine tuning knob. Check the other channel and make sure it is in the middle of the RF signal range by adjusting the fine tuning knob on your TV.

7. Adjust your TV volume to about one-half. Now adjust the audio signal level in the RF modulator until a quiet, clear sound is heard on the TV.

8. Make sure that, on the other channel, both audio and video signals are perfectly adjusted.

9. Turn the computer off and replace the cover on the RF modulator.

#### **RF Modulator**



Mark Kormendy

We tried your suggestions and they work very well indeed. However, we do not advocate hardware modifications except when performed by qualified, experienced technicians. Readers should be extremely careful when making internal adjustments on any electrical component. Also, tampering with the RF modulator will void your warranty. (Later versions of the VIC RF modulator may not have the adjustment screws.)

We tested this also on the internal RF modulator in the 64 but found no appreciable difference in screen or audio quality. If we hear of anything significant on this, we'll publish it in a future issue.

#### **TRS-80 Equipment Needed**

I represent a nonprofit, charitable organization which uses TRS-80 Model I equipment in virtually every aspect of its affairs. We would be grateful if your readers would consider contributing additional Model I equipment: keyboards, expansion interfaces, drives, and printers would be welcome. All contributions would be fully tax-deductible, since we hold "public charity" status with the IRS.

If you are in a position to make such a contribution or would like more information, please drop me a note or call me (collect, if you like) at (617) 495-9020.

Dr. Robert Epstein Cambridge Center for Behavioral Studies 11 Ware Street Cambridge, MA 02138

#### **PET To VIC Or 64 Transfers**

In connection with your article on merges in the

June 1982 issue of COMPUTE!, I stumbled onto something which I have never seen reported, although something so simple must have been noticed by someone else. I tried loading programs recorded on a cassette on my PET (Original ROM from 1977) into my new Commodore 64. I found that the program appeared to load and would apparently list OK. However, it would not RUN, and one could not list individual lines or groups of lines. Also, on closer examination of the listing, I found that the first line of the original program was missing, and in its place was a 4 or 5 digit number.

I found by experimenting that I could convert the program as loaded into a normal program by a very simple procedure. I started a LIST, but stopped it (with the STOP key) while the first line was still on the screen. I then positioned the cursor first over the number which had replaced the first program line, then executed a RETURN, and then a second RETURN when the cursor was over the second line (which now appeared to be the first). After that, the program could be edited and RUN normally (after replacing the first line, if necessary). I have now used this procedure to transfer a number of programs from my 1977 PET to the 64, but put a line like:

#### 10 REM JUNK LINE

at the beginning of each program before recording it on the PET. You and others are probably familiar with this, but I have not seen it anywhere. It is a very simple way to transfer programs from one system to the other. I presume this would also work on the VIC-20, and I intend to try this as I also do some programming on a VIC-20 at a school for handicapped children.

Myron T. Kelley

Jim Butterfield replies:

Your letter draws attention to something that is not well known. The very first Commodore computers – the "Original ROM" PETs – saved programs in a slightly different way from all subsequent Commodore machines.

It worked this way: just before the beginning of your BASIC program there is always a value of zero in memory. This is still true, even in VICs and Commodore 64s. But the first model of PET saved programs including the zero. All subsequent Commodore machines saved only the program – not the zero.

This meant that early PETs saved programs with a Load address of 1024; and that all subsequent PET/CBMs saved with a Load address of 1025. On the PET/CBM computers, this made little difference: programs did not relocate, and were loaded back to the right place. With the arrival of the VIC and the Commodore 64, however, programs became relocatable; and these new machines did not expect the extra zero. Result: a confused first line.



#### THE BEST REASON FOR HAVING A HOME COMPUTER.

Your children. That's why we created the Early Games series for them. We're educators as well as computer specialists. We create games that teach children important skills.

There are five programs in the Early Games series. **Early Games for Young Children** is a set of nine entertaining activities for children 2½ to 6. They can work with numbers and letters and create colorful pictures. **Matchmaker** uses shapes, sizes, directions and colors to help children develop reading

readiness skills. Children ages 5 to 12 can learn to play melodies with Early Games Music. Our Piece of Cake turns math problems into, well, a piece of cake. And Fraction Factory takes the work out of fractions.

Early Games feature multiple activities, easy to use picture menus, and colorful graphics. The games are fun, children love to play them! That's why they learn from them.

And they're the best reason for having a home computer.



counterpoint software inc.

The easiest way to fix up this problem is to LOAD them to any newer PET/CBM and then SAVE them once again. The zero will be dropped and everything will become compatible.

#### Timex/Sinclair Compatibility Problem

I own a Sinclair ZX81 computer and a Memopak 32K RAM. I recently purchased a Timex/Sinclair 2040 printer, and I am unable to get the computer to work with the Memopak and the printer attached.

The Memopak works fine with the computer alone or with the Sinclair 16K RAM, and the printer works with the computer and with the Sinclair 16K RAM. However, the computer will not display its cursor when the Memopak 32K RAM and printer are both attached.

Can you tell me what's wrong?

Paul R. Harrison

The Timex/Sinclair 2040 printer is not compatible with Memopak for some unknown reason. Memotech, manufacturer of Memopak, is investigating. Contact them directly for further information. As you have noted, the Memopak works very well with the ZX81 – and with the proper interface, works well with a wide range of printers.

#### **Apple Programs For Commodore**

I would like to know if Apple programs can be loaded into the Commodore 64 from disk or tape and vice versa?

**Anthony Tutter** 

We have published two articles on loading Apple program tapes into the PET and vice versa. The same procedures which work on the PET should also work on the Commodore 64. These articles are "Feed Your PET Some Applesoft" in COMPUTE!'s First Book of PET/CBM and "Load Commodore BASIC Program Tapes Into The Apple II" in COMPUTE! (April 1983).

Some commercial software is available for loading 64 programs from disk into the Apple and vice versa.

#### **PET Monitor Printout**

I am an avid user of the PET machine language monitor, but I have never found a way to direct a hexadecimal dump to a printer. Is it possible to do so or am I wasting my time? Please help!

Michael Silano

For 4.0 BASIC PETs, you can print the output by typing X to exit to BASIC, then type:

#### OPEN 4,4: CMD 4: SYS 54386

then type the monitor command M. For example, if you wanted a printout of the hex numbers between 0400

and 0420, you would type:

#### .M 0400 0420

For Upgrade PETs, you can use the above, but just SYS to 4 (the way you'd ordinarily enter the monitor).

However, the easiest way to control the printer (and many other aspects of machine language programming on the PET) is a "monitor extension" program, "Micromon," published in COMPUTE! (January 1982). It's an excellent tool for machine language programming. It's available for \$3 from COMPUTE!'s Back Issues Department.

#### **Conserving Your Computer's Power**

I have a VIC-20, and I want to know which is better for the computer – to leave it on constantly or shut it off when you are done using it?

**Bob Weber** 

This is debatable. Some would say that the initial power surge when turning on a computer is actually more damaging to the electronic components than leaving it on continuously. On the other hand, most electronic parts have a definite life span, and leaving the computer on 24 hours a day could shorten the overall useful life of the computer.

Commodore has recently changed the power supplies of both the VIC-20 and the Commodore 64. Some of the new power supplies (especially those with the 64) seem to run somewhat hotter than previous production models. This tips the balance, at least in the case of these machines, so we recommend that you turn off a VIC or 64 and even unplug the power supply after each use.

#### **A New Atari Graphics Mode?**

I have been programming with my Atari 400 for almost a year now and have had a lot of fun with it. And recently, I have noticed advertisements in magazines about programs written in graphics mode 7.5. Is this a new graphics mode? If so, what does it and the other ".5" modes have over the others or GTIA?

David Brundage

There are no ".5" modes. GRAPHICS 7 is a 4-color mode with a horizontal resolution of 160 and a vertical resolution of 96. GRAPHICS 8 is the high-resolution, one-color (except through artifacting) mode with a resolution of 320h x 192v.

Built into the ANTIC chip is another mode that is not supported by the 400/800 operating system. It is a four-color mode with a resolution of 159h x 192v, the same vertical resolution as GRAPHICS 8. Since it is 'halfway' between modes 7 and 8, it has been called GRAPHICS 7½ or GRAPHICS 7.5. You can turn a GRAPHICS 8 screen into this new mode by replacing

## Have You Read The Reviews On Our New AtariWriter?



## Atari's New Word Processor.

Try it, be your own critic. Use new AtariWriter for all your family correspondence, school papers, committee reports, mailings.

Our advanced ROM-based cartridge technology means you can use it on any ATARI Home Computer (even 16K). It also lets you choose between cassette and disk storage systems.

Easy to learn and to use. "Yet," says ANALOG Magazine, "as your uses for word processing grow, (you'll employ) its more advanced features."

Menu driven, with helpful prompts.

One special feature: you can correct as you write, instantly, without switching back and forth between Create and Edit modes.

You can move entire paragraphs. Search and replace. Even restore text you've just deleted, with our memory buffer.

You can change format instantly, and preview on-screen at full printer width. Print extra copies for your records.

As ANTIC Magazine concluded, new AtariWriter is "clearly superior on price and performance to Text Wizard and the ATARI Word Processor."
At Atari dealers.

#### ATARI HOME COMPUTERS

WA Warner Communications Company. © 1983 Atari, Inc. All rights reserved.

all the 15's and 79's in the display list with 14's and 78's. (The hexadecimal code for the number 14, which is this mode's ANTIC number, is E, so GRAPHICS 7½ is sometimes called GRAPHICS E.) This will do the trick:

- 10 GRAPHICS 8+16:DLIST=PEEK(560)+256 \*PEEK(561)+4
- 20 FOR I=-1T0200:A=PEEK(DLIST+I):IF
  A=15 OR A=79 THEN POKE DLIST+I,A-
- 30 NEXT I: POKE 87,7

If you want a text window, just remove the "+16" from line 10. The POKE on line 30 fools the operating system into thinking that you are in GRAPHICS 7. This lets you use only the top half of the screen with BASIC PLOTs and DRAWTOs, since the OS considers vertical numbers greater than 95 to be in error for GRAPHICS 7. The Atari 1200XL and all the new 600XL, 800XL, 1400XL, and 1450XL computers fully support this mode in the operating system and BASIC.

#### Sprites, SYS, And Storage On The 64

I have several questions about the Commodore 64:

First of all, I know you can check if a sprite has hit a background character by PEEKing (V+31) when V=53248. Is there any way to find out what kind of character it hit?

Second, I have seen many programs which read: 10 SYS(X). How do they do this? Using Commodore's assembler package, you must load in the machine language program off the disk.

Last, where is there room to insert machine language programs in memory other than C000 - CFFF (49152 - 53247)?

Matthew Price

The sprite-to-background collision detection byte (53279) is set up to be a "toggle" switch; in other words, it registers an off/on condition (collision or no collision). It does not offer the option of telling you what character the sprite collided with. However, you can program this option for yourself. For instance, after a collision has been detected you could branch to a subroutine that would convert the affected sprite's position to its screen position, and then perform a simple PEEK to see what character it hit.

The SYS command is used to start a machine language program running. When, in a BASIC program, you see a statement such as 10 SYS XXXX, the program is simply branching to a machine language routine much the same way that a pure BASIC program would branch to a BASIC subroutine via the GOTO or GOSUB command.

Commodore's machine language assembler is stored on disk. Like BASIC, machine language programs may be stored on either tape or disk and, once LOADed (by the LOAD command, or via a BASIC loader), it may be called or branched to at any time by the SYS command.

There are many places for you to safely place your machine language programs. Besides the obvious BASIC programming area (2048 to 40959), there are other good locations available: \$02A7 to \$02FF (decimal 679 to 767, 89 bytes), \$033C to \$03FB (decimal 828 to 1019 – the tape cassette buffer – 192 bytes), and, as you mentioned, \$C000 to \$CFFF (decimal 49152 to 53247, 4096 bytes).

#### Can An Atari VCS Run 400/800 Programs?

I just heard that a keyboard will be coming out for the Atari 2600. Are programs from Atari 400/800 compatible with this sytem? Do they have the same programming language, *not* software?

Frank Martone

Atari's new add-on computer keyboard, previously called "My First Computer," has been rechristened (with a few keyboard changes) as "The Graduate." The add-on module comes with a version of BASIC that is more like Microsoft BASIC than Atari BASIC. The Graduate was designed independently of the home computer line, so although some of the graphics are similar, The Graduate has no more in common with the 400/800 than it has with a Commodore VIC-20.

#### **Atari Machine Language Graphics**

I own an Atari 400 and would like to know how to change graphics modes in machine language. Also, I'd like to know how to change the background colors in the GTIA modes.

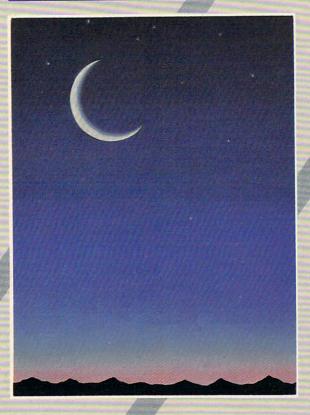
Bim Feysteryga

All the graphics routines you find in BASIC (GRAPHICS, PLOT, COLOR, DRAWTO, etc.) can be accessed from the operating system. Refer to Bill Wilkinson's "Insight: Atari" in the February 1982 issue. For complete information on the GTIA, you will find a series of illuminating articles in COMPUTE!'s First Book of Atari Graphics.

The background color in GTIA modes 9 and 11 is, as usual, in color register four (SETCOLOR 4, POKE 712). In mode 9 you can only control the color, not the luminance, and the reverse is true for mode 11. The background color in GTIA mode GRAPHICS 10 is controlled by memory location 704. POKE it with the color multiplied times 16 and then add the luminance. Instead of SETCOLOR n,4,6 use POKE 704,4\*16+6.

COMPUTE! welcomes questions, comments, or solutions to issues raised in this column. Write to: Readers' Feedback, COMPUTE! Magazine, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. COMPUTE! reserves the right to edit or abridge published letters.

## SOFTWARE



If you own a VIC 20 or Commodore '64 get ready to explore the potential of these fine machines with LUNA Software. The software supplier for the 80's.

We have broken free of the pack with stunning games such as our sophisticated, threescreen, FINAL CON-QUEST, the newest entry to our '64 line. Experience heart-racing surges of adrenalin while trying to outrun lightning-footed coyotes on our HYPER-HEN grid. And, if you're the PEDESTRIAN, keep a sharp eye on the traffic behind you, and the muggers ahead.

LUNA's full line of arcade style games and userfriendly business software makes us the industry's most sought after new supplier. LUNA Software: Committed to providing you with State-of-the-Art concepts and programming to bring out the best possible performance from your Commodore computers. Call LUNA today for the name of a dealer in your area.

#### **Computers And Society**

David D. Thornburg, Associate Editor

That's Not A Program, That's A Language

In the wild and woolly early days of personal computing (the late 1970s, to be exact), one of my favorite sayings was "That's not a game, that's a simulation!" Implicit in this saying was the idea that games were somehow not worth spending time on, but that the same piece of software took on extra value when viewed as a simulation.

A program to emulate a lemonade stand (in which the player experimented with advertising, pricing, inventory, etc.) could be viewed as a game (see how much money you can make in the shortest time) as well as a simulation (examine the effect of advertising on sales). But as time passed, the game/simulation controversy seemed to die away.

I have seen some recent developments that point the way to new types of software. I am speaking of application programs that are actually computer languages. This "language aspect" is sometimes so carefully hidden that it is likely the programmers themselves may not realize all the implications of their efforts.

This and next month's columns are devoted to a description of a few such "languages." Those of you who think computer languages are limited to BASIC, PROLOG, Pascal, PILOT, Logo, and the like are in for a surprise. I am presenting only a very small sampling of these languages, and by the time we are done you will be able to identify many others.

Before giving examples, it might be a good idea to list the essential elements of a language. A computer language must allow the user to create computer-based activities that are custom-tailored to the user's needs. The language must have a vocabulary and a grammar. The user should be able to edit his or her program and to "run" it. All the languages I will describe interpret the user's programs and are highly interactive both in their programming style and in the types of programs that are created.

#### VisiCalc As A Language

VisiCalc (a product of VisiCorp) is an example of what is called an "electronic spread sheet." This program allows the user to create tables of data and relationships between certain pieces of data. As the data is entered into the spread sheet, cal-

culations are made automatically to fill in the areas of the sheet containing the "results." The ability to play "What if?" games by quickly seeing the effect of changes in the data has made VisiCalc and its kin invaluable tools for today's computerusing executive.

Electronic spread sheet programs are com-

puter languages.

If you find this surprising, look at how they are used. The user creates a "mask" for the spread sheet (the program). This mask contains the labels for the rows and columns of the matrix, the relationships between data in the various entry cells, and any fixed data that the program might need. This mask can then be saved for later use, or for use by someone other than the programmer. A VisiCalc mask for tax forms, for example, can be used by millions of taxpayers, each of whom would enter his or her own data and let the spread sheet calculate the results.

Interestingly, "programming in VisiCalc" doesn't require a knowledge of anything like a "normal" computer language. It doesn't matter if you program the labels first, or if you create some of the row and column relationships (e.g., making the contents of each entry in column C the product of the contents of each entry in column A and column B) and then fill in some data. The programmer has access to the whole program at once and can try out bits and pieces as he or she moves along. If writing programs in BASIC can be considered a "serial" process, programming in VisiCalc is a "parallel" process.

It is this radical departure from traditional programming styles that makes VisiCalc interesting to me as a language. Philosophers have long maintained that what we think is influenced by the choice of language in which we express our thoughts. That many hundreds of thousands of business people seem to be better "thinkers" with the aid of programs like VisiCalc is testimony

to the power of this language.

#### Rocky's Boots As A Language

The Learning Company is well known for its highquality educational software and for its special emphasis on the development of logical thinking skills. Hidden among its application software packages is a computer language called Rocky's



## WORD PROCESSING THE DECISION IS EASY!!!

Datasoft eliminates the frustrations of choosing a word processor. When it comes to ease of use, versatility, and price, Datasoft beats the competition hands down, and now both Text Wizard™ and Spell Wizard™ have been combined into a specially marked package to save you \$20.00.

Text Wizard, one of few programs to receive four (4) excellents on the Infoworld Report Card Review,

let's you create letters, documents, reports and much, much more. It's as simple as a few keystrokes to edit, erase, move lines or paragraphs.

With Spell Wizard and its 33,000 + Word

InfoWorld Software Report Card Dictionary, you can eliminate embarrassing typos or spelling errors.

Text Wizard Atari 400/800 (32K min.)

Spell Wizard automatically indicates errors, and allows you to immediately view your dictionary for easy correction. You can also create or add unique words to your own custom dictionary.

You might expect to pay \$79.00 to \$99.00 for only one of these programs, however, Text Wizard normally \$49.95 and Spell Wizard normally \$49.95 suggested

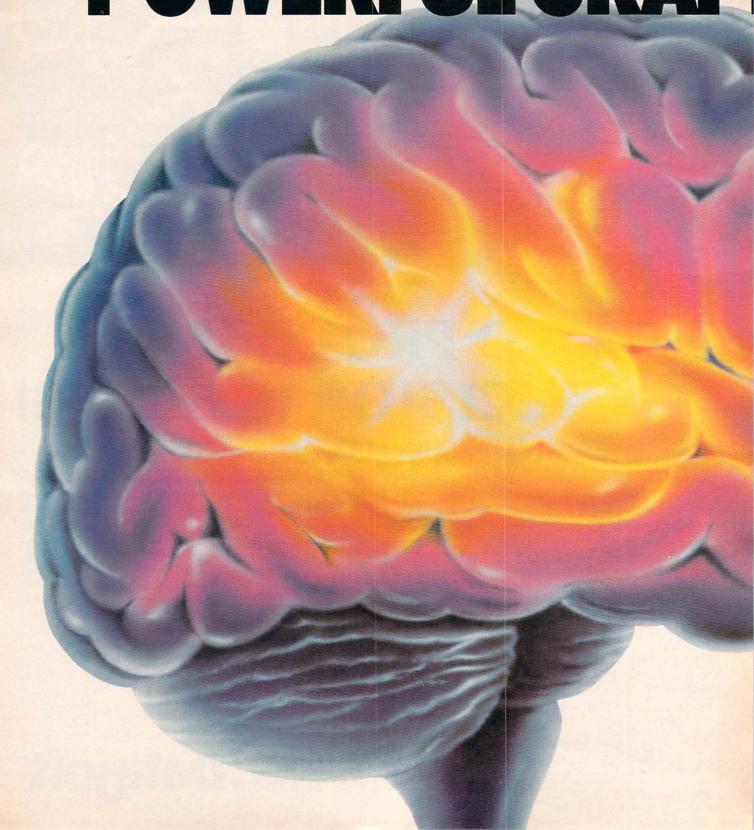
retail, can both be purchased for a limited time in specially marked packages for only \$79.95 total price, a savings of \$20.00.

Check with your local dealer or send check or money order with \$3.00 postage and handling (California residents add 61/2% sales tax) to:

Spell Wizard Atari 400/800/1200 (32K min.)

DATASOFT, INC. 9421 Winnetka Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 701-5161

## WEURIEASH TH POWERFULGRAP



## EWORLD'S MOST HCSTECHNOLOGY.

You'll never see Infocom's graphics on any computer screen. Because there's never been a computer built by man that could handle the images we produce. And, there never will be. We draw our graphics from the limitless imagery of your imagination-a technology so powerful, it makes any picture that's ever come out of a screen look like graffiti by comparison. And nobody knows how to unleash your imagination like Infocom. Through our prose, your

prose, your imagination makes you part of our stories, in control of what you do and where you go—yet unable to predict or control the course of events. You're confronted with

situations and logical puzzles the like of which you won't find elsewhere. And you're immersed in rich environments alive with personalities as real as any you'll meet in the flesh—yet all the more vivid because they're perceived directly by your mind's eye, not through your external senses. The method to this magic? We've found the way to plug our prose right into your psyche, and catapult you into a whole new dimension.

Take some tough critics' words about our words. SOFTALK, for example, called ZORK® III's prose

"far more graphic than any depiction yet achieved by an adventure with graphics." And the NEW YORK TIMES saw fit to print that our DEADLINE™ is "an amazing feat of programming." Even a journal as video-oriented as ELECTRONIC GAMES found Infocom prose to be such an eye-opener, they named one of our games their Best Adventure of 1983.

Better still, bring an Infocom game home with you. Discover firsthand why thousands upon thousands of discriminating game players keep turning everything we write into instantaneous bestsellers.

Step up to Infocom. All words. No graffiti. The secret reaches of your mind are beckoning. A whole new dimension is in there waiting for you.













#### INFOCOM

The next dimension.

Infocom, Inc., 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138

For your: Apple II, Atari, Commodore 64, CP/M 8\*, DEC Rainbow, DEC RT-11, IBM, NEC APC, NEC PC-8000, Osborne, TI Professional, TRS-80 Model II, TRS-80 Model III.

Figure 1: OR Gate Connected To Clapper

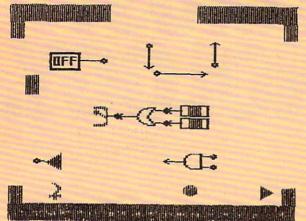




Figure 3: Clapper Replaced By OFF/ON Box

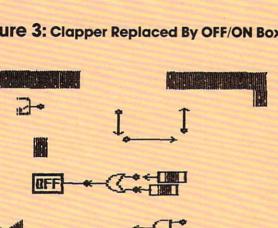


Figure 5: Completed Machine In Use

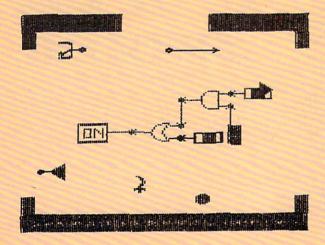


Figure 2: Knife Cuts Clapper From OR Gate

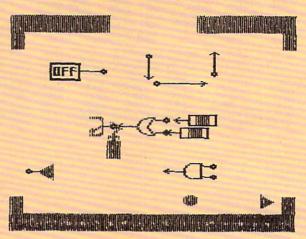


Figure 4: AND Gate Connected To Machine **Shown In Figure 3** 

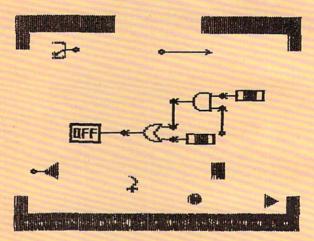
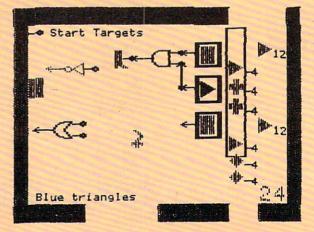
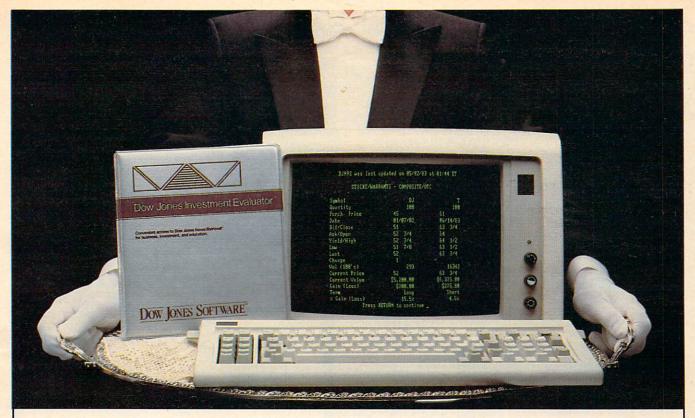


Figure 6: The Machine Used To Identify Blue Triangles (Solving A Problem In Logic)





## "Your Portfolio, Sir."

DOW JONES INVESTMENT EVALUATOR™—
the computer software that serves your personal
investment needs at home, accurately and
efficiently.

#### A Personalized System

With the INVESTMENT EVALUATOR, your home computer and a telephone modem, you have a personalized system for managing your portfolio. A system that automatically updates and tracks only those stocks you want to follow—allowing you to evaluate your position at a glance.

#### Easy Access to News/Retrieval®

This software automatically dials and connects you with Dow Jones News/Retrieval®, the world's leading supplier of computerized information on demand. It allows you and your family access to current quotes, financial and business news, general news, movie reviews, sports, weather and even the Academic American Encyclopedia.

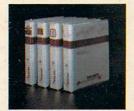
#### The Right Amount of Software for the Job

The INVESTMENT EVALUATOR gives you the capabilities you need without making you pay for a lot of complex functions you may never use. Menu screens lead you to what you want with one-touch commands. The program is completely reliable, comes with an easy-to-follow manual and is fully supported by the Dow Jones Customer Service hotline.

#### From Dow Jones, Publishers of The Wall Street Journal

Dow Jones has been serving the business and financial communities for over 100 years. Now Dow Jones Software™ serves you at home.

For a free brochure call: 1-800-345-8500 ext. 262 (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call 1-215-789-7008 ext. 262)



DOW JONES SOFTWARE

#### Dow Jones Investment Evaluator

Available for IBM PC and TI Professional. Compatibility with Apple, Atari, Commodore to follow.

...Bank on it.

Copyright © 1983 Dow Jones & Co., Inc. All rights reserved.

Boots. This language assumes the guise of a program designed to let the user solve logic problems by building "logic machines." These logic machines are, in fact, schematic diagrams constructed from AND, OR, and NOT gates, flipflops, wires, input sensors, and output devices. Through a series of carefully staged exercises, the user is taught how to use the program (or, as I claim, how to write programs in the Rocky's Boots language).

Interestingly, the construction of logic machines (this is the programming task) can be done without access to the keyboard by using a joystick to pick up objects (program subroutines) and interconnect them into a complete machine (program). Incorrect connections can be "cut" with a special knife (the editor). The only frustration I have encountered with this language is that no provision was made for the saving of finished

"machines."

The figures show how a program can be edited in Rocky's Boots (remember that a machine is in reality the computer program you have created). Figure 1 shows a machine consisting of an OR gate connected to a clapper. One of the OR gate inputs is a blue sensor, and the other is a green sensor. The remaining items in the picture are "spare parts" (i.e., subroutines available for use). Suppose you want to change this machine into a new one that will turn the word OFF to ON if the green sensor is activated OR if both the blue sensor is activated AND the cursor is touching an input.

To modify the machine, the cursor (shown as the large solid rectangle) is used to pick up the knife shown at the bottom-left side of Figure 1. In Figure 2 the blue sensor has been cut, and the knife is shown cutting the clapper from the OR gate. In Figure 3 the clapper has been replaced by the OFF/ON box, and in Figure 4 the AND gate and some wires have been connected to complete the new machine. Figure 5 shows what happens when the machine is used and the proper conditions are satisfied (in this case, both the blue sensor and the remaining input of the AND gate are

activated).

Rocky's Boots is similar in many ways to Visi-Calc. The user has access to the whole program at once (it is a parallel environment), and the program (the machine) can be tested as it is being built. Of course, the application areas for these programs are quite different from each other.

The machines created by Rocky's Boots are designed to be used to solve logic problems. Figure 6 shows one such problem in which a machine has been built to identify blue triangles.

One can argue that Rocky's Boots is a game, a simulation, and a language.

No matter what it is called, it is a very powerful

piece of software.

Next month we will conclude this series with the description of yet another powerful program/language, Dancing Bear from Koala Technologies. We will also discuss the potential impact of these types of languages.

#### **COMPUTE!**

The Resource.



## The Computer Tetwork

#### Business applications for the Commodore 64 and VIC 20

**The Computer Network** has 80 column screen adaptors, wordprocessing software, accounting software, spreadsheets, printers, modems, monitors, interfaces, furniture, disks, disk drives, cassettes.

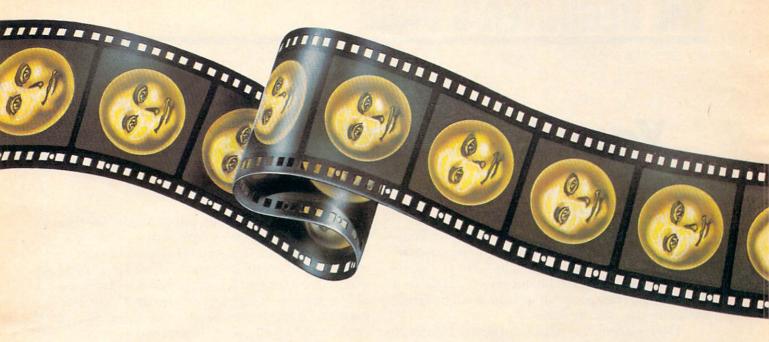
The Computer Network carries Commodore, DATA 20, Star Micronics, Brother, Epson, IDS, Okidata, Silver Reed, BMC, Amdek, Zenith, Micro World, MSD, Kero, HES, ESI, Infodesigns, Timeworks, J & G Software, TOTL Software, Pacific Coast Software, and Professional Software.

The Computer Network will work with you from choosing the proper equipment, installation, repair, and best of all someone to talk to when it doesn't work! Looking for a product and still can't find what you want? If we don't have it we can get it. The Computer Network is not a discount mailorder house. The Computer Network is a full service retail organization.

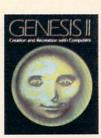
#### **The Computer Network**

P.O. Box 9840 Fountain Valley, CA 92708 Call Toll Free 800-221-9948 in California 714-855-4366

If you want your 64 to do more than play games. The Computer Network has what you want!



#### RESTON CLOSES THE GAP BETWEEN ART AND COMPUTERS





#### CONTEST!

For the best computer animation sequence created using Movie-Maker.". \$1000 prize. Entries should be submitted on disk by December 31, 1983. Winning entry will be shown at 1984 West Coast Computer Faire. For more details, contact Reston Publishing Company.

In Reston's new book, Genesis II, Creation and Recreation with Computers, by Dale Peterson, artists, writers and musicians use computers to create new visions, new sounds and new ways of expressing themselves, all interwoven with stunning illustrations. With Movie Maker, an exciting new program for the Atari ® Home Computer by Interactive Picture Systems, you'll learn how to do these things yourself. You'll compose scenery and shapes, then propel them into continuous, flicker-free action. You'll actually make a short animated movie, right at your keyboard. Let Reston release the creative spirit in you.

MovieMaker is a Creative Pastime™ from **Reston Software** 



A Prentice-Hall Company
11480 Sunset Hills Rd.
Reston, VA 22090
Available at your local bookstore
and computer retailer or call us at
(800) 336-0338.
Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

For the Atari 800 with 48k memory. Coming soon: 16k ROM cartridge.

#### THE BEGINNER'S PAGE

Richard Mansfield, Senior Editor

### Your First Useful Program

It doesn't take long. Soon after you buy a computer, someone will ask what it's doing for you that's *useful*. You've been learning to program in BASIC, but what practical results have you got to show for your efforts? The questioner might be a friend or even someone in your immediate family, someone you usually love.

Here's a program which can be used in dozens of practical ways. It makes it easy to store and analyze information. We all keep lists and records. If you have a collection of something – recipes, books, stamps, albums, whatever – you can enter all sorts of information into this program and then look things up later in a variety of ways. You can ask for everything starting with the letter A, everything on a particular topic, from a particular country, or whatever specifications you want. This type of program is often called a *data base manager*. It's one of the most effective, impressive applications for a personal computer.

#### **How To Modify The Program**

A similar program was published in this column two years ago and proved popular. I received this letter the other day:

I would like to ask a favor. I have been using your program "Searching Files" (November 1981) for some time, and very much appreciate it. But I've tried without success to add categories like 3. Publication, 4. Date. If possible, could you explain how to expand the program to include additional categories?

Mel Leiserowitz

That a programmer can make modifications to a program is one of the most subtle, but powerful, aspects of computing. Unlike other kinds of tools, a given computer program can often be radically transformed so that it can accomplish a great variety of tasks. Let's take this program apart, looking at each aspect of it, and then explore how to modify it to include extra categories.

Data base management is frequently divided into two phases: the manager program and the actual base of data. A *data base* would be a list of pieces of information, perhaps in alphabetic or

some other order, like the phone book. The data base is often stored on a tape or disk, and the manager program looks up information by opening and closing files on the tape or disk. The second phase, the manager program, can make all kinds of lists for you; it can analyze the data base. For example, if the yellow pages were on a disk, you could write a program which would allow you to ask highly specific questions. You might want to know the phone number of all pizza shops within a five-mile radius of your house. If the data base included map information, the manager program could give you the answer.

#### A Faster And Easier Way

This program, "The Filer," combines the data base into the manager program in the form of DATA statements, each holding an individual record. The advantage of this is that you can add to and modify the data easily, on screen. It's also faster: the computer doesn't need to bring data in from tape or disk. The program contains the data already. The disadvantage is that your data base cannot be larger than the amount of memory in your computer. You should be able to find many uses for this program, however. If your computer has 32K of RAM memory, you can store detailed information about all the articles in COMPUTE! for any given year. If you want to start a data base for a new year, you can simply use the program again, with a new set of DATA statements. In our example use of The Filer we'll start a cross-indexed reference file of all COMPUTE! articles.

The program is designed to work on all computers using Microsoft BASIC (Commodore, Radio Shack, TI, Apple, etc.). If you have an Atari, there's a version for your machine in COMPUTE!, November 1981.

Let's go through the program to see how it works:

Line Number

1 This lets the computer know the total number of items in our data base. T = 10 because we've got ten DATA lines in this program. The data base starts at line 502 and continues to the



## TDK Floppy Disks. Invaluable security for irreplaceable information.



Today, more and more companies are relying on convenient floppy disks to record, store and safeguard information. Irreplaceable information which is vital to their business interests. It is precisely the value placed on this information that makes the floppy disk an invaluable tool for storage and security. And this is where TDK floppy disks become invaluable to you. TDK floppy disks are guaranteed 100% error-free at the time of manufacture and certified for double-density encoding. Furthermore, each track of every TDK floppy

disk is tested to exceed industry standards... including those of IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA, ISO and JIS. Once you insert a quality TDK floppy disk into your computer system, you're guaranteed highly reliable, ultra smooth performance. This is due to TDK's proprietary disk-burnishing technique that provides optimum head-to-disk contact.

TDK floppy disks are available in 51/4 and 8-inch sizes in the most popular formats. Each disk comes in its own protective Tyvek-type envelope. For a copy of our brochure, "Some Straight Talk About Floppy Disks," write to: TDK Electronics Corp., Computer Products Marketing Dept., 12 Harbor Park Drive, Port Washington, NY 11050, or call 516-625-0100.







#### Introducing the Rana 1000 disk drive. It's a whole new game for Atari computers.



This two digit LED readout displays a code that tells you everything you need to know.

This switch tells you your write protect feature is keeping your information safe.

The remaining switches provide readouts on density storage, error status, and drive number.

This switch, when you touch it, tells you what track you're on.

When Rana Systems introduced the Elite Series of Apple® compatible disk drives, we didn't know what a tremendous impact they would make. It turned out to be a line so outstanding in performance, styling, capacity, and price, that it instantaneously made us a major force in the market. Well, needless to say, the response was so great that we were forced to create the same highly advanced disk drive for Atari® A disk drive that when coupled with Atari's computer, could perform everything from accounting, financial planning, and stock charting, to word processing, business management, and letting you write your own programs. Plus, we made it simple enough for a child to use, for learning anything from the alphabet to a foreign language.

#### Working with a diskette versus playing with a cassette.

Let's face it. The only reason Atari made a cassette option to their computer was to make it affordable. But now you don't have to settle for less. Because now you can get a diskette for your Atari computer which outperforms their cassette. With Atari's cassette you only get half the functions of a computer compared to what our floppy disk can give you. Their cassette is not only limited in the software available, but it also takes 20 times longer to get the information you need. And Rana's disk

drive offers twice the storage capacity of either their cassette or disk drive.

Why even stylewise our new low profile design not only looks 100 times more spectacular, but it occupies 3 times less space. And our new Rana 1000 also gives you a piece of its mind every time you use it, because our disk drive gives you information as well as takes it. And we think that says a lot.

#### The disk drive that has all the answers.

Rana offers you a myriad of features Atari couldn't even conceive of. Like five electronic functions on the front panel that give you a LED readout when touched. Our disk drive tells you what track you're on, and what density and how much information you're storing. And, we have a write protect feature which protects your diskette from being erased. In fact, no other disk drive can offer you that.

As you can see, it was easy to build a disk drive superior to Atari's. Because for every reason you buy a disk drive, Rana has superior technology.

The Rana 1000 disk drive. It brings your Atari computer to a higher level of sophistication for a price one third lower than Atari's. So your choice shouldn't even be a matter of logic.

Just common sense.

Always a step ahead.



21300 Superior Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311 213-709-5484. For dealer information call toll free 1-800-421-2207. In California only call: 1-800-262-1221. Source Number: TCT-654

end of the program. If you add 400 more DATA lines, you should change line 1 to read: T = 410.

- 2 Since reading a large data base might take some time, this statement appears on screen to let the user know that the computer is busy and will return control to him or her shortly.
- 3 Here we DIMension the three variables which will be holding our data. These tens, too, would need to be changed to 410s if you added 400 more DATA lines.
- 10 The computer assigns a special variable name to *each* item of data by READing through the entire list. We've got three categories per record. A\$(? whatever I = during the READing) will be topic identification for the COMPUTE! articles in our data base. B\$(?) will contain the issue number and the page number. C\$(?) holds the author name.
- 15-45 Here the computer gives us a choice. We can look things up either by topic or by author.
- 50 We now make our request. If X = 1 (see line 35), then we're after the author so we're sent down to line 70, which searches through C\$(). If not, we proceed to line 55 for a search of A\$(), topics. Lines 55-65 and 70-80 are identical searches, except one looks at C\$(), the other at A\$(). Since they're the same, we'll just examine the interesting pattern-matching technique where it appears the first time, in line 60.
- 60 This is the heart of the program. It's the trick that lets you look things up without knowing their exact names. It also makes possible varying depths of specificity. If you add a data line: 522 DATABASIC MEMORY SAVING, you can then request anything from B to BASIC MEMORY SAVING and this item will show up on the list. If you request matches to BASIC, you'll get this one and line 510. If you request BASIC MEMORY, line 510 will be ignored.

How does it work? N\$ is the word or words you entered (line 50) and to which you want all matches. A\$(I) will scan through the entire data base "topics column." For a match to take place, only the leftmost part of A\$(I) needs to match.N\$. Z does this for us; it's the length of N\$ (see line 50). That is, we're looking for matches from pieces of A\$(I) only as big as N\$. So, you type in your topic DATA with this in mind. Enter each record so that the first word is the most general, the second more specific, etc.

85 This subroutine prints out any matches which are found. It contains descriptions of the categories. There are a number of ways to format such things. You might prefer, for example, to list the category titles only once, at the top of the screen, and then list everything in columns underneath them.

#### **Expanding The Categories**

As you can see by following the changes suggested in Programs 2-4, some minor structural modifications are necessary to make Program 1 handle a fourth category, Computer brand. However, it would be simple to add a fifth or more categories to this new version.

One thing to watch out for: the READ statement doesn't care what data is on a given DATA line. It reads things very literally and checks for commas (or the end of a line) to tell it that a particular item has ended. So, if you get odd responses such as EDUCATION when you're asking for author names starting with E, or an OUT OF DATA ERROR – you've probably left out a comma somewhere in the DATA lines. Also, your DATA lines will be longer with this new, four-category, version of The Filer. They'll now look something like this:

#### 520 DATALANGUAGES PILOT, 1/40, THORNBURG, VIC

If you have any questions or topics you'd like to see covered in this column, write to "The Beginner's Page," COMPUTE! Magazine, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

#### **Program 1: The Filer**

- 1 T=10:REM{8 SPACES} TOTAL NUMBER OF ITEMS OF DATA
- 2 PRINT"{3 SPACES}READING{5 SPACES}COMPU
  TE!{5 SPACES}DATABASE
- 3 DIMA\$(10),B\$(10),C\$(10)
- 10 FORI=ITOT: READA\$ (I), B\$ (I), C\$ (I): NEXT
- 15 PRINT:PRINT"SELECT A CATEGORY":T\$="TO PIC"
- 20 PRINT"{4 SPACES}1. AUTHOR
- 25 PRINT" {4 SPACES }2. SUBJECT
- 30 K\$="":GETK\$:IFK\$=""THEN30
- 35 X=VAL(K\$):IFX>2THEN30
- 40 IFX=1THENT\$="AUTHOR'S NAME"
- 45 PRINT"{3 SPACES}PLEASE ENTER "T\$
- 50 INPUTN\$: Z=LEN(N\$): IFX=1THEN70
- 55 FORI=1TOT
- 60 IFN\$=LEFT\$ (A\$(I),Z)THENGOSUB85
- 65 NEXTI:GOTO15
- 70 FORI=1TOT
- 75 IFN\$=LEFT\$ (C\$ (I-),Z) THENGOSUB85
- 80 NEXTI:GOTO15
- 85 PRINTA\$(I);"...IN ";B\$(I);" (ISSUE#/P AGE), WRITTEN BY ";C\$(I):RETURN
- 498 REM
- 499 REM
- 500 REM \*\*\* TOPIC OF ARTICLE -- ISSUE/PG
  -- AUTHOR \*\*\*
- 502 DATABUSINESS, 1/4, SAWYER
- 504 DATASORTING, 1/7, HULON
- 506 DATAWORDPROCESSORS, 1/13, LINDSAY
- 508 DATASCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTATION, 1/24, BYRD
- 510 DATABASIC TOKENS, 1/29, HERMAN
- 512 DATAMODEM, 1/30, TULLOCH
- 514 DATAA-D CONVERTER, 1/31, HERMAN
- 516 DATAML MEMORY TEST, 1/32, MOSER
- 518 DATAEDUCATION, 1/34, BARRETTE
- 520 DATALANGUAGES PILOT, 1/40, THORNBURG

## HERE'S S.A.M.! PUT HIM IN YOUR DISK DRIVE AND YOUR COMPUTER TALKS.

S.A.M. is the Software Automatic Mouth M. by Don't Ask Software—a complete speech synthesizer on a disk. S.A.M. does what hardware speech devices do, and more—without the high price.

- Natural-sounding speech
- Variable pitch, speed, inflection
- English text-to-speech conversion
- Easy to use in your programs

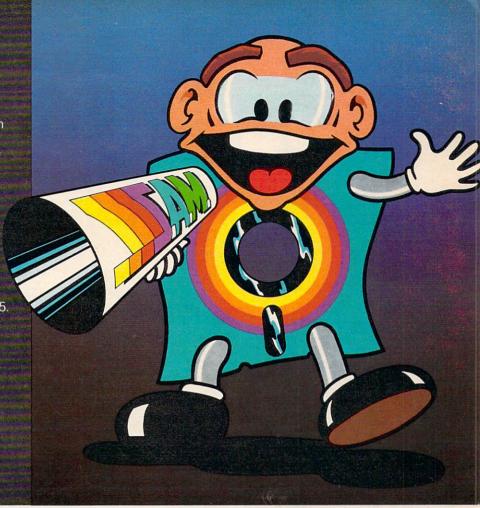
#### FOR COMMODORE 64, ATARI, APPLE II+, IIe COMPUTERS

From your software dealer.
Sug. retail prices: C64, Atari versions \$59.95.
Apple version includes d/a card: \$124.95.



2265 Westwood Bl., Ste. B-150, Dept. C Los Angeles, CA 90064. (213) 477-4514.

Programmed by Mark Barton. ©1982 Don't Ask, Alari, C64 conversions by Robert Freedman, Mac Lindsay respectively, ©1982, 1983 Don't Ask, Commodore 64, Atari, Apple II+ and IIe are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc., Atar Inc., and Apple Computer Inc., respectively.



#### **Program 2: Change These Lines**

- 3 DIMA\$(10),B\$(10),C\$(10),D\$(10)
- 10 FORI=1TOT: READA\$(I),B\$(I),C\$(I),D\$(I)
  :NEXT
- 35 X=VAL(K\$):IFX>3THEN30
- 50 INPUTN\$: Z=LEN(N\$)
- 55 FORI=1TOT:ONXGOSUB60,65,70:NEXTI:GOTO 15
- 60 IFN\$=LEFT\$(C\$(I),Z)THENGOSUB85
- 65 IFN\$=LEFT\$ (A\$(I),Z)THENGOSUB85
- 70 IFN\$=LEFT\$(D\$(I),Z)THENGOSUB85

#### Program 3: Add These Lines

- 26 PRINT" {4 SPACES}3. COMPUTER
- 42 IFX=3THENT\$="COMPUTER"
- 61 RETURN
- 66 RETURN
- 71 RETURN

#### **Program 4: Drop These Lines**

- 75 IFN\$=LEFT\$(C\$(I),Z)THENGOSUB85
- 80 NEXTI:GOTO15



The Resource.



A concise, handy guide that offers a complete start-to-finish approach to the Commodore 64 and the new portable version! Designed for users with little or no computer experience, this easy-to-read text explains what the Commodore 64 is all about and how to use it—complete with step-by-step instructions for BASIC programming as well as important information on a wide variety of applications, including word processing . . . color . . . graphics . . . sound . . . music . . . games . . . and much more!

1983/384pp/paper/D3804-4/\$14.95

Contact your local bookstore or computer store today or write



0

Robert J. Brady Co.

Bowie, MD 20715 • 301-262-6300

A Prentice-Hall Publishing & Communications Company

## TELEGAMES Computer Games By Phone

John Blackford

A new species of game is suddenly gaining in popularity. It's the telegame – played over the phone lines. In some versions, you play against the computer; in others, many players can join in a single game. When one player makes a move, the others see it almost instantly. Such games allow team efforts and that opens up an intriguing new set of possibilities.

In the movie WarGames, a high school student accidentally taps into NORAD's war-game computer. The computer, which is equipped with artificial intelligence programs, is prepared to play such favorites as chess, tick-tack-toe, and global thermonuclear war. After the student chooses the latter, the computer won't quit, seizing control of launch codes and missile silos in preparation for a real nuclear strike.

How did the student bring about this near disaster? Practically the same way that people around the country now call up computerized information services and use them to play games: he put his telephone receiver in a modem – a device connecting the computer to the phone lines – readying his computer to call another computer.

Many information services contain – among other things – a library of games, which people can call up and play. In some, users play against the computer, as in *WarGames*. In others – the multiplayer, interactive games – the computer acts as a referee, doing the housekeeping chores, accounting for players' moves, and generally running the game. At present, interactive gaming is available only from CompuServe Information Service, though The Source and Delphi are working to catch up.

#### **Only At Lunch Hour**

CompuServe got a head start in interactive games

by chance. The company began as a data base for business users, offering stock market quotes, sugar futures quotes, and the like during the day. After a few years of setting up such services, Russ Ranshaw, one of the company's programmers, decided to create a simple space-war game called Space Wars (SPCWARS) for the recreational use of other employees.

"It seemed like a logical thing to do," he says. "But it got so darned popular that people were playing all the time." After looking the other way for some time, company officials eventually limited game access to lunch hour. Even that didn't do the trick, so finally, in 1976, the game was completely banned from CompuServe – and it wasn't to be found in the memory banks for several years after that.

As personal computers began reaching homes in increasing numbers, planners at CompuServe (and other information utilities) decided to make their services available to home users at reduced rates during off-hours. To make the service attractive to non-business users, some new features were added. One of the first was SPCWARS, and it proved just as popular as it had been during lunch at CompuServe. In fact, it and two other interactive space games added later are now among the most widely used parts of the system.

SPCWARS is fairly simple to play. The commands aren't hard to follow, and a *help* function permits you to learn the rules as you play. It's an interactive game in which everyone is gunning for any player who signs onto the system. You can hide in clouds, duck around stars, and even display the section of the galaxy your ship is probing. Since true graphics aren't possible, the display consists of various symbols and letters to designate the location and direction of your ship and the other objects in the game. As more people



# LAST NIGHT, 39 MUSICIANS HAD A COMPUSERVE CONFERENCE, SO DID 31 M.D.S, 49 SPORTS FANS AND 640 APPLE POLISHERS, AND NO ONE HAD TO LEAVE HOME.

The Electronic Forum, Cheaper than Long Distance and Much More Rewarding.

Every night on the CompuServe Information Service, professional and social groups discuss a wide range of subjects. From what's new in medical technology to what's nouvelle in continental cuisine.

And every day more computer owners who share a common interest are discovering this exciting new way to exchange ideas and even transfer hard copy data.

And besides electronic forums, they leave messages for each other on our national bulletin board, "talk" informally on our CB simulator, and communicate via CompuServe's electronic mail.

But best of all, in most cases, CompuServe subscribers get all of these state of the art communications options, plus a world of on-line information and entertainment for the cost of a local phone call plus connect time.

To become part of this flexible communications network, all you

need is a computer, a modem and CompuServe. CompuServe connects with almost any personal computer, terminal, or communicating word processor.

To receive an illustrated guide to CompuServe and learn how you can subscribe, contact or call:

#### CompuServe

Consumer Information Service, P.O. Box 20212 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 4322

800-848-8199

An H&R Block Company

sign onto the game, the size of the playfield expands, and if the number of players gets unwieldy, the host computer starts a new game for the newcomers.

#### No Help In Sight

Two other currently available interactive games are exceedingly complex. Forget trying to learn them as you go. Before you even figure out how to move your ship, you'll see a long string of messages race across your screen. You are under attack. The *help* command no longer works. You may notice the coordinates of the attacking ship and attempt to direct some phaser fire his way. But suddenly it's over. As you try to figure out what happened, you'll get a message like, "Sorry, Cadet, you're dead. You didn't cut it in MegaWars."

Save yourself some embarrassment – and wasted time – and order the instruction book before trying to play this one. You can order on-line (through your computer) or by writing CompuServe direct (5000 Arlington Centre Boulevard, P.O. Box 20212, Columbus, OH 43220).

DECWARS was the first really complex interactive game. It's actually a revision of a space game that had been residing for some years on a mainframe at the University of Texas. Ranshaw got it and worked obsessively to get rid of all the bugs. The task proved more than he had bargained for, and he now thinks he could have done the whole thing from scratch in less time. Still, reaction was favorable, right from the start. Players signed on again and again to play. A special interest group (SIG) was even formed for DECWARS fans. Users would use a special area of CompuServe to exchange comments and ideas about the game.

Some of these players began suggesting improvements, and Ranshaw got in touch with them to refine the concept for an improved game. In both games, players can form teams, but the regulars thought MegaWars – the upgraded version – should also assign ranks based on past performance. This would reward ability, yet allow beginners to fly more durable ships, increasing their survival time immensely.

After a long development – marked by enthusiastic suggestions from nearly everyone – the game went on-line. Immediately, CompuServe was flooded with suggestions for improvement. People would sign on the DECWARS SIG and fill the screen with criticisms. It became a significant problem.

After that experience, Ranshaw says they all realized that while suggestions are great, there comes a time when the programmer simply must do what seems best, letting others decide whether the game's fun to play. In spite of criticism by DECWARS fans, MegaWars went on to become highly successful. At present, it is CompuServe's second most profitable offering – behind a simula-

tion of CB radio that permits people around the nation to sign on and chat.

#### **Old Favorites**

Although CompuServe has the only interactive games right now, traditional favorites played against the computer are popular on all systems. Other information utilities, such as The Source, Dialog, and Delphi, also offer single-player games on-line. There are adventure-type classics such as *Wumpus*, *Star Trek*, and *Zork* as well as computer versions of such popular games as *Othello*, backgammon, and even chess. Most of the companies also offer card games, roulette, and dozens of other brain teasers.

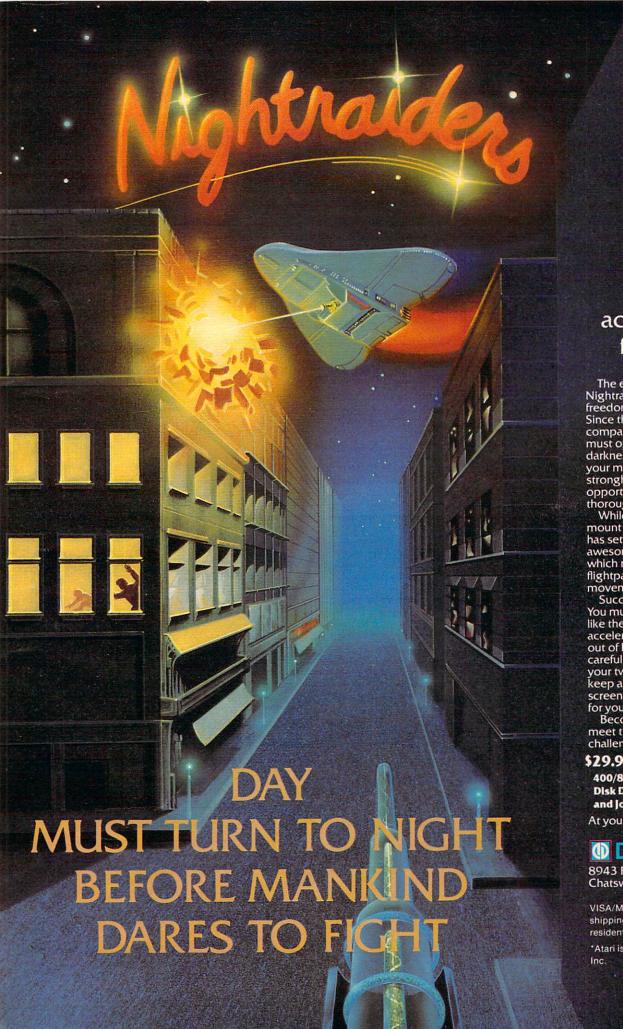
To supplement such traditional games, The Source and Delphi have their programmers working hard to complete several multiplayer games. The Source isn't saying what titles it's creating, but Delphi is finishing up two space games, *Conquest* and *Parsec*, and will introduce more fantasy-oriented fare, too: *Scales of the Gods*, a medieval adventure, and *Timelords*, a game which involves exploration of "the fourth dimension."

As Delphi tried to hammer these into shape, its own users beat it to the punch, creating several multiplayer games right on the system. One player, known as the "Dragon," served as dungeon master for a couple of adventure games. The players took advantage of the bulletin board and electronic mail services to create the games. Now Delphi has made special space available for the game devotees. Though these adventures have generated excitement, they aren't programmed games. Instead, it's the players themselves who make things happen. Users create their own story, using the dungeon master to communicate with others. That's actually part of the idea at Delphi: the service should change to reflect the needs of users. Says president Wes Kussmaul, "Delphi is almost a creation of the users – they are the ones who bring it to life."

#### **Interactive Games**

What is it that makes interactive games hard to create? According to Ranshaw – and he's built every one that's commercially available – they require tricky programming with built-in safeguards to protect the game when someone drops out. Says Ranshaw, "What if you are playing a four-card game, and one player's cat knocks his modem off the table, disconnecting the phone? Suddenly the player is gone. Do you step in with the computer and have it play for the missing person, or bomb the whole game?"

The ideal, according to Ranshaw, is to minimize computer involvement. But in a case like the example above, the program would have to take the missing hand. Delphi's Kussmaul has a different philosophy, noting that if you are playing a real game of bridge, and someone walks



#### Fantastic action game for Atari\*

The elite corps known as the Nightraiders are trying to bring freedom to a conquered earth. Since they are few in number, compared to the enemy, they must operate under the cloak of darkness. As the group's leader, your mission is to fly over enemy strongholds...identify targets of opportunity and destroy them thoroughly.

While the invaders cannot

While the invaders cannot mount an air attack after the sun has set they do have weapons of awesome power... weapons which relentlesly track your flightpath and anticipate your movements.

Success does not come easy. You must be able to maneuver like the crack of a whip . . . accelerate and decelerate in and out of hyperdrive . . . while carefully lining up the targets for your twin ion bombs. And always keep an eye on the special radar screen which spots enemy action for you.

Become a Nightraider and meet the most fascinating challenge of your space career!

#### \$29.95/Atari\*

400/800 with Disk Drive and Joystick

At your computer store, or from:

#### **DATAMOST**

8943 Fullbright Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311

VISA/MASTERCARD accepted. \$2.00 shipping/handling charge. (California residents add 61/4% sales tax.)

\*Atari is a registered trademark of Atari,

off, the game is over. The same should be true of interactive computer games, he thinks.

A tougher problem arises with multiplayer games such as MegaWars. If the program isn't properly done, the game can crash when one player pulls out, destroying what may be hours of effort for some of the players. To prevent this, each player is considered to be a separate "case" by the host computer. The game program controls each player's input individually. Thus, if someone drops out, his or her specific case is closed, but the game data remains intact.

#### **Graphics To Come**

All the games currently available through information utilities are done in alphanumeric characters. Whatever you see on the screen could be typed on paper with a standard computer printer. In the early days of telecommunications, a set of standard characters, called the ASCII code, was developed to improve the service beyond that available on teletype machines. ASCII permits upper- and lowercase letters plus punctuation marks and a few control codes. The graphics characters on home computers aren't standard ASCII. Since information services must be able to communicate with many different computer brands, they are limited to the ASCII character set.

That could change, however. Developers at CompuServe are trying to create telegames with movable graphics. Besides the differences between computers, the limitations of the phone lines themselves hinder graphics transmission. Although baud (bits per second) rates of 1200 or higher are possible, modems capable of such speeds are still fairly expensive. Most home users communicate with information utilities at a leisurely 300 baud, far too slow to permit movement of graphics on your screen. But the people at CompuServe are working on a way to get around this bottleneck.

They are attacking the problem in two ways: first, by creating software for each computer type, and second, by devising ways to transmit graphics information without actually having to transmit the entire picture. Most videogames consist of a background design (the playfield) and objects that move within it. CompuServe's game designers hope to define the playfields and graphics shapes and download the definitions to the user. Then, the host computer only needs to transmit enough information to move the predefined shape. Software purchased by each user will make the graphics information compatible with his or her particular computer.

#### **New Directions**

Such efforts may be only the beginning. With inexpensive modems and software now available,

more and more home computerists are reaching information sources. And such organizations have found to their surprise that there's a healthy profit in home-oriented services. A company by the name of Gameline even has a plan to sell plugin cartridges to allow Atari VCS game machines (11 million are presently in use) to download game software. And parents will have a special code enabling them to limit their children's use of the

In fact, activity could become so widespread that phone lines might be filled up with people using personal computers plugged into various data bases, including teletex, on-line bulletin boards, and even users chatting directly to one another. Bell telephone researchers are reportedly concerned that the entire phone network could become overloaded if market penetration of telecomputing services reaches as little as 31/2 percent.

To avoid these problems, alternatives such as cable TV and local communications networks may be used. The Games Network is planning to offer a cable channel dedicated to videogames. Sytek, in cooperation with General Instruments Corporation, plans to introduce a series of local, high-speed communications networks using cable TV lines. These would be cheaper than comparable ones offered by American Bell, and would be compatible with personal computers. Such a system could support extensive graphics, because of the large transmission capacity of cable lines.

Whichever specific projects eventually succeed, the prospect is for more and better computer games played over the communication lines. Just as home computers changed in only a few years from hobbies to mass-market items, telegaming is now poised to be the vanguard of a massive upsurge in computing by phone.

#### C-64/VIC 20/PET/CBM OWNERS

ROADTOAD - Hop your toad across 5 lanes of traffic, avoid deadly 

(Includes Shipping/Handling) \$19.95 (CALIF. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX)

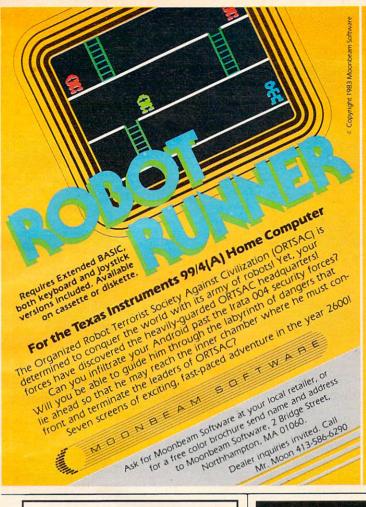
CHICKEN CHASE - Help your hapless hen avoid hungry chicken hawks, sneaky coyotes, and fiendish zompys. If your chicken gets into trouble, "hyper-hen" to a new spot on the maze. If your chicken travels the entire maze, you advance to the next level where the action is faster and the predators more numerous. Hi-res graphics, great sounds, and machine language help make CHICKEN CHASE a hilarious fun-filled game for the whole family.

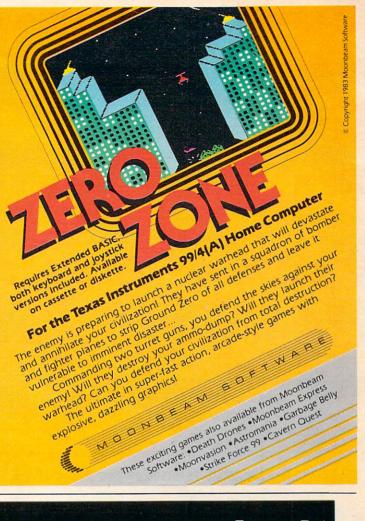
CASS/SK/VIC-20/C-64 . . . . . . . . (Includes Shipping/Handling) \$19.95 [CALIF. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX]

Write For FREE Catalog

NIBBLES & BITS, INC. P.O. BOX 2044 ORCUTT, CA 93455

Write For FREE Catalog





#### "SMART TERMINAL" TELECOMPUTING POWER FOR VIC - 20 **COMMODORE 64**

"Smart-Term" does more than convert your VIC or 64 to a null terminal, it gives you features other programs don't offer, such as:

- A PET to ascii conversion test mode
- Transmits all ascii control characters
- Transmits 122 ascii codes
- Receives 92 ascii codes Has repeat key feature Allows you to enter and save four permanent messages (up to 80 characters each) for one key, transmission of code, pass-word, names, messages, etc. Easy to read, smooth scrolling characters
- Fully menu driven for reliability and ease
- Transmits and receives in seperate character colors (selectable)
- Many other features

One of the best telecommunications programs available, "Smart-Term" converts your VIC or 64 into a SMART TERMINAL. Requires minimum 3K expansion.

TO ORDER:

Specify VIC-20 or 64; TAPE: \$16.95 or DISK: \$18.95 (u.s. funds) + \$1.50 P&H

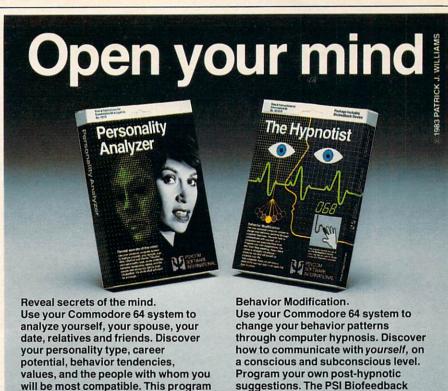
TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. CHECK NEED THREE WEEKS TO CLEAR. NO C.O.D.'s TO U.S. CANADIAN ORDERS ADD 25% FOR CDN. FUNDS.

#### BYTE - RYTE

P.O. BOX 205, STATION CART. MONTREAL, QUEBEC H4K 2J5 CANADA

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

VIC-20 and Commodore 64 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc.



Get this software at your local dealer or order direct from: INTERNATIONAL



will be most compatible. This program

requires the use of a "joystick". Price \$32.95 Disk (\$27.95 Cassette).



**PSYCOM** SOFTWARE

2118 Forest Lake Drive Cincinnati, Ohio 45244 USA Telephone: 513 474-2188

Device is included with this program.

Price \$87.95 Disk (\$79.95 Cassette).

## NONVIOLENT GAMES

Kathy Yakal, Editorial Assistant

The violence that is inherent in many of today's video games is disturbing to some people. Others don't see it as a negative influence; they stress the positive aspects of playing and programming video games. In this article, we explore both sides of this controversial issue, and look at some software designers who are providing alternatives to typical arcade games.

#### **VIDEO GAMES (see Murder)**

This entry can be found in *The New York Times Index* for January 1-16, 1983. The article alluded to is a small item in the January 9 *Times* about a high school senior in Dallas who was "shot to death in the parking lot of an arcade after a quarrel over 75 cents worth of video display games."

It's not so unusual anymore to hear about someone being killed over something rather trivial. But what might make this act of violence significant to some people is its relationship to video games.

Video games embody competition. In order to win (and it's a temporary victory), you have to shoot down spaceships or gobble up something or rescue creatures in peril. Meanwhile, someone or something is always after you, trying to destroy you.

Does this mean that a long afternoon at the Asteroids machine will make you want to inflict bodily harm on the first person who gives you a funny look? Some studies have shown that a person's blood pressure will rise and pulse quicken after playing video games. But can't the same thing happen when you're up to bat in the big softball game or trying to meet an impossible deadline at work or even watching a frightening movie?

#### Game As Villain

The 1969 rock opera *Tommy*, by The Who, is the story of a young deaf, dumb, and blind boy who is a champion at the pinball machines. He becomes a cult hero as a result of that and, after he regains his

senses later in the story, is worshipped by devoted followers who try to emulate his pinball wizardry.

If *Tommy* were written today, we might be humming along to "Pac-Man Wizard," instead of "Pinball Wizard." Ever since the introduction of Atari's *Pong* game in 1972 and the ensuing evolution of the video arcade game, these high-tech pinball machines have been showing up in cameo roles in movies and television. And they're usually the bad guys.

In this year's *The Star Chamber*, lawyer Michael Douglas can't even get a "Hi, Dad" from the kids because they won't turn away from their home video game. A fight over an arcade game that causes television interference in a restaurant gets a young woman involved with a young boy who does nasty things to people he doesn't like in *Twilight Zone: The Movie*. And *WarGames* follows the activities of a teenager who almost instigates World War III by tapping into the national defense system with a home computer, a modem, and some big floppy disks. Worse than that, he's flunking biology.

It's not just the computers themselves that are shown in a less-than-positive light. The player's involvement with the computer or arcade game, as portrayed by movie makers, usually points out some kind of character flaw that is intensified by his obsession with these high-tech villains.

Movies may not be the best way to gauge a society's attitudes, but they often reflect sources of conflict which are easily identifiable. And video games certainly seem to be that right now. You might be hard pressed to find a young person who doesn't have an opinion about *Donkey Kong*, or who couldn't at least hum the theme song.

#### **Teaching Disassociation**

There does seem to be a degree of backlash against video games. Joseph Weizenbaum, author of Computer Power and Human Reason and Professor of

### The Challenge:

# Match Wits with the Mind Games from Broderbund!

OPERATION WHIRLWIND™ Your mind is the ultimate weapon in this unique war game.

Strategy, not force, is the key to victory as you move your battalion through a series of testing skirmishes and battle actions. Your ability to command, to give orders, to move your troops skillfully determines the success of your assault and combat operations. Operation Whirlwind requires the concentration of chess—a typical game may take between one and three hours—and the ability to master the

many tactics of waging a full scale war.
How well you can focus your strategic energies will decide whether your victory is Questionable, Marginal, Tactical, Strategic or a Breakthrough. A great game for the thinking game player.

Available on disk.

Pit your concentration against another player or the computer. Here's a puzzle game that will keep the whole family bemused, befuddled and playing happily for hours. A grid of 36 numbered boxes conceals an animated menagerie of colorful characters, creatures and objects. The object of the game is to match identical squares and then solve a hidden word puzzle. There are many game variations with puzzles that are frontward, backward, or scrambled. Matchboxes. It's the most memorable memory game you've ever played! Available on disk and cassette.

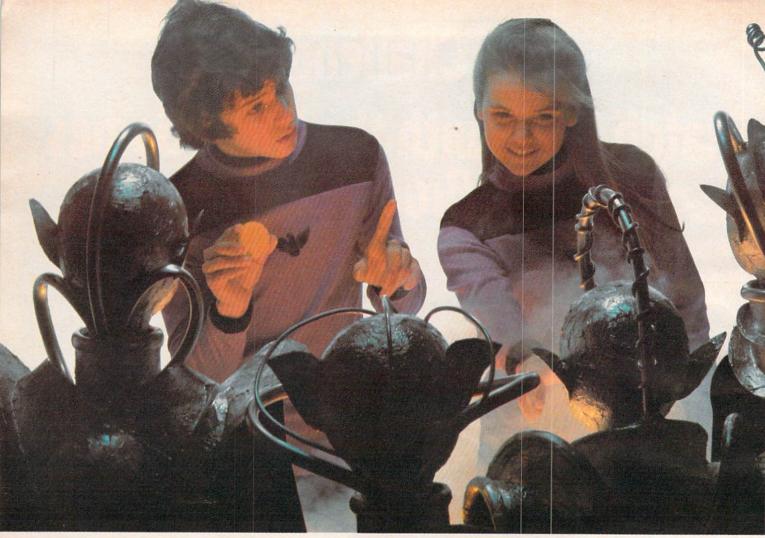
OPERATION WHIRLWIND AND MATCHBOXES
FOR THE ATARI® HOME COMPUTERS. ATARI® is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

Make sure to look for The Arcade Machine™ and Brøderbund's new game phenomenon, Lode Runner™—also for Atari.





17 Paul Drive San Rafael, CA 94903



# Finally, aliens your kids can reason with instead of destroy.

Spinnaker computer games are lots of fun. They're also instructive. Not destructive. That's why IN SEARCH OF THE MOST AMAZING THING™lets your kids negotiate with aliens. Not destroy them.

IT'S AMAZINGLY FUN!

The Most Amazing Thing is out there somewhere. Finding it won't be easy. Luckily, your kids will have the help of old Uncle Smoke Bailey. Because they'll have to fly the B-liner, avoid dangerous Mire Crabs, and trade with aliens.

It takes skill, persistence and imagination to find The Most Amazing Thing. Because it's the most elusive thing in the whole wide galaxy. But that's what makes it so exciting.

IT'S AMAZINGLY EDUCATIONAL!

Like all Spinnaker games, IN SEARCH OF THE MOST

AMAZING THING has real educational value.

Your kids will sharpen their ability to estimate distances and quantities, and will become more aware of direction and time. They'll develop a knack for economic principles, and learn to solve problems through trial and error.

So if you're looking for exciting computer games that give your kids something to think about, just go

at your local retailer.\* It's so much fun you'll probably be tempted to play it yourself.

"IN SEARCH OF THE MOST AMAZING THING is compatible with Apple," IBM," Atari" and Commodore 64""





# Introducing Snooper Troops detective series. Educational games that turn ordinary homes into Sherlock homes.

Where can you find educational computer games that your kids will really enjoy playing?

Elementary, my dear Watson. From Spinnaker.

Our SNOOPER TROOPS detective games are fun, exciting and challenging. And best of all, they have real educational value. So while your kids are having fun, they're learning.

As a Snooper Trooper your child will have a great time solving the mysteries. But it will take some daring detective work. They'll have to question suspects, talk to mysterious agents, and even search dark houses to uncover clues.

Luckily, the program provides your kids with everything they need: a SnoopMobile, a wrist radio, a SnoopMet computer, a camera for taking Snoopshots and even a notebook

for keeping track of information.

SNOOPER TROOPS detective games help your children learn to take notes, draw maps, organize and classify information and they help develop vocabulary and reasoning skills. All while your kids are having a good time.

So if you want to find educational games that are really fun, here's a clue: Ask your local retailer for SNOOPER TROOPS computer games.\*

\*Available in disks for IBM," Atari, Apple, Commodore 64.



Computer Science at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, has an explanation for why the backlash exists. "The video arcade is the modern version of the pool hall. Some people are opposed to them for the same reasons they opposed pool halls. This reasoning is not relevant, and it masks other things that are much more important.

"It's just as Marshall McLuhan predicted: the next medium takes aspects of the previous medium. In this case, video games have taken the worst of television: its mindless violence, which is expressed in all the shoot-em-ups." Weizenbaum cites the television show "Knight Rider" as an example. "It's not that that one is exceptionally violent. It just exaggerates the cartoon-type violence."

Then why don't parents get as upset over cartoons as they do video games? Weizenbaum doesn't know. "It's the same thing you see during the week on regular TV shows. Only the television acts as babysitter on Saturday mornings," he says.

Some people claim that, even though video games may be as violent as television, they are more interactive. "The advertising claim for video games is that you can actually participate. But what is it that you're actually participating in? Killing. You can't win — all you can do is survive longer than anyone else."

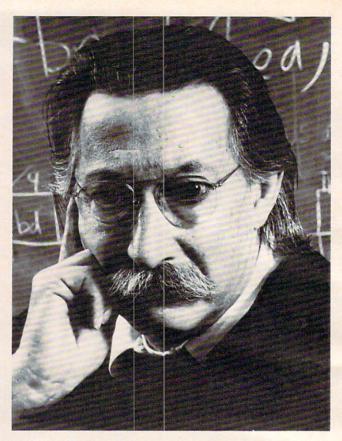
Weizenbaum's chief criticism is that what's being practiced in video games is disassociation. "Video games encourage you to believe that there is no relationship between what you are doing and the ultimate victim of that action. The crucial thing is that these are lessons in what it is necessary to do in order to survive in this society. In some sense, that's really the social purpose.

"It's like women working in a bomb factory. If they couldn't disassociate themselves from what they were doing, if they were really aware of what they were actually doing, they couldn't do it," says Weizenbaum. "The same thing applies to students and teachers who believe that artificial intelligence is possible. It's very necessary in this society to render a great many things abstract, to take them out of context."

Because of this, he believes, the video arcade is a "necessary and useful training ground. The video game is *not* the cause of this societal trait; it is a reflection of what our society is. It would be a mistake to yell and storm at the reflection."

#### **Lack Of Creativity**

Christopher Cerf has been entertaining children for a long time. He founded the nonbroadcast division of Sesame Street in 1970, and has written music and lyrics for the television show. Since the introduction of microcomputers, he has been developing ways of educating and entertaining kids with them; Cerf and Jim Henson of Muppet fame created the video game version of *The Dark Crystal* for Sierra On-Line.



Joseph Weizenbaum, author of Computer Power and Human Reason.

Cerf also developed the original concept of Sesame Place, parks near Dallas and Philadelphia which house computer centers where children can learn to use micros.

And he doesn't believe that kids are being deeply affected by the violence in video games. "I'm certainly not pro-violence," Cerf says. "I don't want to put it in games that I work on. But I think people greatly overestimate the horrible dangers of video games. Unless a child is greatly disturbed in some other way, I don't think he's going to go out and kill someone after playing a game of *Space Invaders*.

"I'm not denying that we don't all have some sort of aggressive instinct. Look at the way dogs will have mock fights — not really hurt each other, but just play. If the violence in a game is silly, it's just as good to play.

"Any medium that comes along has a reaction like this. Look at how horrified parents used to be that their children were wasting their quarters in movie theaters. And in the fifties, it was comic books. Doing anything in excess is a problem. You need to try to see it in perspective."

Cerf believes that resorting to extreme violence in a video game indicates a lack of creativity on the programmer's part. "I was appalled by the violence in *Death Race* 2000. In the last year or two, program-

## Into the violent world of video games, Romox™ introduces

# Two of the Friendliest, Fastest, Fun-packed Family Games Ever!



ANTEATER.TM Ant or Anteater—who will be king of the hill? Somewhere along the twisting, turning tunnels of this marvelous maze game the answer will be found. Until then, gamesters of every age will be caught up in the non-stop action and strategy of Anteater, the game that's crawling with arcade excitement. Cartridges for the Atari® 400/800/1200XL, Commodore Vic 20™, Commodore 64<sup>™</sup>, Texas Instruments 99/4A.<sup>™</sup>

TYPO.TM Chased by an evil spaceship, your only chance of escape is through "knowledge." Knowledge of typing and spelling.

The faster you type, the better your chance of eluding the enemy. Spelling homework can be fun with this fast-paced game that not only develops word power—but increases your typing speed with every fun-filled hour as you master the typewriter-style keyboard of personal computers. Cartridges for the Atari® 400/800/1200XL, Commodore Vic 20™ Commodore 64<sup>™</sup>, Texas Instruments 99/4A.<sup>™</sup>

ANTEATER and TYPO are only two of the exciting recreational and educational games from Romox™. See our complete selection at your Romox dealer.

Romox Inc., 476 Vandell Way, Campbell, CA 95008.

Romox is a trademark of Romox Inc. Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc. VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. TI 99/4A is a trademark of Texas Instruments.



mers have been designing games that are less violent and more creative. *Pac-Man* and *Frogger* are good examples. So are the new interactive fiction games."

"Software companies need to be innovative about the uses of computers for women. And that means producing something that appeals to what women traditionally have valued and needed. Not violence."

Mary Rowe, assistant to the president, M.I.T.

#### A Generation Of Loners?

Violence aside, some people argue that video games promote antisocial behavior. Maybe *Galaxia* won't make you want to shoot everything in sight, but how is a child or young adult going to learn how to interact with other people if he or she spends a great deal of time in an arcade or the house playing games on the home computer?

Christopher Cerf believes that computers foster, rather than hinder, communication. "Computers as a medium are one of the most exciting," he says. "They use elements of many other media.

"In schools, kids get excited about computing. They stay after school and compare notes and try to work out programming problems. And services like CompuServe and The Source also tend to bring people together. Kids who spend a lot of time alone with their computers or in arcades would probably be doing something else alone anyway.

"What's really interesting about this whole computer business is that, for the first time, the kids generally know more than the adults. My father was in publishing and he read everything — except science fiction. I loved science fiction and could recommend books to him. In that way, I think computers tend to bring families together."

#### **Nothing For Women**

There is little question that men are generally more interested in video games than women are at this point. *Pac-Man* was a breakthrough game in that sense; lots of women liked it, perhaps because of its apparent lack of violence.

Still, women are not leaping into the computer

age with the same fervor as men seem to be. Mary Rowe, Assistant to the President at M.I.T., thinks that this is due to a lack of sensitivity on the part of many software producers. And to the fact that there is a lot of violence and sexism in video games.

"As a feminist, I'm concerned about the male slant of these things," Rowe says. "Why have computer companies made so few attempts to produce games that are not violent and sexist?

"Software companies need to be innovative about the uses of computers for women. And that means producing something that appeals to what women traditionally have valued and needed. Not violence."

Rowe does believe that some software companies are taking risks and developing programs that meet these needs. "I became computer-literate on Infocom's games. We need more games like that that require the player to actually think, not just hit the fire button at the right time."

#### **Subtle Software**

Nonviolent games fare very well on lists of bestselling software these days. Brøderbund's successful *Choplifter* is a good example. It's not an absolutely nonviolent game — there are terrorists and enemy tanks and guns going off. But the player does not get points for destroying things, only for rescuing people from the terrorists.

However, software companies which are producing nonviolent games are not necessarily trying



Christopher Cerf is currently working on a nonviolent video game, Pigs In Space.



to counteract any backlash against video games. Pat Marriot, of Electronic Arts, believes that people's opposition to video games is "an emotional thing. Parents wondering if their kids should be hanging out in arcades. Donkey Kong and Pac-Man are not really violent. It's just the environment of a video arcade that is disturbing.

"We look for quality and uniqueness in our programs," says Marriot. "We're not reacting against anything, we're going for quality. We look for authors whose values are consistent with those of the company. Each of our designers has a story to

tell, and that story becomes the product.

"We don't really consciously try to make our games nonviolent, but because of our authors' basic philosophies, they usually do not involve violence," says Marriot. She points to Hardhat Mack as an example: "The character is very appealing. There's lots of humor in it. It seems to appeal to younger girls and to people who don't necessarily like games."

#### The Adventure Alternative

A video game doesn't have to have blasting guns and anguished screams to be violent. Even the pacifist Pac-Man has his own sublimated violence. He's a cute, nonthreatening little guy, but there are four potential killers on his trail. To avoid being destroyed, he must turn around and try to destroy them first.

It may be impossible to create a video game that does not incorporate some amount of violence, however unobtrusive it may be. Games involve competition. Even if you're just playing against yourself, you're always trying to overcome some-

one or something.

But in some games, you can actually benefit by resisting the urge to commit a violent act. In the text adventure Witness, by Infocom, you play a detective trying to solve a murder case. While you're trying to find the murderer, you have ample opportunity to rough up some of the suspects if you like. The game was designed to anticipate a variety of responses, even violent ones.

A violent response, though, is counterproductive, says Marc Blank, Vice-President of Product Development at Infocom. If a player reacts that way, the result is not good, and may lead to some-

one else getting killed.

Yet the designers at Infocom did not set out to produce games with pacifistic messages. "I don't think violence plays any part in our choices," says Blank. "We're not making a conscious effort to be nonviolent. We're just trying to produce programs of more literary quality."

This may be a contributing factor to Infocom's popularity with women, a market that software producers are sometimes finding difficult to please. "There is very little software for young women," says Blank. "Women generally read more than

men, so our adventures are more appealing to them."

#### **Better Technology?**

Maybe the arcade is the monster, not the video game. According to an article in Newsweek (August 8, 1983), video games peaked with an average weekly earning of \$140 per machine in 1981, but last year it was down to \$109. Is this because people are playing games at home on their personal computers and don't need arcades anymore? Or is it a result of the backlash against video games?

It may be neither. Dragon's Lair, an arcade game recently released by Bluth Animation, has people lined up around the block in some cities, waiting for their turn to play. Newsweek says single machines featuring this game are taking in up to \$1400 per week. Even at 50 cents a crack, that's about a 500% increase over the current average earnings of arcade games.

Dragon's Lair is anything but nonviolent. Its hero, Dirk the Daring, must battle countless foes in 38 different scenes in order to rescue the game's

heroine, Daphne.

But what's attracting people to it is a new technology that combines the use of laser disks and computers. Unlike other arcade games, this one projects a movie-quality image. It's like stepping into a cartoon and controlling the characters yourself.



Dragon's Lair, a popular new arcade game, combines laser disk technology and computers to create a movie-like image. ©

dilithium Press is cooking again. With more than 32 practical, educational, and fun programs specifically for your microcomputer.

Here's what's on the menu:

Annual Argo Arithmetic Biorhythm Birthday Checkbook Curve Decide Decode Diffeqn Flashcard Graph Groan	Hamcode Integrate Jot Kaleido Loan Metric Mileage Numbers Obstacle Pi Powers Pythag Quest/Exam	Roadrace Simeqn Sortlist Sparkle Squares Stats Stopwatch Tachist Tune Vocab Walloons Wari
---	--	--

Written in easy-to-understand language, each book contains complete program listings plus suggested projects. For only \$19.95, we serve up everything from math, to business, to games with color graphics. Plus, you'll receive generous portions of screen display examples to help guide you through each program.

And we have a blue plate special! Save your fingers from typing in the program by buying the diskette or cassette for only \$15 more (\$34.95 for the book/software package.) Fully-tested and machine-specific, our software is backed with a **forever** replacement guarantee. For questions or problems, call our toll-free customer service number.

You'll find dilithium Software at your nearest bookstore or computer store. Use our toll-free number for their locations or ask for the latest copy of our catalog, "Brainfood", absolutely free.

If your microcomputer is starving for new projects, call today for the smorgasbord from dilithium Software.

dilithium Software
P.O. Box E
Beaverton, Oregon 97075
800-547-1842 or
646-2713 inside Oregon

# The Commodore 64, VIC 20 and IBM P.C. software smorgasbord.



#### How To Type COMPUTE!'s Programs

Many of the programs which are listed in **COMPUTE!** contain special control characters (cursor control, color keys, inverse video, etc.). To make it easy to tell exactly what to type when entering one of these programs into your computer, we have established the following listing conventions. There is a separate key for each computer. Refer to the appropriate tables when you come across an unusual symbol in a program listing. If you are unsure how to actually enter a control character, consult your computer's manuals.

#### Atari 400/800

Characters in inverse video will appear like: Excess Lucieco Enter these characters with the Atari logo key, {A}.

When you see	Туре	See	
(CLEAR)	ESC SHIFT <	K	Clear Screen
(UP)	ESC CTRL -	+	Cursor Up
(DOWN)	ESC CTRL =	+	Cursor Down
(LEFT)	ESC CTRL +	+	Cursor Left
(RIGHT)	ESC CTRL #	+	Cursor Right
{BACK S}	ESC DELETE	4	Backspace
(DELETE)	ESC CTRL DELETE	13	Delete character
(INSERT)	ESC CTRL INSERT	D	Insert character
(DEL LINE)	ESC SHIFT DELETE		Delete line
(INS LINE)	ESC SHIFT INSERT		Insert line
(TAB)	ESC TAB	•	TAB key
(CLR TAB)	ESC CTRL TAB	G	Clear tab
(SET TAB)	ESC SHIFT TAB	<b>D</b>	Set tab stop
(BELL)	ESC CTRL 2	<u></u>	Ring buzzer
(ESC)	ESC ESC	E	ESCape key

Graphics characters, such as CTRL-T, the ball character • will appear as the "normal" letter enclosed in braces, e.g. {T}.

A series of identical control characters, such as 10 spaces, three cursor-lefts, or 20 CTRL-R's, will appear as (10 SPACES), (3 LEFT), (20 R), etc. If the character in braces is in inverse video, that character or characters should be entered with the Atari logo key. For example, (1) means to enter a reverse-field heart with CTRL-comma, (5) means to enter five inverse-video CTRL-U's.

#### Commodore PET/CBM/VIC/64

Generally, any PET/CBM/VIC/64 program listings will contain words within braces which spell out any special characters: {DOWN} would mean to press the cursor down key. {5 SPACES} would mean to press the space bar five times.

To indicate that a key should be *shifted* (hold down the SHIFT key while pressing the other key), the key would be underlined in our listings. For example,  $\underline{S}$  would mean to type the S key while holding the shift key. If you find an underlined key enclosed in braces (e.g.,  $\{10 \ \underline{N}\}$ ), you should type the key as many times as indicated (in our example, you would enter ten shifted N's). Some graphics characters are inaccessible from the keyboard on CBM Business models (32N, 8032).

For the VIC and 64, if a key is enclosed in special brackets, [X], you should hold down the *Commodore key* while pressing the key inside the special brackets. (The Commodore key is the key in the lower left corner of the keyboard.) Again, if the key is preceded by a number, you should press the key as many times as indicated.

Rarely, you'll see in a Commodore 64 program a solitary letter of the alphabet enclosed in braces. These characters can be entered by holding down the CTRL key while typing the letter in the braces. For example, {A} would indicate that you should press CTRL-A.

About the *quote mode*: you know that you can move the cursor around the screen with the CRSR keys. Sometimes a programmer will want to move the cursor under program control. That's why you see all the {LEFT}'s, {HOME}'s, and {BLU}'s in our programs. The only way the computer

can tell the difference between direct and programmed cursor control is the quote mode.

Once you press the quote (the double quote, SHIFT-2), you are in the quote mode. If you type something and then try to change it by moving the cursor left, you'll only get a bunch of reverse-video lines. These are the symbols for cursor left. The only editing key that isn't programmable is the DEL key; you can still use DEL to back up and edit the line. Once you type another quote, you are out of quote mode.

You also go into quote mode when you INSerT spaces into a line. In any case, the easiest way to get out of quote mode is to just press RETURN. You'll then be out of quote mode and you can cursor up to the mistyped line and fix it.

Use the following tables when entering special characters:

When Yo Read:	u Press:	See:	When You Read:	Press:	See:
{BLK}	CTRL 1		£53	<b>G 5</b>	K
{WHT}	CTRL 2		£63	<b>G 6</b>	
{RED}	CTRL 3		€7∄	<b>Q</b> 7	
{CYN}	CTRL 4	k	E83	G 8	
{PUR}	CTRL 5		{F1}	<b>CEO</b>	
{GRN}	CTRL 6	#	{F2}	<b>132</b>	
{BLU}	CTRL 7	+	{F3}	GE.	
{YEL}	CTRL 8	T	{F4}	62	
E13	<b>Q 1</b>	4	{F5}	Œ	
E23	G 2	1	{F6}	GE .	
£3∄	G 3	(3)	{F7}	GE .	
E43	G 4		{F8}	ree .	

#### **All Commodore Machines**

Clear Screen {CLR}	Cursor Left	[LEFT]
Home Cursor { HOME }		
Cursor Up {UP}	Delete Character	
Cursor Down { DOWN }	Reverse Field On	
Cursor Right (RIGHT	Reverse Field Off	

#### Apple II / Apple II Plus

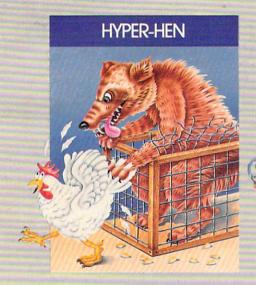
All programs are in Applesoft BASIC, unless otherwise stated. Control characters are printed as the "normal" character enclosed in brackets, such as {D} for CTRL-D. Hold down CTRL while pressing the control key. You will not see the special character on the screen.

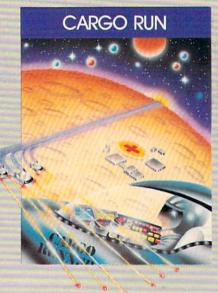
#### Texas Instruments 99/4

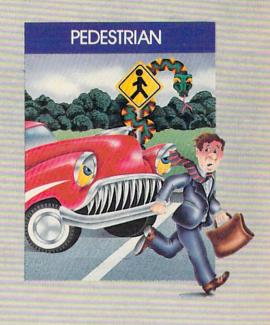
The only special characters used are in PRINT statements to indicate where two or more spaces should be left between words. For example, ENERGY {10 SPACES} MANAGE-MENT means that ten spaces should be left between the words ENERGY and MANAGEMENT. Do not type in the braces or the words 10 SPACES. Enter all programs with the ALPHA LOCK on (in the down position). Release the ALPHA LOCK to enter lowercase text.

# Newest VIC 20 and Commodore 64 Arcade Games Will definitely be on top 10 chart!

Luna Software presents three new games for the Commodore '64 and VIC 20 computers:
CARGO RUN, PEDESTRIAN, and HYPER-HEN. High resolution, full color graphics combined with state-of-the-art concepts and programming make Luna's complete library of arcade-style software the games of choice for the '80s.







An arcade-style, maze configured game, HYPER-HEN challenges even the most proficient joystick jockeys. Five levels of fast-paced play assure that your adrenalin level stays at its peak while starving coyotes, dive-bombing chickenhawks, and deadly ZOMPIES attack from every side.

LUNA PROTECTO
Cassette VIC 20. \$19.95 \$14.95
Cassette CM64 \$21.95 \$16.95
Diskette CM64 \$24.95 \$19.95

With your Commodore '64 computer plotting the precise coordinates for this dangerous mission, prepare for the most engaging video battle of your life. Three separate and highly detailed scenarios mean 48K of memory is required to present CARGO RUN, the most sophisticated game now available for the Commodore '64.

LUNA PROTECTO
Diskette CM64 \$31.95 \$26.95

Keep your eyes wide open and your wits about you. As the PEDESTRIAN you'll have to cross the rush-hour freeway and race through the park full of muggers and monsters. If you're lucky you'll be able to keep your balance while jumping from log to log across the river to your home.

LUNA PROTECTO
Cassette VIC 20 \$19.95 \$14.95
Cassette CM 64 \$21.95 \$16.95
Diskette CM 64 \$24.95 \$19.95

#### Other LUNA products

#### LUNA Suggested PROTECTO's Price Price Galactic Crossfire Vic 20 Cassette \$19.95 \$16.95 Alien Soccer Vic 20 Cassette \$19.95 \$16.95 Warp Runner Vic 20 Cassette \$19.95 \$16.95 Cosmic Snake Vic 20 Cassette \$19.95 \$16.95 Starduster Vic 20 Cassette \$19.95 \$16.95

#### PROTECTO

ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order

## COUPON FILE

#### Ken D. McCann and Dale McBane. Technical Assistant

Not only will this program create easily accessible files for disk or tape storage, but also it will run on any Commodore machine, Atari, TI, Apple, and Color Computer. And with minor adjustments, you can file nearly anything.

This program allows you to file and search for coupons. Coupons may be located by brand name, product, or expiration date, and you may scan the contents of all the files. "Coupon File" could also help you file a great variety of things.

The use of DATA statements as file structures is one of the things that makes this program so versatile. Because the DATA statements are saved with the program, file retrieval is not a problem, even if you don't have disk capability.

The DATA statements were placed before the main program loop to simplify file insertions and deletions. Because the file number and line number for the DATA statements are the same, those of you unfamiliar with programming will find it easy to create files.

#### Using The Program On Your Computer

There is room for 499 files, assuming you have enough memory to store 499 files. Because of the search routine, each file must have the same format. This is especially true with the date search. 6/30/83, 6-30-83, and 30JUN83 are all different representations of the same date, but for the computer to locate that date, you must choose one format and be consistent.

Coupon File was written to run on any machine which supports BASIC, with one exception. Lines 501, 1000, 1550, 2000, 4000, 6000, and 7100 consist of the statement PRINT "{CLR}". This is COMPUTE!'s listing convention for clear screen on the Commodore 64 and VIC-20. You should substitute the statement to clear the screen 12 DATA 12, KRAFT, JELLY, 10C, NONE

on your particular machine (ESC SHIFT < for Atari, CALL CLEAR for TI, etc.).

To make more room for files, you can leave out the instructions. To do this, delete lines 550-555, 630, and 6000-7000, and change line 590 to:

590 IF (K\$\(\gamma''\)\(\text{K\$}\(\gamma''\)\(\text{K\$}\(\gamma''\)\(\text{F''}\)\(\text{V}''\)\(\text{F''}\)\(\text{V}''\)\(\text{F''}\)\(\t (K\$<>"C") THEN GOTO 570

This versatile program is very easy to use, and it's easy to adapt for other purposes. With a few changes, you can create a program to file nearly anything.

#### Special Note To Timex/Sinclair Users:

Because your machine's version of BASIC does not contain READ or DATA statements, this program will not run on your machine. You may be able to adapt it to your machine using strings for file storage.

#### **Program Explanation**

#### Lines 1\_400

1 1))	DILLIA
500-650	main menu
1000-1700	list all routine
2000-3600	brand search routine
4000-5700	date search routine
6000-7000	instructions
7100-8610	product search routine
9000-9600	display routine
10000-10300	file input routine

DATA

#### Coupon File

- 1 DATA 1, OXYDOL, DETERGENT, FREE, NONE
- 2 DATA 2, PLANTERS, MIXED NUTS, 25C, 31MAR84
- 3 DATA 3, FREE N' SOFT, FABRIC SOFTNER, 20C, 1JAN84
- 4 DATA 4, JELLO, PUDDING, 15C, 15MAY84
- 5 DATA 5, JENOS, PIZZA, 1\$ R, 4JUL84
- 6 DATA 6, CHINET, PLATES, 20C, 21DEC83
- 7 DATA 7, PEPPIS, PIZZA, 60C, 15MAY84
- 8 DATA 8, CHINET, CUPS, 20C, 20JUL83
- 9 DATA 9, NABISCO, SHREDDED WHEAT, 20C, 30JUN
- 10 DATA 10, HEFTY, TRASH BAGS, 25C, 310CT83
- 11 DATA 11, WHEATSWORTH, CRACKERS, 12C, 30JUN

# THIS PRINTER

Introducing the new Alphacom 42. High quality dot matrix printer for Commodore and Atari home computers.

- c Print program listings, chants, graphics, letters most anything you create with your computer.
- s Full 40-column width.
- i Ultra quiet operation.
- b Fast -- two lines per second.
- s No maintenance -- 90 day limited warranty.
- o Complete with paper and instructions,
- For the name of the dealer hearest you islitely free \$88-538-7847 tin (siffernix \$88-325-4395).

```
13 DATA 13, PHILADELPHIA, CREAM CHEESE, 10C, 5000 IF E$<>J$ THEN GOTO 4500
                                                                                     5100 GOSUB 9000
  14 DATA 14, PREGO, SPAGETTI SAUCE, 20C, 30JUN 5150 LET T=1
                                                                                     5200 GOTO 4500
  500 DATA END
  500 DATA END 5300 IF T=1 THEN GOTO 5600 501 PRINT "{CLR}":REM CLEAR SCREEN 5350 PRINT "NONE EXPIRE ";J$ 5360 PRINT "COUPON FILE" 5360 PRINT
  503 PRINT
                                                                                   5400 PRINT "HIT RETURN TO CONTINUE"
  5Ø4 LET T=Ø
                                                                                    5410 PRINT
 520 PRINT "<L>{2 SPACES}LIST ALL ENTRIES" 5500 INPUT K$
520 PRINT "<L>{2 SPACES}LIST ALL ENTRIES

525 PRINT

530 PRINT "<B>{2 SPACES}BRAND NAME "

5700 RETURN

6000 PRINT "{CLR}":REM CLEAR SCREEN

6000 PRINT "{CLR}":REM CLEAR SCREEN

6200 PRINT "TO ENTER A FILE, PLACE"

6350 PRINT "THE COMPUTER IN COM-"

6400 PRINT "MAND MODE (THE MODE"

6450 PRINT "BEFORE YOU TYPE RUN)."

550 PRINT "<H>{2 SPACES}INSTRUCTIONS"

6500 PRINT "TYPE IN THE LINE NUM-"

6550 PRINT "SER,' DATA ', THE FILE"

6600 PRINT "NUMBER, THE BRAND NAME"

6650 PRINT "THE PRODUCT, THE VALUE"

6700 PRINT "AND EXPIRATION DATE."
 58Ø INPUT K$
                                                                                    671Ø PRINT
 590 IF (K$<>"L")*(K$<>"B")*(K$<>"P")*(K$< 6720 PRINT
         >"D")*(K$<>"H")*(K$<>"C")THEN GOTO 57 6800 PRINT "HIT RETURN TO CONTINUE" 6900 INPUT K$
600 IF K$="L" THEN GOSUB 1000 7000 RETURN
610 IF K$="B" THEN GOSUB 2000 7100 PRINT "{CLR}":REM CLEAR SCREEN
615 IF K$="P" THEN GOSUB 7100 7200 PRINT "ENTER PRODUCT"
620 IF K$="D" THEN GOSUB 4000 7300 INPUT J$
630 IF K$="H" THEN GOSUB 6000 7400 PRINT
640 IF K$="C" THEN END 7410 PRINT "PRODUCT: ";J$
7410 PRINT "PRODUCT: "; J$

1000 PRINT "{CLR}":REM CLEAR SCREEN 7430 PRINT 7500 GOSUB 10000 7500 GOSUB 10000 8000 IF A$="END" THEN GOTO 8300 1200 IF A$="END" THEN RETURN 8100 GOSUB 9000 8100 GOSUB 9000 8200 GOTO 7500 1700 GOTO 1000 8300 B200 GOTO 7500 8300 IF T=1 THEN GOTO 8500 1700 GOTO 1000 8300 B200 GOTO 7500 8300 IF T=1 THEN GOTO 8600 PRINT "{CLR}":REM CLEAR SCREEN 8350 PRINT J$; "NOT ON FILE" 8360 PRINT 8360 PRINT "HIT RETURN TO CONTINUE" 8400 PRINT "HIT RETURN TO CONTINUE" 8410 PRINT "BRAND: "*IS
2300 INPUT J$
2400 PRINT
2410 PRINT "BRAND: ";J$
                                                                                  8500 INPUT K$
                                                                                 8600 RESTORE
 2420 PRINT
                                                                                 861Ø RETURN
 243Ø PRINT
                                                                                   9000 PRINT "FILE NUMBER>"; A$
 2500 GOSUB 10000
2600 IF A$="END" THEN GOTO 3300 9010 PRINT 9100 PRINT "BRAND{6 SPACES}>";B$ 3100 GOSUB 9000 9110 PRINT "BRAND
 3100 GOSUB 9000
                                                                                   9150 PRINT "PRODUCT{4 SPACES}>";C$
                                                          9150 PRINT "PRODUCT{4 SPACES}>";0
9160 PRINT
9200 PRINT "VALUE{6 SPACES}>";D$
9210 PRINT
9300 PRINT "EXP. DATE{2 SPACES}>
 3150 LET T=1
 3200 GOTO 2500
 3300 IF T=1 THEN GOTO 3600
 3350 PRINT J$; " NOT ON FILE"
                                                                                   9300 PRINT "EXP. DATE{2 SPACES}>"; E$
 3360 PRINT
                                                                                   931Ø PRINT
 3400 PRINT "HIT RETURN TO CONTINUE"
                                                                                   9400 PRINT
 3450 PRINT
                                                                                  9410 PRINT "HIT X TO ABORT TO MENU"
 3500 INPUT K$
                                                                                   9420 PRINT "HIT RETURN TO CONTINUE"
3500 INPUT K$
3600 RETURN
4000 PRINT "{CLR}":REM CLEAR SCREEN
4200 PRINT "ENTER EXPIRATION DATE"
4300 INPUT J$
9420 PRINT "HIT RETURN TO COMPANY
9500 INPUT K$
9540 IF K$="X" THEN RESTORE
9550 IF K$="X" THEN GOTO 501
 4300 INPUT J$
                                                                                   9600 RETURN
 4400 PRINT
                                                                                   10000 READ A$
 4410 PRINT "DATE: ";J$
                                                                                    10100 IF A$="END" THEN RESTORE
 4420 PRINT
                                                                                    10110 IF A$="END" THEN RETURN
 4430 PRINT
 4500 GOSUB 10000 10200 READ B: 4600 IF A$="END" THEN GOTO 5300 10300 RETURN
                                                                                   10200 READ B$,C$,D$,E$
```



# DRAGONIVIASTER

#### David Berdan

In this fast-action adventure game, your mission is to maneuver through the countryside until you reach the castle and save the princess — if you can. There are all sorts of dragons you must first conquer and a wily, evil wizard in steady pursuit. The game has four difficulty levels. Written for the unexpanded VIC, versions are also included for the 64 and Atari. Joysticks are required.

This game involves three courageous knights who have returned home from war only to find that the countryside surrounding their castle is infested with dragons that were placed there by an evil wizard. Trapped inside the castle is the beautiful princess, who anxiously awaits the first knight who can rescue her. One at a time the knights try to slay all the dragons and enter the castle to save the princess.

The knights quickly discover the many dangers of the hunt. A dragon will eat anyone who comes near its head. The only way to get rid of one is to zap it in the stomach. Guarding the castle is a phantom dragon that can only be eliminated when all the others have been overcome. (The castle drawbridge will remain closed until he is conquered.) At times a dragon will appear from nowhere, and occasionally a dragon you thought you'd disposed of will reappear to have another try at

the knight. And last, but certainly not the easiest of the perils, is the evil wizard himself, who chases the knights as they hunt the dragons. If the wizard catches a knight, the knight is destroyed.

#### **How To Play**

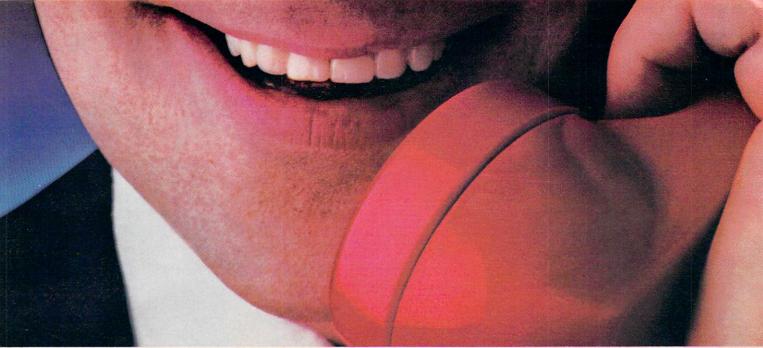
Maneuver your knight through the countryside with a joystick. You are allowed three knights at the start, but watch out – the knights can be consumed very quickly by a dragon.

When you encounter a dragon, you must act quickly. Using your fire button, aim at the dragon's stomach. This is its only vulnerable point.

You have no defense against the evil wizard except speed. You must be constantly aware of his distance from you. Remember – if he catches you, your knight is destroyed.

#### **VIC Dragonmaster**

The original VIC version of "Dragonmaster" utilizes a programmable character set. Since 232 numerical values were needed to create the 29 characters used in the game, it was necessary to create a data file containing the numbers and read them in at the beginning of the program to build the custom characters.



## WHEN YOU BUY AN ATARI COMPUTER, WE PUT OUR EXPERTISE ON THE LINE.

There's no limit to what you can do with a home computer...and no way any mere instruction manual can help you discover all the possibilities.

So ATARI gives you the extra help you need: an ATARI computer expert to answer your questions. Free. He'll help you write your own

programs, learn how to do new things, and diagnose problems when the things you're trying to do just don't work out.

It's the ATARI Help Line. A toll-free help-and-information service to help you get more out of your ATARI Computer. Just call 1-800-538-8543.\*

And if you ever need anything fixed. ATARI has over 1,600 ATARI SERVICE™ Centers nationwide. You'll find the nearest one listed under "Computers" in your Yellow Pages.

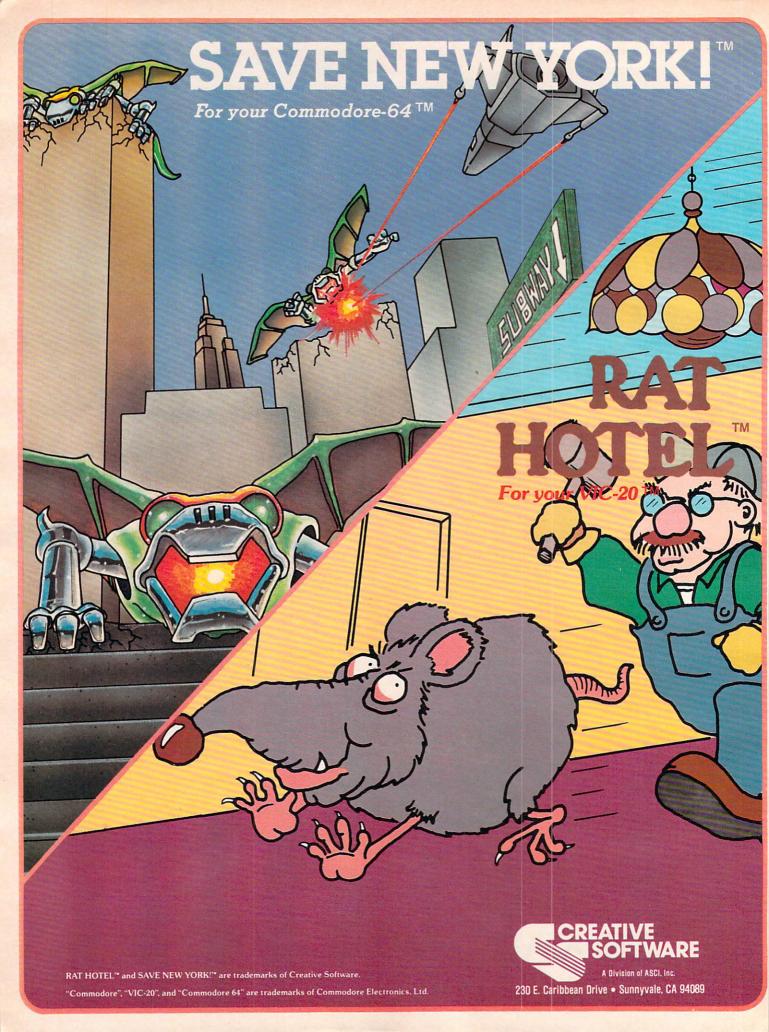
ATARI SERVICE isn't the only good reason to buy an ATARI system. But it's an awfully good reason not

to choose any other kind.

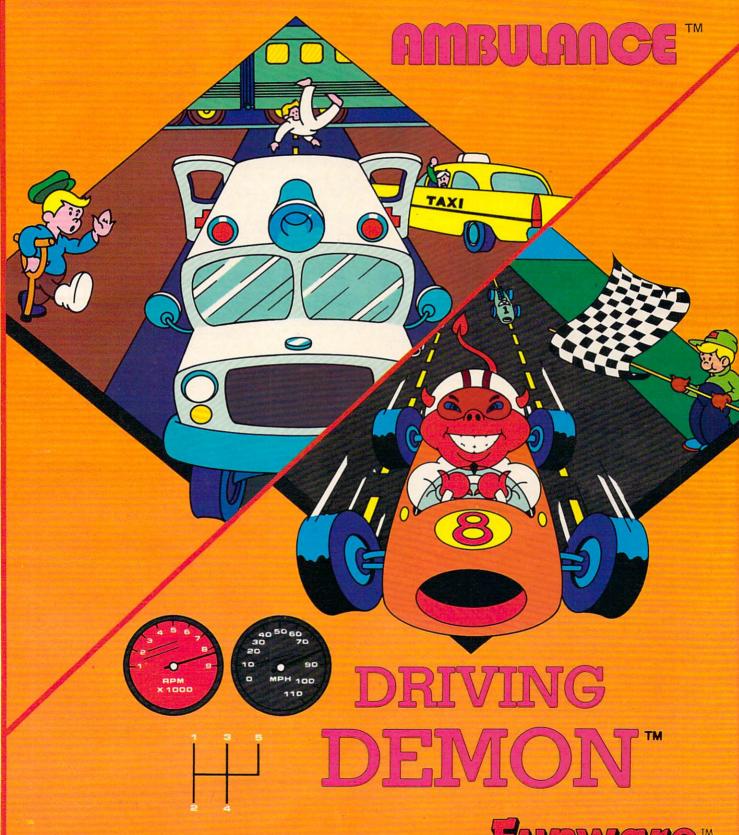


#### 1-800-538-8543\* THE ATARI SERVICE

. © 1983 Atari, Inc. All Rights Reserved. O\*A Warner Communications Company \*California: 1-800-672-1404



Two Great Game Cartridges for Your Texas Instruments 99/4A™ Guaranteed to work on all present and future versions of the TI 99/4A™



Ambulance's and Driving Demon's are trademarks of Funware, Inc.

"Texas Instruments," and "Texas Instruments 99/4A" "TI 99/4A" are trademarks of Texas Instruments

**Funware** 

A Subsidiary of Creative Software

230 E. Caribbean Drive . Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Program 1 is the main game program. Program 2 is the data file needed to establish the character set used in the game. (Please note that due to the need to protect a block of memory for the character set, the VIC version will run only on the unexpanded VIC. Please remove any RAM expansion cartridges.)

Carefully type in Program 1, check it for accuracy, and SAVE it on tape. If you try to RUN Program 1 at this time, it will want to input the data from the data file which has not yet been made. Next, type NEW and then type in Program 2. Be careful while typing in the numbers here, as any slip up will result in ill-formed characters. When you are certain that everything is right, RUN Program 2. Your VIC will ask you to press Record and Play before it starts writing the data on the tape immediately following the copy of Program 1. After a minute or so the screen will display DATATAPE CREATED and the tape will stop. It would be wise to save a copy of Program 2 a little farther down on the tape so that if you need it again you won't have to retype all those numbers.

Rewind the tape to the beginning of Program 1 and type LOAD. When the program has been read in, type RUN.

#### **Difficulty Levels**

The first thing to appear on the screen is the instructions. You are asked to choose any of four skill levels by pressing the appropriate function key. The degree of difficulty is determined by how fast the wizard pursues the knight. The EASY level (F1) presents a real challenge to the newcomer. You can expect to be defeated quite often while you are learning the finer points of the game. The next levels, HARD (F3) and VERY HARD (F5), are progressively difficult. The IMPOSSIBLE level (F7) is only for the expert. You must be exceptionally alert and skillful with the joystick to get into the castle at this level.

If you'd rather not type in this program, I'll make copies (VIC version only). Just send a blank cassette, self-addressed stamped mailer, and \$3 to:

David Berdan 31920 N.E. Big Rock Road Duvall, WA 98019

#### BEFORE TYPING...

If you're new to computing, please read "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Programs" and "A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs."

#### Program 1: Dragonmaster – Main Program (unexpanded VIC)

100 PRINT"{CLR}":IFPEEK(7448)=60ANDPEEK(7 679)=160THEN125

- 105 PRINT"DATA BEING READ IN"
- 110 OPEN1,1,0,"DATATAPE"
- 115 FORD=7448T07679:INPUT#1,A:POKED,A:NEX
- 120 CLOSE1:POKE56,29
- 125 CLR:PRINT"{CLR}{BLK}":U=36878:DR=15:K =2:JS=37154:P=7712:SW=Ø:S1=U-2:GOSUB2 ØØ:GOSUB28Ø
- 13Ø ZZ=7912:POKEZZ,35
- 135 POKEJS, 127: V=PEEK(JS-2) AND 128
- 14Ø E=-(V=Ø):POKEJS-2,255:V=PEEK(JS-3)
- 145 S=-((VAND8)=0):W=-((VAND16)=0):N=-((V AND4)=0):SW=-((VAND32)=0):Q=P
- 150 IFSANDPEEK(P+22)=32THENP=P+22
- 155 IFWANDPEEK(P-1)=32THENP=P-1
- 160 IFNANDPEEK(P-22)=32THENP=P-22
- 165 IFEANDPEEK(P+1)=32THENP=P+1
- 17Ø POKEP+3Ø72Ø,Ø
- 175 GOSUB420:IFQ<>PTHENPOKEQ,32:POKEP,53
- 18Ø IFSWTHENGOSUB375
- 185 IFPEEK(P+1)=37ORPEEK(P+1)=6ØORPEEK(P-1)=42THENGOSUB33Ø
- 190 IFPEEK(P+22)=370RPEEK(P+22)=600RPEEK(P+22)=42THENGOSUB330
- 195 GOSUB470:GOTO135
- 200 PRINT" [DOWN] [5 SPACES] DRAGONMASTER"
- 205 PRINT"{DOWN}OBJECT: BLAST ALL":PRINT"
  {RIGHT}DRAGONS AND ENTER{5 RIGHT}CAST
  LE TO MARRY
- 210 PRINT"PRINCESS.
- 215 PRINT" [DOWN] ZAP DRAGONS FROM THE [2 SPACES] FRONT WITH FIRE BUTTON
- 220 PRINT"{DOWN}MUST DEFEAT PHANTOM":PRIN T"DRAGON LAST
- 225 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS: F1-EASY":PRINTTAB(
  7)"F3-HARD"
- 230 PRINTTAB(7)"F5-VERY HARD":PRINTTAB(7)
  "F7-IMPOSSIBLE"
- 235 SL=15:GETA\$:IFA\$=""THEN235
- 24Ø IFA\$<CHR\$(134)ORA\$>CHR\$(136)THENPRINT
  "{CLR}":RETURN
- 245 IFA\$=CHR\$(134)THENSL=10:PRINT"{CLR}": RETURN
- 250 IFA\$=CHR\$(135)THENSL=6:PRINT"{CLR}":R ETURN
- 255 SL=3:PRINT"{CLR}":RETURN
- 260 CL=INT(RND(1)\*2)\*2
- 265 CS=L+30720:POKECS,CL:POKECS+1,CL:POKE CS+22,CL:POKECS+23,CL
- 27Ø POKEL, M:POKEL+1, M+1:POKEL+22, M+2:POKE L+23, M+3:RETURN
- 275 POKEL, 32: POKEL+1, 32: POKEL+22, 32: POKEL +23, 32: RETURN
- 28Ø FORI=1T0126:PRINT"{4 SPACES}";:NEXT:PRINT" {HOME}":POKE389Ø5,Ø
- 285 POKEU+1,30:FORC=7424T07431:POKEC,0:NE XT:POKEU-9,255
- 290 L=7888:M=45:CL=7:GOSUB265:POKE38629,C L:POKE7909,49:CL=4:L=L-3:M=60:GOSUB26 5:F=36
- 295 FORX=768ØTO77Ø1:POKEX,F:NEXT:FORX=77Ø 2TO8142STEP22:POKEX,F:POKEX+21,F:NEXT
- 300 FORX=8164T08185:POKEX,F:NEXT:FORX=1TO
  15:Z=INT(RND(1)\*2)
- 305 READA: M=41:L=7726+A:IFZTHENM=37
- 31Ø GOSUB26Ø:NEXT:POKEU,15:POKE7712,53:PO KE7693,53:POKE7694,53
- 315 DATA 1,15,31,69,101,111,199,206,212,2 68,275,316,353,362,367
- 32Ø FORX=49T052:POKE79Ø9,X:POKES1,(X-44)\*
  28:FORT=1T01000:NEXT:NEXT:GOSUB325:RE
  TURN

# WE INTERRUPT THIS AD TO BRING YOU THIS IMPORTANT PROGRAM...



- 325 POKEU, Ø: POKES1, Ø: RETURN
- 330 POKEU, 15: FORF=1TO2: FORX=130TO200: POKE S1, X:NEXT
- 335 FORX=200T0130STEP-1:POKES1,X:NEXT:POK
  EP,F+53:NEXT:GOSUB325
- 340 POKE7695-K, 36:K=K-1:IFK=-1THEN455
- 345 POKEP, 32:P=7712:POKEP, 53:RETURN
- 35Ø L=P-21:M=56:CL=Ø:GOSUB265:GOSUB4ØØ:L= P-21:GOSUB275:POKEU,15
- 355 FORX=52TO49STEP-1:POKE79Ø9,X:POKES1,(X-44)\*28:FORT=1TO1ØØØ:NEXT:NEXT:GOSUB
- 360 FORX=7907T07909:POKEX-1,32:POKEX+3072 0,0:POKEX,53:FORT=1T01000:NEXT:NEXT:P OKEX,32
- 365 POKEU+1,59:POKEU-9,240:PRINT"{CLR}":POKE214,22:PRINT:PRINT"{4 RIGHT}AND THEY LIVED"
- 370 PRINT"{DOWN}{2 RIGHT}HAPPILY EVER AFT ER":GOTO460
- 375 CL=Ø:X=PEEK(P+1):Y=PEEK(P-1):IFX=62AN DDR=ØTHEN35Ø
- 38Ø IFX<>39ANDY<>44THENRETURN
- 385 IFX=39THENL=P-21:M=56:GOSUB265
- 390 IFY=44THENL=P-24:M=56:GOSUB265
- 395 DR=DR-1
- 400 POKEU, 15: FORX=250TO128STEP-1: POKES1, X: NEXT: GOSUB325
- 405 IFPEEK(P+1)=58THENL=P-21:GOSUB275
- 41Ø IFPEEK(P-1)=59THENL=P-24:GOSUB275
- 415 RETURN
- 42Ø H=INT(RND(1)\*414)+7726:BB=INT(RND(1)\* 2):X=PEEK(H)
- 425 IFX=37THENL=H:M=41:GOSUB260:RETURN
- 430 IFX=41THENL=H:M=37:GOSUB260:RETURN
- 435 IFH<>7731ANDH<>7822ANDH<>7874ANDH<>8Ø Ø5ANDH<>81Ø6THENRETURN
- 44Ø IFX<>32ORPEEK(H+1)<>32ORPEEK(H+22)<>3 2ORPEEK(H+23)<>32THENRETURN
- 445 IFBB=1THENL=H:M=37:DR=DR+1:GOSUB265:R ETURN
- 450 L=H:M=41:DR=DR+1:GOSUB265:RETURN
- 455 POKEU-9,240:POKEU+1,59:PRINT"{CLR}":P OKE214,22:PRINT:PRINT"{3 RIGHT}THE DR AGONS WIN"
- 460 FORX=1TO23:PRINT:FORT=1TO150:NEXT:NEX
- 465 POKEU+1,27:GOTO125
- 470 CW=(CW+1)AND7:IFCW=1THENCW=2
- 475 POKEZZ+30720, CW:CC=CC+1:IFCC=SLTHEN48
  5
- 48Ø RETURN
- 485 IZ=INT((ZZ-7680)/22):IP=INT((P-7680)/ 22):NZ=INT((IZ+IP)/2)\*22
- 490 NZ=NZ+(P-IP\*22+ZZ-IZ\*22)/2:CC=1
- 495 IFPEEK(NZ)=32THENPOKEZZ,32:POKENZ,35: GOTO51Ø
- 500 IFPEEK(NZ)=53THENGOSUB330
- 5Ø5 RETURN
- 510 ZZ=NZ:IFPEEK(ZZ+1)=530RPEEK(ZZ-1)=530 RPEEK(ZZ+22)=530RPEEK(ZZ-22)=53THENGO SUB330
- 515 RETURN

#### Program 2: Dragonmaster – Data File (for VIC)

- 1 OPEN1,1,2,"DATATAPE"
- 2 READX:PRINT#1,X:IFX=-1THEN4
- **3 GOTO2**
- 4 CLOSE1: PRINT "DATATAPE CREATED"
- 5 END
- 10 DATA60,66,165,129,153,165,66,60,170,85

- ,170,85,170,85,170,85,0,56,108,254,15 20 DATA15,31,31,0,0,0,0,1,6,12,152,255,63
- ,63,31,31,15,31,61,176,176,152,216,22Ø 3Ø DATA252,248,224,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,128,96,48,25,Ø ,28,54,127,24Ø,24Ø,248,248,13,13,25,27
- 40 DATA59,63,31,7,255,252,252,248,248,240,248,188,0,0,84,124,108,56,56,189
- 5Ø DATA21,31,27,31,14,14,14,94,255,255,25 5,255,170,255,255,0,254,254,254,254,17
- 6Ø DATA254,254,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,255,0,0,0,0,32,24,6,1,0,0,0,16,8,4,2,1,0,0,8
- 70 DATA4,4,2,2,1,0,24,126,90,219,24,36,66,195,0,24,60,90,24,36,0,0,0,0,0
- 8Ø DATA24,24,0,0,0,16,0,2,72,2,21,75,21,1 30,16,64,162,72,160,90,224,7,42
- 9Ø DATA133,18,5,32,4,0,168,210,168,64,18,64,8,32,0,40,68,82,5,10,21,10,0,0,0,0
- 100 DATA1,2,4,16,85,42,21,10,21,10,21,40, 128,144,0,144,72,164,80,160,-1



A dragon turns to dust in "Dragonmaster," VIC version.

#### Program 3: Dragonmaster – 64 Version

Translation by Chris Metcalf, Programming Assistant

- 1000 PRINT"{CLR} [7]":POKE53280,14:POKE5 3281,6
- 1010 IFPEEK(14846)=80ANDPEEK(14847)=160TH EN1070
- 1020 PRINTTAB(14)"{8 DOWN}PLEASE WAIT":PR INTTAB(11)"DATA BEING READ IN"
- 1030 FORI=1TO24:READA:NEXT
- 1040 FORD=14616TO14847:READA:POKED,A:NEXT :POKE52,57:POKE56,57
- 1050 :
- 1060 :
- 1070 REM RESTART PROGRAM
- 1080 CLR:PRINT"{CLR} [7]":DR=24:K=2:P=10 84:S1=54276:S2=54283:GOSUB1260:GOSUB 1490
- 1090 POKES2-1,3:POKES2+1,8:POKES2+2,0
- 1100 ZZ=1446:POKEZZ,35:GR(0)=1:GR(1)=12:G R(2)=11:GR(3)=0:GR(4)=11:GR(5)=12
- 1110 :
- 112Ø V=31-PEEK(5632Ø)AND31:Q=P
- 1130 IFVAND2ANDPEEK(P+40)=32THENP=P+40
- 1140 IFVAND4ANDPEEK(P-1)=32THENP=P-1
- 1150 IFVANDIANDPEEK(P-40)=32THENP=P-40
- 116Ø IFVAND8ANDPEEK(P+1)=32THENP=P+1

### **WARNING!!**

TM

This game requires strategy as well as

#### **AVAILABLE**

ATARI 400/600/800/ 1200/1400/1450 16K - CASSETTE 16K - DISK \$29.95 BY: Y. LEMPEREUR

> COMMODORE 64 CASSETTE DISK

\$29.95 BY: S. MAXWELL and T. LYNDON

TRS-80 MOD 1/111/4

16K - CASSETTE 32K - DISK \$24.95 BY: Y. LEMPEREUR

Games are 100 % machine language for super-fast action.

> All versions are joystick compatible. Atari version requires a joystick.

Join the 1st intergalactic SPACE RUSH. Newly discovered territory is yours for the taking! All that you Join the 1st intergalactic SPACE RUSH. Newly discovered territory is yours for the taking: All that you have to do is to stake it out. Sounds easy? Well, there are the defenders who will block your moves and have to do is to stake it out. Sounds easy: Well, there are the defenders who will olock your hit team up to get you. Also, staking out hyperspace is not so easy. Its value decreases with each team up to get you. Also, staking our hyperspace is not so easy. Its value decreases with each additional moment you take to capture it. It's a battle requiring fast action as well as winning strategy!

"An excellent and innovative game." SOFTSIDE MAGAZINE Take the challenge. Rush for it!

Dealer inquiries invited.



28611 Canwood St., Agoura, CA 91301 (213) 991-6540

If unavailable from your local dealer, add \$2.00 to price for direct order

1170 POKES2,8:POKEP+54272,GR(GR):GR=GR+1: IFGR=6THENGR=Ø 1180 GOSUB1930: IFQ <> PTHENPOKEQ, 32: POKEP, 5 3: POKES2, 65: POKES2-3, 3 1190 IFVAND16THENGOSUB1800 1200 IFPEEK(P+1)=370RPEEK(P+1)=600RPEEK(P -1)=42THENGOSUB164Ø 121Ø IFPEEK(P+4Ø)=37ORPEEK(P+4Ø)=6ØORPEEK  $(P+4\emptyset)=42$ THENGOSUB164 $\emptyset$ 122Ø GOSUB2Ø9Ø:GOTO112Ø 1230 : 1240 : 1250 REM INSTRUCTIONS AND SKILL LEVEL 1260 PRINTTAB(8)"\*\*\* 64 DRAGONMASTER \*\*\*" 1270 PRINT"{2 DOWN} OBJECT: BLAST ALL DRA GONS AND ENTER" 1280 PRINT"{2 SPACES}THE CASTLE TO MARRY {SPACE}THE PRINCESS. 1290 PRINT"{2 DOWN} ZAP THE DRAGONS FROM {SPACE}THE FRONT WITH" 1300 PRINT "{2 SPACES}THE FIRE BUTTON, BU T STAY AWAY": PRINT" {2 SPACES } FROM TH EIR HEADS!" 1310 PRINT"{2 DOWN} YOU MUST ELIMINATE PH ANTOM DRAGON LAST" 1320 PRINT"{2 DOWN}{2 SPACES}PRESS: F1 --EASY": PRINTTAB(9)" {DOWN}F3 -- STAND ARD" 1330 PRINTTAB(9)"{DOWN}F5 -- VERY HARD":P RINTTAB(9)"{DOWN}F7 -- EXTREMELY HAR 1340 SL=15:GETA\$:IFA\$=""THEN1340 1350 IFA\$<CHR\$(134)ORA\$>CHR\$(136)THENPRIN T"{CLR}": RETURN 1360 IFA\$="{F3}"THENSL=10:PRINT"{CLR}":RE TURN 1370 IFA\$="{F5}"THENSL=6:PRINT"{CLR}":RET 138Ø SL=3:PRINT"{CLR}":RETURN 1390 : 1400 : 1410 REM DRAW AND ERASE DRAGONS, ETC. 1420 CL=INT(RND(1)\*2)\*2 1430 CS=L+54272:POKECS,CL:POKECS+1,CL:POK ECS+40, CL: POKECS+41, CL 1440 POKEL, M: POKEL+1, M+1: POKEL+40, M+2: POK EL+41, M+3: RETURN 1450 POKEL, 32: POKEL+1, 32: POKEL+40, 32: POKE L+41,32:RETURN 1460 : 1470 : 1480 REM INITIALIZE PLAYFIELD, DRAGONS 149Ø POKE53265, Ø: POKE5328Ø, 6 1500 POKE53281, 0: PRINT" {CLR}": POKE53281,1 5:FORC=14592T014599:POKEC, 0:NEXT:CL= 1510 L=1404:M=45:GOSUB1430:POKE1443,49:L= L-3:M=60:GOSUB1430:F=36

1520 FORX=1024T01063:POKEX,F:NEXT:FORX=10

1530 FORX=1984T02023:POKEX,F:NEXT:FORX=1T

155Ø GOSUB142Ø:NEXT:POKE53272,31:POKE1Ø84 ,53:POKE1Ø47,53:POKE1Ø48,53

1560 DATA 1,30,65,82,91,138,203,222,234,3

158Ø POKE54296, 15: POKE54277, 138: POKE54278

01,329,345,401,412,424,456,536

1570 DATA 550,567,632,690,706,724,734

1540 READA: M=41:L=1106+A:IFZTHENM=37

024: Z=INT(RND(1)\*2)

,Ø:POKE53265,27

64TO1944STEP40:POKEX,F:POKEX+39,F:NE

### Dragonmaster For The 64 And Atari

Chris Metcalf, Programming Assistant

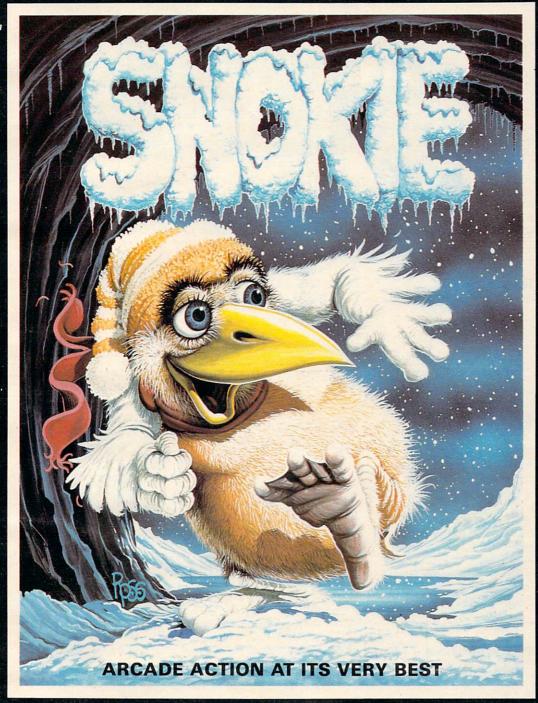
The Commodore 64 version of "Dragon-master" runs much the same as the VIC version. However, the colors are somewhat different. You will find that you are a flashing figure in shades of gray, a feature which could not be implemented on the VIC due to the memory shortage. The pursuing wizard flashes all the colors of the rainbow (magic!) and, by his mystic powers, pursues you by always halving the distance between you. If at any point his leap brings him to within one square of you, you're finished.

The dragons are the main obstacle in your chivalrous adventure. To eliminate a dragon, you have to move directly in front of his stomach and press the fire button. The dragon will disappear. The phantom dragon guarding the gates must be dispatched last. You will find that the dragons do move about and change color now and then, but this is only restlessness. In addition, a dragon will occasionally appear from nowhere to test your mettle.

The programming techniques involved in this version, as in the VIC version, are fairly straightforward. Programmable characters are used for dragons, castle, walls, knights, wizard, etc. The data for these characters is stored from 14336 to 16384, although the program uses only a part of this. The characters are put on the screen by POKEs, as are their colors (the color screen on the 64 is from 55296 to 56295). Simple sounds are created using two voices of the SID chip. Voice one controls dragon and the knights elimination as well as drawbridge noises; voice two maintains the movement noise.

The Atari version also employs programmable characters (the same data, in fact), located in the block of 512 bytes below the top of your available memory. The colors used are somewhat different. The castle and outside walls, the dragons, the wizard, and the knight each use different color registers. Graphics mode 1 is used to simulate the VIC's 22-column display as closely as possible. The sound used is simple Atari sound. However, the program is basically the same as the VIC version in terms of play.

# Run. Jumpi Slide Flee! You Won't Just Sit There....













When you help SNOKIE rescue his girlfriend CARA, the action really starts! CARA, held captive by the GRODIES, needs to be rescued - now! It won't be easy. SNOKIE will face all the natural perils of the arctic including snow-boulders, glacier crevasses, moving ice-blocks and falling icicles. Also there are ice lasers and cold rays, installed by the GRODIES. Take the challenge. Go for it!

ATARI 400/600/800/1200/1400/1450 16K TAPE or 32K DISK \$34.95

by: Y. LEMPEREUR Game design: A. Marsily



28611 Canwood St., Agoura, CA 91301 (213) 991-6540

Dealer inquiries invited.

"Atari" and "Commodore" are trademarks of Atari Inc., and Commodore Inc. respectively.

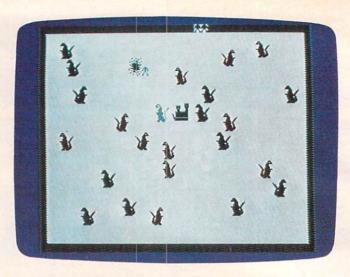
COMMODORE 64

Tape or Disk \$34.95

by: T. Lyndon

If unavailable from your local dealer, send \$34.95 plus \$2.00 shipping.

48)\*10:POKES1,8:POKES1,17 1600 FORT=1T0800:NEXT:NEXT:GOSUB1680:RETU 1610 1620 1630 REM PHANTOM DRAGON DIES, VICTORY 1640 FORF=1TO2:POKES1,8:POKES1,33:FORX=0T O4ØSTEP.8:POKE54273,X:NEXT 1650 POKES1,8:POKES1,33:FORX=40TO0STEP-.8 :POKE54273,X:NEXT 1660 POKEP, F+53: NEXT: POKES1.8 167Ø POKE1Ø49-K, 36:K=K-1:IFK<ØTHEN2Ø3Ø 1680 POKEP, 32:P=1084:POKEP, 53:RETURN 1690 L=P-39:CL=1:M=56:GOSUB1430:GOSUB1860 :L=P-39:GOSUB1450:POKE53272,31 1700 POKE54277,138:POKE54278,0 1710 FORX=52TO49STEP-1:POKE1443,X:POKES1, 8:POKES1,33:POKE54273,(X-48)\*10 1720 FORT=1T0800:NEXT:NEXT:POKES1,8 173Ø FORX=1441T01443:POKEX-1,32:POKEX+542 72,1:POKEX,53:FORT=1T0800:NEXT:NEXT 1740 PRINT"{CLR}":POKE53280,7:POKE53281,7 175Ø POKE53272,21:PRINT"{CLR} [2] "TAB(13 )"{22 DOWN}AND THEY LIVED' 1760 PRINTTAB(11)"{DOWN}HAPPILY EVER AFTE R":GOTO2050 177Ø : 178Ø 1790 REM ELIMINATE A DRAGON CL=Ø:X=PEEK(P+1):Y=PEEK(P-1):IFX=62A 1800 NDDR=ØTHEN169Ø 1810 IFX<>39ANDY<>44THENRETURN 1820 IFX=39THENL=P-39:M=56:GOSUB1430 183Ø IFY=44THENL=P-42:M=56:GOSUB143Ø 1840 DR=DR-1 1850 : 1860 POKES1,8:POKES1,129:FORX=20TO0STEP-. 25: POKE54273, X: NEXT: POKES1, 8 1870 IFPEEK(P+1)=58THENL=P-39:GOSUB1450 1880 IFPEEK(P-1)=59THENL=P-42:GOSUB1450 189Ø RETURN 1900 : 1910 : 1920 REM TURN DRAGON / CREATE A NEW ONE 1930 H=INT(RND(1)\*835)+1106:L=H:BB=INT(RN D(1)\*2):X=PEEK(H) 1940 IFX=37THENM=41:GOSUB1420:RETURN 1950 IFX=41THENM=37:GOSUB1420:RETURN 1960 IFRND(1)>.033THENRETURN 1970 FORI=-80T0120STEP40:FORJ=-2T03:IFPEE K(H+I+J) <> 32THENRETURN 1980 NEXT:NEXT:M=41:DR=DR+1:IFBB=1THENM=3 1990 GOSUB1420: RETURN 2000 : 2010 : 2020 REM THE DRAGONS HAVE WON 2030 PRINT"{CLR}":POKE53280,2:POKE53281,2 2040 POKE53272,21:PRINT"{CLR}[3]"TAB(13 )"{24 DOWN}THE DRAGONS WIN 2050 FORX=1TO23:PRINT:FORT=1TO150:NEXT:NE XT:POKE53280,14:POKE53281,6:GOTO1080 2060 : 2070 : 2080 REM THE EVIL WIZARD MOVES 2090 CW=(CW+1)AND15:IFCW=15THENCW=0 2100 CC=CC+1:POKEZZ+54272,CW:IFCC<>SLTHEN RETURN 2110 IZ=INT((ZZ-1024)/40):IP=INT((P-1024) /40):NZ=INT((IZ+IP)/2)\*40



A knight zaps a dragon in "Dragonmaster," 64 version.

2140 POKEZZ, 32:POKENZ, 35:ZZ=NZ:POKEZZ+542 72,CW 2150 ZZ=NZ:IFPEEK(ZZ+1)=530RPEEK(ZZ-1)=53

215Ø ZZ=NZ:IFPEEK(ZZ+1)=53ORPEEK(ZZ-1)=53 ORPEEK(ZZ+4Ø)=53THENGOSUB164Ø

216Ø IFZZ>11Ø3ANDPEEK(ZZ-4Ø)=53THENGOSUB1 64Ø

2170 RETURN

2180 :

2190 :

2200 DATA60,66,165,129,153,165,66,60,170, 85,170,85,170,85,170,85

2210 DATA0,56,108,254,15,15,31,31,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,6,12,152

222Ø DATA255,63,63,31,31,15,31,61,176,176,176,152,216,220,252,248,224

2230 DATAØ,Ø,Ø,Ø,128,96,48,25,Ø,28,54,127,240,240,248,248

224Ø DATA13,13,25,27,59,63,31,7,255,252,2 52,248,248,240,248,188

2250 DATA0,0,84,124,108,56,56,189,21,31,2 7,31,14,14,14,94

2260 DATA255,255,255,255,170,255,255,0,25 4,254,254,254,170,254,254,0

2270 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,255,0,0,0,0,32,24,6, 1,0

2280 DATA0,0,16,8,4,2,1,0,0,8,4,4,2,2,1,0

2290 DATA24,126,90,219,24,36,66,195,0,24,60,90,24,36,0,0

2300 DATA0,0,0,24,24,0,0,0,16,0,2,72,2,21,75,21

2310 DATA130,16,64,162,72,160,90,224,7,42 ,133,18,5,32,4,0

2320 DATA168,210,168,64,18,64,8,32,0,40,6 8,82,5,10,21,10

2330 DATAØ,Ø,Ø,Ø,1,2,4,16,85,42,21,10,21, 10,21,40

2340 DATA128,144,0,144,72,164,80,160

#### Program 4: Dragonmaster – Atari Version

Translation by Chris Metcalf, Programming Assistant

1000 GOSUB 2270:POKE 77,0:POKE 752,1 :SC=PEEK(88)+PEEK(89)\*256

1Ø1Ø CH=PEEK (742) \*256-1Ø24

1020 IF PEEK(CH+24)=60 AND-PEEK(CH+2 55)=160 THEN 1060

1030 POSITION 4,9:PRINT #6; "PLEASE W AIT":PRINT #6:PRINT #6; " DATA B EING READ IN"

2120 NZ=NZ+(P-IP\*40+ZZ-IZ\*40)/2:CC=1

2130 IFPEEK(NZ) <> 32THENRETURN



DEEP TO FIND A MORE **EXCITING GAME** THAN MINER 2049ER.

explosives, slides and falls. And grab all the treasure you can along the way. And beat the clock. Any computer game you've played up to now has just been practice for Miner 2049er." It's fast and furious, a gold mine of action for the serious computer gamer. And Commodore VIC-20™ and Commodore 64™ owners can get it only from Reston.

A Creative Pastime™ from

#### Reston Software

A Prentice-Hall Company 11480 Sunset Hills Rd. Reston, VA 22090 Available at your local computer retailer or call us at (800) 336-0338.

Commodore VIC-20 and Commodore 64 are registered trademarks of Commodore Computer, Inc.

Miner 2049er and Bounty Bob are registered trademarks of Big Five Software.



"Dragonmaster," Atari version.

1040 FOR I=1 TO 15: READ A: NEXT I: FOR D=CH+24 TO CH+255: READ A: POKE D, A: NEXT D 1050 REM 1060 REM REPUBLICATION 1070 RESTORE :DR=15:K=2:P=SC+30:GR=0 1460 FOR C=CH TO CH+7:POKE C,0:NEXT : CW=Ø 1080 GOSUB 1240:GOSUB 1450 1090 ZZ=SC+212:POKE ZZ,35+192 1100 REM 1110 V=15-STICK(0):Q=P:V=V/2 112Ø IF V<>INT(V) AND PEEK(P-2Ø)=Ø T HEN P=P-2Ø 1130 V=INT(V)/2:IF V<>INT(V) AND PEE 1490 FOR X=SC+460 TO SC+479:POKE X,F  $K(P+2\emptyset)=\emptyset$  THEN  $P=P+2\emptyset$ 1140 V=INT(V)/2:IF V<>INT(V) AND PEE K(P-1) = Ø THEN P=P-1 115Ø V=INT(V)/2:IF V<>Ø AND PEEK(P+1 ) =Ø THEN P=P+1 1160 IF Q<>P THEN POKE Q,0:POKE P,53 +128:SOUND 1,100,6,15 1170 GOSUB 1880: SOUND 1,0,0,0 118Ø IF STRIG(Ø) = Ø THEN GOSUB 176Ø 119Ø IF PEEK(P+1)=37 OR PEEK(P+1)=6Ø 153Ø FOR X=49 TO 52:POKE SC+2Ø9, X+64 +64 OR PEEK(P-1)=42 THEN GOSUB 1590 1200 IF PEEK(P+20)=37 OR PEEK(P+20)= 1550 GOSUB 1630 60+64 OR PEEK(P+20)=42 THEN GOS 1560 RETURN UB 159Ø 121Ø GOSUB 2Ø2Ø:GOTO 111Ø 122Ø REM 1230 REM INSTRUCTIONS AND SKILL LEVE 124Ø GOSUB 227Ø:POSITION 4,1:PRINT # 6; "dragorwaster": PRINT #6: PRINT 1610 POKE P, F+53+128: NEXT F #6 125Ø PRINT #6;" DESTRUCT: BLAST ALL": PRINT #6; " DRAGONS AND ENTER" 1260 PRINT #6; " CASTLE TO RESCUE": PR INT #6; " PRINCESS. ": PRINT #6: PR **INT #6** 1270 PRINT #6; " ETE DRAGONS FROM":P 128Ø PRINT #6;" PRINT #6; " DREEDE LAST." 129Ø PRINT #6: PRINT #6 1300 PRINT #6; "(3 SPACES) 1 = easy.":P

```
1310 PRINT #6; "{3 SPACES} 3 = very he
                                         TE":PRINT #6;"(3 SPACES) 4 = 1112
                                         0551516": SL=15: GR=Ø
                                    132Ø A=PEEK(764): IF PEEK(764)=255 TH
                                         EN GR=GR+Ø.4:GR=GR-(GR>=256) $25
                                         6+(INT(GR)=198):POKE 711, INT(GR
                                         ):GOTO 132Ø
                                   1330 POKE 764,255:GOSUB 2270:POKE 75
                                         6, CH/256: IF A=30 THEN SL=10: RET
                                   134Ø IF A=26 THEN SL=6: RETURN
                                   1350 IF A=24 THEN SL=3: RETURN
                                   136Ø RETURN
                                   137Ø REM
                                   1380 REM DRAW AND ERASE DRAGONS, ETC
                                         139Ø CL=Ø
                                   1400 COL=CL*64
                                   1410 POKE L, M+COL: POKE L+1, M+1+COL: P
                                         OKE L+20, M+2+COL: POKE L+21, M+3+
                                         COL: RETURN
                                   1420 POKE L, Ø: POKE L+1, Ø: POKE L+20, Ø
                                         :POKE L+21, Ø:RETURN
                                   143Ø REM
                                   1440 REM INITIALIZE PLAYFIELD DRAGON
                                   145Ø GOSUB 227Ø: POKE 756, CH/256
                                        C:CL=1
                                   147Ø L=SC+19Ø: M=45: GOSUB 14ØØ: POKE S
                                        C+2Ø9, 49+64: L=L-3: M=6Ø: GOSUB 14
                                        ØØ:F=36+128
                                   1480 FOR X=SC TO SC+19:POKE X,F:NEXT
                                         X:FOR X=SC TO SC+460 STEP 20:P
                                        OKE X,F:POKE X+19,F:NEXT X
                                        :NEXT X:FOR X=1 TO 15:Z=INT(RND
                                         (1)*2)
                                   1500 READ A: M=41: L=SC+42+A: IF Z THEN
                                         M=37
                                   1510 GOSUB 1390: NEXT X: POKE 756, CH/2
                                        56:POKE SC+30,53+128:POKE SC+13
                                         ,53+128:POKE SC+14,53+128
                                   1520 DATA 1,14,31,69,101,111,200,206
                                        ,212,268,274,314,353,362,367
                                  1540 FOR T=1 TO 75: SOUND Ø, (54-X) *40
                                        , 10, 15-T/5: NEXT T: NEXT X
                                   157Ø REM
                                   1580 REM WE DIE AND ARE (?) REBORN
                                   159Ø FOR F=1 TO 2:FOR X=15Ø TO 8Ø ST
                                        EP -1: SOUND Ø, X, 1Ø, 15: NEXT X
                                   1600 FOR X=80 TO 150:SOUND 0, X, 10, 15
                                        :NEXT X:SOUND Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
                                   162Ø POKE SC+15-K, 36+128:K=K-1:IF K<
                                        Ø THEN 197Ø
                                   163Ø POKE P, Ø: P=SC+3Ø: POKE P, 53+128:
                                        RETURN
                                   1640
                                        REM
                                        REM PHANTOM DRAGON DIES; VICTOR
                                   165Ø
RINT #6;" FRONT WITH BUTTON.":P 1660 L=P-19:CL=0:M=56:GOSUB 1400 RINT #6:PRINT #6

1670 GOSUB 1820:L=P-19:GOSUB 142
                                   167Ø GOSUB 182Ø:L=P-19:GOSUB 142Ø
           ELIMINATE DIENTEDA": 1680 FOR X=52 TO 49 STEP -1:POKE SC+
                                        209, X+64: FOR T=1 TO 75
                                   169Ø SOUND Ø, (54-X) *4Ø, 1Ø, 15-T/5: NEX
                                        T T: NEXT X
```

RINT #6; "{3 SPACES}2 = standard



- 1700 FOR X=SC+207 TO SC+209:POKE X-1 ,Ø:POKE X,53+128:FOR T=1 TO 75: NEXT T: NEXT X 1710 GRAPHICS 0:SETCOLOR 4,2,6:SETCO LOR 2,2,6: SETCOLOR 1,1,2 1720 POKE 756,224:POSITION 13,23:PRI NT "AND THEY LIVED" 1730 PRINT :PRINT "(9 SPACES)HAPPILY EVER AFTER": GOTO 1990 174Ø REM 1750 REM ELIMINATE A DRAGON 1760 CL=0:X=PEEK(P+1):Y=PEEK(P-1):IF X=62+64 AND DR=Ø THEN 1660 177Ø IF X<>39 AND Y<>44 THEN RETURN 178Ø IF X=39 THEN L=P-19:M=56:GOSUB 179Ø IF Y=44 THEN L=P-22:M=56:GOSUB 1400 1800 DR=DR-1 181Ø REM 1820 FOR X=200 TO 255: SOUND 0, X, 10, 1 5:NEXT X:SOUND Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø 183Ø IF PEEK(P+1)=58 THEN L=P-19:GOS UB 142Ø 1840 IF PEEK(P-1)=59 THEN L=P-22:GOS UB 1420 1850 RETURN 1860 REM 1870 REM TURN DRAGON, CREATE NEW ONE 188Ø H=INT(RND(1) \*396) +SC+42:L=H:BB= INT(RND(1) \*2): X=PEEK(H) 189Ø IF X=37 THEN M=41:GOSUB 139Ø:RE TURN 1900 IF X=41 THEN M=37:GOSUB 1390:RE TURN 1910 IF RND(1)>0.033 THEN RETURN FOR I = -40 TO 60 STEP 20: FOR J = -2 TO 3: IF PEEK(H+I+J) THEN RETU RN 1930 NEXT J:NEXT I:M=41:DR=DR+1:IF B B=1 THEN M=37 1940 GOSUB 1390: RETURN 195Ø REM 1960 REM THE DRAGONS HAVE WON 1970 GRAPHICS Ø: SETCOLOR 4,4,4: SETCO LOR 2,4,4:SETCOLOR 1,4,8 1980 POKE 756,224:POSITION 13,23:PRI NT "THE DRAGONS WIN" 1990 POKE 752,1:FOR X=1 TO 23:PRINT :FOR T=1 TO 35:NEXT T:NEXT X:GO TO 1060 2000 REM 2010 REM THE EUIL WIZARD MOUES 2020 CW=CW+7: IF CW>255 THEN CW=CW-25 2030 POKE 711, CW: CC=CC+1: IF CC<>SL T HEN RETURN 2040 IZ=INT((ZZ-SC)/20): IP=INT((P-SC )/2Ø):NZ=INT((IZ+IP)/2) \*2Ø NZ=NZ+(P-IP\*2Ø+ZZ-IZ\*2Ø)/2:CC=1 :IF PEEK(NZ)=53+128 THEN GOSUB 1590 2060 IF PEEK(NZ) THEN RETURN 2070 POKE ZZ, 0: POKE NZ, 35+192: ZZ=NZ 2080 IF PEEK(ZZ+1)=53+128 OR PEEK(ZZ +2Ø)=53+128 OR PEEK(ZZ-1)=53+12 8 THEN GOSUB 1590 2090 IF ZZ>SC+39 AND PEEK(ZZ-20)=53+ 128 THEN GOSUB 1590 2100 RETURN
- 2120 DATA 60,66,165,129,153,165,66,6 0,170,85,170,85,170,85,170,85
- 2130 DATA 0,56,108,254,15,15,31,31,0 ,0,0,0,1,6,12,152
- 214Ø DATA 255,63,63,31,31,15,31,61,1 76,176,152,216,220,252,248,224
- 215Ø DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,128,96,48,25,Ø,28, 54,127,24Ø,24Ø,248,248
- 216Ø DATA 13,13,25,27,59,63,31,7,255,252,252,248,248,240,248,188
- 2170 DATA 0,0,84,124,108,56,56,189,2 1,31,27,31,14,14,14,94
- 218Ø DATA 255,255,255,255,17Ø,255,25 5,Ø,254,254,254,254,17Ø,254,254
- 219Ø DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,255,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,32 ,24,6,1,Ø
- 2200 DATA 0,0,16,8,4,2,1,0,0,8,4,4,2,2,1,0
- 221Ø DATA 24,126,9Ø,219,24,36,66,195 ,Ø,24,6Ø,9Ø,24,36,Ø,Ø
- 222Ø DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,24,24,Ø,Ø,Ø,16,Ø,2,7 2,2,21,75,21
- 223Ø DATA 13Ø,16,64,162,72,16Ø,9Ø,22 4,7,42,133,18,5,32,4,Ø
- 224Ø DATA 168,21Ø,168,64,18,64,8,32, Ø,4Ø,68,82,5,1Ø,21,1Ø
- 225Ø DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,1,2,4,16,85,42,21, 10,21,10,21,40
- 2260 DATA 128,144,0,144,72,164,80,16
- 227Ø GRAPHICS 17:SETCOLOR 4,12,6:SET COLOR Ø,Ø,Ø:SETCOLOR 1,Ø,1Ø:SET COLOR 2,4,2:RETURN

#### ATARI 400° AND 800° OWNERS

#### Question #6:

How can you have 64K RAM and complete compatibility with all Atari products?

- A. Weld 3 computers together
- B. Drugs
- C. The Mosaic 64K RAM Select
- D. Exercise
- E. All of the above

Answer: THE MOSAIC 64K RAM SELECT<sup>14</sup>. It's the most advanced memory system of its kind available. For more information and your nearest MOSAIC Dealer, call 1-800-547-2807.

2110 REM CHARACTER DATE

### Let your Atari experience the

# np connection!

MPP-1150 Printer Interface

- Replaces Atari 850™ Interface Module.
- Compatable with all software (including Visicalc™, Text Wizard™, Filemanager 800™, etc.).
- 5 foot cable with Centronics plug (compatible with Epson, NEC, Prowriter, etc.).
- 2 year warranty.
- Connects to serial bus on computer.
- Supports serial printer with additional cable.
- Works on ALL Atari Computers.



New

only \$99.95



### MPP-1000C Modem

- No Atari 850™ Interface Module needed.
- Smart Terminal Software on Cartridge.
- Direct Connect to Phone Line.
- Connects to Joystick Port.
- Works on ALL Atari Computers.

### Smart Terminal Features:

- Multiple Buffers
- Off-Line Editing
- Upload/Download of Text and Programs
- Full/Half Duplex
- Supports XMODEM Protocol

- 9 Mprimer
- ASCII/ATASCII Translation.
- Allows Transfer of Files Larger than Memory
- Variable Baud Rate
- Parity Options
- 100% Machine Language



\$199.00 new low price \$149.95

### **MICROBITS PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS**

225 W. Third Street • Albany, Oregon 97321 • (503) 967-9075

# Moving Maze

Matt Giwer

Can you maneuver through "Moving Maze" while fighting time and avoiding the relentless pursuit of the Rover? Impossible? Try it and see. Written for the Atari with joystick, versions are included for the unexpanded VIC (joystick optional) and the 64 with joystick.

During a stop for refueling on an out-of-the-way planet, you meet a mysterious old man who offers you the key to a fantastic treasure buried deep within a mountain. Many have tried to get to it, but all have been stopped by the unspeakable Rover of the Maze. The old man has the master control to a moving maze which guards the treasure. With his dying gasp he puts it in your hand. It looks like an antique Atari joystick. "Push the button," he says, "and you will control the maze." Never being one to pass up an adventure, you start off toward the mountain.

When you get there you find yourself on one side of a slowly moving maze. Every once in a while the dark red Rover passes your way. If you

push the button on the joystick, the maze speeds up; if you release the button, the maze slows down. Armed with that secret you enter the maze. To get the treasure you must move as far as you can to the right side of the screen.

#### Game Movement

"Moving Maze" uses Player/Missile Graphics with string manipulation. The heart of the game is the technique in lines 2210 and 2217. This routine scrolls the dimensioned PM\$ RAM that is devoted to Players 1, 2, and 3. In

this game the vertical yellow lines that form the maze are these players. The speed is controlled by lines 2400 and 2410, where the scrolling is increased or decreased with each pass through the loop.

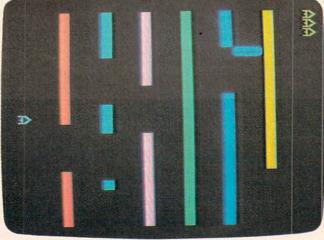
You move vertically and horizontally with a joystick. The difference in the two motions is that you can move horizontally only one increment at a time. This is controlled by setting and unsetting the flag (F1) in lines 2300, 2301, and 2305, and is necessary due to the speed with which the program executes and the lack of sensitivity of the Atari joystick. Without this flag, it is too easy to move two steps at once and crash into a wall.

Hitting a maze wall costs you one life and sends you back to the start. If the Rover runs over you, it costs you two lives (but sometimes you will be lucky and lose only one and not be sent back to the beginning). You have five lives to lose. Your final score will be 300 points, less one point per second it takes you to get through, plus 100 points for each life you have left when you finish.

The maximum score is 800 points, but it is impossible to achieve. A good score is 750.

### **Obstacles**

The first difficulty is maneuvering through the walls of the maze, which are set up in the subroutine at the 5000 lines. Note that in line 55 the PM\$ was not cleared to all blanks but was set to 146. This turned on bits 1, 4, and 7, which are those corresponding to 2, 16, and 128, respectively. Thus their sum, 146, is put into



PM\$ RAM that is devoted A ship is about to enter the maze in the VIC version of to Players 1, 2, and 3. In "Moving Maze."

## In the flash of one second, Delta-10 can print the alphabet six times.

At 160 cps, 100% duty cycle, Delta-10 is built for speed. It's the dot matrix printer that quickly strikes up an intense working relationship with your computer.

There's no nonsense. Delta-10 performs with serial and parallel interfaces as standard.

The 8K buffer gives Delta-10 the power to instantaneously store and print data as it frees your computer to continue its job. Turn Delta on

and it can print three crisp copies simultaneously at the continuous speed of 160 cps.

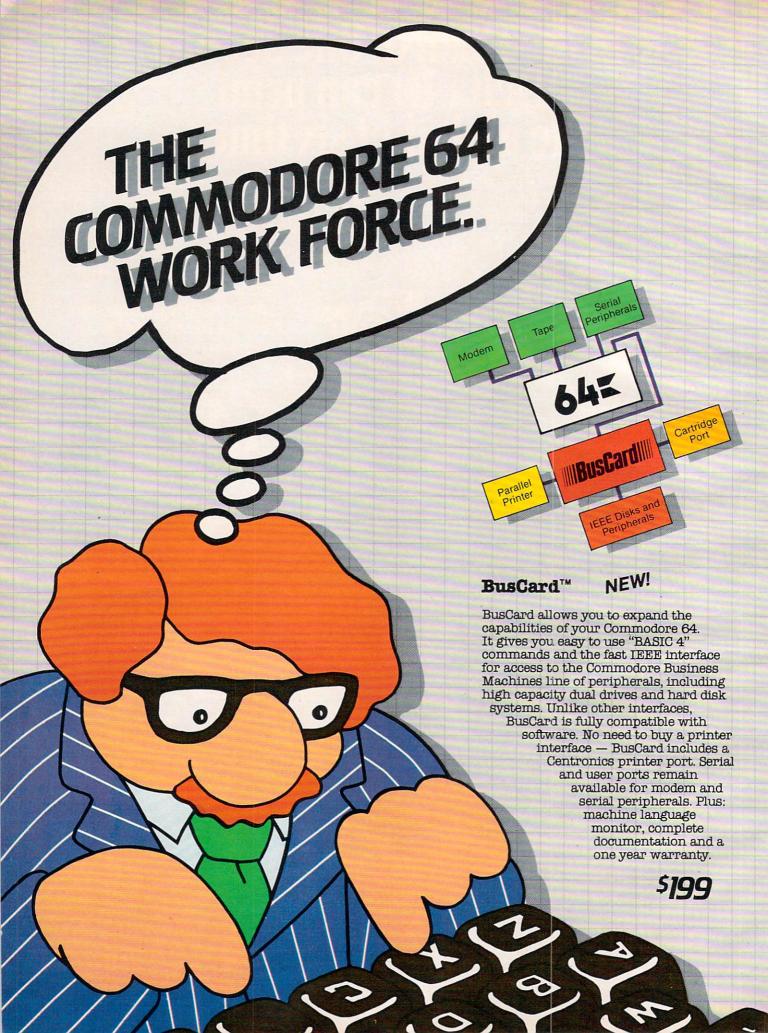
And Delta-10's performance isn't only measured in swiftness. There's the diversity of its character fonts, its true descender matrix,

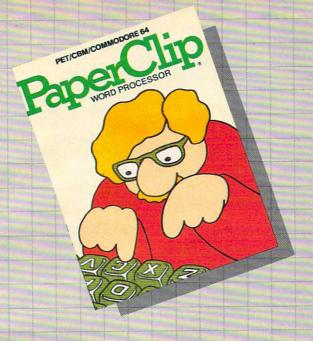
and its underlining ability.

Star's new Delta-10. Designed for red-hot efficiency. And isn't that what you need?









### PaperClip™

Professional Word Processor

For Commodore 64 and CBM/SuperPet

"Absolutely the most versatile word processor I have seen."

Midnight Software Gazette March/April, 1983

"... a very powerful word processor, with so many features that most people only need a fraction of them."

COMPUTE! April, 1983

So easy to use that even novices can get professional results.

PaperClip has every standard word processor function, plus many exclusive features, including horizontal scrolling for charts and wide reports, up to 250 columns, column moves, alphanumeric sorts and arithmetic. Works with 80 column cards and every popular printer, with instant printer set-up. Professional handling of form letters, mail list merge, and large documents.

Complete, professional and easy to use. No where else will you find PaperClip's capabilities at this breakthrough price. Delphi's Oracle

PROFESSIONAL DATA EASE MANAGEMENT

NEW!

Professional Data Base Management
For Commodore 64 and PET/CBM

Delphi's Oracle is a powerful information handling program that allows you to enter, retrieve and update data with incredible speed and flexibility.

• Large record size (over 8000 characters) • Up to 99 fields and 9 display pages per record • Includes report writer and mail label printing • Design your own forms on the screen or on printed reports

Delphi's Oracle brings power and versatility usually found only in mainframe or minicomputer systems, with provision for safeguarding accurate data entry, and excellent flexibility in searching for records.

\$150

\$125

## BATTERIES



## INCLUDED

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND YOUR NEAREST DEALER:

City Software Distributors US TOLL FREE: 800-558-1008 735 W. Wisconsin Ave. Milwaukee, WI 53233

Software International 560 N. Mountain Ave. Upland, CA 91786 714-981-7640 Batteries Included 186 Queen Street West Toronto, Ont. M5V 1Z1 416-596-1405

Software Distributors 10023 W. Jefferson Blvd. Culver City, CA 90230 Cal: 800-252-4025 US: 800-421-0814 CBM Systems 7668 Telegraph Rd. City of Commerce, CA 90040 213-904-0111

Kapri International 7419 Clybourn Ave. Sun Valley, CA 91352 213-765-2774

all of the string characters. In lines 5000 through 5040 I set some of these lines to other combinations of 2, 16, and 128, specifically, 18, 130, and 144. This sets up a random series of openings in the lines. However, since this is random, there may never be an opening in some walls, so lines 5050, 5060, and 5070 create such openings. Line 5073 puts blanks into the Missile and Player 0 pages, and lines at 5080 read in the shapes for Player 0 and the Rover which are the combination of the four missiles. Player 0 has two shapes, the normal playing shape and the explosion shape.

The next difficulty is avoiding the Rover, who sweeps the corridors of the maze. Its movement is not totally random, however. In the routine at 5200, the range of the random variable for the Rover depends upon your location in the maze. If you are outside, all corridors are equally likely. However, the farther you get into the maze, the less "choice" the Rover has. When you are in the last corridor, the Rover roams only the last two corridors. Thus, the closer you get to exiting the maze, the more likely the Rover is to attack you in that corridor. Since the Rover (the computer) knows where you are, it can attack you more frequently when you are closest to winning. The Rover is not a typical adversary.

Colliding with the maze wall is handled in the 5100 lines. This routine writes in the explosion shape, provides an audio effect, decreases the lives, does some housekeeping, and then puts the player back to the beginning with the original shape. The 5400 lines handle being run over by

the Rover.

### Other Game Features

The routine at line 5700 handles the timing and scoring for the game. Line 5700 calculates the number of seconds since the internal clock in registers 18, 19, and 20 was reset. When the game first comes on, it has measured the time since the GRAPHICS 0 call in line 30018, which resets them automatically. These are reset within the game in line 5790. Register 20 is read first and reset last since it changes the fastest. This method also gives the most accurate time measurement.

Line 5710 determines the score, and the second statement in that line requires that you complete the maze to get any score at all. Therefore, winning requires completing the maze and moving your player to the right. The rest of the lines are resets for a new game.

Finally, the data for the player, the Rover, and the explosion are in lines 10000-10020.

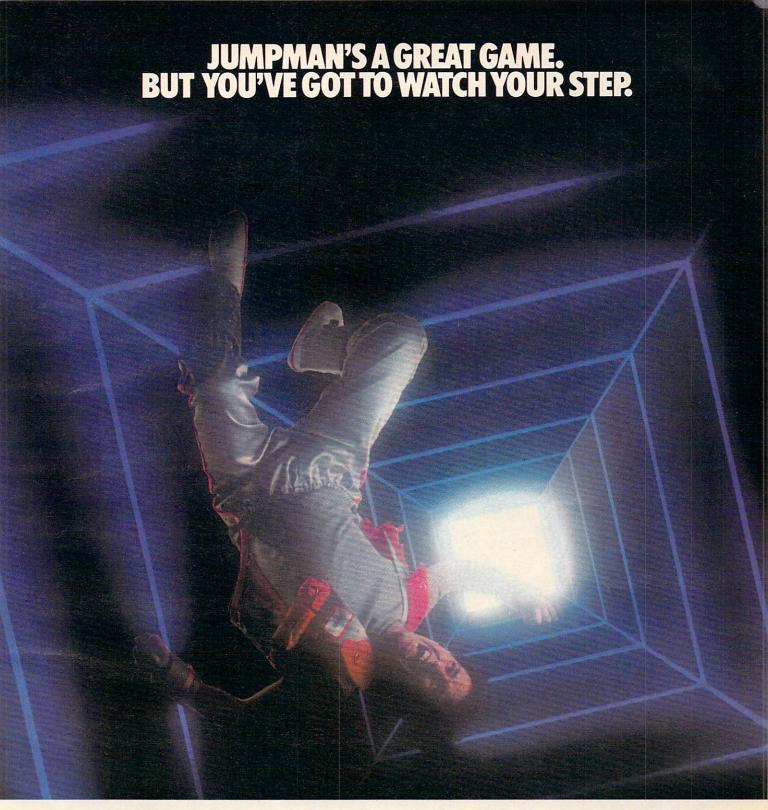
The string manipulation technique in this game uses scrolling to good advantage. It permits the user to control the speed of the motion and to employ it in the game as an additional control variable. This adds complexity and requires more

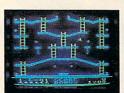
than a little getting used to in order to play the game well.

The technique also permits a very compact game. The program requires a bit over 5K and, when running, well under 10K. Further, I made no use of the unused 2K in PM\$ but rather DIMensioned another array B\$ for convenience. As to the power of this technique, it would be difficult to find another game using full P/M graphics in single-line resolution with as much motion and challenge that uses so little RAM. This is why I urge you to examine and master the technique.

### Program 1: Moving Maze – Atari Version

- 5Ø DIM PM\$ (4Ø96), B\$ (25Ø) 55 PM\$(1)=CHR\$(146):PM\$(4Ø96)=CHR\$(1 46):PM\$(2)=PM\$(1) 56 B\$(1)=CHR\$(Ø):B\$(25Ø)=CHR\$(Ø):B\$( 2) = B\$(1)9Ø SP=Ø
- 1900 GOSUB 30000:GOSUB 5000:GOSUB 52 ØØ: GOSUB 58ØØ
- 2100 FOR IJK=0 TO 1 STEP 0 2120 IF S1=0 THEN GOSUB 5700
- 221Ø PM\$(ST-768,ST-768+SP)=PM\$(ST+1Ø
  - 24+255-SP, ST+1Ø24+255):PM\$(ST-7 67+SP, ST-1)=PM\$ (ST+512, ST+128Ø-SP)
- 2217 PM\$(ST+2\*256+1+SP,ST+5\*256)=PM\$ (ST-767+SP, ST-1):PM\$ (ST+512, ST+ 512+SP) =PM\$ (ST-768, ST-768+SP)
- 2300 T=STICK(0): IF T=15 THEN F1=0:GO TO 235Ø
- 23Ø1 IF F1=1 THEN 232Ø
- 23Ø5 F1=1:IF T>12 THEN 232Ø
- 231Ø PX=PX+6\*(T=7)-6\*(T=11)+6\*(PX<55 )-6\*(PX>199):POKE 53248,PX
- 2314 PX=PX+6\*(T=7)-6\*(T=11)+6\*(PX<56 )-6\*(PX>200):POKE 53248,PX:GOTO
- 232Ø PY=PY+1Ø\*(T=13)-1Ø\*(T=14)+1Ø\*(P Y<35)-10\*(PY>225):PM\$(ST+236+PY ,ST+283+PY)=B\$(1,57)
- 235Ø PMY=PMY+1Ø: IF PMY>5Ø6 THEN GOSU B 5200
- 236Ø PM\$(ST+486-PMY,ST+513-PMY)=B\$(5 1,78)
- 2365 IF PEEK (53260) <>0 THEN GOSUB 51 ØØ
- 237Ø IF PEEK(53258)<>Ø THEN GOSUB 54 00
- 2400 IF STRIG(0) = 0 THEN SP=SP+1: IF S P>200 THEN SP=200
- 2410 IF STRIG(0)=1 THEN SP=SP-2: IF S P<Ø THEN SP=Ø
- 2500 IF PX>180 THEN S1=0:WIN=1
- 25Ø1 IF LIVES<=Ø THEN S1=Ø
- 2900 NEXT IJK
- 4999 REM SET UP MAZE & PLAYER
- 5000 FOR I=ST+512 TO ST+5\*256-1 STEP
- 5010 T=INT(30\*RND(0))+1:IF T>25 THEN IF T<28 THEN FOR J=0 TO 31:PM\$ (I+J, I+J)=CHR\$(18):NEXT J
- 5020 IF T>27 THEN IF T<29 THEN FOR J =0 TO 31:PM\$(I+J,I+J)=CHR\$(130)
- 5030 IF T>28 THEN FOR J=0 TO 31:PM\$( I+J, I+J) = CHR\$ (144) : NEXT J





Meet the Alienators. A fiendish bunch who've planted bombs throughout your Jupiter Command Headquarters

Headquarters.
Your job? Use your lightning speed to scale ladders, scurry across girders, climb ropes and race

through 30 levels to defuse the bombs before they go off.

That's the kind of hot, non-stop action we've packed into the award-winning,\* best-selling Jumpman,\* and into Jumpman Jr.,\* our new cartridge version with 12 all-new, different and exciting screens.

Both games force you to make tough choices. Should you avoid that Alienator, climb to the top and try to work your way down, or try to hurdle him and defuse the bombs closest to you before they go off?

If you move fast you'll earn extra lives.
But if you're not careful, it's a long way down.
So jump to it. And find out why Jumpman

So jump to it. And find out why Jumpma and Jumpman Jr. are on a level all their own.

One to four players; 8 speeds; joystick control. Jumpman has 30 screens. Jumpman Jr. has 12 screens.



STRATEGY GAMES FOR THE ACTION-GAME PLAYER.

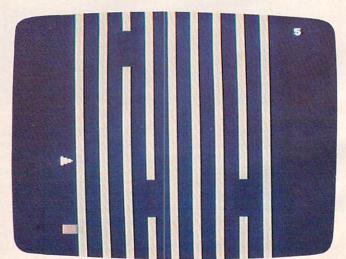
\*1983 C.E.S. award winner.



```
5040 NEXT I
5Ø48 REM ASSURES A PASSAGE THROUGH T
     HE MAZE
5Ø5Ø FOR J=Ø TO 31:PM$(768+ST+J,768+
     ST+J) = CHR$ (18) : NEXT J
5060 FOR J=0 TO 31:PM$(1024+ST+J,102
     4+ST+J)=CHR$(13Ø):NEXT J
5070 FOR J=0 TO 31:PM$(1152+ST+J,115
     2+ST+J) = CHR$ (144) : NEXT J
5073 PM$(ST,ST+250)=B$:PM$(ST+256,ST
     +5Ø6) =B$
5079 PY=128:PX=67
5080 FOR I=1 TO 7: READ A: B$ (20+1,20+
     I)=CHR$(A):NEXT I:POKE 53248,PX
     :POKE 704,78:PM$(ST+246+PY,ST+2
     96+PY)=B$(1,57)
5085 FOR I=1 TO 8: READ A: B$ (60+1,60+
     I)=CHR$(A):NEXT I
5087 FOR I=1 TO 16:READ A:B$(90+I,90
     +I)=CHR$(A):NEXT I
5090 RETURN
5099 REM HIT WALL
5100 POKE 53278.0
511Ø PM$(ST+246+PY,ST+293+PY)=B$(8Ø,
     106)
512Ø FOR J=15 TO Ø STEP -2:FOR I=25Ø
      TO 50 STEP -50: SOUND 0, I, 6, J: N
     EXT I: NEXT J: SOUND Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø
513Ø LIVES=LIVES-1
5131 POSITION 35,0:? LIVES;
5182 PM$ (ST+246+PY, ST+276+PY) = B$ (220
     ,250)
5184 PY=128:PM$(ST+236+PY,ST+283+PY)
     =B$(1,57):PX=67:POKE 53248,PX
519Ø RETURN
5199 REM SETS RANDOM PATH FOR ROAMER
5200 J=8: IF PX>66 THEN IF PX<79 THEN
      J=9:GOTO 522Ø
5201 IF PX>78 THEN IF PX<91 THEN J=8
     :GOTO 522Ø
5202 IF PX>90 THEN IF PX<103 THEN J=
     7:GOTO 522Ø
5203 IF PX>102 THEN IF PX<115 THEN J
     =6:GOTO 522Ø
5204 IF PX>114 THEN IF PX<127 THEN J
     =5:GOTO 522Ø
5205 IF PX>126 THEN IF PX<139 THEN J
     =4:GOTO 522Ø
5206 IF PX>138 THEN IF PX<151 THEN J
     =3:GOTO 522Ø
5207 IF PX>150 THEN J=2
522Ø T=INT(J*RND(Ø))+1:PM=178-T*12-3
     :PMY=23Ø
523Ø POKE 53255.PM:POKE 53254.PM+2:P
     OKE 53253, PM+4: POKE 53252, PM+6
529Ø RETURN
5399 REM ROAMER HITS PLAYER
5400 POKE 53278,0
5410 FOR I=250 TO 190 STEP -30:FOR J
     =15 TO 8 STEP -1
542Ø SOUND Ø, I, 1Ø, J: SOUND 1, I, 6, J-4:
     NEXT J:NEXT I:LIVES=LIVES-1
548Ø SOUND Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø: SOUND 1, Ø, Ø, Ø
5481 POSITION 35, Ø:? LIVES;
549Ø RETURN
5700 SECS=INT((PEEK(18) *65536+PEEK(1
     9) $256+PEEK(2Ø))/6Ø)
571Ø SCR=3ØØ-SECS+1ØØ*LIVES:SCR=SCR*
     (WIN=1): POKE 623, 18
     IF SCR>HSCR THEN HSCR=SCR
```

572Ø POSITION 22, Ø:? "(6 SPACES)LIVE

```
573Ø POSITION 22,1:? " SECONDS: ";S
     ECS; "
5731 POSITION 22,2:? "SCORE: "; SCR; "
     {3 SPACES}";
5732 POSITION 22,3:? "HIGH SCORE: ";
5733 POSITION 22,4:? "PUSH TRIG TO S
     TART"
574Ø IF STRIG(Ø)=1 THEN 574Ø
575Ø GOSUB 58ØØ
578Ø POKE 623,17:S1=1:LIVES=5:WIN=Ø:
     SECS=Ø:SP=Ø
5781 POSITION 35,0:? LIVES:
5783 PM$(ST+246+PY,ST+276+PY)=B$(220
     , 250)
5784 PY=128:PM$(ST+236+PY,ST+283+PY)
     =B$(1,57):PX=67:POKE 53248,PX
579Ø POKE 18,0:POKE 19,0:POKE 20,0:R
     ETURN
5800 POKE 18,0:POKE 19,0:POKE 20,0
5810 POSITION 22,0:? "(12 SPACES)";
5815 POSITION 22,1:? "(16 SPACES)";
5820 POSITION 22,2:? "(16 SPACES)";
5825 POSITION 22,3:? "(16 SPACES)";
5830 POSITION 22,4:? "{18 SPACES}";
589Ø RETURN
10000 DATA 128,224,248,252,248,224,1
      28
10010 DATA 255, 255, 255, 255, 255, 255, 2
      55,255
10020 DATA 24,60,126,255,255,126,60,
      24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 90, 126
30000 REM PM SETUP
30018 GRAPHICS 0
30022 POKE 559,62:POKE 53277,3:POKE
      623,17
30030 POKE 752,1:? "{CLEAR} ";:POKE
      710,96:POKE 709,12:POKE 712,96
31000 REM FIND PMBASE
31010 ADHI=INT(ADR(PM$)/256):REM ADL
      0=ADR (PM$)-256*ADHI
31020 P=INT((ADHI+8)/8)
31Ø22 POKE 54279,P*8
31030 ST=8*P*256+1024-256-ADR(PM$)
31040 POKE 53249,75:POKE 53250,111:P
      OKE 53251,147
31Ø41 FOR I=1 TO 3:POKE 53256+I,3:PO
      KE 704+1,218:NEXT I
```



"Moving Maze," Atari version.

31090 RETURN

32000 SAVE "D: MAZE"

S: ":LIVES;



### Program 2: Moving Maze - VIC Version

by Marc Sugiyama, Programming Assistant

- 10 POKE55,94:POKE56,29:CLR
- 15 PRINT"{CLR}"CHR\$(8);:SS=36879:CS=36865 :FF=255:POKECS,FF:F8=484:Z4=4:Z5=5:RL= 62:RR=63
- 20 DS=36869:SE=8164:T3=23:F4=44:H4=64:V1= 36875:DEFFNA(J)=Z3+J\*Z3+S+F8\*(JANDZ1)
- 25 DIMT(5), D(4), K(4): Z3=3: SP=160: KS=197: Z Q=2:RB=7673:RC=7665:RM=1:BU=198:S2=.94 : SN=1
- 3Ø H8=128:H3=32:S=768Ø:RS=57:ZØ=Ø:Z1=1:SK =5:T2=22:T1=21:SH=57:ML=7518:ZB=176:LI =3
- 35 FORI=1TO4:READD(I),K(I):NEXT:JD=37154: J1=JD-3:J2=J1+1:POKEJD,127
- 40 FORI=1T07:FORJ=0T07:READA:POKE7616+I\*8 +J, A: NEXT: NEXT
- 45 FORI=7518TO7614:READA:POKEI,A:NEXT
- 50 POKESS-1,10:A\$="{RVS}{WHT}{3 SPACES} {OFF}{RED}9{RVS}{2 SPACES}{OFF}{CYN}9 {RVS}{2 SPACES}{OFF}{PUR}9{RVS} {2 SPACES}{OFF}{GRN}9{RVS}{2 SPACES} {OFF}{BLU}9{RVS}{2 SPACES}{OFF}{YEL}9
- {RVS} ":PRINT"{HOME}";:FORI=ØTO21
  55 PRINTA\$"{RVS}"CHR\$(160)" ";:NEXT:PRINT A\$"{RVS}"CHR\$(160)"{HOME}";:POKE8185,1
- 60 FORI=OTOLI-1:POKES+T1+T2\*I,61:NEXT:POK ESS, 8: POKEDS, FF: POKECS, 25: GOTO 265
- 65 POKEV1, 240; OE=OE-Z1
- 70 FORJ = 0 TO5 : IFT(J) = 20 THEN85
- 75 T(J)=T(J)+Z1:IFT(J)>SKTHENPOKEFNA(J),R $S:T(J)=Z\emptyset$
- 8Ø GOTO9Ø
- 85 IFRND(Z1)>S2THENT(J)=Z1:POKEFNA(J),SP
- 90 NEXT: POKEV1, ZØ: POKESL, E1: SYSML: IFPEEK( SL)=ElORPEEK(SL)=SPTHENPOKESL,OS
- 95 RETURN
- IFROTHEN110
- 105 R1=RND(Z1)>.5:RD=T2+F4\*R1:RT=INT(RND( Z1)\*Z5)\*Z3+Z4-F8\*R1+S
- 110 POKEV1, 200: POKERC+RM, FF: POKERB+RM, FF: IFRITHEN125
- 115 RM=RM+Z1:IFRM>Z4THENRM=ZØ
- 12Ø GOTO13Ø
- 125 RM=RM-Z1:IFRM<Z1THENRM=Z5
- 13Ø POKERC+RM, H8: POKERB+RM, Z1
- 135 POKERT, SP:POKERT+Z1, SP:RT=RT+RD:RO=RO +Z1:IFRO=T3THENRO=ZØ:POKEV1,ZØ:RETURN
- 140 POKERT, RL: POKERT+Z1, RR: POKEV1, ZØ: RETU
- 145 IFPEEK(SL) <> OSTHENEM=PEEK(SL):GOTO240
- 150 IF(PEEK(KS)=H3)=ZØAND(PEEK(J1)ANDH3)T HEN165
- 155 ZW=(ZW+Z1)ANDZ3:IFZW=ZØTHENZW=Z1
- 16Ø ONZWGOSUB65,1ØØ,65:GOTO145
- 165 DI=ZØ:A=PEEK(KS):IFA<>H4THEN195
- 170 IF(PEEK(J2)ANDH8)=ZØTHENDI=Z4:GOTO2Ø5 175 J=PEEK(J1):IF(JANDZ4)=ZØTHENDI=Z1:GOT 0205
- 180 IF(JAND8)=ZØTHENDI=2:GOTO205
- 185 IF(JAND16)=ZØTHENDI=Z3
- 19Ø GOTO2Ø5
- 195 FORI=1TO4:IFA=K(I)THENDI=I
- 200 NEXT
- 205 IFDI=ZØTHEN235
- 210 IFDI=Z3THENOE=OE-SN:IFINT((SL-S)/T2)= (SL-S)/T2THEN235
- 215 IFDI=Z4THENOE=OE+SN

### **VIC Notes**

Marc Sugiyama, Programming Assistant

The VIC version of "Moving Maze" (Program 2) uses the same game layout as the Atari version, but the rules of the game have been changed. Whenever you run into a wall or the Rover, you are sent back to the beginning of the maze, without exception. You maneuver through the maze using the I, J, K, and M keys or a joystick. Pressing the space bar or the fire button on the joystick causes the maze to speed up, but you lose one point every time the maze moves. You cannot move while the joystick button or the space bar is depressed. When you complete a maze, another will appear, but the openings in the walls will be smaller. The game ends when you lose all five lives.

Moving Maze uses up almost all of the memory of an unexpanded VIC, so do not enter any extra spaces or REMs. Also, the program will not handle VIC's floating memory, so remove any expansion memory cartridges.

- 220 EL=SL+D(DI):IFEL<SOREL>SE+T1THEN235
- 225 POKEV1, 220:E1=EM:EM=PEEK(EL):IFEM<>SP THEN24Ø
- 23Ø POKESL, SP:OS=SH+DI:POKEEL, OS:SL=EL
- 235 ZQ=Z3-ZQ:POKEV1,ZØ:ONZQGOSUB7Ø,1ØØ:GO TO145
- 24Ø IFEM<>224THEN255
- 245 POKEV1, Ø:SN=SN+1:SK=SK-1:IFSK<2THENSK
- 250 FORI=1TO5:POKESS, 25:A=TAN(I):POKESS, 8 :A=TAN(I):NEXT:GOTO265
- 255 POKESL, RS:POKEV1, Ø:POKEV1+2,129:FORI= 15TOØSTEP-1:POKESS-1,I:A=TAN(I):NEXT
- 260 POKEV1+2,0:POKESS-1,10:LI=LI-1:IFLI=-1THEN27Ø
- 265 POKESL, E1:SL=7922:OS=61:EM=OS:E1=EM:P OKESL, OS: POKES+T1+T2\*LI, SP: GOTO145
- 270 POKEV1,0:POKECS, FF:POKESS, 42:POKEDS, 2 40:PRINT"{CLR}{OFF}{2 DOWN}{WHT} YOU {SPACE}HAVE USED ALL OF"
- 275 PRINTSPC(5) "YOUR LIVES... {DOWN}"
- 280 PRINTSPC(7) "SCORE: "OE: IFOE > HITHENHI=O E:PRINT" {RVS}";
- 285 PRINT"{2 RIGHT}HIGH SCORE{OFF}: "HI:OE  $=\emptyset$
- 290 PRINT" {DOWN} {2 SPACES} PLAY AGAIN (Y/N )?":POKECS,25:POKEBU,Ø
- 295 GETA\$: IFA\$<> "Y"ANDA\$<> "N"THEN295
- 300 IFA\$="Y"THENPOKECS, 255:LI=3:SK=5:GOTO 5Ø
- 305 PRINT"{CLR}{BLU}";:POKEJD,FF:POKESS,2 7:END
- 310 DATA -22,12,22,36,-1,20,1,44
- 315 DATA 126,126,126,126,126,126,126,126
- 320 DATA 16,56,108,198,130,254,146,130
- 325 DATA 130,146,254,130,198,108,56,16

# INTRODUCING A REAL-TIME WARGAME SO FAST YOU'LL CALL IT A STRATEGY ARCADE GAME!

At SSI, we're the first to admit that the last thing our wargames are famous for is their speed of play. But then, our strategy games are designed to challenge your mental — rather than manual — dexterity.

Now, don't get us wrong. We love real-time arcade action as much as the next person. So we've put a great deal of energy to develop a game that's the perfect union of these two worlds: heartpounding arcade excitement in a thought-provoking, tactically challenging wargame.

Today, like proud parents, we are delighted to announce the successful culmination of our efforts. COMBAT LEADER.\*\*

In every way, COMBAT LEADER is the ideal first-born of this new hybrid of strategy arcade wargames.

As a strategy simulation, it has all the detailed rules to make you feel like a real battle commander poised to engage enemy tanks and infantry on a scrolling map display of foliage, hills, open and rough terrain. For example,

COMBAT LEADER

On 48K disk or cassette for the ATARI® 400/800/1200; \$39.95.

there are complete ratings of armor thickness and strength, speed and fire accuracy for over 70 historical and modern tanks. Accurate rules govern visibility and enemy sightings.

As an arcade game, COMBAT LEADER doesn't let any of these details slow down your play. The computer handles all "bookkeeping" chores while giving you real-time action: Your troops look, retreat, advance, patrol and fire the instant you order them to do so. No waiting, no pause. In fact, the pace is so fast we had to provide slower levels of play to give you a chance at this game.

At SSI, we make it a habit to keep advertising hype down to a minimum. So when we say this is one of the fastest and finest games around (strategy or arcade), we don't do so lightly. Our 14-day moneyback guarantee promises you'll agree with us once you get your hands on it.

To do that, all you have to do is visit your local computer/soft-ware or game store today!

TRIPICFICE

GAMES FROM SSI

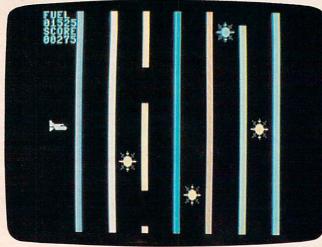
If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA and Mastercard holders can order direct by calling **800-227-1617**, ext. **335** (toll free). In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335.

To order by mail, send your check to: **Strategic Simulations Inc.** 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. Please specify disk or cassette. (California residents, add 6.5% sales tax.)

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES.

Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Inc.

```
330 DATA 31,52,100,198,100,52,31,0
335 DATA 248,44,38,99,38,44,248,0
340 DATA 127,255,255,255,255,255,255,127
345 DATA 254,255,255,255,255,255,254
350 DATA 162,3,134,0,160,3,162,22,169,30,
    133,2,169,0,133,1
355 DATA 177,1,133,251,24,165,1,105,22,13
    3,1,144,2,230,2,177
360 DATA 1,133,252,165,251,145,1,165,252,
    133,251,202,208,230,200,200
365 DATA 200,162,22,169,31,133,2,169,228,
    133,1,177,1,133,251,56
370 DATA 165,1,233,22,133,1,176,2,198,2,1
    77,1,133,252,165,251
375 DATA 145,1,165,252,133,251,202,208,23
    0,200,200,200,198,0,208,166,96
```



Guide your shuttle through the maze. 64 version.

### Program 3: Shuttle Escape – 64 Version

```
by Eric Brandon, Programming Assistant
100 GOSUB3000
110 PRINTCHR$ (142)
120 IF PEEK(49153) <> 169 THEN GOSUB 10000:
    GOSUB 50000
13Ø V=13*4Ø96:CO=5Ø
140 POKE V+16,0
150 POKE V+39,1:POKEV+40,1
160 POKE V+0, CO: POKEV+4, CO-2: POKEV+5, 221
17Ø POKE V+1,200
18Ø POKE V+2,CO
19Ø POKE V+3,179
200 POKE V+21,3
210 POKE V+39,1:POKEV+40,1:POKEV+41,8:POK
    EV+42,1
220 POKE 2040,245
230 POKE 2041,246:POKE2043,246
240 POKE 2042,247
250 FOR K=1 TO 500 : NEXT K:POKEV+21,7
26Ø GOSUB 2000
27Ø I=2ØØ
28Ø P=1
290 Q=Q+.01*P
300 P=P+.1:C=C+1
31Ø I=I-Q
320 IF PEEK(2042)=248 THEN POKE 2042,254: 3090 PRINTTAB(T)"{RVS}{2 SPACES}{OFF}£
    GOTO34Ø
```

330 IF PEEK(2042)=254 THEN POKE 2042,248

340 POKE V+1, I: POKEV+3, I-21: POKEV+5, I+21

36Ø P2=P2+P2/244

82 COMPUTE! October 1983

35Ø POKES+22, P2: POKES+23, 10R(16-P2/16)\*16

```
370 IF C=60THEN POKEV+23,4
380 IF C=20THEN POKEV+23,4
390 IF C=40 THEN POKEV+23,0:POKE2042,248
400 IF C<70 THEN 290
410 POKE 2040,249
420 POKE 2043,250:POKEV+6,CO:POKEV+7,I:PO
    KEV+21,15
43Ø Q=Q+.Ø1*P
440 P=P+.1:C=C+1:C2=C2+.6
450 I=I-Q
460 IF PEEK(2042)=248 THEN POKE 2042,254:
    GOTO480
470 IF PEEK(2042)=254 THEN POKE 2042,248
480 POKE V+1, I: POKEV+5, I+21
490 NR=I+C2*C2:NC=C0+C2*3
500 POKE V+7, NR: POKEV+3, NR-21: POKEV+6, NC:
    POKEV+2, NC
510 IF C=83 THEN POKE 2043,251:POKE2041,253
520 IF C=86 THEN POKE 2043,252
530 IF C=89 THEN POKE V+21,5
540 POKES+22, P2: POKES+23, lor(16-P2/16)*16
550 P2=P2+P2/244
560 IF I>25 THEN 430
570 POKE S+4,128
580 POKE V+5, I+21
590 I=I-2:IFI>0 THEN580
600 POKE V+21,1
610 FOR J=1 TO 2000:NEXT
620 PRINT" {HOME} {10 RIGHT} {WHT} {2 SPACES}
    ORBIT ACHIEVED ...."
630 FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT
640 POKE 2040,244
650 POKE V, 0: POKEV+1, 117
660 FOR I=0 TO 348 STEP2
67Ø POKE V, I AND 255: POKEV+16, I/255
680 NEXT
690 FOR I=0 TO 1000:NEXT
700 GOTO 4000
710 POKE 53281,12:POKE53280,12:PRINT" [WHT]
72Ø END
2000 S=54272
2010 POKES+24,15+16+32:POKES+23,1+16*5
2020 POKES+5,0
2030 POKES+6, 16*15+15
2040 POKES+4,129
2050 POKES+1,11
2060 P2=100:RETURN
3000 POKE 53281,0:POKE53280,0
3010 PRINT" {CLR}"
3020 PRINT" [5 DOWN]"
3Ø4Ø T=12
3050 PRINTTAB(T)"[7][RVS]f[2 SPACES]
      {RIGHT} {RIGHT} {RIGHT}
      {RIGHT}{3 SPACES}{RIGHT}{3 SPACES}
{RIGHT} {3 RIGHT}£{2 SPACES}"
3060 PRINTTAB(T)"{RVS} {3 RIGHT} {RIGHT}
      {SPACE}{RIGHT} {RIGHT} {2 RIGHT}
{3 RIGHT} {2 RIGHT} {3 RIGHT} "
3070 PRINTTAB(T)"E*3{RVS} E*3{RIGHT}
      {3 SPACES}{RIGHT} {RIGHT} {2 RIGHT}
      {SPACE} {3 RIGHT} {2 RIGHT} {3 RIGHT}
      {2 SPACES}"
3080 PRINTTAB(T)" (RVS) (2 RIGHT) (RIGHT)
      {RIGHT} {RIGHT} {RIGHT} {2 RIGHT}
      {3 RIGHT} {2 RIGHT} {3 RIGHT} "
      {RVS}{RIGHT} {RIGHT} {RIGHT}{OFF}
      [**]{RVS} {OFF}£[RVS]{2 RIGHT}
      {3 RIGHT} {2 RIGHT}{OFF}[*]{RVS}
      {2 SPACES}{RIGHT}{OFF}[*]{RVS}
      {2 SPACES}"
```

# DYNAMIC PRINTER INTERFACES for the VIC 20<sup>®</sup> and the COMMODORE 64<sup>®</sup> UNLIKE ANY OTHERS THAT HAVE COME BEFORE

It's not quick or easy to do things right!! After 8 long months of research and development; RAK-Ware, TYMAC CONTROLS CORP, and MICRO-WARE D.I. have brought the world better parallel interfaces. Better because they both have the ability to provide TRUE EMULATION of the Commodore \* printer. That's right!! Graphic Characters, tabbing, Dot Graphics, and the other features. A formidable task that was finally accomplished.

THE CONNECTION — The Ultimate Parallel interface for the VIC 20 or Commodore 64. This fully intelligent interface plugs into the disk (serial) socket just like the standard printer. It can easily be assigned any device number and it will provide virtually TOTAL EMULATION of the Commodore® printer. Using the latest technology, this interface will display the full GRAPHIC CHARACTERS or convert them to their equivalent representations in clear text. It supports all of the standard commands (OPEN, PRINT#, and CLOSE), Column tabbing, dot tabbing, graphic repeat, dot addressable graphics, and the other features of the Commodore® Printer. Software designed to operate with the Commodore® Printer will operate using "THE CONNECTION®." Beside this, a 2K buffer has been provided, a full printer self test, LED Status indicators, Printer Reset switch, skip over perf, margin set and programmable line length. This interface is printer specific to take advantage of the special features of your printer. In the standard mode (non-graphics), it is designed to interface virtually any parallel printer with a standard Centronics configuration and connector. Specify your printer when ordering. Additional ROM's may be purchased for other printer applications ... All this for \$119.00

BUFFERED PARALLEL CABLE & DRIVER — A parallel interface for the budget minded. This interface plugs into the USER-port and comes with an extensive manual with driver listings for the VIC 20<sup>TM</sup> and the Commodore 64<sup>TM</sup>. It can be used with virtually any printer that has a standard Centronics type configuration and connection. Fully buffered for maximum protection of your computer ONLY \$29.95 Add "CABLE BRAINS" cartridge for the VIC 20 (diskette for the 64) and get a full Graphic Emulation Driver. With this package you can print all of the Graphic Characters that your computer has plus EMULATE the Commodore printer. This product is printer specific to take full advantage of your printer. Available for most graphic matrix printers ... \$29.95

DISTRIBUTING INC 1342 B Rt. 23, Butler, NJ 07405 201-838-9027

anniminaninin

MasterC



Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Invited

NOTE. We solicit hardware and software items for the VIC 20° and CBM 64° Royalties, license fees, or outright purchases can be negotiated. CBM 64° & VIC 20° are Registered Trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

© ready

TYMAR

### **64 Notes**

Eric Brandon, Programming Assistant

The Commodore 64 version of "Moving Maze" has been renamed "Shuttle Escape," since it has a space shuttle theme.

Shuttle Escape plays much like the other versions. The main difference is that a quantity called FUEL has been added to the game. You begin with 2000 fuel units which you lose at the rate of 60 units each second whether the shuttle is moving or not. If you touch a wall or one of the roving droids, you lose 100 units each 1/60 second. When you have run out of fuel, the game is over. Fortunately, you can refill your tanks by reaching the right-hand side of the screen.

If you want to stop the game for a moment, just hold down the SHIFT key. If you want to stop the game for a longer period of time, use SHIFT LOCK.

You can speed up the movement of the walls by holding down the fire button on the joystick. This won't make gaps appear any sooner, but it will speed up any gaps that are already there. The penalty is that while the fire button is down, your fuel disappears twice as fast.

Programming Shuttle Escape revealed

some interesting problems. The first is that *sparkle* – little specks of snow – appears on the screen. Usually this causes no difficulty, but when you try to use the VIC-II's spritebackground collision detection register, it turns out that sprites can collide with sparkle!

What this meant to Shuttle Escape was that occasionally, for no apparent reason, the shuttle would "collide" and you would lose 100 fuel units. Since moving the character set eliminates sparkle, it was relocated to \$3000.

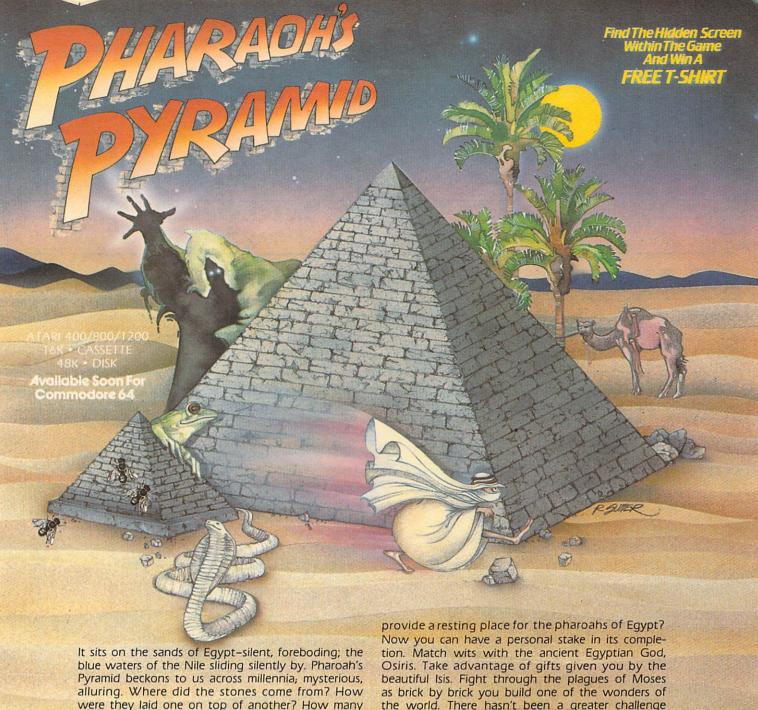
Another quirk of the 64 is that the VIC-II chip can look at only 16K of memory at a time. When you turn on your machine, it is looking at the first 16K block from \$0000-\$3FFF. It was decided to leave it there for simplicity. This meant that the sprite data, the relocated character set, and the entire BASIC program all had to be squeezed into 16K. Because of this memory limitation, when the machine language creates a character set at \$3000, it destroys the DATA statements in the program. Fortunately, the DATA statements are no longer needed since they have already been POKEd into memory.

Because running the program will destroy it, be sure that when you type it in, you SAVE it before you try to RUN.

```
3100 PRINT
3110 PRINTTAB(T)"{CYN}{RVS}£{2 SPACES}
      {RIGHT}£{2 SPACES}{RIGHT}£
      {2 SPACES}{RIGHT}£ [*]{RIGHT}
      {2 SPACES} * {RIGHT} £ {2 SPACES}"
3120 PRINTTAB(T)"{RVS} {3 RIGHT}
{3 RIGHT} {3 RIGHT} {RIGHT} {RIGHT}
      {SPACE}{RIGHT} {RIGHT}
3130 PRINTTAB(T)"{RVS}{2 SPACES}{2 RIGHT}
      {OFF} [*] {RVS} [*] {RIGHT}
      {3 RIGHT}{3 SPACES}{RIGHT}{2 SPACES}
      {OFF}£{RIGHT}{RVS}{2 SPACES}"
3140 PRINTTAB(T)" {RVS} {5 RIGHT} {RIGHT} {SPACE} {3 RIGHT} {RIGHT} {RIGHT}
      {3 RIGHT} "
3150 PRINTTAB(T)"[*][RVS][2 SPACES]
     {RIGHT}{2 SPACES}{OFF}£ [*]{RVS}
      {2 SPACES}{RIGHT} {RIGHT} {RIGHT}
     {3 RIGHT}{OFF}[*]{RVS}{2 SPACES}"
3999 RETURN
4000 V=13*4096:POKE53281,0:POKE53280,0
4010 POKE V+21,0:POKEV+23,0
4020 GOSUB 2000:POKE S+5,7*16:POKES+6,249
     :POKES+4,128
4030 POKE V+40,03:POKEV+41,07:POKEV+42,03
     :POKEV+43, Ø7:POKEV+44, Ø3:POKEV+45, Ø7
4040 POKE V+46,03:FOR I=1 TO 6 : POKE V+2
     *I, (36+40*I) AND 255: NEXT
4050 POKE V+16,64:POKE 2040,244:POKEV,30:
     POKEV+1,148:POKE V+21,255
4060 FOR I=2041 TO 2047: POKEI, 255: NEXT
```

84 COMPUTE! October 1983

```
4070 PRINT"{CYN}{CLR}FUEL
4080 PRINT"02000'
4090 PRINT"SCORE:"
4100 PRINT"00000"
4110 P(0)=1029:P(4)=1994:P(1)=1039:P(5)=2
     ØØ4:P(2)=1Ø49:P(6)=2Ø14:P(3)=1Ø59
4120 SYS 49152
4130 POKE P(0),227
4140 IF PEEK(2)=255 THEN 20000
4150 IF PEEK(653)=1 THEN 4150
4160 IF RND(1)>.05 THEN 4140
4170 IF RND(1)>.5 THEN 4200
4180 P=RND(1)*5:IF PEEK(P(P))<>160 THEN 4
     180
4190 POKE P(P), 227:GOTO4140
4200 P=RND(1)*3+4:IF PEEK(P(P))<>160 THEN
      4200
4210 POKE P(P), 228:GOTO4140
5000 FB=(J AND 16)
5010 IFFL=0AND FB=0 THEN POKE 2,0:POKE 49
     290,2:GOTO 5030
5020 IF FL=16 AND FB=16 THEN POKE 2,0:POK
     E 49290,3
5030 FL=FB
5040 IF (J AND 8)=0 AND DX<4 THEN DX=DX+1
     :GOTO5060
5050 IF (J AND 4)=0 AND DX>-4 THEN DX=DX-1
5060 IF (J AND 1)=0 AND DY>-4 THEN DY=DY-
     1:GOTO5080
5070 IF (J AND 2)=0 AND DY<4 THEN DY=DY+1
5080 X=PEEK(V)+PEEK(V+16)*256
5085 Y=PEEK(V+1)
```



were they laid one on top of another? How many lives were lost under hot suns and cool moons to as brick by brick you build one of the wonders of the world. There hasn't been a greater challenge since the original Pharoah's Pyramid!

#### HISTORY PROVES THAT ALL GREAT GAMES HAVE THREE THINGS IN COMMON,



FAST-PACED FUN THAT LASTS



EVER INCREASING CHALLENGE



GRAPHICS THAT LIVE

PHAROAH'S PYRAMID is a fast action game with that special kind of challenge that makes you say... "This time I go all the way!"

**AVAILABLE NOW FROM...** 

Masier Courrol Sorium Inc

"The company that loves great games as much as you do, see your local dealer or call toll free. 1.800.624.5596 P.O. BOX 26714 · SALT LAKE CITY · UTAH · 84126

```
5090 NX=X+DX:IF NX>21 AND NX<358 THEN POK 10590 DATA 192,0,7,192,0,7,192
  E V,NXAND255:POKEV+16,NX/256

5100 NY=Y+DY:IF NY<20 THEN NY=210

5110 IF NY>210 THEN NY=20

5120 POKE V+1,NY

5130 RETURN

10600 DATA 0,7,192,0,7,192,0,7,192

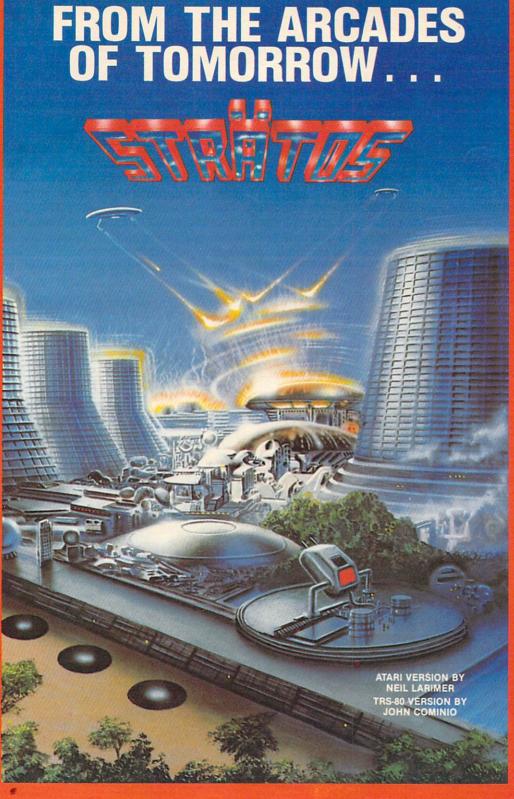
10630 DATA 192,0,7,192,0,7,192

10640 DATA 7,192,0,7,192,0,7,192

10640 DATA 7,192,0,7,192,0,7,192

10650 DATA 192,0,7,192,0,7,192
  10000 I=15616:TI$="000000"
                                                                     10650 DATA 192,0,7,192,0,7,192
  10005 PRINT" [HOME] [WHT] [12 RIGHT] READY IN 10660 DATA 0,3,128,0,0,0,0
            "LEFT$(STR$(149-INT(TI/60)),4)" SEC 10670 DATA 0,2,0,0,7,192,0
  ONDS " 10680 DATA 7,192,0,6,192,0,4
10010 READ A:IF A=256 THEN 10025 10690 DATA 192,0,3,64,0,6,192
10020 C1=C1+A:POKE I,A:I=I+1:GOTO 10005 10700 DATA 0,1,192,0,4,0,0
10025 IF C1<>34430 THEN PRINT"CHECKSUM ER 10710 DATA 7,192,0,7,128,0,7
```

86 COMPUTE! October 1983



# A MICROCOMPUTER EXPERIENCE FOR TODAY

Arcaders who've seen and played the ATARI and TRS-80 versions of STRATOS came to the same conclusions — these state-of-the-art games were ahead of their time. After all, any program that boasts crisp graphics, punchy sounds, joystick compatability and a full complement of extras, like high score saving and multi-player option has a definite touch of tomorrow.

### THE GAME'S SCENARIO IS A REAL KNOCKOUT

The object is to successfully defend a futuristic city from waves of attacking alien ships.



And these crafty alien critters are just part of a rapid-fire graphics bonanza that includes meteor swarms, multiple attack waves, and even a free-moving saucer that will repair your city's damaged force field on the ATARIversion.

#### **GOOD NEWS**

You don't have to wait years for the spectacular — STRATOS is available now for the ATARI and TRS-80 systems.

STRATOS. Entertainment of the future — today.





To order, see your local dealer. If he does not have the program, then call 1-800-327-7172 (orders only please) or write for our free catalog.

Published by ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL a subsidiary of Scott Adams, Inc. BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 830-8194



### **AVAILABLE NOW!**

ATARI 400/800/1200 16K TAPE 160-0161 \$34.95
ATARI 400/800/1200 32K DISK 162-0161 \$34.95
COMMODORE 64 TAPE 160-0161 \$34.95
COMODORE 64 DISK 162-0161 \$34.95
TRS-80 16K TAPE 010-0161 \$24.95
TRS-80 32K DISK 012-0161 \$24.95

Coming Soon For The Color Computer!

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

```
50610 DATA 177,251,201,32,240,1,96
20130 IF A$<>"Y" THEN 20100
                                            50620 DATA 152,24,105,40,168,169,227
20140 GOTO4000
                                            50630 DATA 145,251,96,165,252,201,3
50000 I=49152:TI$="000000"
                                            50640 DATA 240,22,152,56,233,40,168
50010 PRINT" [HOME] {WHT} {12 RIGHT | READY IN
                                            50650 DATA 177,251,201,160,240,1,96
      "LEFT$(STR$(103-INT(TI/60)),4)" SEC
                                            50660 DATA 152,24,105,40,168,169,99
                                            50670 DATA 145,251,96,152,24,105,120
50015 READ A: IF A=256 THEN PRINT" [HOME]
                                            50680 DATA 168,177,251,201,100,240,1
50690 DATA 96,152,56,233,120,168,169
      {10 RIGHT}{21 SPACES}{SHIFT-SPACE}"
      :GOTO50045
                                            50700 DATA 99,145,251,96,160,228,239
50020 IF A=-1 THEN I=49920 : GOTO 50010
                                            50710 DATA 249,226,120,119,99,32,32
50030 IF A==2 THEN I=50688 : GOTO 50010
                                            50720 DATA 100,111,121,98,248,247,227
50040 C2=C2+A:POKE I,A:I=I+1:GOTO 50010
                                            50730 DATA -2,169,7,133,252
50045 IF C2<>188431 THEN PRINT"CHECKSUM E
                                            50740 DATA 169,32,133,251,160,170,177
      RROR IN LINE 50045": END
50046 RETURN
                                            50750 DATA 251,32,47,198,160,180,177
                                            50760 DATA 251,32,47,198,160,190,177
50050 DATA 120,169,0,141,20,3,169
                                            50770 DATA 251,32,47,198,165,251,56
50060 DATA 195,141,21,3,88,173,14
                                            50780 DATA 233,40,133,251,176,2,198
50070 DATA 220,41,254,141,14,220,165
                                            50790 DATA 252,201,56,208,220,76,160
50080 DATA 1,41,251,133,1,160,0
                                            50800 DATA 198,201,160,240,19,201,32
50090 DATA 185,0,208,153,0,48,185
                                            50810 DATA 240,37,162,1,232,221,142
50100 DATA 0,50,153,0,50,185,0
50110 DATA 209, 153, 0, 49, 185, 0, 211
                                            50820 DATA 198,208,250,202,189,142,198
                                            50830 DATA 145,251,96,152,24,105,40
50120 DATA 153,0,51,185,0,212,153
                                            50840 DATA 168,177,251,201,32,240,1
5Ø13Ø DATA Ø,52,185,Ø,213,153,Ø
                                            50850 DATA 96,152,56,233,40,168,169
50140 DATA 53,185,0,214,153,0,54
                                            50860 DATA 228,145,251,96,165,251,201
5Ø15Ø DATA 185,0,215,153,0,55,169
                                            50870 DATA 32,240,22,152,24,105,40
50160 DATA 15,141,156,200,200,208,200
                                            50880 DATA 168,177,251,201,160,240,1
50170 DATA 165,1,9,4,133,1,173
                                            50890 DATA 96,152,56,233,40,168,169
50180 DATA 14,220,9,1,141,14,220
                                            50900 DATA 100,145,251,96,152,56,233
50190 DATA 169,28,141,24,208,169,15
                                            50910 DATA 120,168,177,251,201,99,240
50200 DATA 141,156,200,169,255,141,15
                                            50920 DATA 1,96,152,24,105,120,168
50210 DATA 212,169,128,141,18,212,169
                                            50930 DATA 169,100,145,251,96,32,99
50220 DATA 0,133,2,141,224,207,141
                                            50940 DATA 119,120,226,249,239,228,160
50230 DATA 255,207,141,254,207,141,253
                                            50950 DATA 160,227,247,248,98,121,111
50240 DATA 207,141,252,207,141,249,207
                                            50960 DATA 100,32,173,0,220,72,41
50250 DATA 160,6,169,20,153,0,207
                                            50970 DATA 15,201,15,240,8,169,129
50260 DATA 169,0,153,16,207,136,208
                                            50980 DATA 141,4,212,76,183,198,169
50270 DATA 243,169,251,141,251,207,160
                                            50990 DATA 128,141,4,212,104,41,16
50280 DATA 0,169,4,133,252,132,251
                                            51000 DATA 205,255,207,240,48,141,255
50290 DATA 169,216,133,254,132,253,169
                                            51010 DATA 207,201,16,208,24,169,2
50300 DATA 160,160,5,145,251,160,10
                                            51020 DATA 141,15,195,169,1,141,252
50310 DATA 145,251,160,15,145,251,160
                                            51030 DATA 198,141,229,200,169,0,141
50320 DATA 20,145,251,160,25,145,251
50330 DATA 160,30,145,251,160,35,145
                                            51040 DATA 250,207,141,224,207,76,239
50340 DATA 251,165,251,24,105,40,133
                                            51050 DATA 198,169,1,141,15,195,169
                                            51060 DATA 2,141,252,198,141,229,200
50350 DATA 251,144,2,230,252,201,232
                                            51070 DATA 169,0,133,2,32,245,198
50360 DATA 208,211,169,1,160,10,145
                                            51080 DATA 76,32,200,238,250,207,173
50370 DATA 253,169,4,160,5,145,253
                                            51090 DATA 250,207,201,1,240,1,96
50380 DATA 169,7,160,15,145,253,169
                                            51100 DATA 169,0,141,250,207,173,0
50390 DATA 14,160,20,145,253,169,8
                                            51110 DATA 220,141,254,207,41,1,208
50400 DATA 160,25,145,253,169,13,160
                                            51120 DATA 13,173,253,207,201,253,240
50410 DATA 30,145,253,169,3,160,35
                                            51130 DATA 23,206,253,207,76,45,199
50420 DATA 145,253,165,253,24,105,40
                                            51140 DATA 173,254,207,41,2,208,10
50430 DATA 133,253,144,2,230,254,201
                                            51150 DATA 173,253,207,201,3,240,3
50440 DATA 232,208,199,96,-1
                                            51160 DATA 238, 253, 207, 173, 254, 207, 41
50450 DATA 173,141
                                            51170 DATA 8,208,13,173,252,207,201
50460 DATA 2,201,1,208,3,76,49
                                            51180 DATA 3,240,23,238,252,207,76
50470 DATA 234,230,2,165,2,201,2
                                            51190 DATA 82,199,173,254,207,41,4
50480 DATA 240,3,76,49,234,169,0
50490 DATA 133,2,169,3,133,252,169
                                            51200 DATA 208,10,173,252,207,201,253
50500 DATA 216,133,251,160,45,177,251
                                            51210 DATA 240,3,206,252,207,173,254
50510 DATA 32,79,195,160,55,177,251
                                            51220 DATA 207,41,3,201,3,208,16
50520 DATA 32,79,195,160,65,177,251
                                            51230 DATA 173,253,207,240,11,16,6
50530 DATA 32,79,195,160,75,177,251
                                            51240 DATA 238,253,207,76,107,199,206
                                            51250 DATA 253,207,173,254,207,41,12
50540 DATA 32,79,195,165,251,24,105
                                            51260 DATA 201,12,208,16,173,252,207
50550 DATA 40,133,251,144,2,230,252
5Ø56Ø DATA 2Ø1,192,2Ø8,213,76,Ø,198
                                            51270 DATA 240,11,16,6,238,252,207
50570 DATA 201,160,240,19,201,32,240
                                            51280 DATA 76,132,199,206,252,207,174
50580 DATA 37,162,1,232,221,174,195
                                            51290 DATA 249,207,208,32,174,240,207
50590 DATA 208,250,202,189,174,195,145
                                            51300 DATA 224,60,176,25,173,253,207
50600 DATA 251,96,152,56,233,40,168
                                            51310 DATA 24,109,1,208,201,80,176
```

88 COMPUTE! October 1983

#### 51320 DATA 5,169,244,76,191,199,201 51330 DATA 244,144,27,169,80,76,191 51340 DATA 199,173,253,207,24,109,1 51350 DATA 208, 201, 41, 176, 5, 169, 244 51360 DATA 76,191,199,201,244,144,2 51370 DATA 169,41,141,1,208,173,252 51380 DATA 207,48,32,24,109,0,208 51390 DATA 141,240,207,173,249,207,105 51400 DATA 0,141,249,207,201,1,208 51410 DATA 42,173,240,207,201,55,144 51420 DATA 35,32,155,200,76,4,200 51430 DATA 24,109,0,208,141,240,207 51440 DATA 173,249,207,105,255,141,249 51450 DATA 207, 208, 12, 173, 240, 207, 201 51460 DATA 25,176,5,169,25,141,240 51470 DATA 207,173,240,207,141,0,208 51480 DATA 173,16,208,41,254,13,249 51490 DATA 207,141,16,208,173,31,208 51500 DATA 41,1,240,3,76,101,200 51510 DATA 96,162,5,189,119,4,201 51520 DATA 57,240,6,254,119,4,76 51530 DATA 58,200,169,48,157,119,4 51540 DATA 202,208,235,76,58,200,162 51550 DATA 5,189,39,4,201,48,240 51560 DATA 6,222,39,4,76,222,200 51570 DATA 169,57,157,39,4,202,208 51580 DATA 235,120,169,234,141,21,3 51590 DATA 169,49,141,20,3,88,169 51600 DATA 255,133,2,76,222,200,0 51610 DATA 162,0,160,240,238,32,208 51620 DATA 232,208,250,200,208,247,169 51630 DATA 0,141,32,208,162,3,189 51640 DATA 39,4,201,48,240,4,222 51650 DATA 39,4,96,169,57,157,39 51660 DATA 4,202,208,237,162,5,169

DATA	48,157,39,4,202,208,250
DATA	104,104,76,81,200,160,15
DATA	162,3,189,39,4,201,57
DATA	240,6,254,39,4,76,180
DATA	200, 169, 48, 157, 39, 4, 202
DATA	208, 235, 136, 208, 230, 169, 0
DATA	141,249,207,169,25,141,240
DATA	207,169,148,141,1,208,172
DATA	156,200,192,9,240,4,136
DATA	140,156,200,173,5,4,201
DATA	160,208,5,169,227,141,5
DATA	4,96,238,224,207,173,224
DATA	207,201,1,240,3,76,124
DATA	201,169,0,141,224,207,173
DATA	27,212,201,7,176,25,168
DATA	185,0,207,201,20,208,8
DATA	169,1,153,16,207,76,16
DATA	201,201,255,208,5,169,255
DATA	153,16,207,160,6,185,0
DATA	207,24,121,16,207,153,0
DATA	207,72,152,10,170,104,157
DATA	1,208,136,208,235,160,6
DATA	185,0,207,201,20,240,10
DATA	201,255,240,6,136,208,242
DATA	76,66,201,169,0,153,16
DATA	207,76,52,201,173,30,208
DATA	41,1,240,51,162,0,160
DATA	240,238,32,208,232,208,250
DATA	200, 208, 247, 169, 0, 141, 32
DATA	208,162,3,189,39,4,201
DATA	48,240,6,222,39,4,76
DATA	49,234,169,57,157,39,4
DATA	202,208,235,162,5,169,48
DATA	157,39,4,202,208,250,76
DATA	49,234,256
	DATA DATA DATA DATA DATA DATA DATA DATA

### Predict the Weather

n Your Vic 20™ or Commodore 64™ Computer

This exciting, new weather package allows you to learn, monitor, and predict the weather using the same equipment as the pros.

#### Be Your Own Weatherman

The new HAWS (Home Automatic Weather Station) combines a quality weather sensor with software to let you track weather conditions inside or outside your home. HAWS monitors weather data including dew point, temperature, humidity and atmospheric pressure; plots historical data and graphically displays weather trends; determines the comfort and chill factors to help you dress; HAWS even forecasts the weather and compares your predictions to the local weatherman's.

HAWS uses the same sensor employed by weather services in 60 countries worldwide. The HAWS package costs only \$199.95 and includes the sensor, cassette or floppy disc program, 15-foot cable with connector for the computer, and a complete user's manual.

Send today or call toll free to order your HAWS package.



Ordering Information
Send \$199.95 in check or money order payable to
Vaisala, Inc. Include name, address, telephone number, your computer model (VIC 20 or Commodore 64), and program preference (tape cassette or floppy disc).

Or call toll free to place your order.

Major credit cards accepted.

Dealer inquiries invited.

1-800-227-3800 ext. H-A-W-S

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Learn/Teach Meteorology

More than a toy or game, HAWS provides the first opportunity to use your computer as a data sampler and data analysis system for meteorology, allowing the user to interact with incoming data to monitor and forecast weather conditions. HAWS includes an instructive software program and a complete user's manual that teaches meteorological terms and equations to allow anyone to quickly grasp weather concepts either at home or in the classroom. Simple plug-in components and easy hookup also means you can free up your computer at any time for other duties. HAWS is a great educational tool for anyone. Order today.



**WOBURN, MA 01801** 

# Mosaic Puzzle

Bruce Jordan

Remember that once-popular sliding-squares game? With only one free space, you tried to move the colored plastic tiles around to get a particular sequence or color pattern. Although it was a challenge, this computer variation of the game can be a mind-boggling test of skill and dexterity. Versions for VIC, 64, Atari, and the TI-99/4A.

"Mosaic Puzzle" is a computer version of those sliding-squares puzzles that used to drive people nuts before the advent of Rubik's Cube. It can run on either an unexpanded or 3K expanded VIC. The object of the game is to arrange the 15 numbered squares (hexadecimal numbers 1-F in this version) into some predetermined order by sliding them around in their frame. The first few moves are easy, but as the game progresses, it gets a lot more complicated. You'll find yourself rearranging everything just to get the last few squares in place.

This version of the game has a timer for up to 23 hours, 59 minutes, 59 seconds, and a chicken switch. It also automatically checks for the winning order and allows you to go back to the puzzle the way you left it or reset it to the beginning arrangement.

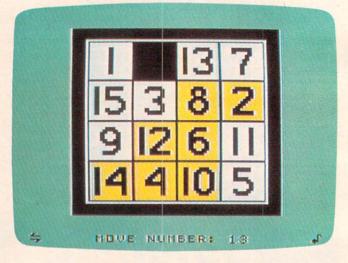
When you start the game, you're asked if you wish to set a time limit. If you answer Y for yes, enter the time limit in one line with no spaces or punctuation between the values. For example, for a 1-hour, 23-minute limit, enter 012300.

Next, enter the goal order. This will be the order that you will try to match to win the game. When this is done, the upper half of the screen will clear, and the puzzle will appear. A moment later, the message !GO! will flash on the screen, along with a tone. The controls for moving the squares are as follows:

@ up
?/ down

= right

: left



A game is just underway in the TI version of "Mosaic Puzzle."

If you succeed in getting the squares in the goal order, the message YOU WIN! appears on the screen, accompanied by a short tune and the elapsed time. If the time runs out before you are finished, you'll hear an unpleasant sound. If you want to stop the game, press RETURN and the screen will display the elapsed time. You can then restart the game, either as you left it or reset, by hitting RETURN a second time.

Below is a brief description of the program as originally written on the VIC.

Line 1 sets the limit of memory at 7600. This gives a place to store the image of the puzzle.

Lines 2-5 define variables. Note that S, SC, and SS are defined in two consecutive lines. This is done because there are two possible entry points when restarting the game.

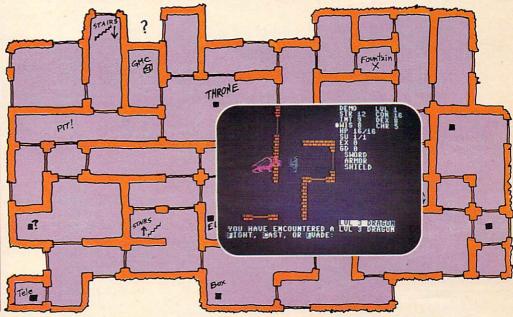
Lines 10-66 GET the time limit.

Lines 70-290 GET the goal order and make sure that no number is entered more than once.

Lines 300-365 put the puzzle on the screen, either from the data table or from memory, then

# Be Amazed!





### Telengard: How low can you go?

We've created a subterranean monster. Fifty stories low.

That's the number of levels in the TELENGARD dungeon.

Each labyrinthine level holds hundreds of dark chambers and tomb-like corridors for the mighty adventurer to explore. It goes without saying that a shifting collection of hideous monsters with unpredictable behavior patterns can make life in the TELENGARD maze quite interesting—and frequently quite short!

Using wits, magic and true grit, your character delves deeper and deeper into the depths of TELENGARD in this realtime fantasy role-playing game. Available on cassette for Commodore® 64, Atari® Home Computers (40K), TRS-80® Mods. I/III (32K) and PET® 2001 (32K) for a ghoulish \$23.00. 48K diskettes for Apple® II, Atari®, Commodore® 64 and TRS-80® available also, for \$28.00.

AND FOR THOSE WHO DON'T DIG UNDERGROUND GAMES... There's B-1 NUCLEAR BOMBER, a nail-biting solitaire simulation of a manned B-1 on a mission over the Soviet Union. Your plane is equipped with six Phoenix Missiles, a one megaton warhead and orders to retaliate! Cassette for Commodore 64, Atari Home Computers (32K), TI99/4 & 4A (16K), VIC-20 (16K), Timex/Sinclair 1000 (16K), and TRS-80 Mods. I/III (16K) are available for an explosive \$16.00. Diskette versions for Apple (48K), TRS-80 (32K), Atari (24K) and IBM (48K) just \$21.00.

**NUKEWAR:** Defend your country by massive espionage efforts, or by building jet fighter bombers, missiles, submarines and ABM's. Your cold and calculating computer will choose its own strategy! Cassette for Commodore 64, VIC-20 (16K), TRS-80 Mods. I/III (16K) and Atari Home Computers just \$16.00.

FOOTBALL STRATEGY: Animated action on a scrolling field. A head-to-head challenge or solitaire as you select the best offensive or defensive plays in response to your opponent. Commodore 64, Atari Home Computers (32K) and TRS-80 Models I/III/IV (16K) cassette for \$16.00. Atari (32K), IBM (64K) and TRS-80 Models I/III/IV (32K) diskettes available at \$21.00.

**T.G.I.F.:** Thank Goodness It's Friday! Avalon Hill's new party game for one to four players recreating an often-not-so-typical week in the lives of the working class. Half the fun is just making it from Monday to Sunday. Commodore 64, Atari Home Computers (40K) cassette for a meager \$20.00. Atari diskette (48K) for \$25.00.

**AVAILABLE WHEREVER GOOD COMPUTER GAMES ARE SOLD** or call Toll-Free: 1 (800) 638-9292 for the name of a store near you. Ask for Operator C.

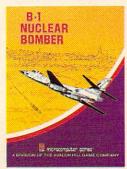
### microcomputer games

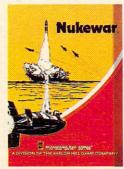
a Division of the

### **Avalon Hill Game Company**

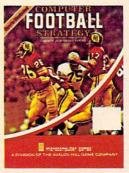
4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214 U.S.A. Earth

\* Trademarks of Tandy Corp., Apple Computers, Commodore Business Machines, Warner Communications and International Business Machines.











print the go message and start the timer.

Lines 360-560 check the timer, move the number squares, and check for the winning order.

Lines 570-710 print the winning or losing message, display the elapsed time, and play the sound effects.

Lines 720-740 save the position of the blank square, then clear the variables and reset the game.

Lines 745-790 are the DATA statements for the puzzle's beginning order and the winning

### Program 1: Mosaic Puzzle – VIC Version

BEGINNING PROGRAMMERS If you're new to computing, please read "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Programs" and "A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs."

- 1 POKE55,176:POKE56,29:CLR S=7845:SC=38565:SS=7603:GOTO4 SS=7603:S=PEEK(SS)\*256+PEEK(SS+1):SC=S+ 30720 4 DIMA\$(16) 5 PRINT"{CLR}":G=8018:X=0:DX=1:P=38738:V= 36878:S1=36876:S2=36877:POKEV,15 {RVS}{PUR}N{OFF}{BLU}" 1: IFLEN (T\$) <> 6THEN60 N6Ø HEN6Ø (SPACE)9"SPC(8)"A B C D E F {RVS}S {OFF} "TAB(49) "IN ANY ORDER" 9:POKE38716+K, Ø:POKE38826+K, Ø:NEXTK 8000+K,101:POKE38715+K,0:POKE38720+K,
- 10 PRINT"TIME LIMIT? {RVS} {GRN}Y {OFF} 20 GETA\$:IFA\$=""THEN20 30 IFA\$<"N"ORA\$>"Y"THEN20 40 IFA\$=> "O"ANDA\$ <= "X"THEN20 50 IFA\$="N"THEN70 60 PRINT" {CLR}": INPUT"HRS: MINS: SEC"; T\$:H= 62 IFLEFT\$(T\$,2)>"23"ORLEFT\$(T\$,2)<"Ø"THE IFMID\$(T\$,3,2)>"59"ORMID\$(T\$,3,2)<"Ø"T IFRIGHT\$(T\$,2)>"59"ORRIGHT\$(T\$,2)<"Ø"T PRINT" {CLR} "TAB(24) "TYPE IN GOAL ORDER 80 PRINT" [DOWN] [3 SPACES] 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9Ø PRINTTAB(118) "GOAL "TAB(3Ø) " [4 Y] " 100 FORK=0T03:POKE7996+K,100:POKE8106+K,9 110 FORK=22T088STEP22:POKE7995+K,103:POKE Ø:NEXTK 13Ø FORI=1TO16STEP1 140 GETA\$(I):IFA\$(I)=""THEN140 150 FORL=I-1TOØSTEP-1:IFA\$(I)=A\$(L)THEN14 160 NEXTL 165 IFA\$(I)="S"THEN190 17Ø IFA\$(I) <= "Ø"ORA\$(I) => "G"THEN14Ø 180 IFA\$(I)=>":"ANDA\$(I)<="@"THEN140 190 B=VAL(A\$(I)):C=B+48:IFB=0THEN220 200 POKE38467+2\*B,7:POKEG+X,C:POKEP+X,0:X =X+DX:IFX=4THENG=G+22:P=P+22:X=Ø 210 NEXTI:IFI=17THEN300 220 IFA\$(I)="A"THENB=1 23Ø IFA\$(I)="B"THENB=2 240 IFA\$(I)="C"THENB=3
- 250 IFA\$(I)="D"THENB=4 260 IFA\$(I)="E"THENB=5 270 IFA\$(I)="F"THENB=6 272 B2=B 275 IFA\$(I)="S"THENB=7:B2=32 POKE38492+2\*B,7:POKEG+X,B2:POKEP+X,Ø:  $X=X+DX:IFX=4THENG=G+22:P=P+22:X=\emptyset$ 290 NEXTI 300 FORR=0T0132:POKE7702+R,32:POKE38422+R , 1:NEXTR 310 PRINT" {HOME} "TAB(29) "PUZZLE" TAB(29) " €6 Y3" 320 FORK=0TO3:POKE7754+K,100:POKE38474+K, Ø:POKE7864+K,99:POKE38584+K,Ø:NEXTK 330 FORK=22T088STEP22:POKE7753+K,103:POKE 38473+K,Ø:POKE7758+K,1Ø1:POKE38478+K, Ø:NEXTK 335 IFP1=ØTHEN34Ø 336 FORK=ØTO66STEP22:FORJ=ØTO3:POKE7776+J +K, PEEK (7605+J+K) 337 POKE38496+J+K, PEEK(76Ø9+J+K): NEXTJ: NE XTK:GOTO352 340 READA, B, C: IFA = -1THEN 355 35Ø POKE7776+A, B: POKE38496+A, C: GOTO34Ø 352 READA, B, C: IFA=-1THEN355 353 GOTO352 355 FORT=1TO1500:NEXT 360 POKES1, 235: POKEV, 15: PRINT" [HOME] "TAB( 228)"{RVS}{RED}IGOI{OFF}{BLU}" FORT=1T0500:NEXT:PRINT"[HOME] "TAB(228 )"{4 SPACES}":POKES1,0:TI\$="000000" 370 IFH<>1THEN380 375 IFT\$<=TI\$THENT\$=TI\$:GOTO600 380 GETB\$: IFB\$=""THEN370 390 D=ASC(B\$):ON-(D=47)-2\*(D=58)-3\*(D=61) -4\*(D=64)-5\*(D=13)GOTO410,440,470,500 ,620 400 GOTO370 410 IFPEEK(S-22)=100THEN370 420 POKES, PEEK(S-22): POKESC, PEEK(SC-22): P OKES-22,32:POKESC-22,1:S=S-22:SC=SC-2 430 GOSUB530:GOTO370 440 IFPEEK(S+1)=101THEN370 450 POKES, PEEK(S+1): POKESC, PEEK(SC+1): POK ES+1,32:POKESC+1,1:S=S+1:SC=SC+1 460 GOSUB530:GOTO370 470 IFPEEK(S-1)=103THEN370 480 POKES, PEEK(S-1): POKESC, PEEK(SC-1): POK ES-1,32:POKESC-1,1:S=S-1:SC=SC-1 490 GOSUB530:GOTO370 500 IFPEEK(S+22)=99THEN370 51Ø POKES, PEEK(S+22): POKESC, PEEK(SC+22): P OKES+22,32:POKESC+22,1:S=S+22:SC=SC+2
- 520 GOSUB530:GOTO370 530 FORM=0T066STEP22:FORN=0T03STEP1 540 W=PEEK(7776+M+N):IFW-128>0THENW=W-128 550 IFW<>PEEK(8018+M+N)THENRETURN 560 NEXTN:NEXTM 570 T\$=TI\$:PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(226)"{RVS} {YEL}YOU WIN! {OFF} {BLU}"
- 580 READN, D:IFN=-1THEN620 585 POKES1, N: FORT=1TOD: NEXT: GOTO580 600 PRINT" [HOME] "TAB(225)" [RVS] [GRN]!YOU {SPACE}LOSE! {OFF} {BLU}": POKES2, 135: PO KES1,128:FORT=1TO500:NEXT
- 610 POKES2,0:POKES1,0 620 T\$=TI\$:FORK=0TO66STEP22:FORJ=0TO3:POK E7605+K+J, PEEK (7776+K+J) 630 POKE7609+K+J, PEEK(38496+K+J):NEXTJ:NE

92 COMPUTE! October 1983



**XTK** 700 PRINTTAB(199) "HIT RETURN TO PLAY"SPC( 1Ø) "AGAIN"

710 PRINT"{3 RIGHT}TIME="LEFT\$(T\$,2);":"M ID\$(T\$,3,2); ": "RIGHT\$(T\$,2)

720 GETC\$:IFC\$=""THEN720

73Ø IFC\$=CHR\$(13)THENPOKESS, INT(S/256):PO KESS+1, SAND255:CLR:GOTO736

735 GOTO72Ø

736 PRINT"{CLR}RESET......{RVS} [GRN]1[OFF][BLU][HOME][2 DOWN]OR AS Y OU LEFT IT. (RVS) {PUR}2{OFF}{BLU}"

737 GETV\$: IFV\$=""THEN737

738 IFV\$ < "1 "ORV\$ > "2 "THEN737

739 IFV\$="1"THEN2

74Ø IFV\$="2"THENP1=1:GOTO3

745 DATAØ, 49, Ø, 1, 178, 4, 2, 51, Ø, 3, 18Ø, 4

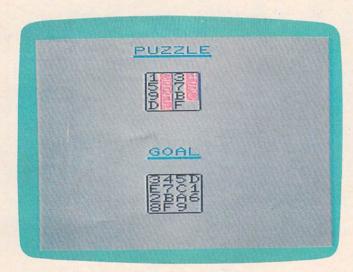
75Ø DATA22,53,Ø,23,182,4,24,55,Ø,25,184,4

76Ø DATA44,57,Ø,45,129,4,46,2,Ø,47,131,4

77Ø DATA66,4,Ø,67,133,4,68,6,Ø,69,32,1

78Ø DATA-1,-1,-1

79Ø DATA208,150,0,50,208,75,0,50,208,75,2 18,175,208,115,218,175,224,250,0,0,-1



"Mosaic Puzzle," VIC version.

### Program 2: Mosaic Puzzle – 64 Version

Translation by Chris Metcalf, Programming Assistant

1 POKE55,176:POKE56,29:CLR

2 S=7845:SC=38565:SS=7603:GOTO4

3 SS=7603:S=PEEK(SS)\*256+PEEK(SS+1):SC=S+ 30720

4 DIMA\$(16)

5 PRINT"{CLR}":G=8018:X=0:DX=1:P=38738:V= 36878:S1=36876:S2=36877:POKEV,15

10 PRINT"TIME LIMIT? {RVS}{GRN}Y{OFF} {RVS}{PUR}N{OFF}{BLU}'

2Ø GETA\$: IFA\$=""THEN2Ø

3Ø IFA\$<"N"ORA\$>"Y"THEN2Ø

40 IFA\$=> "O"ANDA\$ <= "X"THEN20

50 IFA\$="N"THEN70

60 PRINT"{CLR}":INPUT"HRS:MINS:SEC";T\$:H= 1:IFLEN(T\$) <> 6THEN6Ø

62 IFLEFT\$(T\$,2)>"23"ORLEFT\$(T\$,2)<"Ø"THE

64 IFMID\$(T\$,3,2)>"59"ORMID\$(T\$,3,2)<"Ø"T HEN6Ø

66 IFRIGHT\$(T\$,2)>"59"ORRIGHT\$(T\$,2)<"Ø"T HEN6Ø

70 PRINT"{CLR}"TAB(24)"TYPE IN GOAL ORDER

8Ø PRINT" [DOWN] [3 SPACES] 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 {SPACE}9"SPC(8)"A B C D E F {RVS}S {OFF} "TAB(49)" IN ANY ORDER"

90 PRINTTAB(118) "GOAL "TAB(30) " [4 Y] "

100 FORK=0T03:POKE7996+K,100:POKE8106+K,9 9:POKE38716+K, Ø:POKE38826+K, Ø:NEXTK

110 FORK=22TO88STEP22:POKE7995+K,103:POKE 8000+K, 101:POKE38715+K, 0:POKE38720+K, Ø:NEXTK

13Ø FORI=1TO16STEP1

140 GETA\$(I): IFA\$(I)=""THEN140

150 FORL=I-1TOØSTEP-1:IFA\$(I)=A\$(L)THEN14

160 NEXTL

165 IFA\$(I)="S"THEN190

170 IFA\$(I) <= "0" ORA\$(I) => "G" THEN140

18Ø IFA\$(I)=>": "ANDA\$(I) <= "@ "THEN14Ø

190 B=VAL(A\$(I)):C=B+48:IFB=0THEN220

200 POKE38467+2\*B,7:POKEG+X,C:POKEP+X,0:X =X+DX:IFX=4THENG=G+22:P=P+22:X=Ø

210 NEXTI: IFI=17THEN300

220 IFA\$(I)="A"THENB=1

230 IFA\$(I)="B"THENB=2

240 IFA\$(I)="C"THENB=3

250 IFA\$(I)="D"THENB=4

260 IFA\$(I)="E"THENB=5

270 IFA\$(I)="F"THENB=6

272 B2=B

275 IFA\$(I)="S"THENB=7:B2=32

28Ø POKE38492+2\*B,7:POKEG+X,B2:POKEP+X,Ø: X=X+DX:IFX=4THENG=G+22:P=P+22:X=Ø

290 NEXTI

300 FORR=0T0132:POKE7702+R,32:POKE38422+R , 1:NEXTR

310 PRINT" [HOME] "TAB(29) "PUZZLE"TAB(29)" €6 Y3"

32Ø FORK=ØTO3:POKE7754+K,100:POKE38474+K, Ø:POKE7864+K,99:POKE38584+K,Ø:NEXTK

33Ø FORK=22TO88STEP22:POKE7753+K,1Ø3:POKE 38473+K, Ø: POKE7758+K, 101: POKE38478+K, Ø:NEXTK

335 IFP1=ØTHEN34Ø

336 FORK=ØTO66STEP22:FORJ=ØTO3:POKE7776+J +K, PEEK (76Ø5+J+K)

337 POKE38496+J+K, PEEK (76Ø9+J+K): NEXTJ: NE XTK:GOTO352

340 READA, B, C: IFA = -1THEN355

35Ø POKE7776+A, B: POKE38496+A, C: GOTO34Ø

352 READA, B, C: IFA=-1THEN355

353 GOTO352

355 FORT=1TO1500:NEXT

36Ø POKES1,235:POKEV,15:PRINT"{HOME}"TAB( 228) "{RVS} {RED} | GO | {OFF} {BLU} "

365 FORT=1TO500:NEXT:PRINT"[HOME] "TAB(228 )"{4 SPACES}":POKES1,0:TI\$="000000"

37Ø IFH<>1THEN38Ø

375 IFT\$ <= TI\$THENT\$ = TI\$: GOTO600

38Ø GETB\$:IFB\$=""THEN37Ø

390 D=ASC(B\$):ON-(D=47)-2\*(D=58)-3\*(D=61) -4\*(D=64)-5\*(D=13)GOTO410,440,470,500 ,620

400 GOTO370 410 IFPEEK(S-22)=100THEN370

420 POKES, PEEK (S-22): POKESC, PREK (SC-22): P OKES-22,32:POKESC-22,1:S=S-22:SC=SC-2

43Ø GOSUB53Ø:GOTO37Ø

440 IFPEEK(S+1)=101THEN370

N6Ø

94 COMPUTE! October 1983

# FLYING

# DO YOU HAVE THE RIGHT STUFF??

TAKEOFFS, LANDINGS, CLIMBS
DIVES, STEEP TURNS, CHANDELLES,
AILERON ROLLS, BARREL ROLLS, LOOPS,
CUBAN 8'S, SPLIT S'S, IMMELMANN TURNS,
AERIAL COMBAT, DEFLECTION SHOTS, STRAFING RUNS,
DIVE BOMBING, AIR-AIR MISSILE LAUNCHES,
FLIGHT LEADERSHIP, FLIGHT TEAMWORK,
HEAD TO HEAD COMBAT . . . . .

MicroProse Software has the right stuff and we do all these maneuvers in our flight simulations!!! We would like to share our RIGHT STUFF with you. Our over 10,000 hours of flying experience in all types of aircraft from the giant C-5A Galaxy to actual combat in the A-7 fighter allows us to bring you the BEST, MOST REALISTIC, and MOST CHALLENGING flying simulations available for your ATARI or COMMODORE 64 computers! Try your RIGHT STUFF with our fine flying simulations!!!





HELLCAT ACE (Pacific) and SPITFIRE ACE (Europe) are 3-D aerial dogfights requiring real fighter pilot skills and maneuvers. (AT/C,...\$29.95)...WINGMAN is a player vs. player, head to head, split screen, air to air, and air to ground simulation requiring flight leadership skills to dive, loop, bomb, and strafe enemy territory while defending your own territory. (AT/C,...\$34.95)...MIG ALLEY ACE is a split

screen, head to head, 3-D aerial dogfight combat simulation of Korean Conflict out the cockpit F-86 flying. (AT,...\$34.95) ...SOLO FLIGHT is an outstanding flight trainer that provides realistic takeoffs and landings, cross-country navigation, and uses a three dimensional view of the actual airborne aircraft and the surrounding terrain to provide realistic and challenging training to pilots of all skill levels. (AT,...\$34.95)

If you cannot find our software at your local retailer, you can order by MasterCard or Visa, money order, COD, or Check. Add \$2.50 for postage and handling. MD residents add 5% sales tax. Call or write:

MicroProse Software 1 Caribou Court, Parkton, MD 21120, (301) 357-4739

### Commodore 64 Notes

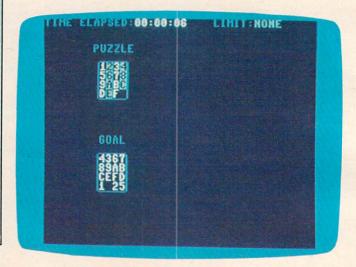
Chris Metcalf, Programming Assistant

The Commodore 64 version of "Mosaic Puzzle" is very much the same as the original VIC version. However, some minor changes have been made. Either the RETURN key or the fire button allows you to pause momentarily before resuming the game, restarting the program, or stopping play entirely. Breaking off and resuming has no effect on the time clock (displayed at the top of the screen along with the time limit).

As an aid to the user, various keys for up, down, right, and left can be selected at the beginning of the game. A joystick can also be used, as long as it is plugged into control port two. The time limit is an option in this version; if no time limit is selected, the screen will display elapsed time and TIME LIMIT:NONE.

- 450 POKES, PEEK(S+1): POKESC, PEEK(SC+1): POK ES+1,32:POKESC+1,1:S=S+1:SC=SC+1
- 46Ø GOSUB53Ø:GOTO37Ø
- 470 IFPEEK(S-1)=103THEN370
- 480 POKES, PEEK(S-1): POKESC, PEEK(SC-1): POK ES-1,32:POKESC-1,1:S=S-1:SC=SC-1
- 49Ø GOSUB53Ø:GOTO37Ø
- 500 IFPEEK(S+22)=99THEN370
- 510 POKES, PEEK(S+22): POKESC, PEEK(SC+22): P OKES+22,32:POKESC+22,1:S=S+22:SC=SC+2
- 52Ø GOSUB53Ø:GOTO37Ø
- 53Ø FORM=ØTO66STEP22:FORN=ØTO3STEP1
- 540 W=PEEK(7776+M+N):IFW-128>0THENW=W-128
- 550 IFW<>PEEK(8018+M+N)THENRETURN
- 560 NEXTN:NEXTM
- 57Ø T\$=TI\$:PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(226)"{RVS} {YEL}YOU WIN! {OFF} {BLU}"
- 58Ø READN, D:IFN=-1THEN62Ø
- 585 POKES1, N: FORT=1TOD: NEXT: GOTO580
- 600 PRINT" [HOME] "TAB(225)" [RVS] [GRN] I YOU {SPACE}LOSE! {OFF} {BLU} ": POKES2, 135: PO KES1,128:FORT=1TO500:NEXT
- 610 POKES2, 0: POKES1, 0
- 62Ø T\$=TI\$:FORK=ØTO66STEP22:FORJ=ØTO3:POK E7605+K+J, PEEK (7776+K+J)
- 63Ø POKE76Ø9+K+J, PEEK(38496+K+J): NEXTJ: NE XTK
- 700 PRINTTAB(199)"HIT RETURN TO PLAY"SPC( 10) "AGAIN"
- 710 PRINT"{3 RIGHT}TIME="LEFT\$(T\$,2);":"M ID\$(T\$,3,2);":"RIGHT\$(T\$,2)
- 720 GETC\$:IFC\$=""THEN720
- 73Ø IFC\$=CHR\$(13)THENPOKESS, INT(S/256):PO KESS+1, SAND255: CLR: GOTO736
- 735 GOTO72Ø
- 736 PRINT"{CLR}RESET..... .....{RVS} [GRN]1[OFF][BLU][HOME][2 DOWN]OR AS Y OU LEFT IT. [RVS] [PUR] 2 [OFF] [BLU] "
- 737 GETV\$: IFV\$=""THEN737
- 738 IFV\$<"1"ORV\$>"2"THEN737

- 739 IFV\$="1"THEN2
- 74Ø IFV\$="2"THENP1=1:GOTO3
- 745 DATAØ,49,Ø,1,178,4,2,51,Ø,3,18Ø,4
- 75Ø DATA22,53,0,23,182,4,24,55,0,25,184,4
- 76Ø DATA44,57,Ø,45,129,4,46,2,Ø,47,131,4
- 77Ø DATA66,4,Ø,67,133,4,68,6,Ø,69,32,1
- 78Ø DATA-1,-1,-1
- 79Ø DATA208,150,0,50,208,75,0,50,208,75,2 18,175,208,115,218,175,224,250,0,0,-1



"Mosaic Puzzle," 64 version.

### Program 3: Mosaic Puzzle – Atari Version

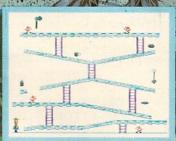
Translation by Marc Sugiyama, Programming Assistant

- 11Ø DIM ANS\$(1), PUZZLE\$(16), GOAL\$(16 ), TEMP\$(1)
- 120 PUZZLE\$="123456789ABCDEF ":GOAL\$ ="{16 **SPRES**}"
- 13Ø CHBASE=PEEK(106) \*256: IF PEEK(CHB ASE+17)=102 AND PEEK (CHBASE+470) =126 THEN 19Ø
- 140 POKE 106, PEEK (106) -6: GRAPHICS 2+ 16: SETCOLOR Ø, Ø, Ø: POSITION 2, 6:P RINT #6; "PLEASE STAND BY"
- 15Ø CHBASE=PEEK(106) \*256
- FOR I=0 TO 479: POKE CHBASE+I, PEE K(57344+I):POKE 708,PEEK(53770):
- NEXT I 170 FOR I=480 TO 487:POKE CHBASE+I,1 :POKE CHBASE+8+I,128:NEXT I
- 180 FOR I=496 TO 511:POKE CHBASE+I,0 :NEXT I:POKE CHBASE+496,255:POKE CHBASE+511,255
- 190 GRAPHICS 2: SETCOLOR 2,0,10
- 200 SETCOLOR 4,0,0:SETCOLOR 2,0,0:SE TCOLOR 1,0,8
- 210 TIME=0:PRINT "(CLEAR)DO YOU WANT A TIME LIMIT N(2 LEFT)";: INPUT ANS\$: IF ANS\$<>"Y" AND ANS\$<>"N" THEN 210
- 22Ø IF ANS\$="N" THEN 29Ø
- 23Ø TRAP 23Ø:PRINT "{CLEAR}NUMBER OF MINUTES 9{2 LEFT}";:INPUT MIN 240 TRAP 40000:IF MIN<0 OR MIN<>INT(
- MIN) THEN 230
- 25Ø TIME=36ØØ\*MIN
- 260 TRAP 260: PRINT "(CLEAR) NUMBER OF SECONDS Ø(2 LEFT)";:INPUT SEC

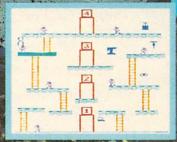


- From the programming team that brought you "Robot Attack", "Defense Command" and many other great Arcade games for your TRS-80"
- 100% machine language
- 16K ROM Cartridge, the largest available anywhere!
   Written specifically for the
- Written specifically for the Atari® — not a converted Apple® game.
- Ten different rounds
- Difficulty adjustment
- High score table
- Demo mode
- Spectacular sound and graphics
- Runs on any 400/800 with at least 16K memory
- Only \$49.95
  Available also
  For the 5200

Here are just three of ten rounds in the game:

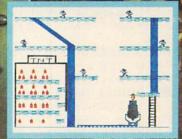


Round 1: The Mine Shaft, Sharpen your miner's skill



Round 3: The Transporters.

Eleam yeureel up!



Round 10: The Camen. Shoot yourself to the top.

## 

P.O. Box 9078-185 Van Nays, CA 91409 · (213) 782-6861

To order, see your local dealer. It her defined have (Miner 2049er) then send a check or money order to us for \$49.95 plus
2.00 for stripping and handling for immediate shipment! (California residents add 6½% sales bax)
"Atan," "Apple Vand "TRS-8%" are trademarks of Atani Inc., Apple Computer, and Tandy Corp., respectively.

### **Atari Notes**

Marc Sugiyama, Programming Assistant

"Mosaic Puzzle" for the Atari is similar to the original VIC version; however, there are some differences. As you select the order for the goal, the letters will move from the puzzle box to the goal box. The game begins once you have selected all of the letters and numbers (do not forget about the space). If you have selected a time limit, the amount of time you have left is displayed at the bottom of the screen. If you did not select a time limit, the elapsed time is displayed.

You move the space (hole) around the puzzle board with a joystick plugged into the first port. Pressing the trigger activates the pause function. The timer is stopped, but the screen is cleared as well. Pressing the trigger again returns you to the game. Pressing Q while you are in the game allows you to quit the program.

- 270 TRAP 40000: IF SEC<0 OR SEC<>INT( SEC) OR SEC>59 THEN 260
- 28Ø TIME=TIME+SEC\*6Ø: IF TIME=Ø THEN 230
- 290 GRAPHICS 2+16:SETCOLOR 4,0,0:SET COLOR 2,8,8:SETCOLOR Ø,1,4:SETCO LOR 1,5,10:POKE 756,CHBASE/256
- 300 XPOS=4:YPOS=3
- 310 GOSUB 880:GOSUB 860
- 320 POSITION 1,11:PRINT #6; "TYPE IN GOAL ORDER": SPACE=1: OPEN #1,4,0, "K: "
- 330 GET #1,AC:IF (AC<49 OR AC>70 OR (AC>57 AND AC<65)) AND AC<>32 TH 690 EN 33Ø
- IF AC=32 THEN HERE=16:GOTO 360
- HERE=AC-48: IF HERE>9 THEN HERE=H ERE-7
- 360 IF PUZZLE\$ (HERE, HERE) = " THEN 3 30
- 370 PUZZLE\$(HERE, HERE) = " : GOAL\$(SPA CE, SPACE) = CHR\$ (AC+128): SPACE=SPA CE+1
- 38Ø GOSUB 86Ø:GOSUB 87Ø:IF SPACE(>17 THEN 33Ø
- 390 CLOSE #1:PUZZLE\$="128456789180D= GE": GOSUB 860: POSITION 1,11: PRIN T #6; "{18 SPACES}"
- 400 POKE 18,0:POKE 19,0:POKE 20,0
- CLOCK=PEEK(18) \*65536+PEEK(19) \*25 6+PEEK (20)
- 420 IF TIME<>0 AND CLOCK>=TIME THEN 580
- 43Ø POSITION 5,11:IF NOT TIME THEN 450
- 44Ø MIN=INT((TIME-CLOCK)/36ØØ):SEC=I NT((TIME-CLOCK)/60)-60\*MIN:GOTO 460
- MIN=INT(CLOCK/3600):SEC=INT(CLOC 800 IF STRIG(0)=0 THEN 800 K/60)-60\*MIN

- 460 PRINT #6; "TIME "; MIN; ": "; SEC; " " : IF STRIG(Ø) = Ø THEN 78Ø
- 47Ø IF PEEK(764)=47 THEN 67Ø
- JOY=STICK(Ø): IF JOY=15 THEN 410
- 49Ø HERE=XPOS+YPOS\*4
- 500 IF JOY=13 AND YPOS<>0 THEN THIS= -4:60SUB 560:YPOS=YPOS-1
- 510 IF JOY=14 AND YPOS<>3 THEN THIS= 4:GOSUB 560:YPOS=YPOS+1
- 520 IF JOY=7 AND XPOS<>1 THEN THIS=-1:60SUB 560:XPOS=XPOS-1
- IF JOY=11 AND XPOS<>4 THEN THIS= 1:GOSUB 560:XPOS=XPOS+1
- POKE 77,0:60SUB 860:IF PUZZLES=G DALS THEN 720
- 550 GOTO 410
- 560 SOUND 0,100,10,10:TEMP\$=PUZZLE\$( HERE+THIS, HERE+THIS): PUZZLE\$ (HER E, HERE) = TEMP\$
- 570 PUZZLE\$ (HERE+THIS, HERE+THIS) = " "" :SOUND Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø:RETURN
- GRAPHICS 2+16:SETCOLOR Ø, Ø, Ø:POS ITION Ø,5:PRINT #6;"YOU RAN OUT OF TIME!":FOR I=Ø TO 254 STEP 2
- 590 POKE 708,255-I:SOUND 0,I,10,10:N EXT I: SOUND Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø
- 600 GRAPHICS 2+16: SETCOLOR 0,0,10
- 610 POSITION 7,1:PRINT #6; "PINSE: ":P OSITION 3,3:PRINT #6; "1) TO CONTI NUE"
- 620 POSITION 2,5:PRINT #6; "2)TO STAR T OVER"
- 630
- OPEN #1,4,0,"K:"
  GET #1,AC:IF AC<>49 AND AC<>50 T HEN 640
- 450 CLOSE #1:IF AC=49 THEN TIME=0:GO SUB 880:GOSUB 860:GOSUB 870:POKE 18,0:POKE 19,0:POKE 20,0:GOTO 4 10
- 660 RUN
- 670 T1=PEEK(18):T2=PEEK(19):T3=PEEK( 20):GRAPHICS 2+15:SETCOLOR 0,0,1
- 680 POSITION 0,6:PRINT #6; "DO YOU WA NT TO QUIT?": OPEN #1,4,0,"K:"
- GET #1, AC: IF AC<>89 AND AC<>78 T HEN 690
- 700 CLOSE #1: IF AC=89 THEN GRAPHICS Ø: END
- 710 GOSUB 880:GOSUB 840:GOSUB 870:PO KE 20, T3: POKE 19, T2: POKE 18, T1: G OTO 410
- FOR I=1 TO 100:POKE 712, PEEK (537 70): NEXT
- GRAPHICS 2+16:SETCOLOR Ø,Ø,Ø:POS ITION 4,5:PRINT #6; "YOU DID IT!! ":FOR I=0 TO 254 STEP 2:POKE 708
- 740 SOUND 0,255-I,10,10:NEXT I
- 75Ø GRAPHICS 2+16:POSITION 3,5:SETCO LOR Ø, 1, 10: PRINT #6; "PRESS GER": POSITION 4,6: PRINT #6; "TO T RY AGAIN"
- 760 IF STRIG(0)=1 THEN 760
- 77Ø RUN
- 78Ø GRAPHICS 2+16:T1=PEEK(18):T2=PEE K(19):T3=PEEK(20):POSITION 4,10: PRINT #6; "PAUSE ACTIVE"
- POSITION 3,11:PRINT #6; "PRESS RIGGER"
- 810 IF STRIG(0)=1 THEN 810



SOFTWARE

### **ARCADE STYLE GAMES**

- Supercuda \*
- Pegasus Odyssey \*
- Ape Craze \*
- Escape MCP \*
- Maelstrom \*
- Firing Line \*
- Pakacuda \*

### **OTHER GAMES**

- Street Maze v
- Caves of Annod v
- Dragons & Treasure
- Cribbage Partner †

### **EDUCATIONAL**

- Toddler Tutor \*
- Primary Math Tutor \*
- Math Tutor \*
- English Invaders Games \*
- Gotcha MathGames \*

### **POTPOURRI**

- Basic Tools †
- Sketch & Paint \*
- Multi-Level
   Marketing Manager
   (Direct Selling) †

On Shelves Everywhere -Ask For Comm\*Data

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

† Commodore 64

v VIC 20 \* Both





COMPUTER HOUSE, INC.

320 Summit Avenue Milford, Michigan 48042 (313) 685-0113

Arcade Style Games are High Res Full Machine Code.

Commodore 64 and VIC 20 are Registered Trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

- 820 IF STRIG(0) = 0 THEN 820
- 830 GOSUB 880:GOSUB 860:GOSUB 870
- 840 POKE 18,T1:POKE 19,T2:POKE 20,T3
- 85Ø END
- 860 FOR I=0 TO 3:POSITION 2, I+4:PRIN T #6;PUZZLE\$(I\*4+1, I\*4+4):NEXT I :RETURN
- 870 FOR I=0 TO 3:POSITION 14, I+4:PRI NT #6;GOAL\$(I\*4+1, I\*4+4):NEXT I: RETURN
- 88Ø GRAPHICS 2+16:SETCOLOR Ø,1,4:SET COLOR 1,5,4:SETCOLOR 2,8,8:SETCO LOR 3,10,6:SETCOLOR 4,0,0
- 890 POKE 756, CHBASE/256: PÓSÍTION 5,2 :PRINT #6; "hex puzzle"
- 900 POSITION 2,3:PRINT #6;"\_\_\_":POS ITION 14,3:PRINT #6;"\_\_\_"
- 910 FOR I=4 TO 7:POSITION 1,I:PRINT #6;"\{4 SPACES}]":POSITION 13,I:PRINT #6;"\{4 SPACES}]":NEXT I
- 920 POSITION 2,8:PRINT #6;"^^^":POS ITION 14,8:PRINT #6;"^^^"
- 930 POSITION 1,9:PRINT #6;"PURZIG":P OSITION 14,9:PRINT #6;"POSI":RET URN



"Mosaic Puzzle," Atari version.

### Program 4: Mosaic Puzzle – TI Version

by Rick Rothstein

- 190 CALL MAGNIFY(4):: RANDOMIZE ::
  DIM TILE(16), TEMP(16):: TEMP(16)
  )=16 :: FR=153
- 200 CALL CLEAR :: CALL SCREEN(11)::
   CALL CHARSET :: CALL CHAR(35,"
   0",71,RPT\$("0",12)&"FF0000FF")
- 210 DISPLAY AT(1,9):RPT\$("G",12):: DISPLAY AT(2,9):"OPTION##MENU"
- 22Ø DISPLAY AT(3,9):RPT\$("H",12)::
  DISPLAY AT(10,4):"PRESS####FOR"
  :: DISPLAY AT(11,4):"HHHHH####
  HHH"
- 23Ø DISPLAY AT(13,6):"1######NUMBER #PUZZLE" :: DISPLAY AT(16,6)BEE P:"2#####LETTER#PUZZLE"
- 240 WASTE=RND :: CALL KEY(0,K,ST):: IF ST=0 THEN 240
- 250 IF K=49 THEN I=0 ELSE IF K=50 T

- HEN I=1 ELSE IF K=7 THEN 700 EL SE CALL SOUND(150,110,0):: GOTO 240
- 260 CALL CLEAR :: CALL SCREEN(4):: IF I=0 THEN RESTORE 710 ELSE RE STORE 790
- 270 FOR I=80 TO 136 STEP 4 :: READ A\$, B\$ :: CALL CHAR(I, "FFFF" & A\$ & "FFFFFFFFF" & B\$ & "FFFF") :: NEXT I :: CALL CHAR(140, RPT\$("0", 64))
- 28Ø CALL CHAR(71, "ØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØ Ø3Ø3Ø3Ø3Ø3Ø3Ø3ØØØØØFFFF")
- 290 CALL CHAR (74, "00003F3F303030300 000FCFC0C0C0C0C303030303F3F0000 0C0C0CFCFC",78,RPT\$("0C",8)&"0 0000000FFFF")
- 310 CALL COLOR(5,15,2,6,15,2):: CAL L HCHAR(2,7,71,20):: DISPLAY AT (3,5):"GJ"&RPT\$("I",16)&"KG"
- 320 FOR I=4 TO 16 STEP 4 :: DISPLAY AT(I,1):RPT\$("####GH"&RPT\$("G" ,16)&"NG####",4):: NEXT I
- 33Ø DISPLAY AT(20,5): "GL"&RPT\$("0", 16)&"MG" :: CALL HCHAR(21,7,71, 20)
- 340 GOSUB 890 :: FOR I=1 TO 15 :: T ILE(I)=I :: NEXT I
- 350 FOR J=1 TO 15 :: R=1+INT(RND\*(1 6-J)):: TEMP(J)=TILE(R):: TILE( R)=TILE(16-J):: NEXT J
- 360 N=0 :: FOR I=1 TO 14 :: FOR J=1 TO 15-I :: IF TEMP(I)>TEMP(I+J )THEN N=N+1
- 370 NEXT J :: NEXT I :: IF N/2<>INT (N/2)THEN TEMP(16)=TEMP(15):: T EMP(15)=TEMP(14):: TEMP(14)=TEMP (16):: TEMP(16)=16
- 38Ø FOR I=1 TO 16 :: TILE(I)=TEMP(I):: NEXT I :: N=Ø :: SP=16
- 390 FOR I=22 TO 124 STEP 34 :: FOR J=62 TO 164 STEP 34 :: N=N+1 :: CALL LOCATE(#TILE(N),I,J):: NE XT J :: NEXT I
- 400 MOVE\$="" :: TOTAL=0 :: DISPLAY AT(24,1):CHR\$(32+6\*DIR)&"#####( )\*+#,-(.+/:#0########"&CHR\$(39-7 \*NO):: CALL SOUND(150,666,0):: GOTO 430
- 410 CALL SOUND (150, 110,0)
- 42Ø WASTE=RND :: IF K=73 OR K=78 OR K=105 OR K=110 THEN 450
- 430 CALL KEY(1,KK,ST):: IF KK=18 TH EN 670 ELSE CALL JOYST(1,X,Y):: IF ABS(X)+ABS(Y)=8 OR X+Y=0 TH EN 450
- 440 IF X/4=(-1)^(1-DIR)THEN 510 ELS E IF X/4=(-1)^(2-DIR)THEN 550 E LSE IF Y/4=(-1)^(2-DIR)THEN 630 ELSE IF Y/4=(-1)^(1-DIR)THEN 5
- 450 CALL KEY(0,K,ST):: IF ST=0 THEN
  430 ELSE IF K=45 THEN 670 ELSE
  IF K=83-HORZ OR K=115-HORZ THE
  N 510
- 460 IF K=68+HORZ OR K=100+HORZ THEN 550 ELSE IF K=88-VERT OR K=120



# GWENDOLYN.

### THERE ARE SOME THINGS YOU KEEP SEARCHING FOR, BEYOND REASON.

Kidnapped in revenge and locked in hatred somewhere deep beneath your castle, is your princess.

Gwendolyn.

The prosperity of your kingdom, the end of a bitter

feud, your very future depend on finding her.

You swear that no obstacle can stop you. But the high-resolution, 3-D graphics, animation and sound effects make the obstacles that await you more formidable than you can imagine.

And with over ninety different screens and two full sides of play, those obstacles and the decisions you must make can appear endless. In fact, you may have to endure hours of searching to rescue Gwendolyn.

But for her, you would endure anything, wouldn't you?

Gwendolyn—a non-violent, intermediate graphic adventure game, written by Marc Russell Benioff, Atari 40K Disk \$27.95, Artworx Software Co., Inc., 150 N. Main St., Fairport, N.Y. 14450. For a free catalog of Artworx Software for the Atari, Apple, VIC-20 & Commodore 64 computers, write or call 800-828-6573.







These are just three of over ninety exciting screens.



### TI-99/4A Notes

Rick Rothstein

The TI/99-4A version of "Mosaic Puzzle" requires Extended BASIC. In this version, you have the option of requesting either letters (A-O) or numbers (1-15) within a 4-by-4 frame. When you have entered your choice, the game board with its lettered or numbered blocks appears in a scrambled order. The object of the game is to slide the blocks about, one at a time, to bring them to one of several preselected patterns. Some patterns that you can try to duplicate are given in the table.

Move the lettered or numbered blocks around the game board with a joystick or the keyboard (E, S, D, and X keys). You actually have a choice of moving either the free space (hole) or the labeled blocks. The game is initially set to move the free space, but by pressing I (note the appearance of the left-right arrow symbol in the lower-left corner of the screen), you can move the labeled blocks.

Each move that you make is tallied, and the total number of moves is given at the bottom of the screen. Moves are normally accompanied by a sliding noise (notice the note symbol at the lower-right corner of the screen). If this noise becomes annoying, press N and the noise will cease (the note will also disappear).

At certain times during the game, you may wish to retrace your previous moves. Press - (minus sign) or hit the fire button to step back through each preceding move.

With this option, a maximum of 250 moves can be recalled.

Once you've achieved the desired preselected pattern from its scrambled beginnings, you can restore the original game board pattern by pressing FCTN (REDO) and challenge yourself or others to beat your tally.

Other options available to you during the game are:

Keystroke	Description
FCTN (BACK)	Returns to the letter or
	number option menu
FCTN (BEGIN)	Starts a new game
FCTN (ERASE)	Ends the program

### Possible Patterns For Puzzle, TI Version

1	2	3	4	1	5	9	13		7	8	9	10
5	6	7	8	2	6	10	14		6	1	2	11
9	10	111	12	3	7	11	15		5	4	3	12
13	14	15		4	8	12					14	
Horizontal			Vertical					Spiral				
1	2	3	4	12	2	1	15		A	В	C	D
12	13	14	5	7	9	10	4		E	F	G	H
11		15	6	11	5	6	8		I	I	K	L
10	9	8	7		14	13	3			N		
Peripheral			Adds To Thirty					Horizontal				
remphetur							11.1			ULIZ	Olle	
A	E	I	M	G	H	I	I		A	В	C	D
В	F	J	N	F	A	В	K		L	M	N	E
C	G	K	0	E	D	C	L		K		0	F
D	H	L			0	N	M		J	I	H	G
Vertical			Spiral					Peripheral				
F	0	G		E	L					Р		
100			D		1000	Children						
	I			J		M						
H	E	L	M	D	0	C	K					
J	A	C	K	N	I	G	H					
1	Nor	ds(1)	)	1	Wor	ds(2	)					

-VERT THEN 590 ELSE IF K=69+VER T OR K=101+VERT THEN 630

47Ø IF K=6 THEN CALL HCHAR(24,4,32, 26):: GOSUB 89Ø :: GOTO 38Ø ELS E IF K=7 THEN 7ØØ

48Ø IF K=15 THEN CALL DELSPRITE(ALL ):: GOTO 2ØØ ELSE IF K=14 THEN CALL HCHAR(24,4,32,26):: GOTO 34 Ø ELSE IF ST=-1 THEN 42Ø

49Ø IF K=78 OR K=11Ø THEN NO=1-NO: : FR=153+NO\*3ØØØØ:: CALL HCHAR (24,3Ø,39-7\*NO):: GOTO 42Ø

500 IF K=73 OR K=105 THEN HORZ=15-H ORZ :: VERT=19-VERT :: DIR=1-DI R :: CALL HCHAR(24,3,32+6\*DIR): : GOTO 420 ELSE 410

51Ø IF SP=1 OR SP=5 OR SP=9 OR SP=1 3 THEN 41Ø ELSE SP=SP-1 :: CALL POSITION(#TILE(SP),ROW,COL):: CALL SOUND(4ØØØ,FR,14\*NO)

520 IF MINUS=0 THEN MOVE\$="L"&MOVE\$
ELSE MINUS=0

530 FOR I=COL TO COL+34 STEP 2 :: C ALL LOCATE(#TILE(SP), ROW, I): N EXT I

540 TILE(SP+1)=TILE(SP):: TILE(SP)=
16 :: CALL SOUND(-1,FR,30):: GO
TO 690

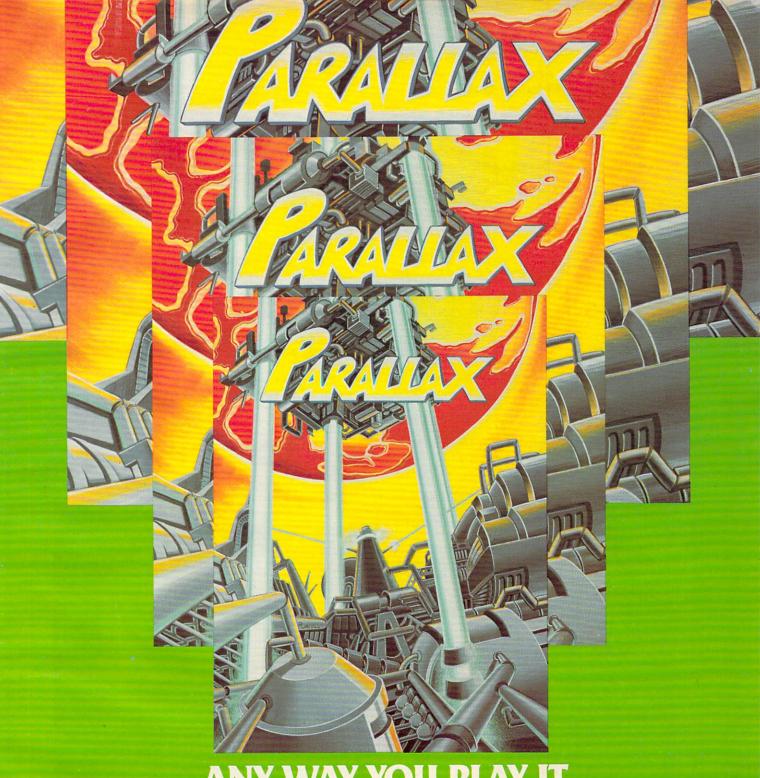
550 IF SP=4 OR SP=8 OR SP=12 OR SP= 16 THEN 410 ELSE SP=SP+1 :: CAL L POSITION(#TILE(SP),ROW,COL):: CALL SOUND(4000,FR,14\*NO)

56Ø IF MINUS=Ø THEN MOVE\$="R"&MOVE\$
ELSE MINUS=Ø

57Ø FOR I=COL TO COL-34 STEP -2 :: CALL LOCATE(#TILE(SP), ROW, I):: NEXT I

580 TILE(SP-1)=TILE(SP):: TILE(SP)=
16 :: CALL SOUND(-1,FR,30):: GO
TO 690

590 IF SP>12 THEN 410 ELSE SP=SP+4
:: CALL POSITION(#TILE(SP), ROW,
COL):: CALL SOUND(4000, FR, 14\*NO)



ANY WAY YOU PLAY IT... **YOU'RE IN TROUBLE!** 

The word's out on Parallax. FAST. You better be <u>fast</u>, really <u>fast</u> to beat those evil Silurians. Watch out! Wave after screaming wave of gravity force fields can tear you apart. Quick! gravity force fields can tear you apart. Quick! Aim your missiles. Fire! Fire again! You must destroy those oscillating gravitonic generators or else! Oh no...the Silurian orbital launchers are now slamming multiple warheads at you from all sides at once. Don't panic! You're fast...you have to be...to meet all the high-speed challenges of Parallax, the most kinetic game going!

10 DIFFERENT FAST-ACTION SCREENS + MULTI-BONUS SCREENS

2-PLAYER OPTION 100% MACHINE LANGUAGE

**16K PLUS JOYSTICK DISK OR CASSETTE** 

From the makers of Trion (in 3-D) and Space Ace, #1-Rated Game of 1982\* \$34.95. See your dealer and play the game or order direct.



874 Wildwood Ave., Piedmont, CA 94611 ONE ORDERS: (415) 893-1090 VISA/MC Please add \$1.50 postage and handling. Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax. "COMPUTER DEALER, Jan., 1983 lari is a registered trademark of Atari Inc. mmodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Inc.

DESIGNED BY GREG YOUNG. FOR ALL ATARI COMPUTERS AND THE COMMODORE 64.

- 600 IF MINUS=0 THEN MOVE\$="D"&MOVE\$
  ELSE MINUS=0
- 610 FOR I=ROW TO ROW-34 STEP -2 :: CALL LOCATE(#TILE(SP), I, COL):: NEXT T
- 62Ø TILE(SP-4)=TILE(SP):: TILE(SP)=
  16 :: CALL SOUND(-1,FR,3Ø):: GO
  TO 69Ø
- 630 IF SP<5 THEN 410 ELSE SP=SP-4: CALL POSITION(#TILE(SP),ROW,C OL):: CALL SOUND(4000,FR,14\*NO)
- 640 IF MINUS=0 THEN MOVE\$="U"&MOVE\$
  ELSE MINUS=0
- 650 FOR I=ROW TO ROW+34 STEP 2 :: C ALL LOCATE(#TILE(SP), I, COL):: N EXT I
- 660 TILE(SP+4)=TILE(SP):: TILE(SP)=
  16 :: CALL SOUND(-1,FR,30):: GO
  TO 690
- 67Ø IF MOVE\$="" THEN 41Ø ELSE MINUS =1 :: K=ASC(MOVE\$):: MOVE\$=SEG\$ (MOVE\$,2,25Ø):: TOTAL=TOTAL-2
- 68Ø IF K=82 THEN 51Ø ELSE IF K=76 T HEN 55Ø ELSE IF K=85 THEN 59Ø E LSE IF K=68 THEN 63Ø
- 690 TOTAL=TOTAL+1 :: DISPLAY AT (24, 19) SIZE (4) BEEP:TOTAL :: MOVE\$=S EG\$ (MOVE\$, 1, 250) :: GOTO 420
- 700 CALL DELSPRITE(ALL):: CALL CLEA R :: END
- 710 DATA FEFEFEFEFEFEFEFEFEFEF, 7 F7F7F7F7F7F7F7F7F7F7F, F8FØF3F FFFFFEFCF8F1FØFØ, 1FØFCFCF8F1F3 F7FFFFØFØF
- 720 DATA F8FØF3FFFFFEFEFFFFF3FØF8,1 FØECFCF8F1F1F8FCFCFØF1F,FFFFFFF CF8F1FØFØFFFFFFFF,8FØFØF4FCFCFØ FØFCFCFCF
- 730 DATA FØFØF3F3FØFØFFFFFF3FØF8,1 F1FFFF3F1F8FCFCF8F1F3F,FCF8F1F 3FØFØF1F3F3F1F8FC,1F1FFFFF3F1F8F CFCF8F1F3F
- 740 DATA FØFØF3FFFFFFFFFEFEFEFE,Ø FØFCF8F9F1F3F3F7F7F7F,FCF8F9F 9FCF8F1F3F3F1F
- 8FC, 3F1F9F9F3F1F8FCFCF8F1F3F
- 76Ø DATA F3F3F3F3F3F3F3F3F3F3F3, C FCFCFCFCFCFCFCFCFCFCF, CECCCCC FCFCFCFCECCCCCC, Ø7Ø3F3F3E3C78 F1F3F7FØ3Ø3
- 770 DATA CECCCCCFCFCFCFCFCCCCCE, Ø 703F3F3E38787E3F3F3Ø3Ø7, CFCFCFC FCECCCCCCCCFCFCFCF, E3C383133373Ø 3Ø3F3F3F3F3
- 78Ø DATA CCCCCCCCCCCCCFCFCCCCCE,Ø 707FFFFØFØ7E3F3F3E3Ø7ØF
- 790 DATA FEFCF8F1E3E7EØEØE7E7E7E7,7 F3F1F8FC7E7Ø7Ø7E7E7E7E7,EØEØE7E 7E7EØEØE7E7E7EØEØ,1FØFC7E7C7ØFØF C7E7C7ØF1F
- 800 DATA F8F0E3E7E7E7E7E7E7E3F0F8,0 F07E7FFFFFFFFFFFFE7070F,E0E0E7E 7E7E7E7E7E7E7E0E0,3F1F8FC7E7E7E 7E7C78F1F3F
- 810 DATA EØEØE7E7E7EØEØE7E7E7EØEØ,Ø 707FFFFFF1F1FFFFFFØ707,EØEØE7E 7E7EØEØE7E7E7E7E7,Ø7Ø7FFFFFF1F1 FFFFFFFFFF

- 820 DATA F8FØE3E7E7E7E7E7E7E3FØF8,Ø FØ7E7FFFFFF8787E7E7Ø7Ø7,E7E7E7E 7E7EØEØE7E7E7E7E7E7,E7E7E7E7E7Ø7Ø7 E7E7E7E7
- 83Ø DATA F8F8FEFEFEFEFEFEFEF8F8,1 F1F7F7F7F7F7F7F7F7F1F1F,FFFFFF FFFFFFFFE7E3FØF8,E7E7E7E7E7E7E7 E7E7C7ØF1F
- 850 DATA E7E3E1EØE4E6E7E7E7E7E7E7, E 7C787Ø72767E7E7E7E7E7E7, E7E3E1E ØE4E6E6E7E7E7E7E7, E7E7E7E7E76767 27Ø787C7E7
- 860 DATA F8F0E3E7E7E7E7E7E7E7E3F0F8,1 F0FC7E7E7E7E7E7E7C70F1F
- 870 DATA 3060FF0000FF060C,0E0908086 8F8F86,00446C54444444,007C44444 4447C,0044444444281,007C40784040 7C
- 88Ø DATA ØØ446454544C44,ØØ44444444 438,ØØ784478444478,ØØ7844447848 44
- 890 FOR I=1 TO 16 STEP 2 :: CALL SP RITE(#I,76+4\*I,16,193,1,#I+1,80 +4\*I,11,193,1):: NEXT I :: RETU RN

# COMPUTE! The Resource.





### **Questions Beginners Ask**

Tom R. Halfhill, Features Editor

Are you thinking about buying a computer for the first time, but don't know anything about computers? Or maybe you just purchased a computer and are still a bit baffled. Each month in this column, COMPUTE! will answer some questions commonly asked by beginners.

I'm looking around for my first personal computer, and am wondering if I should get an 8-bit or 16-bit computer. I don't really understand the difference, except I was told by a salesman that 16-bit computers are faster, have more memory, and will eventually replace 8-bit computers. Is this true? Are 8-bit computers becoming obsolete? Would I be better off with a 16-bit computer? What is the real difference, anyway?

These questions come up fairly often, so let's deal with them in some detail.

First, it's not true that 8-bit computers are becoming obsolete. Most of the computers being sold today are 8-bit computers, especially the under-\$1000 home computers. Although it is true that 16-bit computers will likely become increasingly common, 8-bit machines (especially in the low price range) will be around for a good while.

Nor is it true that 16-bit computers are necessarily faster or contain more memory.

The difference between 8- and 16-bit computers lies in their *Central Processing Units*. The CPU is the central "brain" of a computer. It fetches instructions written by programmers, performs arithmetic to execute the instructions, and stores the results of its calculations in memory. The CPU controls or oversees all the operations performed by the computer. Without a CPU, a computer would be a brainless collection of memory chips, support chips, and wires.

In very large *mainframe* computers, the CPU might be a unit the size of a refrigerator, made up of dozens of circuit boards. Microcomputers (including personal computers) have a *microprocessor* CPU – a CPU that fits on a single silicon chip smaller than a penny. Microprocessors work strictly with binary numbers (1's and 0's). All instructions and numbers required for calculations must first

be converted to groups of binary numbers before the microprocessor CPU can handle them.

Some microprocessors are designed to handle groups of binary numbers only four digits long. That is, all numbers and instructions must be broken up into groups of four 1's and 0's, such as 1101 or 1011. This would be called a 4-bit microprocessor (a bit is a binary digit – a 1 or a 0). Portable calculators use these 4-bit chips.

Other microprocessors are more powerful and can handle numbers and instructions in groups of eight 1's and 0's. These are 8-bit microprocessors. A 16-bit microprocessor handles 16 bits at a time, a 32-bit microprocessor handles 32 bits, and so on.

Generally speaking, the larger these groupings (called *word size*), the more powerful the computer. Computers which handle numbers internally in larger chunks of bits can work faster and more efficiently. Also, they generally have more memory because they are designed to run larger programs and therefore need more memory.

But keep in mind that these are general rules, and, as always, there are exceptions. Several other factors also determine the speed of a computer and the amount of memory it contains.

For instance, the only 16-bit home computer now on the market is the Texas Instruments TI-99/4A. Its maximum memory expansion is 48K, which is no more (and in some cases less) than the maximum memory available in such 8-bit computers as the Commodore 64, Apple II/IIe, Atari, Radio Shack TRS-80, Timex/Sinclair, etc. Also, most of these 8-bit computers can run BASIC programs somewhat faster than the TI-99/4A.

In one benchmark test we heard about, a small 8-bit Timex/Sinclair 1000 actually outran a larger and much more expensive 16-bit IBM Personal Computer. Yet, a business person who needs the powerful features of an IBM PC would not want to choose the T/S 1000 on the basis of speed alone.

That's why you shouldn't base a buying decision solely on the question of 8-bit versus 16-bit. Too many other factors are important. Instead, carefully evaluate your own needs, and then shop for a computer and software combination that serves them well.



## Everyone's talking about The Home Accountant."

Is it because it's the #1 bestselling home finance package in the world? Or because it's extremely thorough and powerful and easy to use? Or because it's great for home and business use? Or because it has up to 200 budget categories and handles up to 5 checking accounts?

Yes. But there are a lot more reasons why people buy The Home Accountant. And why you will, too.

Because The Home Accountant can literally save you hours of time. And take the headache out of handling your finances. Whether it's setting up a budget, cataloging your expenses, balancing your checkbooks or handling your credit cards and money market funds. For personal or business use.

The Home Accountant will even print net worth and financial statements. Not to mention being a lifesaver at tax time. Especially when you're able to transfer information onto Continental's The Tax Advantage™ program and figure out what you owe. Ouickly.

In short, The Home Accountant is the most effective software program there is for managing your money. And managing it easily.

Stop by your Continental Software dealer today and pick up The Home Accountant. You'll see what everyone's talking about.

The Home Accountant is available for Apple II/IIe, IBM PC/XT, Atari 400/800/1200XL, Osborne, TRS-80 Models III/4, Commodore 64, Texas

Instruments Professional, Zenith Z-100/110, Compaq and KayPro computers. Actual budget capacities will vary with each computer.

For your free 48 page booklet, "Tips For Buying Software," please write Continental Software, 11223 South Hindry Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90045, 213/417-8031, 213/417-3003.





The Home Accountant and The Tax Advantage are registered trademarks of Continental Software. Apple Units or registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM PCXT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. Asset #40000012000, are registered trademarks of IBM, IBC. Commoder Basic Basic

## On The Road With Fred D'Ignazio

# There's A Robot In My Room

#### If It's Tuesday, I Must Be In Benton Harbor

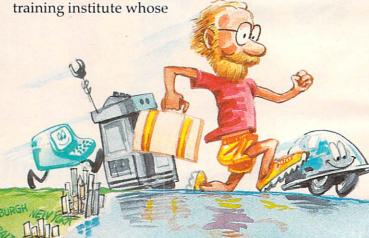
Last month I asked you to lace up your racing shoes and sprint with me on my whirlwind tour of computer and robot centers around the United States. I visited the West Coast Computer Faire in San Francisco, then the Florida Instructional Computing Conference in Tampa. After that I flew up to New York to see a preview of the new educational software being created at the Children's Computer Workshop (CCW). I spent a day in Benton Harbor, Michigan, teaching the HERO 1 robot, and another day in Chicago at ROBOTS VII, the world's largest robotics conference.

This month I'd like you to come with me to England. The trip to England will be like a visit into the future when we will be surrounded by intelligent, friendly machines. We'll see the kind of effect it has on an average person of the present

who is still used to dealing mostly with people.

#### A Scene Out Of Dr. Who

After returning from Chicago, I spent a couple of days at home in Roanoke, Virginia. Then I climbed aboard a TWA jet and flew across the Atlantic to London, England. I went to London to teach a three-week course on "Robotics Literacy" at the Organization Reconstruction Travail (ORT), an international technical-



world headquarters is in London. I also helped with the course materials by arranging to have a HERO robot flown over from the United States and I carried a Tasman Turtle robot with me on

the airplane.

There were 15 students in the Robotics Literacy course. The students came from countries all over the world, including India, France, Israel, the United States, Italy, and the United Kingdom. The students were all adults. They were directors of university engineering schools, vocational schools, and teacher training schools. They had come to London to learn how to set up a robotics course in their own countries. They returned to their countries with a ten-pound notebook full of course materials, another 50 pounds of books, brochures, and manuals, a computer, a robot arm, and lots of "hands-on" experience.

#### **How High The Tech**

I anticipated that a course on robotics would be "high tech," but I did not dream how high the tech would be. The classroom was like a scene out of science fiction's *Dr. Who* program. We had twenty BBC (Model B) computers networked together on the Econet Network. The computers sat on polished mahogany tables lining the walls of the classroom. Next to each computer was a Smart Arm robot. The robots were plugged into the computers and could be programmed using the Arm Controller keypads.

At one point the course manager had all the arms going at the same time. The arms waved, swooped, picked up pencils and half-empty coffee

cups.

Also next to the tables was a robotics interface kit. The kit came in a box that looked like a steel briefcase. When you opened the box, you saw an array of wires and metal parts. The kit was developed by the Moshinsky Institute in Israel. It contained sensors and motors that could be connected to the computers and to the Smart Arm robots. It was like a robotic Erector set. With the

kit, you could take the Smart Arm, give it eyes and ears, and incorporate it into a miniature factory workstation. Two Smart Arms could work together, sensing each other's movements via infrared, electrical, and optical sensors.

The kit sounds sophisticated, but it was assembled by students at the institute out of spare parts scavenged from the institute's supply room.

At the front of the room was an enormous television set and a BBC computer as the network controller. The teacher could conduct an experiment or give a demonstration simultaneously on the master computer and on the 20 student computers and robots.

Also, whenever a student wanted to ask a question or show off something he was proud of, the instructor could copy the student's computer screen onto any other student's screen or onto the big TV screen at the front of the class.

At the back of the room was a huge multiprojector slide system mounted on a six-foot platform. During the course, we got to see several videotapes and slide shows on different robot

applications.

Also at the back was a hulking, hydraulically powered robot arm. The robot was used in major demonstrations and became a star when TV and

newspaper reporters arrived.

Running around the floor were lots of little robots, like robot gremlins. A robot "buggy" zipped across the floor, following a twisting, turning piece of white tape with its photoelectric sensor.

The robot turtle was on the floor, talking, beeping, blinking its little LED "eyes," and trying to find its way out of a maze made of cardboard walls.

And HERO was there too, waving his arm, and rolling over the cables and wires that criss-crossed the floor.

#### **An English HERO**

When I first arrived in England, I hoped to receive a HERO robot shipped directly from Benton Harbor, the world headquarters of Heath Company, the robot's manufacturer. Unfortunately, Heath was swamped by orders for the HERO and was way behind meeting shipments. A spare robot couldn't be found.

Luckily for me and my students, we found a HERO robot in England. Zenith Data Systems, a Heath-affiliated company located in Gloucester, England, near the west coast, offered to loan us their machine in return for some training on the HERO.

I journeyed to Gloucester by train on my second day in England. I met the English HERO and found that he had been



RETE 3000 

Scholastic. You know the name. You know the quality. We've been making learning fun for over 60

years.

Scholastic, the leading name in educational books and magazines, is now the leading name in educational software. Now we make Wizware™, microcomputer software that stimulates young minds ... enhances creativity and abstract reasoning ... strengthens language and math skills.

With titles like Square Pairs™, a matching game of imagination and memory. Turtle Tracks™, an easy-to-learn programming language with hi-intensity graphics. Microzine™, four creative and open-ended programs in one package. And much more fun learning,

in formats compatible with Apple®, Atari®, TI-99/4A, VIC-20® Commodore 64® and IBM® PC.

When you buy
Wizware, you're buying
creative learning tools
for your children.
Because you're buying Scholastic.

Think about it.

We do.



fitted with an English power supply and a deeper voice than the HERO I'd met in Benton Harbor.

I returned to London. Two days later HERO arrived in a box big enough to encase a circus gorilla. His wrist was bent, his head was on crooked, and his photoelectric sensor that monitored the number of times his wheel turned around was disconnected. But these were minor problems. After a little sprucing up, he worked perfectly.

#### The Master Of Ceremonies

HERO got to be our course's Master of Ceremonies. It was his job to say a few words to inspire the students and get the course started.

The only hitch was that to turn HERO into a congenial Master of Ceremonies, I had to program him. And I had never programmed a HERO before. (The mucking around I did in Benton Harbor was definitely not programming. Take a look at last month's "On the Road" column to see what happened the first time HERO and I were alone together.)

Without proper programming, all HERO was capable of was a few robot calisthenics. Of course, HERO could also say "Ready" (it sounded more like "RED-DY!"). But that meant HERO was ready to be programmed, not ready to do tricks.

I spent the entire weekend before the opening ceremonies programming HERO. I had to enter my entire program as two-digit hexadecimal commands typed into the keyboard on HERO's head. To make HERO's motors move, I had to tell HERO's computer which of six motors to turn on, what motor position to start from, and how far the motor should turn.

In order to get HERO to talk, I had to think up HERO's speech then break it into hundreds of

phonemes – the sounds that are the building blocks of spoken words. Then I had to code the phonemes into HERO's "Robot Language" and enter more two-digit codes into HERO's onboard memory.

After all the hours of work, I didn't want to lose anything, so I hitched HERO to a tape recorder, and I saved this program on eight tape cassettes.

Then, late Sunday night, I turned HERO's power off. As

a result, he forgot everything I had taught him. This was okay, I thought, since I had copies of the program on the eight tapes.

#### **HERO Sat There**

On Monday morning, right before HERO made his grand entrance into the classroom, I popped a cassette into the recorder and tried to load the speech program back into his onboard memory.

HERO said "RED-DY!" to signal me that the program was finished loading. I tried to run the program, but HERO just sat there. I looked at the locations in HERO's memory to make sure the program was there.

They weren't there! I was horrified to learn that the front-end of the program had, overnight, turned into computer mush.

I tried a new tape. More mush.

Another tape. And another. And another.

All eight tapes had incomplete copies of my program. I consulted the time on HERO's clock. HERO was to make his grand entrance in just fifteen minutes.

Luckily I had copied down all my commands on a scrap of paper. I found the paper and retyped the missing commands into HERO's head.

"RED-DY!" HERO said. I grinned. This time

he was really ready.

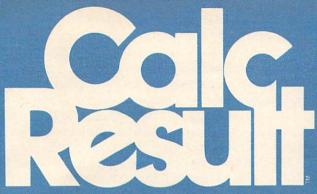
I picked HERO up and carried him to the classroom door. I peeked into the room. Everyone was assembled. The director of the course was on the speaker's platform at the front of the room.

The director nodded his head. It was time. I pressed HERO's A button, his DO button, and keyed in the four-digit starting address of the program.

HERO took off. He marched into the classroom, spun around three times, and waved the WELCOME!! sign he held in his gripper "hand."

HERO stopped spinning. "Attention," he said. ("Attention, please" in French.) "Shekket." ("Be quiet" in Hebrew.)





# The Commodore 64<sup>™</sup> Spreadsheet that puts you a million miles ahead

CALC RESULT..The one spreadsheet guaranteed to turn your Commodore into a powerful financial tool. Offering you every feature found on other more expensive programs for much less the cost.

Flexible...you can view four different areas at once

Versatile...customize your own print formats

Distinctive...display beautiful color graphics

CALC RESULT *Advanced* is a three-dimensional spreadsheet with built-in HELP function and 32 pages of memory. For the Commodore 64 \$149.95. For the CBM™ 8032 \$199.00.

For first time users CALC RESULI *Easy* gives you a fast way to perform financial calculations—easily. For the Commodore 64 \$79.95.

For a down to earth demonstration of either version visit your local dealer today.



-a company in the Datatronic group-

**Marketing** 

Services, Inc. 300 W Marlton Pike. Cherry Hill. NJ 08002 609 795-9480

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines

"Welcome to the ORT Robotics Literacy Course," HERO said. "I am HERO, the robot from America. I hope you have fun. Ha! Ha! Ha! Bye, bye."

HERO spun around once more, waved his sign, then marched toward the door. The audience

began clapping.

But HERO was not destined to make a triumphant exit from the classroom. In fact, he never even made it to the door. On his way, he crashed headfirst into a chair.

Poor HERO didn't know he hadn't made it through the door. He thought he was out in the hallway. His "Master of Ceremonies" program finished executing. "RED-DY!" he said.

"Listen," said one of the instructors. "The robot knows its master's name. It's saying

'Freddie.' "

Everyone began laughing.

I picked HERO up. I felt like an embarrassed parent. "It wasn't his fault," I stammered. "It was my programming...."

I lurched out of the room with HERO in my

arms.

"RED-DY!" said HERO.

#### A Briefcase And A Sewing Machine

I brought two computers from the United States to help me teach the Robotics Literacy course. I had a briefcase-sized Epson HX-20 computer with me to record business expenses and to do course and calendar planning and memos. I brought along a sewing machine-sized Compaq computer to write up my course lectures and to create several graphs, figures, tables, and small data bases from the research material I had gathered for the course.

I used the computers to create lectures on the history of robots, the future of robots, the automated factory, artificial intelligence, the Tasman Turtle, the HERO robot, robots in the home, exotic (outer space, undersea, and legged) robots, CAD/CAM (Computer-Aided Design/Computer-Aided Manufacturing), industrial robots, robot anatomy, and the impact of robots on jobs, work, and people.

I also brought two robots, as I mentioned – HERO the robot and the Tasman Turtle. The turtle ran on an Apple computer loaned to me by Apple

Computer/U.K.

The turtle, HERO, and the Compaq computer had to be converted to British current and voltage (a stepdown from 220 volts to 110, and a change in the current from 60 to 50 Hz). The little Epson computer was okay since it ran on rechargeable batteries. If I'd had to recharge it, I would have had a problem, but during my entire three-week course, the batteries never ran down.

#### There's A Robot In My Bedroom

I was the only full-time guest instructor for the course so I was always extremely busy. Often I would teach and work 12 hours a day.

I had to work constantly, and I needed my computers and robots near me to do my work. It would have been a great inconvenience to lug them back and forth from ORT to a hotel room every day. But I would need them during the day at ORT and in the evening back at the hotel. I felt almost like a bionic man. I had to have my computers and robots around me, or I couldn't function.

The director of the Robotics Literacy course came up with a solution: I could live and work at ORT in one of the two upstairs suites, down the hall from the course classroom. My office would be my bedroom, and vice versa.

Hey! That's great! I thought. I'm always talking about how people should get intimate with their computers and robots. Now here was the chance for me to see how intimate my

machines and I could get.

I was looking forward to this arrangement. I would be all alone at night in the ORT building, but my robots and computers would keep me company. When I went to bed at night, my computers and robots would surround me like tiny sentinels. In the morning I could leap out of bed, turn on the computers and robots, and get to work immediately. I wouldn't have to waste time on nonessentials like getting dressed, brushing my teeth, or taking a shower. (I couldn't take a shower anyway since the ORT shower was broken.)

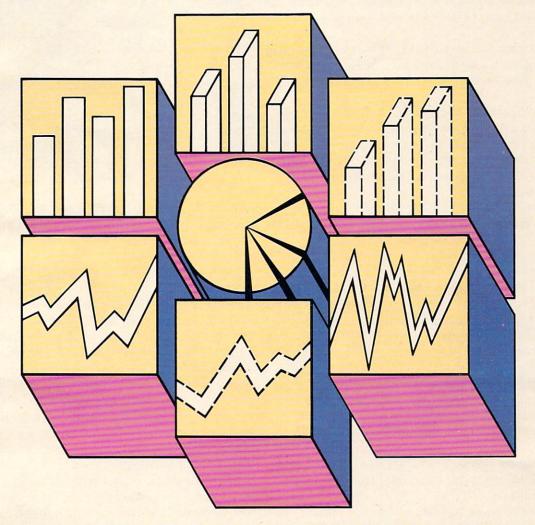
But I still had one problem: who would wake me up each morning at dawn so I could get right to work? I didn't have a travel clock with me, and I couldn't get a wake-up call from the hotel desk. In fact, I had no phone at all. I was isolated from the world. To make outgoing calls I had to throw on some clothes and run across the street to the Finchley Road tube (subway) station. I made all my business and personal calls at the station in a doorless booth, with dozens of people streaming by and trains rumbling by underneath sounding like earthquakes.

#### The Robot Alarm Clock

How was I to wake up each morning on time?

Then I remembered that HERO had a built-in realtime clock. I wrote a program using this clock and HERO's light sensor. The light sensor, a photoelectrical cell, can sense up to 256 levels of luminance, or brightness. I made a stab at how bright it would be at 5:30 in the morning, and I created a little wake-up speech for HERO to launch into.

That night I turned HERO on, plugged him into the wall current so his battery would not run



#### A PROFESSIONAL GRAPHICS-CHARTING AND STATISTICAL ANALYSIS PROGRAM FOR ATARI® PERSONAL COMPUTERS

B/Graph is for professionals in Marketing Sales, Administration, Forecasting, Accounting and General Management.

- Home and Small Business
- · Educators, Students
- Hobbyists

#### B/Graph can create

- · Bar charts
- 3-D Bar Charts
- Segmented Bar charts
- · Pie charts
- Line Graphs
- Scatter Graphs
- · Market Graphs (High-Low-Close)

Instant conversion between all graph types without re-entering data.

#### B/Graph can perform

- Statistical analysis
- Regression analysis
- Exponential smoothing
- Moving averages
  Graphing of 1-3 factors with up to 100 data points.

Save graphs as data files or high-res screens. B/Graph Features

- · Automatic labelling · Re-labelling
- · Custom labelling
- · Full screen editor
- Multiple graph overlays
- Automatic or manual labelling
- Automatic and manual scaling
- Automated slide shows
- · Grid overlays
- · Multiple graph overlays
- Total screen color control

B/Graph works with graphics printers from

Centronics

- · Epson/Prowriter
- · C. Itoh/Nec
- · Seikosha
- Visicalc D.I.F. filesUser written programs

B/Graph comes with comprehensive professionally written documentation. A complete tutorial on Graphing/Charting and Statistics.

User registration with full program support.

© 1983 Irata Press Ltd.



INHOME SOFTWARE INCORPORATED 2485 Dunwin Drive, Unit 8, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada, L5L 1T1

(416) 828-0775

down during the night, and started his "wake-up" program running.

I tiptoed toward my bed.

Behind me, HERO came immediately to life and startled the heck out of me.

"Good morning, Fred!" he said cheerfully. "Time to wake up! Get out of bed, you sleepyhead.

It's 11 p.m."

I spun around angrily. What was HERO doing delivering his wake-up message at eleven o'clock at night? Was he crazy? Was my program full of

bugs?

Then I realized that HERO hadn't malfunctioned and that my program was working correctly. I had erred by starting the program running while the room was still lit. HERO had mistaken my bedside reading light for the early morning sun.

I turned out the bedside lamp. Phooey! I thought. If I want to read in bed, I'll have to do it

under the covers with a flashlight.

When the lamp went out, the room became as black as the bottom of a well at midnight. I stumbled my way past two computers and a turtle robot to get to HERO on the far side of the room. I felt the keyboard carefully and pressed the keys to restart HERO's wake-up program. Then I made He was still there, looking peaceful, contented, my way back to bed, trying carefully not to step on any of my mechanical friends in my bare feet. (Both computers were on the floor, along with the turtle. I like programming on the floor where I can spread out my work.)

I hopped into bed and fell immediately to

sleep.

"Good morning, Fred!" HERO called. I sat up, shocked. It wasn't morning. The room was still pitch black.

"Time to wake up! Get out of bed, you sleepyhead," HERO continued. "It's 11:45 p.m."

What set him off this time? I wondered. Just then a car went by on the street beneath my window. The car headlights shone into my room. Then I realized what had happened. Headlights from a passing car had triggered HERO's wake-up message. I had to decrease his sensitivity to light.

I was beginning to get slightly paranoid (from lack of sleep). I was worried that HERO would wake me up if a tiny firefly flew into my bedroom. This kind of alarm clock I could do without.

I finished retuning HERO's program, turned out the lights, started the program running, and climbed back into bed. For a while I lay in bed gritting my teeth, just waiting for the starlight or some distant neon sign to set HERO off and give me that infernal, cheerful "Good Morning, Fred." But nothing happened, and I finally fell asleep.

#### Only A Supernova

The next morning I was awakened by someone



hammering on my door. "Fred, are you in there? It's Steve. Are we going to breakfast, or not?"

It was my friend Steve Lubin. "What time is it?" I asked.

"Eight thirty," Steve replied. "You ought to be up now."

Eight thirty! I had overslept!

I looked over at HERO. He hadn't been stolen. and robotic. His red "power" light was on. I checked his display. The program was still working.

Then why hadn't he awakened me?

As I pulled on my pants, slipped into a shirt, and tied my shoes, it came to me. This time HERO's light sensor was set too low. The morning sun was not enough. HERO probably wouldn't wake me until the sun went supernova.

I finished getting dressed and went out to breakfast with Steve. As I ate a mushy egg on a bagel, I thought about my experiment to turn a robot into an alarm clock.

My experiment hadn't been too successful, but I resolved to keep trying.

The next night, HERO woke me up at 1 a.m. (a truck headlight) and at 4:30 a.m. (dawn came sooner than I realized).

But the next night after that, I finally got all the bugs out. HERO woke me up at 5:19. That was close enough to 5:30. I was satisfied. My robot alarm clock was working.

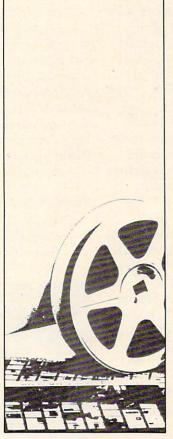
#### You Can't Tickle A Robot's Back

My experiment in turning a robot into an alarm clock was ultimately a success. But my experiment in robot and computer intimacy was a dismal failure.

Each night after my human colleagues at ORT abandoned me to return to their homes, I became desperately lonely. I was surrounded by friendly computers and robots, but I was still

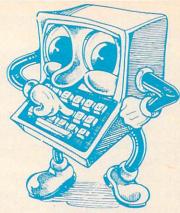
# There is a road. Many cancer patients need transportation to and from treatments. That's why the American Cancer Society has formed groups of volunteers across the United States who give a few hours of their time each month to drive them. The road to recovery can be a long and difficult one, but it can be that much easier when there are friends who can help along the way. American Cancer Society

# This Publication is available in Microform.



#### University Microfilms International

300 North Zeeb Road Dept. P.R. Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106



#### INTEC RAM BOARDS

Lifetime Warranty

#### **ATARI**

32K	400 / 800	59.95
48K	400	84.95
64K	400	109.95
16K	Vic 20	69.95

#### **PRINTERS**

EPSON FX 80	529.95
EPSON FX 100	729.95
PROWRITER 8510 AP	369.95
GEMINI 10 X	294.95

#### **INTERFACES**

Microbits	MPP 1100 Atari	79.95
Grappler	+ Apple	. 124.95
	VIC 20 - '64' .	

#### **MODEMS**

MPP 1000 Atari Direct-Connect W/Term. Software (No. 850 needed) . . . . 159.95 Hayes Smart Modern 300 Baud 209.95 Rana 1000 Drive . . . . . 349.95

#### **Ordering Information:**

We accept M/C, VISA, Money Orders, and Cashier Checks. Sorry No C.O.D.'s.

SHIPPING: Add 3% UPS (\$3.00 Minimum). APO/FPO 5% (\$5.00 Minimum). International Orders 10% (\$10.00 Minimum). Credit Cards add 3%. California Residents add 6% Sales Tax.

## MICRO MERCHANT

898 Via Lata Suite 'H' P.O. Box 1516 C Colton, CA 92324

ORDERS ONLY 800-652-8391

Customer Service 714-824-5555



VISA

This space contributed as a public service.

lonely. I missed my wife and family, and I craved

human companionship.

At first I tried to get the robots to simulate human companionship. I programmed the turtle to count to ten and say things like "Stop ... Go ... Left ... Right." And I taught HERO to say things like "That's a cute pair of pajamas you have on, Fred." But this wasn't the same as giving my son a piggyback ride to bed, or tickling my daughter's back, or reading the Sunday comics with my wife. Machines, even intelligent, friendly machines, could supplement human companionship, but they couldn't replace it. At least not in my life.

#### Pub Crawling, Crystal Balls, And Croissants

The Robotics Literacy course was a wild success. I learned more about robots than I had ever cared to learn. I learned about pneumatics, hydraulics, infrared sensors, flexible manufacturing systems, robot vision systems, stepper motors, servo motors, the whole bit.

And I taught my students all the things I knew. I told them about the giant industrial robots I had seen in Chicago, and the advanced thinking, feeling, sensing robots I had met at the Robotics Institute at Carnegie-Mellon University, in Pittsburgh. On the last day of the course, I gave my final lecture. I gazed into the crystal ball and talked about the future of robot-human relations. I talked about what sort of shape robots might take in the future, and the kind of impact they might have on our lives.

Then my wife came over to England, and I bailed out of the course. I had spent three weeks of almost nonstop work, surrounded by machines,

and I'd had enough.

Before my wife arrived, in the evenings as a substitute for human companionship, I used to feast on chocolate éclairs and croissants at local patisseries (bakeries), then do a tour of the London bars and wash away my sorrows with warm, dark English beer. They call this sort of behavior "pub crawling," and it's a very apt phrase. By the end of an evening of videogames, whipped cream, and beer, I would totter back to my bedroom office, crawl into my bed, and dream strange dreams. In one dream, for example, I was pursued by my robots. HERO was chasing me, holding a buttery croissant in his gripper, and the turtle raced after me with a mug of beer sloshing around on his dome.

By the time Janet arrived in London, I'd had enough beer, enough sweets, and enough robots.

#### Robot In A Garbage Bag

But there was still one remaining chore. I had to return HERO to his home in Gloucester and teach the Zenith people in Gloucester some of the robot's finer points.

To get HERO back to Gloucester, Janet and I rented a little Ford Escort. We slipped a green garbage bag over HERO's head (so nobody would recognize him) and let him ride in the back seat with a seatbelt around his waist.

After only five minutes of practice to get used to driving on the right side of the car and on the left side of the road, we merged into mad, congested London traffic, and we were off.

Driving 60 miles an hour on the left-hand side of the road was scary. The trip to Gloucester left Janet and me shaken. But I didn't get a single complaint from HERO. In fact, he tolerated my driving beautifully. I banged his head against the car roof several times. And I jostled him against the front seat and bounced him off the back seat. He never complained. Instead, all I ever heard (from underneath the garbage bag) was an occasional, muffled "RED-DY."

You can find out more about HERO by writing:

Douglas Bonham Heath Company Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022 (Or call: 616/982-3200)



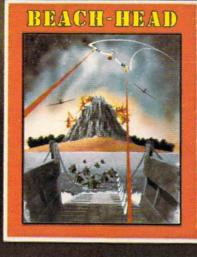
On the road with Fred D'Ignazio and his friends at the ORT Robotics Literacy Course in London, England.

HERO the robot came from America. The Tasman Turtle came from Australia.

#### CUMMUDURE 64 SUFTWARE

# CCES

# STATE AND ASSESSED FOR THE PARTY OF THE PART



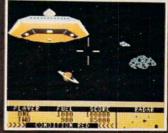




SPRITEMASTER\* is not just another sprite editor. It's the finest utility available for multicolor sprite animation and game programming. It will have you making full color animated objects in just minutes. People running birds flying or tanks rolling are a snap with Spritemaster. It will automatically append your sprites to other programs. It's easy to use and understand and comes with a full 21 page instruction manual and samples of animated sprites to get you started. (Suggested retail price... \$35.95)



GENERAL QUARTERS! BATTLE STATIONS! As chief commander of land and sea forces in the Pacific, your mission is to obtain a quick naval victory, and invade enemy territory with land forces. BEACH-HEAD\* is a 100% machine language game and offers multi-screen action with high resolution, three dimensional graphics. (Suggested retail price... \$34.95)



NEUTRALZONE<sup>™</sup> takes you to the outer edges of the galaxy, to ALPHA IV, a long range early warning station whose mission is to detect alien intruders from other galaxies.

NEUTRAL ZONE" is the ultimate in high resolution, fast action, arcade quality games. It is written in 100% machine language and features smooth scrolling of the 360 degree panorama. The realism is unbelievable. (Suggested retail price... \$34.95)

SPRITEMASTER", NEUTRAL ZONE" AND BEACH-HEAD" ARE AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMMODORE DEALER ON EITHER DISK OR TAPE.

#### **ACCESS SOFTWARE INC**

925 EAST 900 SOUTH, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84105 TELEPHONE (801) 532-1134

\*Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

You can find out more about the Tasman Turtle by writing:

Bill Glass Tasman Turtle 260 Beacon Street Somerville, MA 02143 (Or call: 617/492-0660)

You can find out more about the Robotics Literacy Course by writing me:

Fred D'Ignazio 2117 Carter Road, SW Roanoke, VA 24015

In coming months "on the road," Fred will tell about:

- An educator who uses computer magic shows to teach children about computers.
- A London company that makes innovative educational software for children.
- The British government's effort to put computers and robots in all primary and secondary schools in the United Kingdom.
- The new British educational robots that will soon be "invading" our country.
- •A look at the way computers, robots, and other high-technology subjects are integrated into the British school curriculum as "disciplines" children can learn to become *knowledge workers* of the future.

# CHILD DEVELOPMENT SERIES (for the 3.5K VIC and 16K ATARI) ADD/SUB—\$16.95 Displays single or multiple digits with or w/o pictures, borrows, carries, scoring, and audio/video feedback. NUMER-BECi—\$16.95 Number recognition, object

ALPHA-BECi—\$16.95 Twenty-six screens with letters/pictures/labels 'built' on the screen

counting, object grouping,

and number/size/shape

discrimination.



Dealer Inquires Invited

**BOSTON EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING, INC.** 

78 Dartmouth Street, Boston, MA 02116 (617) 536-5116 \*MA res. add 5% tax





a \$3995 Light Pen

COMMODORE VIC 20/64 ATARI 400/800 APPLE II

Now you can make your computer come alive and free yourself of many keyboard strokes.

Touch my light pen to your TV screen and draw or paint multicolored pictures or pick from a menu. It's that easy!

My LP-10 low-cost light pen is activated by a pushbutton switch.

My LP-15 high resolution, high-speed light pen is supersensitive and can control the cursor 6 inches from the screen. It also has a push switch to activate the signal.

**LP-10...\$39.95 LP-15...\$119.95** Interface card required for Apple II with LP-10 & LP-15...\$99.95

All Light Pens are sold complete with Demo Cassettes & Instructions. A wide selection of software is available. 30 day money-back guarantee

FREE Paint-N-Sketch I Program for Atari



Buy any of my Atari Light Pens and get this new program on disk free. Paint-N-Sketch I will help you develop your computer artistic skills. It's the natural way to draw pictures on the screen, in colors too. You and your family will master it in no time at all. Paint-N-Sketch I is a regular \$29.95

Paint-N-Sketch I is a regular \$29.95 value. Order your Light Pen now and get Paint-N-Sketch I free.

Coming soon - Paint-N-Sketch I for Commodore 64

Order Toll Free 800-526-2514 In New Jersey (201) 227-7720

#### TECH-SKETCH INC.

Tech-Sketch Inc. is a subsidiary of Ampower Instrument Company, Inc. 26 Just Road ● Fairfield, N.J. 07006

# Spelling Quiz

Edward Perrin

Learning to spell is simplified by this program. It lets you create weekly lists of up to 20 words each, save the lists to tape or disk, and then retrieve the lists for practice sessions. For Atari and VIC.

"Spelling Quiz" allows you or your child to enter weekly spelling words into the computer and save them on tape or disk. All the words for an entire year can be saved at once or each week can be saved separately as the school year progresses.

The program allows you to enter up to 20 words at a time. Most weekly spelling assignments are no more than 20 words. The program prompts are self-explanatory, but it would be helpful to read through the following instructions.

Load in the program with the BASIC cartridge inserted. The loading time for tape is about four minutes.

Type in RUN, and after the title page you will be asked if you want to Create or Retrieve a list of words to work on. You will also be asked if you are using a Disk or Tape.

#### **Creating Word Lists**

To create a list, simply type in up to 20 words, no more than 20 letters each and with no leading or trailing spaces, one at a time, and hit the RETURN key. Be sure each word is spelled correctly before hitting RETURN. If you enter fewer than 20 words, type in an \* following the last input. After the last word or \* you will be asked to type in some sort of identifier for that particular list. Use "Chapter 4" or "List 189," for example. You must use some type of identifier that your child will understand. The identifier is used to make sure your child has retrieved the correct list.

Disk users will be asked to enter a filename. Only the filename is necessary; the program will supply the "D1:". Be sure to make the name unique and meaningful.

Tape users will need a blank tape or a tape which has been used to save other word lists. Be sure to note the tape counter number on a sheet of paper and store the paper with the word tape.

If you already have words stored, just follow

the prompts to LOAD the words.

Check the list and the identifier to be sure that this is the list you wanted to use. If not, you have the option to LOAD a new list or create a new one as needed.

Once the words are LOADed in with the create or retrieve option, your child is ready to use the program. You now have the option to either spell a Certain number of words correctly, spell an unlimited number of words correctly, or End.

If you choose the *C* option, you will be graded, and the program will terminate when the number of words spelled correctly equals the number you entered at the prompt. If you choose the unlimited option (by pressing RETURN), you can spell only 10,000 words before the program terminates. It is easy to change the 10,000 to another upper limit. Change the number in the last line of the program to stop the program automatically at a preset number.

#### **The Quiz Begins**

When you have made all of the choices, the game is ready to play. The screen will show the number of the word being scrambled, the score (how many words you have spelled correctly), a scrambled word, and the attempt number. At the bottom of the screen is a GRAPHICS 0 window where you will type your answers. The word number on top will help if you cannot figure out the word. The program is supposed to check spelling competence rather than ability to unscramble words, so there

is no penalty for not unscrambling correctly. Use

this option as you wish.

Your child will then have three tries to spell the word correctly. If correct, the screen will respond with an encouraging CORRECT and a happy sound. After three tries, the program will give the correct spelling and set up a different screen to allow the child to practice the misspelled word.

#### Practice Screen

The practice screen will not allow misspellings. It does allow the child to exit when he or she wants to by pressing the \*. In this mode, be sure to press the space bar after each word and not the RE-TURN. Pressing RETURN would cause the computer to register an error in the spelling.

After the number of correct spellings equals the number put in at the beginning, or if your child enters \* instead of spelling a word during the main run, the quiz will end and the child will be graded on his or her performance. If you think the grading is too strict, change the limits in the

grading subroutine in lines 9000-9400.

After the grading, the player can go back and retrieve or create and save a new file or use the same words that are already in the computer's memory. He or she also has the option to end at this time. If the player continues, the whole cycle repeats.

#### Spelling Quiz For The VIC

Marc Sugiyama, Programming Assistant

In Spelling Quiz for the VIC (Program 2), the words can be only 14 letters long; however, you are still allowed a maximum of 20 words. Remember, though, that memory is tight in an unexpanded VIC, so too many long words may cause an out-of-memory error. The percentage calculated at the end of the quiz reflects only the last 20 questions, not all of the questions asked during the session.

The VIC version of Spelling Quiz is easily converted to other computers; however, certain changes must be made. The cursor control characters (that is, those to clear the screen or to change the cursor's color) must be adapted to your computer. Three different POKE commands are used in this program. The first, to location 36879, controls the screen and border colors. The second POKE command, using location 214, changes the vertical position of the cursor. The last, involving location 204, turns the cursor on and off. When 204 contains a zero, the cursor is on; otherwise, the cursor is off.

#### Program 1: Spelling Quiz For Atari

2 REM SPELLING QUIZ

- 10 DIM A\$ (20), B\$ (20), C\$ (20), D\$ (20), E \$(20),F\$(20),G\$(20),H\$(20),I\$(20) , J\$(20), K\$(20), L\$(20), M\$(20), N\$(2 Ø), O\$ (2Ø)
- 2Ø DIM P\$(2Ø),Q\$(2Ø),R\$(2Ø),S\$(2Ø),T \$(20),U\$(20),ARRAY(20),Z\$(20),STA NDINGS(20), ANS\$(1), WORD\$(520), INW ORD\$ (128)
- DIM WEL\$(38), DK\$(15), ZZ\$(1):TIME=
- 4Ø GOSUB 3ØØØ
- 54 GOSUB 13000
- 55 PRINT "HOW MANY WORDS DO YOU WISH TO SPELL(3 SPACES) CORRECTLY BEFO RE ENDING THIS DRILL?(3 SPACES) NTER 0 TO END PROGRAM "
- 56 TRAP 56: INPUT RIGHT: IF RIGHT=Ø TH EN 4000
- TRAP OFF: SCORE = Ø: ATT = Ø
- 58 GOSUB 5200: TRAP OFF
- W1=Ø:W2=Ø:W3=Ø:W4=Ø:W5=Ø:W6=Ø:W7= Ø: W8=Ø: W9=Ø: W1Ø=Ø: W11=Ø: W12=Ø: W13 =Ø:W14=Ø:W15=Ø:W16=Ø:W17=Ø:W18=Ø: W19=Ø: W2Ø=Ø
- 60 IF SCORE=RIGHT THEN 1000
- 65 NUM=1:W=INT(20\*RND(1)+1)
- 70 GOSUB 7000: IF A\$="{20 SPACES}" THE N NUM=-1:GOSUB 7000:GOTO 65
- 80 GRAPHICS 2:POKE 708,0:FOR AR=1 TO 20:ARRAY(AR)=-1:NEXT AR:PRINT
- (BELL)";"INPUT '\*' TO END QUIZ"
  90 POSITION 11,3:? #6;"SCORE";" ";SC ORE: POSITION 2, Ø: ? #6; "#"; W; " ON YOUR LIST"
- 110 FOR L=1 TO 20: IF A\$(L,L)=" " THE N L=L-1:A\$=A\$(1,L):GOTO 115
- 112 NEXT L: IF L=21 THEN L=20
- 115 FOR LTR=1 TO L
- 120 ARR=INT(L\*RND(0)+1): IF ARRAY(ARR )=1 THEN 12Ø
- 125 P=ARR-1
- 130 POSITION P,7:? #6;A\$(LTR,LTR):AR RAY (ARR) =1: NEXT LTR: POKE 708, 200
- 135 TRY=Ø
- 137 TRY=TRY+1:ATT=ATT+1:POSITION Ø,9 :? #6; "ATTEMPT # "; ATT
- 140 INPUT Z\$: IF Z\$="\*" THEN ATT=ATT-1:NUM=-1:GOSUB 7000:GOTO 1000
- 141 IF Z\$=A\$ THEN SCORE=SCORE+1:FOR N=100 TO 10 STEP -1: SOUND 0, N, 10 , 10: NEXT N: SOUND Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø
- 142 IF Z\$=A\$ THEN POSITION 12,6:? #6 ; "GOPPEGET": FOR N=1 TO 300: NEXT
- N:GOTO 60 143 IF TRY=3 THEN FOR N=1 TO 100:SOU ND Ø, 2Ø, 4, 1Ø: NEXT N: SOUND Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø:GOTO 2000
- 144 POSITION Ø,2:? #6; "Wrong...":POS ITION Ø,3:? #6; "try again.."
- 145 FOR N=1 TO 100:SOUND 0,11,4,10:N
- EXT N:SOUND Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø

  147 POSITION Ø,2:? #6; "(8 SPACES)":P OSITION Ø,3:? #6; "{11 SPACES}"
- 15Ø GOTO 137
- 1000 GRAPHICS 18: PRINT #6; " your sc ore is ";SCORE
- 1010 PRINT #6:PRINT #6; "time to quit for now"
- 1020 ? #6:? #6:? #6; "{3 SPACES}CONGR



MAXIMUS, Inc. is excited to present two new educational software movies for kids of all ages... and more are on the way!

STORYLINE<sup>TM</sup> makes bedtime, or anytime, a warm and friendly funtime. Clover the Clown is your tourguide for two fairytales: The Ugly Duckling and Rumpelstiltskin. Through computer magic you become a part of each story!

SAFETYLINE<sup>TM</sup> combines fun with important lessons about safety. Max the Cat shows you how to cross the street safely going to school and what to do when lost at the zoo.

Both software movies have interactive games that reinforce the fun and learning. Both have real human voices; you don't need a voice synthesizer!

Features of the software include:

- Sophisticated Face Animation
- Lip-Synchronized Voices
- Original Musical Scores
- Superior Full-Color Graphics
- Optional Joystick Control
- Machine Language Programs

Relax and enjoy yourself. Let Max, Clover, and their colorful friends guide you through a new world of fun and learning. You'll be amazed at how real they are!

STORYLINE<sup>TM</sup> and SAFETYLINE<sup>TM</sup> are currently available for any Atari computer with 48K. Each software movie comes in either CASSETTE ONLY (\$29.95) or CASSETTE/DISK (\$34.95) versions. Order by mail or phone. Visa and Mastercard welcome. Include \$2.50 postage and handling; Virginia residents add 4% sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited. Write for our free catalog. MAXIMUS, Inc., 6723 Whittier Avenue, McLean, Virginia 22101.

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-368-2152

MAXIMUS ... Where Excellence is the Standard

Commadane Comin

```
ATULATIONS"
                                        7Ø18 IF W=19 THEN T$=WORD$(361,380):
1030
     ? #6; "on a job well done!!":? #
                                              A$=T$: W19=W19+NUM
     6:? #6; " QUIZ WILL REPERT!"
                                        7Ø19 IF W=2Ø THEN U$=WORD$(381,400):
1040 GOSUB 5000: SOUND 0,0,0,0: SOUND
                                              A$=U$: W2Ø=W2Ø+NUM
     1,0,0,0:GOTO 9000
                                        7020 RETURN
2000 POSITION 0,5:? #6; As: POSITION 0
                                        7030 END
     ,4:? #6; "EDEWERH": NUM=-1:GOSUB
                                        8000 GRAPHICS 18:POKE 708,100:? #6;"
     7000
                                              please type the word": POSITION
2010 FOR N=1 TO 1000
                                              Ø,1:? #6;A$
2020 NEXT N: GOSUB 8000
                                        8005 POSITION 0,2:? #6; "and hit spac
2030 GOTO 60
                                              ebar..."
3000 GRAPHICS 18: POSITION 0,4:? #6;"
                                        8007 POSITION 0,3:? #6; UNTIL SCREEN
      (3 SPACES) SPECIATING QUITZ"
                                              TS FULL"
3005 GOSUB 5000: SOUND 1,0,0,0: SOUND
                                        8010 POSITION 0,4:? #6; "or type * to
     Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø: RETURN
                                               return":L=Ø:COUNTER=Ø
4000 GRAPHICS 18: POSITION 0,2:? #6;"
                                        8100 OPEN #1,4,0,"K:"
     VERY GOOD WORK..."
                                        815Ø L=L+1
4010 POSITION 0,6:? #6; "see you agai
                                        8200 GET #1, CHAR
     n later"
                                        8300 CLOSE #1
4020 POSITION 4,10:? #6; "bue for now
                                        835Ø IF CHR$(CHAR)="*" THEN GOTO 60
                                        8355 IF CHR$(CHAR)=" " THEN L=Ø:GOSU
4030 GOSUB 5000:GOTO 7030
                                             B 8400
5000 FOR N=1 TO 200
                                        836Ø IF CHR$(CHAR)<>A$(L,L) THEN GOS
5010 SOUND 0, RND(0) *200, 10, 2
                                             UB 12000:GOTO 8000
5030 NEXT N
                                        837Ø IF L=LEN(A$) THEN L=Ø
5Ø4Ø RETURN
                                        8400 COUNTER=COUNTER+1:PRINT #6;CHR$
5100 FOR N=1 TO 100: SOUND 0, N, 10, 10:
                                              (CHAR);:TRAP 40000
     NEXT N: SOUND Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø: RETURN
                                        845Ø IF COUNTER>139 THEN GOTO 6Ø
5200 FOR N=255 TO 200 STEP -1:SOUND
                                        8500 GOTO 8100
     Ø, N, 1Ø, 1Ø: NEXT N: FOR N=225 TO 1
                                        8600 RETURN
     50 STEP -1: SOUND 0, N, 10, 10: NEXT
                                        9000 POKE 752,1:PRINT "HERE IS A LIS
                                             T OF HOW MANY TIMES EACH WORD W
521Ø FOR N=175 TO 1ØØ STEP -1:SOUND
                                             AS SPELLED CORRECTLY THIS TIME.
     Ø, N, 1Ø, 1Ø: NEXT N: FOR N=15Ø TO 5
     Ø STEP -1: SOUND Ø, N, 1Ø, 1Ø: NEXT
                                        9010 NUM=0:FOR W=1 TO 20:GOSUB 7000:
     N: SOUND Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø: RETURN
                                             NEXT W
7000 IF W=1 THEN B$=WORD$(1,20):A$=B
                                        9050 FOR N=100 TO 240: SOUND 0, N, 10, 1
     $: W1 = W1 + NUM
                                             Ø:NEXT N:SOUND Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
? W1;" ";B$:? W2;" ";C$:? W3;"
7001 IF W=2 THEN C$=WORD$(21,40):A$=
                                        9100
     C$: W2=W2+NUM
                                             ";D$:? W4;" ";E$:? W5;" ";F$:?
7002 IF W=3 THEN D$=WORD$(41,60):A$=
                                             W6; " "; G$:? W7; " "; H$:? W8; "
     D$: W3=W3+NUM
                                             I$:? W9;" ";J$:? W1Ø;" ";K$
? W11;" ";L$:? W12;" ";M$:? W13
7003 IF W=4 THEN E$=WORD$(61,80):A$=
                                       9150
                                             ;" ";N$:? W14;" ";O$:? W15;" ";
     E$: W4=W4+NUM
7004 IF W=5 THEN F$=WORD$(81,100):A$
                                             P$:? W16;" ";Q$:? W17;" ";R$:?
     =F$: W5=W5+NUM
                                             W18; " "; S$: ? W19; " "; T$
7005 IF W=6 THEN G$=WORD$(101,121):A
                                       9200
                                             ? W2Ø;" ";U$
     $=G$: W6=W6+NUM
                                        9250 POKE 752,1:POSITION 25,3:PRINT
7006 IF W=7 THEN H$=WORD$(121.140):A
                                             "CONTEMPS": POSITION 28,5: PRINT
     $=H$:W7=W7+NUM
                                             ATT: FOR N=1 TO 200: SOUND 0,255,
7007 IF W=8 THEN I$=WORD$(141,160):A
                                             10,8:NEXT N
     $= I $: W8=W8+NUM
                                             POSITION 25,7:PRINT "CONTECTO":P
7008 IF W=9 THEN J$=WORD$(161,180):A
                                             OSITION 28,9:PRINT SCORE:FOR N=
     $=J$:W9=W9+NUM
                                             1 TO 200: SOUND 0,200,10,8: NEXT
7009 IF W=10 THEN K$=WORD$(181,200):
                                             N
     A$=K$:W1Ø=W1Ø+NUM
                                             TRAP 9400:PER=INT((SCORE/ATT) *1
                                        9270
7Ø1Ø IF W=11 THEN L$=WORD$(2Ø1,22Ø):
                                             ØØ):POSITION 25,11:PRINT "DERINE
     A$=L$:W11=W11+NUM
                                             Mo": POSITION 28,13: PRINT PER; "%
7Ø11 IF W=12 THEN M$=WORD$(221,240):
     A$=M$:W12=W12+NUM
                                        928Ø FOR N=1 TO 200: SOUND Ø, 100, 10, 6
7Ø12 IF W=13 THEN N$=WORD$(241,260):
                                             : NEXT N
     A$=N$: W13=W13+NUM
                                        9300 POSITION 25, 15:? "GR:DEB"
7Ø13 IF W=14 THEN O$=WORD$(261,280):
                                        931Ø IF PER>=95 THEN POSITION 27,17:
     A$=0$: W14=W14+NUM
                                             ? "ER": POSITION 25,21:? "EXCE
7Ø14 IF W=15 THEN P$=WORD$(281,300):
                                             A$=P$: W15=W15+NUM
                                        9320 IF PER>=88 AND PER<95 THEN POSI
7Ø15 IF W=16 THEN Q$=WORD$(3Ø1,32Ø):
                                             TION 27, 17:? " POSITION 25,
                                             21:? "UERY GOOD!!!"
     A$=Q$:W16=W16+NUM
7Ø16 IF W=17 THEN R$=WORD$(321,340):
                                        9330 IF PER>=78 AND PER<88 THEN POSI
     A$=R$: W17=W17+NUM
                                             TION 27,17:? " : POSITION 25,
7Ø17 IF W=18 THEN S$=WORD$(341,360):
                                             21:? "[60000000"
     A$=S$:W18=W18+NUM
                                        934Ø IF PER>=7Ø AND PER<78 THEN POSI
```

124 COMPUTE! October 1983



```
TION 27,17:? " POSITION 25,
                                            FILENAME (7 SPACES) (WITHOUT 'D:
     21:? "[[[[[]]]]]]
                                             ') OF THE FILE TO ";
9350 IF PER<70 THEN POSITION 27,17:?
                                       10520 IF ANS$="R" THEN PRINT "LOAD":
      " F ": POSITION 25, 21:? "STUDY!
                                             GOTO 10530
     ....
                                       10525 PRINT "CREATE"
936Ø SOUND Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø: POKE 752, Ø: GOTO 5
                                       10530 TRAP 10500: INPUT DK$: DK$(4)=DK
                                             $:DK$(1,3)="D1:"
9400 PER=0: POSITION 28, 13: PRINT PER:
                                       10540 RETURN
     POSITION 25,11:PRINT "PERCENT":
                                       11000 IF ZZ$="D" THEN GOSUB 10500:N=
     GOTO 9280
                                             1:TRAP 40000:OPEN #2,4,0,DK$:G
10000 WELS="WELCOME TO THE WORLD OF
                                             OTO 11025
      SPELITIG QUIZ": PRINT "(CLEAR)"
                                       11005 ? "TO LOAD WORDS THAT ARE STOR
      :FOR N=1 TO 37:PRINT WEL$(N,N)
                                             ED ON TAPE BE SURE TO POSITION
      ;:NEXT N:TIME=TIME+1
                                              THE TAPE AT THE (3 SPACES) CORR
10010 OFF=40000:P=0:? :? "DO YOU WAN
                                             ECT COUNTER # YOU NEED."
      T TO PREATE OR PETRIEVE THE FI
                                       11010 ? "WHEN BUZZER SOUNDS, PRESS E
      LE":
                                             MAIT FOR THE WORDS
10011 Os="(20 SPACES)":FOR N=1 TO 520
                                             TO BE LOADED INTO THE COMPUTE
       STEP 20: WORD$ (N, N+19) = 0$: NEXT
                                             R..."
                                       11020 N=1:OPEN #2,4,0,"C:"
10012 ? :? :? "ONCE YOU CREATE A FIL
                                       11Ø25 FOR X=1 TO 4
      E IT WILL BE(5 SPACES)STORED O
                                       11030 TRAP 11040: INPUT #2, INWORD$
      N TAPE OR DISK SO YOU CAN
                                       11035 WORD$(N,N+119)=INWORD$:N=N+120
      (5 SPACES) INPUT THE WORDS FROM
                                       11040 NEXT X
                                       11Ø45 CLOSE #2
10013 ? "THE TAPE OR DISK INSTEAD OF
                                       11060 FOR N=1 TO 400 STEP 20:PRINT I
        TYPING(3 SPACES) THE SAME WOR
                                             NT(N/2Ø)+1;" "; WORD$(N,N+19)
      DS IN EVERY TIME YOU PLAY."
                                       11067 NEXT N
10014 ? :? :? "TYPE IN € OR € AND HI
                                       11068 PRINT "(9 SPACES)"; WORD$ (401,4
      T REMURE NOW!"
                                             20)
10015 TRAP 10014: INPUT ANS$
                                       11070 ? "IS THIS THE GROUP OF WORDS
10017 TRAP 10017:? "ARE YOU USING □A
                                             THAT YOU(3 SPACES) WANTED (Y/N)
      PE OR EISK": INPUT ZZ$: IF ZZ$(1
                                             ";: INPUT ANS$: IF ANS$="N" THEN
      ,1)<>"T" AND ZZ$(1,1)<>"D" THE
                                              GOTO 10000
      N 10017
                                       11Ø75 GOTO 13Ø19
10020 IF ANS$<>"C" THEN GOTO 11000
                                       11080 END
10100 ? "TYPE IN WORDS NOW": N=1
                                       12000 FOR N=1 TO 100:SOUND 0,20,4,10
10105 ? :? :? "BE SURE EACH WORD IS
                                             :NEXT N:SOUND Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø
      SPELLED CORRECTLY BEFORE YOU P
                                       12005 GRAPHICS 18:? #6; "you typed ";
      RESS RETURN(14 SPRICES)"
                                             CHR$ (CHAR); " This is "
10110 FOR N=1 TO 400 STEP 20: INPUT I
                                       12010 POSITION 0,1:? #6; "wrong...TRY
      NWORD$
                                              AGAIN"
10120 IF N>399 THEN WORD$ (401,520) ="
                                       12020 POSITION 4,3:? #6; "THE WORD IS
       ":GOTO 10200
10125 IF INWORD$="*" THEN WORD$(N,52
                                       12030 POSITION 0,4:? #6;A$
      Ø) = " ":GOTO 1Ø15Ø
                                       12040 POSITION 6,5:? #6; "READY???"
10130 WORD$ (N, N+19) = INWORD$
                                       12050 L=0:FOR N=1 TO 400:NEXT N:RETU
10140 NEXT N
10150 ? "TYPE IN CHAPTER # OR LIST #
                                             RN
                                       13000 WEL$="NOW YOU MUST MAKE A BIG
       ETC ... "
10160 INPUT INWORD$: WORD$ (401,420) = I
                                             DECESTONING": FOR N=1 TO 35: PRI
                                             NT WEL$(N,N);:NEXT N:NUM=1
      NWORD$
                                      13005 TRAP 13010:? :? "HIT THE REMUS
10200 FOR N=1 TO 420 STEP 20:PRINT W
                                             KEY WHEN READY"; : INPUT A: IF
      ORD$ (N, N+19) : NEXT N
10202 IF ZZ$="D" THEN GOSUB 10500:TR
                                             A=Ø THEN END
                                       13010 PRINT "{CLEAR}{BELL}":TRAP OFF
      AP 40000: OPEN #2,8,0,DK$:GOTO
                                       13Ø11 ? :? :? :? "DO YOU WANT TO
10203 ? "POSITION THE TAPE AND TAKE
                                             USE THE LIST OF WORDS
                                                                    ALREADY
      NOTE OF (4 SPACES) THE COUNTER N
                                              IN THE COMPUTER OR DO YOU WAN
      UMBER. ":? :? "PRESS THE PLAY A
                                             TTO LOAD IN A NEW LIST"
                                       13012 ? :? :? "TYPE IN I FOR A NEW L
      ND RECORD BUTTONS."
                                             IST OR HIT MEMURYTO USE THE O
      ? :? "WHEN THE BUZZER SOUNDS,
10204
      PRESS REDURN"
                                             LD LIST. ":? :? "TYPE IN T
                                             O END"
10205 N=1
                                       13Ø13 ? :? :? "OF COURSE, IF THIS IS
10206 TRAP 10207: LPRINT
10207 OPEN #2,8,0,"C:"
                                              THE FIRST TIME THROUGH THE P
10209 N=1:FOR X=1 TO 4
                                             ROGRAM DURING THIS(7 SPACES)SE
10210 PRINT #2; WORD$(N, N+119): N=N+12
                                             SSION YOU MUST HIT [!!!"
                                       13014 INPUT ANSS: IF ANSS="N" THEN GO
10220 NEXT X:CLOSE #2
                                             TO 10000
                                       13Ø15 IF ANS$="E" THEN GOTO 4ØØØ
10300 GOTO 13000
10500 PRINT "YOU MUST NOW ENTER THE
                                      13Ø16 IF TIME=Ø THEN ? "{3 BELL}":GO
126 COMPUTE! October 1983
```

TO 13018

13Ø17 GOTO 13Ø19

13018 ? :? "THIS IS YOUR FIRST II 140 IFC\$<>MID\$(A\$,L,1)THEN135 THROUGH THE (3 SPACES) PROGRA M. YOU MUST LOAD IN OR CREATE A NEW LIST NOW! ": GOTO 13Ø11

13Ø19 PRINT "{CLEAR}"

13020 ? :? :? "IF YOU WANT TO PRACTI CE FOR A CERTAIN NUMBER OF TIM ES TYPE IN @ AND HIT (5 SPACES) RETURN. "

13025 ? :? :? "IF YOU WANT TO PRACTI CE UNTIL YOU GET TIRED JUST HI T RETURN."

13030 ? :? :? "IF YOU WANT TO QUIT, TYPE IN E. "

13Ø5Ø INPUT ANS\$: IF ANS\$="C" THEN GO TO 55

13060 IF ANS\$="E" THEN GOTO 4000 13070 RIGHT=10000:GOTO 57

#### Program 2: Spelling Quiz For VIC (Microsoft BASIC)

5 REM SPELLING QUIZ

10 DIMA%(14), W%(20), W\$(20):TT=0

15 POKE36879,93:PRINT"{CLR}{2 DOWN}{RED} {4 SPACES}SPELLING QUIZ{2 DOWN}":GOTO3

20 PRINT" {CLR} {2 DOWN} HOW MANY WORDS DO Y OU WISH TO SPELL": PRINT" CORRECTLY BEFO RE"

25 PRINT"ENDING?":PRINT"{DOWN}{WHT}RETURN {RED} TO END? ";:GOSUB38Ø

3Ø RI=VAL(IN\$):IFIN\$=""THEN120

35 SC=Ø:AT=Ø:FORI=1TO2Ø:W%(I)=Ø:NEXT

40 IFSC=RITHEN110

45 W=INT(20\*RND(1)+1):A\$=W\$(W):IFA\$=""THE

5Ø FORAR=1TO14:A%(AR)=Ø:NEXT:PRINT"{CLR} {4 DOWN}UNSCRAMBLE: {BLU}":L=LEN(A\$):FO RLT=1TOL

55 AR=INT(L\*RND(1)+1):IFA%(AR)THEN55

6Ø PRINTMID\$(A\$,AR,1);:A\$(AR)=1:NEXT:TR=Ø

65 POKE214, 20: PRINT: PRINT" [ RED ] PRESS {WHT} RETURN { RED } TO END"

7Ø PRINT" [HOME] CORRECT [WHT] "SCTAB(13)" {RED}WORD{WHT}"W

75 TR=TR+1:PRINT"ATTEMPT"AT+1"{4 DOWN}"

8Ø POKE214,3+TR\*3:PRINT:PRINT"{DOWN}{WHT} TRY#"TR:PRINT" { RED } ? ";:GOSUB380:IFIN\$ =""THEN110

85 AT=AT+1:IFIN\$<>A\$THEN95

9Ø CR\$=LEFT\$("R"+CR\$,2Ø):PRINT"{DOWN}CORR ECT!":FORN=1T05ØØ:NEXT:W%(W)=W%(W)+1:S C=SC+1:GOTO40

95 IFTR=3THEN115

100 CR\$=LEFT\$("W"+CR\$,20)

105 PRINT" [DOWN] WRONG, TRY AGAIN. [UP] ": FO RN=1TO700:NEXT:PRINT"{17 SPACES}":GOT 070

110 PRINT" [CLR] [2 DOWN] [2 SPACES] YOUR SCO RE IS{WHT}"SC:PRINTSPC(6)"{RED} {2 DOWN}WELL DONE":GOSUB370:GOTO155

115 PRINT" {DOWN } ANSWER { WHT } ":PRINTA \$: FOR N=1T01000:NEXT:GOT0125

120 PRINT" {CLR} {DOWN } GOOD WORK" : END

125 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}{RED}TRY TYPING THE {SPACE}WORD{WHT}":PRINTA\$:PRINT"{RED} [DOWN] PRESS [WHT] RETURN [RED] TO END": L=1

130 PRINT" {LEFT}";:POKE204,0

135 GETC\$:IFC\$=CHR\$(13)THENPOKE2Ø4,1:GOTO

145 POKE2Ø4,1:IFL=LEN(A\$)THENL=Ø:C\$=C\$+" {SPACE}"

15Ø L=L+1:PRINTC\$;:GOTO13Ø

155 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}HERE IS A LIST OF HO W MANY TIMES EACH WORD { 2 SPACES } WAS S PELLED CORRECTLY:"

160 FORI=1TO20:PRINT"{WHT}"I"{RED}{LEFT}" W%(I)W\$(I):IFI=9THENGOSUB370:PRINT" {CLR}{DOWN}"

165 IFI < 20 ANDW\$ (I+1)=""THENI=21

170 NEXT: GOSUB370

175 PRINT" {CLR} {DOWN} ATTEMPTS {WHT} "AT: PRI NT" {RED} {DOWN} CORRECT {WHT} "SC:L=LEN( CR\$):IFL=ØTHEN315

180 C=0:FORI=1TOL:C=C-(MID\$(CR\$,I,1)="R") :NEXT:PE=INT(C/L\*100):PRINT"{RED} {DOWN} PERCENT{WHT}"PE"{LEFT}%"

185 CR\$="":FORG=1TO5:READDA,G\$,C\$:IFPE<DA THENNEXT

190 DATA90, A, EXCELLENT, 80, B, VERY GOOD, 70, C, GOOD, 60, D, HMMM, F, STUDY

195 RESTORE: PRINT" { RED } { DOWN } GRADE { WHT } {RVS} "G\$" {OFF}{RED}"C\$"!":GOTO315

200 TT=1:P=0:PRINT"{CLR}{3 DOWN}{PUR}PRES S: {DOWN} ": PRINT" {WHT} C{RED} TO CREATE [DOWN]":PRINT"[PUR]OR[DOWN]

205 PRINT" [WHT] R [RED] TO RETRIEVE A FILE {DOWN}":FORI=1TO20:W\$(I)="":NEXT:GOSU B375

21Ø IFAN\$ <> "C"THEN28Ø

215 PRINT" {CLR} {DOWN} ENTER UP TO 20 WORDS [2 SPACES] ONE BY ONE AND PRESS {2 SPACES}{WHT}RETURN{RED}"

220 PRINT" {DOWN } LIMIT EACH WORD TO 14 LET TERS.

225 PRINT" [DOWN] PRESS [WHT] RETURN [RED] WH EN YOU ARE FINISHED.

230 PRINT"{2 DOWN}BE SURE YOU SPELL THE W ORDS CORRECTLY"

235 PRINT" [DOWN] [WHT] ENTER YOUR WORDS {DOWN} {RED} ": FORN=1TO2Ø

240 PRINT" {WHT} "N" {RED}? ";:GOSUB380:IFIN \$=""THEN250

245 W\$(N)=IN\$:NEXT

250 PRINT" [DOWN] ENTER AN IDENTIFIER": PRIN T"{DOWN}? ";:GOSUB380:IFIN\$=""THENIN\$

255 W\$(Ø)=IN\$:PRINT"{CLR}{2 DOWN}":FORI=1 TO20: IFW\$ (I) = " "THEN270

26Ø IFPOS(Ø)+LEN(W\$(I))>2ØTHENPRINT

265 PRINTW\$(I)",";:NEXT
270 PRINT:PRINT"{WHT}"W\$(0):PRINT"{DOWN} {WHT}POSITION THE TAPE{RED}":GOSUB370

275 PRINT" {CLR}": OPEN2, 1, 1, W\$ (Ø): FORI = ØTO 20:PRINT#2, W\$(I):NEXT:PRINT#2, W\$(0):C LOSE2:GOTO315

280 PRINT" { DOWN } POSITION THE TAPE": GOSUB3 7Ø:PRINT"{CLR}{2 DOWN}"

285 OPEN2, 1, Ø:INPUT#2, W\$(Ø):PRINT"{DOWN}N AME {BLU} "W\$(Ø)" {RED} {DOWN}"

29Ø FORI=1TO2Ø:INPUT#2,W\$(I):IFPOS(Ø)+LEN (W\$(I))>2ØTHENPRINT

295 PRINTW\$(I)" ";:NEXT:CLOSE2

300 PRINT: PRINT" (DOWN) { RED} IS THIS THE GR OUP OF":PRINT"WORDS YOU WANTED";:GOSU B375

305 IFAN\$="N"THEN200

31Ø GOTO345

- 315 GOSUB37Ø:IFTT=ØTHEN2ØØ
- 320 PRINT" {CLR} {2 DOWN} {PUR} PRESS: {DOWN}"
- 325 PRINT" {WHT} RETURN {RED} TO USE THE":PR
  INT" WORDS ALREADY IN THE {2 SPACES} CO
  MPUTER {DOWN}"
- 330 PRINT"{PUR}OR{DOWN}":PRINT"{WHT}N
  {RED} TO LOAD A LIST{2 DOWN}":PRINT"
  {PUR}OR{DOWN}":PRINT"{WHT}E{RED} TO E
  ND{DOWN}"
- 335 GOSUB375: IFAN\$="N"THEN200
- 340 IFAN\$="E"THEN120
- 345 PRINT"{CLR}{2 DOWN}{PUR}PRESS:{DOWN}"
  :PRINT"{WHT}RETURN{RED} TO PRACTICE":
  PRINT" UNTIL YOU GET TIRED{DOWN}"
- 350 PRINT"{PUR}OR{DOWN}":PRINT"{WHT}C {RED} TO PRACTICE A":PRINT" CERTAIN N UMBER OF":PRINT" TIMES{DOWN}"
- 355 PRINT"{PUR}OR{DOWN}":PRINT"{WHT}E
  {RED} TO QUIT{DOWN}":GOSUB375:IFAN\$="
  C"THEN2Ø
- 36Ø IFAN\$="E"THEN12Ø
- 365 RI=10000:GOTO35
- 370 PRINT"{DOWN}{2 SPACES}PRESS {WHT}RETU RN{RED}";
- 375 PRINT"? ";:GOSUB380:AN\$=LEFT\$(IN\$,1):
  RETURN
- 38Ø IN\$="": ZL=Ø
- 385 POKE204, 0: PRINT"\* {LEFT}";
- 390 GETZ\$: IFZ\$=""THEN390
- 395 POKE2Ø4,1:PRINT" {LEFT}";:IFZ\$=CHR\$(1 3)THENPRINT:RETURN
- 400 IFZ\$=CHR\$(20)ANDZLTHENZL=ZL-1:IN\$=LEF TS(INS.ZL):PRINTZS:
- T\$(IN\$,ZL):PRINTZ\$;

  4Ø5 IF((Z\$>"/"ANDZ\$<":")OR(Z\$>"@"ANDZ\$<"[
  "))ANDZL<14THENPRINTZ\$;:IN\$=IN\$+Z\$:ZL
  =ZL+1
- 41Ø GOTO385

#### TIMEWORKS

#### ATTENTION C-64 PROGRAMMERS!

If you have a professional quality unique computer program ready to go for the Commodore 64. we would like to discuss with you the possibility of publishing your entertainment, educational or home small business program for distribution on a national basis.

Timeworks is a national publisher and distributor of Commodore 64 (& other) Software with over 100 field Sales Representatives servicing mass merchants and large retail chains in all 50 States and Canada. Our products are sold in over 1000 retail outlets, computer stores and chain stores. (And that doesn't even include mail order.)

Timeworks prides itself on quality software and effective merchandising. Our programs are both User smart and fulfill a specific need. Entertainment software always includes that special element to capture the player's interest. Our software packaging is accepted as some of the most creative in the industry and we keep our overall product quality at the highest level.

There is a great demand for Commodore 64 Software. If you feel your program meets our standards, we'll pay you generous royalties and fringe benefits for accepted works. Let Timeworks put your program in major stores across the country.

For more information, feel free to contact me on our Programmers' Hot Line, or write to Vic Schiller, Vice President, Development

Programmers' Hot Line 800-323-9755

TIMEWORKS, INC.
405 Lake Cook Road Deerfield, IL 60015

# O INTERNATIONAL



#### **EPSON FX-80 PRINTER**

- Up To 160 cps
   Pinfeed Platen
- · Proportional Spacing · Graphics · Elite Pitch
- Centronics Parallel Interface
   Internal 2 K Ram

NOW AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!



#### **IDS 480 MICROPRISM**

OMEGA PRICE

\$499

Manufacturers Suggested Retail Price 699.00

- New "MaiseyTM" Print Quality
- Dot Matrix



1-800-343-0873

Call Toll Free for Ordering All Others call (617) 229-6464 CHARGE IT!



- •Mass. Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
- Prices Do Not Include Shipping Charges

PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY OF ADVERTISED MERCHANDISE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

UNADVERTISED SPECIALS • AMDEK • APPLE • C-ITOH • GEMINI • NEC • OKIDATA • TANDON

OMEGA INTERNATIONAL
334 R CAMBRIDGE STREET, BURLINGTON, MA. 01803

From "The Editor's Feedback" Card, a monthly part of our continuing dialogue with readers of **COMPUTE!**. These are responses to the question,

#### "What do you like best about COMPUTE!?"

1. "The coverage of educational uses of computers for kids." 2. "Clear, clean layout, good presentation..." 3. "Educational software reviews ... 'Friends of The Turtle' ... "4. "Written so a newcomer to computers can understand..." 5. "Cover to cover, and all in between..." 6. "Reviews of software and hardware..." 7. "Good balance of application and technical articles..." 8. "It is the best source of info about various levels of VIC/ PET/CBM machines and applications..." 9. "The large number of well-explained programs..." 10. "I like programs that can be typed into a computer, run, and then used right away (a program without bugs!)..." 11. "That it is organized well, and covers a broad range of information concerning Atari. Keep it up, please! I'm learning..." 12. "Table of Contents listings and computer guide to articles is a great idea. Best magazine for personal home computer users..." 13. "Best I have found for VIC in.o..." 14. "Informative articles: 'Secrets of Atari', Game programs, especially programs that teach the reader about the Atari..." 15. "I like all the articles and programs for my computer, the PET. I've learned and found out things about it that I never even thought existed. Other magazines don't have too much material for the PET and, for that reason, I find COMPUTE! invaluable..." 16. "The up-to-date hardware reviews..." 17. "Educational and game programs... ready to type in..." 18. "Utility and applications program listings very helpful..." 19. "I'm a computer beginner and COMPUTE! didn't scare me away... it made me more interested in learning more about computers..."20. "I really enjoy (since I am one) the Beginner's Page..." 21. "The attention it gives to Atari and the easy-to-understand language it's written in..." 22. It is concerned with explaining programs, not just listing them. It is the best VIC magazine I could buy..." 23. "The new Table of Contents 'Guide to Articles and Programs' is excellent, particularly the indication of 'multiple computer' items..." 24. Broad range (sophistication) of programs..." 25. "It's easy to understand yet pushes you to a 'higher level'..."

Whether you're just getting started with personal computers, or very advanced, you'll find useful, helpful information in every issue of **COMPUTE!** Magazine. We specialize in supporting the Atari, PET/CBM, Commodore VIC-20 and 64, TI-99/4A, and Apple computers. Editorial coverage is expanding to include the Timex/Sinclair and the Radio Shack Color Computer.

Every issue of **COMPUTE!** brings you user-friendly articles, applications programs, and utilities you can type right into your computer and use. To subscribe to **COMPUTE!**, or to order a sample issue, use the attached reply card or call our toll-free number. **COMPUTE!**... We're the resource for thousands and thousands of home, educational, and small business computer users. Shouldn't you be one of them?

1 year, twelve issue subscription: \$20.00 in the US.

#### Call Toll Free in the US 800-334-0868 In NC call 919-275-9809

FRIENDS OF THE TURTLE

David D Thornburg, Associate Editor

# Ed Emberley's Drawing Procedures

Part of the appeal of turtle graphics is that it allows complex pictures to be built from simple building blocks. This feature arises from the fact that each shape description or procedure describes the shape itself, independently of its starting point or orientation. For example, once a square is defined with the procedure:

TO SQUARE :SIZE REPEAT 4 [FORWARD :SIZE RIGHT 90] END

the computer can use this procedure to create a square of any size at any starting location and orientation.

If the user has built up a set of useful geometric procedures, these can be combined to create more complex figures. If one also has a procedure for drawing triangles:

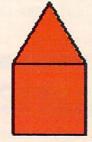
TO TRI :SIZE
REPEAT 3 [FORWARD :SIZE RIGHT 120]
END

then a procedure for drawing a house can be created from a combination of a square and a triangle:

TO HOUSE :SIZE SQUARE :SIZE FORWARD :SIZE RIGHT 30 TRI :SIZE END

This procedure can be used to create houses of different sizes.





Many turtle graphics enthusiasts create libraries of basic figures from which quite interesting pictures can be created.

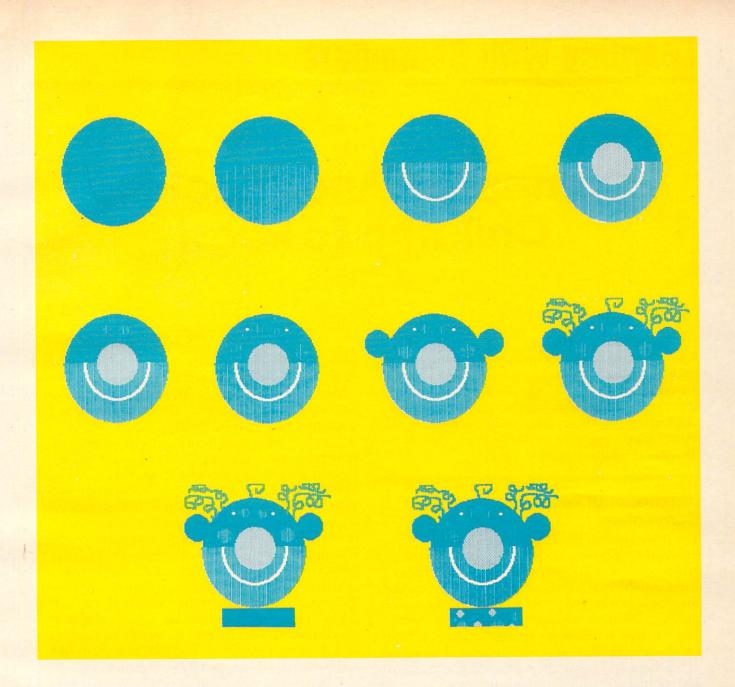
As an active proponent of turtle graphics and procedural problem-solving, I was delighted to find Ed Emberley's independent discoveries along these lines.

Ed Emberley has written several books on illustration for children. His books of particular interest to readers of this column would include: Ed Emberley's Drawing Book of Animals, Ed Emberley's Drawing Book, Make a World, Ed Emberley's Big Orange Drawing Book, and Ed Emberley's Big Purple Drawing Book (all published by Little, Brown and Co.).

Mr. Emberley's illustration technique is built on the idea that, just as words are created from an alphabet of letters, pictures can be created from an alphabet of shapes. He shows how to create myriad figures using circles, rectangles, arcs, lines, triangles, and other simple pieces. By building the figure piece by piece, the young artist is never overwhelmed by trying to deal with the whole figure at once. The following series of illustrations (courtesy of Mr. Emberley) shows how one can create a clown's head almost entirely from circles and circle parts.

If you were to create this figure using turtle graphics procedures, you would need only procedures for a circle, an arc, a rectangle, and the squiggles for the hair.

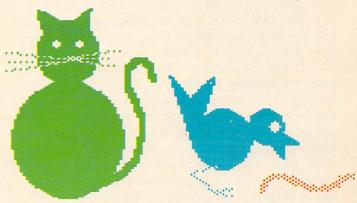
Ed Emberley does not normally use a computer to create his illustrations. The clown figures shown on the next page are a happy exception to that, as he created them on an Apple computer using the KoalaPad touch tablet with the Micro



Illustrator software. I am encouraging him to use Logo also to see how he likes it.

Just as Mr. Emberley's books can be a source of inspiration to those of us who build pictures using turtle graphics, they can also be wonderful tools for teaching procedural problem-solving – for teaching people how to solve larger problems by breaking them into bite-sized chunks. For this reason I encourage the use of his drawing books by teachers of computer programming. Not only are the children learning to solve problems with procedures, but they are also learning how to create charming illustrations at the same time.

I created the next figure myself to show that almost *anyone* can learn to make pictures in this manner.



For those of us who have been in the field a long time, the discovery of Mr. Emberley's excellent contributions is refreshing. Clearly, he is a Friend of the Turtle!

## **Learning With Computers**

J.B. Shelton and Glenn M. Kleiman

## **Computers And Teaching Children To Read**

Both authors of this report have long been interested in teaching children to read. Kleiman, previously a researcher at the National Center for the Study of Reading, attended the 1983 International Reading Association Convention. Shelton, a former reading tutor, has visited several schools where the IBM-sponsored program discussed in this column is being tested.

#### **International Reading Association** Convention

The International Reading Association (IRA) is the world's largest association of reading teachers and researchers. Its 1983 convention, held May 2-6 in Anaheim, California, reflected the size of the organization. The program booklet required 58 pages to list all the workshops, symposia, institutes, research report presentations, special interest group meetings, and other events. Thousands of teachers and researchers attended, and almost 250 companies exhibited their products.

Three years ago, at the 1980 convention, there was very little about computers. Only a handful of presentations focused on computers, and just a few companies exhibited computer-based prod-

ucts. Things have changed.

Three of the preconvention institutes focused upon computers, as did many conference presentations and symposia. A special interest group has been formed by people interested in using microcomputers to teach reading. The exhibit area included booths from Apple, Atari, Commodore, IBM, and Radio Shack. Perhaps most significant is that computer software was included in many of the exhibit booths, even from some of the major textbook publishing companies. Scott Foresman, Random House, Ginn, Houghton Mifflin, Scholastic, Milliken, Borg-Warner Educational Systems, Developmental Learning Materials, Walt Disney Educational Media, Educational Activities, Hartley, Follett Library Book Company, American Educational Software, Computer Curriculum Corporation, and other companies had

computer materials on display.

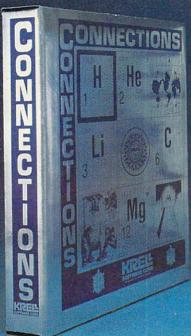
In a display of IRA publications, there was a new book, Computer Applications in Reading, by George Mason, Jay Blanchard, and Danny Daniel. This book is a valuable resource for anyone interested in computers and reading. It describes college and university centers for computer-based reading programs, school applications in reading instruction, computer assessment of readability, sources of computer services and software, research on computers in reading, and background information about computers. Much of the book is taken up by annotated bibliographies, so it is a good starting point for finding out about computers and reading instruction. It is available from IRA, 800 Barksdale Road, Box 8139, Newark, DE 19714.

A new journal, Computers, Reading and Language Arts, was also being promoted. It contains articles, book reviews, software reviews, and news, all focusing on "the day-to-day use of computers in teaching basic skills in subjects like reading, writing, and spelling." For more information about this journal, contact Modern Learning Publishers, Inc., 6517 Liggert, Oakland, CA 94611.

At the IRA convention, there was clearly tremendous interest in using computers to teach reading. There were discussions of the potential of computers to help motivate children, to provide drill and practice in phonics and word recognition, to administer and score tests, and to improve comprehension skills. Many teachers, administrators, and researchers expressed optimism about the possible uses of computers.

However, there was far more said about

# KRELL W EDUCATION







## CONNECTIONS

Krell's Connections is the most exciting development in educational computing since LOGO. Connections offers children of all ages a new world of entertainment and intellectual challenge. Parents and educators will be gratified by the intriguing yet serious nature of Connections.

Connections is accompanied by an initial set of data bases (included free with the game system) that deal with geography, chemistry, mammals, mathematics, tools, and everyday objects. Connections helps users to build their own data bases and to utilize the data bases created by others via the Connections User Group Exchange Program, 48K.

599.95

New! ALEXANDER THE GREAT

Available at last!!! Alexander The Great is the ultimate game for

developing word and arithmetic skills, far better than

Scrabble\*\*, Alexander The Great permits equal competi-

tion between players at different skill levels. Complete graphics

and range of options make Alexander The Great the best and most challenging, educational tool ever devised. Available for

# KRELL'S SAT\* PREP SERIES

42 program series. Complete coverage of all SAT\* topics including The Test of Standard Written English. All materials presented in SAT\* format and at the same level of difficulty encountered in SAT\* Exams. Scoring and explanations provided instantly. Krell's unique logical design customizes this multi-disk set for each individual user. Beware of imitations! \$299.95

70 POINT SAT\* SCORE INCREASE WARRANTY

PLATO'S

#### KRELL'S LOGO

The M.I.T. authorized version. Comprehensive 4-disk set includes two copies of LOGO for Apple II™, all utility programs and Sprite drivers, all M.I.T. demonstration programs, shape editor, music editor, 21 program Alice in Logoland Tutorial Series, and massive documentation including full color wall chart. THIS IS THE GENUINE ARTICLE! Unlike the version marketed by Apple Corporation, KRELL'S LOGO offers the full package of M.I.T. features including the ability to save pictures.

Spectacular Price \$89.95

TOP RATED IN INFOWORLD EXCELLENT IN ALL CATEGORIES!

#### New! PLATO'S CAVE

Spectacular game for aspiring scientists of all ages Players probe *Plato's Cave* with light beams as they explore the relation between illusion and reality and the relation between evidence and inference. Graphic, dynamic, and challenging, with difficulty levels suitable for all, 48K.

49.95

**Available at Selected Dealers** 

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM KRELL: Botticelli, Galileo, Isaac Newton + F.G. Newton, Pythagoras and The Dragon, The Language of Math, Linear Equations, Descartes' Delight, Odyssey in Time, War of the Samurai, The Black Death, Electoral College and Primary Fight, Adventures in Flesh, Competency/Proficiency Skills, Galactic Magellan, Sheiby Lyman Chess Tutorial Series. CALL OR WRITE FOR A COMPLETE CATALOG





all microcomputers in board version, 48K.

KREL

\$39.95

SOFTWARE CORP.

The state of the art in educational computing

1320 Stony Brook Road, Stony Brook, New York 11790 Telephone (516) 751-5139 ISAT and Covere Board are register trademarks and service marks of the Covere Informatic Programme and Solitary Resource Corp has no affiliation with the CEEB and solely responsible for these programs Kreil M1 1 LOGO 6-1981 Massachusetts insklud of achrology infored for 1983 by Popula Computing fine "All Substatiny" of Communications in Famingham Miscrabbo in a registered trademark of a legister trademark or a register trademark or an experience of the control of the control



APPLE, ATARI, COMMODORE, IBM-PC, RADIO SHACK

plans, potentials, and desires than about how computers are already being used. The presentations, for the most part, focused on the need for teacher training and the process of implementing computers in schools, and selecting and evaluating software – the beginning steps of using computers. Reading educators are just getting started with computers. It will be a few years before presentations at IRA can discuss what actually happens when computers are used in teaching children to read.

"Our kindergartners, four months into the school term, are writing sentences. They have to be enjoying, as well as learning from, the computers to show the dedication they do."

#### **Writing To Read**

One reading program already being used was shown at the IBM exhibit booth and at a separate display. The program is part of a comprehensive reading instruction package for kindergarten and first-grade children. Developed by Dr. John Henry Martin and called "Writing to Read," this approach to teaching reading is being tested by schools in eight states and in Washington, D.C., with 10,000 children participating. Wake County, North Carolina, with 2,900 kindergarten children in 34 schools, is the largest single participant in the national test. The program runs on IBM Personal Computers, and testing is funded by IBM. Dr. Martin's company, JHM Corporation, is supervising the program and, at the end of a twoyear test period, Educational Testing Service will conduct an evaluation.

The introduction of Writing to Read into the schools was threefold: teachers and principals were given a two-day training seminar and a system management manual; parents viewed an orientation film and experienced a hands-on session; and the children were prepared in the classroom for the computer lab procedures.

#### The Program In Action

At Briarcliff Elementary School in Cary, North Carolina, the reading lab contains four IBM Personal Computers, one printer, eight electric typewriters, and ten tape recorders. Each child spends one hour per day in the reading lab. The computer segment lasts 15 minutes. The remaining time is spent in work center activities – children review their words, use typewriters to write, and listen

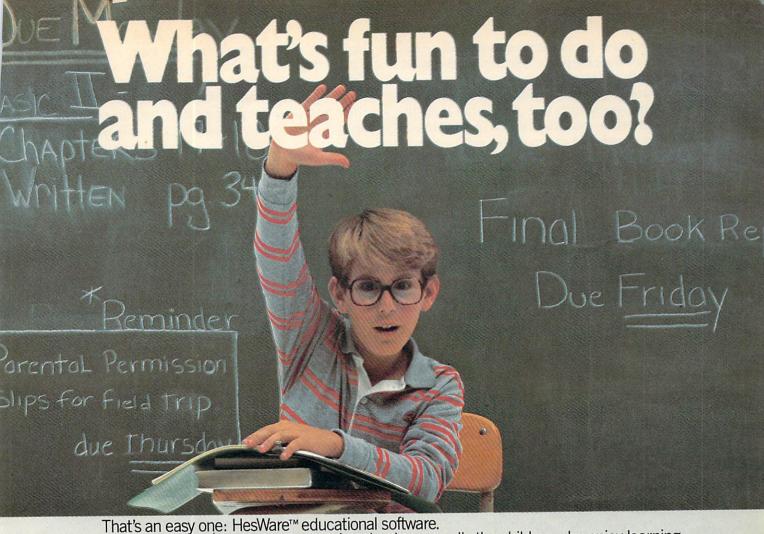
to, and read, stories.

At the computer stations, the children work in pairs, using IBM Personal Computers with synthesized voice output and color graphics. Wearing headphones, the children listen and respond to the synthesized voice and graphics display.

The computerized lessons are designed to teach children letter-sound correspondences. The lessons use a "phonemic alphabet" which represents each of the 42 sounds of English by one symbol. That is, this approach uses a special teaching alphabet that makes the letter-sound correspondences consistent. For example, "cat" would be written as "Kat," and "through" as "throo." The children are introduced to all 42 phonemes by working with 30 words. The selected words include all the sounds and are represented by pictures – dog, cat, bed, rabbit, fish, and so on. The children learn the 30 words in ten cycles, each with three words.

The symbols for the sounds are displayed around the perimeter of the computer screen (these symbols are letters, letter pairs such as "th," and letters with markings, such as for long and short vowels). A color picture appears on the computer screen, with the word spelled both phonetically (rabit) and in standard English (rabbit). The computer (using a digitized female voice) intones: "Say rabbit." There is a pause for the children to say the word aloud. They are then instructed in the phonemic spelling, sound by sound. The voice requests an "r" and waits for the correct letter on the keyboard to be pressed. Incorrect key presses are simply ignored. When "r" is pressed, the phoneme "r" moves from its place at the perimeter of the screen to midscreen. The voice repeats, "Say rabbit," and the children again recite the word. This sequence continues until the whole word is spelled out. The procedure is very repetitive. As each new word is selected, the computer says the word, asks the children to repeat it, spells the word aloud, and asks the children to take turns spelling it several times. Since phonemic spellings are emphasized, the children must spell "rabbit" with only one "b" - the computer ignores any pressing of "b" after the first

After the learning phase, the computer work goes on to a "mastery test." Students are asked to spell the words they have just learned. If they make two errors, the computer takes them back to the learning phase. Following success on the mastery test, there is a "make words" phase, in which all the phonemes the children have learned so far are reviewed and combined into new words. There are also some game activities, such as one where the children must repeatedly type "mouse" quickly enough to keep a mouse pictured on the screen moving away from a cat.



The children with the most answers in school are usually the children who enjoy learning. HesWare helps develop your child's interest in learning by making it fun. And along the way, develop familiarity and proficiency with computers—a skill that is becoming more and more essential to success.

HesWare educational software combines enjoyment with a creative learning experience. Unlike video games, HesWare educational programs involve your child—and that keeps their interest. Whether

it's creating colorful and artistic pictures with Turtle Graphics, making up funny faces with Facemaker,™ or helping America's favorite canine, Benji, save kidnapped scientists (and learn about the solar system in the process,) or any of the programs in our education library, HesWare gives your children a positive attitude toward learning and technology.

It's not expensive to give your child a headstart on the future. HesWare programs are available for most popular home computers, including the Commodore VIC 20,™ Commodore 64,™

Atari® and IBM® HesWare educational software. Just one of the ways HesWare is expanding the computer experience. And expanding your child's horizons. Look for them at your favorite software retailer.

Human Engineered Software, 150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005 800-227-6703 (in California 800-632-7979) Dept. C20





HesWare and Facemaker are trademarks of Human Engineered Software. VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

The work-center activities complement and supplement the computer lessons. At the work-journal station, the children use workbooks which provide practice with the three basic words just learned, present additional words that have the same phonemes, and leave room for children to write new words. At the make-words center, the children write and illustrate words. At the classics listening center, they listen to stories on tape and read along with the actual books. This familiarizes them with standard spelling. At the typewriter station, children use IBM Selectric typewriters to write the words they have learned, combine them into sentences and, when they are ready, begin to write stories.

**Program Effectiveness** 

Writing to Read has many similarities to other approaches to teaching reading. For example, it shares the use of a phonetic alphabet with approaches using the International Teaching Alphabet. The emphasis on letter-sound correspondences and on having children say the words and sounds repeatedly reminds us of such structured phonics approaches as the DISTAR method. However, the overall blend of computer and workstation activities is Dr. Martin's own synthesis, reflecting his experience as a teacher and school administrator and his philosophy of education.

Writing to Read has been enthusiastically received by the teachers and children at Briarcliff School. The principal, Mary Jane McReynolds, noted: "Our kindergartners, four months into the school term, are writing sentences. They have to be enjoying, as well as learning from, the computers to show the dedication they do."

Several minor problems, such as the mastery tests being too rapid and the headphones not working well, have been remedied. Kathleen Burt, head of Briarcliff School's Kindergarten program, reports: "We're more than pleased; we have high hopes. You can't separate reading and writing, and this is a logical approach toward teaching them together. It combines many of the best teaching methods we use in the classroom with the technological advantages of the computer."

The Writing to Read approach is an eclectic one, combining phonics, writing, and the reading of classical children's stories. Some educators would object to certain aspects, such as using nonstandard phonetic spellings and having children begin learning letter-sound correspondences before they learn "whole-word" or "sight" recognition of common words. These are classic issues in the teaching of reading, issues that have been debated for many years. We will not enter into this debate here, but we do want to point out that the computer does not settle any of these issues. Computers can be used in any approach to

teaching reading. But computers do not tell us how or what to teach, and they do not automatically solve children's reading problems.

Dr. Martin and IBM are to be commended for their efforts to integrate computers into a complete approach to teaching reading, and for subjecting their approach to large-scale testing and evaluation. However, they are using the computer for only one purpose – to teach letter-sound correspondences to beginning readers. We hope to see other methods of teaching reading begin to incorporate computers, and to see computers used to help children develop more advanced reading skills.





DOLLITEDO				COMPUTERS	
PRINTERS		Okidata	CALL	Color Computer 16K	175
Silver Reed		Epson	CALL	w/16K ext. basic	255
EXP550 D.W.	\$665	Quadram 8k Microfase	er 135	w/32K ext. basic	345
Silver Reed		Radio Shack DWII	1745	Model IV 16K	849
EXP500 D.W.	430	Radio Shack DWP410	1045	Model IV 64K	
Smith Corona TPI D.W.	545	Radio Shack DWP210	629	2 Disk & RS232	1699
Star Gemini 10X	319	Radio Shack DMP120	399	Model 100 8K	679
Star Gemini 15	435	Radio Shack DMP200	599	Model 100 24K	835
CITOH Prowriter	375	Radio Shack DMP2100		Full complement of	
CITOH Prowriter II	649	Radio Shack CGP115	159	Radio Shack hardware and software	

1-800-343-8124 COMPUTER
P.O. Box 1094 • 480 King St. Littleton, MA 01460 PUS

# It's still around if you know where to look.

We are Kangaroo<sup>™</sup> Inc., dedicated to just plain fun for kids 3 to 8 years old.

Jeepers Creatures<sup>TM</sup> - 30 basic animals with interchangeable heads, torsos, and legs or tails. Create an owligator or an octocatfish or one of over 26,000 funny colorful combinations in this goofy collection of mixed up animals.

My House-My Home<sup>TM</sup> - Let's move into the house on Somewhere Street. It's ready for furnishing and family. Oops, you put the kitchen sink in the bedroom and Aunt Nellie's bed in the kitchen. That's silly.

Jeepers Creatures and My House-My Home have no winners or losers, no right or wrong







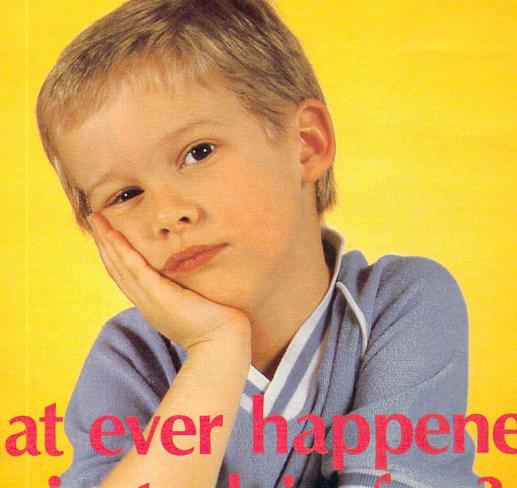
answers, no high scores to beat, just hundreds of hours of creative play.

Give your child's imagination a boost with Kangaroo games designed for Apple and Atari computers. Jeepers Creatures and My House-My Home are each available for \$34.95 at your software dealer or from Kangaroo, Inc., 332 South Michigan Ave. Suite 700, Chicago, IL 60604, (312) 987-9050. Visa, MasterCard and personal checks accepted.



For a pocket full of fun.

© 1983 Kangaroo Inc.



#### THE WORLD INSIDE THE COMPUTER

# Islands Of Learning

Fred D'Ignazio, Associate Editor



I am afraid that homes and schools are swiftly becoming islands of computer learning. I am afraid that unless something is done to coordinate this learning, the tremendous educational potential of personal computers might never be realized.

I've been speaking on this subject at several educational conferences, including the National Educational Computing Conference in Baltimore, the Florida Instructional Computing Conference in Tampa, and the Hollins College conference on "Computers in the Schools."

In Tampa, my speech was entitled "Linking Computers in the Classroom and the Home." After the speech, one of the people in the audience came up and introduced himself as Kenneth Komoski, Educational Director of the Educational Products Information Exchange (EPIE).

Ken and I sat down and chatted. We discovered that each of us independently had decided that the critical area in educational computing was neither the classroom nor the home. Instead it was the *connection* or the *gap* between the two.

To show how similar our thinking was, here's a quote from one of Ken's recent articles:

It's important for parents to work cooperatively with educators and community leaders to make decisions about computers and educational software.... At stake is not only the quality of computer instruction in the schools, but also the full educational potential of microcomputers for your child, your family and your community. If parents and schools do not work together, much of this potential may be lost.

Kenneth Komoski, Network (3/83).

Ken told me about the work he had been doing. He mentioned that his organization, EPIE, had recently joined forces with Consumers Union to evaluate educational computing products. Evaluations are published in a monthly *MICROgram*. (Subscriptions to *MICROgram* are available from EPIE-Consumers Union, P.O. Box 839, Watermill, NY 11976.)

#### **Millions Of Programs**

Hundreds of new educational software packages are appearing each month. Families and schools are buying these packages by the *millions*. In 1982, 1.4 million educational software packages were sold. Experts predict that 4 million packages will be sold this year.

Families are buying the software and schools are buying the software, but there is little or no coordination between the two. This is the source of Ken's and my concern.

#### **The Miracle Machine**

This lack of coordination creates a real problem. The biggest impact of computers will probably be on kids using computers at home. Yet families have the least experience in setting up a formal curriculum of instruction.

Many parents buying computers are hoping that the educational programs that their kids use will teach the kids without any parental guidance. Or that the programs at least won't do any harm.

But are these parents placing too much faith in the computer?

Ever since they were first invented, computers have been seen as a miracle solution to all sorts of problems. But people have learned the hard way that computers do nothing on their own. If computers are given the right instructions, they can help. But people still do most of the work.

The same is true for computer learning. The computer cannot teach a child on its own. Parents

### **New From Cardco**



# Five Slot Expansion Interface for the C-64

The CARDBOARD/5 (CB/5) is an enclosed five slot, fully switch selectable, expansion interface for the Commodore 64<sup>™</sup>. This quality product allows the user to switch select any cartridge slot or combination of cartridge slots. Twenty-two color coded light emitting diodes give status indication. Each slot has four LEDs and two togale switches for indication and control. Two master togale switches allow the user to manually override any situation.

All Cardco products are individually tested to insure quality and reliability.



### Some of the features of the CARDBOARD/5 are:

- high quality glass/epoxy circuit board
- gold plated contacts
- logic lines are switched by solid state IC switches
- full LED status indication
- convenient toggle switches

- full support under the board to prevent flexing
- full plastic enclosure to insure safety
- fused to protect your computer
- convenient reset button
- CARDCO, Inc.'s exclusive Lifetime Guarantee



See a complete line of American made Cardoo Products at a computer store near you, today.

313 Mathewson • Wichita, Kansas 67214 • (316) 267-6525



and teachers still need to do most of the work. They need to create an environment and a curriculum fitted to the needs and age level of each child. Then the computer can be a valuable assistant.

#### The Impact Of Computer Learning

We have another problem. Computer learning at home is likely to be unguided and uncontrolled. Yet unless computer learning at school and at home is better coordinated, the impact of computer learning will be much greater at home.

Look at the ratio of kids to computers at home and in the schools. At home the ratio is great; at school it is miserable. This is not a nice thing to admit, but it's true. One reader recently wrote me that at her school the ratio was 400 kids to only one computer. "But," she admitted, "I suppose that's better than no computers at all."

At home the ratio is much smaller, of course. Either it's nonexistent, because the family doesn't want or can't afford a computer, or it's something like two or three kids per computer.

And when you think about how much exposure each child will get to educational software at home, the situation looks even worse.

Software prices are beginning to drop rapidly. Quality educational software will soon be available at affordable prices (from \$5 to \$30 a package). Yet at school the software must run on the same computer that is in demand by (perhaps) hundreds of schoolchildren. This makes it unlikely that a child using a computer at school will be able to sample and fully experience the full range of software that his or her school can afford.

At home, on the other hand, a child's family might buy two or three dozen packages, and the child will have the opportunity to fully experience all of them.

The lesson here is that the *impact* of computers will be much greater on kids learning at home.

#### A Riot Of Computer Learning

In recent columns, I have discussed educational computing in the classroom and in the home. In one column, I wrote about the "riot" of learning that will soon be taking place in homes that have computers. I called it a *riot* because computer learning at home will be spontaneous, uncontrolled, and, perhaps, destructive.

Parents have always depended on teachers to provide formal instruction for their children, especially in basics such as arithmetic, writing, and reading. Now there are dozens of math drill programs, typing tutors, spelling instructors, and reading "games."

Parents are buying these programs and turning the computer into a vehicle to teach these skills at home. But in most cases the computer "tutor" will not have a parent looking over its shoulder. The tutor will be teaching the child, but its lessons won't be integrated into a balanced curriculum especially suited for the child.

And this is just the beginning. The computer's effect on home learning will soon increase dramatically. At the end of the next twelve months there will be software on the market to teach every conceivable subject or skill to kids of almost every age. There will be geography programs, programs to teach chemistry, astronomy, art, dancing, songwriting, juggling, current events, and world religions.

Parents will buy this software, but kids will be expected to use it on their own.

#### The Cereal-Box Strategy

Schools and families will buy millions of educational programs. Schools will buy programs only after they have evaluated the programs' pedagogical soundness and relevance to teachers' existing curricula.

How will parents choose among the hundreds of educational programs on the market? They will buy programs the way they buy everything else. They will choose a particular package because:

- Their child responds to an ad on the back of a box of cereal by crying, "I want that program, Mommy!" And how can the mommy refuse? After all, the program is educational. And it's a lot better than getting the kid the laser blaster that was advertised on the box of cereal the family finished last week.
- Software will soon be on sale at special software stores and at almost every sales outlet imaginable, including local convenience marts, department stores, bookstores, drugstores, beauty salons, hardware stores, and supermarkets. It will be sold alongside how-to manuals, mass-market books, and other inexpensive consumer items. It will become as cheap and as convenient to buy as a detective novel, a romance novel, or a carton of milk.
- Software will soon be packaged as glossily as cosmetics and rock records. Ads on TV, on the radio, and in stores will make buying software as appealing as buying a new kind of lipstick, deodorant, sports car, or diet soda. It will look like an offer that can't be refused.
- Buying software will help people keep up with their neighbors who are also buying software for their kids. After all, a responsible parent can't sit still and watch her kids slip behind. And even the President of the United States admits they're not getting the education they need at school. The only way to get the kids educated is to give them an early start on learning at home. And the only way that can be managed is with a computer and lots and lots of software.

#### YOUR PROBLEM IS SOLVED!

Now you can rely on PACE for ONE STOP shopping for all your Micro Computer needs. We have picked out the BEST 2000 Programs, Books and Accessories—covering all the major brands and put them into one friendly store. And, this is backed up by THOUSANDS of additional items we stock in our central warehouse, ready for overnight shipping to our stores. Magazines? You bet! We carry almost 60 different Micro Magazines on our racks! Plan to visit us soon. Can't visit? Then you can order from our gigantic product listjust write for your FREE, personal copy TODAY!



#### For: VIC-20

THE VIC-20" CONNECTION
By James W. Coffron. Learn the
simple techniques for putting your
VIC to work controlling external
levices: lights, algrms, etc. Softcover. devices: lights, alarms, etc. 7" X 9" format. 260 Pages. 4795-000128

YOUR FIRST VIC-20" PRO-GRAM By Rodney Zaks. Write your first BASIC program in one hour First time user guide, ages 8 to 88! Softcover. 7" X 11". 150 Pages.



COMPUTERS FOR KIDS:
VIC-20\* Edition By Sally Greenwood Larsen. Tailored for even the
youngest child, it has full instructions on writing programs for graphics,
calculations and more! Special section of
tips for teachers/parents. Softcover. 11\*
X 8½\* Tormat. 70-plus pages long.
4198-000042 \$ 5.95

HOW TO USE THE COMMORDRE® VIC-20® By Jerry
Willis and Deborrah Willis. The beginner's text. Includes a special Problem-Solving section for any difficulties you might encounter. Softcover 5%" X 8%". 124 Pages.
4250-000134

VIC-20" PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE
GUIDE Commodore. Complete BASIC vocabulary guide, machine language guide,
tips, tricks, short-cuts and general operations. Belongs beside your VICI Softcover.
Spiralbound. 290 Pages.
4760-021948 \$16.95

COMPUTEI'S FIRST BOOK OF VICT A compilation of articles from Computel Magazine. 4105-000007 Soft, 212 Pgs. \$12.95

#### For: Atari

THE EASY GUIDE TO YOUR
ATARI\* 400/800" By Joseph
Kascmer. Jargon-free operating
manual Shows the easy way to use
your Atari...word processing, math,
budgeting, filing and more! The easiest
way to start using your computed Softcover.
5'y" X 84" format. 160 Pages.
\$7.95 4795-000125

BASIC EXERCISES FOR THE ATAR\* By J. P. Lamottier. Leam true style and subtleties of Atari BASIC through actual practice. Graduated exercises in math, business, operations research, games and statistics. Each exercise contains a statement and analysis of the problem, a solution with flow-chart, and a program with detailed explanation. Softcover. 7" X 11". 251 Pages.

YOUR FIRST ATARI" PRO-YOUR FIRST AIAN! PMU GRAM By Rodney Zaks. Write your first BASIC program in 1-hour For first time users, ages 8 to 88. See how simple learning to write a pro-gram can bel Softcover. 7" X 11". 150 Pgs. 95-000130 \$ 9.95

#### For: Timex/Sinclair

CONTROL THINGS WITH
YOUR TIMEX\*/SINCLAIR\*
By Robert L. Swarts. Looking for
lowcost ways to expand capabilities?
With a few inexpensive parts your TS 1000
can be taught to control lights, alarms,
appliances and more! Softcover. 5½\* X 8½\*.
80 Pages. Average project costs under \$10\\
4250-000127 \$ 6.95

PRICES & AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE

#### For: Commodore 64

HOW TO USE THE COMM-ODORE® 64° By Jerry Willis & Deborrah Willis. All you'll need to know to successfully operate your know to successfully operate your C-64. Good beginning text and includes a Problem-Solving section for any difficulties you might encounter. Softcover. 5½" X 8½" format. 124 Pages. 4250-000133 \$ 3.95

THE COMMODORE\* 64\*

BASIC HANDBOOK By Douglas
Hergert. Need to check or clarify
a BASIC keyword or function? Do it
quickly with this dictionary-style handbook Clear descriptions and examples
of the 64's vocabulary. Fully explained in
easy to understand English. Softcover. 5½" X
84" format. 170 Pages.

9.95 8¼" format. 176 4795-000116

84" format. 170 Pages.
4795-000116

COMMODORE\*64" By Joseph Kascmer. Jargon-free companion tells you how-to-do-it! Word processing, math calculations, budgeting, filing and more! Softcover. 5½" X 8½". 160 Pgs.
4795-000126

32 BASIC PROGRAMS FOR THE COMMODORE 64" By Tom Rugg, Phil Feldman & Gene Moore. Written by experienced programmers, each of the 32 chapters is fully documented and bug-free. Can also be easily adapted using the authors' suggestions. And, if you've a working knowledge of BASIC, you'll be better able to devise and implement your own changes. Among some of the programs: Biorhythm, Checkbook, Kaleido, Sparkle, Math, Vocab, Curve, Decide, Birthday and more! Softcover. 5½" X 8½" format. 350 Pages.
4250-000112

\$19.95

USING THE COMMODORE\*
64\*IN THE HOME BY William
Behrendt & hank Liubrach. Beginner-expert, kids-adults, can now
have 20 programs that include home
management and games that would cost
hundreds of dollars if bought separately.
Helps teach basic programming techniques.
Sample runs included. Softcover.
4590-940072 \$10.95

COMMODORE® 64\* COMPUTING By lan Sinciair. Both an intro how-to and a reference manual. Discusses set up, operations and covers special features such as Sprite graphics, color commands and programming for sound. Illustrated with BASIC examples. Softcover. 4890-152306 \$12.95 4690-152306 \$12.95

SPRITE GRAPHICS FOR THE COMMODORE\* 64" By Sally Larsen. For beginners, an intro to Sprite graphics on the Commodore 63—the documentation that is lacking when they buy their 64. Covers how to use Sprites for the practical tools they are and includes 25 ready-to-run programs. Softcover. cover.



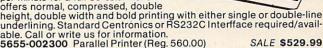
COMMODORE® 64" USER'S
GUIDE By Tim Onosko. Brand
new effort that is the only source
covering all 3 versions of the C-64,
with info on both classroom and portable models. Softcover. \$14.95 4690-000380

THE ELEMENTARY 64" Datamost. Probably THE BEST book available to date on this superb computer. Easy-to-understand guide to operations, programming and more! Softcover. 224 Pages. 4560-000034 \$14.95

PACE MICRO SOFTWARE CENTER 45 East Irving Park Road, Wood Dale, II 60191 PHONE: (312) 595-3860

#### OLIVETTI® JET INK PRINTER

The Olivetti PR2300 Jet Ink Printer uses a single jet printing head to direct carbon particles onto regular paper in a 7 X 7 dot matrix. The desk top unit prints a full 96 ASCII characters with 7 other foreign language and symbol sets or software that are selectable. It prints at up to 50 bi-directional lines per minute for a full 80 columns. Unit offers normal, compressed, double



5655-012230 Replacement Cartridge

\$10.95

#### SPECIAL DISK SALE!

5320-001001 Elephant Single-Sided, Single Density, 5¼", Box/10	\$17.99
5320-001002 Elephant Single-Sided, Double Density, 5¼", Box/10	\$21.99
5320-001003 Elephant Double-Sided, Double Density, 5¼", Box/10	\$25.99
540-461910 3-M Single-Sided, Double Density, 5¼", Box/10	\$22.99
4540-462210 3-M Double-Sided, Double Density, 5¼", Box/10	\$31.99

#### SAVE UP TO 20% ON THESE POPULAR GAMES

#### GAMES/VIC-20

RECREATION 6 PAK Commodore. Casino-blackjack; Car Chase; Blue Meanies from Outer Space; Slither-Super Slither, Drythms and Space Math. 6-Cassettes. 4100-000106 (Reg. 59.95) \$47.98 ASTROBLITZ Creative Software. Colorful and fast arcade "Defender"-style game. Cart 4200-000129 (Reg. 39.95) \$31.95 SIDEWINDER Tronix. Unlimited firepower is your only advantage as you protect the Earth's last radar tower Joystick/Datasetta. 5842-102004 Cass (Reg 29.95) \$23.95 FAST EDDIE Sirius. New, fast action version of "Donkey Kong"" for the VIC". Cartridge. 4770-022003 Cart (Reg 39.95) \$31.95 TURMOIL FSirius. Fast-paced, arcade-style game for the VIC". Joystick optional. Cart. 4770-022005 Cart (Reg 39.95) \$31.95 DEADLY DUCK Sirius. Dodge the bricks as you try to shoot down the flying crabs! Watch out for the fireflies! Joystick optional. Cart. 4770-022004 Cart (Reg 34.95) \$27.99 SNAKE BITE Sirius. New challenge for maze lovers—slither your way along, chomp-ing apples—but watch out cause you grow bigger and you can't touch the walls! Cart. 4770-022031 Cart (Reg 29.95) \$23.98 RIVER RESCUE Thome-EMI. Fast action, right to left scrolling game. Joystick-Cart 4325-022001 (Reg. 39.95) \$31.95 CHOPLIFTER Creative Software. Quick reaction helicopter rescue game. Cartridge. 4200-000119 (Reg. 39.95) \$31.95

#### **GAMES/COMMODORE 64**

DdDd

DEADLINE Commodore/Infocom. Keyboard/ Text Murder Mystery Adventure! Disk. 4100-064628 Disk (Reg 49.95) \$39.99 FROGGER Sierra-On-Line. Help Frogger survive the perils of highway and the rushing river 64 version of the popular arcade game. Disk.

5763-254251 Disk (Reg 34.95) \$27.99

REPTON Sirius. High-speed, graphically realistic space battle! Disk. 4770-030003 Disk (Reg 39.95) \$31.95

FROGMAN O.E.M. Maze-type game for 1 or 2 players. Gather pearls before the sharks attack! Kill sharks and win more! Cartridge. 5648-000101 Cart. (Reg. 32.95) \$28.39 SPACE RESCUE HESWARE. Benji helps exercise your knowledge of astro physics and the visible solar system. Educational fun! Disk. 64K required. 4428-000110 Disk (Reg 44.95) \$35.95

CHOPLIFTER Broderbund. Quickrescue the 64 captured citizens. Fight off enemy tanks, planes and satellites as you dol 5098-000231 Disk (Reg 44.95) \$35.95

#### GAMES/ATARI 400/800

CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN Muse. You must escape from the Nazis in this popular adventure. Disk. Requires 32K.
5574-392422 (Reg. 29.95) \$23.99

ZAXXON\* Datasoft Atari version of the fast paced arcade action game. 16K Req. 5206-323330 Cass.(Reg 39.95) \$31.99 5206-323030 Disk (Reg 39.95) \$31.99

By the time that you read this ad, our first PACE store in the western suburbs of Chicago, at 245 East Irving Park Road, Wood Dale, will be open, soon to be followed by many others. Until a PACE store opens in your city, you may order direct from the PACE central warehouse with confidence, where we currently stock over 6,000 microcomputer products.

COUPON Please Send Me:

QTY	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	COST	TOTAL	
			TO PERSONAL PROPERTY.		
				194-1-196	
TIE.					
Ilinoi	s Residents Pleas	se Add 6% Sales Tax.	SHIPPING	\$ 2.50	
Foreign Orders, (All outside Continental US), Add 10% Shipping (Minimum \$4.00) Catalogs Shipped Postage Paid		TOTAL			
PLEA		ED: CASH CHECK MO D MY: MASTERCARD VI			
EXPI	RES	INTRBNK# _			
SHIP	то				
STRE	ET ADDRESS_			APT	
CITY		STATE	ZIP		
1	vace .	Lock Box	Department: C-P Lock Box 328 Bensenville, IL 60106		

#### **Help From Software Publishers**

Can't parents depend on educational publishers and computer companies to advise them in

making their purchases?

Not likely. Educational publishers and computer companies will likely have little or no interest in coordinating the software that children use at home and the software they use in school. Nor will they be concerned with how their software fits into a child's development and into his or her learning experiences.

That's why the average home's computer learning environment will be riotous. Most parents won't have the training or the time to properly select educational software. Nor will they have the skill to build that software into a comprehensive "Home Learning Program" for their children.

Schools have this training and skill, but they are not currently part of the home software selection and evaluation process.

#### **Islands Of Learning**

I see two islands of learning that will soon be created by computers. One island will be the school, the other the home.

In the school, computer learning will be structured, well organized, well thought out, properly sequenced, comprehensive, and pedagogically sound. Unfortunately, it will also be minimal, since each kid will have an absurdly small amount of time using any particular package. The effect of computer learning at school will be diluted by the huge number of kids trying to share a few computers.

In the home, computer learning will have a great impact, because kids will have the opportunity to spend a great amount of time on the computer and richly experience each program. Also, there is great potential for home learning to be exceptionally creative, open-ended, informal,

self-motivated, and self-guided.

Unfortunately, this potential probably won't be realized. Children's home computer-learning will be blunted by a lack of any plan; by lack of coordination with a child's physical, emotional, social, and intellectual development; by a lack of non-computer learning activities that support the computer instruction; by improper sequencing of materials and concepts; and by the gaps in learning caused by a family's arbitrary purchase of software packages.

#### **Looking Ahead**

If present trends continue, and schools and homes become islands of computer learning, what will be the result? What will be the effect of computer learning on our children? What kind of kids will we be turning loose in the public schools? How frustrated will computer-literate kids become when they don't find the same computer resources at school that are available at home? Will non-mainstream kids be left behind? And, if so, how will they ever catch up? (They won't catch up after they leave school. In the future, the average workplace – factory or office – will be even more computerized than the average home.)

If present trends continue, there is the possibility that the effect of computer learning at school will be minimal. It is likely that the effect of computer learning at home will be profound, yet it may also be profoundly destructive. It is also possible that the enormous potential of computer learning at home and at school might never be realized.

Can we permit this? Are there any alternatives?

#### **Building Bridges**

There are alternatives. We can link computing at home and computing at school. We can build bridges between these islands of learning. The bridges will permit a two-way flow of expertise and resources. The sharing of computers, software, and learning strategies can make it possible to realize the computer's great potential as a learning tool for children and their entire family.

Ken Komoski's plan for building these bridges is similar to my own. Ken (in his *MICROgram* and elsewhere) stresses "concrete programs and policies." I emphasize communication. Both elements are important. What we need, at minimum, is:

- 1. Community-wide Training. Teachers, parents, and children need to attend common training sessions to learn how to use computers and how to evaluate, select, and get the most out of educational software.
- 2. Community-wide Access. Parent-teacher organizations should set up computer cooperatives to evaluate computer software and hardware sold by local vendors. Discounts (Ken's idea) should be offered to parents who buy the computers and software recommended by the cooperative. Lowincome families in the community should get special deals: computers and software should be available for families to lease, lease-purchase, buy at a discount, or check out from a co-op library.
- 3. Communication. The co-op should hold regular public meetings and publish a monthly newsletter to make all the parents in the community aware of the diverse aspects of educational computing, including:
  - Past, present, and planned applications of computers in the school (by teacher, subject, and grade).
  - Educational applications of computers in local homes (by manufacturer, name of software, subject, age of children).
  - Recommendation of the best new educa-

tional software and hardware; results of evaluations and tests performed at local schools and by local parents.

- Opportunities for Action: Community Computer Faires, Computer Flea Markets and Yard Sales, Parents' Brag Nights, involvement in software and hardware evaluation committees, donation of used hardware and software to the co-op library, etc.
- 4. Sharing. The co-op needs to set up libraries of hardware and software.

Families will be buying much more hardware and software than schools. And they will be going through it much faster. The co-op should get families to donate, loan, or sell (at a discount) the old software and hardware that their kids have outgrown. This strategy will create an enormous reservoir of materials that can be used in the classroom and by families who otherwise would have no access to them.

In addition, this strategy will create a Supply Depot of computer parts, including disk drives, cables, monitors, computer circuit cards, wires, plugs, and connectors. Since computer models change so rapidly, this Depot could become an

invaluable resource for the schools and the community at large. Having backup computer supplies will make it possible to keep computers up and running for longer periods of time. It will make it possible to put more students on the computers and allow the students to use a wider variety of software packages.

#### What Do You Think?

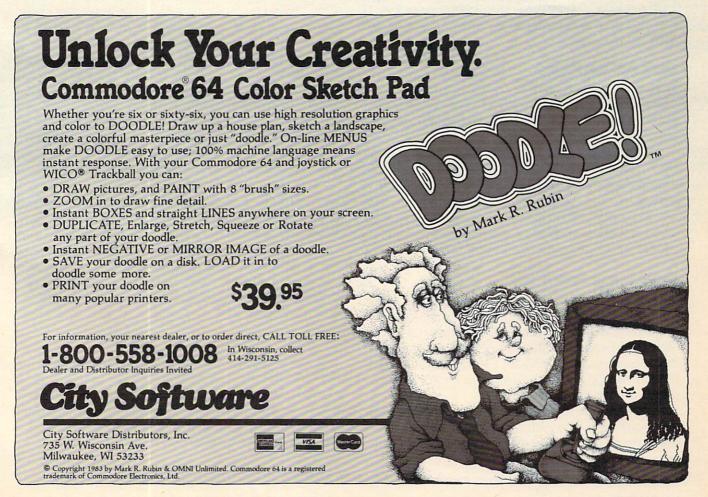
I am convinced that the most important area in educational computing will be what is done to link educational computing in the classroom and in the home.

What do you think?

I would like to hear your ideas about this subject. Is it important? Will it become more important in the future? What are some of the dangers if nothing is done? What are some of the strategies we can adopt to link computing in the classroom and the home? What issues haven't I covered?

Write to me directly:

Fred D'Ignazio 2117 Carter Road, SW Roanoke, VA 24015



## Merging BASIC Programs From Commodore Disk

Jim Butterfield, Associate Editor

It's often very useful to be able to merge two programs. Here, Jim Butterfield steps through a disk merger program that is helpful also in understanding how programs are formatted and stored on disk. For all Commodore machines.

Programs can be merged using a curious technique with cassette tape – see "BASIC Program Merges: PET And VIC," COMPUTE!, June 1982, page 158. We can also do a disk merge in a much more straightforward manner.

#### **Disk Advantages**

With disk, we can have several files going at the same time. Thus, we can read two separate programs and write out the new combination program as a single activity.

With a disk unit, we can read in programs as if they were sequential files. This means that we can manipulate a program as if it were data; for that matter, we can write a data file which may be later used as a program. This opens the door to sophisticated activities, such as programs that analyze other programs, or programs that write programs.

#### **The Merge Program**

To show how it's done, and to provide a useful capability, we'll walk through some simple programming which will merge two programs. This MERGER program will work on all Commodore disk-based systems: VIG-20, Commodore 64, and PET/CBM. It's written in BASIC to enable you to see how everything works.

As we walk through the program lines, we'll point out special considerations that we need to take into account when reading and writing program files (as opposed to data files).

First, we identify the program:

100 PRINT "PROGRAM MERGER"

Each of the two input files will have individual working values. For example, C\$ is the line of code we are working on; N is the line number. Let's make room:

110 DIM A\$(2),B\$(2),C\$(2),N(2)

Let's open the error channel so we can spot problems:

12Ø OPEN 15,8,15

Now we'll ask for the name of the first program to be merged. We'll OPEN the file as a program (note the ,P for Program), then we'll check for problems and quit if we see trouble:

13Ø INPUT "PROGRAM 1";X\$ 14Ø OPEN 1,8,2,X\$+",P,R" 15Ø INPUT#15,E,E\$,E1,E2 16Ø IF E THEN PRINT E\$: CLOSE 15: END

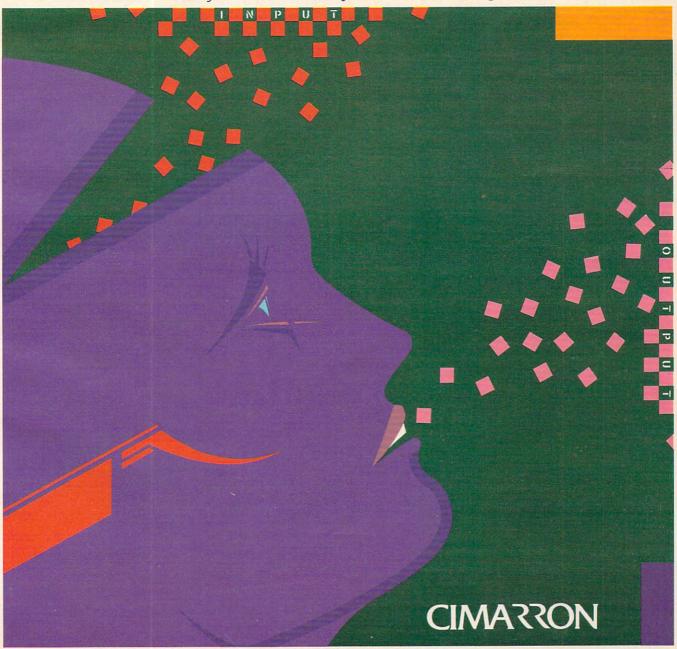
One extra thing to do here. The first two bytes of a program file contain the program's start address. We will assume that we won't need this information, since VIC and 64 programs will relocate automatically, and PET/CBM programs must start at address 1025. Finally, we'll grab the first line of the program by calling subroutine 420 (more on this when we reach it).

17Ø GET#1, A\$, A\$: J=1: GOSUB 42Ø

We're ready to repeat the sequence for program two. In this case, we'll allow the user to reply "N" in order to specify that no program two exists. In such a case, we'll merge program one with nothing, and just copy program one. But there's a bonus which we'll discuss later.

180 INPUT "PROGRAM 2 (OR 'N')"; X\$ 190 IF X\$="N" THEN N(2)=1E9: GOTO240

Introducing the Insta-Series from Cimarron—Instant Productivity Software for the Commodore 64 Personal Computer. The Software System: Insta-Writer, Insta-Mail, Insta-Calc, Insta-Check, Insta-Ledger, Insta-Sched, Insta-File, and proven Word Craft Ultra 64, DTL Compiler 64, and CMAR 64 are all available on Diskette, Casette, or Cartridge. This is a software system specifically designed for Your Productivity; manage information—Instantly! Call 714 662-2801 or contact the Commodore Dealer nearest you. Insta-Series—you're communicating with the future—Now!



THE INSTA-SERIES IS DISTRIBUTED BY MICRO-SCI MARKETING, DIVISION OF STANDUN CONTROLS, INC. 2158 HATHAWAY STREET, SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA 92705 TELEX 910-346-6739, FOR A 17"x22" COLOR POSTER OF "INSTA", SEND \$5 [CHECK OR MONEY ORDER] TO MICRO-SCI MARKETING.

© CIMARRON CORP., A DIVISION OF STANDUN CONTROLS, INC. COMMODORE 64 IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE.

```
200 OPEN 2,8,3,X$+",P,R"
210 INPUT#15,E,E$,E1,E2
220 IF E THEN PRINT E$: CLOSE 15: END
230 GET#2,A$,A$: J=2: GOSUB 420
```

Now we'll ask for the name of the new, merged file that we are about to create. We OPEN with "...,P,W"; in other words, program file in write mode.

```
24Ø INPUT "NEW FILE";X$
25Ø OPEN 8,8,8,"Ø:"+X$+",P,W"
26Ø INPUT#15,E,E$,E1,E2
27Ø IF E THEN PRINT E$: CLOSE 15: END
```

You may recall that we threw away the start addresses from our program input files. Before we start to write our output file, we must insert a start address so that the format is correct. VIC and 64 won't care, but PET/CBM needs an address of 1025, so that's what we'll supply in two bytes:

```
280 PRINT#8, CHR$(1); CHR$(4);
290 REM COMPARE LINES HERE
```

The above REMarks line says it all. We have a line from each program. The line numbers are held in N(1) and N(2). We wish to take the lowest line number; if they are the same, we'll take from file two:

```
300 X=2
310 IF N(1) < N(2) THEN X=1
```

When we reach the end of a file, we make the line number impossibly large. If both line numbers are way up there, we are finished and can wrap up our output file:

```
320 N=N(X):IF N>1E8 GOTO 380
```

Now we're ready to print the BASIC line from file X (X is 1 or 2). We'll need to know the format in more detail. The first two bytes of each line are called a "forward link." We don't need to work them out precisely: provided they are not zero bytes, they will be rebuilt when the program is loaded into the computer. So we can print a couple of CHR\$(1)'s.

The next two bytes are the line number, in binary. We happen to have this information in bytes A\$(X) and B\$(X) – we obtained this in the subroutine at <math>420 – and we can just print them.

The line of BASIC follows. That's in C\$(X); and the line must be followed by a binary zero, or CHR\$(0), to terminate it properly. So the whole line goes:

```
33Ø PRINT#8,CHR$(1);CHR$(1);A$(X);B$(X);C
$(X);CHR$(Ø);
```

Now we want to replace the line we've just used. We could read from file X with a call to 420 – but wait a moment. If both line numbers are the same, we want to replace them both. That's what a merge is about: one line overwriting another when the numbers match.

```
340 FOR J=1 TO 2
146 COMPUTE! October 1983
```

```
350 IF N(J)=N THEN GOSUB 420
360 NEXT J
```

We've handled the line in question. Let's go back and do some more.

```
37Ø GOTO 3ØØ
```

If we've reached the end – no more input lines – we terminate the output file with two zero bytes (a "null" forward link) and close down.

```
380 PRINT#8, CHR$(0); CHR$(0);
390 CLOSE 1: CLOSE 2: CLOSE 8: CLOSE 15
400 END
410 REM READ LINE OF BASIC
```

Here comes our subroutine to read from file number J (J may be 1 or 2). First, we grab the first two bytes (the "forward link"). We don't need these, except for one thing: if they are both zero bytes, we are at the end of the BASIC program.

Zero bytes arrive in an odd way. You'd think that the GET statement would receive the equivalent of CHR\$(0), a single character containing zero bits. Nope. Due to an eccentricity of BASIC, they arrive as a "null string"; no bytes at all. So that's what we must test for:

```
420 GET#J,A$,B$
430 IF A$="" AND B$="" GOTO 540
```

Now we go for the line number, which we read into A\$(J) and B\$(J). If they happen to be null strings, we correct them to CHR\$(0). Once we've done that, we can calculate the value of the line number and put it into N(J):

```
440 GET#J,A$(J),B$(J)
450 IF A$(J)="" THEN A$(J)=CHR$(0)
460 IF B$(J)="" THEN B$(J)=CHR$(0)
470 N(J)= ASC(A$(J))+ ASC(B$(J))*256
```

We've arrived at the BASIC line text itself. Let's gather it into a string called C\$(J). As we collect the bytes, we must watch for the zero byte (or null string, to us) that flags end-of-line:

```
48Ø C$(J)=""
49Ø GET#J,A$
5ØØ IF A$="" GOTO 55Ø
51Ø C$(J)=C$(J)+A$
52Ø IF ST=Ø AND LEN(C$(J))<254 GOTO 49Ø
```

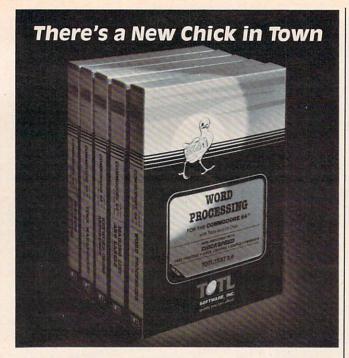
The above line checks for anomalies. If ST is not zero, we've reached the end of file, or we're having trouble with the disk interface. Either way, we want to warn the user or quit. And if C\$(J) is getting too long, we must be into something that isn't really a BASIC program. In either case, we'll drop into a warning statement:

```
530 PRINT "PROBLEM FILE "; J
```

If we see the "forward link" of two zeros that flags end-of-BASIC, we set the line number to a ridiculously high value:

```
54Ø N(J)=1E9
```





## ...with a wing load of Quality Software for the Commodore 64™ and VIC 20™

Once you've compared our programs, their features and prices, you'll agree there's no competition in sight. You'll also discover another important reason to go TOTL...Customer Assistance After You Buy...Something nearly unknown in the low cost software field.

#### some features

Menu driven, Easy to use ■ Available on tape or disk ■ Compatible With Most Column Expansion Hardware ■ Built-in ASCII Translation for Non Commodore Hardware ■ Color Variables for Easy Modification ■ Machine language speed for Word Processing and Mailing List & Label software.

#### and there are 5 unique programs to choose from

- WORD PROCESSING has the speed and versatility to produce documents, forms and letters in a straightforward approach that is easily and quickly learned.
- MAILING LIST AND LABEL lets you organize your mailing lists, collection catalogs, menus, recipes and anything that demands listing or sorting.
- TOTL TIME MANAGER helps you plan schedules and analyze events and activities by persons, project catagory and date. Ideal for project planning in the home or business.
- RESEARCH ASSISTANT turns your computer into an advanced, automated indexing and cross reference system.
   A must for the student, educator or the research professional.
- SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING is a set of straightforward accounting programs. Frees the salesman, entrepreneur or service professional from time consuming record keeping tasks.

Ask your dealer about TOTL Software or send in the coupon for further details and ordering information.
ek, CA 94596
RMATION ON TOTL SOFTWARE
Zip

And in any case, we return to the calling point:

55Ø RETURN

#### **A Caution**

When you type in this program, be sure that lines 330 and 380 end with a semicolon. If you miss this, you won't get a program; you'll get a mess.

Beginning programmers may not have seen statements such as GET#J,..., where a variable selects which file will be used. A little thought will reveal how it works and will possibly open up new trains of thought on the effective use of BASIC.

#### **Free Bonus**

Programs produced by MERGER will load into any Commodore machine. As mentioned before, VIC-20 and Commodore 64 (and the new B series) will automatically relocate programs to the proper address. For the PET and CBM, we have supplied the start address needed by these somewhat less flexible loaders.

This means that a simple run of MERGER with one input program file (replying "N" to the second file name) will convert a program into PET-loadable form.

This is not a wholesale conversion program, of course. A program may be loadable to another machine, but still won't run because the POKEs and PEEKs are incompatible.

#### **Using MERGER**

You might like to keep your favorite subroutines as small programs on disk, and merge them into other programs as needed. Be sure to keep your line numbers within compatible ranges so that the new program lines don't overwrite needed parts of a program.

Many calculation programs run using DATA statements. If these statements are saved as a program file, they can be merged into the calculation programs as needed, saving a great deal of retyping.

Perhaps most important of all: a careful reading of this program will reveal a good deal about how programs are formatted and stored on disk.

Copyright © 1983 Jim Butterfield

Use the card in the back of this magazine to order your COMPUTE! Books

## Richvale Telecommunications

\$18500 Canadian
\$18500 Canadian
\$14900 U.S.
\$14900 U.S.

PLUS CUSTOMS BROKERAGE,
HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGE.

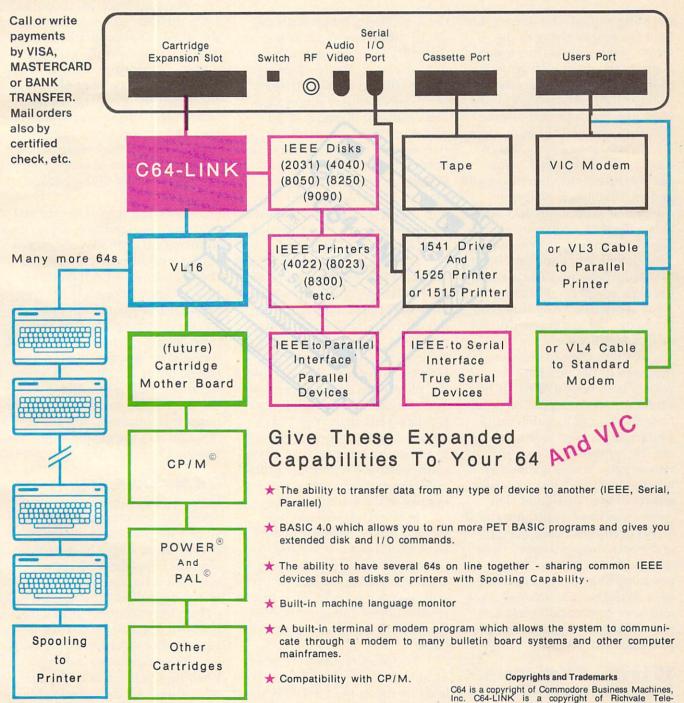
RTC

10610 BAYVIEW (Bayview Plaza)
RICHMOND HILL, ONTARIO, CANADA L4C 3N8
(416) 884-4165

## C64-LINK The Smart 64

Also available for VIC 20

RTC



Contact your local Commodore Dealer or RTC.

C64 is a copyright of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. C64-LINK is a copyright of Richvale Telecommunications. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. POWER is a trademark of Professional Software. PAL is a copyright of Brad Templeton.

## REVIEWS

## Jumpman

James Trunzo

Creating a good first impression isn't the easiest thing in the world, especially if the audience is made up of experts. An even more difficult task is to sustain or improve upon that good impression over a period of time. *Jumpman* succeeds in both cases.

In the face of cynical comments like "It's probably just like the rest of the climbing-motif games," *Jumpman* easily conquers that skepticism and establishes itself as a software classic. No true arcade-game fan who takes joystick in hand and begins to manipulate *Jumpman* around the screen will be able to walk away without adding this product to his Atari, Commodore 64, or Apple collection.

It's tempting to compare *Jumpman* to the much more widely ballyhooed Miner 2049er. The comparison would be unfair. Jumpman is much, much more. The basic premise is simple: you are the Jumpman, a superhero whose great leaping ability is needed to thwart the dastardly efforts of the Alienators. The Alienators have infiltrated the 30 levels of Jupiter headquarters and booby-trapped every floor with bombs. Utilizing your jumping abilities, you must defuse all the bombs on each level and save command headquarters. It all sounds rather simple and clear-cut. Not so.

#### 30 Levels, 5 Variations

As hinted, *Jumpman* comes with 30 game levels, each one unique. The 30 levels are divided into

three difficulty levels with five game variations in all. The three difficulty levels consist of a beginner's level, made up of eight "easy" floors; an intermediate level, consisting of ten moderately difficult floors; and the advanced level, containing twelve very complex floors. The other two game variations are Grand Loop, which lets you play all 30 levels consecutively, and Randomizer, which allows you to play a random selection of all levels.

It is this variation that makes Jumpman the excellent game that it is. Each level presents a different type of problem. Some are out-and-out hand-eye coordination tests, requiring excellent reflexes and quick thinking. Others, however, demand that the player call upon cleverness and imagination in addition to joystick gamemanship. For example, Hot Foot, one of the ten levels in the intermediate game, is impossible to complete unless you discover the correct sequence to defuse the bombs.

In the Atari version, reviewed here, the game begins with a full-blown title page, complete with delightful animation, excellent music, a game demo and, if you have played before, a review of previous high scores. Pressing SELECT starts your game.

You are first asked to select a game variation and difficulty level by using the OPTION key. Next, after pressing START, you indicate how many players, from one to four. Once the preliminaries are out of the way, the contest begins.

The first level scrolls down from the top, accompanied by the title of that particular screen. The title is then replaced by a variety of information: the number of the current player, the difficulty level, the number of remaining Jumpmen (shown by small renditions of Jumpman lined up eager to get into action), the player's current score, and the player's remaining bonus points.

Once the screen has settled into place and the necessary information is displayed, one of the seven Jumpmen allotted at the beginning of each game appears somewhere on the screen. What else appears depends on the level being played. It always is an arrangement of girders, but it might be accompanied by upropes, ladders (stationary or moving), and/or floating elevators. The number of combinations is amazing, and the configuration of the girders is always unique.

#### Off And Jumping

During play, Jumpman scurries about the structures on the screen with astonishing animation as he attempts to overcome obvious obstacles and copes with other hazards such as speeding bullets which come out of nowhere, floating blocks that home in and fire at him like a cannonshot, and swooping bats.

Jumpman is moved by pushing the joystick in the direction you wish him to travel. Make him jump by pressing the fire button and pushing the joystick

## THERE'S A COMPUTER BORN EVERY MINUTE... GIVE IT A HOME.

For \$89.95 with the CS-1632 you can house your computer, peripherals, and accessories without spending a fortune.



For those with a large computer family the CS-2748 gives you all the room you need for your computer, monitor, printer, peripherals, software, etc. at a price that's hard to believe: \$299.95.



The CS-1632 computer storage cabinets compact yet functional design fits almost anywhere while housing your computer monitor, joysticks, software, books and peripherals all for only \$89.95.

The slide out shelf puts the computer at the right height and position for easy comfortable operation.

The fold up locking door keeps unwanted fingers off the key board when not in use.

To store joysticks just turn them upside down and slide them into the inverted storage rack.

Twist tabs on the back of center panel allow for neat concealed grouping of wires, while power packs rest hidden behind center

panel on shelf.

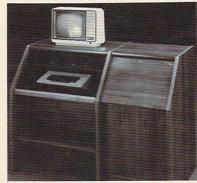
The slide out software tray has room for 14 cartridges or cassettes and up to 30 diskettes. Most brands of software will fit between the adjustable partitions with a convenient hook for the spare key at rear.

Stand fits Atari 400 & 800. Commodore 64 & VIC 20, Ti 99/4A and TRS-80.

Cabinet dimensions overall 36" high x 33-7/8" wide x 16" deep.



To order CS-1632 send \$89.95 to:



To order CS-2748 send \$299.95 to:



P.O. Box 446 West Lynn, OR 97068

For Fast Phone Orders Call Toll Free 1-800-547-3100 Inside Oregon Call (503) 635-6667

Name				
Address				
City		State	Zip	
Quantity	CS-1632	Qua	antity	CS-274
	Golden Oak Finish	☐ Natural wa	Inut finish	
	onal check, cashiers check o	or money order is	enclosed.	
Bill my V	ISA #		Exp	Date
Bill my N	fasterCard #		Exp	Date
	clude freight charge on my	VISA or MasterCa	rd.	
Card Holder	rs Signature		The same	

Immediate shipment if in stock. If not, allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. If personal check is sent allow additional 2 weeks. CS-1632 ships UPS freight collect from Oregon. CS-2748 ships by truck freight collect from Oregon. Prices subject to change. Shipment subject to availability.

Both the CS-1632 and CS-2748 ship unassembled in two cartons. Assembly requires only a screwdriver, hammer, and a few minutes of your time.

Choice in simulated woodgrain of warm golden oak or rich natural walnut finish.

The two slide-out shelves put the keyboard at the proper operating height while allowing easy access to the disk drives.

The bronze tempered glass door protecting the keyboard and disk drives simply lifts up and slides back out of the way during

Twist tabs on the back of the center panel allow for neat concealed grouping of wires while a convenient storage shelf for books or other items lies below. The printer sits behind a fold down door that provides a work surface for papers or books while using the keyboard. The lift up top allows easy access to the top and rear of the printer. A slot in the printer shelf allows for center as well as rear feed printers.

Behind the lower door are a top shelf for paper, feeding the printer, and a bottom shelf to receive printer copy as well as additional storage. Stand fits same computers

as the CS-1632 as well as the Apple I and II, IBM-PC, Franklin and many others.

The cabinet dimensions overall: 39-1/2" high x 49" wide x 27" deep.

Keyboard shelf 20" deep x 26" wide. Disk drive shelf 15-34" deep x 26" wide. Top shelf for monitor 17" deep x 27" wide. Printer shelf 22" deep x 19" wide.





in the direction you want him to jump. Be forewarned: keep the joystick pushed in the given direction until the jump is completed. Otherwise, you may very well see Jumpman clinging desperately to the lip of a girder, legs kicking and arms flailing, only to fall to his demise.

Scores are achieved in a number of ways: by defusing bombs, killing creatures, discovering and defusing hidden bombs in the puzzle levels, and by completing levels. Also, points are awarded for any Jumpmen remaining at the end of the game. Also, bonus scoring can really add to your score. Each screen begins with a bonus score total of 1500. Every few seconds, 100 points are deducted. Any bonus points remaining at the completion of a screen are added to the total points score. Obviously, the quicker Jumpman defuses all the bombs on a given level, the more bonus points will be added to the grand total.

*Jumpman* comes with the several additional options. First, you have the option to change Jumpman's speed. Simply press the appropriate number on the keyboard, from 1 to 8, anytime during play. A medium speed is selected by default if you make no selection. Changing the speed of Jumpman changes your strategy. Jumpman is a little more difficult to control at high

speeds.

#### **High Scores Recorded**

A vanity board allows players to record high scores. A High Score screen appears at the end of any game in which a player qualifies. He or she may enter via joystick up to three initials next to the score achieved. All information is then automatically saved to disk. In addition, a letter will appear to the right of the score indicating at what level the score was achieved. For example, a letter B will appear by the score if it was accomplished while

playing at the beginner's level. High scores can also be cleared, assuming no write-protect tab was placed on the disk, by simply pressing the CLEAR key while the game is initially loading into memory.

All in all, Jumpman is a fine game. There are excellent hi-res graphics, intricate animation (wait until you see Jumpman scurry up or down a rope), and enjoyable but unobtrusive circuslike music that plays at the end of each level. These and other nice touches reveal the degree of attention the writers paid to small details and put Jumpman head and shoulders above most other games, climbing games in particular.

Epyx, better known for its adventure games (especially the Dungeonquest series), has created what should become an arcade classic.

Jumpman Epyx Automatic Simulations, Inc. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Retail price: \$39.95

## Synthy 64

Richard Mansfield, Senior Editor

Music can be a complicated affair - you've got pitch, rhythm, tone, and duration/loudness factors to cope with for each musical moment. When you're digitalizing music (playing it from a computer), you've added to the complexity because you've got to program lots of numbers. The 64 has many built-in facilities for programming expressive, subtle music, but there's a price: the programmer must specify a good deal about each note.

Synthy 64 is an excellent solution to this dilemma. It allows you full access to the 64's extraordinary sound capabilities, but it greatly simplifies the programming for you. You can avoid

## Sirius Is **GIVING AWAY** \$35,000.00 VIDEO GAMES!!!

You Can Win A Sirius Game OF YOUR CHOICE!

Correctly answer the questions below to qualify for the FREE GAME DRAWING.

Enter all of the Grud Quizzes and qualify for all 20 drawings!

#### **GRUD QUIZ #7: GRUDS IN SPACE**

- 1. Where was the gun?
- 2. What do you give the Butler?
- 3. What are the three objects Lord Deebo gives you?
- 4. What are the Navigational and Teleport coordinates to Earth?

#### TO ENTER:

Just send a postcard or 3 x 5 piece of paper to Sirius containing the following information:

Your name and address

0

2. The Grud Quiz number and your four answers

#### RULES:

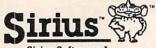
- 1. All entries must be handwritten and individually mailed.
- 2. All entries must be postmarked by midnight, February 29, 1984.
- 3. Only one prize per person per quiz is

#### **1,000 WINNERS!**

If ALL of your answers are correct you will qualify for that Grud Quiz drawing. 50 winners per quiz will be randomly chosen and notified by mail on or before March 31, 1984. Each winner will receive a complete Sirius catalogue listing from which they can select the game or games of their choice.

LOOK FOR MORE GRUD QUIZZES in the Oct., Nov., and Dec. issues of your favorite computer magazines or at participating software retailers.

ALL CONTESTANTS WILL RECEIVE A FREE FULL COLOR SIRIUS COMIC CATALOGUE



10364 Rockingham Drive Sacramento, CA 95827

(VOID WHERE PROHIBITED BY LAW)







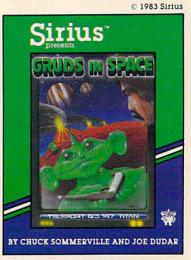
For more information contact your local Sirius dealer or contact Sirius directly at 10364 Rockingham Drive, Sacramento, CA 95827 (916) 366-1195.

Game design by Chuck Sommerville and Joe Dudar, Package, program and audio visual c 1983 Sirius, All right reserved.

Sirius and Gruds In Space are trademarks of Sirius Software, Inc. Atari 800 and 1200 are trademarks of Atari, Inc. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Apple II, II + and Ile are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM-PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.



Atari 800 & 1200 Disk **IBM-PC Disk** Apple II, II + & Ile Commodore 64 Disk



TRY IT! YOU'LL LIKE IT!!!

DING

DING

massive amounts of mysterious POKEs or DATA statements. Just as BASIC makes programming easier because you work with English words, Synthy 64 makes music programming much more understandable. You work with the notes as they would apply to a piano, rather than with frequency numbers. You indicate a C in the third octave as C3, not as 1097.

This example, however, only touches on the efficiency with which you can enter complex music via Synthy 64. Because it is a language, like BASIC, you can make Synthy 64 perform complicated tasks with relative ease. In fact, you program it very much the way you program BASIC: line numbers, LIST, RUN, SAVE, INPUT, error messages, and other BASIC-like commands all work the way you're familiar with. And all the musicspecific commands are straightforward and easy to use. Voices, portamento, filtering, tempo, and envelope are simple to program, and even conveniences such as REPEAT a phrase and synchronizing are provided for in the Synthy 64 language.

To give you an idea, here's one of the early examples from the software's documentation:

1 RUN 10 T120 20 C5/4 D E F G A6 B C 30 END

This will play a scale from the fifth octave C (C5) using quarter notes (/4). The octaves start with A, so you must put the /6 in, but only when changing to a new octave. Line 10 tells the computer how many quarter notes to play per minute. If you don't set a tempo, the default is 100.

All of *Synthy 64* is similarly well thought out and easy to learn and use. Even esoterica such as ring modulation and special bandwidth filtering become both comprehensible and usable. A 41-page booklet and

three sample compositions round out the package. If you've been frustrated because you know your 64 has a lot of music inside it, but you've been unable to get at it – this might well be

the tool you've been waiting for. Synthy 64
Abacus Software
P.O. Box 7211
Grand Rapids, MI 49510
\$35 (tape), \$38 (disk)

## VICFORTH From Human Engineered Software

Peter Busby

VICFORTH is an excellent cassette-based implementation of the Forth language for the Commodore VIC-20. Included in the sturdy 8K cartridge are such features as standard 16-line, 64-character-wide editing screens, many new Forth words (commands) that take advantage of the VIC-20 capabilities, ingenious automatic compensation for memory expansion and, best of all, the power to redefine fundamental Forth words.

A minor objection to VIC-

FORTH – it cannot directly access the 3K memory expansion module. (Neither can BASIC when simultaneously expanded upward.) But without resorting to machine language, Forth can easily be persuaded to use the lower 3K RAM module for tables or even, with care, for dictionary space. This language is so flexible that it often presents several solutions to a problem.

#### **Special Commands**

On power-up or reset, VIC-



FORTH signs on with a cyan display and green border, indicating the normal operating environment in which programs are run, words executed and perhaps defined, and peripherals interfaced. Five special words control the tape cassette: WRITE/ WRITES saves screens to tape, READ/READS loads screens from tape and LOADS loads and compiles screen 1 from consecutive blocks on tape, maximizing RAM usage with the cassette as virtual memory.

Entering 1 EDIT shifts the format to the EDITOR vocabulary, displaying screen 1 on the top 16 lines with a six-line workspace below, all with a white background. The editor includes many commands for finding, moving and eliminating blocks of material on the screens. Seven commands are programmed to the function keys, and the cursor controls are revectored to the 64character-wide screen which

scrolls horizontally.

Pressing INSERT changes the border to yellow and places the editor in direct screen function, in which the material is normally written to the screen. RETURN then leaves the INSERT mode, and STOP/RESTORE returns to the reset environment. This raises a second objection: the first key entered after reset is usually flagged an error. The habit quickly forms of pressing RETURN after reset, which causes the VICFORTH prompt to be displayed, "OK".

#### **Limitations And Enhancements**

Error codes conform to the Forth Interest Group's specifications. The 12 errors are indicated by an arrow and a number, crossreferenced to the instruction manual. Full error messages could be displayed at the cost of some memory, as shown in the manual, since MESSAGE is one of 13 vectored words provided. Vectoring allows the user to easily change VICFORTH's I/O



port interfacing to recognize, for instance, a new printer configuration at the user port.

Other standard fig-Forth definitions missing here are 20 disk-handling words and a few redundant or virtually defunct words. An experienced programmer, with the fig-Forth installation manual in hand, could revector VICFORTH to handle disks. Also, the monitor is missing, but by dropping the memory limit variable EM appropriately and calling the VIC-20 Kernal machine language LOAD, a monitor such as Micromon may be installed. A new word DUMP displays the contents of a range of memory in four-byte lines.

Indeed, any machine language program, the Kernal (Commodore's set of subroutines called from a table), and even the BASIC subroutines in ROM are easily accessed with the word SYS, which has an enormous advantage over BASIC's SYS: the parameters for the accumulator, X and Y registers, and the carry flag can be passed back and forth (so to speak) – invaluable, as Forth often becomes very primitive in its operations.

About 50 words are added to fig-Forth, and many others are defined in the manual to access the VIC-20's features, including words for color and sound control, several predefined Kernal routines, and printer and user-port commands.

A third objection to Tom Zimmer's VICFORTH is the loss of Commodore's screen editor from the operating environment. With the VIC's BASIC editor, normally when RETURN is pressed the interpreter accepts what is on the display - what you see is what you get. In VIC-FORTH the sequence of keys pressed is acted upon regardless of the display: it is not possible to cursor into a previous line, correct or add to it and press RETURN to reexecute that line. This is partially compensated for by using the editing screens for defining and running procedures, but it seems a shame to lose that powerful interactive editor.

What about that favorite VIC-20 feature, programmable characters? As it happens, the editing screens almost coincide with the internal RAM required for redefining display characters. With straightforward manipulation, for instance, by moving the dictionary pointer the requisite amount (e.g., \$1800 DP!) and, after compilation from the screens is complete, using the Kernal to load directly into that space, Greek, Katakana, or whatever characters desired may be made to appear.

#### **Documentation**

Finally, the manual: HES provides exceptional documentation. The 80-page instruction book – though not a beginner's handbook – has enough examples and detail in it to clarify much of VICFORTH. An example of the breadth of this concept is the eight pages devoted to ad-

justments to the recommended *Starting Forth*, from the Forth Interest Group, upgrading that tutorial manual to the VIC-FORTH version. A slight irritation is the use of £ for the symbol # throughout; otherwise the manual does seem to be error-free and complete.

Forth is a fast - very fast compact, interactive, flexible language, though more arcane than BASIC, perhaps, and including less simple string manipulation. When for the sake of speed or complexity it is necessary to program closer to the level of machine language, Forth's power becomes decisive. This cartridge from Human Engineered Software is by far the most exciting "peripheral" for my computer. VICFORTH could become the center of programming action on your VIC-20.

VICFORTH by Tom Zimmer Human Engineered Software 71 Park Lane Brisbane, CA 94005 \$59.95

#### Flower Power Math Fun

Tony Roberts, Assistant Managing Editor

Flower Power Math Fun is an attractive, challenging math drill game that adapts itself to the abilities of the player.

The program includes exercises with whole numbers, fractions, and decimals, and it allows the player to choose addition, subtraction, multiplication, or division problems. A decimal-fraction conversion exercise is also included. The range of the game makes it effective for a child just learning math concepts, and challenging to an adult wishing to refine his ability to solve problems in his head.

The program automatically keeps track of each user's progress, with room for about 100



Flower Power Math Fun.

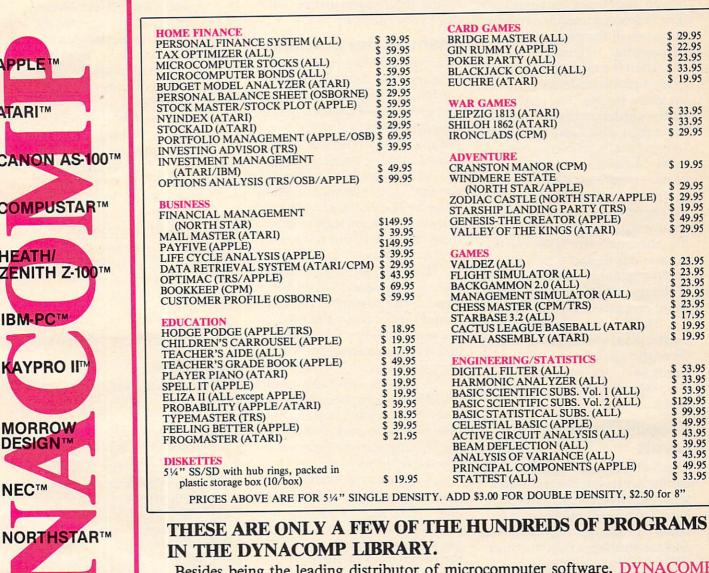
files on the disk, giving it added value in a classroom situation.

#### **Planting The Garden**

Each time a student runs the program, he is asked for his name. Let's say James is playing the game. After he types his name, the program searches the disk to see if any information

#### The Leading Distributor Of Microcomputer Software

#### PRESENTS



Besides being the leading distributor of microcomputer software, DYNACOMP currently distributes software in over 60 countries. DYNACOMP provides FRIENDLY, ACCESSIBLE CUSTOMER SERVICE through our highly qualified and knowledgeable staff. WE'RE AS NEAR AS YOUR TELEPHONE.

DYNACOMP'S prices are highly competitive and we promise prompt processing of every order!

#### WRITE FOR A FREE, DETAILED CATALOG

Office Hotline: Daytime 24 Hour Message and Order Phone: 9-5 E.S.T. Toll Free Order Phones: (716) 442-8960 (800) 828-6772 (800) 828-6773 (716) 442-8731

#### DYNACOMP, INC.

1427 Monroe Avenue • Rochester, NY 14618



CP/M DISKS

DISKETTES

about James is available. If so, the screen will ask, "Are you the same James who played before?" If the answer is yes, the computer cise answers. For example, if a recalls the information about James's past experiences with Flower Power Math Fun. If this particular James hadn't played before, the computer would ask him to select a unique name for purposes of the program. Perhaps Jim, or James D.

Then it's time to choose the type of problems to solve, and the game begins. The object is to fill the garden at the bottom of the screen with flowers by answering math problems correctly. A flower sprouts if the answer is correct. If the answer is wrong, a weed shoots up, and the student is given two more chances to answer correctly. If the correct answer is supplied, the weed is replaced by a flower and the game continues. If each of the three tries is incorrect, the weed remains in the garden.

There is room in the garden for ten plants - flowers or weeds. Once the garden is full, the exercise is over, and the student is given the option of playing again.

#### **Keeping Track Of Skill** Levels

The first time each of the 13 games is played, the computer sets the skill level at 1.0. If problems are solved quickly and correctly, the skill level is increased and the problems become more difficult. When a student answers incorrectly, the skill level decreases. Through this method, the program keeps a student of any level working at the edge of his capabilities.

The program also awards points for correct answers, based on the time it takes to provide the right answer. Nothing is subtracted for a wrong answer, and nothing is added for an answer that is too long in coming.

At the end of each session, the student's skill level and score are saved on disk. The next time

he plays, he'll be able to pick up where he left off.

The program requires prefraction addition exercise had produced the problem  $\frac{3}{8} + \frac{3}{8}$ , the computer would not accept an answer of %. The program would prompt the player: "Reduce your fraction.'

#### Unemotional Graphics

Flower Power Math Fun is not an arcade game. Aside from the garden, with its colorful flowers and green weeds, a sun, and a couple of birds in the sky, nothing flashy has been designed into the program. Officials at Softwave Productions use the word "unemotional" to describe Flower Power Math Fun's graphics. "It's enough to keep them interested, but not enough to distract them."

There is no music, and there are no explosions to disturb others in a classroom. The only sound produced by the program is a series of notes which slide up on a right answer, down on a wrong answer.

A session with the program could last as long as time permits. If several students hope to have their chance to play, a student could complete one exercise in about five minutes.

The instructions that come with the program are sparse, but little guidance is needed. A report program included with the game allows a teacher to review the progress of each student either on screen or via a printout. The information available to the teacher includes the student's name, skill level, and high score for each of the 13 exercises. In addition, the report program can be used to erase one or all records from the disk.

#### A Challenge For All

The package describes the game as fun for ages 5-15. A five-yearold would be able to handle many of the problems at lower skill levels, and the higher levels can present a challenge to older players, even those far past the age of 15. The problems at the higher levels of the whole number addition exercise, for example, have you adding 8and 9-digit numbers without using pencil and paper.

Using Flower Power Math Fun regularly, for even just a short time, would sharpen almost anyone's ability to solve math problems mentally. This is not the kind of game that will keep kids riveted to the keyboard during all their after-school hours, but it can satisfy and challenge computer-loving kids in the more sedate setting of a schoolroom.

Flower Power Math Fun is available for the Commodore 64 and Apple II computers.

0

Flower Power Math Fun Softwave Productions 156 Drakes Lane Summertown, TN 38483 (615)964-3573 \$39.95

#### COMPUTE! Subscriber Services

Please help us serve you better. If you need to contact us for any of the reasons listed below, write to us at

> **COMPUTE!** Magazine P.O. Box 5406 Greensboro, NC 27403

or call the Toll Free number listed below.

Change Of Address. Please allow us 6-8 weeks to effect the change; send your current mailing label along with your new address.

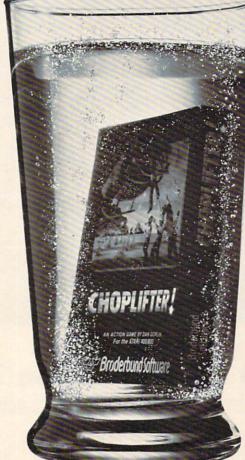
Renewal. Should you wish to renew your **COMPUTE!** subscription before we remind you to, send your current mailing label with payment or charge number or call the Toll Free number listed below.

**New Subscription.** A one year (12 month) US subscription to **COMPUTE!** is \$20.00 (2 years, \$36.00; 3 years, \$54.00. For subscription rates outside the US, see staff page). Send us your name and address or call the Toll Free number listed below.

Delivery Problems. If you receive duplicate issues of **COMPUTE!**, if you experience late delivery or if you have prob-lems with your subscription, please call the Toll Free number listed below.

> COMPUTE! 800-334-0868 In NC 919-275-9809

## Fast, Fast Relief From Expensive Software Blahs.



Temple of Apsilal		(1)
A.E		(CT)
Seafox	\$24	(CT)
Skyblazer		(CT) (CT)
3-Pac Special	\$30	(CT)
*Terraguard/Black Ho	le/	
Videomania		
Home Acct	\$45	(D)
Practicalc		(T)
		(D)
Quick Brown Fox		
Kindercomp		(CT)
Fort Apocalype	\$24	(CT)
Necromancer		(CT)
F 6 1 64	•	
For Commodore 64		
Choplifter		(CT)
Seafox		(CT)
Practicalc		(T)
Practicalc		(D)
Protector		(D&T)
Shamus		(D&T)
Sentinel		(D&T)
Morgol		(D&T)
Drelbs		(D&T)
Turtle Tutor		(CT)
Paintbrush		(CT)
Kindercomp		(CT)
Facemaker		(CT) (CT) (CT) (CT)
Delta Drawing		(CT)
Inventory Management		(D)
Accts. Receivable		(D)
Accts. Payable	. \$49	(D)
General Ledger		(D)
Cash Flow Mgmnt		(D)
Money Manager	. \$15	(D)
For Atari® Home C	Comp	uters
Target Practice		(D&T)

Sea Bandit . . . . . . . . . . \$10 (D&T)

For Commodore VIC 20®

\$94 (T)

Choplifter	\$28	(CT)
Home Acct	\$45	(D)
Air Support	\$21	(D&T)
Dimension X	\$21	(D&T)
Zepplin	\$21	(D&T)
Blue Max	\$21	(D&T)
Temple of Apshai	\$24	(D&T)
Gateway of Apshai	\$24	(CT)
Jumpman Junior	\$25	(CT)
Nightriders	\$21	(D)
Delta Drawing	\$24	(CT)
Kids on Keys	\$21	(CT)
Alphabet Zoo	\$21	(CT)
Word Wizard	\$47	(D)
Pooyan	\$19	(D)
Handman Tasl		

Hardware, Too!			
Alphacom 40 Color Printer			\$90
VIC/Com 64/Atari Cable .			
RANA Atari Disk Drive			\$ 329

Direction one	
12" Green	\$77
13" Color Comp	280
USI 12" Amber	
KOALAPAD	
For Apple	\$75
For Atari	\$60
For Com 64	\$60
For IBM	\$75
CARDCO	
3 Slot VIC	\$26
6 Slot VIC	\$65
16K VIC	\$52
Cass Interface/VIC	\$26
Printer Interface/VIC &	
Com 64	\$52
5 Slot Com 64	\$43
WICO	
Boss	\$12
Batstick	\$17
Redball	\$18
Finally, Books.	
Com 64 Reference Guide	\$14
VIC 20 Reference Guide	\$12
Elem. Com 64	\$10
Book of Atari Software	\$12
Basic Exercises/Atari	. \$9
CODES, (T) - Tana (CT) - Cartrid	

PMC MONITORS

#### "Such-A-Deal! Software."

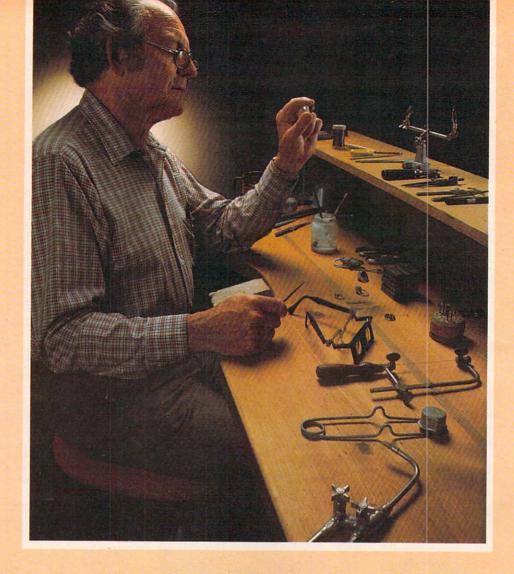
(D) = Disc

903 S. Rural Rd. #102 Tempe, AZ 85281

TO ORDER FAST, FAST CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-431-8697

For Information Only (602) 969-9502

Ordering & Terms: Send cashier check, money order or bank wire transfer. Personal/Co. checks allow 3 wks. bank clearance. VISA/MasterCard Accepted. Prices subject to change. Provide phone # with order. Shipping: Software Add \$3.00, Hardware Add \$10.00. Arizona residents add 6% sales tax. Returns must have authorization # (call 602-969-9502 for authorization #). All returned merchandise subject to restocking fee & must come with all original packaging. No returns allowed after 30 days from shipping date. Manufacturers warranty applies. Prices reflect a cash discount, VISA/Mastercard add 3%.



# Craftsmen Need Precision Tools... Programmers! Demand Precision Software!

BASIC XL has twice the speed and twice the power of Atari® BASIC. And yet, as befits a fine craftsman's tool, BASIC XL is even easier to use and more dependable, while including such outstanding major additions as structured programming, string arrays, programming aids, enhanced graphics, and business capabilities.

Atari BASIC is a good starting point. We should know. We wrote it in 1978. Buy BASIC XL. Take advantage of five more years of experience!

So, prepare yourself for some exploration into imaginative programming with BASIC XL! Cartridge, excellent tutorial, reference manual...\$99.

OSS<sup>TM</sup>
Precision Software Tools
1173D S. Saratoga/Sunnyvale Road
San Jose, CA 95129 • (408) 446-3099

Functional, honest, and beautiful describe the simple lines of a craftsman's tools. For the jeweler these tools are an extension of the human hand to better execute complex designs. For you, the programmer, Precision Software tools keep complications out of your programming while allowing you to produce intricate programs.



See the complete collection of OSS Precision Software<sup>™</sup> tools!

MAC/65: The fastest 6502 macro assembler/editor package on cartridge...\$99.

BUG/65: A powerful debugger. On disk, with OS/A+...\$35.

C/65: The first native mode "small c" compiler for Atari and Apple® computers. On disk...\$80.

ACTION!: The fastest, small computer language ever. A feature-packed cartridge at only . . . \$99.

ATARI and APPLE II, are trademarks of Atari, Inc. and Apple Computer, Inc., respectively. MAC/65, BUG/65, C/65, BASIC XL, OS/A+, and OSS PRECISION SOFTWARE\*\* are trademarks of O.S.S. INC. ACTION! is a trademark of Action Computer Products.

## Super Software in a SuperCartridge!

Expand usable memory by as much as 50% ONLY with the OSS SuperCartridge™.

Pack up to 24,000 bytes of code into only 8K of your valuable memory—Thanks to the proprietary memory bank system of the OSS SuperCartridge™.

Only OSS can offer you these Precision Software Tools in the most advanced cartridge available.

#### BASIC XL

BUY THE BEST and only complete compatible enhancement of Atari BASIC!

BASIC XL makes programming easier for both the beginner and experienced programmers by adding dozens of powerful features.

**LEARN TO PROGRAM** in only 30 days with our **FREE** tutorial—the best yet for ALL Atari® Home Computers.

BE MORE PRODUCTIVE by using automatic line numbering and renumbering, automatic string allocation, intelligent file name recognition, and more.

RUN PROGRAMS FASTER with BASIC XL's exclusive FAST mode. Two to four times—or even more—faster than either of Atari's BASICs.

WRITE BETTER PROGRAMS with string arrays, structured programming controls, an advanced PRINT USING, extensive Player/Missile Graphics support, and much, much more.

FIND OUT MORE than we can possibly put in this ad by calling or writing for a complete catalog.

#### SUPER BONUS

Use **DOS XI.** with a SuperCartridge and save an extra 5K of valuable RAM. Retail value \$30. Only \$10 with purchase of any two OSS SuperCartridges.

#### ACTION!

PROGRAM WITH ACTION!—the newest and fastest Precision Software Tool from OSS. ACTION! is an amazingly complete, consistent, and properly structured language which combines features from C, Pascal, Ada, and even BASIC.

WRITE THE FASTEST GAMES ever written in a high-level language for 6502-based computers. Speeds 100 to 200 times faster than BASIC are standard in ACTION! programs.

EDIT WITH EASE thanks to ACTION!'s built-in screen editor which compares favorably to even the best word processors.

PRODUCE MORE CODE faster and easier using ACTION!'s program monitor and built-in library of support routines.

GET A FOUR-IN-ONE DEAL unlike anything ever offered. Editor, compiler, monitor, and library all in an OSS SuperCartridge.

All OSS SuperCartridges are \$99 each and will work in any Atari computer with at least 16K RAM. Disk or cassette highly recommended.

#### **MAC/65**

**EXPERIENCE THE FASTEST** 6502 macro assembler ever produced. **MAC/65** gives you more than speed. It makes assembly language programming easier and more productive than you thought possible.

USE SOPHISTICATED MACROS to take the drudge work out of assembly language. Build macros libraries to make easy and readable code.

EDIT, ASSEMBLE, AND DEBUG QUICKLY because the program line editor, macro assembler, and a very effective debugger are always just a command away in this OSS SuperCartridge.

COMPARE FEATURES. No other complete 6502 assembly language package offers all of MAC/65's advantages. It even includes support for the 65C02 CMOS microprocessor at no extra charge.

ADDED BONUS: Buy MAC/65 and get a 65C02 microporcessor for less than \$20. Ask for details.



## **Mothership For Timex/Sinclair**

Derek Stubbs

Mothership is a fast and engaging space game for the Timex/Sinclair 1000 with 16K RAM. It has several features which make it

unique.

You are the pilot of a Starlight fighter flying in a long canyon (called a Zarway), reminiscent of the last battle scene in Star Wars. The fast-moving graphics help to create this illusion.

Out in space, at the end of the canyon, is the giant mothership which launches waves of drone fighters along the Zarway toward you. You can evade them or blast them with your laser, but you must be careful not to crash into the sidewalls of the Zarway.

The object of the game is to destroy the Mothership, which can evade your lasers and will fire back if you get too close. The game has three levels - and can be played by one or two players.

Though *Mothership* is very difficult, the controls make it easier to play. You use groups of keys rather than single keys to move your fighter or fire your laser. This makes the game seem like an arcade game where you concentrate on the screen and just "feel" the controls. For example, the bottom line of keys is the fire button. You can use your thumb to tap this line at the right time while your other fingers guide your fighter.

This package, from Softsync, is presented well. The fast and realistic graphics and the easy controls make it one of the best Timex/Sinclair 1000 spacewar games I have seen. It is comparable to the excellent game Winged Avenger from

Savage Software.

Depending on the difficulty level chosen, anyone over the age of five can spend many hours ship flies.

playing and enjoying Mothership. Mothership Softsync P.O. Box 480 Murray Hill Station New York, NY 10156 \$16.95 plus \$1.50 shipping and

handling

## Turmoil For VIC, 64, And Atari

Tony Roberts, Assistant Managing Editor

For quick-draw joystick artists and connoisseurs of shoot-andrun videogames, Turmoil (Sirius Software) may be the fulfillment of your dreams.

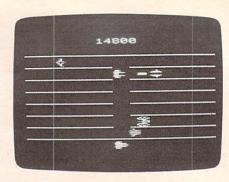
The game, which is available on disk for the Commodore 64 and oncartridge for the VIC-20 and Atari computers, is guaranteed to leave you with cramps in your joystick hand, and may temporarily short-circuit your ability to concentrate under pressure.

Turmoil was designed by Mark Turmell, who is responsible for several other successful Sirius Software games, including Fast Eddie, Beer Run, and Free Fall.

The object of the game is familiar: destroy the aliens before they destroy you. The complications include five alien ships, ghost ships, arrows, and prizes that turn into supersonic cannonballs if you fail to collect them.

#### Attacking The Aliens

Imagine your screen divided into seven horizontal traffic lanes which the aliens use to traverse your monitor. Down the center is a vertical lane, in which your



Guide your ship up and down the center alley and fend off the aliens in Turmoil.

Fly your ship up and down the center alley and blast those aliens. They'll be on you quickly, so keep your thumb on the fire button. Each alien ship moves back and forth at a different pace. and the faster the ship moves, the more points it is worth.

In the first of the game's nine levels, things will be relatively simple. Zip up and shoot left, zip down and shoot right. Repeat. Repeat. Watch the score soar.

#### **Toss In A Few Curves**

Before you have a chance to get bored with your success at shooting everything that moves, you'll be overrun with problems and wondering how you can save your skin.

Mixed in with the alien vessels will be a few arrows. If you fail to wipe out the arrows on their first pass across the screen, a metamorphosis occurs, and you have to cope with a tank and a heavily armed one at that. Shooting a tank head-on won't destroy it, but it does knock it back a bit. To defeat a tank, let it pass and blast it from behind.

#### The Prize Eye

Occasionally you'll see something that looks like a flashing eye at the end of one of the aliens' traffic lanes. This is a prize, and it's worth your while to pick it up quickly.

Under normal circumstances, you'll remain in the center alley, flying up and down. However, when a prize is visible, you'll be

allowed to fly down the traffic

lane to pick it up.

If you fail to claim the prize, it mutates into a supersonic cannonball and behaves much like a pong-game ball that's gone havwire. It bounces back and forth so fast that getting a clean shot at it is nearly impossible. With a supersonic cannonball on the loose, it's usually just a matter of seconds before your ship has been hit and you're calling in the reserves.

If you can claim your prize, return quickly to the center alley, or you'll be smashed by an indestructible ghost ship.

#### Aliens, More And Faster

You begin the game with five ships, one in play and four in reserve. Wipe out all the aliens before they wipe you out, and you'll automatically move to the next level and receive a bonus ship to add to your reserves, up to a maximum of six.

As you advance to higher levels, the play becomes faster, and the aliens become more numerous. As an added treat, after you reach level four, the alien traffic lanes occasionally become invisible.

If the aliens get the best of you, as they are bound to, press the fire button to start a new game beginning at the level on which you started. It is possible to start at a higher level, or to change levels during the game, by pressing the f5 key on Commodore machines or the SELECT key on the Atari.

Turmoil is an appropriate name for this game. There are no patterns to memorize or complicated strategies to develop. Building a hefty point total depends solely on your ability to survive amid chaos.

Turmoil Sirius Software, Inc. 10364 Rockingham Drive Sacramento, CA 95827 (916)366-1195 Atari cartridge, Commodore 64 disk, \$34.95 VIC-20 cartridge, \$34.95



## EFER G

Here's what educators say about Edupro's multi-user software:

"I have one microcomputer in my classroom. With Microgroup programs, more children have a chance to use it each day." T. G., Dallas T. G., Dallas

"Sometimes children compete for the highest score. Other times they cooperate to 'beat the clock'. The slower ones learn from the faster ones. No one gets stuck." C. P., Cupertino

"The Microgroup programs offer the kids a lot of variety. My kids use the Storybook Theme programs. Each program has four learning games. It's easy for the kids to switch back and forth." K. G., Minnea K. G., Minneapolis

"I like the idea of easy and hard problems in the same program. Children of different ages or ability levels can work together.

L, W., Tallahassee

#### Group learning really works.

After the Edupro Microgroup 4-player and 8player programs were introduced early in 1983, educators soon confirmed three advantages:

Efficiency. By allowing several children to use one microcomputer simultaneously, the Microgroup programs increase each child's time spent computer-aided learning.

Effectiveness. Children learn effectively in groups. Older and more advanced students test their understanding by helping those who are slower. Group learning stimulates divergent thinking. And it teaches the importance of working together for a common goal.

Equity. Children differ in the learning situations they prefer. Research shows that differences in gender, age, and culture underlie learning preferences. The Microgroup programs can be used by groups of varying sizes-even by a child alone.

#### Now available for Apple® Computers.

Two-player versions of many Edupro Atari® programs are now available for the Apple, with your choice of user-selected keyboard or joystick control. Other new programs available from Edupro are:

BASIC-Play. This is the most enjoyable computer literacy tool your students can use. Short BASIC programs are presented as completion problems in Edupro's familiar WORD-DRAW

format. After students have filled in the missing elements of a program, it runs, delighting them with sound, graphics, puzzles, etc. Students can also change variables and observe different outcomes.

Don't worry if your students seem to be having fun. BASIC-Play is teaching them the essentials of Atari or Applesoft BASIC.



Oklahoma Run. The year is 1889. Your students are poised at the frontier of the Oklahoma Territory. When the run begins, each player stakes out a homestead. Ah, but no two homesteads are the same. Given location, soil, water, costs of supplies, and market prices, what should a player raise? What about drilling for oil? Will it be boom or bust?

This multi-user simulation helps students understand the interrelated nature of land use decisions. Screen graphics include aerial views

of the homesteads.

First Base (a single-user program). Children are collectors. They collect stamps, coins, baseball cards, and more. Children need a database management program, but a simpler, friendlier one than adults use. First Base has been designed for ease of use, yet it offers flexibility in record storage, retrieval, and display.

First Base comes with a sample file of baseball stars and their statistics. Fun to use, simple to

learn from.

Share the excitement of group learning with software from Edupro, Ask for Edupro products for Atari and Apple computers at your local software dealer, or write to:



P.O. Box 51346 Palo Alto, CA 94303 415-494-2790 Dealer inquiries invited

# The Commander – A Command Extension Facility

Jim Butterfield, Associate Editor

The Commander is a 4K ROM for PET/CBM computers with 4.0 BASIC, which extends the capabilities of BASIC programs. It's a little different from editing "enhancers" and is worth a few extra comments.

There are essentially two types of BASIC-helper programs: editing and runtime.

#### **Editing Aids**

Editing packages help you prepare a program. They may give you ease of program entry, renumbering, search and change capability, and other features to help you build the program and spot errors.

Once the program is complete, the editing package has done its job. The completed program will now run by itself. If you have prepared a program using BASIC-Aid, POWER, Sysres, or a similar package, the final program can run on any PET/CBM – even ones without the editing facility.

In other words, if you give a friend a copy of a program that you've written using one of the super-editors, he or she will be able to load it and run it. There's more: since the final program runs without using the editor, it will run at full BASIC speed.

#### **Runtime Aids**

Runtime packages help the program run. This means that everyone who wishes to run a program containing a runtime package feature must also have the package. A software house which created products using the Commander, for example, would need to specify that all purchasers of these packages must also have the appropriate runtime package.

A potential difficulty of runtime packages can be that programs using them may slow down, due to the extra overhead. Many packages use a "wedge" technique that slows everything down – sometimes a little, sometimes a lot. The Commander doesn't have this problem: its functions are invoked only when the program calls them in with a suitable SYS command.

#### **The Objectives**

An editing package tries to solve the question "What's missing from the machine's regular editing features?" A runtime package addresses the question "What's missing from BASIC?"

People may have different preferences and thoughts about what's missing, based on their experience with other BASICs and other languages. The Commander has chosen these:

PRINT USING: Formats a floating point variable into a string with a specific length and format;

WINDOW: Clears a specific area of the screen, on either 40- or 80-column machines;

FRAME: Prints a screen message, enclosed in a frame, for the user's benefit;

INSERT, APPEND, DELETE: Allows a program to be changed as it runs;

COM LITERALS: Repacks strings to help the above change features;

OVERLAY: Allows a program to call another program to continue the run;

RETURN CLEAR: Cancels all GOSUB and FOR/NEXT loop status;

COMPUTED GOTO: Allows a

GOTO address to be calculated; MAT PRINT#, MAT INPUT#, MAT INIT, MAT ZER: Allows arrays to be saved, recalled, and cleared quickly;

ENHANCED GET, STRING: Allows more powerful INPUT from keyboard or file.

#### **Invoking The Commands**

Using the Commander, you would invoke these functions with a SYS command. First, you'd be expected to set up variables which set the range of activities needed. For example, to delete lines 300 to 400 in a running program, you'd type in these lines:

360 BL = 300 (Begin Line 300) 370 EL = 400 (End before Line 400) 380 GT = 400 (When complete, GOTO 400)

390 SYS 40006 (Delete)

The SYS may be different, depending on the particular ROM chip fitted. When the program reaches line 390, it will delete all lines from 300 to just below 400 – including the above lines – and will continue running at line 400.

This is astonishing. We've made a significant change in a running program and yet the program can continue running, complete with live variables. We can't do that even if we stopped the program and made a change or deletion: our variables would disappear.

The Commander allows a program to modify itself as it runs, without loss of variables. That's amazing. It's also dangerous, and some computer scientists might argue that it's bad practice. The argument runs like this: BASIC is intended to be a "fixed framework" program, and all BASIC programs should be written that way. Selfmodifying programs are foreign to BASIC: but with the Commander, you can have them.

#### **Chaining And Such**

Users may see this feature as one of the great conveniences of the Commander. Chaining and

164 COMPUTE! October 1983



Steer your way to greater efficiency and meet all your administrative needs of the future with the SUPER range of quality software.

Whether you want a fast and flexible database, a comprehensive and easy to use word processor, or a completely integrated office 'manager', Precision Software has the answer. With software that harnesses the full power of the new Commodore "B" Business Computer (known as the 700 in Europe).

Database manager for all business environments where accurate and up-to-date information is the key to success.

SUPERBASE sets new standards in flexibility and ease of use, with large record sizes, fully re-definable multi-screen record formats, spreadsheet-like calculation facilities, fast 'B+ tree' keyaccess with selective retrieval, transaction linking, sorting and fully definable report formats. SUPERBASE can also be linked to SUPERSCRIPT II.

Enhanced version of the popular full feature word processor. Unrivalled table handling with 240 column wide screen, scrolling in all directions, arithmetic, memory calculator, column manipulation and mail merge with record selection. Comprehensive editing and finish quality output formatting. Handles up to 2,100 lines of 80 column text. And it spells!

Versatile, fast, simple to learn and use, SUPERSCRIPT II processes letters, quotations, reports, mailshots and standard forms with professional ease, enhancing presentation and ensuring perfect copies every time. Fast, effective spelling checker ensures 100% typographic accuracy. An integral part of SUPERSCRIPT II, SUPERSPELL checks documents against a standard 30,000+ word dictionary and displays a list of every unrecognised word.

SUPERSPELL handles both English and American spelling variants. You can accept, ignore, correct or add new words, building up your own dictionary extension. SUPERSPELL also includes a word look- up facility.

The ultimate integrated office administration system, with full records management, calculation, word processing and spell checking.

SUPEROFFICE combines the database handling of SUPERBASE with the document editing and formatting power of SUPERSCRIPT II.

The availability of SUPERSCRIPT II as an integral word processor enables lists selected from data files to be used for mailshots, tables, standard forms and labels. SUPEROFFICE includes a powerful programming capability, enabling you to build up a library of your own programs. System-wide help screens are supported by clear comprehensive manuals and tutorials.

Choose an off-the-shelf application to suit your business from a steadily expanding library.

Find out more about the Superseries range of Software. Contact your local Commodore Dealer or Precision Software at our U.K. office.



Precision

Precision Software Limited Park House, 4 Park Terrace, Worcester Park, Surrey, KT4 7JZ. Telephone: 01-330 7166 Telex: 8955021. PRECIS G overlaying are rather complex activities on a PET/CBM. The Commander gives you shortcuts which make the job easier. The OVERLAY command, for example, says "throw away the old program and variables and start the new one I have named." INSERT, APPEND, and DELETE commands, on the other hand, allow the user to modify or replace the running program with new programming and keep going, complete with variables in place.

The system takes care of most activity needed to preserve variables (using what the manual calls a "Common" facility), but one kind of variable needs a little extra work to preserve: "literal" strings. This is the type of string defined by a statement such as X\$ = "PASS 1". The string is used where it lies in the program line; deleting the program line will make the string disappear. A special Common command may be used to move this kind of string into a safe place.

#### **PRINT USING**

The PRINT USING facility doesn't print; it just formats numbers into a string, from which you can print them. It has a reasonable complement of formatting facilities - punctuation, commas, etc. - but doesn't include advanced features such as floating dollar signs, asterisk fill, or special negative symbols such as "CR" or parentheses.

A small deficiency of the PRINT USING feature on the package I tested was that numbers are not rounded; they are truncated. This could cause problems if the user doesn't watch for it, since a financial number such as 6.35 might be held within the computer as 6.34999999; this would truncate to 6.34, which is wrong. The user can cover this possibility by adding .005 to the value before calling PRINT USING: but it would be better if the Commander covered this case.

#### Odds And Ends

The FRAME and WINDOW commands allow nice screen displays to be generated easily. CON-VERT to ASCII can be useful to interface to standard ASCII (non-Commodore) printers, if the interface hardware doesn't do it already for you. RETURN CLEAR allows you to exit from subroutines and loops in an unorthodox manner, and computed GOTO works conveniently and well. The programmer should use these features with caution, since they could lead to "cute" programming that may cause debugging problems.

There are two special I/O commands. STRING INPUT allows information to be input from disk, including punctuation such as commas or colons; it's an improvement over BASIC, which trips up on these. There are MAT PRINT# and MAT INPUT# commands to save and recall arrays; these are written and read in a highly compacted form to save time and disk storage space. Files so written are not strongly compatible with other programs; you would have considerable difficulty getting them back with a conventional set of INPUT commands, so you'll want to use MAT INPUT# to do the corresponding input job.

The other MAT commands are a simple set of array commands which allow you to clear an array quickly (set to zero or null string). There's a gimmick which might be useful: you don't have to clear the whole array, since you can start partway through and clear from that point on.

#### Packaging

The Commander comes in two versions. Version 11-4 goes into socket UD11 (or UD4 on older machines) and has SYS addresses in the range 40000 to 40110; version 12-3 is for socket UD12 (or UD3 on older machines) and has SYS addresses in the range 44000 their seemingly erratic flight

to 44110. If your computer already has one ROM chip in place, you can order the version which fits your blank socket; otherwise, it doesn't matter.

Documentation is complete, but a little fuzzy. The manual will seem cryptic to the beginner - for example, the Common facility is described in detail even though in most cases it's automatically invoked when needed. However, the Commander comes with a demonstration diskette, which serves as wonderful documentation. The user is invited to stop the demonstration programs and invoke various features. By using this diskette, the user will enjoy a wellpaced training experience.

Programs written using the Commander will always need the Commander. You must be prepared to live with this; but once you do, you'll find a host of dynamic features at your fingertips.

Many of the features are useful; and the capability of having a program modify itself while running is exceptional. Using the Commander, there are new possibilities for your system.

The Commander \$70, including manual and demo diskette Specify ROM expansion socket, and

4040 or 8050 demo diskette

Commander Systems Inc. 4505 Jackson Street Hollywood, FL 33021

## **Picnic** Paranoia For Atari

James V. Trunzo

Ants and more ants march relentlessly upon their objective. Spiders bar pathways while spinning silvery webs, knowing that the threat of their bite will make wary any who wish them harm. Wasps hover and dart about,

## THIS FUNNY-LOOKING LITTLE DEVICE

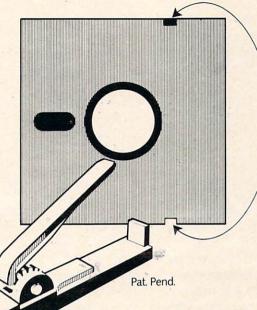
Introducing the Disc-Doubler, the funny-looking amazing little device that actually doubles your "floppy disc"\* capabilities! Just put a floppy disc in and it's realigned for use on its "flip side." It's that simple! And at just \$14.95 (plus \$1.50 for postage and handling) it'll pay for itself the minute you use it! From Link Marketing, where we looked at the problem from both sides... and found a way to save you money!

CAN DOUBLE YOUR DISC CAPABILITIES! Just \$14.95!

(plus \$1.50 postage and handling – B.C. residents add 6% tax).

IN CANADA:

write: Link Marketing 1480 West 58th Avenue, Vancouver, B.C. V6P IW5



Victor Franklin Apple Atari Vic 20 Commodore 64 Pet CBM





I-800-323-1717, operator 127 Illinois I-800-942-8881, operator 127

or write: Link Marketing 219-1st Ave. N., Súite 215, Seattle, WA 98109

#### **COMMODORE USERS**

Join the largest, active Commodore users group. Benefit from:

- Access to hundreds of public domain programs on tape and disk for your Commodore 64, VIC 20 and PET/CBM.
- Informative monthly club magazine THE TORPET.

Send \$1.00 for Program & Information Catalogue. (Free with membership).

Membership Canada — \$20 Can. Fees for U.S.A. — \$20 U.S. 12 Months Overseas — \$30 U.S.

#### **Toronto Pet Users Group**

Department "S" 1912A Avenue Road, Suite 1 Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5M 4A1

\* LET US KNOW WHICH MACHINE YOU USE \*

## Model EP-2A-79 EPROM Programmer



H-8 H-89 Ohio Scientific SWTP Aim-65 Sym-1 VIC-20

Three years in the field with unsurpassed performance. Software is available for the EP-2A-79 for most all of the microcomputers including the popular CP/M, FLEX, HDOS operating systems. Write or call for specific hardware/software interfacing. Driver packages available for F-8, 6800, 6809, 8080, 8085, Z-80, 1802, 6502 and 2650 based systems.

EP-2A-79 115V 50/60 HZ \$169.00

1	Personality	Modules		

PM-0	TMS 2708 .		\$17.00	PM-5	2716, 2758	\$17.00
PM-1	2704, 2708		17.00	PM-5E	2816	35.00
PM-2	2732		33.00	PM-8	MCM68764	35.00
PM-2A	2732A		33.00	PM-9	2764	35.00
PM-3	TMS 2716 .		17.00	SA-64-2	TMS 2564, 25128	39.00
PM-4	TMS 2532 .		33.00	SA-64-3	2764, 27128	39.00

#### Optimal Technology, Inc.

Phone (804) 973-5482

Blue Wood 127 Earlysville, VA 22936

patterns only a guise that will better enable them to deliver a painful and harmful sting.

Is this a sci-fi movie about insects gone berserk, on TV at four o'clock in the morning? No, it's *Picnic Paranoia*, written by Russ Segal and produced by Synapse Software.

Picnic Paranoia is a refreshingly different hi-res arcade game that is much more than just another simple variation on a theme. The only similarity between Picnic Paranoia and, say, Centipedes or Millipede is that insects are the antagonists. But unlike those games and many others, the "villains" in this game aren't out to attack you directly. They are after something even better – your food.

As the title suggests, *Picnic Paranoia* deals with that universal summer pleasure, the picnic. The game puts you in the role of George, the beleaguered picnicker, and puts you right in the middle of four rectangular, foodcovered picnic tables.

The tranquility of the moment is shattered, however, by the appearance of the first of many black ants intent upon pushing the food off the table, across the lawn, and off the screen. They are aided in their endeavors by spiders (a real nuisance) and wasps (downright vicious) – though neither spiders nor wasps have any desire for your food.

Armed with a flyswatter, you must dispatch the insects as quickly as possible and thus prevent them from carrying off your feast. It all sounds rather simple, doesn't it? Well, it isn't. Without quick reflexes, intent concentration, and some strategy, you are soon overwhelmed by the sheer number of insects scurrying all over the screen.

#### **How George Swats**

The mechanics of *Picnic Paranoia* are, for the most part, clean, and they function without a hitch. George, who is moved around

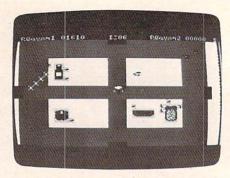
the screen by a joystick, swats the assorted nasties in one of two ways. By depressing and holding the button on the joystick and moving the stick slightly in the direction George is facing, he achieves one slap with the flyswatter. By continuing to press the joystick in a given direction, he walks and swats at the same time. George walks faster when he isn't swatting – something to keep in mind if no insects are in his path.

The only aspect that takes some getting used to is the technique needed to return food to the table after it has been pushed onto the lawn by the ants. This is important because food on the table is worth more points than food on the ground, and at least one food item must be on a table at the end of each round or the game comes to an end.

To return food to the table, George must swat the food, drag or push it to a table, and release it by swatting it again. The fire button must be released before you attempt to drag or push the food.

Picnic Paranoia plays through a series of 90-second rounds. During this time, George can score points in two ways: (1) by killing insects, and (2) by preventing his food from being pushed off the screen. The ants, spiders, and wasps are worth 10, 20, and 40 points, respectively, multiplied by the round just completed. An ant killed on round five, for example, would be worth 50 points. The value of any food remaining at the end of each round can range anywhere from 30 to 100 points times the given round, depending upon the food's final position. Food still on the table is worth twice as much as food left on the ground. After the first 5000 points have been scored, and for every 10,000 points after that, you earn a bonus.

However, unlike most games, *Picnic Paranoia* does not reward you with an extra player



Swatting at hordes of marauding ants while dodging a bee in Picnic Paranoia.

(you are given three Georges at the beginning of the game). Instead, you are given a can of bug spray, which can be brought into play by hitting the space bar on the computer. The can of spray then traverses the screen three times, killing all insects on the screen at the time. Powerful stuff, but no points are awarded for insects sent to "bug heaven" by the spray. Special concepts like the bug spray will make owners of *Picnic Paranoia* enjoy the contest all the more.

#### **Strategic Moves**

Strategy enters the game in several ways. A red "door" is located in the middle of each of the four sides of the playing field. By entering a door, George is able to pop out on the other side of the screen. Making good use of the doors allows you to quickly maneuver him around the picnic grounds, arrive at trouble areas sooner, and often save food from being pushed off the screen.

A second strategy is so obvious that it might be overlooked. Each insect is unique and creates different problems. By recognizing each insect's characteristics, you can determine your best attack at any particular time during a round. The ants can't hurt George, but they are the only insect that can carry off the food. This must always be foremost in your mind.

Spiders can bite George, sending him to the middle of the screen in a state of temporary paralysis. However, the spiders are most annoying for the webs they spin, blocking pathways and thus making movement impossible until the webs are swatted and destroyed. Since speed is an integral part of the game, the webs can exert a significant influence on the eventual outcome of the contest.

Finally, the wasp's sting is more than twice as potent as the spider's bite. It, too, sends George to the middle of the screen, but leaves him immobile much longer. The wasp is difficult to hit, and as soon as one is eliminated, another appears.

A third bit of strategy involves the use of the bonus can of bug spray. For maximum benefit, the timing must be right. Use it too early, and you will still have the greater part of the round left to play. Use it too late, and you may have wasted an opportunity to save it for a more crucial moment in a following round.

The last strategy will be familiar to those who have played such games as Missile Command. In the later rounds, after you have lost several food items, as you undoubtedly will, do not waste your effort defending empty tables. Concentrate on attacking the insects surrounding tables that still have food on them. Just as in Missile Command, where it is of maximum importance to keep at least one city safe (and ignore empty earth), in Picnic Paranoia you must keep at least one piece of food on a table. Therefore, minimize the area you must cover by, for example, zeroing in on the two tables with the most food on them.

Picnic Paranoia offers several options for the gamer. In what has become standard practice with most video and computer games, Picnic Paranoia offers five levels of difficulty. Selecting a higher difficulty level simply starts the game off at an advanced round. Because each 90-second round features more and more insects, by beginning at a

higher round, you face a greater challenge right from the start.

The game also offers a day or night option. By selecting the night option, you change the green lawn playing screen to a solid black. This is not to suggest, however, that the night option is simply cosmetic. When you are playing at night, you cannot see the picnic tables, and movement is difficult. It is easy to run George into a corner of one of the invisible tables. Playing at night increases the difficulty of *Picnic Paranoia* much more than just selecting a higher difficulty level.

Picnic Paranoia also offers some of the finest graphics and sound available today. From the opening song and graphics of the title page – a delightful animation accompanied by a rousing rendition of the "Flight of the Bumblebee" – to the game-ending animation where literally scores of ants push George off the screen and spell out (with their bodies) "THE END," the hi-res graphics are excellent.

Great attention has been paid to detail in all areas: the foods on the table look absolutely edible and are identifiable, not just shapes of familiar objects. George himself is a sight to behold, complete with a tiny brush mustache and hat. Even the insects are finely done, the wasp drawn with constantly fluttering wings, stripes, and stinger. George's face turns red with embarrassment when stung. A cacophony of sounds matches the graphics to round out this fine effort, and, as you would expect, all animation is flickerfree.

Picnic Paranoia is available from Synapse Software in either cassette or disk format. It runs in 16K.

Picnic Paranoia Synapse Software 5327 Jacuzzi St. Suite 1 Richmond, CA 94804 \$34.95



## **INSIGHT: Atari**

Bill Wilkinson

Last month, I said that this month's column would include the final part of the series on writing self-relocatable code. Unfortunately, that project has turned out to be bigger than I thought it would be, so I am going to put it off a month and devote an entire column to it. However, as compensation, I will finally discuss the "new" Atari graphics modes I hinted at a couple of months back. Before I get to the juicy stuff, though, I'd like to continue a little of the ranting and raving that I started last month.

#### How To Shed 50 Kilobytes Without Even Trying

I heard (from two different sources) the official Atari "line" regarding the new 1050 disk drives. It seems that Atari chose to utilize only 128 bytes per sector and only 127K bytes of file space per drive in order to achieve "increased reliability." Honest. Do you believe it?

Actually, that's pure computer puckey (to paraphrase Colonel Sherman Potter). And it's ridiculous for several reasons.

First off, Atari is implying that double-density drives are unreliable. If that's true, then IBM, Radio Shack, Commodore, and a lot of other computer companies are in real trouble. Actually, Atari and Apple are the ony major computer companies still relying on single-density technology as their primary modus operandi. And, despite Atari's claims, even Atari's 1050 is actually using true double density.

It turns out – based on what we have gleaned from the specs of DOS III at this time – that Atari formats the 1050 drive with 40 tracks of 32 sectors each, with 128 bytes per sector. That's a total of 160K bytes. Most double-density manufacturers achieve either identically the same total (40 tracks times 16 sectors times 256 bytes) or slightly more (40 tracks times 18 sectors times 256 bytes equals 180K bytes – the format used by most Atariacompatible drives such as Percom, Astral, Micro-Mainframe, etc.). So why does Atari claim only 127K bytes?

Real simple: DOS III only supports 127K bytes. Shall I say that I don't know why Atari chose this limitation? With a relatively minor modification, and by using only another 64 bytes of memory per drive, DOS III could have supported a full 180K drive.

Now, as it turns out, I do happen to know the real reason Atari chose 128 bytes per sector.

And I know this from the most reliable of sources, one of the DOS III's designers.

It seems that so many of Atari's own products violate Atari's own "rules" (especially those about respecting the LOMEM pointers), and so many other products also reach outside DOS to do direct sector disk I/O that Atari's planners were fearful of the impact of changing either LOMEM or the sector size. Hence the scheme of DOS III.

A secondary impact of the LOMEM problem was that it caused more and more of DOS III to be moved to the diskette from memory, to be called in as overlays when the user requested a function not in memory. Even the keyboard menu processor eventually got moved to disk. The result of all this? While DOS III may be the easiest-to-use DOS yet, it still suffers from the time-consuming swaps to a MEM.SAV file when you want to achieve something as simple as getting a disk directory.

(Of course, there is a very, very elegant way to completely avoid the LOMEM problem on the new Atari XL computers. Why not move the DOS into the as-yet-unused extra memory? Why waste 14K bytes of RAM? I probably shouldn't drop this idea in Atari's laps [I should sell it to them], but it will take them at least six months to even discuss it, so I figure it's OK.)

As I said last month, DOS III contains a nice little file manager. It's a crying shame that it wasn't released three or four years ago, since it seems ideally suited to an 810 size drive. But it doesn't look to me like a system for the long haul, when larger and larger drives become available for the new Atari computers.

And lest too many of my critics cry "foul" for my promoting OSS's version 4 DOS (which will allow up to 32 megabytes per disk drive), let me hasten to say that I am *not* suggesting that version 4 and the 1050 are necessarily the answer. What I am saying is that Atari could have achieved virtually the same results by sticking with DOS 2.0 and extending it to handle up to 120K bytes of file space (with 128 byte sectors – it will handle 240K bytes with 256 byte sectors).

Well, enough. I promise no more on this subject until I give you the patches to DOS 2.0s to give you 120K bytes on a 1050. In the meantime, ask yourself this question: if DOS III is limited to 127K bytes of file space, how will Atari handle the double-sided, double-density drive in the 1450XLD, which will have a capacity of at least 320K bytes? Atari, will you answer?

## THE PROGRAM STORE

Guarantee: We will ship your order for items in this ad within 48 working hours or you get a 20% rebate. (Books/non-released items excluded. Gift certificate issued. Offer expires October 31, 1983)

#### SPELLICOPTER"

Become a spelling ace as well as an ace chopper pilot with this action learning game for ages 6 to adult. Rescue the secret word, letter by letter using the context clue at the bottom of the screen. Comes with spelling lists with 400 words. Because you can create your own word lists and clues, it's perfect for practicing each week's spelling lesson. Lively sound effects, graphics and animation make learning fun!

Atari 48K Disk \$39.95

#### CREATURE CREATOR DerignWare



Do the Monster Match! This computer discovery game for ages 4 to 8 years is a challenging matching activity. Hours of entertainment as individuals or groups create thousands of different combinations of heads, acms, bodies and legs. Creatures can be animated with dancing steps just by pressing 6 keys. Simple on-screen instruc tions help children learn concepts of computer programming and pattern recognition

Atari 48K Disk \$39.95

#### CRYPTO DerignWare



A three-dimensional word game, includes ready-to-solve puzzles for all proficiency levels and ages from 8 to adult. The 50 topical puzzles are interesting for everyone. Since players can type in their own words, it's the perfect way to gently lead children to greater vocabularies. The built in puzzle generator turns new lists into puzzles. What a chal-

Atari 48K Disk \$39.95 20% OFF SALE Now til Oct. 31 \$31 96

## KID



It's the wildest, wackiest videochase this side of the arcades. Your job is to connect all the dots on the colorful grid. Easy, right? Pac-Man looked easy too! It's harder than it looks because the bullies are in hot pursuit! Squashface, Thuggy, Muggy and Moose are all in the game. If they catch you, the results are explosive. So keep your eyes peeled for the mysterious bouncing question mark and don't slow down!

43524 Atari 16K Tape \$29.95 43535 Atari 16K Disk \$29.95 15% OFF SALE Now til Oct. 31 \$25.45

#### COLOR DISKETTES

GET ONE COLOR DISKETTE FOR ONLY \$1.00 WITH THIS COUPON AT ANY OF OUR PARTICIPATING

STORES (coupon not redeemable through mail order) The whole disk is colored - not just the envelope! It's so hard to describe, we want you to see it. Try these premium quality disks in 5 bright colors. Try a different color for each subject or person. Available in boxes of ten, all one color for \$34 50

#40262 Green #33242 Orange #37460 Red #29865 Yellow

\$34.50

#33534 Blue #18515 Assorted Colors \$39.50 Address Type of Computer \_

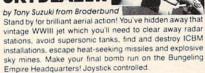


by Paul Edelstein from Sirius

1983 Golden Joystick Award for best graphics! Bizarre 3-D scrolling, action mazes! Select from 26 incredible journeys. You'll have a compass and a map of your travels at the bottom of the screen. Save 9 different locations or the entire game. You must avoid the mischevious hiding Cleptangle. Keep your eye on the fireflies, they'll show you which way the wind's blowing in the maze and maybe even give you a clue to the WAYOUT!

44075 Atari 32K Disk \$39.95

#### SKYBLAZER



34928 Atari 48K Disk \$31.95 20% OFF SALE Now til Oct. 31 \$25.56

## BOXES

by Al Cheser from Broderbund

An antimated game for the family! Lurking behind a grid of 36 numbered boxes is an animated menagerie of colorful characters, creatures and objects, each with a catchy tune all its own. Uncover boxes two at a time to match pairs of light and sound to solve a hidden word puzzle. Seven different games for 1 or 2 players. A delight for the eyes. ears and intellect!

34265 Atari 32K Tape \$29.95 23814 Atari 32K Disk \$29.95

#### DEEP BLUE C COMPILER

by John H. Palevich from APX

This implementation of the Small C language fills the gap between BASIC and assembly language. C is more powerful and faster than BASIC yet clearer and less errorprone then assembly language. Now you can create C programs on your Atario ones that contain more than a hundred lines of code. Includes a library of commands and user manual which eases the transition to C. Requires Atari Program Text Editor or other non-line oriented text

24141 Deep Blue C Atari 48K Disk \$39.95 28796 Program Text Editor Atari 32K Disk \$39.95

#### THE C PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

by Brian W. Kerrighan and Dennis M. Ritchie from Prentice-Hall

This is the first available text on the rapidly developing C programming language. It offers a detailed yet understandable explanation of all aspects of the C language. Incorporating examples that are complete programs, the text not only teaches the language but demonstrates useful algorithms, data structures and programming tech-

Softcover Book \$17.95 SPECIAL PRICE ALL THREE FOR \$77.85 A \$20.00 SAVINGS!



#### JOY SENSOR

from Suncom

Exciting breakthrough in game controllers! Touch sensitive with no stick. Just the right combination of control and responsiveness. Includes switch to move only in horizontal and vertical or all eight directions. Moves are executed much faster - the slightest touch is all it takes.

31059 Atari Joy Sensor \$34.95



#### Over 2500 Programs for TRS-80, ATARI 400/800, APPLE, IBM, VIC 20 & C64

#### **VISIT OUR STORES**

Tenley Mall, 4200 Wisconsin Ave., NW, Washington, DC Harvard Square, 13 Dunster St., Cambridge, MA W. Bell Plaza, 6600 Security Blvd., Baltimore, MD White Flint Mall, Rockville Pike, Rockville, MD Cherry Hill Mall, Rt 38 & Haddonfield Rd, Cherry Hill, NJ Monmouth Mall, Rt 35 & Wyckoff Rd, Eatontown, NJ

Willowbrook Mall, 1400 Willowbrook Mall, Wayne, NJ Nanuet Mall, Rt 59 & Middletown Rd, Nanuet, NY Olentangy Plaza, 829 Bethel Rd, Columbus, OH Westmoreland Mall, Rt 30 East, Greensburg, PA Montgomery Mall, 230 Montgomery Mall, North Wales, PA Plymouth Meeting Mall, 500 Germantown Pike, Plymouth Meeting, PA Century III Mall, SR 51 & SR 885, West Mifflin Borough, PA Seven Corners Center, Falls Church, VA

**COMING SOON IN** 

CHICAGO ST. PETERSBURG DENVER OKLAHOMA CITY TULSA

> FRANCHISE **OPENINGS IN** SELECTED CITIES

To Order Call Toll Free 800-424-2738 For Information Call (703) 556-9778



Mailorders: List computer, item, item #, qty, tape disk, rom, book, price, shipping, tax & total Send check or M.O. for total purchase plus \$2.00 shipping and handling. VA add 4% sales tax Charge cards—include all embossed information. List name, address, city, state, zip & phone

© 1983 THE PROGRAM STORE

One more comment. I just want to say that, aside from the 1050, I am impressed with all of Atari's new hardware products. And I even like some of their new software. I think Atari is back on its feet and running hard.

#### **Four Equals Seven**

Many of the games currently on the Atari market use custom-designed character sets for background displays. The classic example of this is, of course, *Eastern Front* by Chris Crawford. That beautiful scrolling map he displays is actually composed of "characters." This works because a couple of the ANTIC graphic modes allow the programmer to treat each pair of bits within a character cell as one of four colors.

In fact, by controlling the high order bit of the character to be displayed, the programmer may choose two different sets of four colors. Which would be really nice except for the fact that only one of the colors can change between the two sets, thus there is a total of five displayable colors.

If you don't remember and/or understand all that, don't worry. There's a better way. A way which will get you seven colors! The method only works on machines with a GTIA installed, but I hope that all COMPUTE! readers have added a GTIA by now. (If you have purchased a machine in the last year and a half or so, you got a GTIA with your machine. If you have an old machine with a CTIA, the upgrade cost is nominal.)

The credit for finding and documenting this until now hidden feature of the Atari must go to Steve Lawrow, the author of our MAC/65 assembler. He did a nice job of investigating all the ramifications and provided me with the table which I've reproduced here. Before I go into the details of the table, though, let me briefly describe how one accesses two new Atari Graphics modes.

#### **Getting At The New Modes**

First, the new modes are variations on BASIC GRAPHICS 1 and GRAPHICS 2 (and, by extension, GR. 17 and GR. 18). And the method of producing the variations is so simple that it's almost funny that no one stumbled on it before. Simply turn on the GTIA's special color mapping mode. And what, pray tell, is that? In this case, it is the upper bit of GPRIOR, the priority select register.

GPRIOR is a hardware register that has its OS shadow location at \$026F (decimal address 623). That means (for those of you not familiar with shadow locations) that by changing the RAM location \$026F you cause the OS to change the appropriate hardware register for you. (And see COMPUTE!'s book *Mapping the Atari* if you need to know more.)

Briefly, then, you need simply to turn on the upper bit of GPRIOR in order to activate these new modes. There are, however, some caveats to be observed. Perhaps the easiest way to observe the toughest potential problem is to turn on your Atari, go into BASIC, and do a POKE 623,128.

What do you see? Garbage on the screen, if you have a GTIA. Unfortunately, activating the GTIA destroys the normal character display

mode(s). More on this later.

Now, on to the table. When you tell BASIC to PRINT #6 in Graphics modes 1 and 2, it prints larger than normal characters to the upper portion of the screen. In particular, though, the characters are available in several different colors. Try this little program to see what I mean: GRAPHICS 2: PRINT #6; "AaAa" (where the underlined characters are typed in inverse video).

And why do you get four different colors? Because the upper three bits of each of the characters are different. In particular, the upper three bits for the four characters shown are 010, 011, 110, and 111, respectively. Because you are in Graphics mode 2, all four characters came out as

uppercase letters.

Now, the bytes which are put in screen memory are actually translations of the bytes which you PRINTed. In particular, when the bytes shown are translated to screen codes, they end up with upper bits of 00, 01, 10, and 11, respectively. The upper two bits of the bytes placed in screen memory determine the color to display; the bits in the character set determine which bits will be "turned on" on the screen.

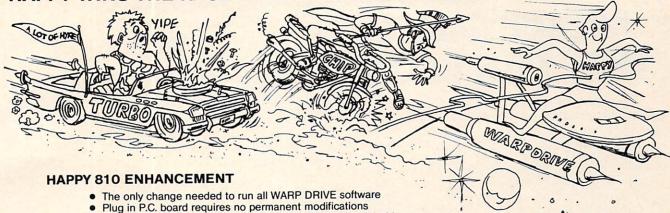
The concept used in our "new" graphics mode is similar. In particular, the upper two bits of the bytes placed in screen memory determine the color MAP to use. The actual bits in the character set determine which color will be selected from the appropriate map. In other words, we have added yet another level of color indirection to the Atari!

In GRAPHICS 10, memory is organized in groups of four bits. The value of the four-bit nybbles determines which color register is displayed. Thus, since there are nine color registers (five for the primary graphics and four for player/missile graphics), there are a maximum of nine independently displayable colors. (Yes, I know that you can get 16 colors in GRAPHICS 9 and 11; but in those cases the colors are not truly independent.)

In GRAPHICS 1+ and 2+ (well, I had to call them something, didn't I?), pairs of bits (instead of four-bit nybbles) determine the color register to use. Remember, though, that the pair of bits can only select a color from the particular MAP which has been selected by the two upper bits of the character on the screen.

And, finally, this implies that the other six

## HAPPY WINS THE RACE WITH WARP DRIVE SPEED!



- Proven reliable in thousands of installations, reduces disk drive wear
- Comes completely assembled and tested, just plug in and use
- Full one year parts and labor guarantee, compatible with existing software
- High quality printed circuit board with gold connectors

NO ONE ELSE HAS THIS PERFORMANCE

Unenhanced whole disk (ATARI rev B format) read time: 112 seconds Unenhanced whole disk (ATARI rev C fast format) read time: 89 seconds

ENHANCED 810 whole disk (any format) read time with standard software: 68 seconds

ENHANCED 810 whole disk (any format) read time with WARP DRIVE software: 43 seconds

Standard software whole disk write and verify time: 238 seconds

WARP DRIVE software whole disk write and verify time: 62 seconds

#### NEW HAPPY WARP DRIVE SOFTWARE

WARP SPEED HAPPY BACKUP PROGRAM

- Completely automatic: nothing to figure out, insert disks and press return
- Only program on the market guaranteed to backup any disk
- Can write to a blank disk: format write and verify in one operation
- Automatic program tracing: copies only the tracks that are used
- Efficient memory utilization: reduces the number of disk insertions
- Requires only one ENHANCED disk drive, backups will work on a standard drive

WARP SPEED MULTI DRIVE HAPPY BACKUP PROGRAM

- Same features as above plus support of multiple ENHANCED drives
- Can be used with up to 4 ENHANCED drives
- Source and all destination drives read and write in parallel
- Format write and verify 3 complete disks in less than 3 minutes

#### WARP SPEED HAPPY COMPACTOR PROGRAM

- Reduces the number of disks required to backup your library
- Combines up to 8 self booting disks into 1 disk with a menu
- Compacted disks run only on an ENHANCED drive
- Pays for itself by saving on disks
- Single or dual ENHANCED drive operation

#### HAPPY WARP DRIVE DOS

- Improves ATARI DOS 2.0S to use warp speed reading and write with verify
- Use all features of BASIC, PILOT, FMS, and DUP at top warp speed
- Warp speed I/O software module available separate from DOS

#### HAPPY WARP DRIVE SECTOR COPY PROGRAM

- Standard format whole disk read, write and verify in 105 seconds
- Use with sngle or dual drives, mix ENHANCED and NON-ENHANCED drives

#### HAPPY CUSTOMIZER PROGRAM (sold separately \$99.95)

- Creates custom format disks of any specification
- Any type bad sector, duplicate sector numbers, or interleave
- Easy to use but requires an advanced level user to interpret the results

#### REVIEWED IN POPULAR MAGAZINES

AN.AL.O.G. COMPUTING—July/August 1983 "...The installation instructions for the Happy 810 Enhancement are among the best I have ever seen....The Happy 810 Enhancement is one of the most powerful hardware modifications available to ATARI computer owners."

ANTIC—July 1983 "The difference between a normal ATARI 810 disk drive and one equipped with Happy is like the contrast between mass transit and the automobile. A car costs you more initially, but improves the quality of your life. Similarly, if you use your disk drive a lot, installing Happy will markedly enhance your programming life.

SPECIAL SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE BEFORE DECEMBER 31, 1983: Get the HAPPY 810 ENHANCEMENT with the single and multi drive HAPPY BACKUP PROGRAM, plus the HAPPY COMPACTOR PROGRAM, plus the HAPPY DRIVE DOS, plus the HAPPY SECTOR COPY, all with WARP DRIVE speed, including our diagnostic for \$249.95. Existing registered ENHANCEMENT owners may upgrade to WARP DRIVE speed for \$15.00 with no hardware changes.!

Price includes shipping by air mail to U.S.A. and Canada. Foreign orders add \$10.00 and send an international money order payable through a U.S.A. bank. California orders add \$16.25 state sales tax. Cashiers check or money order for immediate shipment from stock. Personal checks require 2-3 weeks to clear. Cash COD available by phone order and charges will be added. No credit card orders accepted. ENHANCEMENTS for other ATARI compatible drives coming soon, call for information. Please specify -H model for all drives purchased new after February 1982, call for help in ENHANCEMENT model selection. Dealers now throughout ATARI 810 is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. the world, call for the number of the dealer closest to you.

HAPPY COMPUTING • P.O. Box 32331 • San Jose, California 95152 • (408) 251-6603

# PLAY THE ARCADE GAMES THAT TALK BACK!

What do Program Design games include for free that other companies charge you hundreds of dollars for?

The human voice.

Only Program Design software comes with a voice based cassette synchronized with your Atari computer. So now, you not only use your eyes and intellect to play one of our arcade games. You use your ears too. Visit your nearest software dealer and take a test listen.

## DON'T PLAY 'CLIPPER' IF YOU CAN'T SWIM!

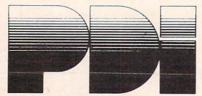
You're the captain of the clippership Flying Cloud. And there's never been a tougher sea challenge than your voyage from New York to San Francisco via Cape Horn.

As you cast off, the actual sound of old sea chanteys fills the air. But there's no time for singing, because you have to navigate through storms and icebergs. As if that wasn't enough, there's the constant danger of being thrown over board by a mutiny, so you better know how to swim. Remember, you're in charge. So pick your cargo, crew and course very carefully.

# DEFEND 'MOONBASE IO' AND THE PRESIDENT WILL THANK YOU PERSONALLY

The voice of mission control asks you to defend Moonbase Io from a horde of alien invaders. But first, you and your robot must navigate through mine fields. Moonbase Io combines three adventure games in one. And when your mission is completed the president will thank you personally (so mind your manners). Moonbase Io is the winner of the most innovative game award from Electronic Games magazine.

Clipper comes in 32K disk, cassette & joystick or 24K cassette & joystick. Moonbase Io comes in 24K disk, cassette and joystick or 16K cassette & joystick.



Program Design, Inc. 95 East Putnam Avenue, Greenwich, CT 06830

\*Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

bits of the character on the screen select the particular character from the character set memory, just as normal GRAPHICS 1 and 2 do.

Does that sound complicated? It should, because it is. Anyway, now is the time to look at the table. It shows the MAPs that are available.

#### Color Selection Under GRAPHICS 1+ And 2+

Bit Pairs Of Color Selectors In Character Memory

Upper Bits of Character on Screen (Map Selector)	00	01	10	11
00	704	704	704	704
01	704	705	712	709
10	704	706	712	712
11	704	707	712	711

And, you presumably ask, what are the numbers shown in the table? Simply the location of the color register which will be displayed when you use the given bits within the given map. For example, 704 is PMCOL0 (player color 0) and 712 is PFCOL5 (playfield color 5). However, the easiest way to change the color registers, in this instance, might be to refer to them via the locations shown in the table.

So, writing POKE 704,0 will make the background color black. Writing POKE 712,152 will give you a nice blue for bit pattern 10 in MAPs 01, 10, and 11. A little observation of the table will show you that MAP 00 is essentially useless: it always gives you the background color, regardless of the bit patterns in the character memory.

On the other hand, bit pattern 00 always gives you background color, regardless of the MAP used, so it may prove useful in many circumstances. For the rest, note that MAP 10 gives you only three colors, but it is the only MAP which gives color 2 (706). Sigh. The system is not totally flexible, but it is handy.

First thing next month we'll put this all together with a little BASIC program that demonstrates the capabilities of the new modes.

Use the handy reader service cards in the back of the magazine for information on products advertised in

COMPUTE!

## **COMPUTE's** The Atari BASIC Sourcebook

Authors: Bill Wilkinson,

Kathleen O'Brien, and

Paul Laughton

\$12.95 Price: On Sale: Now

If you program in BASIC, you know about commands like PRINT, GOSUB, IF-THEN, and

But did you know that each of these commands is actually a mini-program in itself? Atari BASIC is a collection of machine language routines that tell the computer what to do, how to do it, and what to do next.

Atari BASIC is a powerful and versatile language. Now available from COMPUTE! Books, The Atari BASIC Sourcebook offers Atari programmers a chance to look inside the language - directly to the source code that is Atari BASIC

Authors Bill Wilkinson, Kathleen O'Brien, and Paul Laughton, the people who wrote Atari BASIC, take you on a tour through the language. They explain how it works and how you can make it work for you.

The Atari BASIC Sourcebook answers

these questions (and more):

- When you RUN a BASIC program, what is really going on inside the computer?
- How does the computer know how to handle a FOR-NEXT loop? How does it RETURN from a subroutine?
- Where do ERROR messages come from? How does the computer know what's wrong?
- How does your Atari decide which mathematical operation to perform
- Why do some tasks take so long, while others happen almost instantly?
- Why does the computer sometimes lock up when you delete lines from a program?
- How does the computer interpret words and symbols like GOTO, INT, CHRs, \*, and =?
- How can a machine language programmer take advantage of the sophisticated routines in Atari BASIC?

Intermediate to advanced Atari programmers will find a wealth of useful and interesting information in The Atari BASIC Sourcebook

Part One: Inside Atari BASIC Internal Design Overview ..... 3 9 10 The LIST and ENTER Statements ...... 85 11 Atari Hardware Control Statements ...... 91 Part Two: Directly Accessing Atari BASIC Introduction to Part Two .....

Acknowledgments . . . . vii

Preface . . . . . ix

1	Hexadecimal Numbers
2	Hexadecimal Numbers
3	Listing Variables in Use
4	Variable Values 123
5	Examining the Statement Table
6	Viewing the Runtime Stack
7	Fixed Tokens
8	What Takes Precedence?
9	Using What We Know
	O

#### Part Three: Atari BASIC Source Code

Source Code Listing	143	
Appendices	143	

A B C	Macros in Source Code	. 273
Ind	ex	. 201

Much more than a simple source code listing, this book explains how BASIC works and why. All major routines are examined and explored. The authors go into detail about the internal design, the stack, input/output statements, and much more. When you finish reading this book, you will have an in-depth understanding of how to put Atari BASIC to work for you in ways you never thought possible.

The Atari BASIC Sourcebook is available at many computer stores and bookstores, and can also be ordered directly from

#### **COMPUTE! Books**

Larry Isaacs

We are pleased to welcome Larry Isaacs and his new column, "64 Explorer," to the pages of COMPUTE!. Larry has extensive experience in programming with 6502-based machines.

To get things started, here's the first of a two-part article on a little understood but important feature of BASIC, the STATUS variable.

This is the first of a two-part series dealing with a feature of BASIC which is not too well documented, the STATUS variable. It is used to detect the success or failure of input/output operations. I came to this realization while writing a disk copy program. At one point I thought I had the program fully operational. I was surprised to discover that the program was copying all but the last byte in the file, causing the copy to be one byte shorter than the original.

Fortunately I was able to quickly determine that the problem was not in my programming. The program worked exactly as I intended it to. Instead, my error was that I made an assumption concerning the STATUS variable which turned out to be incorrect. An error arising from an erroneous assumption can be a very tough one to find. Everything looks right, and doesn't work.

#### Tracking Down A Mistake

After discovering my error, I reread the documentation to find where I might have overlooked something relating to my mistake. (By documentation, I mean the Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide and the 1541 Floppy Disk User's Manual.) After a thorough reading, I wasn't able to find anything saying that my assumption wasn't valid. I even found an example program in the 1541 User's Guide which makes the same mistake I did. Fortunately, I had some previous experience which led me to quickly suspect and correct my assumption. It can be quite frustrating if you don't have that experience, and have to acquire it the hard way. Since the STATUS variable is not documented very thoroughly, and is crucial to proper I/O (input/output) communications, perhaps we should try to discover the necessary information ourselves. The all-important question we need to answer is: "What does the STATUS variable really tell us?"

Before starting our investigation, a little introduction to the STATUS variable may prove helpful. The purpose of the STATUS variable is to provide an indication of the completion status of the last input/output operation. It is supposed to indicate, among other things, when an error occurs in the I/O operation, and when the end of the data is reached while reading a file. The end of the data in a file is more commonly called end-of-file, abbreviated *EOF*. My invalid assumption involved this EOF indication.

The STATUS variable acts like a normal variable in most respects. It may be used in an expression just like any other variable, and may be abbreviated ST. However, it differs from other variables in that *you* can't give it a value. It only returns a value. Here are a few examples showing how the ST variable might be correctly used:

1050 SS=ST:REM SAVE THE STATUS IN VARIABL E SS

2000 IF ST<>0 GOTO 9999

3110 EOI=ST AND 64:REM GET EOI STATUS

An example of an incorrect use of the ST variable would be:

100 ST = ST-64

where the statement attempts to assign a value to ST. This results in a SYNTAX ERROR.

#### **STATUS Can Catch Errors**

The value returned by the STATUS variable is used to detect if anything unusual happened during the last I/O operation. The unusual things that may occur will vary depending on which device is involved. The *Reference Guide* describes the meaning of the STATUS variable only for the cassette and serial bus devices, such as the 1541 disk drive. Therefore, we will concentrate on these. In either case, the value returned by the ST variable will be a *signed byte*. To keep things simple, think of this as a byte of memory holding a number which can range from -128 to +127. This differs from an *unsigned byte* which can hold values from 0 to 255.

Instead of getting into a discussion of bits and binary numbers, we will interpret the unsigned byte as being the sum of a unique combination of numbers from the group: 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, -128. An important restriction is that these

# READ THE LABEL

# FILING ASSISTANT

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT for the COMMODORE 64 This data management package allows you to create record formats, sort information, and produce reports. It includes the following features: Design records up to 256 characters, up to 25 fields, (up to 35 characters per field)

following features:

Wesignate up to 10 two-level sorts
"Step through" records while displaying selected fields to Designate up to 10 two-level sorts

Add, copy, change, or delete records
"Find" a record by key field, or "locate" by record number Set function keys to insert a frequently used word, phrase, zip Add, copy, change, or delete records

No programming or code necessary. On-screen prompts lead to full operation in one to two hours.

to tull operation in one to two nours.

THE FILING ASSISTANT contains a built-in mail label program
that allows you to print a 1 to 6 line label. You can include mo THE FILING ASSISTANT contains a built-in mail label program that allows you to print a 1 to 6 line label. You can include more than one field per line and print up to four labels across the page. Labels to be printed can be selected on one or more fields. to full operation in one to two hours. The program also allows you to design your own report formats. Your reports may include:

Automatic record counting

Computation between fields Totals and/or sub-totals per column

TECHNICAL NOTE

This program supports the serial or the user port —you can which program supports the serial or the user port —you can than the program supports the serial or the user port —you can than configure just about any printer. It can be used with more which configure just about any printer. It can be used with more factorial which the commodore 2031, 4040, and 8050 one 1541 disk drive or with the Commodore 2031, 4040, and 8050 disk drives.

THE FILING. ASSISTANT is part of a series. It will integrate with Record selection by one or more fields

disk drives.

THE FILING ASSISTANT is part of a series. It will integrate with the filing assistant (word processing) and the the writer's ASSISTANT (forecasting and financial analysis).

SPREADSHEET ASSISTANT (forecasting and series will allow the filing assistant will allow the filing assistant. STREADSHELL ASSISTANT (Torecasting and tinancial analysis).

Even if you are a beginner THE FILING ASSISTANT will allow you to manage personal and business records. The Assistant Even if you are a beginner **THE FILING ASSISTANT** will allow you to manage personal and business records. The **ASSISTANT** you to manage personal the most complete and practical **SERIES** provides you with the most complete and practical information management package available for the Commodore 64.

Commodore 64.

RAINBOW Esporation 490 Lancaster Pike

Frazer, Pennsylvania 19355



numbers may appear in the sum only once. The presence of one of these numbers in the sum equivalent to the value of ST will indicate the presence of a particular condition. Let's explain this a little further.

You can find which numbers make up the sum by repeating the following steps, using the ST value as the initial remainder: (1) Subtract the next number in the group from the current remainder, starting with -128 and proceeding toward 1. Subtracting -128 is the same as adding +128. (2) If the result is positive and less than 128, include the subtracted number in the sum and use the result as a new remainder. (3) If the result is negative or greater than or equal to 128, don't include the subtracted number in the sum, and then keep the old remainder. When the remainder becomes zero, you will have the numbers which make up the sum. Here are a couple of examples to show how it's done.

```
ST = 115
     - 64
            (-128 IGNORED, 115 + 128>128)
       51
           (64 INCLUDED)
     - 32
       19
           (32 INCLUDED)
     - 16
        3
           (16 INCLUDED)
       2
           (8 AND 4 IGNORED)
        1
           (2 INCLUDED)
       1
        0
           (1 INCLUDED)
115 = 64 + 32 + 16 + 2 + 1
ST = -120
    +128
       8
           (128 INCLUDED)
     - 8
           (64,32,16 IGNORED)
           (8 INCLUDED, 4,2,1 IGNORED)
-120 = -128 + 8
```

#### **Using STATUS With Tape**

Since more readers are likely to have the cassette unit instead of a disk drive, we will first investigate the STATUS variable as it relates to cassette. To begin, let's take a look at what the STATUS variable indicates when accessing the cassette.

VALUE	MEANING
1	notused
2	notused
4	SHORT BLOCK
8	LONG BLOCK
16	UNRECOVERABLE READ ERROR
32	CHECKSUM ERROR
64	END OF FILE
-128	END OF TAPE

(Note: This information can be found in the *Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide* on page 85.)

Since the END OF FILE indication was the one I had trouble with, let's begin there. The pri-

mary question we want to answer is "When will the STATUS variable indicate we are at EOF?" Will EOF be indicated as the last byte of the file is read, or will EOF be indicated when you try to read one byte beyond the last byte?

To answer this, all we need is a simple little test program. This test program should first write a cassette file containing a few bytes. Then it should instruct us to rewind the cassette. Finally, it should read the cassette file, displaying each byte and the ST variable as each byte is read. Here is a test program to do this, which will be called "TEST 1":

```
100 OPEN 1,1,2,"TEST"
110 PRINT#1,"ABC";:CLOSE 1
200 PRINT "REWIND THE CASSETTE."
210 PRINT "PRESS RETURN WHEN READY."
220 INPUT Z$
300 OPEN 1,1,0,"TEST"
310 FOR I=1 TO 5
320 GET#1,Z$:PRINT I,Z$,ASC(Z$+CHR$(0)),S
T
330 NEXT I:CLOSE 1
```

As you can see, lines 100-110 write the file, 200-220 ask you to rewind the cassette, and 300-330 read the file. The 2 in the OPEN command in line 100 specifies that the file is being opened for writing with an END OF TAPE marker to be written when the file is closed. You might note that the program reads five bytes from the file, though only three bytes are written. This is done so we might answer another question, namely, "What happens if you read past the end of the file?" Executing TEST 1 will cause the following to appear on the display screen:

```
PRESS RECORD & PLAY ON TAPE
OK
REWIND THE CASSETTE.
PRESS RETURN WHEN READY.
?
PRESS PLAY ON TAPE
```

KESS	PLATO	NIAPE	
OK			
1	A	65	0
2	В	66	0
3	C	67	64
4		0	0
5	T	84	0

This includes all of the prompts which occur during program execution. Since it is the displayed data which will answer our questions, we'll limit ourselves to that in the tests which follow.

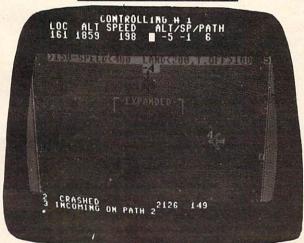
The first column of the displayed data shows a count of the bytes in the file. The second column displays the character, with the third column giving the numeric value (called the *ASCII value*) of the character. The last column shows the value of the ST variable after the GET command which fetched the character.

From this data, we are now prepared to answer the first question. The EOF indication appears with the reading of the last byte of the



# SPORE WAR

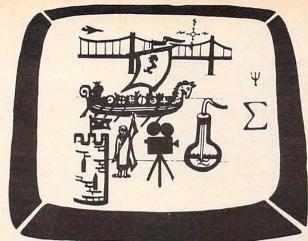
disk \$19.95 cassette \$14.95



# **AIRBASE**

a simulation of military air control training

disk \$19.95 cassette \$14.95



**GENERAL TRIVIA** + MOVIE TRIVIA OR SCIENCE TRIVIA + HISTORY TRIVIA disk \$19.95 cassette \$14.95





## DATA/SCAN

Stores, scans and prints one or three line records and scrolls them forward or backward quickly for you to read or edit Perfect for mailing lists, incoming data, phone numbers or temporary records Stop action lets you see each line; automatically sorts and alphabetizes

> disk \$29.95 cassette \$29.95

COMMODORE

**BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010** Phone 312/382-5244 to order

WE SHIP C.O.D. HONOR VISA AND MASTER CHARGE ADD \$3.00 SHIPPING FOR C.O.D. ADD \$2.00 MORE SPECIAL SERVICES:

One Day - Express Mail add \$10.00

cassette file.

Concerning the second question, we now have some test results to examine. First, note that the test program read the two additional bytes with no apparent ill effects - no errors occurred, etc. Second, we can see the EOF indication went off once the next byte was read. And third, notice the first byte following the last one we wrote (i.e., the C) is suspiciously a zero. Since a zero byte doesn't correspond to a displayable character, there is a blank space in the second column where a character would have been. Zero bytes are often used when there is need of a byte which marks the end of something. Thus, it is not too surprising to find one here. But if a zero byte is being used to mark the end of a file, what is going to happen if a zero byte is written as part of the data in the file? To answer this question, let's modify the TEST 1 program to make another test program. Make the following changes to TEST 1 to make "TEST 2":

100 PRINT#1, "A"; CHR\$(0); "C"; :CLOSE 1

As you can see, TEST 2 will write a zero byte in place of the "B" written by TEST 1. Executing the TEST 2 program displays the following results:

1	A	65	64
2		0	0
3	C	67	64
4		0	0
5	T	84	0

Ah ha! This time we got two EOFs. Since it's not possible for a file to have two ends, one must conclude that what is given as an EOF indication, strictly speaking, doesn't indicate EOF. Instead it is a "next byte is a zero" indication. Provided you do not write any zeros as part of your data, then the zero byte at the end (which is added automatically by the 64) might properly provide the EOF indication. However, if you should accidentally read past the end of your data, you could be in trouble. It doesn't appear that the GET# command can tell if you've passed the end of the file.

# The Cassette Buffer

At this point, you might be wondering where the data is coming from once you read past the end of the file. The answer to this is fairly simple. Whenever data is read or written to a cassette file, it will be done in groups of 191 bytes, called blocks. There is an area of memory reserved to hold this block, called the *cassette* tape I/O *buffer*. In the case of writing a cassette file, the data is stored in the cassette buffer until the buffer becomes full (that is, contains 191 bytes). At this point the BASIC program will temporarily stop executing while the cassette motor is turned on and the buffer contents written to the cassette.

Now the buffer is considered empty, and

execution of the BASIC program resumes. When the buffer becomes full again, another block is written. When the program closes the cassette file, a zero byte is placed following the most recent byte stored in the buffer and the entire buffer written as the last block in the file. This means there may be bytes following the zero byte which are left over from the previous buffer full.

A similar process occurs for reading a cassette file. Blocks are read from the cassette into the cassette buffer, and then read from the buffer until it becomes empty. As you might have guessed by now, the bytes we are reading after the end of the file are the leftover bytes in the buffer.

So far, our two test programs wrote only three bytes to the file. This implies that our cassette file contains only one block of data. Since our test programs wrote an END OF TAPE marker following the file, it might be interesting to find out what will happen if we read past the one block. To find out, make the following change to the TEST 2 program to make "TEST 3":

310 FOR I=1 TO 196

This reads five bytes past the one block of data in the cassette file. Executing the TEST 3 program displays the following as the last five lines.

192	<	60	0
193		3	0
194	[C3]	252	0
195		3	0
196		32	0

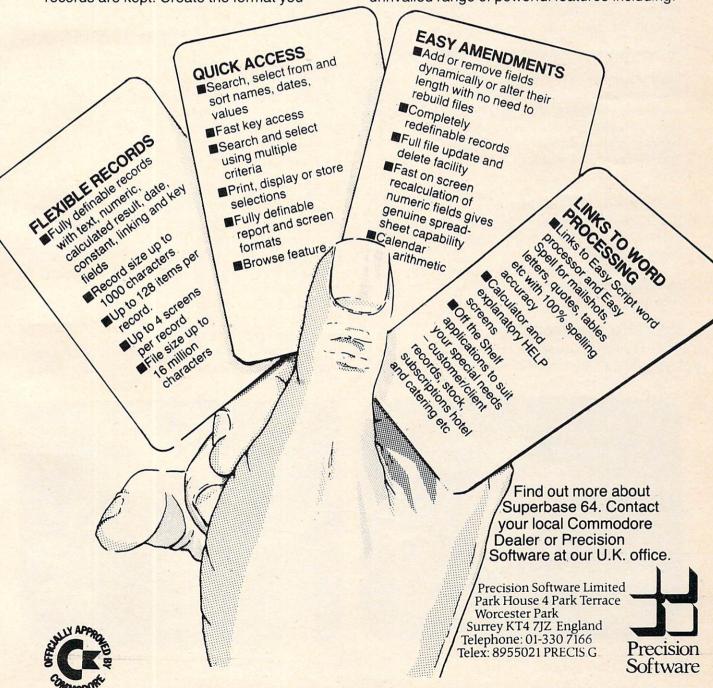
The <code>EC</code> is the character which would be entered by pressing the COMMODORE key plus C. The first four numbers turn out to be the beginning and ending addresses of the cassette I/O buffer. From this I would assume that the END OF TAPE marker is simply an additional 191-byte block written after the file. It seems to have no terminating effect while data is being read. I suspect that the END OF TAPE marker has an effect only if encountered while the 64 is searching for a file with a specific name.

Well, that's about all the experimenting we have space for in this column. In next month's column we will continue with a few more experiments on the cassette, then look into the disk drive.

compute! is looking for good articles, tutorials, and games for the Timex/Sinclair, Commodore 64, and Color Computer.

# Strengthen, your hand with Superbase 54

The complete information control system for the Commodore 64. Ideal for any home, business or professional environment where records are kept. Create the format you need and enter your records. If the layout or data field sizes are not quite right, correct them and carry on. Superbase gives you an unrivalled range of powerful features including:



# SPIRALIZER

Chayim Avinor

Based on geometrical principles, this program uses high-resolution graphics to let you create some dazzling patterns. A screen menu makes it very easy to use. Written for the Apple II, versions are also included for the VIC, 64, Atari, and Color Computer.

"Spiralizer" is a program for making patterns on the high-resolution screen of the Apple II. It makes patterns very much like those made on the noncomputer game called Spirograph, which has tooth wheels of different sizes. However, the spiralizer can create a far greater number of combinations.

The patterns are actually made by two radii – one of them is turning around a stationary or linearly moving center (depending on your input), and the center of the other radius is the free edge of the first one.

You are given control of the relative speed and length of the radii and some additional handy features.

# **Running The Program**

After typing RUN and RETURN, you are asked to type in the relative speed between the two radii.

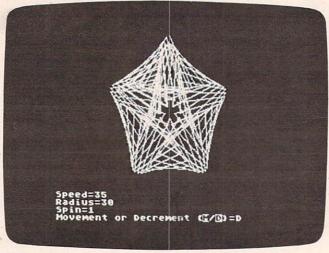
This is actually the number of loops the pattern is going to have. You can choose an answer between -50 and 50. If you type 4 and RETURN, your pattern will have four complete loops. If you type -6 there will be six loops, but they'll be on the inner side of the pattern.

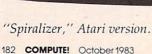
Use the back arrow to delete a character. If you simply press RETURN without typing in a number, the program will default to a value of 5, and will print it on the menu. Large numbers cause the program to draw straight segments, because of the large steps. The patterns thus produced are quite nice, too.

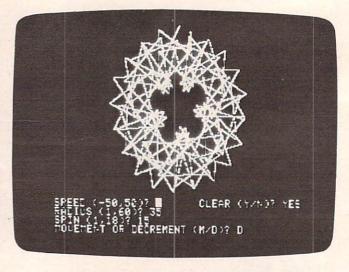
A pattern with three loops is easily understood, but what would a pattern with two loops look like? How about one loop? Could a pattern possibly have zero loops? Try them and see.

The second number you are asked to enter is the radius. This determines the ratio of the radii. You can choose any number between 1 and 60. A small number would make the inner radius small and the outer radius large, and vice versa. Like the first input, you can simply press RETURN and take the default value of 35.

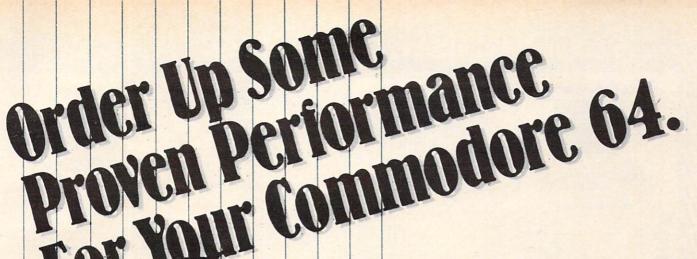
Next you are asked for the spin. An answer larger than 1 will make the pattern rotate while it







Another variation available in "Spiralizer," Apple version.



# HELP IS CLOSER THAN YOU THINK!

We deliver the best software and accessories via UPS 2nd Day Air. We pay for shipping! And if you need help, our technical support department is as near as your phone.

\$ 88.00

90.00

79.00

55.95

59.95

28.95

24.95

24.95

24.95

24.95

28.95

24.95

28.50

28.50

28.50

29.00

89.00

99.00

499.00

- □ PaperClip 64□ Delphi's Oracle Professional Database
- ☐ PowerFile Personal/Business Filing
- ☐ Flex File 2.1 By Michael Riley
- ☐ FCM By Continental
- ☐ Home Accountant #1 Best Seller
- ☐ Calc Result Cartridge

# SPINNAKER Making Learning Fun

- ☐ Facemaker Disk
- ☐ Kindercomp Disk☐ Hey Diddle Diddle Disk
- ☐ Fraction Fever Cartridge
- ☐ Kid On Keys Cartridge
- ☐ Up For Grabs Cartridge
- ☐ Facemaker Cartridge

# **EPYX Strategy and Action Games**

- Jumpman
- □ Temple of Apshai
- ☐ Sword of Fargoal
- □ Doodle! Color Sketch Pad
- ☐ Simon's Basic From England
- ☐ Juki 6100 Office-Type Letter Quality
  - 18 CPS Printer
- ☐ New! 80 Column Board for C-64

If you are looking for the best new 64 software, call us TOLL FREE.

1-800-558-4801







\*No further discounts apply.

Open 7 days!

Call Toll Free 1-800-558-4801

In Wisconsin Call (414) 291-5123 Collect

COMPUTER LEARNING CENTER

P.O. Box 17424 Milwaukee, WI 53217

# computer mail order





				ı		•	•	٧	7	L	L	N	и	,	۰	u	۰	•						
																		٠	\$	5	5	9	.(	)(
																							.(	
																			S	7	3	9	.0	)(
																							.0	
																							.0	
																							AI	

920.

970																						. (	C	AI	LL
	1	c	3	(	)	r	V	٩	ı	0	ı	L	J	٦	г	E	E	ı	ı	8					
800A																				\$1	C	9	9	1.0	00
802																				\$2	26	9	9	1:0	00
803																				\$1	5	)4	19	0.0	00
802H						,														\$4	16	39	)5		00
806/20																				54	19	99	9	0.0	00
816/40		,											,			,				\$9	91	9	9	0.0	00
1602																				\$3	33	39	9	1.0	00
1603																						. 1	C	AI	LL

## MODEMS HAYES

Smart	\$219.00
Smart 1200 (1200 Baud)	\$519.00
Chronograph	\$199.00
Micromodem 100	\$309.00
Micromodem II	\$279.00
Micromodem II (with term)	\$299.00
Smart Com II	\$99.00
Smart 1200B	\$469.00
NOVATION	U
LCat	\$110 00

NOVATION	
J-Cat\$119.00	0
Cat\$144.0	٥
D-Cat\$159.0	٥
103 Smart Cat\$189.0	٥
Apple Cat II\$279.0	0
103/212 Smart Cat\$439.0	0
212 Apple Cat II\$609.0	٥
Apple Cat II 212 Upgrade \$309.0	0
ANCHOR	

Apple Cat II 212 Upgrade	.\$309.00
ANCHOR	
Mark I (RS-232)	\$79.00
Mark II (Atari)	\$79.00
Mark III (TI. 99)	\$109.00
Mark IV (CBM-PET)	\$125.00
Mark V (Osborne)	\$95.00
Mark VI (IBM-PC)	\$179.00
Mark VII (Auto Ans/Auto Dial) .	
Mark VIII	\$269.00
TRS-80 Color Computer	\$99.00
9 Volt Power Supply	



HE-1.																s	1	3	36	9	0.0	00
IIE-2.			. ,													\$	1	6	64	19	1.1	00
IIE-3.																\$	2	3	19	9	1.0	00
IIE-4.							,			٠						5	3	1	9	9		00
PC-E				٥.												5	1	5	7	9	. (	00
PC-1.													*			\$	2	3	9	9	1.0	00
PC-2.																S	2	7	9	9		00
PC-XL																s	3	5	9	9	. (	00
1620																s	3	5	9	9	. (	00
1630																5	5	4	9	9	. (	00
1640																5	6	4	9	9	. (	00
Cyma	5	3	0	t	tv	٧	8	R	e										. (	C	A	LL

# MONITORS

AMDEK	
300G	
300A	
310A	
Color I	
Color I plus	
Color II	
Color III	
Color IV	
Pi 1, 9" G	e00 0
Pi 2, 12" G	. 399.U
Pi 3. 12" A	
Pi 4. 9" A	
1400 Color	
ZENITH	
ZVM 121	ene 0
ZT1 Terminal	
	\$369.00
BMC	
12" Green	
9191 13" Color	\$299.00
TAXAN	
12 N Green	
12 A Amber	
PANASONIC	
TR 120 Hi-res. Green	
CT 160 Dual Mode Color	299.00
NEC	
JB 1260	119.00
JB 1201	
JC 1212	
JC 12-202	
JC 1203	469.00



## NEC 3550 PRINTER. PERCOM/TANDOM DRIVE 5¼" 320K Floppy ......\$279.00

To meg mardininining 1455.00
AMDEK
310A Amber Monitor \$169.00
DXY 100 Plotter\$599.00
Color II\$399.00
AST
Combo PlusCALL
Mega Plus CALL
Mega PackCALL
I/O Plus CALL

## PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE PC Plus Word Processing ...\$319.00

MICRO PRO	
Word Star/Mail Merge\$3	19.00
InfoStar\$25	99.00
Spell Star\$1:	59.00
CallStar\$1:	59.00
MICROSTUF	
Crosstalk\$1:	39.00

MICHOSOFI
Multiplan\$199.00
ASHTON-TATE
D-Base II\$419.00

		ı	ı	L	J	5	3													
EasyWriter II.													*		¥	\$2	0	9	.0	0
EasySpeller																\$1	2	9	.0	0
EasyFiler																\$1	2	9	.0	0
CON	7	-	ı	r	ú	I	E	=	r	V	ľ	T		,	L	L				

SOFTWARE	
1st Class Mail/Form Letter	\$89.00
The Home Accountant Plus.	\$109.00
THE HOME PICCOUNTAINTY 100 .	

	SYNAPSE
File	Manager\$119.00
	LOTUS
100	6200.00

123		.\$369.00
	PFS	
	APPLE	IBM
File	\$89.00	\$99.00
Report.	\$89.00	\$89.00
Graph	\$89.00	\$99.00
Write	n/a	\$99.00
	KRAFT	
IBM Joystick	·	\$55.00
IBM Paddles		\$39.00

QUAD RAM ..... CALL





27.14.12
MBC-555\$795.00
MBC-1000\$1599.00
MBC-160 Drive\$539.00
PR5500 Letter Quality Printer\$699.00

# PRINTERS

E	PB	0	N	
MY1	00			

MX80 FT, MX	1	C	0	)								CALL
RX80												CALL
FX80, FX100												CALL

OKIDATA	
82, 83, 84	
92, 93	CALL
STAR	
Stx 80	\$169.00
Gemini 10	\$299.00

Gemini 15	\$479.00
Serial Board	\$75.00
SMITH COP	RONA
TP-1	\$469.00
TP-2	
Tractor Feed	\$129.00

# CITOH

Gorilla	\$209.00
Prowriter 8510P	\$379.00
Prowriter 1550P	\$689.00
Starwriter F10-40P	\$1149.00
Printmaster F10-55P	\$1569.00
Tractor Feed	\$109.00
DIASYWRI	TER
none I attack Constitu	

2500"NEW"	
Tractor Feed\$1	109.00
DIABLO	

				C	0	ı	1	١	8	I	L	c	0								
620	 															. 5	9	4	9	.0	0
630	 														. 5	51	7	6	9	.0	0

## IDS Call for ALL Configurations on

	IDS PRISM PRINTERS.	
	NEC	
8023.	\$399.00	٥

8023\$399.00
7710/7730\$2149.00
3510/3530\$1549.00



# HEWLETT



HP416V \$205.00
HP 75 \$749.00
HP 41C\$146.00
HP 10C\$52.00
HP 11C\$69.00
HP 12C\$92.00
HP 15C\$92.00
HP 16C\$92.00
For HP41/41CV
HPIL Module\$99.00
HPIL Cassette or Printer\$359.00
Card Baader \$144.00

Extended Functions Module ... \$64.00 Time Module ......\$64.00



GORILLA 12" Green ......\$89.00

## TIMEX SINCLAIR 53995 1000

16K Memory\$44.95
2040 Printer\$99.95
Vu-Calc\$17.95
Check Book Manager \$13.95
Organizer\$14.95
Budgeter\$13.95
Stock Option\$14.95
Loan & Mortage Amortizer\$12.95
Mindware Printer \$99.00



PC-1500A POCKET COMPUTER \$169.00

PC-1250A\$89.00
125 Printer/Micro Cassette \$129.00
150 Printer/Plotter/Cassette\$172.00
151 4K RAM\$55.00
152 Cassette Recorder\$62.00
155 BK RAM\$94.00
158 8K RAM Battery \$129.00
161 16K RAM\$139.00



Atari to Parallel\$29.0	0
Atari to Serial\$29.0	0
Apple to Parallel\$69.0	0
Apple to Parallel/Graphics\$99.0	0
Apple to Serial\$89.0	0
IBM to Parallel\$35.0	0
IBM to Serial\$29.0	0
Parallel to Parallel\$29.0	0
Serial to Serial\$29.0	0
Grappler Plus\$129.0	0
PKASO\$139.0	0
Atari to Modem Cable\$29.0	0
CBM 64 to IEEE Board\$79.0	0
Apple 80 Column Card\$159.0	0
CBM Pet to Parallel\$99.0	0
CBM Pet to Serial \$89 0	

## READY FORMS

1or2"Address Labels(Tract.Feed)...\$9.95 15" Report Paper(Tract Feed)...\$24.95 81/2"Blnk Wht Paper(Tract.Feed)..\$19.95

computer mail order west



In NV call (702)588-5654

Order Status Number: 588-5654

SHARP

Dept. 1006, P.O. Box 6689, Stateline, NV 89449

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the UPS Continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3%(minumum \$3.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. orders and credit card orders. Larger shipments may require charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. NOTE: We stock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market. Call today for our new catalog.

# computer mail orde



ACE 1000 Color Computer ACE 1100 Drive & Cover for ACE 1000 ACE 1200 Computer with Disk Drive ACE PRO PACK:

ACE 1000, Disk Drive, 80 Column Card, ACECalc &
ACEWriter II

## MICRO-SCI Annie & Franklin

2						 	 	 	\$24	9.00
40.						 	 	 	\$34	9.00
70.						 	 	 	\$45	9.00
										9.00
47 (	20	nt	rol	le	r		 		\$8	9.00

BANA

VIELCORD

# Elite I (Apple/Franklin) .....\$279.00 Elite II (Apple/Franklin)......CALL Elite III (Apple/Franklin)......CALL

VISICORE
FOR APPLE, IBM & FRANKLIN
/isidex\$189.00
/isifile\$189.00
/isiplot\$159.00
/isiterm\$89.00
/isitrend/Plot\$229.00
/isiSchedule\$229.00
Desktop Plan\$189.00
Visicalc (Apple, CBM, IBM)\$179.00

Visicorp prices for IBM may vary slightly.

LJK
Letter Perfect Apple\$109.00
Data Perfect Apple\$75.00
AXION

AXLUN	
Apple/Franklin 128K Ram	\$299.00
Apple/Franklin Ram Disk	\$729.00

# Bubdisk (128K Non Volitare) ... \$649.00

## JOYSTICKS WICO

Joystick\$21.9	5
Famous Red Ball\$23.9	5
Power Grip\$21.9	5
Three-Way Deluxe\$22.9	5
Atari/VIC Trackball\$34.9	5
Apple Trackball\$59.9	5
KRAFT	

KRAFT							
Atari Single Fire	\$13.00						
Atari Switch Hitter	\$16.00						
Apple Joystick	\$44.00						
	\$39 00						

# (z commodore



CBM64 .... \$229 CALL ON

Executive 64 Portable

1520 Color Printer/Plotter	\$169.00
1525 80 Column Printer.	\$219.00
1526	
1530 Datasette	
1541 Single Disk Drive	\$249.00
1600 VIC Modem	
1650 AD/AA Modem	\$89.00
1701 14" Color Monitor.	\$249.00
Pet 64	
Pet 4032	
CBM 8032	
Super Pet	
B128-80	
BX256-80	
2031 4040	
8050	
8250	
9060	
9090	
4023	
6400	
64K Upgrade	
Spell Master	
Z-Ram	
Silicon Office	
The Manager	
Soft Rom	
Jinsam	CALL
PROFESSION	
COLTINIADI	-

# SOFTWARE

Word Pro 2 Plus\$159.00
Word Pro 3 Plus \$189.00
Word Pro 4 Plus \$279.00
Word Pro 5 Plus \$279.00
InfoPro\$179.00
Administrator\$399.00
Power\$79.00
Word Pro 64 Plus\$65.00

Light Pen\$32.0	0
Cassette Interface\$29.0	0
Parallel Printer Interface \$69.0	0
3 Slot Expans. Interface (20)\$32.0	0
6Slot Expans. Interface (20)\$79.0	0
	7

# ATARI HOME COMPUTERS

ATARI 400

Your FINAL PRICE after REBATE when purchased with package as shown.



ATARI 400 & 410 Recorder Package YOU PAY \$179.00

You Get ATARI REBATE \$50.00 YOUR TOTAL COST \$129.00

Retail Value of ATARI 410 \$100.00 Net Cost of ATARI 400 \$29.00

CALL FOR PRICING ON E ATARI XL LINE!

THEEN	ITIR
1010 Program Recorder	.\$74.00
102040 Col. Printer/Plotter	\$249.00
1025 80 Col. Printer	\$449.00
1027 Letter Quality Printer	\$299.00
1050 Disk Drive	\$379.00
850 Interface	\$169.00
1030 Direct Connect Modem	CALL
CX30 Paddles	.\$12.00
CX40 Joystick	\$8.00
CX42 Remote Joystick	CALI
CX77 Touch Tablet	.\$69.00
CX80 Trak Ball	.\$49.00
CX85 Keypad	\$105.00
CX418 Home Manager	.\$69.00
CX488 Communicator II	
KX7098 Atari Accountant	\$209.00
KX7101 Entertainer	
KX7102 Arcade Champ	.\$75.00

## ALIEN

Atari Voice Box	.\$119.00
Apple Voice Box	.\$149.00

MEMUHY
Axion 32K Ram\$59.00
Axion 48K Ram\$99.00
Axion 128K Ram\$299.00
Intec 32K Board\$59.00
Intec 48K Board\$85.00
Intec 64K Board (400 only) \$99.00
Inter Real Time Clock \$39.00

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS
Flip-n-File 10\$4.00
Flip-n-File 50 \$19.00
Flip-n-File 400/800 Cart \$19.00

# PERCOM

	DIS	DR	IVES	F	OR	AT	ARI	
AT88	3-S1.						.\$369	9.00
ATBE	3-A1 .						\$299	9.00
AT8	3-S2.						\$569	0.00
AT8	3-S1 I	D					. \$46	9.00
AT8	3-S2	PD					.\$669	9.00
ATB	3-DDA	١					.\$139	9.00
AT4	1-S1.						.\$579	9.00
							.\$969	
T	EXA	SINS	STR	JMI	EN	TS	DRIV	E
							.\$34	

## RANA 1000 Atari Disk Drive ......\$319.00

# FLOPPY DISKS MAXELL \$32.00

MD-1	32.00
MD-2 \$4	44.00
FD-1(8")\$4	40.00
FD-2(8" DD)\$	50.00
ELEPHANT	
51/4"SS SD\$	18.95
5¼" SS DD\$:	24.95
51/4" DS DD\$:	29.95
VERBATUM	
5¼" SS DD\$:	26.00
51/4" DS DD\$:	36.00
HEAD	
Disk Head Cleaner\$	14.95

# C.M.O. TOP 80

APPLE/FRANK	LIN
1. Choplifter	\$27.00
2. Bank Street Writer	\$55.00
3. PFS: File	\$89.00
4. Visicalc	
5. Home Accountant	\$55.00
6. Zaxxon	
7. Most Amazing Thing	
B. Visifile	
9. Fathoms 40	\$19.00
10. Deadline	
11. PFS: Report	\$89.00
12. Zork III	\$29.00
13. Frogger	\$24.00
14. Facemaker	\$24.00
15. Snooper Troops #1	\$32.00
16. Delta Drawing	\$35.00
17. Castle Wolfenstine	\$24.00
18. Wayout	\$29.00
19. Canyon Climber	
The state of the s	

20. Bandits.....\$26.00

CBM 64	
1. Word Pro 64\$65.00	
2. Jumpman\$29.00	
3. Gorf (20/64)\$14.95	
4. Microspec Data Base 64\$69.00	
5. Logo 64\$39.00	
6. Microspec Gen. Ledger 64 \$79.00	
7. Zork III\$29.00	
8. Frogger (64)\$23.00	
9. Quick Brown Fox (20/64)\$49.00	
10. Shamus\$29.00	
11. Deadline\$29.00	
12. Assembler 64\$14.95	
13. Zork II\$29.00	
14. 3-D Man\$14.00	
15. Protector\$32.00	
16. Starcross\$29.00	
17. Easy Mail 64\$14.95	
18. Grave Robber\$11.00	
19. Wall Street\$19.00	

AT 1. Donkey Kong \$39.00 2. Zaxxon \$29.00 3. E.T. Phone Home \$39.00 4. Miner 2049er \$35.00 5. Dig Dug \$33.00 6. Choplifter \$29.00	Г
2. Zaxxon	
2. Zaxxon	
3. E.T. Phone Home \$39.00 4. Miner 2049er \$35.00 5. Dig Dug \$33.00 6. Choplifter \$29.00	
5. Dig Dug\$33.00 6. Choplifter\$29.00	
6. Choplifter\$29.00	
6. Choplifter\$29.00	
7. Donkey Kong, Jr\$39.00	
8. Canyon Climber\$25.00	
9. Snooper Troops #2\$34.00	
10. Word Wizard\$59.00	
11. Picnic Paranoia\$34.00	
12. Jumpman\$29.00	
13. Shamus\$34.00	
14. Letter Perfect\$109.00	
15. File Manager 800\$69.00	
16. Preppie\$24.00	
17. Astro Chase\$25.00	
18. Blade/Black Hole\$27.00	
19. Pac Man\$33.00	
20. Baja Buggies\$25.00	
anil and an a	

RI	
21. Crush. Crumble & Chomp.	\$24.00
.22. Wayout	\$27.00
23. Zork II	\$29.00
24. Visicalc	\$159.00
25. Atari Writer	\$79.00
26. Three Little Pigs	\$25.00
27. Upper Reaches of Apshai.	
28. Starbowl Football	
29. Drelbs	\$26.00
30. Protector	\$34.00
31. Frogger	\$25.00
32. Lunar Leeper	
33. Wizard of Wor	\$34.00
34. Kindercomp	\$21.00
35. Moon Shuttle	\$22.00
36. Home Accountant	\$55.00
37. Temple of Apshai	\$29.00
38. Spell Wizard	
39. Nautilus	
40. O'Riley's Mine	

computer mail order east

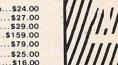
ORDERS ONLY

In PA call (717)327-9575

Order Status Number: 327-9576

Dept. 1006, 477 E. 3rd St., Williamsport, PA 17701
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All Shipments outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minumum \$3.00)shipping and handling. EDUCATIONAL DIBCOUNTS: Additional discounts are available from both Computer Mail Order locations to qualified Educational Institutions.

APD & FPD: Add minumum \$5.00 shipping and handling.



is drawn, and, of course, the number of loops will change. You can choose between 1 (no spin) and 18. When spinning, the lines remain smooth and curvy, but it takes more time to draw the complete pattern. If you decide to quit while a pattern is being drawn, press any key and the program will return to the menu. To escape from the program, use RESET.

# **Added Features**

Now things become more complicated. You are asked, "MOVEMENT OR DECREMENT (M/D)?" If you choose M, the whole pattern will move while it is being drawn. If the spin is 1, the pattern will be drawn five times while it moves. If the spin is greater than 1, the pattern will move until it finishes rotating. If the spin is greater than 1 but less than 9, you will not be asked for this input.

Pressing D will cause the pattern to decrease in size while being drawn. The rules here are the same as above. If you press RETURN, the default value is NONE, and none of the above actions will take place.

Last, you are asked if you want to clear the screen. If you decide not to, then the new pattern

# VIC, Atari, And Color Computer Notes

Patrick Parrish, Editorial Programmer

To create different spiral patterns with "Spiralizer," you must first type in several variables (speed, radius, etc.). Try different values for these variables or simply press RETURN (ENTER on the Color Computer) to use default values.

For the VIC version of Spiralizer, you need the Super Expander cartridge. With this version, you can overlay as many as five spiral figures on the high-resolution graphics screen. The Atari and Color Computer versions allow you to overlay as many patterns as you wish.

As with the Apple version, the Atari and VIC versions let you return to the beginning of the program by pressing any key if you are not pleased with the patterns being drawn.

# **64 Notes**

Gregg Peele, Editorial Programmer

Like the Apple, Atari, and Color Computer, the Commodore 64 is capable of high-resolution graphics. Unlike those computers, however, there are no specific commands in the 64's standard BASIC to create graphics on the high-resolution screen. At the time of this writing, the Video Support Package cartridge promised by Commodore is not yet available. We are left with a system of complex POKEs and formulas to accomplish simple hi-res graphics on the 64.

Program 5, the Commodore 64 version, consists of routines to plot points, draw lines, and clear the hi-res screen. All these routines are in machine language and are accessed with the SYS command. The hi-res screen in these programs is located at 8192 (\$2000) and may be accessed from BASIC by two POKEs:

POKE 53272, PEEK (53272) OR 8 POKE 53265, PEEK (53265) OR 32

These POKEs put the screen in bitmap mode with a 320 x 200 high-resolution screen.

To access the plot routine, LOAD and RUN Program 5, and set up a BASIC program which begins with the two POKEs previously mentioned. Next, POKE the X coordinate into 53242. If the X coordinate is greater than

255, then POKE 53243 with 1 and POKE 53242 with X-256. If the X coordinate is less than 256, then POKE 53243 with 0. Now POKE the Y coordinate of the point into location 53240 and POKE a 0 into location 53241. Finally, SYS to location 49710 and your point will appear on the screen. To clear the screen, merely SYS 50039 and all points plotted will vanish. If you want to return to text screen, POKE 53272,21 and POKE 53265,27.

If you want to draw a line between two sets of coordinates, then POKE the first endpoint coordinate (X1) into 53220. As before, if the coordinate is greater than 255, then POKE 53221 with 1 and POKE 53220 with X1-256. If X1 is less than 256, then POKE 53220,X1 and POKE 53221,0. POKE the first Y coordinate into 53222 and POKE 53223 with 0. The coordinates of the other endpoint are now POKEd in starting with X2. If X2 is less than 256, then POKE 53224, X2 and POKE 53225,0. If X2 is greater than 255, then POKE 53224,X2-256 and POKE 53225,1. POKE Y2 into 53226 and POKE 53227 with 0. Once you have these coordinates in memory, use SYS49152 to plot your line on the high-resolution screen.

To use "Spiralizer" on the 64, run Program 5 and then Program 6. Program 6 does all these POKEs for you and will create endless variations of designs for you on the high-

resolution screen.



# PRECISELY. THE REASON **WHY YOUR** NEXT'STICK'

The Prostick™ features left/right hand fire buttons Full five year limited warranty Now available!—Prostick III for Colecovision™

NEWPORT CONTROL/ DIVISION OF CALTRON

BISHOP, CA 93514 (408) 358-3430 **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED** 

Atari, Commodore, Texas Instruments and Colecovision are trademarks respectively of Warner Communications, Inc., Commodore, Inc., Texas Instruments and Coleco

# EARN OTYPE RCI



# MasterType™ makes typing a blast.

Now there's a typing program for the Apple®1, Atari®1 and IBM PC, that dares to be fun. And now it's available for the Commodore 64 <sup>™</sup>2. It's MasterType. A combination of fast-action blow 'em up video games with the best instructional programs available. The result? Highly motivating and enjoyable learning.

# MasterType is educations' favorite.

In fact, it's the best selling educational program today. And that's no surprise. Reviewers agree. InfoWorld<sup>©3</sup> wrote:

"We had fun reviewing it, and we highly recommend it to those who want to learn typing in an unconventional but motivating way."

InfoWorld<sup>©</sup>3 also went on to rate MasterType as "excellent" in all four of its categories.

# MasterType teaches your fingers to fly.

MasterType. With 18 explosive learning levels, you'll either learn to type or get blown apart.

39.95 (49.95 for the IBM PC). All require disk drive: 32K for Atari®1 Lightning Software <sup>©</sup> 48K for Apple®1 P O. Box 11725, Palo Alto, CA 94306 (415) 327-5280 64K for IBM PC, 64K for Commodore 64™2.

will be drawn on the previous one. This feature allows you to make overlays of patterns.

For a nice sample, I suggest you try the following INPUTs: for speed, enter 7; for radius, 50; for spin, 18; then choose M for movement and clear the screen.

Experiment with different values, and you'll see some stunning designs.

# Program 1: Spiralizer – Apple Version

```
ONERR GOTO 90
60 R$ = CHR$ (8): HCOLOR= 3:H$ = "
     " + R$ + R$ + R$ + R$
70
    HOME : HGR
    VTAB 9: HTAB 15: FLASH : PRINT "SPI
     RALIZER": NORMAL
    POKE - 16368, Ø: Z = 5: HTAB 1: VTAB
     21: PRINT "SPEED (-50,50)? ";: GOSUB
     38Ø:K = Z
100 IF Z < - 50 OR Z > 50 THEN 90
110 K = K - 1
120 Z = 35: PRINT "RADIUS (1,60)? ";:
     GOSUB 380:R = Z
     IF Z < 1 OR Z > 60 THEN VTAB 22:
     GOTO 120
140 R = R + 13:5 = 1
150 Z = 1: PRINT "SPIN (1,18)? ";: GOSUB
     380
     IF Z < 1 OR Z > 18 THEN VTAB 23:
160
     GOTO 15Ø
170 A = 1 / Z: IF Z > 1 AND Z < 9 THEN.
     240
180 SM = 1:M = 2: PRINT "MOVEMENT OR DE
     CREMENT (M/D)? "H$;
190 GET X$: IF X$ = CHR$ (13) THEN M =
     Ø:SM = Ø: PRINT "NONE";: GOTO 24Ø
200
     IF X$ = "M" THEN SM = Ø: GOTO 23Ø
     IF X$ = "D" THEN M = Ø: GOTO 23Ø
210
22Ø
     GOTO 19Ø
23Ø
     PRINT X$;
240
     VTAB 21: HTAB 24: PRINT "CLEAR (Y/
     N)? "H$;: GET T$: IF T$ < > "N"
     THEN PRINT "YES": TEXT : CALL 62450:
     HGR
25Ø
     IF T$ = "N" THEN PRINT "NO"
260 W = 1: Z = 139: IF M = 2 THEN Z = 80
     : IF A = 1 THEN W = 5:M = 1:Z = 12
     2
     IF SM - A = Ø THEN W = 5
270
     IF A < 1 THEN K = K + A
290 C = 0.001: IF A < 1 / 9 THEN M = M /
     2:C = C / 2
300 J = R: I = 79 - R
310
    HPLOT Z,Ø
320 REM -MAIN LOOP-
     FOR T = Ø TO 6.2831 / A * W STEP Ø
     .Ø6283:F = PEEK ( - 16384): POKE
      - 16368, Ø: IF F > 127 THEN 9Ø
340
     IF SM THEN J = R * S: I = 79 * S -
     J:S = S - C
     HPLOT TO Z + T * M - SIN (T) * J
        SIN (T * K) * I,79 - COS (T) *
     J - COS (T * K) * I: NEXT
360
     GOTO 9Ø
    REM - INPUT SUBROUTINE-
38Ø LØ = Ø:L1 = 1:B$ = ""
     PRINT H$;: GET A$
    IF A$ = "-" AND LØ = Ø THEN PRINT
```

A\$;:B\$ = A\$:LØ = 1:L1 = 2: GOTO 39

```
410
     IF A$ = CHR$ (13) AND LØ > Ø THEN
     Z = VAL (B$): PRINT : RETURN
420
     IF A$ = CHR$ (13) THEN PRINT Z: RETURN
     IF A$ = R$ AND LØ > 1 THEN PRINT
430
     A$;:B$ = LEFT$ (B$, LEN (B$) - 1)
     :LØ = LØ - 1: GOTO 39Ø
     IF A$ = R$ AND LØ = 1 THEN PRINT
440
     A$::B$ = "":LØ = Ø: GOTO 39Ø
450
     IF LØ > L1 THEN 39Ø
460
     IF A$ < "Ø" OR A$ > "9" THEN 39Ø
470
     PRINT A$;:B$ = B$ + A$:LØ = LØ + 1
     : GOTO 39Ø
Program 2: Spiralizer – VIC Version
100 IF FL=1 THEN: GRAPHIC 4
110 FL=1:PRINT"{CLR}":POKE 36879,28:PRINT
    "{DOWN}{3 RIGHT}{YEL}U
    ************I":PRINT"
    [3 RIGHT]-[14 SPACES]-"
120 PRINT"{3 RIGHT}-{PUR} [2 SPACES} SPIRAL
    IZER{2 SPACES}{YEL}-":PRINT"{3 RIGHT}
    -{14 SPACES}-"
130 PRINT" [3 RIGHT]J
    *********K[BLU]"
140 POKE198,0:Z=1:PRINT"{2 DOWN}{RED}HOW
    {SPACE}MANY SPIRAL":PRINT"FIGURES (1-
    5) ?{4 SPACES}{3 LEFT}";:GOSUB55Ø:F=Z
150 IF F<1 OR F>5 THEN PRINT"{4 UP}";:GOT
    0 140
160 FORP=1TOF:PRINT"{DOWN}{GRN}SPIRAL FIG
    URE #";P:GOSUB 690
170 FOR I=7TO0 STEP-1:FORJ=1TO50:NEXT J:P
    OKE 38680, I:NEXT I
180 Z=5:PRINT"{OFF}{BLU}{DOWN}SPEED (-50,
    50) ?{4 SPACES}{3 LEFT}";:GOSUB 550:K
    (P)=Z
190 IF Z<-50 OR Z>50 THEN PRINT"{2 UP}";:
    GOTO 180
200 K(P)=K(P)-1
210 Z=35:PRINT" [DOWN] RADIUS (1,60) ?
    {4 SPACES}{3 LEFT}";:GOSUB 550:R(P)=Z
    *7
220 IF Z<1 OR Z>60 THEN PRINT"{2 UP}";:GO
    TO 210
23Ø S=1
240 Z=1:PRINT" (DOWN) SPIN (1,18) ?
    {4 SPACES}{3 LEFT}";:GOSUB 550
250 IF Z<1 OR Z>18 THEN PRINT"{2 UP}";:GO
    TO 240
260 FOR I=8120 TO 8163:POKE I,32:NEXT I
270 A(P)=1/Z:IF Z>1 AND Z<9 THEN PRINT"
    {2 DOWN}":GOTO 350
280 SM(P)=1:M(P)=2:PRINT"{DOWN}MOVEMENT
     DECREMENT{2 SPACES}(M/D) ?{5 SPACES}
    {4 LEFT}";
290 GET X$: IF X$="" THEN 290
300 IF X$=CHR$(13) THEN M(P)=0:SM(P)=0:PR
    INT"NONE": GOTO 350
310 IF X$="M" THEN SM(P)=0:GOTO 340
320 IF X$="D" THEN M(P)=0:GOTO 340
33Ø GOTO 29Ø
340 PRINT X$
350 PRINT"{12 UP}":NEXT P:C5=INT(RND(0)*6
    )+2
360 FOR P=1 TO F
370 W=1:Z=400:IF M(P)=2 THEN Z=401:IF A(P
    )=1 THEN W=5:M(P)=1:Z=370
```

380 IF SM(P)-A(P)=0 THEN W=5 390 IF A(P)<1 THEN K(P)=K(P)+A(P)

# Finally! An Affordable Full-Size, Full-Feature PRINTER

For your VIC-20®, C-64® **ATARI®** 

Centronics Parallel Types And RS-232 Serial Types

# **FEATURES:**

- Full graphics capability.
- In the graphic mode, a column of graphic data can be repeated as many times as you want with a single command.
- Double width character output under software control (5 char. per inch).
- Print position addressable by character or dot (positioning control).
- · Graphic character and double width character modes can be intermixed on a single line.
- Automatic printing. When the text exceeds the maximum line length no data is lost due to overflow.
- Self-test printing mode.
- Paper width is adjustable up to 10 inches. Standard plain paper.
- 50 cps print speed.
- 80 characters per line.
- 5 × 7 dot matrix.
- Full 2 yr. Warranty.
- Foreign character sets For U.S., U.K., Sweden, and Germany.

LIST \$299

\$229.95!!

To equal the total memory of RAMAX "you would have to buy a 16k Memory Expansion, PLUS an 8k Expansion, PLUS & Expansion, THEN you would need a "mother board". With RAMAX " you buy just ONE piece. ... at ABOUT HALF THE PRICE!

RAMAX " Features and Specifications Adds up to a full 27k bytes of additional RAM to the standard VIC-20's internal RAM of 5k.

BLK1 (8k: Adr. 8192-16383 BLK2 (8k: Adr. 16384-24575) BLK3 (8k: Adr. 24576-32767) BLK5 (6k: Adr. 24576-32767) BLK5 (Adr. 40960-49151, allows/disallows 8k ROM games 1024-4095) RAM (3k: Adr. 1024-4095) RESET (Resets computer without power off/on)

Built-in electrical Fuse to protect equipment Totally self-contained. No external power supply needed.

Two (2) extension connectors allow ANY addi-tional cartridges and/or devices designed for the VIC expansion port.

 Very low power consumption (.175 amp usual). High reliability gold-plated connectors are designed for long life.

6 month parts and labor warranty to original purchaser.

"Many VIC-20 cartridges and programs require cer-tain configurations of the memory (i.e certain games will only run on the unexpanded VIC while others require the upper portion of the expanded memory). With FAMAX" you have switches that turn-on and turn-off portions of the memory to provide the right area of memory - all without plugging or unplugging. Its so easy!

Complete Operating Manual

**BASIC PRINTER** (Requires one Option Below)



Any of these Options allow you to connect and print - cables included.

APROPRINT-2064™ (pictured) . . . . Add: \$35.95 For Commodore VIC-20 & C-64 - Cable included.

......Add: \$45.95 APROPRINT-4080™

For all Atari Computers - Cable included.

APROPRINT-1000™ .....Add: \$29.95 RS-232-Serial - Name your computer

ADD: \$8.00 shipping (cont. USA), \$25.00 (Canada, HI, AK)

(All other foreign orders Add \$55.00 (shipped by Air)

# The ONE VIC-20® Memory Expansion Board that DOES IT ALL!

Maximum Memory allows you to use more powerful programs for:

■ EDUCATION ■ ENTERTAINMENT ■ MAIL LISTS

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS . FINANCIAL RECORDS



TO ORDER:

Send Check or Money Order For the Total Calif. residents add 6% tax. Or Contact your Local Dealer

Phone orders Call (805) 482-3604



All Prices U.S. Dollars **DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME** 



VIC-20 & Commodore-64 are registered trademarks of Commodore International. Atari is a trademark of Atari Inc.

WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY 1071-A Avenida Acaso Camarillo, CA 93010



A perfect investment to give your family and yourself more enjoyment and use from your home computer! The ease of operation, the neat appearance, and the real POWER it adds to your VIC at this low price makes it a MUST for every VIC home!

SPECIAL LOW PRICE!

# Only \$124.95

Price includes shipping and handling within Continental USA. Foreign orders please add \$15.00. Calif. Residents add 6% sales

10 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

RAMAX Jr.™

Already own an 8k Expander? Get the NEW RAMAX Jr. 11 Identical to the RAMAX except with 19k instead of 27k. Our instruc-

Special Only \$109.95 Shipping included

**New Product!** 

APROSPAND-64™

APROSPAND-64 TM Gives your Commodore 64 full expandability. This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the 64 & gives you 4 switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors - plus fuse protectors - plus a reset button1 only \$69.95

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY.

400 C=.001:IF A(P)<1/9 THEN M(P)=M(P)/2:C =C/2

410 J=R(P):I=400-R(P)

420 GRAPHIC 2:COLOR 1,2,C5,C5

430 POINT C5,125+(Z+100)/1.3,130

440 FOR T=0TO 6.2831/A(P)\*W STEP .06283

45Ø IF PEEK(198) <> Ø THEN 100

460 IF SM(P) THEN J=R(P)\*S:I=400\*S-J:S=S-

470 X=125+(100+Z+T\*M(P)-SIN(T)\*J+SIN(T\*K(P))\*I)/1.3

 $480 \text{ Y}=520-\cos(T)*J-\cos(T*K(P))*I$ 

490 IF X<0 OR Y<0 THEN 650

500 DRAW 1 TO X,Y:NEXT

510 NEXT P:GOSUB 690

520 GET R\$: IF R\$="" THEN 520

53Ø GOTO 1ØØ

540 REM -INPUT ROUTINE-

55Ø LØ=Ø:L1=1:B\$=""

560 GET A\$: IF A\$="" THEN 560

570 IF A\$="-" AND LO=0 THEN PRINT A\$;:B\$= A\$:LØ=1:L1=2:GOTO 560

580 IF A\$=CHR\$(13) AND LØ>Ø THEN Z=VAL(B\$ ):PRINT:RETURN

590 IF A\$=CHR\$(13) THEN PRINT Z:RETURN

600 IF A\$=CHR\$(20) AND L0>1 THEN PRINT A\$ ;:B\$=LEFT\$(B\$,LEN(B\$)-1):LØ=LØ-1:GOTO 56Ø

610 IF A\$=CHR\$(20) AND LO=1 THEN PRINT A\$ ;:B\$="":LØ=Ø:GOTO 56Ø

620 IF LØ>L1 THEN 560

630 IF A\$<"0" OR A\$>"9" THEN 560

640 PRINT A\$;:B\$=B\$+A\$:L0=L0+1:GOTO 560

650 REM ERROR TRAPPING ROUTINE

660 GRAPHIC 4:PRINT" [CLR] [2 DOWN] COORDINA TES ARE OUT [3 SPACES] OF RANGE"

670 PRINT"{2 DOWN}TRY ANOTHER FIGURE":PRI NT"{2 DOWN}RETURNING TO MAIN MENU"

68Ø FOR I=1 TO 4ØØØ:NEXT:GOTO 11Ø

690 FORV=15 TO 0 STEP -.5: SOUND245,0,0,0, V:NEXT:RETURN

# Program 3: Spiralizer – Atari Version

100 DIM A\$ (3), X\$ (4)

110 GRAPHICS 2: SETCOLOR 2,0,0: SETCOL OR Ø, 9, 10: POSITION Ø, 5: PRINT #6; "SPIRALIZER":FOR I=1 TO 75Ø: NEXT I

12Ø OPEN #1,4,Ø,"K:"

13Ø GRAPHICS 8: COLOR 1: SETCOLOR 2,0,

140 ? CHR\$(125);:G=4:Z=5:POKE 752,Ø: POKE 656, Ø: POKE 657, 2: PRINT "Spe 420 NEXT T ed (-50 to 50)?{3 SPACES}{3 LEFT} 430 GOTO 140 ";:GOSUB 450:K=Z

150 IF Z<-50 OR Z>50 THEN PRINT " (UP)";:GOTO 14Ø

16Ø K=K-1

17Ø G=3: Z=35: PRINT "Radius (1 to 6Ø) ?{3 SPACES}{3 LEFT}";:GOSUB 450:

18Ø IF Z<1 OR Z>6Ø THEN PRINT "(2 UP) ":GOTO 17Ø

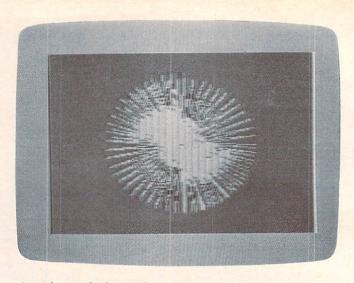
19Ø R=R+13:S=1

200 Z=1:PRINT "Spin (1 to 18)? (3 SPACES) (3 LEFT) ";: GOSUB 450

210 IF Z<1 OR Z>18 THEN PRINT "{2 UP} ":GOTO 200

22Ø A=1/Z: IF Z>1 AND Z<9 THEN 29Ø

SM=1:M=2:PRINT "Movement or Decr ement (E/E)?{4 SPACES}{4 LEFT}";



A sunburst of color can be seen in the VIC version of "Spiralizer.

24Ø GET #1, X: X\$=CHR\$(X): IF X=155 THE N M=Ø:SM=Ø:X\$="None":? X\$;:GOTO 290

25Ø IF X\$="M" THEN SM=Ø:GOTO 28Ø

IF X\$="D" THEN M=0:GOTO 280

27Ø GOTO 24Ø

28Ø PRINT X\$;

290 POKE 656,1:POKE 657,24:POKE 752, 1:PRINT "Clear (E/E)?(3 SPACES) {3 LEFT}":

300 GET #1, V: A\$=CHR\$(V): IF A\$<>"N" T HEN GOSUB 550:GOTO 320

310 PRINT "No";

320 W=1: Z=139: IF M=2 THEN Z=80: IF A= 1 THEN W=5:M=1:Z=122

33Ø IF SM-A=Ø THEN W=5

34Ø IF A<1 THEN K=K+A

35Ø C=1.ØE-Ø3:IF A<1/9 THEN M=M/2:C= C/2

36Ø J=R: I=79-R

37Ø PLOT Z+2Ø,Ø

38Ø REM -MAIN LOOP-

39Ø FOR T=Ø TO 6.2831/A\*W STEP Ø.062 83: IF PEEK (764) <255 THEN POKE 76 4,255:GOTO 140

IF SM THEN J=R\*S: I=79\*S-J:S=S-C

410 TRAP 420: DRAWTO (Z+T\*M-SIN(T)\*J+ SIN(T\*K) \*I) +2Ø,79-COS(T) \*J-COS(T \*K) \*I

44Ø REM -INPUT SUBROUTINE-

45Ø ZL=1

46Ø GET #1, V: IF V<>155 THEN 5ØØ

47Ø IF ZL=1 THEN ? Z:RETURN

48Ø SIGN=1: IF'A\$(1,1)="-" THEN A\$=A\$ (2):SIGN=-1

490 Z=0:FOR I=1 TO LEN(A\$):Z=Z\*10+AS C(A\$(I))-48:NEXT I:Z=SIGN\*Z:? :R

500 IF V=126 THEN IF ZL>1 THEN ZL=ZL -1:PRINT CHR\$ (126);:GOTO 460

51Ø IF (V<48 OR V>57) AND V<>45 AND V<>46 THEN 46Ø

520 IF ZL=G THEN 460

53Ø PRINT CHR\$(V);:A\$(ZL)=CHR\$(V):ZL =ZL+1

54Ø GOTO 46Ø



QUEST - A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES! Different from all the others. Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time. TRS-80 Color, and Sinclair, 13K VIC-20. Extended BASIC required for TRS-80 Color and TI99/A. \$19.95 each.

32K TRS 80 COLOR Version \$29.95. Adds a second level with dungeons and more Questing.



WIZARDS TOWER - This is very similar to Quest (see above). We added wizards, magic, dragons, and dungeons to come up with a Quest with a D&D flavor. It requires 16k extended color BASIC. 13k VIC, Commodore 64, TRS-80 16k Extended BASIC, TI99/A extended BASIC. \$19.95 Tape, \$24.95 Disk.

Authors - Aardvark pays the highest commissions in the industry and gives programs the widest possible advertising coverage. Send a Self Addressed Stamped Envelope for our Authors Information Package.



ZEUS - It's fast and furious as you become the WIZARD fighting off the Thurderbolts of an angry ZEUS. Your Cone of Cold will destroy a thunderbolt and your shield will protect you — for a while. This is the best and highest speed arcade action we have ever done. Difficulty increases in wave after wave, providing hours of challenging fun and a game that you may never completely master. Commodore 64, Vic20 (16k expander), and 16k TRS-80 Color Computer. (ALL MACHINE CODE!)

\$24.95 tape \$29.95 disk. (Tape will not transter to disk.)



The Adventures below are written in BASIC, are full featured, fast action, full plotted adventures that take 30-50 hours to play. (Adventures are interactive fantasies. It's like reading a book except that you are the main character as you give the computer, com-mands like "Look in the Coffin" and "Light the torch.")

Adventuring requires 16k on Sinclair, and TRS-80 Color. They require 8k on OSI and 13k on VIC-20. Now available for TI99. Any Commodore 64.

\$19.95 Tape - \$24.95 Disk.

## **ESCAPE FROM MARS** (by Rodger Olsen)

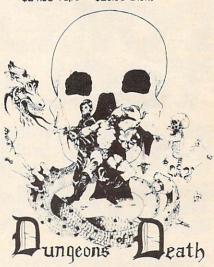
This ADVENTURE takes place on the RED PLANET. You'll have to explore a Martian city and deal with possibly hostile aliens to survive this one. A good first adventure.

PYRAMID (by Rodger Olsen) This is our most challenging ADVENTURE. It is a treasure hunt in a pyramid full of problems. Exciting and tough!



SEAWOLFE - ALL MACHINE CODE In this high speed arcade game, you lay out patterns of torpedoes ahead of the attacking PT boats. Requires Joysticks, at least 13k RAM, and fast reflexes. Lots of Color and Sound. A fun game. Tape or Disk for Vic20, Commodore 64, and TRS-80 Color. NOTE: tape will not transfer to disk!

\$24.95 Tape - \$29.95 Disk.



Dungeons of Death - This is the first D&D type game good enough to qualify at Aardvark. This is serious D&D that allows 1 to 6 players to go on a Dragon Hunting, Monster Killing, Dungeon Exploring Quest. Played on an on-screen map, you get a choice of race and character (Human, Dwarf, Soldier, Wizard, etc.), a chance to grow from game to game, and a 15 page manual. 16k Extended TRS-80 Color, 13k VIC, Commodore 64. At the normal price for an Adventure (19.95 tape, \$24.95 disk), this is a give-

Dealers - We have a line of about 100 original programs for the machines listed here. We have High speed Arcades, Quality Adventures, Word processors and Business Software for Small machines. Better yet, we have excellent Dealer support. Phone for information.

Send \$1.00 for Complete Catalogue - Please specify system on all orders - \$2.00 Shipping Charge on each order



AARDVARK L.T.D. 2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088 / (313) 669-3110 Phone Orders Only: (800) 624-4327

Phone Orders Accepted 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. EST. Mon.-Fri.



# **Byte Book Club**

FORMERLY COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BOOK CLUB

INTRODUCING THE UNIX SYSTEM. By H. McGilton & R. Morgan. 256 pp., 50 illus. soft. This book helps you over the initial hurdles of learning this new and powerful computertool-even if you have never used the Unix system or penetrated any of its literature. \$18.95

OPERATING SYSTEMS By H. Lorin & H. M. Dietel 582354-3 \$24.95

MICROCOMPUTER GRAPH-ICS AND PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES. By H. Katzan, Jr. 240 pp., 100 illus, and tables, Here's a stimulating introduction to computer graphics for small computers. It covers all the advances to date in color coding and computer graphics technology and-best of all-it's written for information professionals who can't draw! Includes actual graphics programs worth hundreds of dollars!

ING. By J. C. Cluley. 266 pp., 73 illus. and tables. Unless you are content to have your information processing system simply talk to itself, you need the intense coverage of interfacing provided so brilliantly by this compact volume. In addition to discussing the logical design of interfaces assembled from small-scale integrated circuits, the book gives you a lucid picture of the interface packages designed for microprocessor systems and the way in which they are used. 582585-6B \$27.50

MINICOMPUTER AND MI-CROPROCESSOR INTERFAC-

(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

ASSEMBLERS, COMPILERS, AND PROGRAM TRANSLA-TION By P. Calingaert 582110-9 \$24 95

INTERFACE PROJECTS FOR THE TRS-80 By R. C. Hallgren 582466-3

PROGRAMMING WITH ADA: An Introduction By Means of Graduated Examples By P. Weg-

AN INTRODUCTION TO VISI-CALC® MATRIXING FOR AP-PLE® AND IBM®. By H. Anbarlian. 252 pp., illus., softcover. Enables you to use VisiCalc matrixes--also known as templates and models-to put your Apple or IBM personal computer to productive use almost immediately. It describes the actual process of developing matrixes for such applications as expense vouchers, price/ earnings ratios, payrolls, stock portfolios, and more. 016/054 \$22.95

TELECOMMUNICATIONS. By J. A. Kuecken. 237 pp., 94 illus.

A look at a future that's already upon us-and a guide to help you put this exciting technology to work for you! Coverage ranges from the basic techniques of telephony to linear predictive coding, both the hardware and software techniques used in Moser encoding, and the problems of speech recognition.

**TALKING COMPUTERS AND** 

582801-4B \$26.50 (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

APPLE PASCAL GAMES By D. Hergert and J. T. Kalash. 371 pp., illus., softcover. Most fun anybody's had with an Apple since Eve! These 27 games range from the simple to more advanced games such as Numconvert, Wumpus, and Blackbox.

\$19.95 582521-X

\$18.95 582576-7 MATRIXING FOR APPLE **POWERFUL PROCESSO** TOOLS! APPLICATIONS HANDBOOK MICROCOMPUTER BUYER'S GUIDE **POWERFUL SAVINGS!** Take any 3 books for only each\* Values up to \$79.90

LEARNING WITH LOGO By D. H. Watt. 230 pp., spiralbound, softcover. Makes LOGO come alive! This introductory Byte Book teaches basic LOGO programming, offers numerous fascinating projects that reveal the powerful ideas underlying this dynamic language, and shows how to avoid common bugs and pitfalls. 685/703

\$14.95 MICROPROCESSOR APPLI-

CATIONS HANDBOOK. Edited by D. F. Stout. 472 pp., 284 illus. This BIG book on SMALL chips will help you make your systems timely, versatile, and cost-effective. The 16 expert contributors provide in-depth treatments of both hardware and software so you can completely analyze, design, construct, and program.

(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS FOR MINICOMPUTERS, MI-CROPROCESSORS, AND PER-SONAL COMPUTERS By C. L. Hohenstein

THE SMALL COMPUTER CONNECTION: Networks for the Home and Office. By N. L. Shapiro. 256 pp. Shows you how to use existing hardware and software to link your small computer to other computers-large and smalland to a vast universe of databases. \$15.95

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS' HANDBOOK, 2/e By D. G. Fink & D. Christiansen

(Counts as 3 of your 3 books)

STRUCTURED PROGRAM-MING: Theory and Practice By R. C. Linger, H. D. Mills & B. I. Witt \$26.95 (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

DATA COMMUNICATIONS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS: With Practical Applications and Experiments By E. A. Nichols, J. C. Nichols, and K.R. Musson. 352 pp., 103 illus. If your micro lacks the "installation support" needed to establish data communications between equipment within a system as well as between separate systems, you'll welcome this information-packed guide! It covers everything from constructing a simple cable to writing I/O.

464/804

Z80 USERS MANUAL. By J. Carr. 326 pp., with diagrams, charts, and tables. Takes you through every opportunity the ZAP can offer! It covers Z80 pin definitions, CPU control signals, support chips, interfacing peripherals, and much 582336-5 \$21.95

THE BUSINESS GUIDE TO SMALL COMPUTERS By L. Calmus. 230 pp., 22 illus. Written by a long-experienced computer consultant, this is a treasury of information on both hardware and software-requirements, costs, maintenance, implementation, and systems design. 096/627

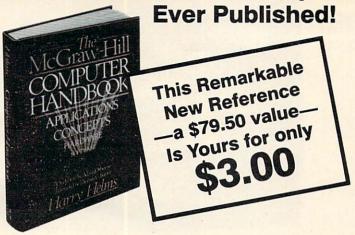
\$19.95 MICROCOMPUTER INTERFAC-ING By B. Artwick 789/436B \$28.00

(Counts as 2 of your 3 books) ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY.

4/e By J. Markus 404/313B \$32.95 (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

MICROPROCESSOR DATA BOOK. By S. A. Money. 350 pp., 220 illus. A truly awesome collection of data about virtually every chip available today! 427/062B (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

# **ANNOUNCING: The Most Important Computer Handbook**



The McGRAW-HILL COMPUTER HANDBOOK, 992 pp., 475 illus., edited by Harry L. Helms, with over 24 world-reknown contributors, is by far the most useful and comprehensive reference yet designed for today's computer user. Crammed with easy to get at information, ranging from design concepts to programming techniques, from data bases to interfacing, networking, speech synthesis and recognition to mention just a few of hundreds of entries, this one volume reference does it all-in language and presentation everyone can understand. Invaluable for home, office, and school use, The Computer Handbook "can be helpful to users in solving many mysteries, while opening new doors for exploration and serving as a continuing reference," writes Thomas C. Bartee of Harvard University.

279/721A

(Counts as 3 of your 3 books)

\* 3 books for only \$1.00 each . . . if you join now for a trial period and agree to purchase three more books—at handsome discounts—during your first year of membership. (Publishers' prices shown)

PRINCIPLES OF INTERAC-TIVE COMPUTER GRAPH-ICS. By W. M. Newman and R. Sproull. 2nd Ed., 544 pp., illus. Now in a revised, updated Second Edition, this volume has long been THE standard source of information for designers! Now, as before, it is utterly comprehensive and up to the minute in its coverage.

463/387B (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

VIC 20 PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE GUIDE By A. Finkel

\$16.95

582736-0

MICROCOMPUTER BUY-ER'S GUIDE, 2/e. By T. Webster. 351 pp., 170 illus. softcover. In one handy source-all the facts you need to pick the right small computer for your needs! In addition to guidance on selecting any micro or software package, the book has an illustrated survey of each of more than 500 microcomputers and microcomputer systems from some 180 major suppliers.

689/598 \$19.95

WORD PROCESSING BUY-ER'S GUIDE. By A. Naiman. 340 pp. illus. Here is a personal guide that leads you out of the jungle of competing word processors. Which one is best for you? Find out BE-FORE you buy! 458/693 \$15.95 TRS-80 GRAPHICS FOR THE MODEL I AND MODEL III By

D. Kater and S. Thomas. 204 pp., 88 illus. While this Byte Book is tailored to the TRS-80, it is applicable to almost any personal computer since it is written in standard Microsoft BASIC.

\$14.95 333/033

HANDS-ON BASIC For the IBM® Personal Computer By H. Peckham. 308 pp., spiralbound, softcover. Learn BASIC programming right at the computer! Step by step, this manual gives you hands-on experience with BASIC through a series of guided activities. Each of the 12 chapters requires at least one hour at the computer and at least one hour studying the text.

HANDS-ON BASIC FOR THE Atari 400/800/12XL By H. Peckham 491/941

491/78X

APPLE PASCAL: A Hands-On Approach. By A. Luehrmann and H. Peckham, 426 pp., spiralbound. Finally-a how-to-use-PASCAL book for Apple computer users that makes a complete language as easy as (forgive us!) applesauce. Takes you from "total ignorance" all the way up to a very impressive competence in the use of that rather complex language, PASCAL \$18.95 491/712

THE C PRIMER. By L. Hancock & M. Kreider. 256 pp., 25 illus., softbound. This is the only book on the market that describes the C language clearly and simply from the novice's point of view. 259/81X

HOW TO BUY (AND SUR-

VIVE!) YOUR FIRST COM-PUTER By C. N. Kolve

351/309

SOFTWARE DEBUGGING FOR MICROCOMPUTERS By R. Bruce

MICROPROCESSOR-BASED **ELECTRONIC GAMES: De**sign, Programming, and Troubleshooting. By Buchsbaum and R. Mauro. 293 pp., illus., softcover. Turn your TV into a home arcade with the first technical guide dedicated to fun! 087/229

# Consider these Byte Books as well! -

\$16.95

MICROCOMPUTER **ERATING SYSTEMS** By M.

Dahmke 150/710

TRS-80 GRAPHICS FOR THE MODEL I AND

MODEL III By D. Kater & S. Thomas

THREADED INTERPRE-TIVE LANGUAGES By R. G.

Loeliger 383/60X

THE BRAINS OF MEN AND MACHINES By E. W.

Kent 341/230

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUB-ROUTINES, Vol. II By Dr. F. R. Ruckdeschel

542/023B \$26.95 (Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CEL-LAR, Vol. 2 By S. Ciarcia 109/63X

BYTE BOOK OF PASCAL By B. W. Liffick

789/673B (Counts as 2 of your 3 books) BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUB-

ROUTINES, Vol. I By Dr. F. R. Ruckdeschel \$27.95 542/015B (Counts as 2 of your 3 books) CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CEL-

LAR, Vol. III By S. Ciarcia 109/656 \$15.95

MICROCOMPUTER DISK TECHNIQUES By P. Swan-625/824

**BUILD YOUR OWN Z-80** COMPUTER By S. Ciarcia \$18.95 109/621

# Why YOU should join the Byte Book Club™ now!

- Best and newest books from ALL publishers! Books are selected from a wide range of publishers by expert editors and consultants to give you continuing access to the best and latest books in vour field.
- Big savings! Build your library and save money too! Savings range up to 30% or more off publishers' list prices—usually 20% to 25%.
- Bonus books! You will immediately begin to participate in our Bonus Book Plan that allows you savings up to 80% off the publishers' prices of many professional and general interest books!
- Convenience! 14-16 times a year (about once every 3-4 weeks) you receive the Club Bulletin FREE. It fully describes the Main Selection

and alternate selections. A dated Reply Card is included. If you want the Main Selection, you simply do nothing—it will be shipped automatically. If you want an alternate selection—or no book at all—you simply indicate it on the Reply Card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late delivery of the Bulletin you receive a Main Selection you do not want, you may return it for credit at the Club's expense.

As a Club member you agree only to the purchase of three additional books during your first year of membership. Membership may be discontinued by either you or the Club at any time after you have purchased the three additional books. Orders from outside the U.S. cannot be accepted.



Fill out the card and mail today! If the card is missing, write to:

550 REM -TEXT WINDOW WRITE560 GRAPHICS 8:SETCOLOR 2,0,0
570 PRINT "Speed=";K+1:? "Radius=";R
-13:? "Spin=";Z:POKE 752,1:PRINT
"Movement or Decrement (置/配)=";
X\$;
580 RETURN

# Program 4:

# Spiralizer - Color Computer Version

10 CLS 0 20 PRINT@200, "SPIRALIZER"; 25 FORT=1T01ØØØ:NEXT 3Ø CLS 3 35 K=5 4Ø INPUT "SPEED (-5Ø TO 5Ø)";K\$ 41 K=VAL (K\$) 42 IF K\$=""THEN K=5 45 IFK<-5ØORK>5ØTHEN4Ø 47 K=K-1 48 R=35 50 INPUT "RADIUS (1-60)"; R\$ 51 R=VAL (R\$) 52 IF R\$=""THENR=35 55 IF R<1 OR R>60 THEN50 R=R+13:S=1 INPUT "SPIN 1-18"; Z\$ 61 Z=VAL (Z\$) 63 IF Z\$=""THENZ=1 65 IF Z<10R Z>18THEN 6Ø 7Ø A=1/Z: IF Z>1AND Z<9THEN2ØØ 8Ø SM=1:M=2 85 INPUT "MOVEMENT OR DECREMENT": X\$ 90 IF LEFT\$(X\$,1)<>"M" ANDLEFT\$(X\$, 1) <> "D"THENM=0:SM=0:PRINT:PRINT "NONE";: GOTO200 95 IF LEFT\$(X\$,1)="M"THENSM=0:GOTO1 90 100 IF LEFT\$ (X\$, 1) = "D"THENM=0:GOTO1 90 19Ø PRINT X\$ 200 PRINT: INPUT"CLEAR (Y/N)"; T\$ 205 IF LEFT\$ (T\$, 1) <> "N"THENPRINT"YE S"::E=Ø:REMPUT CLEAR OF HIRES 210 IF LEFT\$ (T\$, 1) = "N"THENPRINT"NO" {26 SPACES} 220 W=1: Z=139: IF M=2 THEN Z=80: IF A =1 THENW=5:M=1:Z=122 23Ø IF SM-A=ØTHENW=5 235 IF A<1THENK=K+A 238 C=Ø.ØØ1:IFA<1/9THENM=M/2:C=C/2 24Ø J=R: I=79-R 25Ø XØ=Z:YØ=2Ø{1Ø SPACES} 260 REM MAIN LOOP 27Ø FOR T=Ø TO 6.2831/A\*W STEP Ø.Ø6 283 28Ø IF SM THENJ=R\*S : I=79\*S-J:S=S-X1=Z+T\*M-SIN(T)\*J+SIN(T\*K)\*I(9 SPACES)

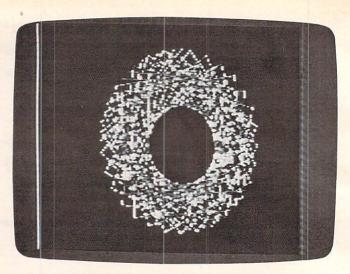
300 Y1=79-COS(T) \*J-COS(T\*K) \*I: Y1=Y1

1010 IF LEFT\$ (T\$, 1) = "Y"ANDE = 0THENPC

310 GOSUB 1000: X0=X1:Y0=Y1

33Ø A\$=INKEY\$:IF A\$=""THEN33Ø

1020 LINE (X0, Y0) - (X1, Y1), PSET



"Spiralizer," Color Computer version.

# Program 5: Plot And Drawto Routine (64 Version)

by Gregg Peele, Editorial Programmer

10 I=49152:CK=0
20 READA:CK=CK+A:PRINT"{CLR}";CK:IF A=256
THEN40
30 POKE I,A:I=I+1:GOTO 20
40 IFCK<>167356 THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA S
TATEMENTS"
49152 DATA 173,234,207,141,236,207,173
49160 DATA 232,207,141,238,207,173,235

49168 DATA 207,141,237,207,173,233,207
49176 DATA 141,239,207,173,236,207,56
49184 DATA 237,230,207,141,240,207,173
49192 DATA 237,207,237,231,207,141,241
49200 DATA 207,176,24,173,240,207,73
49208 DATA 255,141,240,207,173,241,207
49216 DATA 73,255,141,241,207,238,240
49224 DATA 207,208,3,238,241,207,173
49232 DATA 238,207,56,237,228,207,141
49240 DATA 244,207,173,239,207,237,229
49248 DATA 207,141,245,207,176,24,173
49256 DATA 244,207,73,255,141,244,207
49264 DATA 173,245,207,73,255,141,245

49272 DATA 207,238,244,207,208,3,238 49280 DATA 245,207,56,173,236,207,237 49288 DATA 230,207,141,192,207,173,237 49296 DATA 207,237,231,207,13,192,207 49304 DATA 240,15,144,24,169,1,141

49312 DATA 222,207,169,0,141,223,207 49320 DATA 76,169,192,169,0,141,222

49320 DATA 76,169,192,169,0,141,222 49328 DATA 207,141,223,207,76,169,192 49336 DATA 169,255,141,222,207,141,223

49344 DATA 207,56,173,238,207,237,228 49352 DATA 207,141,193,207,173,239,207

49368 DATA 237,229,207,13,193,207,240 49368 DATA 15,144,24,169,1,141,246

49376 DATA 207,169,0,141,247,207,76

49384 DATA 224,192,169,0,141,246,207 49392 DATA 141,247,207,76,224,192,169

49400 DATA 255,141,246,207,141,247,207 49408 DATA 173,230,207,141,248,207,173

49416 DATA 228,207,141,250,207,173,231 49424 DATA 207,141,249,207,173,229,207 49432 DATA 141,251,207,56,173,244,207

49440 DATA 237,240,207,141,211,207,173 49448 DATA 245,207,237,241,207,13,211

49456 DATA 207,176,15,173,240,207,141 49464 DATA 252,207,173,241,207,141,253

1030 RETURN

1000 SCREEN 1,1

LS: E=1

+20

32Ø NEXT

34Ø GOTO3Ø



Orange Plus Educational News located at 23801 Calabasas Road/Suite 2050/Calabasas, CA 91302/(213) 999-5210

# Legal Apple Type Compatible

New Computer runs CP/M & Apple Type Software

CALABASAS — Now instructors can teach Apple-type programs such as LOGO in one class and professional-style word processing in another without any hardware changes. Dual microprocessors (Z80-A & 6502, two computers in one case), with the radical new Orange Plus development the "EuroROM", allows the machine to read/write/work with Apple-type software as well as CP/M programs and access either CPU via the keyboard.

The "ORANGE+TWO" is a brand new direction in the evolution of the personal computer. ORANGEFORTH-83, a derivative of Fig-FORTH — a readily available public domain language, is resident in the ROM\*. Also included is CP/M 3.0, Digital Research's latest CP/M version. There is also a built-in disk drive controller for two Apple-type drives, a cassette interface, joystick port, color graphics and ASCII keyboard with numeric keypad. For expert word processing, the keyboard features upper and lower case (lower case characters are true descenders) with auto repeat.

This new breed of computer is a breakthrough for educators and school systems throughout the world. The ability to run both Apple-type and CP/M software on the same machine relieves financiallypressed educators from expensive equipment burdens, allowing them to spend more money where it counts...on the teachers.

\*Available on disk at extrta cost.

# THE LEASING ALTERNATIVE

CALABASAS — Through select leasing companies, Orange Plus Computer Systems will offer the following lease programs to qualified corporations and educational institutions: An "ORANGE+TWO" computer with a green monitor and one disk drive for only \$59.55 per month...36 month closed end lease. Also included is a full maintenance program and all revisions and upgrades that may be available during the term of the lease. Subject to credit approval. Call for additional information.

# DISTRIBUTORS: CALL (213) 999-5210

CALABASAS — Due to the tremendous amount of individual inquiries and dealer applications, qualified stocking distributors are needed. Select areas available!



# MORE FOR LESS

The "ORANGE+TWO"™ 64K computer includes these standard features: Built-in CP/M 2.2 compatibility ...... no charge Digital Research's CP/M 3.0 ..... no charge Built-in disk drive controller for two Apple-type drives ........ no charge Numeric keypad with separate return key ...... no charge 110/220 volt switch selectable power supply, 50-60 Hz ..... no charge Full function ASCII keyboard with auto repeat ...... no charge Cassette interface ..... no charge Fully grounded metal base plate ...... no charge Adjustable audio volume control ...... no charge ORANGEFORTH-83, Z80-A FORTH language, resident in ROM ... no charge Z80-A CPU, a second computer ..... no charge 6 slot double sided logic board ...... no charge Bank switchable RAM, fully socketed, expandable to 256K . . . . no charge Programmable 2764 EPROMs . . . . . . . no charge TOTAL: "ORANGE+TWO"" ...... \$1095.00 Compare these features included on the "ORANGE+TWO"™ with the competi-

Compare these features included on the "ORANGE+TWO" with the competition's over \$2000 for equivalent product.

# MORE PRODUCTS FROM ORANGE PLUS COMPUTER SYSTEMS TO ENHANCE YOUR "ORANGE+TWO"TM, APPLE II/II PLUS, OR FRANKLIN ACE 1000

Disk-based ORANGEFORTH-83 language with full documentation \$99.95
Digital Research's™ CBASIC with disk and documentation \$49.95
Orange Plus KoalaPad™ Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator™ \$124.95
Orange Plus Joystick (works on "ORANGE+TWO", Apple II, II+, & //e) \$29.95
Orange Plus self-centering joystick
10MB (Formatted) 51/4" half-height Winchester Hard Disk Drive \$1495.00
Controller & Interface for Hard Disk**\$395.00

\*\*Includes everything necessary to be installed in "Orange+Two", Apple or Franklin Computer
The above are suggested retail prices. Prices may vary from state to state.

Collins International Trading Corporation, 23801 Calabasas Road, Suite 2050, Calabasas, CA. 91302

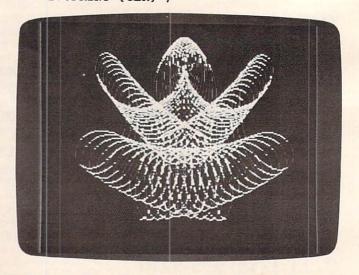
(213) 999-5210

```
49472 DATA 207,76,40,193,173,244,207
49480 DATA 141,252,207,173,245,207,141
49488 DATA 253,207,173,252,207,141,254
49496 DATA 207,173,253,207,141,255,207
49504 DATA 56,173,252,207,237,244,207
49512 DATA 141,211,207,173,253,207,237
49520 DATA 245,207,13,211,207,208,17
49528 DATA 173,255,207,74,141,161,207
49536 DATA 173,254,207,106,141,160,207
49544 DATA 76,104,193,173,255,207,74
49552 DATA 141,227,207,173,254,207,106
49560 DATA 141,226,207,173,252,207,13
49568 DATA 253,207,240,27,173,253,207
49576 DATA 48,22,24,173,160,207,109
49584 DATA 240,207,141,160,207,173,161
49592 DATA 207,109,241,207,141,161,207
49600 DATA 76,142,193,76,45,194,56
49608 DATA 173,160,207,237,254,207,141
49616 DATA 211,207,173,161,207,237,255
49624 DATA 207,13,211,207,144,38,56
49632 DATA 173,160,207,237,254,207,141
49640 DATA 160,207,173,161,207,237,255
49648 DATA 207,141,161,207,24,173,248
49656 DATA 207,109,222,207,141,248,207
49664 DATA 173,249,207,109,223,207,141
49672 DATA 249,207,24,173,226,207,109
49680 DATA 244,207,141,226,207,173,227
49688 DATA 207,109,245,207,141,227,207
49696 DATA 56,173,226,207,237,254,207
49704 DATA 141,193,207,173,227,207,237
49712 DATA 255,207,13,193,207,144,38
49720 DATA 56,173,226,207,237,254,207
49728 DATA 141,226,207,173,227,207,237
49736 DATA 255,207,141,227,207,24,173
49744 DATA 250,207,109,246,207,141,250
49752 DATA 207,173,251,207,109,247,207
49760 DATA 141,251,207,32,46,194,206
49768 DATA 252,207,173,252,207,201,255
49776 DATA 240,3,76,104,193,206,253
49784 DATA 207,76,104,193,96,173,251
49792 DATA 207,240,8,173,250,207,201
49800 DATA 65,144,1,96,173,248,207
49808 DATA 201,199,144,1,96,173,249
49816 DATA 207,240,1,96,173,250,207
49824 DATA 141,212,207,173,251,207,141
49832 DATA 213,207,173,248,207,141,214
49840 DATA 207,173,249,207,141,215,207
49848 DATA 173,215,207,74,141,217,207
49856 DATA 173,214,207,106,141,216,207
49864 DATA 173,217,207,74,141,217,207
49872 DATA 173,216,207,106,141,216,207
49880 DATA 173,217,207,74,141,217,207
49888 DATA 173,216,207,106,141,216,207
49896 DATA 173,213,207,74,141,219,207
49904 DATA 173,212,207,106,141,218,207
49912 DATA 173,219,207,74,141,219,207
49920 DATA 173,218,207,106,141,218,207
49928 DATA 173,219,207,74,141,219,207
49936 DATA 173,218,207,106,141,218,207
49944 DATA 173,214,207,41,7,141,220
49952 DATA 207,173,216,207,10,46,217
49960 DATA 207,10,46,217,207,10,141
49968 DATA 210,207,46,217,207,173,217
49976 DATA 207,141,211,207,173,210,207
49984 DATA 10,46,217,207,10,46,217
49992 DATA 207,109,210,207,141,216,207
50000 DATA 173,211,207,109,217,207,141
50008 DATA 217,207,173,216,207,10,46
50016 DATA 217,207,10,46,217,207,10
50024 DATA 46,217,207,141,216,207,173
50032 DATA 218,207,10,46,219,207,10
50040 DATA 46,219,207,10,46,219,207
```

```
50048 DATA 141,218,207,24,173,216,207
50056 DATA 109,218,207,141,208,207,173
50064 DATA 217,207,109,219,207,141,209
50072 DATA 207,24,173,220,207,109,208
50080 DATA 207,141,208,207,169,0,109
50088 DATA 209,207,141,209,207,24,169
50096 DATA 32,109,209,207,141,209,207
50104 DATA 173,208,207,133,251,173,209
50112 DATA 207,133,252,173,212,207,41
50120 DATA 7,141,225,207,56,169,7
50128 DATA 237,225,207,141,225,207,169
50136 DATA 0,141,206,207,56,173,225
50144 DATA 207,46,206,207,206,225,207
50152 DATA 16,245,160,0,177,251,13
50160 DATA 206,207,145,251,96,169,147
50168 DATA 32,210,255,169,0,162,0
50176 DATA 157,0,32,157,0,33,157
50184 DATA 0,34,157,0,35,157,0
50192 DATA 36,157,0,37,157,0,38
50200 DATA 157,0,39,157,0,40,157
50208 DATA 0,41,157,0,42,157,0
50216 DATA 43,157,0,44,157,0,45
50224 DATA 157,0,46,157,0,47,157
50232 DATA 0,48,157,0,49,157,0
50240 DATA 50,157,0,51,157,0,52
50248 DATA 157,0,53,157,0,54,157
50256 DATA 0,55,157,0,56,157,0
50264 DATA 57,157,0,58,157,0,59
50272 DATA 157,0,60,157,0,61,157
50280 DATA 0,62,157,0,63,232,208
50288 DATA 157,169,16,162,0,157,0
50296 DATA 4,157,0,5,157,0,6
50304 DATA 157,0,7,232,208,241,96,256
```

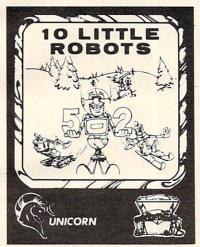
# **Program 6: Spiralizer – 64 Version**

Translated by Gregg Peele, Editorial Programmer 10 POKE53281,1:PRINT" [CLR] [9 DOWN] {7 RIGHT}" 30 PRINT" {9 SPACES }B {15 SPACES }B" PRINT" [9 SPACES] B[2 SPACES] SPIRALIZER {3 SPACES}B" 50 PRINT" [9 SPACES] B [15 SPACES] B" 60 PRINT" [9 SPACES] B[15 SPACES] B" 70 PRINT" {9 SPACES } JCCCCCCCCCCCCK" 80 PRINT" {7 DOWN } {12 RIGHT } PRESS SPACE";: POKE198, Ø: FORT=1TO3ØØ: NEXT 100 WAIT197,64,64:POKE53272,21:POKE53265, 27:PRINT" {CLR}";



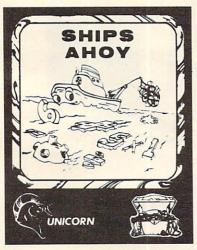
Complex designs are possible with "Spiralizer," 64 version.

# UNICORN TREASURES MAKE LEARNING A PLEASURE



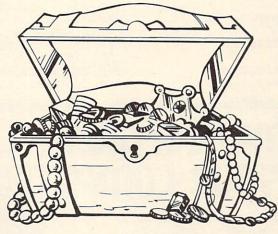
10 LITTLE ROBOTS — Ages 2-7. The most delightful way to introduce your young learner to the computer. 10 Little Robots has four different games to keep your child's avid attention. There is upper and lower case letter recognition, counting the robots, robot addition, and an interactive storybook tale. The storybook tale introduces the concept of subtraction and serves as a motivational tool for the beginning reader.

Available for Atari 400/800/1200, 48K RAM and one disk drive. Soon to be available for Commodore 64 and IBM PC.



Each Unicorn educational game teaches as it entertains. All our treasures have been developed and tested at The Computer Learning Center for Children. Written by experts who make them educational and fun, our games feature colorful, high-resolution graphics, multiple difficulty levels, beautiful music, and are completely user-friendly with simple on-screen instructions.

Unicorn's educational games are unique in their flexibility. Parents will be delighted to be able to use them year after year as their child's educational needs change. No need to spend a lot of money on software that children will master in a short time and not use again. Our superior packaging will protect our treasures for years to come.

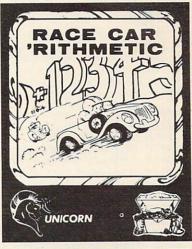


SHIPS AHOY — Ages 5-13. Outstanding graphics and sound makes this program an entertaining way for children to practice their basic math facts. The object of the game is to sail your ship across the ocean avoiding the treacherous mine hidden beneath the sea. Ships Ahoy allows you to select beginner, intermediate or advanced levels within the four basic math functions. The flexibility of this program lies in the option of choosing to be timed or not enabling the academically talented student to practice speed math.

RACE CAR 'RITHMETIC™—
Ages 5-Adult. A math game that the entire family can play together. Each person can compete on their own level in a race to the finish line. Children and adults alike will have hour upon hour of educational fun together and can practice the four basic math functions, each choosing their own operation, difficulty level and optional time factor. Race Car 'Rithmetic fully utilizes your Atari computer's superb graphics and sound capabilities. From 1 to 4 players.



FUNBUNCH<sup>™</sup>— The most flexible language arts program on the market today. Available on three levels, elementary (grades 1-6), intermediate (junior high school), and college board preparatory (high school). Each level includes over 2000 words and phrases. Within the elementary level the word list can be accessed by grade. The program also allows you to enter your own words and phrases. You can adjust the length of time the words and phrases are displayed on the screen, making Funbunch an excellent tool for speed reading as well as remediation. There is a built-in printer option which allows you to list the vocabulary for further review. Funbunch also contains a computer doodle drawing game for creative fun. Please specify Funbunch (elementary), Funbunch (intermediate) or Funbunch (college board preparatory) when ordering.



Available at your local computer store. If you can't find them there, you can order directly from Unicorn Software. All programs \$39.95. Please enclose \$2.00 for shipping and handling. Visa and Mastercard welcomed.

Atari, Commodore 64, and IBM PC are trademarks of Atari Inc., Commodore Electronics LTD and International Business Machines Corp., respectively.

Copyright 1983 by Unicorn Software Company. All rights reserved.



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

# UNICORN SOFTWARE™

1775 East Tropicana Avenue Las Vegas, Nevada 89109 (702) 798-2727 or (702) 798-3085

11Ø	Z=5 :PRINT"SPEED(-50 TO 50)? ";"	290	X1=Z+T*M-SIN(T)*J+SIN(T*K)*I :X1=X1+2
115	{3 SPACES}{4 LEFT}";:GOSUB5ØØ:K=Z		Ø
	IFZ<-50OR Z>50 THEN110		Y1=79-COS(T)*J-COS(T*K)*I:Y1=Y1+30
	K=K-1		GOSUB1000:X0=X1:Y0=Y1
127	Z=35:PRINT"RADIUS (1 TO 60)? ";"		NEXT :GOTO100
	{3 SPACES}{4 LEFT}";:GOSUB500:R=Z	500	LØ=Ø:L1=1:B\$=""
	IFZ<1ORZ>60THEN127	510	PRINTH\$;
	R=R+13:S=1	520	GETA\$:IF A\$=""THEN520
135	Z=1:PRINT"SPIN(1 TO 18)? ";"	530	IF A\$="-"AND LØ=ØTHENPRINTA\$;:B\$=A\$:L
	{3 SPACES}{4 LEFT}";:GOSUB500		Ø=1:L1=2:GOTO51Ø
137	IFZ<10RZ>18 THEN135	540	IFA\$= CHR\$(13)AND LØ>ØTHENZ=VAL(B\$):P
140	A=1/Z:IFZ>1ANDZ<9THEN200		RINT: RETURN
	SM=1:M=2:PRINT"MOVEMENT OR DECREMENT	550	IF A\$=CHR\$(13)THENPRINTZ:RETURN
	{SPACE}(M/D)? ";"{3 SPACES}{4 LEFT}";	560	IF A\$=R\$ANDLØ>1THENPRINTA\$;:B\$=LEFT\$(
145	GETX\$:IFX\$=""THEN145	300	B\$, LEN(B\$)-1):LØ=LØ-1:GOTO51Ø
	IF X\$=CHR\$(13)THEN M=0:SM=0:PRINT:PRI		מוכסוסטו: ו-שם-שם: (ו- (עם) אם של (עם
	NT"{DOWN}NONE";:GOTO200	570	IF A\$=R\$AND LØ=1THENPRINTA\$;:B\$="":LØ
150	IFX\$="M"THENSM=Ø:GOTO19Ø		=Ø:GOTO51Ø
	IF X\$="D"THEN M=0:GOTO 190	58Ø	IFLØ>L1THEN51Ø
	GOTO145		IFA\$<"Ø"ORA\$>"9"THEN51Ø
	PRINTX\$		PRINTAS;:B\$=B\$+A\$:LØ=LØ+1:GOTO51Ø
			POKE53272,21:POKE53265,27:PRINT"{CLR}
	PRINT: PRINT"CLEAR (Y/N)?		";:END
	GETT\$:IFT\$= ""THEN 201	1000	POKE53272, PEEK(53272) OR8: POKE53265, P
203	IFT\$<> "N"THENPRINT"YES":PRINT"{CLR}";		EEK(53265)OR32
	:SYS 3001250039	1005	XØ=INT(XØ):IFXØ<=255THEN POKE5322Ø,X
205	IF T\$="N"THENPRINT"NO" :SYS 50120 50147	1000	Ø: POKE53221, Ø
210	W=1:Z=139:IF M=2 THEN Z=80:IF A=1 THE		
	N W=5:M=1:Z=122	1010	IF XØ>255THENPOKE5322Ø, (XØ-256):POKE
	IF SM-A=ØTHENW=5		53221,1
	IF A<1THEN K=K+A	1030	POKE53222, YØ: POKE53223, Ø
23Ø	C=0.001:IF A<1/9THENM=M/2:C=C/2	1040	X1=INT(X1):IFX1<=255THEN POKE53224,X
240	J=R:I=79-R		1:POKE53225,Ø
25Ø	XØ=Z+2Ø :YØ=3Ø:REM:SYS49152	1050	IF X1>255THENPOKE53224, (X1-256): POKE
260	REM MAIN LOOP		53225,1
270	FORT=ØT06.2831/A*WSTEPØ.Ø6283	1060	POKE53226, Y1: POKE53227, Ø
	IF SMTHENJ=R*S:I=79*S-J:S=S-C	1200	SYS49152 : RETURN

WE MAKE A GREAT CASE FOR YOUR COMPUTER.

One size does not fit all. Our cases are designed for specific hardware configurations. When you put your computer in our case, it fits hand-in-glove. Once your equipment is safely inside the attache-style carrying case, it never has to be taken out again. To operate, simply remove the lid and connect the power. To store your computer, disconnect the power, enclose your disks, working papers, and manuals in the compartment provided, and attach the lid. It's as easy as that.

	anu manua	as in the compartment provided, and attach the lid. It's as eas	y as tha
(	● AP101	Apple II with Single Drive	\$109
(	<ul><li>AP102</li></ul>	Apple II with Two Disk Drives	119
(	<ul><li>AP103</li></ul>	Apple II 9-inch Monitor & Two Drives	129
(	<ul><li>AP104</li></ul>	Apple III, Two Drives & Silentype Printer	139
(	<ul><li>AP105</li></ul>	13" Black & White Monitor with Accessories	99
(	<ul><li>AP106</li></ul>	Amdek Color I, II or III Monitor.	119
(	• FR152	Franklin Ace 1000 or 1200 with Two Drives	119
(	• FR153	Franklin Ace 1000 or 1200 with Two Drives & 9" Monitor	139
1	RS201	TRS-80 Model I Computer, Expansion Unit & Drives	109
(	RS204	TRS-80 Model III	
•	• AT301	ATARI 400 or 800 Computers with Peripherals	109
(	P401	Paper Tiger Printer (400/445/460)	99
•	P402	Centronics 730/737 & Radio Shack Printer	89
•	P403	Epson MX70 or MX80, Microline 82A Printer or Color	
		Computer	89
•	P404	Epson MX100 Printer	99
(	P405	IDS 560 or Prism 132 Printer	109
•	P406	C. Itoh Starwriter/Printmaster F-10 Printer	119
•	• P407	Okidata Microline 83A or 84 Printer	99
•	P408	C. Itoh Prowriter 2 Printer	99
	*		-00

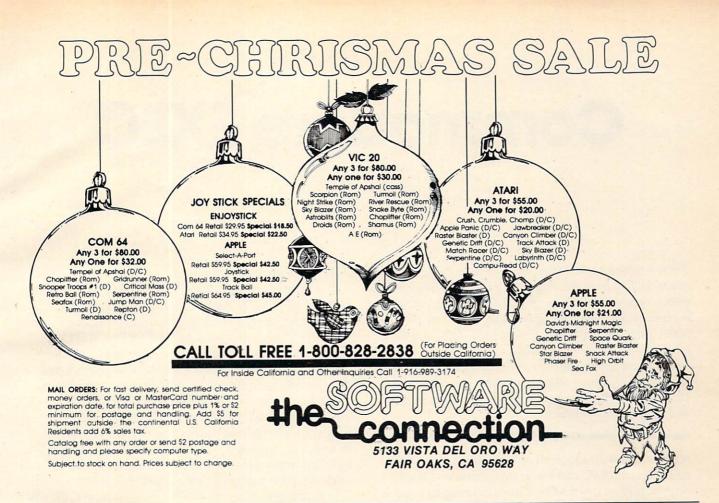


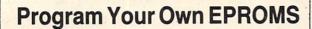
10.	102	
	IB501	
<ul> <li>P409</li> <li>IB501</li> <li>IB502</li> <li>HP601</li> <li>CM702</li> <li>CM703</li> <li>CM704</li> <li>NS010</li> <li>CC80</li> <li>CC90</li> <li>CC91</li> </ul>	C. Itoh Prowriter (Apple Dot Matrix) or NEC PC8023 Printer IBM Personal Computer with Keyboard IBM Monochrome Monitor. HP41 with Accessories Commodore 64 (or Vic 20) with One Drive Commodore Model 64 with Two Drives Commodore Model 64 with Dataset North Star Advantage. Matching Attache Case (5") Matching Attache Case (3") Matching Accessories Case (5½" Diskettes, Paper, etc.)	89 129 99 99 119 129 109 139 85 75 95
• CC92 • CC50	5.25" Diskette Case (Holds 75 Diskettes)	49 79

CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 848-7548

Computer Case Company, 5650 Indian Mound Court, Columbus, Ohio 43213 (614) 868-9464







▶ VIC 20 C 64 PET 64

Z 0

0

a

0

\$99.50

PLUGS INTO USER PORT. NOTHING ELSE NEEDED. EASY TO USE. VERSATILE.

 Read or Program. One byte or 32K bytes!

OR Use like a disk drive. LOAD, SAVE, GET, INPUT, PRINT, CMD, OPEN, CLOSE-EPROM FILES!

Our software lets you use familiar BASIC commands to create, modify, scratch files on readily available EPROM chips. Adds a new dimension to your computing capability. Works with most ML Monitors too.

 The promenade™ C1 gives you 4 programming voltages, 2 EPROM supply voltages, 3 intelligent programming algorithms, 15 bit chip addressing, 3 LED's and NO switches. Your computer controls everything from software!

- Textool socket. Anti-static aluminum housing.
- Extension cable, cartridge PC boards, etc. at extra charge.
- Some EPROM types you can use with the promenade™

_	OUTTO I	LI I I OWI Ly	pes you ce	use w	iai aic pioi	nonado
	2758	2532	462732P	27128	5133	X2816A*
	2516	2732	2564	27256	5143	52813*
	2716	27C32	2764	68764	2815*	48016P*
	27C16	2732A	27C64	68766	2816*	
					*Denotes electrica	lly eraseable types.
	~ ~ ~	Duringen Machine			Donotto diocerioa	ny orasounie type

Commodore Business Machines

Check or Money Orders.

promenade

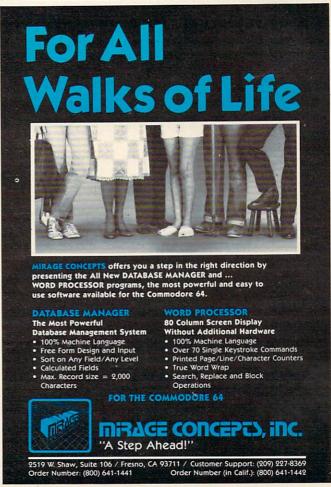
JASON-RANHEIM

Call Toll Free: 800-421-7731 In California: 800-421-7748

> JASON-RANHEIM 580 Parrott St., San Jose, CA 95112



# Walks of Life MIRAGE CONCEPTS offers you a step in the right direction by presenting the All New DATABASE MANAGER and ... WORD PROCESSOR programs, the most powerful and easy to use software available for the Commodore 64. **WORD PROCESSOR** DATABASE MANAGER The Most Powerful Database Management System 80 Column Screen Display Without Additional Hardware 100% Machine Language Free Form Design and Input Sort on Any Field/Any Level Calculated Fields 100% Machine Language Over 70 Single Keystroke Commands Printed Page/Line/Character Counters True Word Wrap Max. Record size = 2,000 · Search, Replace and Block Operations Characters FOR THE COMMODORE 64 MIRAGE CONCEPTS, INC. "A Step Ahead!"



# Commodore EXEC

Edwin King

There are times when you'd benefit from being able to access subroutines directly from a disk file. They're not in your program (taking up space), but they can be accessed from a main program, executed, and then the main program continues. Called the EXEC command on those few versions of BASIC which have it, this technique is worth adding to your programmer's bag of tricks. For all Commodore machines. We'll go through the process step by step so you can try the technique and watch it in operation.

Here's a way to store all of your favorite subroutines on disk and have programs call them when they're needed, without having to retype or append or use up memory space.

# The Technique

The idea behind the EXEC command (as found in Applesoft BASIC; Commodore Microsoft has no such thing) is to execute a subroutine from disk as if it were typed directly into the computer. Just call a command from the disk, in the form of a character string, and start POKEing to the *dynamic keyboard*.

For those not familiar with the dynamic keyboard concept, let me review. Every time a key is pressed, the computer stores the ASCII code representation of it in a place called the "keyboard buffer." It keeps doing this until you press RETURN (which also goes into the buffer), then it goes back to evaluate and execute what you just typed in. Lest the computer forget some of the things you typed, it also keeps track of how many characters you typed before (and including) RETURN.

Now, if we are in immediate mode, we can make the computer think we typed something in by PRINTing it, then RETURNing over what was printed on screen. The dynamic keyboard routine involves PRINTing a command on the screen and then POKEing a few carriage returns (13) into the buffer to make the computer think we typed in the command and the carriage returns. This way we only need to POKE one carriage return for

every line we want entered.

There are a few drawbacks to this system. First of all, it only works in immediate mode, not as an executing, RUNning program. So, we have to PRINT the command and PRINT a GOTO to get us back into the program. This requires the cursor to be very carefully positioned each time we execute a command – which means no PRINT statements can be anywhere in our EXEC file. Second, INPUT, INPUT#, GET, and GET# are illegal in immediate mode and therefore cannot be used in our EXEC file. And last, since typing in a line with a line number causes that line to be added to the program, our EXEC file will have no line numbers. This means that any use of GOTOs or GOSUBs will call lines in the program, not in the EXEC file. Be very careful if you use these commands.

# The Program

"EXEC-file" was written on a VIC-20 and will also run, as is, on a Commodore 64 (you may want to change the "22" in line 85 to "40"). It can easily be modified to run on other Commodore machines (more on this later).

Lines	Function
40-60	get input and store file to disk
70-100	call and execute the file
1000-1002	check for disk error

When creating an EXEC file, be sure to type in the EXEC file commands *without* line numbers. Numbers will almost guarantee a crash when you later EXEC the file. The file-call routine (lines 70-100) can easily be lifted and relocated to be used in another program.

# Modifications

Users of other Commodore machines should find this program very easy to modify for their system. There are only two changes to be made.

First, change the exit code (the key you press to stop creating the file and get on to other things). The exit code is in quotes on line 55; change the prompt in line 40 accordingly.

# GIFT IDEAS FOR HERE'S SOME GREAT

R VIC-20 Computer

**Every ABACUS SOFTWARE Package** includes an attractive outer carton, a manual and a disk or cassette.

YOU CAN COUNT ON

MAYVY

ULTRABASIC-64



## **ULTRABASIC 64**

- TURTLE, hires multicolor and sprite graphics
- Sound and effects.
- Hardcopy. 50 Powerful
- Commands
- Includes demos. Includes demos. Includes demos.
- \$39.95 FOR TAPE
- \$42.95 FOR DISK



## SUPER DISK UTILITY 64

- Single Disk Copy (3 types) or Append
- Dump or Medify Any Disk Sector (Has Scrolling)
- Directory Display with scrolling
- BAM Display

- Printer Output.
  Fast Machine Code \$22.95 DISK ONLY



# SYNTHY 64

- Full featured music and sound synthesizer
- Easy entry and editing of notes and commands.
- Control ASDR, filters, waveforms etc
- Includes sample
- music and manual = \$29.95 FOR TAPE
- # \$32.95 FOR DISK



# CHECKBOOK MANAGER 54

- Menu/Function Key makes it very easy
- Complete editing
- Full checkbook
- Printer Output. \$22.95 DISK ONLY



## CHARTPAK 64

- Create Pie Bar and Line charts in high resolution
- Enter edit, save and recall to/from disc
- Choose any of 8 chart formats and design charts interactively
- Produce hard copy onto 1515 1525 or Epson printer
- = \$42.95DISK ONLY



## SKIER 64

- · Arcade type game Joystick or keyboard control
- a 3 different games .
- a 3 different levels
- " \$14.95 FOR TAPE " \$17.95 FOR DISK



# TINY FORTH

- Easily extendable
- Based on fig-FORTH . Commodore 64 or
- Vic-20 w/8k exp
- \$19.95 FOR TAPE \$22.95 FOR DISK



# GRAPHVICS

- Hires and multicolor graphics
- Fast ploting at machine language speed
- Two screens-graphics and text
- Save screen to tape/disk.
- VIC-20 w/3k or 8k exp
- \* \$19.95 FOR TAPE . \$22.95 FOR DISK

## DISTRIBUTORS Great Britain: **ADAMSOFT**

18 Norwich Ave. Rochdale, Lancs

West Germany: DATA BECKER Merowingerstr 30 4000 Dusseldorf

# Great Britain

CCI Software 167 Great Portland St. 01-636-6354

Sweden: TIAL TRADING PO 516 34300 Almhult 476-12304

# Canada East:

KING MICROWARE LTD. 5950 Cote des Neiges Montreal, Quebec H3S 1Z6 514/737-9335

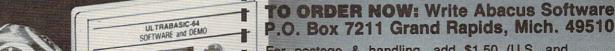
## Australia:

CW ELECTRONICS 416 Logan Road Brisbane, Queens 07-397-0808

# Canada West:

L.S.I. Distributors Ltd. 810 W Broadway #163 Vancouver, BC V5Z 4C9 604/733-0211

New Zealand: VISCOUNT ELECTRONICS 306-308 Church Street Palmerston North 63-86-696



For postage & handling, add \$1.50 (U.S. and Canada), add \$3.00 for foreign. Make payment in U.S. dollars by check, money order or charge card. Michigan Residents add 4% sales tax).



FOR QUICK SERVICE PHONE 616/241-5510 =

NAME ADDRESS CITY

CHARGE CARD.

NUMBER .

FREE CATALOG Ask for a listing of other Abacus Software for Commodore-64 or Vic-20



Next, the keyboard buffer and the "how-many" (number of characters currently contained in keyboard buffer) location are in different places on different machines. The chart below should assist you in changing this (in line 90).

	VIC/64	Original ROM PETs	BASIC 4.0 PETs
buffer	631-640	527-536	623-632
how-many	198	525	158

Thus, on a PET 4032, line 90 would become:

90 POKE 623,13:POKE624,13:POKE625,13:POKE 626,13:POKE158.4:STOP

VIC and 64 owners may also wish to make the print color the same as the screen color before calling this routine, so the user is unaware of the EXEC taking place on screen.

# **Testing The EXEC**

The program here contains both the filemaking and EXEC routines. To test the EXEC function, you must first answer YES when asked if you want to "Create A File?" and then type something like A = 51:B = 17:F\$ = "Mirabelle" or whatever you want to pass to the program from the disk. It could be a POKE to change screen color or to change the character set, anything you like.

Then, the special file will be on your disk under whatever name you gave it during the filemaking phase. To try out the file, RUN the program again, but answer NO when asked if you want to create a file. This time, the program will move down to line 70 and EXEC the file. When you use the EXEC function in a program, you'll probably want to replace F\$ in line 70 with the actual name of the file you want to EXEC: OPEN2, 8,2,"NAME,U,R". The technique of adding a string to a quoted name (F\$+",U,R") is the way to specify variable file names, but in a real program you'll know in advance the file name that you intend to EXEC.

Pay special attention to the key in quotes in line 55. If you are using a PET/CBM, for example, you'll want to change this to the back-arrow key or something. PET/CBM has no function keys so you could never signal the end of your INPUT when creating an EXEC file.

# **EXEC-file**

- 10 REM \*COMMODORE\*
  15 REM \*EXEC-FILE\*
- 20 K\$="":A\$="":F\$=""
- 25 INPUT"{CLR}{2 DOWN}CREATE A FILE"; A\$
- 30 INPUT"{2 DOWN}FILE NAME"; F\$
- 35 IFLEFT\$(A\$,1)<>"Y"THEN7Ø
  38 REM\*\*CREATE EXEC FILE \*\*
- 40 PRINT"{CLR}{3 DOWN}{RVS}{6 SPACES}F1
  TO END{7 SPACES}"

- 45 OPEN2,8,2,"@Ø:"+F\$+",U,W":OPEN15,8,15 :GOSUB1ØØØ
- 50 GETA\$:IFA\$<>""THENPRINTA\$;:PRINT#2,A\$
- 55 IFA\$<>"{F1}"THEN5Ø
- 60 CLOSE2:CLOSE15
- 66 REM\*\*{3 SPACES}EXECUTE FILE{2 SPACES}
- 70 OPEN2,8,2,F\$+",U,R":OPEN15,8,15:GOSUB 1000
- 75 PRINT"{CLR}{4 DOWN}":GET#2,A\$:IFA\$<>C HR\$(13)AND(ST<>64)THENK\$=K\$+A\$:GOTO75
- 80 IF (ST) AND 64 THEN 100
- 85 PRINTK\$"{3 DOWN}":PRINT"GOTO75":PRINT
  "{10 UP}"+LEFT\$("{7 UP}",INT(LEN(K\$)/22)):K\$=""
- 90 POKE631,13:POKE632,13:POKE633,13:POKE 634,13:POKE198,4:STOP
- 100 CLOSE2: CLOSE15: END
- 911 REM..[3 SPACES]CHECK DISK ERROR.
  [2 SPACES]...
- 1000 INPUT#15, EN, EM\$, ET, ES
- 1001 IFDS>20THENPRINTEN, EMS: STOP
- 1002 RETURN
- 63003 A=PEEK(B)+256\*PEEK(B+1):IFA=0THENC

# SUPER DISK

# Floppy Disk Drive For VIC-20 & Commodore 64

Super Disk² is a Commodore compatible disk drive designed to interface to the various Commodore computers such as the PET¹, VIC-20¹ and the Commodore 64¹. The disk drive is compatible to the model 4040, 2031, 1540, and the 1541 disk drives and recognizes programs generated on any of these disk drives. The capacities are comparable to those found on the Commodore drives, and Super Disk² recognizes the full instruction set of the Commodore drives. Super Disk² offers RAM area within the disk unit, a serial and an IEEE bus interface. (Software programs included.)

Call Toll Free 1-800-527-7573 For Latest Price Information. In Texas Call: (214) 484-7836

## Also Available:

Gemini-10 w/Interface	\$399. V3K RAM	15.
CPI Parallel Interface	65. V8K RAM	39.
Expandoport 3 VIC		69.
Expandoport 6 VIC		99.
Expandoport 4 C64	65. CIE (IEEE for C64)	35.
CATALOG OF OTHER	HARDWARE & SOFTWARE AVAILABLE (	NC
REQUEST.	We accept: VISA, Mastercharge, and A	

# Southwest Micro Systems, Inc

2554 Southwell • Dallas, Texas 75229

<sup>1</sup>Trademark of Commodore Int. <sup>2</sup>Trademark of MSD

# CTORY SOFTWA

INTRODUCES

# OR SERIES

# METAMORPHOSIS

\$19.95

You stumbled into the nest of the Cyglorx and find yourself fighting off robot tanks guarding the Cyglorx eggs. You think you have everything under control and then the eggs start hatching. Commodore 64 version features 4 different screens.

Available for COMMODORE 64 and VIC-20. Played with JOYSTICK.



CREATOR'S REVENCE The creator assembled a massive army of robots and insects to take revenge on the earth. Destroy insects, get treasures, and get the neutron bomb diactivator. Battle robots and destroy the neutron bomb before it annihilates your city. Miss and you must face the mutants. Features 4 different screens.

Available for COMMODORE 64. Played with JOYSTICK.

# LABYRINTH OF THE CREATOR

Journey into the most complex and dangerous fortress ever build by the creator. You will encounter deadly robots, skulls, lakes, avalanches, false creators, and a creature who roams 256 rooms relentlessly pursuing you. Available for COMMODORE 64. Played with JOYSTICK.

Programs for the VIC-20 and the COMMODORE 64 All games available on TAPE or DISK and are packed full of MACHINE CODE.

\$19.95

An adventure in the Old West. Journey back with us into the days of Jessie James and Billy the Kid where the only form of justice was a loaded revolver and a hangman's noose. In this full-length text adventure, you play the role of Bounty Hunter, battling against ruthless outlaws, hostile Indians, wild animals and the elements of the wilderness with only your wits and your six gun. Average solving time: 20-30 hours. If you love adventures, this one is a real treat.

Available for COMMODORE 64 or the VIC-20 (with 8K or 16K expander). Played with KEYBOARD.

**\$19.95** 

Climb ladders, avoid the barrels the crazy ape is rolling at you, and rescue the damsel. Commodore 64 version features 4 different screens! Available for COMMODORE 64. Played with JOYSTICK or

Earth's surface is threatened by collapse from a strange group of creatures who bore out the earth's crust to make their dens. Your objective is to enter the creature's habitat and spin the invaders to

Available for COMMODORE 64. Played with JOYSTICK.



Check your local dealer or order directly ORDERING We accept personal checks, money orders, VISA, and MASTER-CHARGE. Charge orders please include number and expiration date. Overseas orders please use charge of have check payable through a U.S. bank. Add \$1.50 postage and handling per order. PA residents please add 6% sales tax.



VICTORY SOFTWARE INC. - 7 Valley Brook Road, Paoli, PA 19301 (215) 296-3787

## SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

Help you develop your skills and the power of your computer.

These complete development systems for the VIC 20 and the Commodore 64 computers are tools for the professional and learning aids for the developing programmer. A must for anyone who wants to understand the internal workings of the computer or who wants to design fast-action graphics or other powerful machine language programs.

The Full-featured Assembler, Screen editor, Loader, Decoder and Debugger are accompanied by a tutorial on machine language, graphics programming and sound generation programming. The book also guides you through step-by-step instructions for the use of the tools and contains the most complete memory map available. A complete list is included of all the internal programs in ROM and the means by which you can call them from your own programs. Sample programs are fully explained.

All programs support disk, tape and printer output. A special limited-feature version is available for the 5K VIC 20.

Ask for Develop-20 and Develop-64 at your local software store.



To order direct send \$49.95 U.S. funds plus \$2.00 p&h to French Silk, PO Box 207, Cannon Falls, MN 55009. VISA/MC charges accepted (please include expiration date). Please specify Develop-64 and the 5K version for the VIC 20 if so desired. Programs are distributed on cassette or diskette. Please specify your preference.

Dealer enquiries invited.



# Atari Master Disk Directory

Joseph M. Apice

With this program you create a single disk "library" incorporating the contents of all your directories. The menu gives you six options – the program is truly multipurpose.

Master directories are an essential part of any computer system. We often take them for granted in the larger minicomputers simply because they exist. These multi-user systems utilize some kind of central library containing a list of all the user directories and their files.

In our smaller home computers, we do not have this luxury. And after working on a mini all day, I find it difficult to do without a master directory so I decided to incorporate some of the nicer features of the larger system into my personal computer. Though it is impossible to exactly duplicate the features, I found I could make a reasonable addition.

I had read several articles dealing with various types of master directory programs. All of them were good, but many required the constant swapping of disks. I needed something that could quickly display the contents of any directory in my library as well as locate any file that I wanted to use without searching through my entire library.

With this in mind, I used the Atari forced read mode to load the contents of every directory in my library as a series of DATA statements in the "Master Disk Directory" program. I could then use the program to examine the contents of any disk, search for any file, and even print labels for my disks without loading any other disk.

The program is menu driven and structured so that each menu function is a subroutine. This allows the user to follow what is being done and to make any desired changes.

# **Running The Program**

After you load the program and type RUN, a menu will display the six options available. Enter the number preceding your selected option and press RETURN.

- 1. Directory Update. This first option is selected each time you enter a new disk or update the listing of a previous disk into the master directory. At the prompt, simply enter the disk name or label and press RETURN. Any additional files which may have existed in the previous disk are automatically deleted when the most recent copy is installed.
- 2. Disk Search. Use this option to review the contents of any disk directory previously installed. Enter the name of the disk you wish to view, and the contents of that disk directory will be displayed to the screen.
- 3. File Search. One interesting feature of the program is that it can quickly locate any named file and its resident disk. The wild card feature is always active if the full name is not specified. Multiple listings of any file will be displayed along with their disk locations. The message NO MATCH FOUND will be displayed if the named file does not reside on any disk.

4. Print Labels. Those of you who own a Gemini 10 or Epson MX-80 compatible printer can use this option to print directory labels. The program will allow up to 24 files and one header on any standard ( $4 \times 1-7/16$  inch) label. Additional files are printed on the next label.

5. Install Update. When you have completed the transfer of all the directories, use this option to install the most recent update into the Master Disk Directory program. The SAVE feature is automatic; when it is completed, the program will return you to the main menu.

# Comput Ability

# The Discount Software Company That Pays You A Dividend!!



ATARI 800 48K	CALL
ATARI 800XL 64K	CALL
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE	CALL
ATARI 1050 DISK DRIVE	CALL
ATARI 850 INTERFACE	CALL
ATARI 1010 RECORDER	77.00
HOME MANAGER KIT	64.95
ATARI 1027 PRINTER	289.00

# MOSAIC

64K Ram/400	49.00
64K Ram + Cable Kit /400/800 1	69.00
48K Ram Kit	
16/32 Expander	
32K Ram	
Mosaic Adaptor	

Suncom Joysensor...34.95 30 day money back guarantee

# PRINTERS

PROWRITER 8510 AP... CALL Seikosha W/Parallel Port ......CALL

DISK DRIVES: PERCOM, RANA, TRAK, ASTRA......CALL FOR PRICES.

# SUPER SPECIAL

**BLUE MAX** \$22.95 DISK/TAPE \$26.95 DISK

ZORK I

JUMPMAN JR.

WITNESS

RIVER RESCUE AE \$26.95 CARTRIDGE \$33.95 DISK \$26.95 CARTRIDGE \$22.95 DISK

PRICES EFFECTIVE NOW THROUGH OCTOBER 31, 1983

# FREE\* SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES

# **ATARI**

AIANI	
Conversational Languages - T	. 43.95
Programming 2 & 3 - T Music Composer - C	.21.95
Music Composer - C	32 95
My First Alphabet - D	26.95
Touch Typing - T	19 95
Home Filing Manager - D	37.05
Mailing List - T	10.05
Asteroids - C	26.05
Asterolas - C	. 20.95
Caverns Of Mars - D	. 28.95
Computer Chess - C	. 26.95
Missile Command - C	. 26.95
Super Breakout - C	. 26.95
Star Raiders - C	. 32.95
Assembly Editor - C	. 44.95
Basic - C	. 39.95
Macroassembler - D	. 65.95
Microsoft Basic - D	. 65.95
Pilot (Home Package) - C.	58.95
Pilot (Home Package) - C Invitation To Programming I - T	18.95
Speed Reading - T	55 95
Basketball - C	26.95
Graph-It - T	15.05
Jungles House D/T	22.05
Juggles House - D/T Pilot (Educator) - C	07 05
Video Feed C	26.05
Video Easel - C	. 20.93
Defender - C	. 32.95
Galaxian - C	. 32.95
Qix - C	. 32.95
Dig Dug - C	
ET - C	. 37.95
Timewise - D	. 23.95
Atariwriter - C	. 74.95
Donkey Kong - C	. 37.95
Ms. Pac-Man - C	. 39.95
Tennis - C	. 35.95
Tennis - C	. 32.95
Donkey Kong Jr C	. 39.95
Pengo - C	. 35.95
Logo - C	. 79.95
Robitron - C	35.95
Pole Position - C	39 95
Microsoft Basic II - C	65.05
Paint - D	33 95
Caverns of Mars - C	32.05
Cavellis of Mais - C	52.50
FIRST STAR	
Astro Chase - D/T	. 23.95
Brietles - D/T	23.95
Flin Flon - D/T	23.95
Flip Flop - D/T	23 05
	20.50
BIG FIVE	

COMPUTABILITY DIVIDEND	COUPON PREMIUMS
3 M Blank Disk - Box of 10	27.00 or 10 Coupons
Elephant Disks - Box of 10	
Flip 'n File Disk Holder	
Flip 'n File Cartridge Holder	
Monitor Stand	
VU - Case Disk Holder W/Lock	24.00 or 10 Coupons
Heavy Plastic Dust Cover 800 or 810	
First Book of Atari Software 1983	
Kids & The Atari	17.95 or 6 Coupons
The Atari Assembler	
Atari Games & Recreation	14.95 or 6 Coupons
Atari Pilot for Beginners	
The Visicalc Book Atari	14.95 or 6 Coupons
Atari Basic	
Atari Sound & Graphics	
Starfighter	
Slik Stik	
Extension Cable - 6 ft	
Lefty Adaptor	9.95 or 3 Coupons
Stik Stand	
Suncom Tac II	
Suncom Game Switch	
TI Adaptor	12.95 or 5 Coupons
Kraft Switch Hitter Joystick	
Kraft Joystick	
Maxell 2 Pack Disks	
Inside Atari Basic	
Compute's First Book of Atari	
Compute's Second Book of Atari	
De Re Atari	
Wico Joystick	
\$24.00 Worth of Software	10 Coupons

## \*COUPON PROGRAM

The purchase of each program (with the exception of Super Specials, Atari and APX) will earn you 1 COMPUTABILITY DIVIDEND COUPON. Save 10 coupons and redeem them for your choice of any program we sell for \$24.00 or less. Less than 10 coupons may be redeemed for premium items as indicated. You pay only a \$2.50 shipping & handling charge.

## DATASOFT

Poovan - D/T	23.95	Ba
	р/т23.95	Wa
Sands of Egypt -	- D 23.95	Re
Text Wizard - D.	37.95	Tw
Spell Wizard - D	37.95	Bla
Basic Compiler	- D 59.95	Typ
Teletalk - D	37.95	Be
Canyon Climber	- D/T 20.95	Cri

SIRIUS andits - D ay Out - D......31.95 epton - D..... 31 95 verps - D ... lade of Blackpoole - D...... pe Attack - D ..... 31.95 eer Run - D 27 95 Critical Mass - D ..... .31.95

## **ADVENTURE** INTERNATIONAL

Proposio D/T	22 05
Preppie - D/T	23.95
S.A.G.A. Adventures - D	31.95
Sea Dragon - D/T	27.95
Stratos - D/T	27.95
Bugoff - D/T	23.95
Preppie II - D/C	27.95
Stone of Sisyphus - D	31.95
Eliminator - D/T	20.95
Rally Speedway - Cart	37.95
Ultra Disassembler - D	39.95
Diskey - D	39.95
Triad - D/T	27.95

## SYNAPSE

Dimension X - D/T	27.95
Shadow World - D/T	27.95
Rainbow Walker - D/T	27.95
Drelbs - D/T	27.95
Shamus II - D/T	27.95
Blue Max - D/T	27.95
Fort Apocalypse - D/T	27.95
Necromancer - D/T	27.95
Pharoah's Curse - D/T	27.95
Survivor - D/T	

# PARKER BROS.

Q-Bert	
Frogger	Please
Astro Chase	call
Popeye	for
Tutankhamen	Prices
Risk	

## MISCELLANEOUS

Night Mission - D/T	23.95
Jumpman - D/T	31.95
Juice - D/T	
Castle-Wolfenstein - D	
Financial Wizard - D	
PM Animator - D	
Teletari - D	
Starbowl Football - D/T	
Ali Baba - D	
Ultima II - D	
Crisis Mountain - D	
Star League Baseball - D/T	
Home Accountant - D	
Mountain King - Cart	

D - Disk T- Cassette C - Cartridge ATARI is a trademark of ATARI, Inc.

We Carry Hundreds of Items for ATARI 400/800, Ask for Our FREE CATALOG.

# Mastercard/VISA Order Toll Free

Miner 2049'er - Cart......39.95

Scraper Caper - C ......



No surcharge for credit cards

In Wisc. Call /351-2007

COMPUTABILITY P.O. Box 17882 Milwaukee, WI 53217

ORDERING INFORMATION: To order by mail, send money order, certified check, or personal check (allow 14 days to clear) to COMPUTABILITY. Include \$2.00 shipping on all software orders. Include 3% shipping on all hardware orders, minimum \$2.50. Mastercard and Visa please include card number and expiration date. WI residents please add 5% sales tax. Canadian, APO & FPO software orders include 5% shipping minimum \$5.00. All other foreign software, please add 15% shipping, minimum \$7.00 (US Funds only). Prices subject to change without notice.

ORDER HOURS

Mon-Fri 12-9 PM (CST) 12-5 PM (CST) 6. Exit. This option allows you to exit the program and return to BASIC. A word of caution here: This option should be used after option 5 if any updates are being made as it will erase the Master Disk Directory program from memory when it is selected.

# **DATA Locations**

Each directory group of DATA statements is allowed a maximum of 64 lines. This corresponds to the maximum number of data files allowed by DOS on any one disk.

Line 2000 will be the first DATA line. Do not renumber the program without making the necessary changes to the variables LINE, LINCNT, and FIRST.

```
Master Disk Directory
120 DIM A$(20),F$(18),R$(1),SP$(2),L
    B$ (2Ø), TAB$ (8)
13Ø STP=65:FIRST=2ØØØ:TAB$="
    (6 SPACES)"
150 GRAPHICS 0: POKE 710, 146: POKE 712
    ,146:POKE 752,1
160 POSITION 9,4:? "MASTER DIRECTORY
     FILE"
190 FOR PAUSE=1 TO 500: NEXT PAUSE
200 ? CHR$(125):POSITION 13,2:? "MEX
    C SELECTION"
210 POSITION 13,5:? "1. DORECTORY UE
    DATE"
220 POSITION 13,7:? "2. DOSK SERREL"
240 POSITION 13,11:? "4. PRONG ENSE
    F'
250 POSITION 13,13:? "5.. ENSTREE UPE
    : ?
26Ø POSITION 13,15:? "6.. EXEC"
280 ? :? :? "ENTER CHOICE--->";:INP
    UT CHOICE
290 ON CHOICE GOSUB 310,670,980,1180
    , 1540, 1620
300 GOTO 200
310 REM ** DIR. UPDATE ROUTINE **
320 ? CHR$(125):POSITION 2,6:? "INSE
    RT DISK TO CATALOG IN DRIVE 1"
330 POSITION 2,10:? "DISK LABEL--->
    ";: INPUT LB$
340 TRAP 390:LINCHT=FIRST
360 RESTORE LINCHT: READ AS, N
370 IF A$=LB$ THEN 390
38Ø LINCNT=LINCNT+STP:GOTO 36Ø
390 LINE=LINCHT: TRAP 520
410 FILCNT=1: OPEN #1,6,0,"D: *. *"
42Ø INPUT #1, A$
43Ø ? CHR$(125)
440 ? :? LINCNT+FILCNT; " DATA "; A$:G
    OSUB 47Ø
45Ø FILCNT=FILCNT+1:GOTO 42Ø
47Ø ? :? :? "CONT"
48Ø POSITION Ø,Ø
49Ø POKE 842,13:STOP
500 POKE 842,12
51Ø RETURN
520 TRAP 40000:CLOSE #1
    ? CHR$(125):? :? LINE; " DATA ";L
    B$; ", "; FILCNT-1
54Ø GOSUB 47Ø
550 IF FILCHT>=N THEN 630
```

```
570 FOR I=FILCNT-1 TO N
58Ø ? CHR$(125)
590 ? :? DLINE
600 GOSUB 470
61Ø DLINE=DLINE+1
620 NEXT I
    ? CHR$ (125): POSITION 8,6:? "ANY
    MORE DISKS"; : INPUT A$
640 IF A$="Y" OR A$="YES"
                           THEN 320
650 POSITION 6,12:? "REMOVE DISK PRE
    SS--->REMURE"; : INPUT A.$
660 LINCHT=FIRST: RETURN
670 REM ** DISK SEARCH ROUTINE **
680 ? CHR$(125):POSITION 2,2:? "ELECTE
    CHE WHICH DISK -->":: INPUT LB$
690
    ? CHR$ (125)
700 SP$=" ":LINCNT=FIRST:TRAP 950
73Ø RESTORE LINCHT: READ A$, N
74Ø IF A$=LB$ THEN 76Ø
750 LINCHT=LINCHT+STP:GOTO 730
760 L=LEN(A$):CENT=20-INT(L/2)
770 POSITION CENT, 0:? A$: POSITION CE
    NT,1
79Ø FOR I=1 TO L:? "-";:NEXT I
800 POSITION 13,4:? "DISK DIRECTORY"
810 FOR I=1 TO N
82Ø IF I>=1Ø THEN SP$=" "
83Ø IF
       I=17 OR I=34 OR I=51 THEN 930
840 READ A$
850 IF A$ (4,5) = " F" THEN 910
86Ø IF A$(1,2)<>"* " THEN 89Ø
87Ø PRINT TAB$; SP$; I; " "; A$
88Ø GOTO 9ØØ
890 PRINT TAB$; SP$; I; "{3 SPACES}"; A$
900 NEXT I
    ? :? TAB$; "{3 SPACES}"; A$: GOTO 9
    40
    ? :? "PRESS---> REMOUNT TO CONTIN
    UE";: INPUT R$:? "{CLEAR}": GOTO 8
940 ? :? :? "PRESS---> RETURN TO CON
    TINUE";: INPUT R$: RETURN
950 TRAP 40000
960 ? CHR$(125):? :? :? "DISK ---> "
    ;LB$; "(5 SPACES) NOT FOURE"
970 ? :? "PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE--
    >"::INPUT A$:RETURN
980 REM ** FILE SEARCH ROUTINE **
990 ? CHR$(125):POSITION 2,2:? "SEAR
    CH WHICH FILE-->";: INPUT F$
1000 LINCNT=2000:? CHR$(125)
1010 RESTORE LINCHT: TRAP 1150
1020 READ A$, N
1030 PRINT "SEARCHING DISK---> "; A$:
1040 FOR I=1 TO N
1050 READ A$
1060 IF A$(1,2)<>"* " THEN 1090
1070 IF A$(3, LEN(F$)+2)=F$ THEN PRIN
     T "FILE LOCATED---> ";A$:? :FLA
     G=1
1080 GOTO 1100
1090 IF A$(1, LEN(F$)) = F$ THEN PRINT
     "FILE LOCATED---> "; A$:? :FLAG=
1100 NEXT I
1120 LINCNT=LINCNT+STP:GOTO 1010
114Ø GOTO 102Ø
115Ø IF FLAG THEN 117Ø
1160 ? CHR$(125):POSITION 8,16:? "--
     NO MATCH FOUND -- "
```

56Ø DLINE=LINCNT+FILCNT

- 1170 FLAG=0:? :? "LIST EXHAUSTED ---->RETURN R\$: RETURN 1180 REM \*\* DISK LABEL ROUTINE \*\* 1190 ? CHR\$(125):POSITION 8,4:? "LOA D PRINTER WITH LABELS" 1200 POSITION 7,6:? "PUT 850 INTERFA CE-ON LINE-" 1210 POSITION 10,7:? "PUT PRINTER-ON LINE-" 1220 POSITION 8, 10:? "PRESS RETURN W HEN READY"; : INPUT A\$ 1230 TRAP 1520:ROW=0:COL=0:INC=12 1240 CLOSE #2:OPEN #2,8,0,"P:" 1250 LPRINT CHR\$(27); "@":GOTO 1280 1260 PUT #2,27:PUT #2,51:PUT #2,18 127Ø ? #2;CHR\$(15);:? #2;CHR\$(27);CH R\$(83);:RETURN 1280 ? CHR\$(125):POSITION 2,4:? "PRI NT LABELS FOR WHICH DISK ":? :? "---> ";: INPUT LB\$ 1300 LINE=FIRST: TRAP 1530 1310 RESTORE LINE: READ AS, N 1320 IF A\$=LB\$ THEN 1340 1330 LINE=LINE+STP:GOTO 1310 1340 PUT #2,27:PUT #2,71 1350 ? #2;" DISK= ";A\$ 1360 PUT #2,27:PUT #2,64 1370 GOSUB 1260: PRINT #2 138Ø ROW=ROW+3 139Ø FOR I=1 TO N 1400 READ A\$ 1410 IF A\$(4,5)=" F" THEN 1480 1420 IF A\$(1,2)<>"\* " THEN 1450
- 1430 ? #2; A\$; " ";: COL=COL+1: ROW=ROW +1:IF COL=3 THEN PRINT #2:COL=0 144Ø GOTO 146Ø ? #2;" ";A\$;" ";:COL=COL+1:RO W=ROW+1: IF COL=3 THEN PRINT #2: COL=Ø 1460 IF ROW=24 THEN ROW=0:PRINT #2:P RINT #2 147Ø NEXT I 148Ø PRINT #2;" "; A\$ 149Ø SKIP=INT(ROW/3) 1500 FOR I=1 TO INC-SKIP:PRINT #2:NE XT I 151Ø RETURN 1520 TRAP 40000:GOTO 1190 1530 TRAP 40000:GOTO 1280 1540 REM \*\* EXIT TO BASIC & SAVE UPD ATED PROGRAM \*\* 1550 ? CHR\$(125):POSITION 3,8:? "INS ERT DISK CONTAINING MESTER DIE" :POSITION 14,10:? "IN DRIVE #1" :POSITION 3,13 1560 ? "PRESS ---> REMURIX (5 SPACES) W HEN READY"; : INPUT A\$ 157Ø ? CHR\$(125):? :? "SAVE "; CHR\$(3 4); "D: MASTER. DIR" 158Ø GOSUB 47Ø 1590 ? "{CLEAR}":POSITION 12,4:? "UE DATE THE TALLED"

1600 FOR PAUSE=1 TO 500:NEXT PAUSE

161Ø RETURN

1620 GRAPHICS Ø: NEW

# FORTH programmers: COMPUTE!

is looking for screens and applications articles.

# COMPILE ATARI BASIC AND FLY!

With ABC<sup>TM</sup>, Monarch's new BASIC compiler for ATARI 400 and 800, you develop and debug programs using your ATARI BASIC cartridge, then use ABC to transform them into compact code that runs up to 12 times faster, without the cartridge (and protects your source code, too). 40K and disk required. For your ABC diskette and manual, send check or money order for \$69.95 (or \$9.95 for manual alone). Monarch Data Systems

P.O. Box 207, Cochituate
MA 01778, (617) 877-3457.

Mastercard/Visa by phone. Dealer inquiries invited. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. ATARI, ATARI 400, and ATARI 800 are trademarks of ATARI, Inc.

0

# Runway 180

# Using Sprites In TI Extended BASIC

James Dunn

The efficient, remarkable sprite-handling ability of TI Extended BASIC is clearly evident in this game. The author discusses creating sprites and explores sprite manipulation. There are several valuable pointers here for those interested in graphics, animation, or game programming on the TI.

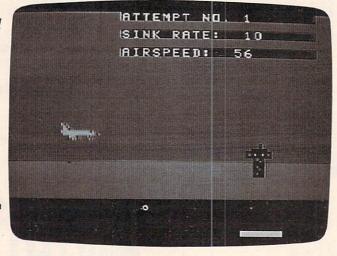
# Using Sprites In TI Extended BASIC

One of the biggest problems in designing an arcade-type game in BASIC is that BASIC can

move only one character at a time, usually slowly and usually not very smoothly. Ideally, we need the ability to move an object independently of the operation of the main program. Once set in motion, the object would continue in motion until acted upon by a new command from the main program. Sprites accomplish this.

Although a sprite is a type of subprogram that runs concurrently with a main program, the main program first must create the sprite, define its shape, and set it in motion. A sprite then continues its motion without requiring continuous control from the main program, except that the main program may at any time test the sprite for position, change the color or pattern, delete, or change its motion.

Included in TI-99/4A Extended BASIC are 11 commands to control sprites: CALL COLOR, CALL CHAR, CALL SPRITE, CALL PATTERN,



Your plane is on final approach. "Runway 180," TI version.

CALL MAGNIFY, CALL MOTION, CALL POSITION, CALL LOCATE, CALL DISTANCE, CALL COINC, and CALL DELSPRITE. To illustrate the use of these commands, we'll look at an airplane landing game, "Runway 180." Try some examples for yourself to get a feel for sprite programming.

# **Creating Sprites**

Certain considerations must be taken into account before sprites are created. If a special graphics character is to be used

for the sprite, the character must be created by use of CALL CHAR. For example, in the game there are three special characters defined for the aircraft. One is with the wheels up (lines 430)-460), one is with the wheels down (lines 510-540), and one is debris after a crash (lines 550-580).

To create a special character, it is necessary to redefine an existing standard character. The standard characters correspond to the numbers 30 through 143 (part of what's called the ASCII number code). The new pattern is created by using CALL CHAR and is referenced by its ASCII number.

Before we choose which ASCII number to use, we must examine some other factors. CALL MAGNIFY can enlarge a sprite to one of four magnification factors. Factor four is used in the game (line 630). This enlarges the sprites to double-size pixels and uses a block of four

sequential characters. The ASCII number used to define the sprite must be evenly divisible by four and represents the upper-left character in the block of four. The next three ASCII numbers represent the lower-left, upper-right, and lower-right characters respectively in the block of four.

The sprite may be colored independently of the other characters in the same character set. In addition, the sprite with the lower sprite number (this is a different number than the ASCII number) will pass in front of (that is, *over*) the higher numbered sprite. Since the aircraft should pass in front of the tower, it should have a lower sprite number for each of its three configurations (line 610).

To set up a list of sprites, first number the lines on a sheet of paper from 30 to 143. Then, beside each number, write what set it belongs to (set 0 to 14). Since you may want to use letters or numbers in a screen display at the same time, mark out ASCII numbers 48 through 57 and 65 through 90. The remaining ASCII numbers can be used to define special characters for graphics and sprites.

For sprites, using CALL MAGNIFY (4), select four sequential numbers starting at one of the numbers evenly divided by four. Now you are ready to use CALL SPRITE.

CALL CLEAR will not remove a sprite from the screen. To completely clear the screen, you must also use CALL DELSPRITE (line 1350).

# **Sprites In Motion**

Now that the sprite has been created, there are two ways of moving it around the screen. Let's call these two methods *absolute* and *relative*. The absolute method uses exact row and column positions via the CALL LOCATE command. The relative method uses row and column motion values via the CALL MOTION command.

The absolute method uses a loop with CALL JOYST to increment row and column variables, and then a CALL LOCATE to move the sprite one step each time the loop is executed. This is analogous to nonsprite methods of animation. The drawback in using this method is that the sprite does not move independently; the main program causes the move. A modified form of this method is used for the stall subroutine (line 1470) and the new approach routine (line 1380).

The relative method is similar, using a loop with CALL JOYST to increment row and column *motion* variables which are used in a CALL MOTION command. This allows the sprites to continue moving independently of the main program. By this method, the runway stripe is moved horizontally only (line 680) and the aircraft vertically only (also line 680).

The sprite's shape may be changed anytime during the program by using CALL PATTERN to

substitute a different ASCII character number and therefore a different pattern. When the fire button is depressed (line 1130), the aircraft landing gear comes down (line 1190). The pattern is changed again if the aircraft crashes (line 1720).

# **Testing For Game Conditions**

During the operation of the program, it may become necessary to test for certain conditions. For example, we see if the aircraft has touched down on the runway (line 690), if the tower has reached the left side of the screen (line 700), or if the aircraft is going off the top of the screen (line 710). CALL COINC is used to test for these conditions.

However, there is a problem with this method. Since the main program tests for coincidence only when CALL COINC is executed and since the sprite moves independently of the main program, it is quite possible to miss an exact coincidence when it occurs. For this reason a tolerance factor is included in CALL COINC. So the test is really for a range of + or - tolerance. If the tolerance is too large, coincidence can be returned too early. If the tolerance is too small, coincidence can be missed altogether. How large the tolerance should be depends upon two things: the speed of the sprite and the speed of the loop which is testing for coincidence.

The test for the tower reaching the left side of the screen is in both the main loop (line 700) and the stall loop (line 1480). The tolerance in the stall loop is much smaller because the execution speed is so fast and the sprite moves so slowly that coincidence is actually read twice before the sprite leaves the tolerance range. Trial and error is the only way to find out how large the tolerance should be.

However, after programming this game, it is obvious that very fast-moving sprites will require tolerance ranges that will make arcade-style, fast-action games nearly impossible in Extended BASIC. The problem is that the coincidence test is executed from the main program. If it were part of the sprite subprogram instead, it would be possible to keep the tolerance very small.

CALL POSITION and CALL DISTANCE both suffer from the same problem as CALL COINC. By the time a position or distance can be computed and returned to the main program, the sprite has moved elsewhere. But it is possible to stop the sprite by using a CALL MOTION before using CALL POSITION or CALL DISTANCE (line 1330), then to restart whatever motion is required.

Despite a few shortcomings, the sprite capabilities in Extended BASIC are remarkable. For true arcade-type play, machine language is still necessary, but Extended BASIC sprites will carry the programmer a lot closer to this goal.

# Runway 180

- 13Ø CALL CLEAR :: CALL SCREEN(5):: CALL COLOR(1,16,1,2,16,1,3,16,1 , 4, 16, 1, 5, 16, 1, 6, 16, 1, 7, 16, 1, 8,
- 140 DISPLAY AT (10,9): USING "RUNWAY 180"
- 150 FOR B=0 TO 30 STEP 2 :: CALL SO UND (-10, 110, 30, 110, 30, 2500, 30, -8.B):: CALL SOUND (-10,110,30,11 Ø, 3Ø, 4ØØØ, 3Ø, -8, B):: NEXT B
- 160 CALL CLEAR :: DISPLAY AT(10,9): USING "PRESS" :: DISPLAY AT(12, 9): USING "I-FOR INSTRUCTIONS"
- 170 DISPLAY AT (14, 14): USING "OR" :: DISPLAY AT(16,9): USING "G-FOR
- 180 CALL KEY(Ø,K,S):: IF S<>1 THEN 180
- 19Ø IF K=71 THEN 33Ø
- 200 IF K=73 THEN 220
- 210 PRINT "ALPHA LOCK MUST BE ON" : : PRINT :: PRINT "TRY AGAIN" :: FOR DELAY=1 TO 200 :: NEXT DEL AY :: GOTO 160
- 220 CALL CLEAR :: PRINT "YOU ARE PI LOTING A JET" :: PRINT :: PRINT "AIRCRAFT WHICH HAS BEEN " :: PRINT :: PRINT "CLEARED TO LAND ON": :
- 23Ø PRINT "RUNWAY 18Ø." :: PRINT :: PRINT :: GOSUB 310
- 24Ø CALL CLEAR :: PRINT "USE YOUR J OYSTICK TO CONTROL" :: PRINT :: PRINT "SINK RATE AND AIRSPEED. ": :
- 243 PRINT "JOYSTICK CONTROL-" :: PR INT
- 245 PRINT "LEFT: ACCELERATE" :: PRI NT "RIGHT: BRAKE" :: PRINT "UP: DECREASE SINK RATE"
- 247 PRINT "DOWN: INCREASE SINK RATE " :: PRINT
- 250 PRINT "FIREBUTTON CONTROLS LAND ING" :: PRINT :: PRINT "GEAR." :: PRINT :: PRINT :: GOSUB 310 :: CALL CLEAR
- 260 PRINT "TO RECOVER FROM A STALL" :: PRINT :: PRINT "INCREASE AI RSPEED ABOVE 60." :: PRINT :: PRINT "IF YOU CANNOT STOP BEFO RE": :
- 270 PRINT "TOWER REACHES LEFT SIDE OF" :: PRINT :: PRINT "SCREEN, INCREASE AIRSPEED" :: PRINT
- 280 PRINT "TO 60 AND LIFT OFF FOR " :: PRINT :: PRINT "ANOTHER PAS S." :: PRINT :: PRINT :: GOSUB 310 :: CALL CLEAR
- PRINT "YOU MAY HAVE FOUR PASSES " :: PRINT :: PRINT "AT THE RUN WAY...." :: PRINT :: PRINT "BE WARE OF THE WIND SHIFTS!" :: PR 710 CALL COINC(#2,240,40,9,E):: IF INT :: PRINT
- 300 PRINT "GOOD LUCK!!!!" :: PRINT :: PRINT :: PRINT :: PRINT :: G OSUB 310 :: GO TO 330
- PRINT :: DISPLAY AT(24,1):USING 740 CALL MOTION(#2,0,0) "HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"

- 320 CALL KEY(0, R8, S8):: IF S8<>1 TH EN 320 ELSE RETURN
- 33Ø A1=1
- 340 REM INITIALIZE
- 35Ø A=Ø :: B=-75 :: LG=Ø :: CALL SC REEN(2)
- 360 CALL CLEAR :: CALL CHAR (33, "FFF FFFFFFFFFFFF"):: CALL COLOR(1, 8,1)
- 37Ø LC=Ø :: FOR Z=1 TO 16 :: CALL H CHAR(Z, 1, 33, 32):: NEXT Z
- 38Ø CALL CHAR(42, "FFFFFFFFFFFFFFF" ):: CALL COLOR(2,13,1)
- 390 FOR Z=17 TO 20 :: CALL HCHAR(Z, 1,42,32):: NEXT Z
- 400 RANDOMIZE
- 410 REM DEF CHAR
- 420 CALL CHAR(96, "ØØØØØØØØFFFFFFFF FFFFFFØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØØFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF")
- 43Ø CALL CHAR(12Ø, "ØØ3Ø181C3F1FØ7ØØ ")
- 440 CALL CHAR(121, "ØØØØØØ")
- CALL CHAR(122, "ØØØØØØØØFCFF8ØØØ
- 46Ø CALL CHAR(123, "ØØØØØØØØ")
- CALL CHAR(104, "000000000071F151F ")
- 48Ø CALL CHAR(105, "0203030203030203
- CALL CHAR(106, "ØØØØ8Ø8ØEØF8A8F8 ")
- 500 CALL CHAR(107, "C040C0C040C0C0C0
- 510 CALL CHAR(124, "0030181C3F1F0705 ØØØØ")
- 520 CALL CHAR(126, "ØØØØØØØØFCFF8884 ØØØØ")
- 530 CALL CHAR(125, "ØØØØØØØØ")
- 540 CALL CHAR(127, "ØØØØØØØØ")
- 550 CALL CHAR(128, "000000000021F3B00
- 560 CALL CHAR(129, "ØØØØØØØØØØE56E3ØØ ")
- 570 CALL CHAR(130, "000000000")
- 58Ø CALL CHAR(131, "ØØØØØØØØ")
- 590 REM DRAW DISPLAY
- 600 CALL SPRITE(#1,96,2,180,1,0,B): : CALL COLOR (#1,16)
- 610 CALL SPRITE(#2,120,2,10,245,A,0 ):: CALL COLOR(#2,7)
- 620 CALL SPRITE(#3,104,2,110,250,0, -2)
- 630 CALL MAGNIFY (4)
- 640 FOR C5=1 TO 40 :: CALL LOCATE(# 2,10,C5):: NEXT C5 :: GOSUB 870
- 650 REM MAIN LOOP
- 660 GOSUB 1120 :: GOSUB 890
- 67Ø IF J=Ø THEN 69Ø
- 68Ø CALL MOTION(#1,Ø,B,#2,A,Ø)
- 690 CALL COINC(#2,170,40,9,T)
- 700 CALL COINC(#3,110,1,4,DA)
- E=-1 THEN A=1 :: GOSUB 890 :: G OTO 680
- 72Ø IF DA=-1 THEN 132Ø
- 73Ø IF T<>-1 THEN 66Ø
- 75Ø IF A>1 THEN GOSUB 92Ø :: GOSUB

```
960 :: GOTO 1660
                                     1190 CALL PATTERN(#2,124)
76Ø IF LG=Ø THEN 166Ø
                                     1200 A=A+3 :: B=B+20 :: LG=1 :: GOT
77Ø GOTO 176Ø
                                          0 1160
78Ø REM UPDATE DISPLAY
                                     1210 REM COMPLICATIONS
79Ø IMAGE SINK RATE: ###
                                     122Ø CP=INT(RND*16)
800 IMAGE RUNWAY ENDS ### YDS
                                     123Ø IF CP=1 THEN B=B-1 :: GOTO 13Ø
810 IMAGE AIRSPEED: ###
820 IMAGE TOUCH DOWN
                                     124Ø IF CP=6 THEN B=B+1 :: GOTO 13Ø
83Ø IMAGE SINK RATE TOO HIGH
84Ø IMAGE AIRSPEED TOO HIGH
                                          OS
                                     125Ø IF CP=1Ø THEN A=A-1 :: GOTO 12
85Ø IMAGE CRASH LANDING
                                          80
860 IMAGE STALL WARNING!
                                     126Ø IF CP=15 THEN A=A+1 :: GOTO 12
87Ø DISPLAY AT(1,10)SIZE(20):USING
                                          80
    "ATTEMPT NO. #":A1
                                     127Ø J=Ø :: RETURN
88Ø RETURN
                                     128Ø IF ABS(A)>127 THEN A=127*SGN(A
890 DISPLAY AT (3,10) SIZE (20): USING
                                     129Ø GOTO 131Ø
900 DISPLAY AT (5, 10) SIZE (20) : USING
                                     1300 IF B<-127 THEN B=-127
    81Ø: -B
                                     131Ø J=1 :: RETURN
910 RETURN
                                     1320 REM NEW APPROACH
920 DISPLAY AT(7,5)SIZE(20):USING 8 1330 CALL MOTION(#2,0,0):: CALL POS
                                          ITION (#2, R4, C4)
93Ø RETURN
                                     1340 IF A1>4 THEN 1400
94Ø DISPLAY AT(7,5)SIZE(2Ø)BEEP:USI 135Ø CALL DELSPRITE(#1,#3):: CALL C
    NG 840
                                          LEAR
950 DISPLAY AT (9,5) SIZE (20): USING "
                                     1360 GOSUB 1070
    BOUNCE" :: RETURN
                                      1370 CALL PATTERN(#2,120)
960 DISPLAY AT(9,5)SIZE(20):USING 8 1380 FOR X=C4 TO 255 :: CALL LOCATE
                                           (#2, INT(R4), X) :: R4=R4-(R4/(25)
97Ø RETURN
                                           5-C4)):: NEXT X
98Ø CALL HCHAR(7,5,33,27):: DISPLAY 139Ø A1=A1+1 :: GOTO 34Ø
     AT (9,5) SIZE (20): USING 820
                                      1400 CALL DELSPRITE (ALL):: CALL CLE
99Ø RETURN
                                           AR
1000 DISPLAY AT (9,5) SIZE (20): USING
                                      1410 GOSUB 1090
     "WARNING "
                                      1420 FOR DELAY=1 TO 900 :: NEXT DEL
1010 DISPLAY AT(11,5)SIZE(20):USING
                                           AY :: GOTO 1970
      800: RE
                                     1430 REM STALL
1020 RETURN
1030 CALL HCHAR (7,5,33,27):: RETURN 1440 GOSUB 1110
1040 CALL HCHAR(9,5,33,27):: RETURN 1450 CALL MOTION(#2,0,0)
1050 CALL HCHAR(11,5,33,27):: RETUR 1460 CALL POSITION(#2,SR,SC)
                                     1470 CALL LOCATE (#2, SR, SC)
1060 DISPLAY AT (9,5) SIZE (20): USING 1480 CALL COINC (#2,170,40,2,T)
     "LIFT OFF" :: CALL HCHAR(11,5, 1490 CALL COINC(#3,110,1,2,DE):: IF
                                           DE=-1 THEN A1=A1+1 :: GOSUB 8
     33,27):: RETURN
1070 DISPLAY AT (3,10): USING "END OF
                                           7Ø :: IF A1>4 THEN 14ØØ
      RUNWAY " :: DISPLAY AT (5, 10): 1500 IF T=-1 THEN 1660
     USING "NEW APPROACH" :: DISPLA 1510 SR=SR+4
     Y AT (7, 10): USING "NECESSARY"
                                     1520 CALL KEY(1, RV, ST)
                                     153Ø IF RV=18 AND LG=1 THEN 161Ø
1080 RETURN
1090 PRINT "THAT'S 5 PASSES AT THE" 1540 CALL JOYST(1, X, Y):: IF X=0 AND
      :: PRINT :: PRINT "RUNWAY. TU
                                            Y=Ø THEN 147Ø
     RN IN YOUR" :: PRINT :: PRINT
                                     155Ø B=B+X/4
     "PILOT LICENSE AND PUT": :
                                     156Ø REM
1100 PRINT "SOMEONE ELSE IN THE" :: 1570 IF B<-60 THEN 1640
      PRINT :: PRINT "COCKPIT" :: P 1580 CALL MOTION(#1,0,8)
                                      159Ø GOSUB 89Ø
     RINT :: RETURN
1110 DISPLAY AT(7,9) BEEP SIZE(20): U 1600 GOTO 1470
                                     1610 CALL PATTERN(#2,120)
     SING 860 :: RETURN
                                      162Ø A=A-3 :: B=B-22 :: LG=Ø
1120 REM JOYST/ LANDING GEAR
1130 CALL KEY(1, RV, ST):: IF RV=18 A 1630 GOTO 1560
     ND LG=Ø THEN 119Ø
                                      1640 GOSUB 1030
1140 CALL JOYST(1, X, Y):: IF X=0 AND 1650 RETURN
      Y=Ø THEN GOSUB 121Ø :: RETURN 166Ø REM CRASH
                                     167Ø CALL MOTION(#1,0,0,#2,0,0,#3,0
115Ø A=A-Y/4 :: B=B+X/4
116Ø IF ABS(A)>127 THEN A=127*SGN(A
                                           ,Ø,#4,Ø,Ø)
                                     168Ø CALL SOUND (1000, -7,0)
                                      169Ø FOR P=1 TO 1Ø
117Ø IF B>-5Ø THEN 143Ø
                                     1700 CALL SCREEN(2)
118Ø J=1 :: RETURN
```

1710 CALL SCREEN(16):: NEXT P :: CA ) \* 10: : LL SCREEN(2) 193Ø GOTO 199Ø 1940 A=A-2 :: CALL MOTION(#2,A,0):: 172Ø CALL PATTERN(#2,128) 173Ø FOR DELAY=1 TO 4ØØ :: NEXT DEL GOSUB 940 1950 FOR DELAY=1 TO 20 :: NEXT DELA 1740 CALL DELSPRITE (ALL) 196Ø A=A+2 :: GOSUB 1030 :: GOSUB 1 175Ø GOTO 197Ø 1760 REM TOUCHDOWN/BRAKE/T&G Ø4Ø :: GOTO 65Ø 177Ø GOSUB 98Ø :: IF B<-53 THEN 194 1970 REM PLAY AGAIN 1980 CALL CLEAR 178Ø CALL JOYST(1, X, Y):: B=B+X/2 1990 PRINT "PLAY AGAIN (Y/N)?" 2000 CALL KEY(2, RV, SV) 179Ø IF B>-1 THEN 188Ø 1800 CALL MOTION (#1,0,B) -2010 IF SV=0 THEN 2000 1810 CALL COINC(#3,110,1,4,DA) 2020 IF RV=15 THEN 2050 1820 IF DA=-1 THEN RE=0 :: GOSUB 10 2030 IF RV=18 THEN 330 1Ø :: GOTO 166Ø 2040 GOTO 1990 1830 CALL DISTANCE (#3,110,1,RQ) 0 2050 END 1840 RE=INT(SQR(RQ)):: GOSUB 1000 : : GOSUB 900 1850 CALL KEY(1, RV, ST):: IF RV=18 A ND B<-60 THEN GOSUB 1060 :: A= TEXAS STYLE A Contest for TI 99/4A Owners A-2 :: GOTO 187 HOWDY PARDNER! How would you like a chance to expand your computer system or software library ABSOLUTELY FREE? For the mere cost of a stamp and 186Ø GOTO 178Ø postcard, you cowboys and cowgirls can have a chance to win a valuable peripheral or hundreds of dollars worth of software. Be sure to throw your hat into the ring to round up one of these fabulous prizes. Enter as often as you like. Don't delay! For an official entry form send your name and address to: TEXware Associates, 350 First North St., Wellington, IL 60973, or circle the reader 187Ø CALL MOTION(#2, A, Ø):: FOR DELA Y=1 TO 200 :: NEXT DELAY :: GO TO 65Ø 188Ø REM SCORING 1890 CALL MOTION(#1,0,0,#2,0,0,#3,0 RETAIL VALUE OF PRIZES IS OVER \$1,750.00 ,0, #4,0,0) 1900 CALL DELSPRITE(ALL):: CALL CLE TEXWARE ASSOCIATES

In Cooperation With:

Doryt Systems, Inc. Dhein's That Value COMPUTER COM

# The Doryt Connection: Because you shouldn't have to pay for something you don't need.

Paraprint 18A can save TI-99/4A users up to \$300.

1910 PRINT "CONGRATULATIONS !": : 1920 PRINT "YOUR SCORE IS :"; (RE/A1

Our Paraprint 18A interfaces between the TI-99/4A and any parallel printer, eliminating the need for the TI Peripheral Expansion Box and the RS-232 Interface Card. It plugs directly into the TI-99/4A, is fully compatible and provides daisy chain connection for TI peripherals. And our price is only \$105, so you save up to \$300 in the bargain!

Doryt also provides savings on additional 32K memory. Ours costs only \$175 and you don't have to buy the Peripheral Expansion Box. Plus it plugs directly into the TI-99/4A, is fully compatible with all TI software and provides daisy chain connection for peripheral units.

As a further service, Doryt can provide an economical printer for the system.



Buy the Doryt 18A, 32K memory, printer, and our interconnecting cable and save an additional \$50 on the total package! Call collect (516) 676-7950.

# stems, inc.

14 Glen Street Glen Cove, N.Y. 11542 (516) 676-7950.

Dealer inquiries invited.

# How To Create A Data Filing System

# Part 4: The Main Program

Jim Fowler

In the final installment of this series, the author looks at ways to approach the overall logic of a final system. Safeguards and auxiliary programs are also discussed.

Now you have most of the detail work on your data file system finished. You know what kind of files you want and how they are formatted. The nature of the output functions (and searches) has determined the coding and index files needed, and this has pretty much dictated the input part of the program. Now we're ready to put it all together.

# Make It Modular

You probably already know the advantages of writing programs with lots of subroutines, each doing a single task. In data filing systems this advantage is particularly obvious. A subroutine to input a string from a particular device is much more useful than one to input a string from the keyboard and another to read a string from the disk. That subroutine can be used in other subroutines, to input an author's name, and again to input the title of a work, the date of publication, and so on. The subroutine to input an author's name and encode a part for the index file can also be used to input a key used to search for a particular author. This can go on and on. Whenever possible, make subroutines so all-purpose that they can be called throughout the program.

In the accompanying flowchart, I have illustrated the design for my author-subject file of books and articles. How you want your data displayed, what you want printed, and what you want on the screen will depend on your individual situation. Some people want a printout of their input as well. It is also easier for some people to proofread text on paper than on a screen, so customize it for your needs. Your requirements will

differ from mine, so your flowchart will be different, too. However, you probably should use subroutines in a modular fashion.

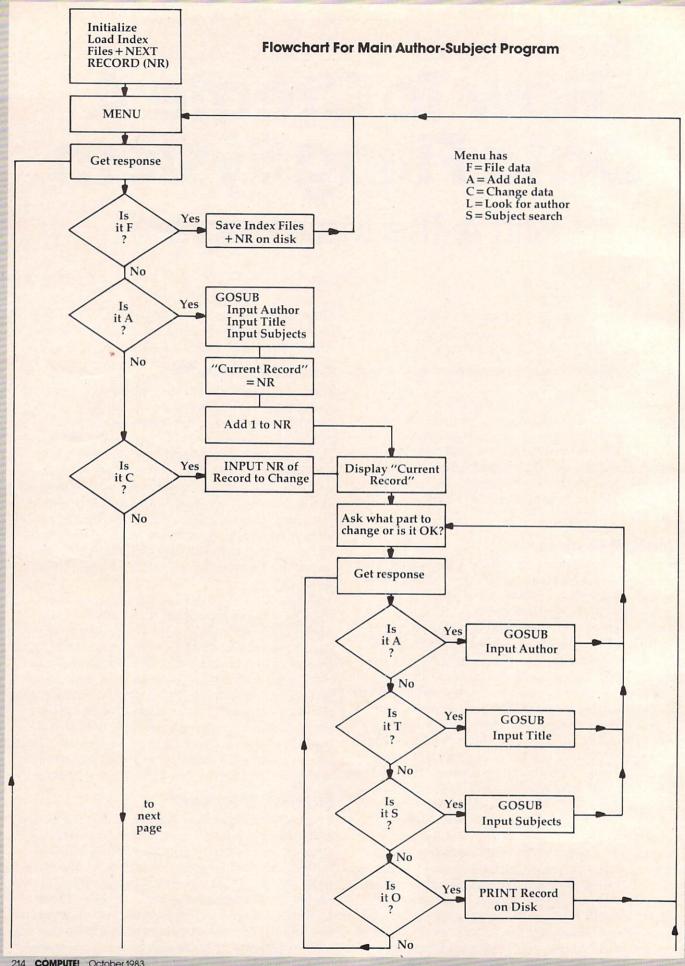
# **Preventing Disaster**

You should include fail-safe methods to prevent disastrous errors. For instance, suppose you have just finished entering a hundred records and you turn off the system without saving the index files. This disaster breaks down into two problems: reminding the user to save the file before quitting, and reconstructing the lost files from the data on disk in the main records. Both are easy to solve, but you must solve them – preferably in advance. Even if your method of reconstructing files is crude or your warning to the user lacks elegance, the important thing is to have these provisions in the program.

You cannot prevent certain disasters, although you can reduce the seriousness of the damage. These include a power interruption, hardware failure, or a bad spot on a disk. To minimize the damage from these troubles, you need good operating procedure. For data files, this means making backup copies frequently. You could, for example, make backup copies after every twentieth entry into the file, then put a counter in the program. When it "goes off," have the program tell you to insert a disk into drive X and "press return" – and there is your backup.

# Satellite Programs

You may find, as I did, that you will need one or more other programs to augment your data file system. For example, you probably will have to write a program to prepare the disk for the records to be written. It should allocate (and fill with nulls) perhaps one thousand relative records. These nulls (zeros) are then replaced as real data is written into the system. A program that does this is a satellite program. It is not part of the main system





NEW ROYAL 64K ALPHATRONIC Computer CP/M, color graphics, 3 video outputs-RGB for hi res 80 col color displays composite video:use with any regular monitor; modulated RF for use with your TV. Centronic printer port, 40/80 col display, KC std audio cass. port RE:\$695.00 Your cost:

Optional 320 5%" disk drive, \$379.95 \$489.95

TI COMPACT COMPUTER CC-40 only \$19995 Most advanced portable, fits in your briefcase!
Will perform as well as the \$1000 unit!
One set of A batteries = 200 hours of operation (appx) | Nones of a Paciticine | 200 indus of operation | Phone: (21 3) / Phone: (21

SERVING YOU

**SINCE 1947** 

SS/DD \$24.85 SS/DD 29.45

SS/DD 29.45 SS/DD 33.95

\$199.95 139.95 199.95

319 95

339.95

Texas Instruments

Home Computer

16K

NET after \$50 rebate from TI

You pay us \$149.95!

Peripheral expansion box RS-232 card Disk controller card Expansion Sys. disk drive Memory expan. card. (32K) P. Code card. (req. exp. card.)

Telephone modem

Color monitor Extended Basic

LOGO

\$9995

Company

Telex: 67 34 77 Toll-Free Phone Orders Toll-free (in CA) 800-252-2153 800-421-8045 (out of CA) Order Desks open 6 days a week! 7:00 AM to 6:00 PM Mon-Sat P.O. Box 74545 216 So. Oxford Ave. Los Angel Phone: (213) 739-1130 Cable: "OLYRAV" LSA Los Angeles, CA 90004

We carry close to \$5,000,000 inventory at all times. Corp. accts. invited. Good subject to availability; this ad supercedes all previous ads; fab our warehouse, prices subject to change without notice, not responsible for typographical errors, all orders subject to

#### for typographical errors; all orders subject to verification; minimum shpg & hndlg \$5.95. Send \$2 (or \$5 foreign) for our famous catalog HEWLETT

	PACK	ARD
HP-75C	Handheld comp.	\$719.95
HP-10C	Scientific calc	59.95
HP-11C	Scientific calc	76.90
HP-12C	Financial calc	99.95
HP-15C	Scientific calc	99.95
HP-16C	Prog. sce scien, calc	99.95
HP-97	Prog. scien. w/print	595.00
HP-41C Pro	og. calculator	169.95
	rog. calculator	219.95

#### SOFTWARE for

ALL MICROCOMPUTERS 3000 titles available at great prices \$397.00 1-2-3 Lotus for IBM 114.00 99.95 PFS Report 219.00 Multiplan D Base II 529.00 397.00 Wordstar and more Recreation- and more 37.95 **Zaxxon** Miner: 2049er 36.95 Frogger. 34 95 46 95 Deadline 39.95 Zork II

39.95

ı	COMPU	TER PRINTERS & MONIT	ORS	
:!		Letter quality, 40 cps Letter quality, 40 cps 100 cps with tractor Color printer, 30 shades, 50 cps Graphics 120 cps bi-directional Par/Sar., 120 cps, friction/tractor 180 cps, graphics, bi-directional 180 cps, graphics, bi-directional 180 cps, graphics, frict/tract, letter quality 100 cps, \$2.3K buffer, Epson comp. 100 cps, \$1", 136 col, 2.3K buffer 12" green monitors, good resolution 5" b/w monitor, high res-below cost!	\$ 999.95 1799.95 499.95 499.95 664.95 539.95 889.95 369.95 489.95	
5	IDS IDS IDS	Model 480 80 column color printer/all options 132 columns color/all options	529.95 1595.00 1695.00	
=				٠

#### \*FREE with the purchase of each of the above (\*) products—Word Master/word processing software, 10s DON'T BUY ANY PORTABLE COMPUTER UNTIL YOU SEE THE NEW COMMODORE!

- \* \* \* COMMODORE'S SX-100 PORTABLE! \* \* \* COMPLETELY PORTABLE!
- Color Monitor built-in Disk drive built-in
- FREE software package
- Completely compatible with the Commodore 64 \* LOTS OF SOFTWARE AVAILABLE!

MX-80FT

FX-80 160 cps call for price 100 cps call for price RX-80 call for price

#### SANYO

**NEW FABULOUS SANYO COMPUTER** MBC-555 IBM PC Compatible, uses IBM

software, 8088 CPU, 128K memory, 160K disk storage, color graphics, centronic port, 80 column, MS/DOS Basic, diagnostics, utilities, speaker, joystick port, word processing & spread sheet software included.

Retail: \$995.00 call for best price! Optional: 128K RAM expansion; 320K to 640K drives,8087 number

cruncher, RS-232 hard disk available & more!

#### TIMEX

TS-1000 \$4495

16K RAM Printer by Timex
Call us for Timex software-buy 4 89.95 software/get 1 software free!

#### brother

Personal Electron EP-20 Incl. batt BRIEFCASE \$15995

#### COMPUTER CASSETTES

100% Error-Free • Fully Guaranteed



	12	
LENGTH	PACK	PACK
C-05	.79¢	69¢
C-10	.89¢	79¢
C-20		
Boxes	.26¢	21¢
UPS \$3.00 Pkg.	\$18.00	Case

C-10's 39¢ (Min. 500 Case Lot) w/labels ADD 4¢, w/boxes ADD 13¢



MICRO-80™ INC.

2665-C Busby Road Oak Harbor, WA 98277



#### **Educational Software Catalog** for Your Family

Just Released! Sunburst's new catalog, featuring the best home educational software . . . for all ages . . . selected from the nation's top publishers. Reading, math, programming, problem solving and more . . . to motivate your children and make learning come alive.

Call Toll-Free 800-431-1934

Name	
Address	
City	
State	Zip
Type of computer	





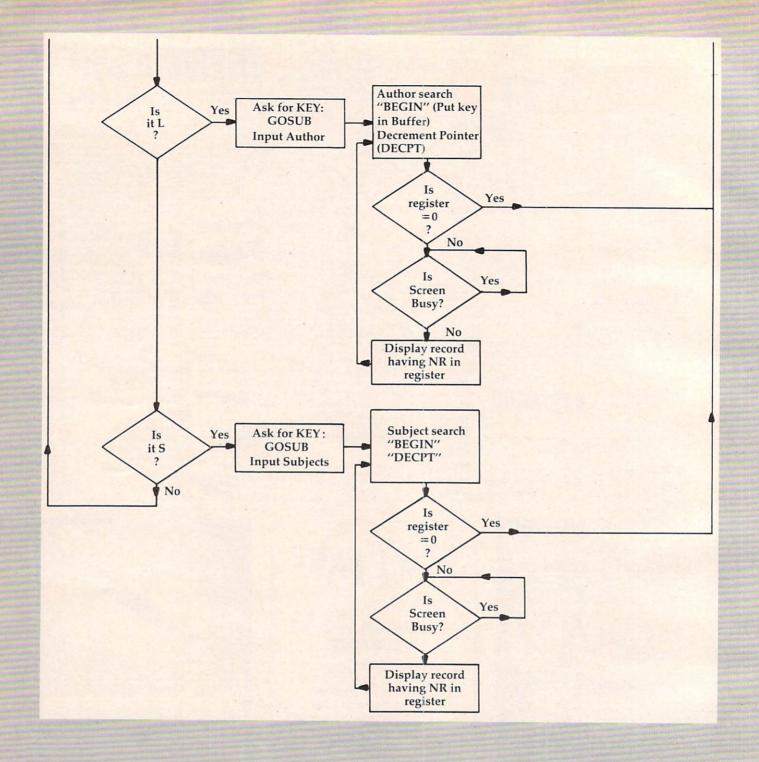
Zork III

APPLE / ATARI / COMMODORE MEASURE & CONTROL TEMPERATURE

> **DISPLAY GRAPHICS** HARD COPY OUTPUT **ALARMS & SETPOINTS** DISK FILE DATA STORAGE

1-256 Sensors Precise to 1/100 Degree Complete Software \$129.00 Package

American Data Cable, Inc. 2864 Ray Lawyer Drive, #205 P.O. Box 2212 · Placerville, CA 95667 (916) 622-3465



program, but has no function except in that system. You can simply include this program on the same disk as the main program where it is handy.

I had to create a satellite program when my main data file forced me to make a second data system. Many of the records I entered were titles of magazine or journal articles. There is no point in spelling out *The Journal of Embryology and Experimental Morphology* when everybody in the business knows it as "JEEM." Every periodical has an official abbreviation, but how to remember them all? I had to make a dictionary of journal names and their abbreviations. Of course, that meant

another data file. If I had had the foresight, I could have incorporated the dictionary into the main system. Fortunately, my half-megabyte disks have lots of room, but I really do not need a second system with its files and program when it could be ancillary to the main one. Maybe you will think far enough ahead and avoid the rather clumsy solution I had to adopt.

As we've stressed throughout this series, ingenuity, careful planning, and foresight are the key ingredients to a good system. Although it may be frustrating at times, writing the system is almost as worthwhile as using it.

#### PRODUCTS FOR ATARI\* 400/800 FROM ELCOMP

#### **BOOKS for ATARI Computers**

ATARI BASIC - Learning by Using

ATARI BASIC – Learning by Using
An excellent book for the beginner. Many short programs
and learning exercises. All important features of the ATARI
computers are described (screen drawings, special sounds, keys, paddles, joysticks, specialized screen routines, graphics, sound applications, peeks, pokes, and special stuff). Also suggestions are made that challenge you to change and write routines

Order #164

#### Games for the ATARI Computer

This book describes advanced programming techniques like player-missile-graphics and use of the hardware-registers. Contains many ready to run programs in BASIC and one called GUNFIGHT in machine language.

£7 95





How to program your ATARI in 6502 Mach.Lang

nachine language for the BASIC pro

FORTH on the ATARI - Learning by Using

Order # 170

\$7.95 m book No. 170 on disk

Order No. 7319

\$22.00 only!





A Look into the Future - ASTROLOGY

Order # 171 Incl. listing of the program \$9.95





Our catalog is free with every order. Send \$1.00 and SASE for catalog only.

#### SUPERMAIL

(500 addr. on 1 disk)
Completely written in
FORTH Comes on autoboot
disk, No cartridge, no DOS,
no FORTH Language re-

Order#7312 \$49.00

#### SUPERINVENTORY

(1000 items per disk) Completely written FORTH, Same as above,

Order#7320 \$49.00

#### BUSIPACK-1

(written in FORTH). Com-plete order entry, inventory, mailing and invoicing.

Datablock to keep track of your appointments. (D+C)
Order #7310 \$29.95

#### ATCASH

Convert your ATARI 800 into a powerful cash register.

Order # 7307 \$49.95

Invoicing progr. i. BASIC Order #7201 (C) \$29.95 Order #7200 (D) \$39.95

Mailing List in BASIC Order # 7212 (C) \$19.95 Order # 7213 (D) \$24.95

Inventory control in BASIC Order #7214 (C) \$19.95 Order #7215 (D) \$24.95

Order #7313 \$98.00

#### Microcomputer Hardware

Handbook (845 pages) Descriptions, pinouts and specifications of the most popular microprocessors and support chips

A MUST for the hardware buff,

> Order-No 29 \$14.95

## 

\$54.00

PAYMENT: check, money order, VISA, MASTER CARD, Eurocheck, ACCESS, Interbank Prepaid orders add \$3.50 for shipping (USA) \$5.00 handling for C.O.D. All orders outside USA: add 15 % shipping, California residents add 6.5 % sales tax.

ATARI is a registered trademark of ATARI Inc.
VIC-20, CBM are registered trademarks of Commodore
APPLE is a registered trademark of APPLE Computer, Inc.

#### SOFTWARE IN MACHINE LANGUAGE for ATARI ATMONA.1

This is a machine language monitor that provides you with the most important commands for programming in machine-language. Disassemble, dump (hex and ASCII), change memory location, block transfer, fill memory block, save and load machine-language programs, start programs. Printer option via three

different interfaces. Order # 7023 disk version \$24 95 Order # 7024 cartridge version \$59.00

#### ATMONA-2

This is a tracer (debugger) that lets you explore the ATARI RAM/ROM area. You can stop at previously selected address, opcode, or operand. Also very valuable in understanding the microprocessor. At each stop, all registers of the CPU may be changed. Includes ATMONA-1. \$49,95

Order #7049 cassette version Order #7050 disk version

#### ATMAS

Macro-Assembler for ATARI-800/48k. One of the most powerful editor assemblers on the market. Versatile editor with scrolling. Up to 17k of source-Code. Very fast, translates 5k source-code in about 5 seconds. Source code can be saved on disk or cassette. (Includes ATMONA-1)

\$89.00 Order # 7099 disk version Order # 7999 cartridge version

#### ATAS

Same as ATMAS but without macro-capability. Cassette-based.

32k RAM \$49 95 Order #7098 Order #7998 48k RAM \$49.95

#### ATEXT-1

This wordprocessor is an excellent buy for your money. It features screen oriented editing, scrolling, string search (even nested), left and right margin justification. Over 30 commands. Text can be saved on disk or cassette.

Order #7210 cassette version \$29 95 Order #7216 \$34.95 disk version Order #7217 cartridge version \$69 00

#### GUNFIGHT

This game (8k machine-language) needs two joysticks. Animation and sound. Two cowboys fight against each other. Comes on a bootable cassette. \$19.95 Order #7207

#### FORTH for the ATARI

FORTH from Elcomp Publishing, Inc. is an extended Fig-Forth-version, Editor and I/O package included. Utility package includes decompiler, sector copy, Hexdump (ASCII), ATARI Filehandling, total graphic and sound, joystick program and player missile

Extremely powerful! Order # 7055

Floating point package with trigonometric functions

Order #7230 disk Learn-FORTH from Elcomp Publishing, Inc.

A subset of Fig-Forth for the beginner. On disk (32k RAM) or on cassette (16k RAM). \$19 95 Order #7053

Expansion boards for the APPLE II



The Custom Apple + Other Mysferies ere und Hardware Order-No. 680 "We also stock the boards used in the book "Th Apple "(barebords) 6522 I/O Board No. 605 ds which are The Custom EPROM Burner No. 607 8K EPROM/RAM Board \$29.00 No. 609

Prototyping board for the Apple II
Slot repeater board for the Apple II \$29.00 \$49.00 Order two boards and get the book free

Care and Feeding of the Commodore PET
Eight chapters exploring PET hardware. Includes and interfacing information. Programming tricks and schematics. Order # 150

ELCOMP PUBLISHING, INC 53 Redrock Lane Pomona, CA 91766 . Phone: (714) 623 8314

Software for ATARI VIC-20 OSI SINCLAIR TIMEX

**Bnnks** 

#### Hardware - ADD-ONS for ATARI

#### PRINTER INTERFACE

This construction article comes with printed circuit board and software. You can use the EPSON printer without the ATARI printer interface. (Works with nameports 3 and 4).

RS-232 Interface for your ATARI 400/800

Software with connector and construction article.

Order # 7291 (5V TTL-Level) \$19.95

#### EPROM BURNER for ATARI 400/800

Works with gameports. No additional power supply needed. Comes compl. assembled with software (2716, 2732, 2532).

Order # 7042 EPROM BURNER for ATARI 400/800 KIT

Printed circuit board incl. Software and extensive construction article

Order #7292

EPROM BOARD (CARTRIDGE)
Holds two 4k EPROMs (2532). EPROMs not included. Order # 7043 \$29 95





FPROM BOARD KIT

Same as above but bare board only with description Crder # 7224

#### ATARI, VIC-20, Sinclair, Timex and OSI

NEW - for your ATARI 400/800 Astrology and Biorhythm for ATARI (Disk only!).
Order-No. 7223
Birth control with the ATARI (Knaus Ogino)
Order-No. 7222
Disk only! \$29.95 \$29.95 Books + Software for VIC-20 (requires 3KRAM Exp.)

\$ 9.95 No. 176 Tricks for VICs (book, 115 pages)

\$19.95 No. 4896 Runfill for VIC, No. 4894 \$9.95

Miniassembler for VIC-20

TIC TAC VIC, No. 4880

GAMEPACK I (3 Games) \$14.95

Progr. in 6502 Machine Language on your PET+CBM 2 complete Editor/Assemblers (Source code 3 hexdump + description plus a powerful machine language monitor (Hexdump), Order-No. 166 \$19.95 monitor (Hexdump), Order-No. 166

\$9.95

Universal Experimenter Board for the VIC-20 (Save money with this great board). This board plugs right into the expansion slot of the VIC-20.

Order #4844 Software for SINCLAIR ZX-81 and TIMEX 1000 \$9.95

#2399 Machine Language Monitor #2398 Mailing List \$19.95

Programming in BASIC and machine language with the ZX-81 (82) or TIMEX 1000.

Order-No. 174 (book) \$ 9.95

BOOKS FOR OSI No. 157 1. Book of Ohio No. 158 2, Book of Ohio \$7.95 \$7.95 No. 159 3. Book of Ohio No. 160 4. Book of Ohio \$7.95 \$7.95 No. 161 5. Book of Ohio

#151 8K Microsoft BASIC Ref. Man. \$9.95 # 152 Expansion Handbook for 6502 and 6802 \$9.95 #153 Microcomputer Appl. Notes \$9 95

Complex Sound Generation

New revised applications manual for the Texas Instruments SN 76477 Complex Sound Generator.

Small Business Programs Order #156
Complete listings for the business user. Inventory; Invoice Writing, Mailing List and much more. Intro-\$14.90 duction to Business Applications.

## **MACHINE LANGUAGE**

Jim Butterfield, Associate Editor

## Bagel Break, Part 3

We've looked at some of the planning that goes into organizing a machine language game of "Bagels." Let's put the final touches together, and discuss some less obvious aspects of the way

the program fits with BASIC.

We chose to start the machine language at \$033C, decimal 828. The main reason for this was to make it universal – the same space is available in PET, CBM, VIC and Commodore 64 computers. It is the memory address of the cassette tape buffer (on PET/CBM, the buffer for cassette 2).

But that space is not always free and clear. If we wished to save the program to cassette tape, we might need this buffer space. The SAVE command would begin by staging the program "header" block in this area; the program would be destroyed before it was written. If we should try any BASIC 4.0 disk commands, this area would also be invaded; a simple CATALOG command would wreck our program.

For safety's sake, we should pop our machine language program into place just before we use it. What better way than to build the program as a series of BASIC DATA statements, and POKE it

into its working area?

That's exactly what we do in the program here. If we examine the numbers in the DATA statements, we'll be able to spot our original program. The first two numbers, for example, are 169 and 0. These decimal numbers would translate to \$A900, and that's our first instruction, LDA #\$00, or, "Load the A register with the actual value of hex 00." We could trace through all of the instructions of the original program in this fashion.

#### It Is BASIC

How did we get the DATA statement values in lines 100-180? We could do it by painstaking hand translation, but there are easier ways. After all, we have a computer to do the routine calculations for us. One way would be to put the hex program in place, and then write a loop using PEEK to

print out the decimal values. For example,

FOR J = 828 TO 848: PRINT PEEK(J);:NEXT J

would yield a series of decimal values. Using screen editing, we could insert the commas and prefix the values with a line number and the word DATA.

Thus, we have a program that's totally BASIC. When it runs, we manufacture a machine language program and then call it. But the program handles like BASIC, lists like BASIC, and may be loaded and saved like BASIC – because it is BASIC.

A few comments on the BASIC program itself. Line 290 causes the random number generator to be scrambled, or "randomized." When we use the value zero as an argument, i.e., RND(0), the random number seed is scrambled against the clock time so that all following numbers, called with RND(1), will be unpredictable.

Lines 300 to 320 generate four random numbers, each from 65 (the ASCII letter A) to 70 (letter F) inclusive. These values are POKEd into memory

for the machine language program to use.

After the call to machine language, PEEK(577) will tell us whether or not the player got the solution. Location 577 (\$0241), tells us about the "exact matches": four is a correct solution, of course. If the count is less than four, we must tell the player what the solution was by PEEKing the characters back out from addresses 580 to 583 – that's where we put them.

We have looked at a simple game which uses BASIC and machine language working together. The emphasis this time was on working the problem through and commenting on the various tools that a programmer might bring to the task.

The program could well have been written entirely in BASIC. After all, Bagels doesn't need super-speed to run. But you may notice that for this sort of job, machine language brings a clean elegance to the program. The programmer often feels that machine language gives a more total control over the programming.

# MOSES

## THE ASSEMBLER OF THE AGES for the VIC 20"

#### Why MOSES?

Programs written with MOSES run fifty to several hundred times faster than programs written in BASIC. A program that takes two minutes to execute in BASIC, will only take two seconds (or less) to execute when written with MOSES.

#### **ULTRA-FAST**

MOSES is written in MACHINE LANGUAGE! MOSES assembles dozens of times faster than assemblers written in BASIC.

#### **ULTRA-SOPHISTICATED**

MOSES makes 3 PASSES, not just one or two like most other assemblers.

#### **UI.TRA-FRIENDLY**

On screen menu of EASY-TO-USE COMMANDS.

#### **ULTRA-CONVENIENT**

Comes in a CARTRIDGE with sturdy plastic case.

MOSES is easy to learn and powerful. As you enter
each line, MOSES verifies syntax, and partially

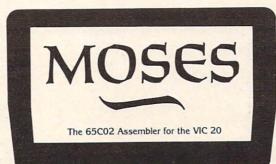
assembles the line thereby reducing debugging time and conserving memory. This means an even faster assembly. Also included with MOSES is a machine language MONITOR with 34 powerful commands to help

you debug your programs. Whether you program for fun or profit, or both, you need MOSES. You'll love the ability to program where imagination is your only limit.

#### SPECIAL OFFER!

For a limited time, we will include a free kit to upgrade your VIC 20's outdated 6502 to the new, enhanced 65C02A microprocessor. The 65C02A is totally compatible with all VIC 20 software and hardware, uses 99% less

energy, and has 27 new instructions to make programming easier and faster. And, of course, MOSES takes advantage of all 27 instructions. This is a \$24.95 value, but is included free while quantities last.



### 8K • 16K RAM EXPANSION

A high quality memory expansion cartridge housed in a sturdy plastic case. This product has an easily accessible dip switch which gives you memory block switching ability. Use one 8K and one 16K for 24K memory or two 16K cartridges for a total of 32K memory.

6-Month Warranty.



#### 64K RAM EXPANSION

It's finally here. This highly versatile ram cartridge allows you to store or write programs in two separate 32K banks that are bank selectable with software — NO SWITCHES. This product is power stingy using less than 200 mA current. A must for programmers.

6-Month Warranty.

#### **VIC 20 PRODUCTS:**

MOSES with 8K RAM expansion

\$59.95\* 99.95\* 8K RAM Cartridge 16K RAM Cartridge 64K RAM Cartridge \$46.95\* 69.95\* 169.95\*

\*Manufacturer's suggested list price

Call CENTURY MICRO at (916) 920-3656 for the name of a dealer in your area. Dealer inquiries invited.

1832 Tribute Rd., Suite 213, Sacramento, CA 95815





#### Alspa Computer, Inc.

Price-performance leader. Includes Z80A, 8" ds/dd drives, 3 serial + 1 parallel port, winchester port, networking. Prices start below \$1500. DEALER / OEM inquiries invited.

#### SPECIALS ON INTREGATED CIRCUITS

6502	7.45	10/ 6.95	50/655	100/6.15
6502A/6512A	8.40	10/ 7.95		100/ 6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.90		100/ 4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/6.10		100/ 5.45
6532	7.90	10/7.40		100/ 6.60
2114-L200		2.45	25/ 2.30	100/ 2.15
2716 EPROM		4.90	5/4.50	10/4.00
2532 EPROM		6.90		
6116 2KX8 CMOS	RAM	6.90	5/ 6.75	10/ 6.45
4116 RAM		8	for 14	
Zero Insertion Force	e 24 pir	Socket (So	canbe)	2.00



#### FREE SOURCE MEMBERSHIP WITH SIGNALMAN

All Signalman Modems are Direct Connect, and include cables to connect to your computer and to the telephone. Signalman Modems provide the best price-performance values, and start

at less than \$100.	Dealer and (	DEM inquiries	invited
Mark I RS232		(99)	59
Mark II for Atari 850		(99)	79
Mark IV for CBM/PET with so	ftware	(169)	89
Mark V for Osborne (software	available)	(129)	79
Mark VI for IBM Personal Con	puter	(279)	175
Mark VII Auto Dial/Auto Answ		(159)	89
Mark VIII Bell 212 Auto Dial/A	Inswer	(399)	299
DC HAYES Smartmodem			219

DC Haves Smartmodem 1200



545

PROM QUEEN for VIC	170
Apple Emulator for Commodore 64	89
Screenmaker 80 COLUMN CARD for C64	145
Solid Oak 2 Level Stand for C64 or VIC	29
C64/VIC Switch (networking)	125
BACKUP V1.0 tape copier for C64 or VIC	20
CARDBOARD/6 Motherboard - VIC	64
CARDAPTER/1 Atari_VCS Adapter - VIC	69
CARDPRINT Printer Interface - C64/VIC	64
CARDBOARD/3s Motherboard - VIC	32
CARDCO C64/VIC Calculator Keypad	32
CARDRAM/16 RAM Expansion - VIC	64
Complete CARDCO Line in stock	
CIE and VIE IEEE Interfaces in stock	
BASM Compiler/Assembler for C64	89
APPLE-FRANKLIN	ITEME
MILLE THANKLIN	III LIVIS

WITE INVIAIVENA	LINIO
KRAFT Apple Joystick	40
16K RAM Card for Apple	59
Solid Oak 2 Level Stand for Apple	29
Serial Card for Apple	99
MPC RAM/80 column card for IIE (AP/TXT)	139
Z80 Softcard and CP/M (Microsoft)	235
RANA Elite-I with Controller	389
Parallel Printer Interface/Cable	79
Apple Dumpling (Microtek) Printer Interface	115
Apple Dumpling with 16K Buffer	160
Grappler + Interface	140
Kraft Products for Apple in stock	

#### **Gcommodore**

See us for Personal, Business, and Educational requirements. Educational Discounts available

#### PETSCAN I \$245 base price

Allows you to connect up to 30 CBM/PET Computers to shared disk drives and printers. Completely transparent to the user. Perfect for schools or multiple word processing configurations. Base configuration supports 2 computers. Additional computer hookups \$100 each.

#### CUMPACK/STCP

\$115

Intelligent Terminal Package for PET, CBM, C64 Includes ACIA Hardware / STCP Software

#### VE-2 IEEE to Parallel Interface 110 Includes case, power supply, full 8-bit transmission, and switch selectable character conversion to ASCII.

VIDEO ENHANCER for Commodore 64 89 Realize video quality equal or better than composite monitor using standard color TV.

#### SCREEN MAKER 80 Column Adapter for C64 Provides big screen capability for business applications.

VIC 20 Products		VIC Sargon II Chess	32
BACKUP V1.0	20	VIC GORF	32
VIC RAM Cards in st	ock	Meteor Run (UMI)	39
VIC SuperExpander	52	VIC Radar Ratrace	24
VIC 16K RAM	95	Amok (UMI)	20
Thorn EMI Software		Snakman	15
HES Software		Rubik's Cube	13
VIC Omega Race	32	Programmers Reference	
Spiders of Mars (UMI)	39	FROGGER	25
Programmers Aid	45	VIC Adventure Series	
VICTORY S	oftwar	e for VIC and C64	
Street Sweepers (VIC)	12	Kongo Kong (VIC)	16
Night Rider (VIC)	11	Cosmic Debris (VIC)	12
Annihilator	16	Adventure Pack I	16
Adventure Pack II	16	Metamorphosis	11
Educational Pack I	11	Trek	12
Strategy Pack I	16	Grave Robbers	12
PAPER CLIP Word Pro	racear		100

F1 1 10 11			
Educational Pack I	11	Trek	12
Strategy Pack I	16	Grave Robbers	12
PAPER CLIP Word Pr	rocessor		109
ORACLE Data Base B	atteries	Included	125
Commodore 64 Progra	ammers	Reference Guide	16
MicroChess for C64-	-8 leve	ls of play	19
Computel's First Book	of PET/	CBM	11
C64 or VIC SWITCH			125
POWER ROM Utilities	for PET	/CBM	78
WordPro 3+/64			69
WordPro 4+ - 8032, 0	disk prin	nter	295
SPELLMASTER spelli	no chec	ker for WordPro	
VISICALC for PET, AT,	ARI, or A	Apple	189
PET-TRAX PET to Ep:	son-Grai	hics Software	40
SM-KIT enhanced PE	T/CBM	ROM Utilities	40
Programmers Toolkit -			35
EASY CALC-for C64		iii otiiitioo	65
	PET Spacemaker II ROM Switch		
COPYWRITER Word P			36 <b>69</b>
2 Meter PET to IEEE of			Turken.
2 MOTOR I ET TO TEEE O	I ILEE	O ILLE CADIE	40

2 Meter PET to IEEE or IEEE to IEEE Cable	40
Dust Cover for PET, CBM, 4040, or 8050	8
CmC Interfaces (ADA1800, ADA1450, SADI in stock)	
Programming the PET/CBM (Compute!) R. West	20
Compute! First Book of VIC	11
HES MODEM with Software	65
HES Software and Hardware in stock	
IIMI products in stock	

Omi producto in at			
GRIDRUNNER (HE			29
COCO (HES) Tutoria			39
Gridrunner (HES) C6	64 or VIC		29
Agressor (HES)			29
<b>HES Turtle Graphics</b>	VIC 29	C64	49
HES Writer	VIC 30	C64	34
Grand Master Ches:	(UMI) C64 or VIC		27
Renaissance (UMI)	VIC 29	C64	24
Synthesound (HES)			44

Synthesound (HES) HES MON VIC or C64 6502 Professional Developement System (HES)

Retro Rall 29

29

24

#### DISK SPECIALS



Scotch (3M) 5" ss/dd 10/ 2.20 50/ 2.00 100/ 1.95 Scotch (3M) 5" ds/dd 10/3.05 50/2.80 100/2.75 Scotch (3M) 8" ss/sd 10/ 2.30 50/ 2.10 100/ 2.06 Scotch (3M) 8" ss/dd 10/ 2.85 50/ 2.70 100/ 2.65

#### We stock VERBATIM DISKS Write for Dealer and OEM prices.

10/ 1.90 50/ 1.85 100/ 1.80 Sentinal 5" ss/dd Sentinal 5" ds/dd 10/ 2.55 50/ 2.50 100/ 2.45

#### We stock Dysan disks

Wabash 5" ss/sd 10/ 1.65 50/ 1.60 100/ 1.55 10/ 1.95 50/ 1.90 100/ 1.85 Wabash 5" ss/dd Wabash 8" ss/sd 10/ 2.00 50/ 1.95 100/ 1.85

#### We stock MAXELL DISKS Write for dealer and OEM prices.

Disk Storage Pages 10 for \$5 Hub Rings 50 for \$6 Disk Library Cases 8"-3.00 5"-2.25 Head Cleaning Kits 11

#### CASSETTE TAPES—AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

10/.61 50/.58 100/ 50 C-30 10/.85 50/.82 100/.70

#### DATASHIELD BACKUP POWER SOURCE Battery back up Uninterruptible Power Supply with surge and noise filtering. The answer to your power problems.

Zeniui Zvivi-121 Green Phosphor Monitor	98
Zenith new color and monochrome monitors in stock	k
Peachtext 5000 Software Package	219
PFS Software for IBM and Apple in stock	
VOTRAX Personal Speech System	280
VOTRAX Type-N-Talk	160
VOICE BOX Speech Synthesizer (Apple or Atari)	
CompuServe Subscription (5 hours free)	32
Dynax (Brother) DX-15 Daisy Wheel Printer	469
Prowriter Parallel Printer	379
Panasonic 1090 Printer with Correspondence Mode	319
USI CompuMOD 4 R F Modulator	39
Daisywriter 2000 with 48K buffer + cable	1150
Many printers available (Gemini-Star, Brother, OKI,	etc.)
We Stock AMDEK Monitors	
Amdek DXY-100 Plotter	590
	% OFF
	1290
BROOKS 6 Outlet Surge Suppressor/Noise Filter	54
We stock Electrohome Monitors	

Synertek SYM-1 Microcomputer ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

#### Panasonic 12" Monitor (20 MHz) with audio Panasonic CT-160 Dual Mode Color Monitor

USI Video Monitors-Green.or AMBER 20 MHz hi-res. Dealer and OEM inquiries invited



HERO 1 Robot (factory assembled) 2145. Z29 Terminal (DEC and ADM compatible) 680° ZT-1 Intelligent Communications Terminal 369 ZT-10 Intel Terminal with Serial Port 340 Z100 16-bit/8-bit Systems in stock CALL We stock entire Zenith line.





WE STOCK ENTIRE LINE—write for prices. Software for Atari in stock

WRITE FOR CATALOG. Add \$1.50 per order for United Parcel. We pay balance of UPS surface shipping charges on all prepaid orders (add extra for mail, APO/FPO, air). Prices include cash discount. Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change.

Hayden Software for Apple 20% OFF

DC Hayes Micromodem II

Videx 80 Column Card

PIE Writer Word Processor

PFS: File

PFS: Report

299

100

100

209

120

#### OAK STAND-C64, VIC, Apple, Atari

Beautiful natural solid oak two-level stand. Rests on table above computer. Holds disk drives/cassette deck, as well as your monitor/TV.

#### KMMM Pascal for PET/CBM/C64

A subset of standard Pascal with extensions. Includes Machine Language Pascal Source Editor, Machine Language P-Code Compiler, P-Code to machine language translator for optimized object code, Run-time package, Floating Point capability, User Manual, and sample programs.

Please specify configuration. Requires 32K

#### EARL for PET (disk file based) \$65 Editor, Assembler, Relocater, Linker

Generates relocatable object code using MOS Technology mnemonics. Disk file input (can edit files larger than memory).



\$109 Paper Clip (Batteries Included) Extremely comprehensive word processor for Commodore and Commodore 64 computers. Has features of WordPro, plus advanced functions like horizontal scroll, column move, column

arithmetic, column sort, and comprehensive printer support.

Delphi's ORACLE (Batteries Included) Comprehensive Data Base, Report Writer, Mail Label system allowing large record size (over 8000 characters) with the number of records in a file limited only by disk capacity (7.5 MB on 9090 drive). Fast machine language routines, including full multilevel sorts.

#### RAM/ROM for PET/CBM 4K or 8K bytes of soft ROM optional battery backup.

Use RAM/ROM as a software development tool to store data or machine code beyond the normal BASIC range, or to load a ROM image to avoid ROM socket conflicts. Possible applications include machine language sort (such as SUPER-SORT), universal wedge, Extramon, etc.

RAM/ROM — 4K	\$75
RAM/ROM — 8K	90
Battery Backup Option	20

#### SUBSORT for PET/CBM \$35 Excellent general purpose machine language sort routine.

PROGRAM YOUR OWN EPROMS Branding Iron EPROM Programmer for PET/CBM software for

all ROM versions. Includes all hardware and software to program or copy 2716 and 2532 EPROMs.

PORTMAKER DUAL RS232 SERIAL PORT \$63 Two ports with full bipolar RS232 buffering. Baud rates from 300 to 4800. For PET/CBM, AIM, SYM.

\$25 COMAL Package for CBM Includes software on disk, and Comal Handbook

#### SuperGraphics 2.0 **NEW Version with TURTLE GRAPHICS**

SuperGraphics, by John Fluharty, provides a 4K machine language extension which adds 35 full featured commands to Commodore BASIC to allow fast and easy plotting and manipulation of graphics and shapes on the PET/CBM video display

SOUND commands allow you to initiate notes or songs from BASIC, and then play them in the background mode without interfering with your BASIC program.

Additionally, seven new TURTLE commands open up a whole new dimension in graphics.

Specify machine model (and size), ROM type (BASIC 3

SuperGraphics in ROM (\$A000 or \$9000) Volume discounts available for schools.



## **VERSION 2**

FLEX-FILE is a set of flexible, friendly programs to allow you to set up and maintain a data base. Includes versatile Report Writer and Mail Label routines, and documentation for programmers to use Data Base routines as part of other pro-

#### RANDOM ACCESS DATA BASE

Record size limit is 256 characters. The number of records per disk is limited only by record size and free space on the disk. File maintenance lets you step forward or backward through a file, add, delete, or change a record, go to a numbered record, or find a record by specified field (or partial field). Field lengths may vary to allow maximum information packing. Both subtotals and sorting may be nested up to 5 fields deep. Any field may be specified as a key. Sequential file input and output, as well as file output in WordPro and PaperMate format is supported. Record size, fields per record, and order of fields may be changed easily

#### MAILING LABELS

Typical mail records may be packed 3000 per disk on 8050 (1400 in 4040). Labels may be printed any number wide, and may begin in any column position. There is no limit on the number or order of fields on a label, and complete record selection via type code or field condition is supported.

#### REPORT WRITER

Flexible printing format, including field placement, decimal justification and rounding. Define any column as a series of math or trio functions performed on other columns, and pass results such as running total from row to row. Totals, nested subtotals, and averages supported. Complete record selection, including field within range, pattern match, and logical functions can be specified.

FLEX-FILE 2 by Michael Riley \$110 CBM64, PET/CBM/VIC—32K, Disk. Specify configuration.

#### SCREEN MAKER (cgrs microtech) 80 Column Adapter for Commodore 64

Expand your computer for business applications. Provides 80 column × 24 line display in a 2K video RAM. Linking software provided.

#### Copy-Writer Word Processor

Full-featured professional word processor with over 800 lines of text per memory load on C64. Has features not available in many word processors such as double column printing, built in graphic capability, shorthand notations, and ability to support all printer codes

#### SPECIAL COMBINATION PACKAGE \$200 Includes SCREEN MAKER AND Copy Writer for C64

#### DISK I.C.U. \$40 Intensive Care Unit by LC. Cargile COMPLETE DISK RECOVERY SYSTEM FOR CBM DRIVES

- edit disk blocks with ease
- duplicate disks, skipping over bad blocks
- complete diagnostic facilities
- unscratch scratched files
- check and correct scrambled files
- recover improperly closed files
- extensive treatment of relative files
- optional output to IEEE488 printer
- comprehensive user manual (an excellent tutorial on disk operation and theory).

Furnished on copy-protected disk with manual Backup disk available, \$10 additional.

#### **CBM Software** 110 PAPER CLIP Word Processor BASIC INTERPRETER for CBM 8096 \$95 PEDISK II Systems from cgrs Microtech available.

FILEX IBM 3741/2 Data Exchange Software available. JINSAM Data Base Management System for CBM. COPY-WRITER Word Processor for PET/CBM \$45 CASH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM Petspeed BASIC Compiler 120

Integer BASIC Compiler 120 CMAR Record Handler 110 135 UCSD Pascal (without board) Wordcraft 80 or 8096

#### FORTH for PET now for C64

BY LC. Cargile and Michael Riley Features include:

full FIG FORTH model.

all FORTH 79 STANDARD extensions. structured 6502 Assembler with nested decision

making macros.

full screen editing (same as when programming in BASIC).

auto repeat key.

sample programs.

standard size screens (16 lines by 64 characters). 150 screens per diskette on 4040, 480 screens on

ability to read and write BASIC sequential files.

introductory manual. reference manual.

For Commodore 64, or any 16K/32K PET/CBM with ROM 3 or 4, and CBM disk drive. Please specify configuration when

#### Metacompiler for FORTH

Simple metacompiler for creating compacted object code which can be run independently (without FORTH system).

#### **PageMate 60 COMMAND** WORD **PROCESSOR**

by Michael Riley



Paper-Mate is a full-featured word processor for Commodore computers. Page-Mate incorporates 60 commands to give you full screen editing with graphics for all 16K or 32K machines (including 8032), all printers, and disk or tape drives. Many additional features are available (including most capabilities of WordPro 3).

Page-Mate functions with all Commodore machines with at least 16K, with any printer, and either cassette or disk.

To order Page-Mate, please specify machine and ROM type. \$40

#### Page-Mate (disk or tape) for PET, CBM, VIC, C64

\$40 SM-KIT for PET/CBM Enhanced ROM based utilities for BASIC 4. Includes both programming aids and disk handling commands.

#### Commodore 64 Hunter-Killer - Commodore 64 15 - authentic naval warfare game (complete with sonar) 29 Submarine Warfare (Clockwork Computers) 109 PAPER CLIP Word Processor 85 **BASM Compiler and Assembler** 75 WordPro 3+/64 27 Vanilla PILOT with Turtle Graphics - also includes sound, Toolkit, joystick support 16 Commodore 64 Programmer Reference Guide 24 **CCI Submarine Warfare** 15 Laser Command 25 **EARLY GAMES for Young Children** 120 PETSPEED Compiler C64 CALC RESULT Spread Sheet Package 135 1000 Miles (Mille Bornes Game 19 MicroChess Adventure (disk) 45 PILOT 64 45 LOGO 64 65 Easy Calc 64 85 MAE Assembler - C64 Assembly Language Tutorial - C64/VIC Abacus Software in stock 26 Synthy-64 music and sound synthesizer 17 Tiny BASIC Compiler 22 ScreenGraphics-64 adds BASIC Graphics



All Victory Software in stock.

215-822-7727 252 Bethlehem Pike Colmar, PA 18915

A B Computers

WRITE FOR CATALOG. Add \$1.50 per order for United Parcel. We pay balance of UPS surface shipping charges on all prepaid orders (add extra for mail, APO/FPO, air). Prices include cash discount. Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change.

#### **Bagels**

90 REM BAGELS ML 100 DATA 169,0,141,64,2,238,64,2,173,64,2 ,201,10,240,5,32,81,3,208,241,96 110 DATA 9,48,32,210,255,169,32,32,210,25 5,162,0,142,65,2,142,66,2,142,67,2 120 DATA 32,228,255,201,65,144,249,201,71 ,176,245,32,210,255,174,67,2 130 DATA 238,67,2,157,76,2,189,68,2,157,7 2,2,224,3,208,223,189,72,2 140 DATA 221,76,2,208,11,238,65,2,169,0,1 57,72,2,157,76,2,202,16,234,160.0 150 DATA 162,0,185,72,2,240,16,221,76,2,2 08,11,238,66,2,169,0,153,72,2 160 DATA 157,76,2,232,224,4,144,230,200,1 92,4,144,223,162,0,169,32 170 DATA 32,210,255,189,65,2,9,48,32,210, 255,232,224,2,144,238 180 DATA 169,13,32,210,255,173,65,2,201,4 ,96 200 FOR J=828 TO 990 210 READ X: T=T+X 220 POKE J,X 230 NEXT J: IF T<>18169 THEN STOP 240 PRINT "BAGELS" 250 PRINT ".. GUESS MY SECRET CODE" 260 PRINT ".. I'LL TELL YOU HOW MANY" 270 PRINT ".. EXACT MATCHES AND OTHER" 280 PRINT ".. MATCHES YOU GET... 290 X=RND(0) 300 FOR J=0 TO 3 310 X=INT(RND(1)\*6)+65 320 POKE 580+J,X 33Ø NEXT J 340 SYS 828 350 IF PEEK(577)=4 THEN PRINT "GOT IT!":G OTO 400 360 PRINT "THE CODE WAS: "; 370 FOR J=0 TO 3 380 PRINT CHR\$ (PEEK (580+J)); 390 NEXT J: PRINT 400 INPUT "WANT ANOTHER GAME"; X\$ 410 IF X\$="Y" OR X\$="YES" GOTO 300

New VIC-20 based monitor/control system for Home, Industial & Laboratory applications.

Model VM1000 is a 7 slot card cage utilizing both User & Expansion port and includes:

VM101\* buffered, 6-slot cartridge mother VM201\* 24K RAM expansion VM301 12 bit DAC; 8 channel MUX; 8 bit ADC

Personal Computer Specialties P.O. Box 23, Fleming, Pa. 16835

\*Motherboard & RAM can be plugged directly into VIC & are available separately. Pa. res. add 6% sales tax. VM101 \$87

VM201 \$115



## with a difference!

Unexcelled communications power and compatibility, especially for professionals and serious computer users. Look us over; SuperTerm isn't just "another" terminal program. Like our famous Terminal-40, it's the one others will be judged by.

- UP/DOWNLOAD FORMATS –CBM, Xon-Xoff, ACK-NAK, etc.
- DISPLAY MODES 40 column; 80/132 with side-scrolling
- EMULATION 42 popular terminal protocols
- FUNCTION KEYS 8 standard, 52 user-defined
- BUFFERS Receive, Transmit, Program, and Screen
- EDITING Full-screen editing of Receive buffer
- FILE CONVERSION ASCII to PGM, PGM to ASCII
- PRINTING Continuous printing with Smart ASCII and parallel printer; buffer printing with other interfaces or VIC printer
- DISK SUPPORT Directory, Copy, Rename, Scratch,
- FLEXIBILITY Select baud, duplex, parity, stopbits, etc.

Program options are selected by menus and function keys. For maximum convenience, an EXEC file sets options on start-up. SuperTerm may be backed-up for safety. Software on disk or cassette, with special cartridge module.

Write for the full story on SuperTerm; or, if you already want that difference, order today!

Requires: Commodore 64 or VIC-20, disk drive or Datasette, and compatible modem. VIC version requires 16K memory expansion. Please specify VIC or 64 when ordering.

#### Just need UP/DOWNLOAD?

If you don't yet need SuperTerm's power, perhaps Terminal-40 Plus (VIC) or '64 Terminal Plus is right for you. We took our top-rated, smooth-scrolling terminal programs, added up/download, disk commands, and even more convenience. Then we put them on disk for fast loading, just like you wanted. Need we say more?

Only \$49.95 (VIC version requires 8K mem exp)

P.S. Trade in your original Terminal-40 or '64 Terminal and deduct \$10.00.

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

(816) 333-7200

0

\$525

Send for a free brochure.



IMAIL ORDER: Add \$1.50 shipping and handling (\$3.50 for C.O.D.); VISA/Mastercard accepted (card# and exp. date). MO residents MICRO Inc. add 5.625% sales tax. Foreign orders payable U.S.\$, U.S. Bank ONLY; add \$5 shp/hndlg.

WEST 72nd ST. . KANSAS CITY . MO . 64114

## FLOPPY DISKS SALE \*\$1.19 ea.

# Economy Model or Cadillac Quality We have the lowest prices!

#### **ECONOMY DISKS**

Good quality 51/4" single sided single density with hub rings.

Bulk Pac

100 Qty.

\$1.19 ea.

**Total Price** 

\$119.00

10 Qtv.

1.39 ea.

Total Price

13.90

#### CADILLAC QUALITY

Each disk certified
 Free replacement lifetime warranty
 Automatic dust remover

For those who want cadillac quality we have the Loran Floppy Disk. Used by professionals because they can rely on Loran Disks to store important data and programs without fear of loss! Each Loran disk is 100% certified (an exclusive process) plus each disk carries an exclusive FREE REPLACEMENT LIFETIME WARRANTY. With Loran disks you can have the peace of mind without the frustration of program loss after hours spent in program development.

#### 100% CERTIFICATION TEST

Some floppy disk manufacturers only sample test on a batch basis the disks they sell, and then claim they are certified. Each Loran disk is individually checked so you will never experience data or program loss during your lifetime!

#### FREE REPLACEMENT LIFETIME WARRANTY

We are so sure of Loran Disks that we give you a free replacement warranty against failure to perform due to faulty materials or workmanship for as long as you own your Loran disk.

#### **AUTOMATIC DUST REMOVER**

Just like a record needle, disk drive heads must travel hundreds of miles over disk surfaces. Unlike other floppy disks the Loran smooth surface finish saves disk drive head wear during the life of the disk. (A rough surface will grind your disk drive head like sandpaper). The lint free automatic CLEANING LINER makes sure the disk-killers (dust & dirt) are being constantly cleaned while the disk is being operated. PLUS the Loran Disk has the highest probability rate of any other disk in the industry for storing and retaining data without loss for the life of the disk.

#### Loran is definitely the Cadillac disk in the world

Just to prove it even further, we are offering these super <u>LOW</u> INTRODUCTORY PRICES <u>List \$4.99 ea.</u> INTRODUCTORY <u>SALE PRICE \$2.99 ea.</u> (Box of 10 only) Total price \$29.90 \$3.33 ea. (3 quantity) Total price \$9.99

All disks come with hub rings and sleeves in an attractive package.

#### RANKING FOR BEST PERFORMANCE

MEASUREMENTS	LORAN	Verbatim	Ultra	3M
Amplitude	1	2	3	3
Missing bit ratio (reliability)	1	3	3	2
Extra bit rate	1	2	1	3
Modulation	1	3	2	2
Running torque	1	1	1	2

(Numbers that are the same indicate a tie for that position)

LORAN beats the competition cold!!

Add \$3.00-for postage. Add \$6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and Master-Card

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WELOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010

Phone 312/382-5244 to order

## **PROGRAMMING THE TI**

C. Regena

## Playing Music On The TI

Musicians, rejoice! Here is a computer that plays music. You can play a single tone to tune an instrument or get a pitch for a song, or you can play complex rhythms with three-part harmony. Compose to your heart's content and let the computer perform your masterpiece.

Nonprofessional musicians – if you'd like to learn more about music, your computer can be a great teacher. Learn the notes on a keyboard, learn to read music, learn definitions, or learn to distinguish chords. The computer with music

capabilities makes learning fun.

For those of you who prefer not to write your own programs, the TI *Music Maker* command module is available. Here's a quick review. You may compose music by choosing various types of notes or rests (quarter, eighth, half, etc.) and placing them on the staff. Choose notes for accompaniment if you wish. Build a song a measure at a time. The computer makes sure the timing works out correctly. Oh yes, you can choose your key signature, time signature, and tempo. At any time you can play or edit your composition, then save it on cassette or disk if you like.

Another section of the module is made especially for nonmusicians. You may draw lines up and down the screen at different levels for a "sound graph," then hear the computer play relational tones. Add second and third voices if you wish. This command module is really quite versatile with many options and can help you learn

about music.

#### **CALL SOUND**

To program your own music on the TI, use the CALL SOUND statement. The basic form is

CALL SOUND(duration, frequency, volume)

The *duration* is a numeric expression (number, variable, or algebraic expression which will evaluate to a number) which is the number of milliseconds you wish to play the tone. For example, 1000 would be one second. The number may

be from 1 to 4250 or from -4250 to -1.

The frequency is a numeric expression that indicates what tone to play. The frequency is the cycles per second and may be from 110 to 44733, which is from low A on the bass staff to out-of-human-hearing range. The "Musical Tone Frequencies" table in the Appendix of the User's Reference Guide lists the musical notes with the corresponding frequencies. Note that you can specify numbers that are between the normal musical tones.

The *volume* is a numeric expression that indicates loudness. The volume may vary from 0 to 30, where 0 is the loudest. The volume also depends on the audio setting of your monitor or television, but you can control relative volumes of the tones with this parameter.

Try this command:

CALL SOUND (500, 440, 2)

The computer plays the tone of A (440) for 500 milliseconds (half a second) at a volume level of 2.

Now, if you want to tune your band instrument, just run this program.

100 CALL SOUND (4250,440,0) 110 GOTO 100

You may specify one, two, or three notes to be played in one CALL SOUND statement. Each statement has one duration, then a frequency with a volume for each note desired. Here is an example of the three notes in the C major chord:

CALL SOUND (1000, 262, 6, 330, 4, 392, 2)

The chord will play for 1000 milliseconds. The notes played are C at a volume 6, E at a volume 4, and G at a volume 2. Try a few chords with different frequency and volume numbers.

If you play a solo instrument, you might enjoy programming the computer to play the accompaniment chords. Tune your instrument with the computer, then you can play with the computer as your accompanist.

224 COMPUTE! October 1983

#### **Using Sheet Music**

If you use three tones in the CALL SOUND statement, they may be in any order. I like to use the first frequency and volume as the melody tone, then the second and third frequencies and volumes as the accompaniment tones. This way I can keep track of which number is the melody. Also, if I start to run out of memory in a piece, I can go back to the CALL SOUND statements and delete accompaniment tones by keeping only the first frequency and volume in each statement.

You may work from a copy of written music to try out the musical capabilities of the TI. The top note is usually the melody. You may choose any two notes written directly under the melody note for the accompaniment or the other two notes in your CALL SOUND statement. To emphasize the melody, use a louder volume for the melody note and softer volumes for the accompaniment notes. For example:

```
CALL SOUND (400, 262, 1, 196, 6, 159, 8)
```

If you have two CALL SOUND statements together which specify the same frequencies and volumes, the notes may sound like one long note rather than two separate notes. To make the notes sound distinct, just change the volume number for one of the notes:

```
300 CALL SOUND (200, 262, 2, 196, 6, 165, 8)
310 CALL SOUND (200, 262, 3, 196, 6, 165, 8)
```

To make a bass note sound tied or held while two different melody notes are played, keep the frequency and the volume numbers the same in both statements:

```
500 CALL SOUND (300, 262, 2, 165, 8) 510 CALL SOUND (300, 330, 2, 165, 8)
```

Other statements may be executed while a note is being played. You may define graphics, draw graphics, or make calculations between CALL SOUND statements. This feature allows you to have fun choreographing pictures with music to present a musical dramatization. You do need to experiment so you don't get too many statements between the music statements or there will be gaps in the music.

A note will keep playing for its specified duration, and the computer will execute statements until either the duration runs out or another CALL SOUND statement is encountered. If another CALL SOUND statement needs to be executed, the computer waits until the first duration is finished before starting the next sound. If you prefer to have the computer go ahead with the next sound statement, use a negative number for the second statement's duration. Here is an example.

```
100 CALL SOUND (200, 392, 2)
```

```
110 CALL SOUND (200,330,2)
120 CALL SOUND (200,262,2)
130 CALL SOUND (200,330,2)
140 CALL SOUND (400,392,2)
150 END
```

The computer starts with the tone of G and plays for 200 milliseconds. Next the tone of E plays for 200 milliseconds, then C for 200 milliseconds, then E for 200 milliseconds, then G for 400 milliseconds. During the last note the program will end, but the note will keep playing for the 400 milliseconds.

Now change to negative durations in lines 110-140:

```
100 CALL SOUND (200, 392, 2)

110 CALL SOUND (-200, 330, 2)

120 CALL SOUND (-200, 262, 2)

130 CALL SOUND (-200, 330, 2)

140 CALL SOUND (-400, 392, 2)
```

This time, the computer starts by playing G. As soon as the computer comes to line 110, a CALL SOUND statement with a negative duration, the computer immediately starts the new sound – no matter what the previous duration was. Line 140 starts the sound of G as soon as the computer comes to that statement, then continues the sound for 400 milliseconds since there is not a following sound statement with a negative duration. Try running these two programs to hear the difference.

A technique I like to use in programming music is to use a variable name for the duration, and specify the numeric value of that duration variable near the beginning of the program. For example, I often use T for "tempo" or "time" or M for "metronome marking" or N for "note." If I use T to represent the duration for a quarter note, then T/2 would be an eighth note and 4\*T would be a whole note. You can get exact timing in your music and let the computer calculate the durations.

Note: Avoiding using Q for "quarter note," especially on the TI-99/4, because the key combination of SHIFT Q is "quit." This is comparable to the FCTN (quitting on the TI-99/4A). An accidental SHIFT Q will wipe out your program and return to the title screen. With a shifted parenthesis before the variable and a shifted comma after the variable, it's too easy to get an accidental SHIFT Q.

#### **Variable Durations**

Another advantage to using a variable duration is that you can write your song in terms of the variable, then change the tempo of the song by changing only one line (the line defining the duration) rather than each CALL SOUND statement. Here is a short example.

```
100 T=400
110 CALL SOUND(T,262,2)
120 CALL SOUND(T,294,2)
```

```
130 CALL SOUND (2*T, 330, 2)
14Ø CALL SCUND (3*T/4,349,2)
150 CALL SOUND(T/4,392,2)
160 CALL SOUND(T/2,440,2)
170 CALL SOUND(T/2,494,2)
18Ø CALL SOUND (T*4,523,1)
19Ø END
100 Duration of quarter note = 400
110
     Quarter note
120
     Quarter note
130 Half note
140 Dotted eighth note
150
     Sixteenth note
     Eighth note
160
170
     Eighth note
180
     Whole note
```

RUN the program. Now change line 100 to T = 800. The song is twice as long, but each note stays in the exact proportion. Change line 100 to T = 200. The song is faster, but still in proportion.

If you need to learn a song with a difficult rhythm, program the computer to play the song. Use a variable such as T for the duration. You can set the duration to a slower note, then as you learn the song you can speed it up by changing just the one line.

You may prefer to use variables for the different kinds of notes in this manner:

```
100 T=400

110 E=T/2

120 H=T*2

130 CALL SOUND(H,523,2)

140 CALL SOUND(E,494,3)

150 CALL SOUND(E,440,3)

160 CALL SOUND(T,392,2)

100 Quarter note duration

110 Eighth note

120 Half note
```

You may also want to set up a list of variables for the note names before you use them in CALL SOUND statements:

```
100 T=400

110 C=262

120 D=294

130 E=330

140 CALL SOUND(T,E,2)

150 CALL SOUND(T,D,2)

160 CALL SOUND(T,C,2)
```

You may also use a variable for the volume, such as CALL SOUND(T,D,V).

Just as in other programming, you can use FOR-NEXT loops and GOSUB and GOTO statements to help write your music. For example, if you have a musical phrase between repeat bars, you can use a FOR-NEXT loop to play it twice. If you have a common phrase used several times within a song, use a GOSUB procedure.

#### **Beethoven Medley**

The following program, "Ludwig," illustrates the use of CALL SOUND statements to create a medley of familiar Beethoven pieces. Line 120 sets the

duration of a quarter note to 400 milliseconds for the first tune, an excerpt from "Ode to Joy" of the Ninth Symphony. Lines 170-660 play this melody. In between the CALL SOUND statements are graphics statements. Lines 180-340 define graphics characters and colors, then later CALL HCHAR and CALL VCHAR statements draw a picture. The CALL SOUND statements in lines 170-400 illustrate the "tied" bass note, or a bass note held while two melody notes are played. Most of the notes are quarter notes, but line 610 has a dotted quarter note, line 650 has an eighth note, and line 660 has a half note.

Line 860 resets the duration variable T to 200 milliseconds. This time T represents an eighth note for phrases from "Ecossaises." The excerpt here is taken from music that is within repeat bars but has a first ending and a second ending. The common part of the repeat is in the subroutine at lines 1860-2230. Line 890 GOSUB 1860 plays the common phrase, then lines 920-980 play the first ending. Line 1010 repeats the common phrase with GOSUB 1860, then lines 1040-1100 contain the second ending.

Lines 1260-1420 play the third melody, "Für Elise." This example shows GOSUB commands within a FOR-NEXT loop. The subroutine for the common notes is contained in lines 2240-2420.

The final melody (lines 1430-1840) is an excerpt from the second movement of Beethoven's Fifth Symphony. Line 1430 defines the new duration T to be 800 milliseconds for an eighth note at an andante tempo. U is defined as three-fourths of an eighth note, or a dotted sixteenth note. T/4 is used for a thirty-second note. Character 128 is defined as a graphic musical note, and the embedded CALL HCHAR statements among the CALL SOUND statements place the notes on the screen.

Line 1850 (GOTO 1850) holds the picture on the screen. Press CLEAR (FCTN 4 on the TI-99/4A or SHIFT C on the TI-99/4) to stop the program.

If you prefer to save the typing time, you can obtain a copy of this program by sending \$3, a stamped, self-addressed mailer, and a blank tape or disk to: REGENA, P.O. Box 1502, Cedar City, UT 84720. Please specify the name of the program.

#### Ludwig

```
190 CALL CHAR(97, "FF7F3F1F0F070301" 770 CALL HCHAR(I,A,97)
                                                  78Ø CALL HCHAR(I, A+1, 96, B)
200 CALL SOUND (T, 330, 3, 131, 6)
                                                  79Ø CALL HCHAR (I, A+B+1, 98)
210 CALL CHAR (98, "FFFEFCF8F0E0C08")
                                                  800 NEXT I
                                                  810 DATA 12,9,9,14,7,18,6,20,4,24,3
,26,1,28
                                                  82Ø CALL HCHAR (1, 1, 96, 94)
23Ø CALL SOUND (T, 349, 3, 131, 6)
                                                  83Ø CALL HCHAR (3,31,98)
24Ø CALL CHAR(105, "0103070F1F3F7FFF
                                                  84Ø CALL HCHAR (2,32,32)
     ")
                                                  85Ø CALL HCHAR (1,32,98)
250 CALL CHAR(106, "80C0E0F0F8FCFEFF
                                                  860 T=200
                                                  87Ø CALL COLOR(2,16,3)
88Ø CALL COLOR(12,3,3)
26Ø CALL SOUND(T, 392, 2, 131, 6)
270 CALL CHAR(120, "00003C3E3E1E0F03
                                                  89Ø GOSUB 186Ø
                                                  900 CALL HCHAR (3, 6, 120)
28Ø CALL CHAR(121, "ØØ3878F8F8FØCØBC
                                                  910 CALL HCHAR (3, 7, 121)
                                                  92Ø CALL SOUND (T, 466, 3, 117, 8)
29Ø CALL SOUND(T, 392, 3, 147, 6)
                                                  93Ø CALL HCHAR (4,6,122)
300 CALL CHAR(113, "FF7F3F1F0F070301
                                                  94Ø CALL HCHAR(4,7,123)
                                                  95Ø CALL SOUND(T,831,4,698,8)
96Ø CALL HCHAR(5,10,120)
97Ø CALL HCHAR(5,11,121)
310 CALL CHAR(114, "FFFEFCF8FØEØCØ8"
320 CALL SOUND (T, 349, 3, 147, 6)
                                                  98Ø CALL SOUND(T*2,831,3,698,7,233,
330 CALL COLOR(10,8,8)
                                                       9)
34Ø CALL COLOR(11,3,11)
                                            990 CALL HCHAR(6,10,122)
1000 CALL HCHAR(6,11,123)
1010 GOSUB 1860
35Ø CALL SOUND(T,33Ø,3,147,6)
36Ø CALL VCHAR(13,15,104,7)
37Ø CALL VCHAR(13,16,104,7)
38Ø CALL VCHAR(13,17,104,7)
39Ø CALL VCHAR(13,18,104,7)
                                            1010 GOSUB 1860
1020 CALL HCHAR(2,15,120)
1030 CALL HCHAR(2,16,121)
                                                 1030 CALL HCHAR (2, 16, 121)
                                                 1040 CALL SOUND (T, 349, 3, 294, 7, 117, 9
400 CALL SOUND(T, 294, 3, 147, 6)
410 CALL HCHAR(19,14,105)
                                                 1050 CALL HCHAR (3, 15, 122)
420 CALL HCHAR(19,19,106)
43Ø CALL HCHAR(2Ø,13,1Ø5)
                                         1060 CALL HCHAR(3,16,123)
1070 CALL SOUND(T,466,3)
1080 CALL HCHAR(4,26,120)
440 CALL HCHAR(20,14,104,7)
450 CALL HCHAR(20,21,106)
                                                 1080 CALL HCHAR (4, 26, 120)
46Ø CALL SOUND (T, 262, 2, 165, 6) 109Ø CALL HCHAR (4, 27, 121) 110Ø CALL SOUND (T*2, 466, 2, 294, 6, 233
47Ø CALL HCHAR(21,11,105)
                                                          ,8)
48Ø CALL HCHAR(21,12,104,10)
49Ø CALL HCHAR(21,22,106)
                                             1110 CALL HCHAR (5, 26, 122)
                                         1120 CALL HCHAR(5,27,123)
1130 CALL COLOR(12,16,3)
500 CALL SOUND (T, 262, 3, 165, 7)
                                          1140 CALL HCHAR(6,20,120)
510 CALL HCHAR(22,9,105)
52Ø CALL HCHAR(22,1Ø,1Ø4,14)
                                            1150 CALL HCHAR(6,21,121)
1160 CALL HCHAR(7,20,122)
1170 CALL HCHAR(7,21,123)
53Ø CALL HCHAR (22, 24, 106)
54Ø CALL SOUND (T, 294, 2, 175, 6)
550 CALL HCHAR (23,7,105)
                                                 1180 CALL HCHAR (8, 16, 120)
560 CALL HCHAR (23, 8, 104, 18)
                                              119Ø CALL HCHAR(8,17,121)
57Ø CALL HCHAR(23,26,106)
58Ø CALL SOUND(T,33Ø,2,176,5)
                                                 1200 CALL HCHAR (9, 16, 122)
58Ø CALL SOUND(T,33Ø,2,176,5)
59Ø CALL CHAR(115, "8ØA2A2AAEEEFFFFF 122Ø CALL HCHAR(2,22,12Ø)
      ")
                                                  123Ø CALL HCHAR (2,23,121)
600 CALL CHAR(99, "80A2A2AAEEEFFFFF"
                                                  124Ø CALL HCHAR (3, 22, 122)
                                                  1250 CALL HCHAR (3, 23, 123)
61Ø CALL SOUND(T*1.5,294,2,196,7)
                                                  126Ø FOR I=1 TO 2
620 CALL HCHAR (24, 1, 99, 32)
                                                  127Ø GOSUB 224Ø
63Ø CALL CHAR(122, "ØF3F7F7D79Ø1Ø1")
64Ø CALL CHAR(123, "FEFE9ECØEØEØEØE
                                                  1280 CALL SOUND(T,415,3)
1290 CALL SOUND(T,494,3)
1300 CALL SOUND(T,523,2,110,15)
65Ø CALL SOUND(T/2,262,3,196,7)
                                                  131Ø CALL SOUND (T, 165, 4)
660 CALL SOUND (2*T, 262, 4, 165, 7, 131,
                                                  1320 CALL SOUND (T, 220, 4)
                                                  1330 CALL SOUND (T, 330, 3)
67Ø CALL COLOR (9,3,8)
                                                  1340 GOSUB 2240
68Ø CALL COLOR(10,11,8)
68Ø CALL COLOR(10,11,8)
69Ø CALL HCHAR(24,6,115,22)
7ØØ CALL HCHAR(12,15,113,2)
71Ø CALL HCHAR(12,17,114,2)
72Ø CALL HCHAR(11,13,97)
73Ø CALL HCHAR(11,14,96,6)
74Ø CALL HCHAR(11,20,98)
75Ø FOR I=1Ø TO 4 STEP -1
76Ø READ A,B
135Ø CALL SOUND(T,523,3)
136Ø CALL SOUND(T,494,4)
137Ø CALL SOUND(T,44Ø,4,11Ø,14)
138Ø CALL SOUND(T,165,1Ø)
149Ø NEXT I
141Ø CALL SOUND(T,33Ø,6)
```

```
143Ø T=8ØØ
144Ø U=T*3/4
1450 CALL CHAR(128, "Ø80C0A0A0878F87
1460 CALL COLOR(13,2,6)
1470 CALL SOUND(1,9999,30)
148Ø CALL SOUND (U, 156, 6)
149Ø CALL COLOR(1,2,6)
1500 CALL COLOR (9,3,6)
1510 CALL COLOR(10,11,6)
1520 CALL SOUND (T/4, 208, 5)
153Ø CALL SOUND (T, 262, 3)
1540 CALL HCHAR (17, 4, 128)
1550 CALL SOUND (U, 262, 4)
1560 CALL HCHAR (15,8,128)
1570 CALL SOUND (T/4, 233, 4)
1580 CALL SOUND (U, 208, 3)
1590 CALL HCHAR (13, 12, 128)
1600 CALL SOUND (T/4, 262, 4)
1610 CALL SOUND (T+U, 175, 3, 139, 10)
1620 CALL HCHAR (13, 21, 128)
1630 CALL SOUND (T/4,220,3)
1640 CALL SOUND (U, 233, 3)
1650 CALL HCHAR (15, 25, 128)
1660 CALL SOUND (T/4, 262, 2)
1670 CALL SOUND(U,277,2,233,8)
1680 CALL HCHAR (17, 29, 128)
1690 CALL SOUND (T/4, 262, 3)
1700 CALL SOUND (U, 233, 2, 196, 8)
1710 CALL SOUND (T/4, 277, 2)
1720 CALL SOUND (U, 196, 2, 156, 8)
1730 CALL SOUND (T/4, 233, 2)
1740 CALL SOUND(U,165,3,131,8)
1750 CALL SOUND(T/4,196,3)
1760 CALL SOUND (T+U, 262, 2)
1770 CALL SOUND (T/4, 233, 4)
178Ø CALL SOUND (U, 22Ø, 4, 175, 1Ø)
1790 CALL SOUND(T/4,175,4)
1800 CALL SOUND(U,233,2,117,10)
1810 CALL SOUND (T/4, 277, 3)
1820 CALL SOUND (U, 196, 4, 156, 10)
1830 CALL SOUND (T/4, 156, 4)
1840 CALL SOUND (2*T, 208, 2)
1850 GOTO 1850
1860 CALL SOUND (T, 392, 3, 156, 8)
1870 CALL HCHAR(2,2,42)
1880 CALL SOUND (T, 466, 3)
1890 CALL HCHAR (4, 29, 42)
1900 CALL SOUND (2*T, 466, 2, 233, 6, 196
     ,8)
1910 CALL HCHAR (6, 14, 42)
1920 CALL SOUND (T, 523, 3, 392, 6, 156, 8
1930 CALL HCHAR (8, 11, 42)
1940 CALL SOUND (T, 466, 3)
1950 CALL HCHAR (2, 26, 42)
196Ø CALL SOUND(T*2,466,2,392,6,196
                                          .8)
1970 CALL HCHAR (3,4,42)
1980 CALL SOUND (T, 622, 1, 392, 6, 156, 8
1990 CALL HCHAR (2, 19, 42)
2000 CALL SOUND (T, 466, 2)
2010 CALL HCHAR (7, 23, 42)
2020 CALL SOUND(T*2,466,1,392,5,196
      .8)
2030 CALL HCHAR (3, 12, 42)
2040 CALL SOUND (T, 523, 1, 392, 5, 156, 8
2050 CALL HCHAR (9, 19, 42)
2060 CALL SOUND (T, 466, 3)
```

```
2070 CALL HCHAR (6,7,42)
2080 CALL SOUND (T*2, 466, 2, 392, 5, 196
      ,8)
2090 CALL HCHAR (5, 24, 42)
2100 CALL SOUND (T, 349, 1, 294, 5, 117, 8
2110 CALL HCHAR (5, 17, 42)
2120 CALL SOUND (T, 466, 3)
2130 CALL HCHAR (2,9,42)
214Ø CALL SOUND(T*2,466,2,294,6,175
      ,8)
215Ø CALL HCHAR (4, 20, 42)
216Ø CALL SOUND (T, 392, 2, 311, 5, 117, 8
2170 CALL HCHAR (2, 30, 42)
218Ø CALL SOUND (T, 466,3)
2190 CALL SOUND(T*2,466,2,311,7,196
      ,8)
2200 CALL SOUND(T, 415, 3, 349, 6, 117, 8
2210 CALL SOUND (T, 466, 4)
2220 CALL SOUND(T*2,466,3,349,6,208
      ,8)
223Ø RETURN
224Ø CALL SOUND (T, 659, 6)
2250 CALL SOUND (T, 622, 6)
2260 CALL SOUND (T, 659, 6)
227Ø CALL SOUND (T, 622, 5)
2280 CALL SOUND (T, 659, 4)
229Ø CALL SOUND (T, 494,3)
2300 CALL SOUND (T, 587, 4)
2310 CALL SOUND (T, 523, 5)
2320 CALL SOUND (T, 440, 5, 110, 15)
233Ø CALL SOUND (T, 165,8)
234Ø CALL SOUND (T, 22Ø, 6)
235Ø CALL SOUND (T, 262, 4)
2360 CALL SOUND (T, 330, 4)
237Ø CALL SOUND (T, 44Ø, 4)
238Ø CALL SOUND (T, 494, 4, 131, 15)
2390 CALL SOUND (T, 165, 4)
2400 CALL SOUND (T, 208, 4)
2410 CALL SOUND (T, 330, 4)
2420 RETURN
                                       0
243Ø END
```

#### FREE CATALOG!

#### Features Precision Tools and **Equipment for Computers**



Jensen Tools Inc. 7815 S. 46th St. Phoenix, AZ 85040

Page after page of hard-to-find precision tools, test equipment, computer accessories and equipment. Send for your free copy today!

Name

Company

Address

City\_

Zip

# Invisible Disk Directory For VIC And 64

Kevin E. Gough

If you have a VIC or 64 and a 1540 or 1541 disk drive, this utility program can be very helpful. Once loaded, a simple SYS 828 will let you display your disk directory yet retain a program in memory.

The "Invisible Disk Directory Loader" is not really invisible. It only seems to be. A BASIC program POKEs the loader into the cassette buffer as machine language. Beginning at 828 (\$033C) and ending at 971 (\$03CB), the loader uses 144 bytes. A knowledge of BASIC is all you need to enter and use this program.

#### Using The "Invisible" Loader

If it were not for Jim Butterfield's article, "The Confusing Catalog" (COMPUTE!, March 1983), I probably would not have written the loader. I saw how easily he could load the disk directory from a program, as a file. Just OPEN 1,8,0, "\$0", input the bytes, do some manipulation, and there you have it. With the Invisible Directory Loader, you can display the directory and have any program in memory at the same time. You will no longer have to LOAD"\$",8 as a program. Just type SYS 828 and press RETURN. The directory of your disk scrolls onto the screen. Use the CTRL key to slow the scroll when listing programs, or press the space bar to stop the listing.

This program will also give you the number of blocks each file uses and the number of blocks free on your disk. The directory cannot be listed on your printer.

You can also load and save cassette programs and not destroy the loader in the cassette buffer. This is because the loader also changes the start of the cassette buffer pointer at 178 (\$B2) for you. Where it used to be 60 (\$3C), it is now 204 (\$CC), thus the buffer now starts at 972 (\$03CC).

#### **Loading Hints**

After loading a program from cassette, you will get a load error. This can be remedied with POKE 45, PEEK(174): POKE 46, PEEK(175). This indicates to the VIC or 64 the end of your program or the

start of variables. Data files will not load properly with the Invisible Loader in place.

If you SYS 828 and your disk drive is not on, then nothing will happen. Turn the drive on and an error message appears on the screen. You must restore the VIC or 64 by pressing the STOP and RESTORE keys. Insert a disk, type SYS 828, RETURN, and there it is. If you do not have a disk in the drive, then the red light will flash. The screen will also scroll up with nothing on it. STOP/RESTORE, insert a disk, and type SYS 828. Before running it, be sure to save a copy to your disk or cassette. Call it "DIR".

I use this disk utility more than any other. Rarely do I LOAD "\$",8. I just load "DIR",8 and run it and forget about it. It really seems invisible.

If you would rather not type in the program, I have the VIC version available. Send a blank cassette, an SASE mailer, and \$3 to:

Kevin Gough 24 Daisy Lane Wappingers Falls, NY 12590

#### **Invisible Disk Directory**

1Ø I=828 20 READ A: IF A=256 THEN 40 30 POKE I, A: I=I+1:GOTO 20 40 IF PEEK(65440)=135 THEN POKE 924,189:REM 924 HOLDS 221 ON VIC, 189 ON 64 828 DATA 169,1,32,195,255,169,36 835 DATA 141,240,3,169,48,141,241 842 DATA 3,169,1,162,8,160,0 849 DATA 32,186,255,169,2,162,240 856 DATA 160,3,32,189,255,32,192 863 DATA 255,169,64,32,144,255,162 87Ø DATA 1,32,198,255,32,144,255 877 DATA 32,207,255,32,207,255,32 884 DATA 207,255,32,207,255,201,0 891 DATA 240,58,32,204,255,32,228 898 DATA 255,201,32,208,3,32,196 905 DATA 3,162,1,32,198,255,32 912 DATA 207,255,168,32,207,255,72 919 DATA 152,170,104,32,205,221,169 926 DATA 32,32,210,255,32,207,255 933 DATA 201,0,208,8,169,13,32 940 DATA 210,255,76,115,3,32,210 947 DATA 255,76,162,3,169,1,32 954 DATA 195,255,32,204,255,169,204 961 DATA 133,178,96,32,228,255,201 968 DATA 32,208,249,96,256

## COMMODORE 64 80 COLUMN BOARD



The dream of seeing 80 columns on the screen at one time is now a reality. The Protecto Expansion Board converts your Commodore 64 to 80 columns! PLUS you get a word processor with database mailmerge, an electronic spreadsheet, and a terminal emulator. List \$249. SALE \$149.

\*When you buy any monitor — Commodore 64 Computer — Disk Drive - Printer! 80 Column Board purchased alone — Cost \$169.00. (Disk Programs add \$10.00).

80 COLUMN MONITOR SALE		
	List	Sale
9" Screen - Green Text Display	\$139	\$ 79
12" Scrren - Green Text Display (anti reflective screen)	\$199	\$ 99
12" Screen - Amber Text Display (anti reflective screen)	\$219	\$119
14" Screen - Color Text Display	\$299	\$269

VIC 20 COMPUTER 40-80 COLUMN BOARD LIST \$149.00 SALE \$89.00

- 15 DAY FREE TRIAL
- WE HAVE LOWEST COMMODORE 64 PRICES
- WE HAVE OVER 500 PROGRAMS
- VISA MASTERCHARGE COD
- WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS

PROTECTO

ENTERPRIZES (WELOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order

#### **VIC 20**

## 40-80 COLUMN BOARD



only \$ 8900



Now you can get 40 or 80 Columns on your T.V. or monitor at one time! No more running out of line space for programming and making columns. Just plug in this board and you immediately convert your VIC-20 computer to 40 or 80 columns! PLUS, you get a Word Processor, Mail Merge program, Electronic Spreadsheet (like VISICALC) and Terminal Emulator! These PLUS programs require only 8K RAM memory and comes in an attractive plastic case with instructions. List\$149 Sale\$99

#### "15 DAY FREE TRIAL"

- · We have the lowest VIC-20 prices
- · We have over 500 programs
- · Visa Mastercharge C.O.D.
- · We love our customers!

### PROTECTO

ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order



## MAKE YOUR VIC-20 COMPUTER TALK

when you plug in our

ONLY

5900

## **VOICE SYNTHESIZER**

You can program an unlimited number of words and sentences and even adjust volume and pitch.

You can make:

• Adventure games that talk

• Real sound action games

This voice synthesizer is VOTRAX based and has features equivalent to other models costing over \$370.00. To make programming even easier, our unique voice editor will help you create words and sentences with easy to read, easy to use symbols. The data from the voice editor can then be easily transferred to your own programs to make customized talkies.

#### "15 DAY FREE TRIAL"

- We have the lowest VIC-20 prices
- We have over 500 programs
- Visa Mastercharge C.O.D.
- We love our customers!

## PROTECTO

ENTERPRIZES (WELOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order

## A Multicolor Atari Character Editor

Charles Brannon, Program Editor

This program makes colorful animation easy and fun. You'll find "ANTIC Aerobics" to be an invaluable tool for working with four-color characters. There's also a submarine chase game to illustrate these techniques, an entertaining game in its own right.

Remember the last time you played an arcade game? You probably controlled a realistic-looking ship, plane, race car, or even a Q\*bert. If you tried to program such a game and ended up discouraged, here's the answer. Using one of the Atari's least used (and possibly most interesting) graphics modes, you can animate multicolor objects with simple PRINT statements.

If you've been programming for a while, you know about most of the Atari's 14 graphics modes (17 if you count GTIA modes). For example, GRAPHICS 8 is the high-resolution screen with the smallest controllable "dots." GRAPHICS 3 uses the least memory and gives you four-color graphics in a 40x24 format (each "dot" is as large as the text cursor). And there are the text modes, such as GRAPHICS 1 (double-wide), GRAPHICS 2 (double-wide and twice as high as normal text), and of course, GRAPHICS 0, the normal white-on-blue text screen.

#### **Silicon Symbiosis**

All these graphics modes are supported-by the ANTIC chip, which has been called a video microprocessor. ANTIC's job is to tell the GTIA, an essentially "dumb" chip, how to display a TV screen. Your job is to tell the ANTIC how to format a screen. Fortunately, the Atari's operating system already knows how to set up graphics screens for the ANTIC.

But this doesn't mean that you can't "do it yourself." In fact, it's rather easy to create your own custom screens with all kinds of graphics

modes mixed together. Although we won't go into detail here, you can refer to Craig Chamberlain's "How to Design Custom Graphics Modes" in COMPUTE!'s First Book of Atari Graphics if you'd like more information.

#### **Hidden Modes**

ANTIC can generate more graphics modes than most people think. For example, there is a special variation on GRAPHICS 0 that lets you design characters within a 9x8 matrix for true descenders (the "tail" on a g,j,p,q, or y). There's a special graphics mode "between" GRAPHICS 7 and GRAPHICS 8 that is a four-color mode with a resolution of 160x192 (some call it GRAPHICS 7½).

#### ANTIC 4 And 5

However, let's limit ourselves here to the five-color character modes. In GRAPHICS 1 and 2, you get four colors of text (for example, A, a, inverse A, and inverse a). Each character can have a different color, but you can have only 64 characters, and you are limited to one color per character. But two special ANTIC modes, ANTIC 4 and ANTIC 5 (or IRG 4 and 5 according to the hardware manual), allow four colors per character.

Unfortunately, the use of these modes is not intuitively obvious. It helps if you know binary (base two arithmetic). You don't really have to understand how to program characters in these modes to write games with them, as long as you have a utility to do it for you ("ANTIC Aerobics," found at the end of this article). But for those with an inclination to understand the details, the following discussion should be illuminating. Otherwise, you can skip ahead to "Using The Program."

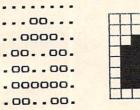
#### **Assumptions**

Let's start by making a few assumptions for the

sake of brevity: that you understand binary numbers, know how to create custom character sets, understand the relationship between COLOR and SETCOLOR, and have a good working knowledge of BASIC.

You know that when defining a normal Atari character you get eight bits or pixels horizontally and eight bytes vertically. The letter A would be defined in binary as (we'll use open boxes for zeros,

and solid squares for ones):



. . . . . . . .



Every bit represents one pixel (picture element, or "dot"). In the multicolor modes, it takes two bits to represent four colors (00,01,10,11), so the bits are "paired up." You still use only one byte per line, so you get only four pixels horizontally, although you still get eight lines vertically. Since the size of the character is the same as a GRAPHICS 0 character (in ANTIC 4), this implies that each pixel is twice as wide as a single-color pixel.

If you're using a standard character editor such as *SuperFont* or *Instedit*, you must remind yourself that you must reserve two bits per pixel.

When designing a four-color character, use the following combinations:

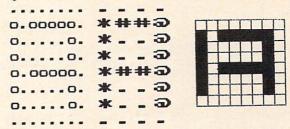
- (00) = background color (COLOR 0, SETCOLOR 4)
- (01) = COLOR 1 (SETCOLOR 0)
- (10) = COLOR 2 (SETCOLOR 1) (11) = COLOR 3 (SETCOLOR 2)

In addition, if you print the character in inverse video, the COLOR 3 bit pattern (binary 11) will be displayed with the color in the fourth color register (SETCOLOR 3). Here's what three different colored A's would look like:

000000	.0.0.0.	0.0.0
0000	.00	00
0000	.00	00
000000	.0.0.0.	0.0.0
0000	.00	00
0000	.00	00
COLOR 3	COLOR 2	COLOR 1

Now there's nothing to keep you from combining

all the colors in a single character. For example, here's an A with its left side in COLOR 1, the right side in COLOR 2, and the top and middle segment in COLOR 3. To the right is the same character with bit pattern 00 shown as a period, bit pattern 01 as an \*, bit pattern 10 as an @, and bit pattern 11 as a #:



If you try to program other shapes, however, such as an alien invader or a race car, you will find that you need more than one character per shape. Four pixels don't give you much to work with. But if you put two characters side by side, you're back in eight-bit business. As long as you're doing that, you can create matrices of two-by-two characters, or any size you like. You can create "building block" characters, "primary" shapes that you use to build larger objects. But if you try to make larger, more complex "pictures," you'll probably discover that the task of designing each character and piecing the characters together can be rather maddening. That's where ANTIC Aerobics comes in.

#### **Using The Program**

ANTIC Aerobics lets you draw a free-hand shape or picture that is 32 pixels wide and 16 pixels high. You can then "compile" the shape into a set of 16 characters. You display the shape as two rows of eight characters. If you put the shape into the character set on top of the alphabet, you could show it on the screen with a statement like:

200 PRINT "ABCDEFGH": PRINT "IJKLMNOP"

You can also place each shape into a string. When you PRINT the string, the shape appears. The string is made of eight characters, a cursor down, and eight cursor-lefts to back up the cursor under the first eight, then eight more characters. Following the COMPUTE! listing conventions, it would look like:

C\$="ABCDEFGH{DOWN}{8 LEFT}GHIJKLMNOP"

If you also had a string filled with blanks (eight spaces, cursor down, eight cursor-lefts, and eight spaces), you could PRINT the blank string on top of the shape to blank it out. Animation made simple! Program 2 is a submarine game using shapes developed with ANTIC Aerobics. Take a look at the line-by-line explanation for more ideas on animation.

#### **Display List Dickering**

To go into the special ANTIC modes 4 or 5, you have to change the display list. Fortunately, this is fairly simple with a mode 4 display; you just change all the 2's in the display list to 4's. You can also POKE in 5's for the double-height ANTIC 5 mode. These two lines will do either one:

#### ANTIC 4:

GRAPHICS Ø:DL=PEEK(560)+256\*PEEK(561)+4
FOR I=2 TO 24:POKE DL+I,4:NEXT I:POKE DL1,68

#### ANTIC 5:

GRAPHICS Ø:DL=PEEK(560)+256\*PEEK(561)+4
FOR I=2 TO 12:POKE DL+I,5:NEXT I:POKE DL1,69

You might also want to disable the cursor with POKE 752,1.

#### **How To Use ANTIC Aerobics**

Use a joystick to draw. Press the trigger to set a point in the current color. To change colors, press either 0,1,2, or 3 (0 is used to erase). If you want to change a color, hold down SHIFT and type the number key. You will see a cursor above a 16-color bar (GTIA only; you'll see 16 densities of vertical lines if you have a CTIA, but you can still use the program). Move the joystick left or right to the color you want. Then push up or down to change the luminance (brightness). When you're through, press the trigger.

There are several other commands to make drawing easier and more fun. For example, to draw a line between two points, press P to set the first point (think "Plot"), then move the cursor to the second spot and press D ("Drawto"). If you move the cursor again and press D, another line will emanate from the original center point. If you want to draw from one line to another without having to reset the starting point, use CTRL-D. Each time you press CTRL-D, a line will be drawn from the last line. This makes it easy to draw lines at odd angles.

What if the cursor is too fast for you? The M command will give you a cursor speed from 0 (fast) to 9 (slow). Just press M and then the appropriate number key.

You can also use the insert line and delete line key (SHIFT-INSERT, SHIFT-DELETE) to insert or delete lines.

Use the S and L keys to either SAVE a shape or LOAD one previously saved. Enter the complete filename, i.e., C: for tape, or D: name for disk. If you see an error message, like "ERROR 162 ON SAVE", press a key to try again. The SAVE command will not work until you "compile" the shape with the C key (see below), since it SAVEs

the character bytes, which aren't defined until you compile the shape. You can use the I (Index) command to view the disk directory. Press a key after each displayed name to view the next.

When you press *C*, the computer will scan the picture you've drawn and convert it into 16 characters. It will then show you what the picture would look like in ANTIC modes 4 (top) and 5 (bottom). To the right is the shape drawn in inverse video, so all bit-pair three's will be in another color (usually pink). Notice that ANTIC mode 5 has vertical pixels twice as high as ANTIC 5 – in fact, each pixel is the same size as a GRAPHICS 7 pixel. What we've got is GRAPHICS 7 resolution (or better) without the exorbitant memory consumption.

#### **DATA Creator**

The last option lets you create DATA statements from the characters you've defined. As with the SAVE command, you can write data only after you've compiled the shape. You will be asked to choose at which line number you want to start the DATA statements and the filename for the program you want to create.

The Atari will then write a series of line numbers and DATA statements to tape or disk. To merge these lines later with your own programs, use the ENTER command (ENTER "D:name" or ENTER"(C:"). You have to write the lines that READ the data and POKE it into your character set wherever you want it to go (also see Program 2). Since each shape requires 16 characters, you can fit eight shapes into one character set.

If you ever get stuck, the program has a built-in Help function that gives a quick reference list of the commands. Press H, "?", or the Help key on the 1200XL. The commands will be given one at a time at the bottom of the screen. Press a key to advance each command. When you're ready to exit the program, press CTRL-Q.

#### **Sub Attack Program Analysis**

Here's a line-by-line explanation of "Sub Attack" (Program 2). We'll look at its structure in some detail as well as explore some programming tips and tricks.

Line 130: Lines 580-890 are the initialization routine. SUBS keeps track of how many "lives" you have. Line 575 prints from one to three miniature subs at the bottom of the screen. Each minisub is formed from custom characters.

Line 140: This line clears out applicable variables at the start of each game.

Line 150: This is part of the main loop. The hardware random number generator is used (53770) to decide on a 50/50 chance whether or not to put a ship on the screen. Ships are always spaced at least ten characters apart. Since each

ship is eight characters long (including spaces), the closest two ships would be is two spaces.

Line 160: Here, one of the ships is picked. The characters for the ships are stored in a string. The statement is equivalent to R = INT(4\*RND(1))\*

Line 170: POKE 766,1 disables cursor controls, since some of the ships contain control characters which PRINT would execute instead of display.

Line 180: This is the first line in the main loop. It continually checks to see if the high score has been topped. HSCR is initialized to 500 in line 590. If the high score is beat, a special subroutine is called, but (due to BEAT) only once per game.

Line 190: This checks for a change in the score. Many different routines add to or subtract from the score, so this one statement is responsible for noting a change from the previous score (OPTS, for "Old Points") and updating the score line. The POSITION statement centers the score.

Line 200: If there is no mine falling, and if the number in the hardware random number generator is greater than 200 (a 55/255 chance), then a mine position is chosen. If MS = 0, no mine will fall. Otherwise, MS holds the offset from the

upper-left corner of screen memory.

Line 210: First, we reset 766, so we can execute control characters. This one line is the core of a tricky animation technique. Instead of moving each ship by drawing and erasing, each ship is placed at the right of the screen. The CHR\$(254)'s are CTRL-DELETEs, which pull the line to the left. By PRINTing two of these, we can "scroll" the line to the left. It's possible to use INSERTs to push a line to the right.

Line 220: It's preferable to use short variables like JS (joystick) and FB (fire button) than the

longer statements over and over again.

Line 230: FB = 0 if the button is pressed. If no torpedo is in "flight," then we set one up. If TORP is zero, no torpedo will be displayed or updated. Otherwise, TORP holds the actual screen memory location of the torpedo. FIRSTMOVE is set when the player makes any move, such as moving the sub or firing a torpedo. FIRSTMOVE is used to disable the mines falling until the player has begun to move. POKE 77,0 kills attract mode.

Line 240: JS is used as an index into an array containing -1's, 0's, and +1's. The appropriate offset (+1 for 7, right, -1 for 11, left) is added to the X (horizontal) position of the submarine. Only nonzero offsets are accepted, so the sub is always

moving.

Line 250: Similar to 240, except for the vertical position of the sub. We also have a check for the START button here in case the player wants to restart the game in progress.

Line 260: If the submarine moves up or down, or changes direction, we erase the submarine

before the new one is PRINTed.

Line 270: The submarine horizontal variable, SUBX, is updated and checked for wraparound. A single phrase: SUBX = 32-ABS(SUBX) will reverse the illegal -1 and 32 to the legal 31 and 0.

Line 280: If the vertical variable is out of range,

we just remove the offset.

Line 290: SUB\$ contains the characters for both directions of the submarine. The characters include a leading space if the sub is moving right, and a trailing space if the sub is moving left. The leading or trailing space erases the previous character when the sub moves, without having to erase the whole submarine (which is somewhat "flickery").

Line 300: This is the routine for moving the falling mine. If no mine is selected, then it's

skipped.

Line 310: First, we erase the previous mine (if any). The mine is two characters wide, so this makes things complicated. The next position of the mine is found by adding 40 (each screen line is 40 characters long) to the mine position. If the mine has hit the bottom of the screen, it is removed from execution (since it hasn't hit anything).

Line 320: Shorthand, again. Using LOC over and over again is shorter than using SCR + MS. SCR holds the starting address of screen memory. We "look ahead" before we POKE in the mine's

characters to check for a "collision."

Line 330: If nothing is hit (PEEK returned a zero for SPACE), the mine is POKEd into its new position, and we go on to the next routine at 480

(which updates the torpedo).

Line 340: Sound effect and explosion time. We assume we've hit the submarine or a torpedo. Color register three is POKEd with random colors, causing anything on the screen drawn using this register to flash and glow. The sixtieth of a second timer is set to zero.

Line 350: A loop to wait a sixtieth of a second. Not really necessary, but we want to slow down

this part because the game was compiled.

Line 360: EXL(0-3) contains the left side of three explosion scenes, and EXR(0-3) holds the right side. The sound effect is arbitrary, but the volume is stepped progressively down.

Line 370: The mine is now removed.

Line 380: If the mine hit a torpedo, then both the torpedo and the mine are removed, and the player gets 100 points.

Lines 390-410: Otherwise, the sub was hit, and we flip it back and forth to illustrate its

demise.

Line 415: One less submarine, but was it the last?

Line 420: Not if this line is executed. The "dead" sub is erased, and some variables are reset. Line 575 updates the number of little submarine

symbols displayed.

Line 430: Start of the "game over" section.

Check for high score.

Line 440: Mode 2 without text window. Turn off display list interrupt (to be safe). Messages.

Line 450: Score line. Notice that all four colors are used, upper/lowercase, inverse and normal video.

Line 460: A loop to wait for either START or the fire button to be pressed.

Line 470: Kill attract mode again, restart the game.

Line 480: Check to see if we should move the torpedo.

Line 490: Erase the old torpedo, if indeed the torpedo was where it should be (sometimes the scroll routine will pull a ship into the space where the torpedo was).

Line 500: Move the torpedo up (minus 40 characters per line). Check to see if the torpedo has gone off the "top" of the ocean. If so, deduct ten points, but don't let the score fall below zero.

Line 510: There is no sane reason to use LOC in place of TORP, but I'd done it, and didn't want to change lines 510-550 when I realized the redundancy. Anyway, we check to see if the new position is occupied (meaning a ship). If not (=0), the torpedo is placed into the spot *if* the torpedo position is under the water still.

Line 520: The mine checks to see if it hit the torpedo, and here the torpedo checks to see if it hit either the left or the right side of the mine. If so, we just reuse part of the mine explosion

routine.

Lines 530-570: A different, complex sound and explosion. The explosion moves left and right from the collision until it runs out of ship characters to blow up. It is complicated. The score depends on how high your ship is in the water.

Line 575: A simple FOR/NEXT loop to print from one to three "subettes" as symbols of how

many lives you have left.

Line 580: The start of the really Atari-specific stuff, where characters are initialized, arrays are set up, machine language is read in, and the display list modified. Actually, line 580 is merely a useless REM statement.

Line 590: The game is not started over with RUN, since this would clear out the high score. Instead, we just make sure that we do our DIMensions only once, and then set a flag (DIMMED) to make sure it won't happen again. If you're a novice player, or a 6000-pointer, you can modify HSCR here as a goal to reach.

Line 600: We modify the display list of the 24-line GR.0 display to make it a 24-line mixed-mode display (convenient). The cursor is also turned off

here.

Line 610: These SETCOLOR statements come

from the ANTIC Aerobics program, which generates them with the WRITE DATA STATEMENTS option.

Line 620: The top line (DL-1) is ANTIC 5, multicolor and double-height. Lines 2 to 23 are ANTIC 4, and the last line is ANTIC 6 (a.k.a. GRAPHICS 1). Line 10 is flagged for ANTIC as where the display list interrupt will occur.

Line 630: Screen memory.

Line 640: The character set is placed eight pages (2K) behind the top of memory, about 1K beneath the screen display. The character set pointer now causes ANTIC to display *our* character set.

Line 650: This important line checks to see if the character set has already been POKEd in pre-

viously. If so, why bother to do it again?

Line 660: We put the 128-byte character set up on the screen as four rows of 32 characters so you can watch the characters as they're being redefined.

Line 670: The long list of character set data starts at 1040. Four 8x2 shapes are READ into, and thereby replace, the lowercase and graphics

symbols (for this game, no big loss).

Line 680: But then we overlay most of the punctuation and math symbols with the submarine characters. We still have the alphabet, the numbers, and a few punctuation marks free.

Line 690: And here we POKE the alphabet and numbers into the character set from the de-

fault ROM set at \$E000 (57344).

Lines 700-710: Here we define a couple of characters, including the small submarine used on the score line. You can use the same character set in different modes, although the multicolor characters look odd in GRAPHICS 1, and the text

is hard to decipher in ANTIC 4.

Line 730: This machine language section is used for the purely cosmetic purpose of dividing the screen into two parts, sea and sky, and giving us four separate colors for each half. The display list interrupt is easy to understand. It is just a bunch of LDAs (like PEEK, Load Accumulator, a special 6502 "variable") with each color and STA (Store Accumulator into memory, like POKE) into the hardware color registers. The ANTIC chip lets us synchronize this color change with any screen line we choose, and we chose line 10 in line 620 (128 is added to the mode byte).

Line 740: We clear the screen (PUT#6,125) and draw the characters for the sun and clouds.

Line 750: We tell the operating system where our display list routine is, low byte 0, high byte 6=\$0600, 1536, "page six." A single POKE to 54286 tells ANTIC to "start interrupting."

Lines 760-840: The characters for each ship, arranged as eight characters for the top half of the ship and eight for the bottom, are concatenated

into a single string.

Line 850: The string holding the characters for the submarine is set up.

Lines 860-870: We READ in the +1,0, and -1values for the joystick.

Line 880: The initial position of the submarine is set, and the explosion characters are read.

Line 890: That's it for initialization!

Line 900: DATA for the explosion characters. Lines 910-1030: A special subroutine when you beat the high score.

Lines 1040-1846: Last, but certainly not least, the DATA statements for over 530 bytes of custom character data. This is where almost all your typing mistakes will be made.

Line 1860: Here are the bytes for the small machine language display list interrupt routine. Initially, we do a store into \$D40A (any write to \$D40A). This makes ANTIC "hold down" the 6502's READY line, effectively freezing the microprocessor until the TV scanning beam hits the right edge of the screen. We don't want to change the colors in the middle of a line, or it would be quite jagged. This handy feature lets us wait until the beam is off the left side of the TV before we make the color change. See Program 3 for a disassembly of the display list interrupt routine (it looks long, but it's only 26 bytes).

#### Program 1: ANTIC Aerobics 100 REM ANTIC Aerobics

- 11Ø CHSET=(PEEK(1Ø6)-8) \$256 120 GOSUB 300:GOSUB 430:SPEED=4 13Ø LOCATE X,Y,Z 14Ø COLOR 1+(Z=1) 15Ø PLOT X, Y 16Ø ST=STICK(Ø) 17Ø IF PEEK(2Ø) (SPEED THEN 16Ø 18Ø POKE 20,0 19Ø COLOR Z:PLOT X,Y 200 IF PEEK (732) THEN POKE 732, 0: POK E 764, 102
- 210 IF PEEK(764)<255 THEN GOSUB 510 220 IF STRIG(0) = 0 THEN COLOR CURR: PL OT X, Y: LET COMPILED = Ø: IF ST=15 T **HEN 130**
- 23Ø IF ST=15 THEN 14Ø
- 24Ø X=X+DX (ST): Y=Y+DY (ST) 25Ø IF X<XL THEN X=XH
- 260 IF X>XH THEN X=XL
- 27Ø IF Y<YL THEN Y=YH
- 28Ø IF Y>YH THEN Y=YL
- 29Ø GOTO 13Ø 300 DIM DX(15), DY(15), ML\$(20), COL(5)
- ,FN\$ (2Ø) 31Ø CURR=1:XL=4:XH=35:YL=4:YH=19:X=X
- L:Y=YL:SX=XL:SY=YL:GOSUB 1320 320 RESTORE :FOR I=5 TO 15:READ A:DX
- (I)=A:NEXT I 33Ø FOR I=5 TO 15:READ A:DY(I)=A:NEX
- 34Ø DATA 1,1,1,0,-1,-1,-1,0,0,0,0
- 35Ø DATA 1,-1,Ø,Ø,1,-1,Ø,Ø,1,-1,Ø 36Ø OPEN #1,4,Ø,"K:" 37Ø FOR I=Ø TO 15:READ A:POKE CHSET+

- 768+I, A: NEXT I
- 38Ø DATA Ø,255,24Ø,24Ø,24Ø,24Ø,255,Ø , Ø, 240, 240, 240, 240, 240, 240, 0
- 39Ø IF PEEK(CHSET+257) <>6Ø THEN FOR I=Ø TO 511:POKE CHSET+I,PEEK(573 44+I):NEXT I
- 400 FOR I=1 TO 6:POKE CHSET+504+1,25 5: NEXT I: POKE CHSET+504, Ø: POKE C HSET+511, Ø
- 41Ø IF PEEK(CHSET+784)<>17 THEN FOR I=1 TO 15:FOR J=0 TO 7:POKE CHSE T+I\*8+776+J, I+I\*16: NEXT J: NEXT I
- **420 RETURN**
- PMBASE=(PEEK(106)-16) \*256: GRID=1 430
- 44Ø POKE 54279, PMBASE/256
- 450 POKE 53277,3:POKE 559,62:POKE 62 3,4
- 460 FOR I=0 TO 3:POKE 704+I,2:POKE 5 3248+I,64+I \$32: POKE 53256+I,3: NE
- 470 PØ=PMBASE+1024:BP=85:IF PEEK(PØ+ 64) = BP THEN RETURN
- 48Ø FOR I=64 TO 19Ø STEP 8
- 490 FOR J=0 TO 7:POKE P0+I+J,BP:POKE PØ+256+I+J, BP: POKE PØ+512+I+J, B P:POKE PØ+768+I+J, BP:NEXT J:BP=2 55-BP
- 500 NEXT I:RETURN
- 51Ø GET #1, A: POKE 711, 7Ø
- 520 IF A=ASC("W") THEN IF COMPILED T HEN 1810
- 530 IF A=87 THEN A=83:GOTO 800
- 540 IF A=17 THEN GRAPHICS 0:POKE 532 77,0:FOR I=0 TO 3:POKE 53248+I,0 :NEXT I:END
- 550 IF A=ASC("G") THEN GRID=1-GRID:F OR I=Ø TO 3:POKE 53248+I, (64+I\*3 2) \*GRID: NEXT I: RETURN
- 560 IF A>47 AND A<52 THEN CURR=A-48: POKE 711, PEEK (707+CURR+5\* (CURR=0 )):RETURN
- 570 IF A=125 THEN GOSUB 1320:LET COM PILED=Ø:GOSUB 43Ø:RETURN
- 58Ø IF A=ASC("C") THEN LET COMPILED= 1:POP :GOTO 1020
- 590 IF A=7 THEN CREG=704: A=PEEK (CREG
- ):GOTO 620 600 IF A<33 OR A>35 AND A<>41 THEN 7
- 40 610 CREG=708+A-33-4\*(A=41):A=PEEK(CR
- EG) 620 C=INT(A/16):L=A-C\*16:POKE 87,1:C OLOR 32:PLOT Ø,11:DRAWTO 19,11
- 63Ø POSITION C+2,11:PUT #6,95
- 64Ø T=C+DX(STICK(Ø)): IF T<Ø DR T>15 THEN T=16-ABS(T)
- 650 L=L-2\*DY(STICK(Ø)): IF L<Ø OR L>1 4 THEN L=16-ABS(L)
- 660 A=C\*16+L:POKE CREG, A: IF CREG=704 THEN POKE 705, A: POKE 706, A: POKE 707, A
- 670 IF STICK(0)<15 THEN POSITION C+2 ,11:? #6;" ";:C=T
- 68Ø IF STRIG(Ø)=Ø THEN 71Ø
- 69Ø IF PEEK (2Ø) (SPEED THEN 68Ø
- 700 POKE 20,0:GOTO 630
- 710 IF STRIG(0) = 0 THEN 710
- GOSUB 155Ø: POSITION 3, 11:? #6; "€ ntic aerobics": POKE 711, PEEK (707 +CURR+5\*(CURR=Ø))
- 73Ø POKE 87,3:RETURN
- 74Ø IF A<>ASC("P") THEN 76Ø
- 75Ø SX=X:SY=Y:COLOR CURR:PLOT X,Y:FO

```
, W: NEXT W: POP : LET COMPILED = Ø: GO
     TO 13Ø
 760 IF A=ASC("D") THEN COLOR CURR:PL
     OT SX, SY: DRAWTO X, Y: LET COMPILED
     =Ø:POP :GOTO 13Ø
 770 IF A=4 THEN COLOR CURR: PLOT SX, S
     Y:DRAWTO X, Y:SX=X:SY=Y:POP :LET
     COMPILED=0:GOTO 130
 78Ø IF A=ASC("L") THEN 156Ø
 790 IF A=ASC("S") THEN IF COMPILED T
     HEN 145Ø
 800 IF A=ASC("S") THEN POKE 87,1:60S
     UB 1550: POSITION 4,11:? #6; " TOT 1240 SCR=PEEK(88) +256*PEEK(89)
     COMPILEC": GET #1, A: GOTO 1520
 81Ø IF A<>ASC("M") THEN 84Ø
 820 GET #1, A: IF A<48 DR A>57 THEN RE
     TURN
 83Ø SPEED=A-48: RETURN
84Ø IF A<>ASC("?") AND A<>ASC("H") T
     HEN 890
85Ø RESTORE 1980: POKE 87,1
860 READ FNS: IF FNS="END" THEN 880
870 GOSUB 1550: POSITION 10-LEN(FN$)/
     2,11:? #6;FN$:GET #1,A:GOTO 860
88Ø GOTO 152Ø
89Ø IF A<>156 THEN 93Ø
900 FOR ROW=Y*10 TO 180 STEP 10:FOR
     COL=1 TO 8:POKE SCR+ROW+COL,PEEK
     (SCR+ROW+1Ø+COL):NEXT COL:NEXT R
910 FOR COL=1 TO 8: POKE SCR+ROW+COL,
    Ø:NEXT COL:LOCATE X,Y,Z
92Ø RETURN
93Ø IF A<>157 THEN 97Ø
940 FOR ROW=190 TO Y*10+10 STEP -10
950 FOR COL=1 TO 8:POKE SCR+ROW+COL.
    PEEK (SCR+ROW-1Ø+COL): NEXT COL: NE
    XT ROW
960 Z=0:GOTO 910
97Ø IF A<>ASC("I") THEN 1010
980 TRAP 1000:OPEN #2,6,0,"D: *. *":PO
    KE 87,1
    INPUT #2, FN$: GOSUB 1550: POSITION
     1,11:? #6; FN$;:GET #1,A:GOTO 99
    0
1000 CLOSE #2:60TO 1520
1010 RETURN
1020 FOR I=0 TO 3:POKE 53248+I,0:NEX
1030 SCR=PEEK(88)+256*PEEK(89)
1040 FOR ROW=4 TO 19
1050 FOR COL=1 TO 8
1060 LOC=SCR+ROW*10+COL:A=PEEK(LOC)
1070 POKE LOC, 255-A
1080 C=COL-1:R=ROW-4:IF R>7 THEN R=R
     +56
1090 POKE CHSET+512+C*8+R, A
1100 POKE LOC, A
1110 NEXT COL: NEXT ROW
1:20 FOR I=0 TO 4:COL(I)=PEEK(708+I)
     : NEXT I
1130 GRAPHICS Ø:SCR=PEEK(88)+256*PEE
     K(89): DL=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561
     ) + 4
1140 POKE 752,1:POKE 756,CHSET/256
1150 FOR I=0 TO 4:POKE 708+I,COL(I):
     NEXT I: POKE 711,70
1160 POKE DL-1, 4+64: FOR I=2 TO 10:PO
```

KE DL+I,4:NEXT I:POKE DL+11,5:P

OKE DL+12,5:POKE DL+13,5:POKE D

R W=15 TO Ø STEP -1:SOUND Ø, W, 12 1170 POKE DL+15, 65:POKE DL+16, PEEK (5 60): POKE DL+17, PEEK (561) 1180 FOR I=0 TO 1:FOR J=1 TO 8:FOR K =Ø TO 1:FOR L=Ø TO 1 1190 POKE SCR+I\*40+L\*10+120\*K+J+284, 63+1\*8+J+L\*128:NEXT L:NEXT K:NE XT J:NEXT I 1200 POSITION 0,13:? "PRESS FIFE TO RETURN" 121Ø IF STRIG(Ø) THEN 121Ø 1220 REM RESTORE 123Ø GOSUB 132Ø:FOR I=Ø TO 4:POKE 7Ø 8+I, COL(I): NEXT I 125Ø FOR ROW=4 TO 19 126Ø FOR COL=1 TO 8 127Ø C=COL-1:R=ROW-4:IF R>7 THEN R=R +56 128Ø A=PEEK (CHSET+512+C\*8+R) 1290 POKE SCR+ROW\*10+COL, A 1300 NEXT COL: NEXT ROW 131Ø GOTO 13Ø 1320 REM SET UP GR. 3+16 SCREEN 1330 RESTORE 1350:FOR I=1 TO 16:READ A: ML\$(I)=CHR\$(A): NEXT I 1340 POKE 513, INT (ADR (ML\$) /256): POKE 512, ADR (ML\$) -256\*PEEK (513) 1350 DATA 72,169,192,141,10,212,141, 27, 208, 169, 10, 141, 26, 208, 104, 64 1360 GRAPHICS 3+16:POKE 559,0:SCR=PE EK (88) +256\*PEEK (89) 1370 COLOR 1:PLOT XL-2,YL-2:DRAWTO X H+2,YL-2:DRAWTO XH+2,YH+2:DRAWT O XL-2, YH+2: DRAWTO XL-2, YL-2 138Ø DL=PEEK(56Ø)+256\*PEEK(561)+4 1390 POKE DL+23,6+128:POKE DL+24,2:P OKE 54286,192 1400 POKE 87,1:POSITION 3,11:? #6;"E ntic aerobics": POKE 87,3 FOR I=1 TO 15: POKE SCR+244+I\*2, 97+I:POKE SCR+245+I\*2,97+I:NEXT I:POKE SCR+244, 96:POKE SCR+245 ,97 1420 POKE 756, CHSET/256: POKE 559,62 143Ø FOR I=Ø TO 3:POKE 53248+I,64+I\* 32:POKE 53256+1,3:NEXT I 144Ø RETURN 1450 REM SAVE ROUTINE 1460 POKE 87,1:GOSUB 1550:POSITION 0 ,11:? #6; "s":GOSUB 1650 1470 TRAP 1500: OPEN #2,8,0,FN\$ 1480 FOR I=0 TO 127:PUT #2, PEEK (CHSE T+512+I):NEXT I:FOR I=Ø TO 4:PU T #2, PEEK (7Ø8+I): NEXT I 1490 PUT #2, PEEK (704): CLOSE #2:GOTO 1520 1500 GOSUB 1550: POSITION 1,11:? #6;" ERROR "; PEEK (195); " ON SAVE": CL OSE #2 1510 GET #1,A 152Ø GOSUB 155Ø 1530 POSITION 3,11:? #6; "antic aerob 105" 1540 POKE 54286, 192: POKE 87, 3: TRAP 3 2767: RETURN 1550 COLOR 32:PLOT 0,11:DRAWTO 19,11 : RETURN 1560 REM LOAD ROUTINE

1570 POKE 87,1:GOSUB 1550:POSITION 0

1590 FOR I=0 TO 127:GET #2, A:POKE CH

,11:? #6;"1":GOSUB 1650 158Ø TRAP 162Ø: OPEN #2,4,Ø,FN\$ SET+512+I,A:NEXT I:FOR I=0 TO 4 :GET #2,A:COL(I)=A:NEXT I

1600 GET #2,A:FOR I=0 TO 3:POKE 704+ I,A:NEXT I

1610 CLOSE #2:POKE 54286,192:POP :TR AP 32767:LET COMPILED=1:GOTO 12

162Ø GOSUB 155Ø:POSITION 1,11:? #6;" ERROR ";PEEK(195);" ON LOAD":CL OSE #2

163Ø GET #1,A

164Ø GOTO 152Ø

1650 REM FILENAME INPUT

166Ø POSITION 1,11:? #6; "ET"; CHR\$(15 9):

167Ø ZL=1

168Ø POSITION 4+ZL, 11:PUT #6, 223

169Ø GET #1,A

1700 IF A=155 THEN 1790

1710 IF A=126 THEN IF ZL>1 THEN ZL=Z L-1:COLOR 32:PLOT 5+ZL,11:GOTO

1680 1720 IF NUM AND (A<48 OR A>57) THEN 1690

173Ø IF NUM=Ø AND ZL=1 AND A<65 OR A >9Ø THEN 169Ø

174Ø IF A=42 OR A=46 OR A=58 THEN 17

175Ø IF (A<48 OR A>57) AND (A<65 OR A>9Ø) THEN 169Ø

1760 IF ZL=15 THEN 1690

177Ø POSITION 4+ZL,11:PUT #6,A:FN\$(Z L)=CHR\$(A):ZL=ZL+1

178Ø GOTO 168Ø

179Ø NUM=Ø:IF ZL=1 THEN POP :GOTO 15

1800 FN\$=FN\$(1, ZL-1): RETURN

1810 REM WRITE DATA

1820 POKE 87,1:GOSUB 1550:POSITION 1,11:? #6;"[TT";CHR\$(159);:NUM=1:GOSUB 1670

183Ø LN=Ø:FOR I=1 TO LEN(FN\$):A=ASC(FN\$(I))-48:IF A>=Ø AND A<1Ø THE N LN=LN\*1Ø+A:NEXT I

184Ø IF I(LEN(FN\$) THEN POP

185Ø GOSUB 155Ø: GOSUB 165Ø

1860 TRAP 1950: OPEN #2,8,0,FN\$

187Ø PRINT #2; LN; " "; : FOR I = Ø TO 4: A =PEEK (7Ø8+I): C=INT (A/16): L=A-C\* 16

188Ø PRINT #2; "SE. "; I; ", "; C; ", "; L; : I F I<4 THEN PUT #2,58

189Ø NEXT I:PRINT #2:LN=LN+1Ø

1900 FOR I=0 TO 127 STEP 8

1910 PRINT #2; LN; " DATA ";

1920 FOR J=0 TO 7:PRINT #2;PEEK(CHSE T+512+I+J);:IF J<7 THEN PUT #2,

193Ø NEXT J:PRINT #2:LN=LN+1Ø:NEXT I

1940 TRAP 32767: CLOSE #2: GOTO 1520

1950 GOSUB 1550: POSITION 1,11:? #6;" #"; PEEK(195);" ON WRITE"

1960 GET #1,A

1970 CLOSE #2:GOTO 1520

1980 DATA E : COMPILE

1990 DATA E-E : COLOR

2000 DATA SATE E-E : SETCOLOR

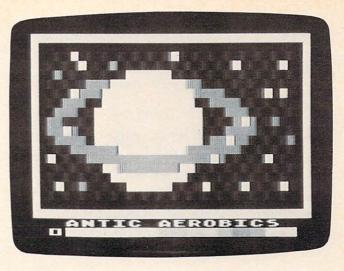
2010 DATA 3 :SAVE

2Ø2Ø DATA ■:LOAD

2030 DATA E : DISK INDEX

2040 DATA E : WRITE DATA STMTS

2Ø5Ø DATA \$ :MOTION (Ø-9)



A shape resembling the planet Saturn being edited with the ANTIC Aerobics Editor.

2060 DATA E :PLOT

2070 DATA E : DRAWTO

2080 DATA CETT C : DRAWTHRU

2090 DATA E: GRID ON/OFF

2100 DATA GET C: GRID COLOR

2110 DATA SHIFT TUSERELINE

2120 DATA STATE DELETE: LINE

213Ø DATA CEL :QUIT

214Ø DATA END

#### Program 2: Sub Attack - An Example Game

100 REM SUB ATTACK

110 REM

12Ø REM

130 GOSUB 580:SUBS=3:GOSUB 575:REM COMBER OF LIVES

14Ø PTS=Ø:BEAT=Ø:DX=Ø:OPTS=PTS:FIRST MOVE=Ø

15Ø X=1:IF PEEK (5377Ø) <128 THEN 18Ø

16Ø R=INT (4\*PEEK (5377Ø) /256) \*2

17Ø POKE 766,1:POSITION 31,8:? SHIP\$
(R\*8+1,R\*8+8):POSITION 31,9:? SH
IP\$(R\*8+9,R\*8+16)

18Ø IF PTS>HSCR AND BEAT=Ø THEN GOSU B 91Ø

190 IF PTS<>OPTS THEN POSITION 10-LE N(STR\$(SCORE))/2,23:? PTS;" ";: OPTS=PTS

200 IF MS=Ø AND FIRSTMOVE AND PEEK(5 3770)>200 THEN MS=INT(30\*PEEK(53 770))/256+400

210 POKE 766,0:POSITION 0,9:? CHR\$(2 54);CHR\$(28);CHR\$(254);:X=X+1:IF X=10 THEN 150

22Ø JS=STICK(Ø):FB=STRIG(Ø)

23Ø IF FB=Ø AND TORP=Ø THEN TORP=SCR +SUBY\*4Ø-4Ø+SUBX+7\*(DX=1):FIRSTM OVE=TORP:POKE 77,Ø

24Ø IF DX(JS)<>Ø THEN DX=DX(JS):POKE 77,Ø

25Ø DY=DY(JS):IF PEEK(53279)=6 THEN 100

260 IF DY OR DX<>ODX THEN POSITION S UBX,SUBY:? "(8 SPACES)";:ODX=DX: FIRSTMOVE=DX:POKE 77,0

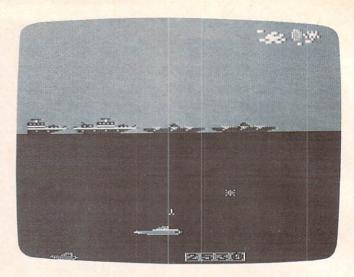
270 SUBX=SUBX+DX:IF SUBX<0 OR SUBX>3
1 THEN POSITION SUBX-DX, SUBY:? "
(8 SPACES)";:SUBX=32-ABS(SUBX)

28Ø SUBY=SUBY+DY: IF SUBY<11 OR SUBY>

22 THEN SUBY=SUBY-DY
29Ø P=1+8\*(DX<1):POSITION SUBX,SUBY:
? SUB\$(P,P+7);"(LEFT)";

300 IF MS=0 THEN 480

- 310 POKE SCR+MS,0:POKE SCR+MS+1,0:MS =MS+40:IF MS>919 THEN MS=0:GOTO 480
- 32Ø LOC=SCR+MS:P1=PEEK(LOC):P2=PEEK( LOC+1)
- 330 IF P1=0 AND P2=0 THEN POKE LOC,1 02:POKE LOC+1,103:GOTO 480
- 340 FOR V=12 TO Ø STEP -3:FOR I=Ø TO 2:POKE 711,PEEK(53770):POKE 20,
- 35Ø IF PEEK(2Ø)<1 THEN 35Ø
- 36Ø POKE LOC, EXL(I): POKE LOC+1, EXR(I): SOUND Ø, 7Ø, 8, V: SOUND 1, PEEK(53 77Ø), Ø, V: NEXT I: NEXT V
- 370 POKE LOC, Ø: POKE LOC+1, Ø
- 38Ø IF P1=112 OR P2=112 THEN MS=Ø:TO RP=Ø:PTS=PTS+1ØØ:GOTO 18Ø
- 390 FOR I=150 TO 0 STEP -5:POSITION SUBX, SUBY:? SUB\$(FL\*8+1,FL\*8+8); :FL=1-FL
- 400 FOR J=I TO 1 STEP -20
- 410 SOUND 0, J/10, 8, I/10: NEXT J: NEXT I
- 415 SUBS=SUBS-1: IF SUBS=Ø THEN 43Ø
- 420 POSITION SUBX, SUBY:? "
  {8 SPACES}";:SUBX=16:SUBY=22:DX=
  Ø:DY=0:MS=0:GOSUB 575:GOTO 180
- 43Ø IF PTS>HSCR THEN HSCR=PTS
- 44Ø GRAPHICS 18:POKE 54286,64:SETCOL OR 4,9,14:POSITION 5,0:? #6;"[6:15]
- 45Ø POSITION 5,5:? #6; "SCORE: "; PTS:P OSITION 5,11:? #6; "press Stant"
- 46Ø IF PEEK(53279)<>6 AND STRIG(Ø) T HEN 46Ø
- 47Ø POKE 77, Ø: GOTO 100
- 48Ø IF TORP=Ø THEN 18Ø
- 49Ø IF PEEK(TORP)=112 THEN POKE TORP
- 500 TORP=TORP-40:IF TORP<SCR+360 THE N TORP=0:PTS=(PTS-10)\*(PTS>10):G OTO 180
- 51Ø LOC=TORP: IF PEEK(LOC) = Ø THEN POK E LOC, 112\*(TORP>SCR+4ØØ): GOTO 18 Ø
- 520 IF PEEK(TORP)=102 OR PEEK(TORP)= 103 THEN LOC=SCR+MS:P1=112:GOTO 340
- 53Ø FOR V=14 TO Ø STEP -2:FOR I=2 TO 3:L=Ø:R=Ø
- 540 FOR UP=0 TO 40 STEP 40:POKE 711, PEEK(53770)
- 550 POKE LOC-L-UP, EXL(I): POKE LOC+R-UP, EXR(I): A1=(PEEK(LOC-L-1)<>0): A2=(PEEK(LOC+R+1)<>0): NEXT UP: L= L+A1: R=R+A2
- 560 SOUND 0,L+R,0,V:IF A1 OR A2 THEN
- 57Ø NEXT I:NEXT V:TORP=Ø:PTS=PTS+4Ø+ (23-SUBY) \$5:GOTO 18Ø
- 575 POSITION 1,23:? "{7 SPACES}";:FO R I=1 TO SUBS:POSITION I\*2-1,23: ? "[\";:NEXT I:RETURN
- 580 REM Initialization
- 590 IF NOT DIMMED THEN DIM DX(15),D Y(15),SHIP\$(128),SUB\$(16),EXL(3), EXR(3),MSG\$(100):LET DIMMED=1:H SCR=500



An example of edited graphics in the Atari game "Sub Attack."

- 600 GRAPHICS 0:DL=PEEK(560)+256\*PEEK (561)+4:POKE 752,1
- 610 SETCOLOR 0,11,4:SETCOLOR 1,0,12: SETCOLOR 2,1,10:SETCOLOR 3,4,6:S ETCOLOR 4,10,8
- 620 POKE DL-1,69:FOR I=2 TO 23:POKE DL+I,4:NEXT I:POKE DL+10,128+4:POKE DL+24,6
- 63Ø SCR=PEEK(88)+256\*PEEK(89)
- 64Ø CHSET=(PEEK(106)-8) \*256:POKE 756 ,CHSET/256
- 65Ø IF PEEK(CHSET+2Ø)=85 THEN 74Ø
- 660 FOR I=0 TO 3:FOR J=0 TO 31:POKE SCR+I\*40+80+2+J, I\*32+J:NEXT J:NE XT I
- 670 RESTORE 1040:FOR I=512 TO 1023:R EAD A:POKE CHSET+I,A:NEXT I
- 680 FOR I=0 TO 127:READ A:POKE CHSET +I,A:NEXT I
- 690 FOR I=128 TO 511:POKE CHSET+I,25 5-PEEK(57344+I):NEXT I
- 700 FOR I=0 TO 7:POKE CHSET+208+1,25 5:NEXT I:POKE CHSET+214,239
- 710 FOR I=0 TO 15:READ A:POKE CHSET+ 472+I,A:NEXT I
- 73Ø FOR I=Ø TO 25:READ A:POKE 1536+I ,A:NEXT I
- 740 PUT #6,125:POSITION 30,0:FOR I=0 TO 7:RUT #6,I:NEXT I
- 75Ø POKE 512,Ø:POKE 513,6:POKE 54286 ,192
- 760 RESTORE 770:FOR I=1 TO 64:READ A :SHIP\$(I)=CHR\$(A):NEXT I
- 77Ø DATA 16Ø,16Ø,16Ø,16Ø,16Ø,16Ø,16Ø
- 78Ø DATA 8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15
- 790 DATA 32,32,18,19,20,21,22,23
- 800 DATA 24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31
- 810 DATA 32,97,98,99,100,101,32,32
- 820 DATA 104,105,106,107,108,109,110
- 830 DATA 160,160,160,160,160,160,160,
- 840 DATA 120,121,122,123,124,125,32, 32
- 85Ø FOR I=1 TO 16:SUB\$(I)=CHR\$(I+31) :NEXT I:SUB\$(16)=CHR\$(32)
- 860 FOR I=5 TO 15:READ A:DX(I)=A:REA D A:DY(I)=A:NEXT I

```
148Ø DATA 85,17Ø,85,17Ø,85,85,85,85
87Ø DATA 1,1,1,-1,1,Ø,Ø,Ø,-1,1,-1,-1
                                            1490 DATA 85,170,85,170,85,213,85,85
     ,-1,0,0,0,0,1,0,-1,0,0
                                            1500 DATA 64,129,65,170,85,93,85,85
88Ø SUBX=16:SUBY=22:FOR I=Ø TO 3:REA
                                            1510 DATA 16,85,221,170,85,85,80,0
    D A, B: EXL(I) = A: EXR(I) = B: NEXT I
                                            1520 DATA Ø,1,4,170,80,0,0,0
89Ø RETURN
                                            153Ø DATA Ø, 16, 16, 16, 16, 136, Ø, Ø
900 DATA 246,247,208,209,254,255,0,0
                                            1540 DATA 1,0,0,5,31,31,5,0
91Ø HSCR=PTS:MSG$="::::::::::::::::
                                            155Ø DATA 84,5,4,85,213,86,85,Ø
    ::: ": POKE 711,90
920 MSG$(21)="CONGRETULATIONS::::new
                                            1560 DATA Ø,8Ø,Ø,8Ø,85,89,84,Ø
                                            157Ø DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,1,85,64,Ø,Ø
    :::high:::50006::::":MSG$(LEN(MS
                                            158Ø DATA 4,17,4,84,64,Ø,Ø,Ø
    G$)+1)=STR$(PTS)
                                            159Ø DATA 32,2,51,15,131,8,128,Ø
93Ø MSG$(LEN(MSG$)+1)=":::::::::::
    1600 DATA 34,0,200,240,194,48,0,8
                                            1610 DATA 0,0,0,0,5,1,0,0
94Ø FOR I=1 TO LEN(MSG$)-2Ø
95Ø SOUND Ø, 1Ø, 8, 8
                                            1620 DATA Ø, Ø, Ø, 2, 85, 93, 85, 5
                                            163Ø DATA 20,20,20,170,85,93,85,85
96Ø POSITION 1,23:? MSG$(I,I+17);:PO
                                            1640 DATA 20,20,20,170,85,93,85,85
    KE 20,0
97Ø IF PEEK(2Ø)<2 THEN 97Ø
                                            1650 DATA 0,0,0,128,85,93,85,84
                                            1660 DATA Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø, 84, 64, Ø, Ø
98Ø SOUND Ø, 3Ø, 8, 8
990 POSITION CX,2:? "qrstu ";:POKE 2
                                            1670 DATA 0,128,8,32,15,131,3,2
                                            1680 DATA 0,0,194,192,242,252,192,50
    Ø, Ø: CX=CX-1: IF CX=Ø THEN POSITIO
                                            1690 DATA Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø,
    N CX,2:? "{7 SPACES}";:CX=31
                                            1700 DATA 0,0,0,0,5,42,1,0
1000 IF PEEK(20)<2 THEN 1000
                                            1710 DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,85,165,85,Ø
1010 NEXT I:BEAT=1
                                            172Ø DATA Ø, Ø, Ø, 3, 85, 85, 85, 85
1020 COLOR 32:PLOT 0,23:DRAWTO 18,23
                                            173Ø DATA Ø,5,21,255,85,85,85,85
      :PLOT 18,23:PLOT Ø,2:DRAWTO 39,
                                            1740 DATA 85,85,105,255,85,85,85,85
      2:SOUND Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø:GOTO 575
                                            1750 DATA 0,0,0,255,85,84,85,85
1030 RETURN
                                            1760 DATA 0,0,0,192,80,20,80,64
1040 REM GAME CHARACTERS FOLLOW
                                            1770 DATA Ø, Ø, Ø, 3, 5, 2Ø, 5, 1
1050 DATA 168,0,0,0,42,0,0,0
                                            178Ø DATA 1,1,1,255,85,21,85,85
1060 DATA 0,2,42,170,10,168,0,0
                                            1790 DATA 84,85,165,255,85,85,85,85
1070 DATA 0,160,2,170,160,42,0,0
                                            1800 DATA Ø,64,80,255,85,85,85,85
1080 DATA 0,0,128,0,160,0,0,0
                                            1810 DATA 0,0,0,240,85,85,85,85
1090 DATA 15,63,63,63,15,0,0,0
                                            1820 DATA Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø, 85, 90, 85, 64
1100 DATA 192,240,242,240,192,0,160,0
                                            1830 DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,8Ø,168,64,Ø
1110 DATA 0,34,10,136,2,168,0,0
                                            1840 DATA Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø
                                            1845 DATA Ø, Ø, 1, 63, 127, 31, 7, Ø
1120 DATA 0,32,160,136,0,0,0,0
                                            1846 DATA 120,248,200,254,251,254,25
113Ø DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,85,85,5,Ø
114Ø DATA Ø, Ø, 192, 63, 95, 117, 85, 21
                                                  2,0
1150 DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,192,85,85,85,85
                                            1850 REM Type the following carefull
116Ø DATA 1,5,53,31,87,93,85,85
                                                  y--machine Language!
                                            1860 DATA 72,169,6,141,10,212,141,22
117Ø DATA 64,8Ø,84,244,213,85,85,85
118Ø DATA Ø, Ø, 48, 15, 87, 93, 85, 85
                                                  , 208, 169, 40, 141, 23, 208, 169, 10, 1
                                                  41,24,208,169,128,141,26,208,10
1190 DATA Ø, Ø, Ø, 240, 213, 85, 85, 85
1200 DATA Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø, 85, 85, 80, Ø
121Ø DATA 128,8,3,143,3,128,8,0
                                            187Ø END
122Ø DATA 2,48,24Ø,252,224,2ØØ,Ø,128
                                            Program 3:
1230 DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,5,7
                                            Disassembly Of The Display List Interrupt Routine
1240 DATA Ø, Ø, 8, 85, 42, 42, 85, 119
1250 DATA Ø, 130, 24, 64, Ø, Ø, 84, 116
                                                              ; Since this is an interrupt, we want to
                                                    PHA
1260 DATA Ø, 2, 33, Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø
                                                              save any registers we use so that when
127Ø DATA Ø,2,24,145,2,Ø,Ø,Ø
                                                              we return from the interrupt, the
128Ø DATA Ø, 4, Ø, 32, 8Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø
                                                              original routine won't notice anything.
129Ø DATA Ø, Ø, 21, 10, 5, Ø, Ø, Ø
                                                              PHA means to "push" the accumulator
1300 DATA 0,0,85,170,117,85,21,5
                                                              onto the stack. The stack will hold the
1310 DATA 7,10,85,170,215,85,85,85
                                                              previous value in the accumulator
1320 DATA 119,170,85,170,93,85,85,85
                                                              until we "pull" it off.
                                                              Grey(0*16+6)
1330 DATA 116,170,85,170,117,85,85,85 169 6
                                                    LDA #6
                                                              ;WSYNC (wait for synchronization)
                                            141 10 212 STA $D40A
1340 DATA 0,0,85,170,215,85,85,85
                                                              ;Color register zero (hardware)
                                            141 22 208
                                                    STA $D018
135Ø DATA Ø, Ø, 84, 17Ø, 85, 84, 8Ø, 64
                                                              ;2*16+8, light orange
                                            169 40
                                                    LDA #40
1360 DATA Ø, Ø, Ø, 128, Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø
                                            141 23 208 STA $D019
                                                              ;Color register one. Since ML is so fast,
1370 DATA Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø
                                                              the TV beam still hasn't reappeared.
138Ø DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,64,16
                                                              We'll be able to make all our changes
139Ø DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
                                                              without having to store to WSYNC
1400 DATA 0,0,0,5,0,0,85,119
                                                              again.
1410 DATA 0,0,0,84,128,128,85,119
                                            169 10
                                                     LDA #10
                                                              ;Light white
1420 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,64,64
                                                    STA $D01A
                                                              ;Color register two
                                            141 24 208
143Ø DATA Ø, 4, 1, 5, 1, 4, Ø, Ø
                                                     LDA #128
                                                              ;8*16+0, dark blue, for the ocean
                                            169 128
                                            141 26 208
                                                    STA $D01C
                                                              ;Background color register
144Ø DATA Ø,68,80,84,80,68,0,0
145Ø DATA Ø, Ø, 8Ø, 17Ø, 21, 5, 5, Ø
                                            104
                                                     PLA
                                                              ;Restore accumulator
                                                     RTI
                                                              ;Return from Interrupt (like RETURN
1460 DATA 85,117,85,170,85,213,85,21
                                            64
                                                              from a GOSUB)
1470 DATA 80,208,80,170,85,93,85,85
```

## **High Speed Mazer**

Gary E. Marsa

This update of previously published "Maze Generator" uses machine language to construct a random maze in less than two seconds – for PET, VIC, and 64. Also, there's "Munchmaze," a fast-action strategy game to show off the maze utility, with versions for the PET and 64.

If you tried Charles Bond's "Maze Generator" in the December 1981 COMPUTE!, you'll remember how fascinating it was to watch the maze being constructed on the screen right before your eyes. It's a clever program and lacks only one thing – speed. It takes my PET about 38 seconds to construct a full-screen maze. After watching it make several mazes, it occurred to me that a machine language version would be much faster.

The machine language maze generator was written on an Upgrade PET, and conversions for Original ROMs and 4.0 ROMs were incorporated into the loader program (Program 1). Also included are versions for the VIC-20 (Program 2) and the 64 (Program 3).

The PET version uses 176 bytes and will fit into one of the cassette buffers. It uses the second cassette buffer, but 4.0 BASIC users may prefer to use the first cassette buffer. If so, change the value of S in line 120 to 634. If you would like to use one or both buffers for utility programs, instructions for loading machine language into high RAM are given at the end of the loader (lines 450 on).

The VIC-20 version occupies 201 bytes and must be loaded into high memory because it's too large for the cassette buffer. The extra bytes in this version are needed to handle color. Screen and border are both white, and the maze color is chosen randomly. All colors except black and white are used.

While typing in the loader program, make special note of DATA items beginning with an asterisk (\*) or a plus sign (+). Be sure to include these symbols. When you've finished typing, be *sure* to SAVE the program before RUNning it. When the program is RUN, it first POKEs the machine language into memory and then offers a

demonstration. Mazes will be constructed on your screen as long as you keep pressing keys.

#### Speeding Up The Maze

Converting Charles Bond's algorithm from BASIC to machine language was accomplished by a nearly line-by-line translation of the original BASIC program. Although the machine language program executes far faster than the original BASIC program, the maze does not appear on the screen instantaneously. But the motion is so fast it's hard to follow with your eyes. I timed the PET maze construction at 1.65 seconds. The VIC and 64 versions take about half as much time.

The mazes are 39 columns by 23 rows on the PET and 64, and 21 columns by 21 rows on the VIC. These are maximum sizes. Changing the maze dimensions is possible, but not particularly easy, especially if you want to center the maze on the screen. You can try this:

PET & 64: POKE S + 37, C (where C is > 10 or < 40)
POKE S + 53, R (where R is > 10 or < 24)
VIC: POKE S + 62, C (where C is > 10 or < 22)
POKE S + 78, R (where R is > 10 or < 22)

C is the number of columns, R the number of rows, and S the SYS address *minus eight*. C and R *must be odd numbers*. Mazes smaller than the maximum size will not be centered, but will start in the upper-left-hand corner of the screen.

#### Munchmaze

Shortly after converting the maze generator to machine language, I wrote a machine language game called "Munchmaze," in which a character hurries through the maze dropping bread crumbs as it goes. You move your character around with the appropriate keys and try to munch as many of the bread crumbs as you can before the character catches you. The game ends when the two characters collide or when you accumulate 10,000 points.

There are three speed levels: slow, moderate, and fast. Both characters move at the same speed, but the computer character beats you on the corners. Also, you have to change directions manu-

# It's time for your computer to grow to

Meet PractiCalc." The world's most versatile spreadsheet at only \$40.\*

Games are fun when it's time to play. But at heart, your Commodore 64<sup>™</sup> or VIC-20<sup>™</sup> is a full-

grown computer straining to gallop at the touch of your fingers.

But the problem is, most software's been designed for toys. Not for real computers. Until now.

Commodore 64 and VIC-20. Not just for games...

Now comes PractiCalc. And there's not much in the world of grownup computing it won't do. It'll keep addresses (in

alphabetical or numerical order), phone numbers (likewise), make budgets and menus, project profits, keep track of expenses,

inventories, investments, what have you. For your home, your school, your business.

Spreadsheet analysis...

square roots, logarithms, exponential

Budgets, inventories, projections, you name it...

PractiCalc gives you everything you'd expect from a spreadsheet, like adding and subtracting, multiplying and dividing, calculating

numbers and even tria functions. And PractiCalc gives you a lot more.

Want to make a chart? Hit a kev and the high or low resolution graphics of PractiCalc Plus or PractiCalc 64 will turn



High or low resolution graphics...

numbers into graphs. It'll even print out everything that shows on the screen.

Want a lot of facts and figures at your fingertips? PractiCalc stores more than 2,000 cells in up to 100 columns and 250 rows. It'll sort them, search them, or shuffle them for you.



High-speed and wild card search...

You can add entries, delete them, or move them around -numerically or alphabetically, and instantly, of course. And you'll find PractiCalc unusually friendly, flexible, and forgiving.

All of which is a far cry from just playing with

a joystick. Still, PractiCalc has one thing in common with a

computer game. The price. Only \$40.



Alpha or numeric sort...





Exclusively distributed by Micro Software International, Inc. The Silk Mill, 44 Oak Street, Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164 • (617) 527-7510 ally; it doesn't. The computer moves its character according to the same "left-turn rule" used by the mouse in Charles Bond's original maze generator program. You must be aware of this in order to find temporary hiding places.

There's another tricky feature, too. Sometimes, when the two characters are moving from opposite directions toward each other, the computer character goes right on by and no collision occurs. Just breathe a sigh of relief and continue

munching – you were lucky.

The maze in Munchmaze is not constructed on the screen, but in another area of RAM. It is then transferred to the screen, where the maze appears all at once; then there is a one-second delay before the action begins. If you break out of the program for any reason just type SYS 12311 to

Programs 4 and 5 are versions of Munchmaze for 4.0 and Upgrade PETs, respectively. Program 6 is a 64 version of Munchmaze.

If you would rather not type these programs yourself, I'll make copies for you. Send a selfaddressed, stamped mailer, a blank cassette, and \$3 to:

Gary Marsa 320 Terrace, Apt. 2-S Flushing, MI 48433

I have available the Maze Generator for all PETs and the VIC, and Munchmaze for Original, Upgrade or 4.0 PETs. Please tell me which version(s) you want.

#### Special Note To 8032 And **Fat Forty Owners**

Because of keyboard differences between "old style" 40-column PETs and "Fat Forties," Munchmaze will not work properly on Fat Forties, or 8032s. Your machine is a "Fat Forty" if a bell rings when you turn it on.

Munchmaze 4.0 will work properly on these computers if you type in these two lines instead of the ones that appear in the listings:

13314 DATA 255,255,255,40,0,182 13320 DATA 184,180,178,160,32,58

#### Program 1:

#### Maze Generator For 40-Column PET With Original, Upgrade, Or 4.0 ROMs

- 50 REM FOR 40-COLUMN PET/CBMS WITH ORIGI NAL, UPGRADE, OR 4.0 ROMS
- 100 CLR: POKE 59468,12: X=RND(-TI)
- 110 P=PEEK(50003): Z=84-82\*(P=0)
- 120 S=826: A=S 130 PRINT "{CLR}{2 DOWN}LOADING... {2 DOWN}"
- 140 READ X\$: IF X\$="XXX" THEN 200
- 150 R=ASC(X\$): Q=VAL(MID\$(X\$,1-(R<48)))
- 160 IF R=42 THEN X=Z+Q: GOTO 190
- 170 IF R<>43 THEN X=Q: GOTO 190

- 180 Y=S+Q: X=INT(Y/256): Y=Y-256\*X: POKE A, Y: A=A+1
- 190 POKE A, X: A=A+1: GOTO 140
- 200 IF P=0 THEN POKE S+63,69: POKE S+66, 222
- 210 IF P=160 THEN POKE S+63,41: POKE S+6 4,210
- 220 PRINT "ACTIVATE WITH {RVS}SYS"; S+8
- 230 PRINT "{2 DOWN}PRESS ANY KEY FOR DEM ONSTRATION MAZES."
- 240 PRINT "{2 DOWN}PRESS 'Q?' WHEN YOU WA NT TO QUIT. {3 DOWN}": GOTO 260
- 250 SYS S+8: PRINT "{HOME}PRESS KEY..." 260 GET X\$: IF X\$="" THEN 260 270 IF X\$<>"Q" THEN 250

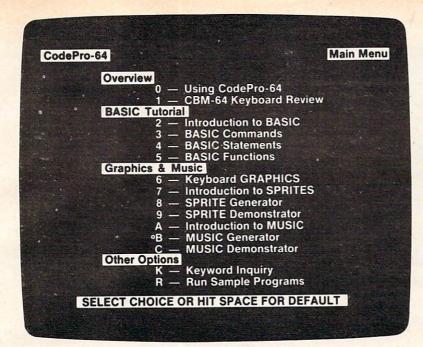
- 280 DATA 1, 0, 216, 255, 255, 255, 40, 0 , 169, 81
- 290 DATA 133, \*0, 169, 40, 133, \*2, 169, 128, 133, \*1
- 300 DATA 133, \*3, 169, 147, 32, 210, 255 , 162, Ø, 160
- 310 DATA 0, 169, 160, 145, \*2, 200, 192, 39, 208, 249
- 320 DATA 24, 165, \*2, 105, 40, 133, \*2, 144, 2, 230
- 330 DATA \*3, 232, 224, 23, 208, 229, 160 Ø, 169, 4
- 340 DATA 145, \*0, 32, 127, 223, 165, 140 41, 3, 133
- 350 DATA 1, 170, 10, 168, 24, 185, +0, 1 Ø1, \*Ø, 133
- 360 DATA \*4, 185, +1, 101, \*1, 133, \*5,
- 24, 185, +Ø 370 DATA 101, \*4, 133, \*2, 185, +1, 101, \*5, 133, \*3
- 380 DATA 160, 0, 177, \*2, 201, 160, 208,
- 18, 138, 145 390 DATA \*2, 169, 32, 145, \*4, 165, \*2,
- 133, \*Ø, 165 400 DATA \*3, 133, \*1, 76, +62, 232, 138,
- 41, 3, 197 410 DATA 1, 208, 189, 177, \*0, 170, 169,
- 32, 145, \*Ø 420 DATA 224, 4, 240, 26, 138, 10, 168,
- 162, 2, 56 430 DATA 165, \*Ø, 249, +Ø, 133, \*Ø, 165, \*1, 249, +1
- 440 DATA 133, \*1, 202, 208, 238, 76, +62 , 96, XXX
- 450 REM MAKE THESE ADDITIONS & CHANGES T O LOAD MACHINE CODE INTO HIGH RAM:
- 460 REM
- 470 REM{2 SPACES}70 P=PEEK(50003): M=52-82\*(P=Ø)
- 480 REM{2 SPACES}80 Y=PEEK(M)+256\*PEEK(M +1)-177: X=INT(Y/256): Y=Y-256\*X
- 490 REM{2 SPACES}90 POKE M,Y: POKE M+1,X : POKE M-4,Y: POKE M-3,X
- 500 REM{2 SPACES}110 P=PEEK(50003): Z=84  $-82*(P=\emptyset): M=52-82*(P=\emptyset)$
- 510 REM{2 SPACES}120 S=PEEK(M)+256\*PEEK( M+1): A=S

#### Program 2: Maze Generator For VIC

10 REM MAZE (VIC)

20 REM MAZE GENERATOR IN MACHINE LANGUAG

244 COMPUTE! October 1983



## NEW! For the Commodore 64™ ANNOUNCING

## CodePro-64™

# A new concept in interactive visual learning...

Now you can learn to code in BASIC and develop advanced programming skills with graphics, sprites and music—visually. You learn by interacting with CodePro-64, a new concept in interactive visual learning.

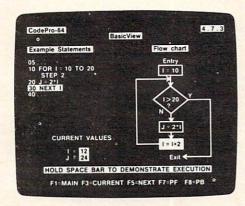
#### SEE PROGRAM EXECUTION

Imagine actually seeing BASIC statements execute. CodePro-64 guides you through structured examples of BASIC program segments. You enter the requested data or let CodePro-64 do the typing for you. (It will not let you make a mistake.)

After entering an example you invoke our exclusive BasicView\*\* which shows you how the BASIC program example executes.

You step through and actually see the execution of sample program statements by simply pressing the space bar. CodePro-64 does the rest.

You see statements with corresponding flow chart graphics and variable value displays. You learn by visual examples.



#### EXTENSIVE TUTORIAL

CodePro-64's extensive tutorial guides you through each BASIC command, program statement, and function. You get clear explanations. Then you enter program statements as interactive examples. Where appropriate, you invoke BasicView to see examples execute and watch their flow charts and variables change.

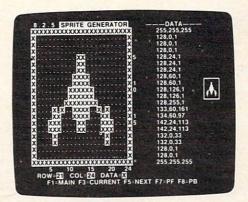
By seeing graphic displays of program segment execution you learn by visual example. You learn faster and grasp programming concepts easier with CodePro-64 because you immediately see the results of your input.

You control your learning. You can go through the tutorial sequentially, or return to the-main menu and select different topics, or **use keywords** to select language elements to study. You can page back and forth between screens within a topic at the touch of a function key.

CodePro-64 lets you follow your interests and practice with interactive examples. But you can never get "lost". F1 will always return you to the main menu. One you have practiced and mastered the BASIC language elements you move on to more advanced concepts. You learn about sprite and music programming.

#### SPRITE GENERATOR & DEMONSTRATOR

CodePro-64's sprite generator lets you **define your own sprites** on the screen. You learn how to define sprites and what data values correspond to your sprite definitions. (You can then use these values to write your own programs.) You can **easily experiment** with different definitions and make changes to immediately see the effects.



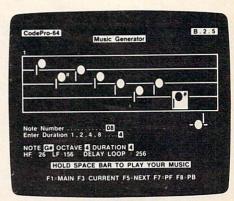
We also help you learn to program with sprites by giving you a **sprite demonstrator** so you can see the effect of changing register values. You can experiment by moving your sprite around in a screen segment, change its color or priority, and see the effects of your changes. You learn by visual examples.

#### MUSIC GENERATOR & DEMONSTRATOR

To teach you music programming CodePro-64 gives you an interactive music generator and demonstrator. First we help you set all your SID parameters (attack/decay, sustain/release, waveform, etc.). Then you enter notes to play and we show your tune graphically as it plays, note by note, on the scale. You learn by seeing and hearing the results of your input.

#### **OUR GUARANTEE**

We guarantee your satisfaction. You must be satisfied with CodePro-64 for the Commodore-64. Try it for 10 days and if for any reason you are not satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund. No risk.



Our music demonstrator lets you experiment with various combinations of music programming parameters and hear the results. You can quickly modify any of the SID register values to hear the effects of the change. For example, you could easily change waveform and attack/decay values while holding all other SID values constant. By seeing your input and hearing the result you quickly learn how to create new musical sounds and special sound effects.

#### AND MORE ...

We don't have enough space to tell you everything CodePro-64 offers. You need to see for yourself. BASIC tutorials, graphics, sprites, music, keyboard review, sample programs—the main menu shown above gives you just a summary of the contents of this powerful educational product

Whether you're a beginning programmer or an experienced professional, CodePro-64 will help you improve your Commodore 64 programming skills. We're sure because CodePro-64 was developed by a team of two professionals with **over 25 years** of software development experience.

CodePro-64 is a professional quality educational program for the serious student of personal computing. And it's **fully guaranteed.** Order yours today.

#### HOW TO ORDER

Order your copy of CodePro-64 today by mail or phone. Send only \$59.95 plus \$3.00 shipping and handling to:

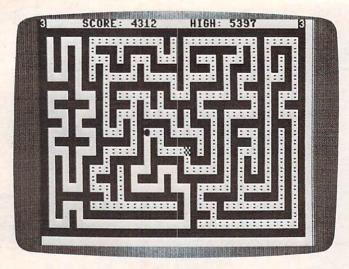
#### SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES

3700 Computer Drive, Dept. C Raleigh, N.C. 27609

Please specify tape or diskette version. MasterCard / VISA accepted. For faster service on credit card orders call (919)-787-7703.

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Ad no. 733, Copyright 1983, SMA Dealer inquiries invited.



A game of "Munchmaze" being played on the 64.

50 REM FOR THE VIC-20 (ANY MEMORY SIZE) 100 Y=PEEK(55)+256\*PEEK(56)-202: X=INT(Y /256): Y=Y-256\*X 110 POKE 55, Y: POKE 56, X: POKE 51, Y: POK E 52, X 120 CLR: POKE 36879,27: PRINT CHR\$(142); : X=RND(-TI)130 S=PEEK(55)+256\*PEEK(56): A=S 140 PRINT "{CLR}{2 DOWN}LOADING..." 150 READ X\$: IF X\$="XXX" THEN 200 160 R=ASC(X\$): Q=VAL(MID\$(X\$,1-(R<48))) 17Ø IF R<>43 THEN X=Q: GOTO 19Ø 180 Y=S+Q: X=INT(Y/256): Y=Y-256\*X: POKE A,Y: A=A+1190 POKE A, X: A=A+1: GOTO 150 200 PRINT "{HOME}": IF PEEK(210) <> 16 THE N 220 210 POKE S+17,16: POKE S+45,148: POKE S+ 48,149 220 PRINT "{DOWN}ACTIVATE WITH" 230 PRINT "{2 SPACES}{RVS}SYS"; S+8 240 PRINT "{2 DOWN}PRESS ANY KEY FOR" 250 PRINT "DEMONSTRATION MAZES." 260 PRINT "{2 DOWN}PRESS 'Q' WHEN YOU" 270 PRINT "WANT TO QUIT.": GOTO 290 280 SYS S+8: PRINT "{HOME}PRESS KEY..." 290 GET X\$: IF X\$="" THEN 290 300 IF X\$<>"Q" THEN 280 310 PRINT "{CLR}": POKE 36879,27 320 DATA 1, 0, 234, 255, 255, 255, 22, 0 169, 45 330 DATA 133, 87, 169, 22, 133, 89, 169, 30, 133, 88 340 DATA 133, 90, 169, 25, 141, 15, 144, 32, 95, 229 350 DATA 32, 148, 224, 165, 143, 41, 7, 201, 2, 48 360 DATA 245, 160, 0, 153, 0, 150, 153,

370 DATA 208, 247, 162, 0, 160, 0, 169,

380 DATA 200, 192, 21, 208, 249, 24, 165

390 DATA 133, 89, 144, 2, 230, 90, 232,

224, 21, 208 400 DATA 229, 160, 0, 169, 4, 145, 87, 3 2, 148, 224 410 DATA 165, 143, 41, 3, 133, 1, 170, 1 0, 168, 24 420 DATA 185, +0, 101, 87, 133, 91, 185, +1, 101, 88 430 DATA 133, 92, 24, 185, +0, 101, 91, 133, 89, 185 440 DATA +1, 101, 92, 133, 90, 160, 0, 1 77, 89, 201 450 DATA 160, 208, 18, 138, 145, 89, 169 32, 145, 91 460 DATA 165, 89, 133, 87, 165, 90, 133, 88, 76, +87 470 DATA 232, 138, 41, 3, 197, 1, 208, 1 89, 177, 87 480 DATA 170, 169, 32, 145, 87, 224, 4, 240, 26, 138 490 DATA 10, 168, 162, 2, 56, 165, 87, 2 49, +0, 133 500 DATA 87, 165, 88, 249, +1, 133, 88, 202, 208, 238 510 DATA 76, +87, 96, XXX Program 3: Maze Generator For The 64

10 I=49152:IFPEEK(I+2)=216THENSYS49160:E ND 20 READ A: IF A=256 THEN SYS 49160: END 30 POKE I, A: I=I+1:GOTO 20 49152 DATA 1,0,216,255,255,255,40 49160 DATA 0,169,81,133,251,169,40 49168 DATA 133,253,169,4,133,252,133 49176 DATA 254,169,147,32,210,255,162 49184 DATA Ø,160,0,169,160,145,253 49192 DATA 200,192,39,208,249,24,165 49200 DATA 253,105,40,133,253,144,2 49208 DATA 230,254,232,224,23,208,229 49216 DATA 160,0,169,4,145,251,169 49224 DATA 255,141,15,212,169,128,141 49232 DATA 18,212,173,27,212,41,3 49240 DATA 133,173,170,10,168,24,185 49248 DATA Ø,192,101,251,133,170,185 49256 DATA 1,192,101,252,133,171,24 49264 DATA 185,0,192,101,170,133,253 49272 DATA 185,1,192,101,171,133,254 49280 DATA 160,0,177,253,201,160,208 49288 DATA 18,138,145,253,169,32,145 49296 DATA 170,165,253,133,251,165,254 49304 DATA 133,252,76,62,192,232,138 49312 DATA 41,3,197,173,208,189,177 49320 DATA 251,170,169,32,145,251,224 49328 DATA 4,240,26,138,10,168,162 49336 DATA 2,56,165,251,249,0,192 49344 DATA 133,251,165,252,249,1,192 49352 DATA 133,252,202,208,238,76,62 49360 DATA 192,169,1,160,0,153,0 49368 DATA 216,153,0,217,153,0,218 49376 DATA 153,0,219,200,208,241,96,256

#### Program 4: Munchmaze For 4.0 PETs

5 PRINT"{CLR}PLEASE WAIT...."
10 I=12288
20 READ A:IF A=256 THEN SYS 12311
30 POKE I,A:I=I+1:GOTO 20
12288 DATA 20,4,10,0,88,178
12294 DATA 187,40,171,84,73,41
12300 DATA 58,158,49,48,52,56

0, 151, 200

160, 145, 89

89, 105, 22

#### Call your order in and get a FREE program Call your order in and get a FREE program

Write For FREE Catalog



(602) 855-3357

## VIC SOFTWARE CBM 64





CRICKET



PARATROOPER



MOW



ALIEN **INVASION** 



**SNAKE OUT** 

CRICKET - From the company that brought you Asteroidz, Munchman and a host of other blockbusters. We now present CRICKET. This is a challenging game with a cast of characters you will love and hate. All you have to do is get Cherp from one side of the road to the river and then across the river. Not so fast though. First you have to figure out how to dodge the traffic and get to the center. Then how are you going to get across the river? Look here comes a log — even a turtle. Hitch a ride across the river and jump from one to the other. Keep a sharp eye out for Ade the Gator. He loves to have crickets for lunch. How many times can you get across the road and river. You will have to work as fast as you can. Time limit and bonus. You will find this game addictive and challenging and it will entertain you with hours of fun and enjoyment.

BUG BLAST - If you think Centipede was fun — look out for BUG BLAST. A new and fast action arcade game with realistic smooth action, quality hi-res graphics and trouble. Its very calm as the first wave attacks. Only a few bugs to kill. Just shoot thru the cactus and wipe them out. After a few attacks you feel you have everything under control. Now the attacks really start. Those protection areas have to go. Blast away. Will they ever stop? OK — the BUGS got me this time. Now its my turn, Just one more time - BUG BLAST - Now its your turn to get even. \$14.95

BOMB'S AWAY - Can you stop him? The crazy bomber drops the bombs from the top of the screen. You get 3 buckets to catch them. Before you know it bombs are falling so fast you wonder when he will stop. Just when you think you have him under control your bucket gets smaller. Is your hand quicker than your eye? Special \$9.95

PARATROOPER - You are the only one left to stop them. The sky is full of enemy choppers. Paratroopers keep dropping into your area with non-stop barrage of enemy troops. They are out to destroy you. This new game is an unbeatable blend of arcade action and quick thinking strategy. You must make every shot count — don't be to fast on the trigger. Every time you hit a chopper or paratrooper you get extra points. Wait until you see the climax of this game — you won't believe it! This is a multiple skill level game with razor-sharp graphics and sound.

MOW - Get ready for the fast and furious action of the craziest mower you have ever seen. How much grass can you cut? Joystick moves your mower around as fast as you dare. Watch out for granny's dafodils and grandpa's radio antenna.

COSMIC CRUZER - Bring the coin-op game into your VIC. 3 Scenarios. Your Cruzer moves over a mountainous landscape & into a tunnel of surface - to - air missle, silos and ground - to - air weapons. If you can make it in and out of the tunnel you fly into the asteroid field. Drop bombs and fire missiles at the fuel dumps to keep your fuel supply up. If you are really good you can get to the base and try, to destroy it. We don't know of any one that has hit the base yet. Maybe you will be the 1st. Cosmic Cruzer is a fun filled magnificently rendered home video game that will last for months of challenge. Highly addicting. Hi-Res Graphics, Color & Sound. SPECIAL PRICE - \$14.95

SPACE PAK - Can you survive? 3 space games with the sights and sounds of arcade games. The excitement builds as the action is un-ending. Blast away at everything in sight. The alien attacks will stop at nothing to destroy you. Prepare for battle, there is no escape, unless you can help. Can you survive? Hi-Res, Color, Graphic & Sound. Joystick or keyboard.

ALIEN INVASION - Invaders from space are attacking your home planet. Hurry and man your lasers and prepare your robot forces for the inevitable attack of the Alien Invaders. The excitment builds as you command a battery of missile bases in a bunker. Each invader has a laser aimed right at you. Will they ever stop. Only you can save the Galaxy. You can compete with 4 people in the solar system. There are 20 levels of play. If you destroy the Aliens in the correct order you will receive bonus points. Can you get the top score?

TARGET COMMAND - The whole West Coast is being bombarded and only you can save it. You are at the controls of the missile launcher and hold the destiny of our country in your hands. It takes a cool head, not hand and fast reflexes to zap those missiles right out of the air. Get ready to pulverize — atomize and vaporize them. Oh, my God, those warheads are heading right for our ammo dumps. They are everywhere. NO ONE CAN SAVE US — EXCEPT YOU. You must move your laser into position and fire as fast as you dare. Time limit with arcade style excitement. Protect your ammo at all costs. 10 levels of play.

SNAKEOUT - Slip your snake into position and score by chomping the blocks. Watch the way you slither because your escape routes get smaller. 2 Bonus games included.

HEAD-ON - Please do not buy this game if you are the type that says "I'll play it just one more time". Players have been known to start playing HEAD ON at 8:30 p.m. and at 2 a.m., wonder where the time went? Have you ever tried to explain to someone why you played a game for five and a half hours. We know of no remedy for the addiction to HEAD ON except to beat the VIC on level 9. No one has done it, YET, will you? We think not. Move your car as fast as you can dare around the tracks. You get 3 cars and MUST avoid the computer car. Points for the most dots covered. Bonus cars, nine levels of play.



**BUG BLAST** 



TARGET COMMAND



**CRUZER** 



SPACE PAK



**HEAD ON** 

Add \$1.00 For Shipping

# Fantastic Sale!

## **HES Special Programs**For VIC-20 Computer

Call Today!!

Call Today!!

Call Today!!

#### SYNTHESOUND Sale \$19.95

#### Fantastic Sound & Music • Piano Keyboard

Now your VIC-20 can be used as a state-of-the-art music synthesizer and special effects generator! A very user friendly manual guides you through sessions of learning and development of your synthesizer "style"! You can program Synthesound to sound like many different instruments like bagpipes, organ, bass and many others. Synthesound brings technical musical abilities to any VIC-20 user. Prepare to step into the exciting world of the futuristic computer musician.

- VIC keyboard used as a 2 octave, fast attack keyboard.
- 3 voices with 41/2 octave range.
- · 4 low frequency ocillators.
- 4 envelope shaping controls (Attack, Decay, Sustain, Release).

List \$44.95 / Sale \$19.95

- · No additional hardware required.
- · Spectacular special effects.
- 4 voice/20 note sequencer for repeating melodies or rhythms.
- · High resolution piano keyboard display.



#### VIC FORTH LANGUAGE

#### Faster than BASIC — easier than Assembly language — Language of Robots.

VIC FORTH is an exciting new cartridge for your VIC-20 computer. You now have a language that is more powerful than BASIC and easier to program than assembler! VIC FORTH is a nearly complete implementation of the "FORTH INTEREST GROUP" (fig.) version of FORTH. The VIC FORTH editor follows closely the standard FORTH editor described in the book, "Starting FORTH", plus it has many, many additional features.

- Full screen editor which has 16 lines of 64 characters each (standard FORTH Screen) through use of a horizontal scrolling window
- User definable words; this means a function not already supported can be created by you and added to VIC FORTH for future use.
- Full VIC sound and color capabilities.
- · Runs in standard 5k VIC.
- Output to printers and disks and tape machines.
- Up to 24k additional memory can be added.
- 31 characters for variable names.

List \$59.95 / Sale \$39.95

#### **TURTLE GRAPHICS**

#### Create colorful pictures and graphics Learn how computers compute.

Turtle Graphics is an exciting and fun way to discover computer programming concepts. Turtle Graphics is an easy-to-learn computer language. It enables the beginning programmer to master the computer in just a few minutes. By telling an imaginary turtle how to roam about on the VIC's screen, the Turtle Graphics programmer can create colorful and artistic pictures. As one becomes more and more adept at teaching the turtle to paint using the VIC's rich graphics and color palette he or she is painlessly learning all of the basics of computer programming. This not only develops computer awareness, but enriches one's math, logic, communication and artistic skills as well.

Turtle Graphics

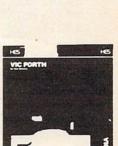
- Turtle Graphics has over 30 different commands.
- Programs may be listed on a printer and saved on or loaded from tape or disk.
- · Turtle Graphics is menu driven for ease of use.
- Trace mode to help the beginning programmer follow the logic of his program one step at a time.
- Well written, easy-to-follow manual with many examples included.

List \$39.95 / Sale \$29.95

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WELOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order

We Have All HES Products At Super Sale Prices!!



```
13464 DATA 76,122,32,32,76,122
13470 DATA 77,100,100,100,78,76
13476 DATA 122,32,77,122,77,100
13482 DATA 100,100,78,76,122,32
13488 DATA 76,122,0,0,160,223
13494 DATA 32,32,233,231,32,233
13500 DATA 160,223,32,160,160,160,160
13506 DATA 160,231,160,160,160,160
13512 DATA 160,32,2,25,0,160
     13512 DATA 160,32,2,25,0,160
     Program 6: Munchmaze For The 64
13518 DATA 160,223,233,160,231,233
13524 DATA 160,226,160,223,32,32
13530 DATA 233,160,105,160,160,0
13536 DATA 160,160,160,160,160,231
13542 DATA 160,160,98,160,231,32

Program 6: Munchmaze For The 64
10 I=1,2288 :POKE53281,1
20 READ A:IF A=256 THEN 35
30 POKE I,A:I=I+1:GOTO 20
35 SYS12311 :END
```

## COMMODORE 64Z American Peripherals

#### **EDUCATIONAL EDUCATIONAL** GAMES Series on disk (on tape) (on tape) 644 Type Tutor 19.95 Computer Science (30 programs) \$350 646 Pacacuda 19.95 HS Biology (70 programs) \$500 650 Logger 19.95 645 Assembly Language HS Chemistry (40 programs) \$450 Tutor 14.95 651 Ape Craze 19.95 HS Physics (60 programs) \$475 652 Centropod 19.95 687 Fractional Parts 14.95 HS SAT Drill (60 programs) \$99. 653 Escape 19.95 902 Estimating Fractions 14.95 695 Tutor Math 14.95 Elem. Social Studies (18 pr.) \$225 641 Monopoly 19.95 870 Square Root Trainer 14.95 Elem. Science (18 programs) \$225 642 Adventure #1 19.95 Elem. Library Science (12 pr.) \$170 648 Galactic Encounter 9. 699 Counting Shapes 14.95 694 Money Addition 14.95 Librarians Package (4 utilities) \$110 667 Yahtzee 14.95 3rd Grade Reading (20 lessons) \$99. 689 Math Dice 14.95 671 Robot Blast 14.95 4th Grade Reading (20 lessons) \$99. 673 Moon Lander 14.95 678 Speed Read 14.95 5th Grade Reading (20 lessons) \$99. 643 Maps and Capitals 19.95 676 Othello 14.95 6th Grade Reading (20 lessons) \$99. 686 Horserace-64 14.95 645 Sprite Editor 19.95 Spanish Teaching (12 lessons) \$95. 692 Snake 14.95 904 Sound Synthesizer Tutor 19. PARTS OF SPEECH (9 lessons) \$95. 697 Football 14.95 696 Diagramming 819 Backgammon 24.95 Sentences 14.95 822 Space Raider 19.95 690 More/Less 14.95 BUSINESS 688 Batting AVERAGES 14.95 846 Annihilator 19.95 (all on disk) 842 Zwark 19.95 802 TicTac Math 16.95 WORD PRO 3 + 95.00 845 Grave Robbers 13.95 904 Balancing Equations 14.95 DATAMAN-64 data base program. 49.95 841 Pirate Inn Adv. 22.95 905 Missing Letter 14.95 PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM 904 Shooting Gallery 14.95 864 Gradebook 15. 810 French 1-4 80. (index card style) 19.95 816 Dog Fight 19.95 **HOME FINANCE 19.95** 817 Mouse Maze 19.95 811 Spanish 1-4 80. CYBER FARMER \$195. 807 English Invaders 16.95 818 Ski Run 22. GA 1600 Accounting System 395. 820 Metro 22. 809 Munchword 16.95 PERSONAL TAX 80. 812 Puss IN Boot 20. 823 Sub Warfare 29. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE 22. 838 Retroball 39.95 813 Word Factory 20. 660 Hang-Spell 14.95 New York State Payroll 89. (cartridge) MAILING LIST 24. 905 Division Drill 14.95 839 Gridrunner 39.95 (cartridge) 906 Multiplic. Drill 14.95 Manufacturing Inventory 59. 907 Addition Drill 14.95 Stock Market Package 39. 825 Mine Field 13. 908 Subtraction Drill 14.95 Finance 16.95 672 Dragster 14.95 910 Simon Says 14.95 662 Oregon Trail 14.95 911 Adding Fractions 14.95 679 3-D TicTacToe 14.95 912 Punctuation 14.95 655 Castle Advent. 14.95 PRICE DESCRIPTION ORDERING BLANK ITEM To: American Peripherals 122 Bangor Street Lindenhurst, NY 11757 Ship to: Name Street\_ NY State Residents Town, State, ZIP \_\_\_ only add 71/4% tax \$1.50 Shipping COD, add 1.50 ☐ Please send your complete 64K catalog, If Canada or Mexico, add additional 2.00 free of charge.

Commodore 64 is a requested trademark of Commodore LTD.

TOTAL AMOUNT.

12288 DATA 20,4,10,0,88,178,187 12840 DATA 189,0,14,157,0,7,232 12296 DATA 40,171,84,73,41,58,158 12848 DATA 208,229,32,168,51,24,165 12304 DATA 49,48,52,56,0,0,0 12856 DATA 166,105,176,141,0,4,141 12312 DATA 234,234,169,21,141,24,208 12864 DATA 38,4,24,165,162,105,60 12320 DATA 169,0,141,96,10,141,97 12872 DATA 133,254,165,162,197,254,208 12328 DATA 10,169,147,32,210,255,169 12880 DATA 250,169,81,133,168,133,180 12888 DATA 169,4,133,169,133,181,169 12336 DATA 7,162,0,157,0,216,157 12344 DATA Ø,217,157,Ø,218,157,Ø 12896 DATA 1,133,254,162,2,134,165 12352 DATA 219,232,208,241,169,120,141 12904 DATA 160,0,169,102,145,168,169 12360 DATA 229,51,169,52,141,230,51 12912 DATA Ø,133,162,166,165,138,10 12368 DATA 162,31,169,5,32,220,51 12920 DATA 168,24,185,75,52,101,168 12376 DATA 169,0,141,98,10,141,99 12928 DATA 133,170,185,76,52,101,169 12384 DATA 10,133,162,24,165,161,105 12936 DATA 133,171,160,0,177,170,201 12392 DATA 2,133,166,165,161,197,166 12944 DATA 160,208,9,202,138,41,3 12400 DATA 208,250,169,147,32,210,255 12952 DATA 133,165,76,37,50,201,81 12408 DATA 169,0,162,0,157,0,216 12960 DATA 208, 3, 76, 4, 51, 169, 102 12416 DATA 157,0,217,157,0,218,157 12968 DATA 145,170,169,58,145,168,165 12424 DATA Ø,219,232,208,241,32,168 12976 DATA 170,133,168,165,171,133,169 12432 DATA 51,162,39,169,160,157,39 12984 DATA 232,138,41,3,133,165,165 12440 DATA 4,157,151,7,202,208,247 12992 DATA 254,240,8,160,0,132,254 12448 DATA 169,80,133,168,169,4,133 13000 DATA 169,81,145,180,162,0,165 12456 DATA 169,162,21,160,0,169,160 13008 DATA 197,221,83,52,240,8,232 12464 DATA 145,168,160,38,145,168,32 13016 DATA 224,4,208,246,76,183,50 12472 DATA 250,51,202,208,240,169,119 13024 DATA 138, 10, 168, 24, 185, 75, 52 12480 DATA 141,229,51,169,53,141,230 13032 DATA 101,180,133,195,185,76,52 12488 DATA 51,162,166,169,4,32,220 13040 DATA 101,181,133,196,160,0,177 12496 DATA 51,162,0,169,32,157,0 13048 DATA 195,201,160,240,25,201,58 12504 DATA 11,157,0,12,157,0,13 13056 DATA 208,3,32,6,52,160,0 12512 DATA 157,0,14,232,208,241,169 13064 DATA 169,81,145,195,169,32,145 12520 DATA 81,133,168,169,40,133,170 13072 DATA 180,165,195,133,180,165,196 12528 DATA 169,11,133,169,133,171,162 13080 DATA 133,181,165,162,197,166,208 12536 DATA Ø,16Ø,Ø,169,16Ø,145,17Ø 13088 DATA 250,173,98,10,201,16,208 12544 DATA 200,192,39,208,249,24,165 13096 DATA 61,173,99,10,201,39,208 12552 DATA 170,105,40,133,170,144,2 13104 DATA 54,169,81,133,168,169,4 12560 DATA 230,171,232,224,23,208,229 13112 DATA 133,169,162,0,160,0,177 12568 DATA 160,0,169,4,145,168,32 13120 DATA 168,201,58,208,7,32,6 12576 DATA 151,224,165,143,41,3,133 13128 DATA 52,169,32,145,168,200,192 12584 DATA 165,170,10,168,24,185,75 13136 DATA 37,208,238,32,250,51,232 12592 DATA 52,101,168,133,180,185,76 13144 DATA 224,21,208,228,162,0,189 12600 DATA 52,101,169,133,181,24,185 13152 DATA 93,54,240,6,157,51,4 12608 DATA 75,52,101,180,133,170,185 13160 DATA 232,208,245,76,127,51,76 12616 DATA 76,52,101,181,133,171,160 13168 DATA 33,50,169,102,145,170,169 12624 DATA Ø,177,170,201,160,208,18 13176 DATA 58,145,168,165,180,133,168 12632 DATA 138,145,170,169,32,145,180 13184 DATA 165,181,133,169,56,165,168 12640 DATA 165,170,133,168,165,171,133 13192 DATA 233,41,133,170,165,169,233 12648 DATA 169,76,251,48,232,138,41 13200 DATA 0,133,171,169,240,133,166 12656 DATA 3,197,165,208,189,177,168 13208 DATA 169,255,133,162,165,170,133 12664 DATA 170,169,32,145,168,224,4 13216 DATA 180,165,171,133,181,169,0 12672 DATA 240,26,138,10,168,162,2 13224 DATA 133,165,160,0,162,0,177 12680 DATA 56,165,168,249,75,52,133 13232 DATA 180,221,87,52,240,5,232 12688 DATA 168,165,169,249,76,52,133 13240 DATA 224,8,208,246,134,253,56 12696 DATA 169,202,208,238,76,251,48 13248 DATA 169,7,229,253,170,189,87 12704 DATA 169,13,141,229,51,169,54 13256 DATA 52,145,180,200,192,3,208 12712 DATA 141,230,51,162,6,138,32 13264 DATA 224,24,165,180,105,40,133 12720 DATA 220,51,32,228,255,208,251 13272 DATA 180,144,2,230,181,230,165 12728 DATA 32,228,255,240,251,201,81 13280 DATA 165,165,201,3,208,203,165 12736 DATA 208,32,169,147,32,210,255 13288 DATA 162,208,252,198,166,208,179 12744 DATA 169,0,162,0,157,0,216 13296 DATA 162,0,189,110,52,240,6 12752 DATA 157,0,217,157,0,218,157 13304 DATA 157,55,4,232,208,245,56 12760 DATA 0,219,232,208,241,32,168 13312 DATA 173,98,10,237,96,10,141 12768 DATA 51,169,13,76,210,255,201 13320 DATA 100,10,173,99,10,237,97 12776 DATA 49,48,211,201,52,16,207 13328 DATA 10,13,100,10,240,17,144 12784 DATA 56,233,48,133,166,169,147 13336 DATA 15,173,98,10,141,96,10 12792 DATA 32,210,255,169,0,162,0 13344 DATA 173,99,10,141,97,10,32 12800 DATA 157,0,216,157,0,217,157 13352 DATA 194,51,76,77,48,162,0 12808 DATA 0,218,157,0,219,232,208 13360 DATA 189,95,52,240,6,157,6 12816 DATA 241,162,0,189,0,11,157 13368 DATA 4,232,208,245,162,0,189 12824 DATA Ø,4,189,Ø,12,157,Ø 13376 DATA 104,52,240,6,157,22,4 13384 DATA 232,208,245,172,96,10,173 12832 DATA 5,189,0,13,157,0,6

## COMMODORE-64 PRO ADVENTURES

The Most Fantastic Adventure Experience You'll Ever Have!

Forget The Rest — Buy The Best

- Full Color Graphics Fantastic Sound Effects
  - Selectable Levels Interactive Conflicts

### GOTHWOGS LA9R

• Real Time • Over 80 Areas • 70 Objects • 40 Commands



This adventure features full-color animated graphics, sound effects, and two selectable levels of play. It is a real time adventure. The longer you take to find the treasures the more time you allow the thief and cut-throat to get them before you! Journey through forests, a swamp, the haunted mansion, and dungeon in your quest for the fabulous Arkenstone diamond. Battle the giant spider and Baron Ahriman's undead army. You may even find the enchanted elven sword and slay Gothmog himself, But don't let the thief or the cut-throat get their hands on you or the treasures. Fantastic Adventure! We have never had an unsatisfied Adventurer with this one!

List \$39.95 / Sale \$29.95

## CYBERWORLD

The First in a Series of Interactive Arcade, Graphic & Text Adventures!

- Two disks full of data (only one 1541 drive req.)
- 8 different character sets
- Over 70 sprites.
- Ultra fantastic graphics.
- Four arcade style games meshed with graphics test adventure.

This fantastic science fiction adventure challenges you to accomplish various missions for the Cyberleague. First you must infiltrate a Droken warship by moving through 3 dimensional corridors via joystick while dodging death bats and exterminator droids that hunt you down (all in stunning 3-D). Then you must steal the ship and fly through hazardous alien-ridden quadrants of space. You must defeat Raiders and Starships along the way. Then you must defeat the Zaxxar Invaders as they mount an offensive, you maneuver your laser base and fire at the Lordes of Meanies. The arcade games are worth they money alone but with the graphics - text adventure meshed in, Cyberworld is worth 10 times as much!

We have never seen a better arcade adventure in our lives!!!

List \$49.95 / Sale \$39.95

Add \$3.00 for postage. Add \$6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and Master-Card.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS) BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order

```
13392 DATA 97,10,32,145,179,32,221
13400 DATA 189,162,0,189,0,1,240
13408 DATA 6,157,27,4,232,208,245
13416 DATA 96,134,168,133,169,162,0
13424 DATA 160,0,189,13,54,240,10
13432 DATA 201,255,240,12,145,168,200
1344Ø DATA 232,208,241,32,250,51,232
13448 DATA 208,233,96,24,165,168,105
13456 DATA 40,133,168,144,2,230,169
13464 DATA 96,138,72,152,72,24,173
13472 DATA 98,10,105,2,141,98,10
13480 DATA 144,3,238,99,10,162,0
13488 DATA 181,168,72,232,224,8,208
13496 DATA 248,172,98,10,173,99,10
13504 DATA 32,145,179,32,221,189,162
13512 DATA Ø,189,Ø,1,240,6,157
13520 DATA 12,4,232,208,245,162,8
13528 DATA 104,149,167,202,208,250,104
13536 DATA 168,104,170,96,234,234,234
13544 DATA 1,0,216,255,255,255,40
13552 DATA Ø,37,33,34,36,16Ø,32
13560 DATA 58,102,170,186,127,255,19
13568 DATA 3,15,18,5,58,32,48
13576 DATA Ø,8,9,7,8,58,Ø
13584 DATA 135,129,141,133,160,143,150
13592 DATA 133,146,0,79,77,32,32
13600 DATA 78,80,99,80,32,79,99
13608 DATA 79,77,32,79,80,78,99
13616 DATA 99,99,77,79,80,32,79
13624 DATA 80,0,101,32,77,78,32
13632 DATA 103,32,103,32,101,32,101
13640 DATA 32,77,101,103,32,32,79
13648 DATA 76,100,101,103,32,101,103
13656 DATA Ø,101,32,32,32,32,103
13664 DATA 32,103,32,101,32,101,32
13672 DATA 32,32,103,32,32,101,32
13680 DATA 32,101,32,99,32,103,0
13688 DATA 101,103,77,78,101,103,32
13696 DATA 103,100,101,32,101,103,77
13704 DATA 32,103,32,32,76,79,99
13712 DATA 101,103,99,101,103,0,76
13720 DATA 122,32,32,76,122,77,100
13728 DATA 100,100,78,76,122,32,77
13736 DATA 122,77,100,100,100,78,76
13744 DATA 122,32,76,122,0,0,160
13752 DATA 223,327,32,233,231,32,233
1376Ø DATA 16Ø,223,32,16Ø,16Ø,16Ø,16Ø
13768 DATA 231,160,160,160,160,160,32
13776 DATA 2,25,0,160,160,223,233
13784 DATA 160,231,233,160,226,160,223
13792 DATA 32,32,233,160,105,160,160
13800 DATA 0,160,160,160,160,160,231
13808 DATA 160,160,98,160,231,32,233
13816 DATA 160,105,32,160,160,160,160
13824 DATA 32,32,7,1,18,25,0
13832 DATA 160,160,95,105,160,231,160
13840 DATA 160,226,160,231,233,160,105
13848 DATA 32,32,160,160,0,160,160
13856 DATA 32,32,160,231,160,160,32
13864 DATA 160,231,160,160,160,160,231
13872 DATA 160,160,160,160,160,32,13
13880 DATA 1,18,19,1,0,255,32
13888 DATA 32,32,9,32,32,32,32
13896 DATA 32,13,15,22,5,32,20
13904 DATA 8,5,32,34,81,34,32
13912 DATA 21,19,9,14,7,0,32
13920 DATA 32,32,30,32,32,32,32
13928 DATA 32,20,8,5,32,12,5
13936 DATA 20,20,5,18,19,58,32
```

```
13944 DATA 32,32,0,32,32,32,93
13952 DATA Ø,10,60,67,81,67,62
13960 DATA 11,32,32,9,32,61,32
13968 DATA 13,15,22,5,32,21,16
13976 DATA Ø,32,32,32,93,32,32
13984 DATA 32,32,32,10,32,61,32
13992 DATA 13,15,22,5,32,12,5
14000 DATA 6,20,0,32,32,32,22
14008 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,11,32
14016 DATA 61,32,13,15,22,5,32
14024 DATA 18,9,7,8,20,0,32
14032 DATA 32,32,13,32,32,32,32
14040 DATA 32,13,32,61,32,13,15
14048 DATA 22,5,32,4,15,23,14
14056 DATA 0,255,160,32,160,32,32
14064 DATA 32,32,3,8,15,15,19
14072 DATA 5,32,19,16,5,5,4
14080 DATA 32,6,1,3,20,15,18
14088 DATA 58,0,0,160,32,160,32
14096 DATA 32,177,32,61,6,1,19
14104 DATA 20,44,32,178,32,61,32
14112 DATA 13,15,4,5,18,1,20
14120 DATA 5,44,32,179,32,61,32
14128 DATA 19,12,15,23,0,0,160
14136 DATA 32,160,32,32,32,32,32
14144 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,32
14152 DATA 32,16,18,5,19,19,32
14160 DATA 145,32,20,15,32,17,21
14168 DATA 9,20,46,0,255,153,143
14176 DATA 149,167,146,133,160,129,137
14184 DATA 142,142,133,146,161,161,32
14192 DATA 255,32,256
```

## Ccommodore 64

Drills, Puzzles, Competitive Games, Tutorials

Uses Color, Graphics, Sound, Animation Tape and Disk Versions Send SASE for FREE CATALOG

#### SMOKY MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE

54 WEST MAIN STREET, BREVARD NC 28712

#### VIC-20 and Commodore 64

#### **ADVENTURES**

BANSHEE CASTLE

An unbelieveable adventure that will try your patience. But intelligence, persistance and stamina pays off. An action-packed game that keeps you on edge. VIC 16K Reqd. C-64 \$19.95

#### MAGGIE

MAGGIE (Artificial Intelligence) Have a relationship with your computer thats hard to believe. Discuss it with "Maggie" \$19.95 VIC 16K Reqd.

WHO-DUN-IT? Mystery-lover's delight. How's your analytical mind? If you have any logic...this is the game for you. VIC 16K Reqd. C-64

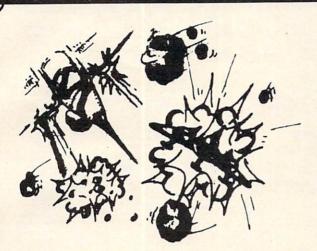
SCRAMBLERS?
We have it. The ultimate challenge in word scramble. 3 games on one tape.
Test your skill & knowledge. No exp. req. VIC C-64 \$19.95

ORDER ALL 4 FOR 70.<sup>50</sup> CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ADD \$1.50 FOR P & H

AMIA

3133 South Nucla Street Aurora, Colroado 80013 303 / 690-3088

DES-Data Equipment Supply Corp.



#### ZARCON

By Steven Prentiss

Destined to be one of the best arcade style games on commodore computers.Can you in your Zarcon Fighter shoot all the alien formations while flying through an asteriod field!

5 Levels of excitement Joystick required Vic-20 cassette Commodore 64 cassette

9.95

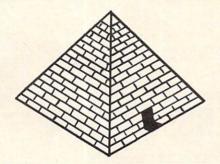
9.95

#### SHROOMS

Subterranean Encounter By Michael Koberstein

Inner Earth has invaded the surface world. The mutant spiders and the moles have taken humans captive and changed them into mussrooms. To rescue them you must enter the caverns. You are their only hope. Good Luck! Vic-20 & 8K Expander, -Joystick-cass 9.95





#### SPHINX

3-D ADVENTURE

By Cory Christensen

You the Adventurous Explorer are looking for the lost treasure of the Sphinx. It is rumored to be in the Ancient Pyramid of RA. Beware of deadly traps and hidden passage ways.

Commodore 64-cassette

9.95

You are the commander of squadron of laser ships. It is your duty to defend the cities of earth against incoming alien attack. Spectacular Hi-Res graphics and machine code for super fast ac-

Joystick Vic-20 cassette

9.95



#### SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER TO SEE OUR FINE PRODUCTS

Dealer inquiries invited

Software Distribution Available

**Programs** wanted

(714)778-5455

Data Equipment Supply Corp. 8315 Firestone Blvd., Downey, CA 90241 (213)

923-9361

.... \$399

\$929

\*Reflects \$100 Atari Rebat MICROBITS INFC ... \$7

1200XL

1050 DRIVE

**RANA 1000** 

PERCOM 88-S1

PERCOM 40-S2

PERCOM 44-S1

PERCOM 44-S2

PERCOM AT 88-S2

PERCOM 40-S1 .....

**1025 PRINTER** 

1020 COLOR PTR ...

850 INTERFACE .... CALL DRIVES

1027 PRINTER ...

1010 RECORDER

#### ARI Printers/Etc.

CALL  **Reflects \$100 Atari Rebate \$335 MICROBITS INFC \$78 \$399 80 COLUMN BD \$249 \$219 TECHNICAL NOTES \$25 \$279 REAL TIME CLK \$38 \$72 810 DRIVE \$419  CALL  **SEMBORIES** \$319 48K RAM (INTEC) \$95	GEMINI 10X \$289 GORILLA \$199 CITOH Prowriter \$345 Prowriter \$1149 Printmaster \$1448 NEC 8023 A-C \$409 3510 \$1375 3530 \$1579 3750 \$1998	PROWRITER \$345 SMITH TPI \$488 SILVER REED P \$669 QUME 11/40 + \$1299 OKI-DATA Microline 82A \$398 Microline 83A \$638 Microline 84P \$958 Microline 92 \$488 Microline 93 \$858 DIABLO 620R \$939 630R \$1719
\$358 64K RAM (INTEC) \$119 2 \$539 48K RAM (MOSAIC) \$109	MONI	TORS
\$510 64K RAM (MOSAIC) . \$109 \$510 64K RAM (MOSAIC) . \$145 \$799 128K RAM DISK . \$299 \$639 32K RAM (MOSAIC) . \$68	AMDEK Color I \$289 V300 \$139 V300A \$149 Color II \$449	NEC GRN (JB1260)

ATARI SOFTWARE		
	AVALON HILL(Cont'd)	
ADVENTURE INT'L Adv. 1-12 each (C) \$18 Preppie (C/D) \$20 Preppie II (C/D) \$23 Diskey (D) \$33 Sea Dragon (C/D) \$23 Bug Off! (C/D) \$20 Tutti-Frutti (C/D) \$17 Saga 1-3 (ea.) (D) \$27 Lunar Lndr (C) \$11 (D) \$15 Galactic Empire (C) \$14 Stratos (C/D) \$24	Moon Patrol (C)	
Diskey (D)\$33	Space Station Zulu	
Bug Off! (C/D) \$23	Flying Ace . (D) \$17 (C) \$14	
Tutti-Frutti (C/D) \$17 Saga 1-3 (ea.) (D) \$27	Gypsy (D) \$18 (C) \$15 Galaxy (D) \$17 (C) \$14	
Lunar Lndr . (C) \$11 (D) \$15 Galactic Empire (C) \$14	Space Station Zulu	
Galactic Trader (C) \$14 Stratos (C/D) \$23	Andromeda Conquest	
Hear Guard (C) \$14 (D) \$17	(D) \$16 (C) \$13 Close Assit (D) \$23 (C) \$20 BRODERBUND	
APX Eastern Front (C/D) \$23 747 Land Sim. (C/D) \$17 Fig-Forth (C) \$30 Family Cash Flow (D) \$17 Downhill (C/D) \$17 Ownhill (C/D) \$17 Outlaw/Howitzer (C/D) \$17 Outlaw/Howitzer (C/D) \$17 Data Management (D) \$17 Galahad/Holy Grail (D) \$21 Adv. Music System (D) \$21 ATARI INC.	Sky Blazer (D) \$22	
Fig-Forth (C) \$30	Sky Blazer (D)       \$22         Bank St. Writer (D)       \$46         A.E. (D)       \$23         Arcade Machine (D)       \$39	
Downhill (C/D) \$17	Arcade Machine (D) \$39 Choplifter . (D) \$23 (R) \$29	
Outlaw/Howitzer (C/D) \$17	Choplifter . (D) \$23 (R) \$29 Labyrinth (C/D) \$20 Serpentine . (D) \$23 (R) \$27	
Salmon Run (C/D) \$17 Data Management (D) \$17	Steller Shuttle (C/D) \$17 Apple Panic (C/D) \$20	
Galahad/Holy Grail (D) \$21 Adv. Music System (D) \$21	Genetic Drift (C/D) \$20 David's Midnight (D) \$23	
ATARI INC. Microsoft Basic II (R) . \$62	Sea Fox (D) \$20	
Mickey in Great	Serpentine . (D) \$23 (R) \$27 Steller Shuttle (C/D) . \$17 Apple Panic (C/D) . \$20 Genetic Drift (C/D) . \$20 David's Midnight (D) . \$23 Sea Fox (D) . \$20 Track Attack (D) . \$20 Operath Whrlwnd (D) . \$23 Match Boxes (C/D) . \$20 CDY CONSULTING PROGRAM (C/D) . \$27	
Outdoors (C/D) \$36 Paint (D) \$30 Speed Reading (C) \$54 Qix (R) \$30 Dig Dug (R) \$30 Attain Writer (R) \$30	CDY CONSULTING	
Qix (R)\$30	Pogoman (C/D) \$27 Mad-Netter (C/D) \$23 It-Is-Balloon (C/D) \$23	
Atari Writer (R) \$68	CBS	
Time Wise (D) \$23 Visicalc (D) \$139	Mountain King (R) \$27 Boulders & Bombs (R) \$27 Krazy (each) (R) \$27	
Juggles House (C/D) . \$22 Juggles Rnbw (C/D) \$22	Krazy (each) (R) \$27 CONTINENTAL SOFT.	
Pilot (Home) (R) \$55 Galaxian (R) \$30	Home Accountant (D) \$48 Tax Advantage (D) \$39	
Dig Dug (R) \$30 Atari Writer (R) \$58 Time Wise (D) \$23 Visicalc (D) \$22 Juggles House (C/D) \$22 Juggles Rhow (C/D) \$22 Pilot (Home) (R) \$55 Galaxian (R) \$30 Defender (R) \$30 ET \$34	DATA MOST	
Galaxian (R) \$30 Defender (R) \$30 ET \$34 Microsoft Basic (D) \$62 Macro Ass. & Edit (D) \$62 Assembler Editor (R) \$42 Basic Cartridge (R) \$45 Pac Man (R) \$30 Caverns of Mars (D) \$28 Star Raiders (R) \$30 Conv. Lang. Ea. (C) \$42 Music Composer (R) \$31 Super Breakout (R) \$26 My First Alphabet (D) \$26 My First Alphabet (D) \$26 My First Alphabet (D) \$30 Conv. Lang. Ea. (C) \$42 Music Composer (R) \$31 Super Breakout (R) \$26 My First Alphabet (D) \$26 My First Alphabet (D) \$36 Bookkeeper (D) \$102 Pilot (Educ.) (R) \$92 Touch Typing (C) \$19 Home File Mngr (D) \$36 Bookkeeper (D) \$102 Family Finance (D) \$35 Prog. 1 (C) \$18 Scram (C) \$18 Asteroids (R) \$27 Space Invaders (R) \$27 Missile Command (R) \$27 Telellink (R) \$21 Superman III (R) \$34 Basketball (R) \$24 Donkey Kong (R) \$34	Pig Pen (D) \$20 Mating Zone (D) \$20 Roundabout (D) \$20 Bilestoad (D) \$20 Right Raiders (D) \$20 Monster Smash (D) \$20 DATASOFT	
Assembler Editor (R) . \$42	Roundabout (D) \$20 Bilestoad (D) \$20	
Pac Man (R)\$30	Night Raiders (D) \$20 Monster Smash (D) \$20	
Caverns of Mars (D) \$28	DATASOFT Text Wizard (D) \$65	
Conv. Lang. Ea. (C) \$42	Graphic Master (D) \$27	
Super Breakout (R) \$26	Lisp Interpreter (D) \$79 Graphics Gen (D) \$17	
Prog.2 & E (ea.)(C) \$21	DATASOFT   Text Wizard (D)	
Word Processor (D) . \$102 Pilot (Educ.) (R) \$92	Teletalk (D) \$34	
Touch Typing (C) \$19 Home File Mngr (D) \$36	Clowns/Balloons (C/D) \$20	
Bookkeeper (D) \$102 Family Finance (D) \$35	Canyon Climber (C/D) \$20	
Prog. 1 (C)	Sands of Egypt (D) \$27 O'Riley's Mine (C/D) \$23	
Asteroids (R) \$27 Space Invaders (R) \$27	Rosen's Brigade (C/D) \$23 Moon Shuttle (D) \$27	
Missile Command (R) . \$27	DON'T ASK Sam (D) \$39	
Superman III (R) \$34 Basketball (R) \$24	Sam (D) \$39 P.M. Animator (D) \$23 Teletari (D) \$27	
	Poker Sam (D) \$27 Word Race . (D) \$17 (C) \$14	
VC (D) \$17	EDU-WARE	
VC (D)	Prisoner II (D) \$27 Spelling Bee (D) \$27	
Empire of Overmind	Compu/Read	
Tanktics (D) \$23 (C) \$20 Comptr Stock & Bonds	Compu/Math-FR(D) \$21 (C) \$15	
Dnieper River Line (D) \$20	Compu/Math-Dec	
Voyager (D) \$17	(D) \$27 (C) \$21	
GFS Sorceress	EDUCATIONAL SOFT. Tricky Tutorial 1,2,3 or 4 (C/D) \$15	
GFS Sorceress (D) \$23 (C) \$20 Telegard (D) \$19 (C) \$16 Vorrak (D) \$18 Lord of Karma (C) \$14	Tricky Tutorial	
Vorrak (D) \$18 Lord of Karma (C) \$14	5,6 or 7 (C/D) \$22	
the same of the sa	THE RESERVE THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO I	

#### \$939 ......\$939 .....\$1719 \$155 \$298 201) mposite Color II . . . . . . . . . . \$449 RGB Color MODEMS NOVATION J-Cat HAYES Smartmodem ..... Smartmodem 1200 ... Apple Cat II D-Cat \$498 Micromodem II \$259 ANCHOR AUTOMATION Mark I or II Modem



Gemini 15X Printer \$	379
Axiom AT-100 Printer (with interface \$	229
Astra Double Density Dual Drive \$	469
Rana 1000 Drive \$	319
Bit-3 80 Column Board\$	245
Mannesmann Talley 160L Printer \$	589
Atari 400 Keyboard (In Home)	\$35
Programmer Kit \$48 Entertainer Kit	\$64
Wico Joystick \$23 Wico Trackball	

## COSMIC

727 BREA CANYON RD., SUITE 16 **WALNUT, CA 91789** ORDER LINES OPEN MON-SAT 8 am - 8 pm

626-1

PLEASE FOR ORDERS ONLY SORRY, NO COD'S

(714) 594-5204

FOR TECHNICAL INFO, ORDER INQUIRIES. OR FOR CALIFORNIA ORDERS

Add \$2.50 shipping per software order in continental U.S. Add \$5.00 shipping per software order for AK, HI, FPO-APO, Add \$10.00 or 15% (whichever is greater) per software order for non-U.S. Call for cost of hardware shipping. Calif. residents add 61/2% sales tax. Cashiers checks or money orders filled within 24 hours for items in stock. Personal checks require 4 weeks to clear. MasterCard and Visa OK for software only within continental U.S., add 3% surcharge. Include card no., expiration date and signature. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call to obtain one before returning goods for replacement or repair. Prices & availability subject to change.

#### \*ASTRA 1620

DISK DRIVE SYSTEM



MORE FOR YOUR MONEY DOUBLE OR SINGLE DENSITY TWO DRIVES

SPECIAL ..... \$469

Rescue at Ripel (CID)	OI LOIAL	
Rescue at Rigel (CID)	EPYX-AUTO, SIMULATION	SIERRA ON LINE
Upr Hchs Apshal (C/D)   \$14	Rescue at Rigel (C/D) . \$20	Marauder (D) \$23
Curse of Ra (CD)		
Curse of Ra (CD)	Ricochet (C/D) \$14	Wiz & Princess (D) \$22
Crypt of Undead (D) \$20 Nightmare (D) \$20 Nightmare (D) \$20 Nightmare (D) \$27 Mornoster Maze (R) \$27 Mornoster Maze (R) \$27 Morloc's Tower (C) \$27 Morloc's Tower (C) \$27 Morloc's Tower (C) \$27 Morloc's Tower (C) \$27 Morable (D) \$28 King Arthur's Heir (D) \$20 (C) \$14 Hellfire Warrior (C/D) \$27 Invasion Orion (C/D) \$27 Invasion Orion (C/D) \$27 Temple of Aps. (C/D) \$27 Dragon's Eye (D) \$20 Crush Crumble (C/D) \$27 Dragon's Eye (D) \$20 Grandy Factory (D) \$20 Match Racers (C/D) \$20 Muldog Pinball (C) \$20 Muldog Pinball (C) \$20 Muldog Pinball (C) \$20 Muldog Pinball (C) \$27 Starcross (D)	Keys/Acheron (C/D) \$14	SIRIUS
Crypt of Undead (D) \$20 Nightmare (D) \$20 Nightmare (D) \$20 Nightmare (D) \$27 Mornoster Maze (R) \$27 Mornoster Maze (R) \$27 Morloc's Tower (C) \$27 Morloc's Tower (C) \$27 Morloc's Tower (C) \$27 Morloc's Tower (C) \$27 Morable (D) \$28 King Arthur's Heir (D) \$20 (C) \$14 Hellfire Warrior (C/D) \$27 Invasion Orion (C/D) \$27 Invasion Orion (C/D) \$27 Temple of Aps. (C/D) \$27 Dragon's Eye (D) \$20 Crush Crumble (C/D) \$27 Dragon's Eye (D) \$20 Grandy Factory (D) \$20 Match Racers (C/D) \$20 Muldog Pinball (C) \$20 Muldog Pinball (C) \$20 Muldog Pinball (C) \$20 Muldog Pinball (C) \$27 Starcross (D)	Curse of Ra (C/D) \$14	Alpha Shield (R) \$27
Crypt of Undead (D) \$20 Nightmare (D) \$20 Nightmare (D) \$20 Nightmare (D) \$27 Mornoster Maze (R) \$27 Mornoster Maze (R) \$27 Morloc's Tower (C) \$27 Morloc's Tower (C) \$27 Morloc's Tower (C) \$27 Morloc's Tower (C) \$27 Morable (D) \$28 King Arthur's Heir (D) \$20 (C) \$14 Hellfire Warrior (C/D) \$27 Invasion Orion (C/D) \$27 Invasion Orion (C/D) \$27 Temple of Aps. (C/D) \$27 Dragon's Eye (D) \$20 Crush Crumble (C/D) \$27 Dragon's Eye (D) \$20 Grandy Factory (D) \$20 Match Racers (C/D) \$20 Muldog Pinball (C) \$20 Muldog Pinball (C) \$20 Muldog Pinball (C) \$20 Muldog Pinball (C) \$27 Starcross (D)	Danger/Drindisti (C/D) \$14	Wavy Navy (D) \$23
Signtmare (D)   \$20		Bandits (D) \$23
Hellfire Warrior (CI)   \$27   Invasion Orion (CID)   \$27   Invasion Orion (CID)   \$27   Star Warrior (CID)   \$27   Star Warrior (CID)   \$27   Star Warrior (CID)   \$29   Crush Crumble (CID)   \$20   Crush Crumble (CID)   \$20   Crush Crumble (CID)   \$20   Crush Carumble (CID)   \$20   Candy Factory (D)   \$20   Candy Factory (D)   \$20   Match Racers (CID)   \$20   Match Rac	Crypt of Undead (D) \$20	Space Eggs (D) \$20
Hellfire Warrior (CI)   \$27   Invasion Orion (CID)   \$27   Invasion Orion (CID)   \$27   Star Warrior (CID)   \$27   Star Warrior (CID)   \$27   Star Warrior (CID)   \$29   Crush Crumble (CID)   \$20   Crush Crumble (CID)   \$20   Crush Crumble (CID)   \$20   Crush Carumble (CID)   \$20   Candy Factory (D)   \$20   Candy Factory (D)   \$20   Match Racers (CID)   \$20   Match Rac	Nightmare (D) \$20	Way Out (D) \$27
Hellfire Warrior (CI)   \$27   Invasion Orion (CID)   \$27   Invasion Orion (CID)   \$27   Star Warrior (CID)   \$27   Star Warrior (CID)   \$27   Star Warrior (CID)   \$29   Crush Crumble (CID)   \$20   Crush Crumble (CID)   \$20   Crush Crumble (CID)   \$20   Crush Carumble (CID)   \$20   Candy Factory (D)   \$20   Candy Factory (D)   \$20   Match Racers (CID)   \$20   Match Rac	Moneter Mazo (D) \$27	Type Attack (D) \$27
Hellfire Warrior (CI)   \$27   Invasion Orion (CID)   \$27   Invasion Orion (CID)   \$27   Star Warrior (CID)   \$27   Star Warrior (CID)   \$27   Star Warrior (CID)   \$29   Crush Crumble (CID)   \$20   Crush Crumble (CID)   \$20   Crush Crumble (CID)   \$20   Crush Carumble (CID)   \$20   Candy Factory (D)   \$20   Candy Factory (D)   \$20   Match Racers (CID)   \$20   Match Rac	Alien Garden (R) \$27	Repton (D) \$27
Hellfire Warrior (CI)   \$27   Invasion Orion (CID)   \$27   Invasion Orion (CID)   \$27   Star Warrior (CID)   \$27   Star Warrior (CID)   \$27   Star Warrior (CID)   \$29   Crush Crumble (CID)   \$20   Crush Crumble (CID)   \$20   Crush Crumble (CID)   \$20   Crush Carumble (CID)   \$20   Candy Factory (D)   \$20   Candy Factory (D)   \$20   Match Racers (CID)   \$20   Match Rac	Plattermarna (R) \$27	Fast Eddy (R) \$27
Hellfire Warrior (CI)   \$27   Invasion Orion (CID)   \$27   Invasion Orion (CID)   \$27   Star Warrior (CID)   \$27   Star Warrior (CID)   \$27   Star Warrior (CID)   \$29   Crush Crumble (CID)   \$20   Crush Crumble (CID)   \$20   Crush Crumble (CID)   \$20   Crush Carumble (CID)   \$20   Candy Factory (D)   \$20   Candy Factory (D)   \$20   Match Racers (CID)   \$20   Match Rac	MOTIOC 3 TOWER (C) \$14	Worm War (R) \$23
Hellifire Warrior (C/D)   \$17	(D) 200 (O) 211	SPINNANEN
Search   S	Hellfire Warrior (C/D) \$27	Snooper Troop 1,2 (D) . \$30
Search   S	Invasion Orion (C/D) \$17	Rhymes & Riddles (D) \$20
Search   S	Temple of Aps. (C/D) . \$27	Hey Diddle Diddle (D) \$20
Search   S	Dragon's Eve (D) \$27	Srch Amzng Thngs (D) \$27
STRATEGIC SIM.   S27	Crush Crumble (C/D) . \$20	Story Machine (D) \$23
Cosmic Balance   (D)   \$27	GEBELLI	
Candy Factory (D) \$20 Match Racers (C/D) \$20 Mr. Goodcode (D) \$20 Dr. Goodcode (D) \$20 Dr. Goodcode (D) \$20 Sargon II (D) \$23 (C) \$20 Sargon II (D) \$23 (C) \$20 Buildog Pinball (C) \$20 HES Coco (C/D) \$34 Coco II (C/D) \$27 INFOCOM Suspended (D) \$34 Zork I, II or III (D) \$27 Starcross (D) \$28 Speedway Blast (R) \$23 (C) \$29 Speedway Blast (D) \$20 Speedway Blast (D) \$20 Speedway Blast (D) \$20 Speedway Blast (D) \$20 Speedway Blast (D) \$27 Starcross (D) \$28 Speedway Blast (D) \$27 Starcross (D) \$28 Speedway Blast (D) \$29 Speedway Blast (D) \$20 Speed Read Plus (D) \$24 Starch (D) \$27 Starch (D)	Firebird (R) \$27	Cosmic Balance (D) \$27
Dr. Goodcode (D)   S20   HAYDEN   Go	Candy Factory (D) \$30	Cosmic Balance II (D) \$27
Battle of Norm. (C/D)   \$22	Match Racers (C/D) \$20	Tigers In Snow (C/D) \$27
Buildog Pinbail (C) \$20 HES Coco (C/D) \$34 Coco (I (C/D) \$27 INFOCOM Suspended (D) \$27 Starcross (D) \$27 Deadline (D) \$34 Witness (D) \$34 INHOME Baseball (R) \$23 (D) \$23 Crypts of Terror \$23 Juggler (D) \$23 Juggler (D) \$23 Juggler (D) \$23 Speedway Blast Reptillian (C/D) \$23 Speedway Blast Reptillian (C/D) \$23 Jry SOFTWARE Jrny to Pints (C/D) \$20 Action Quest (C/D) \$20 Action Quest (C/D) \$20 Action Quest (C/D) \$20 Ghost Encount. (C/D) \$20 Ghost Encount. (C/D) \$20 LIK Letter Perfect (D) \$104 Data Perfect (D) \$14 Data Perfect (D) \$14 Odin (D) \$34 OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS C65 (D) \$34 OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS C65 (D) \$34 OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS C65 (D) \$34 Action (D) \$35 Action (D) \$35 Action (D) \$35 Basic A + (D) \$35 Action (D) \$35 Action (D) \$35 Action (D) \$35 Dyborg (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$25 ROKLAN Gorf (D) \$27 (R) \$30 Wizard/Wor (D)\$27 (R) \$30 Vizard/Wor (D)\$27 (R) \$30 SENTIENT Gold Rush (D) \$23 SIERRA ON-LINE Mission Asteroids (D) \$27 Nunission Asteroids (D) \$27 N	420	Battle of Norm (C/D) \$27
Buildog Pinbail (C) \$20 HES Coco (C/D) \$34 Coco (I (C/D) \$27 INFOCOM Suspended (D) \$27 Starcross (D) \$27 Deadline (D) \$34 Witness (D) \$34 INHOME Baseball (R) \$23 (D) \$23 Crypts of Terror \$23 Juggler (D) \$23 Juggler (D) \$23 Juggler (D) \$23 Speedway Blast Reptillian (C/D) \$23 Speedway Blast Reptillian (C/D) \$23 Jry SOFTWARE Jrny to Pints (C/D) \$20 Action Quest (C/D) \$20 Action Quest (C/D) \$20 Action Quest (C/D) \$20 Ghost Encount. (C/D) \$20 Ghost Encount. (C/D) \$20 LIK Letter Perfect (D) \$104 Data Perfect (D) \$14 Data Perfect (D) \$14 Odin (D) \$34 OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS C65 (D) \$34 OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS C65 (D) \$34 OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS C65 (D) \$34 Action (D) \$35 Action (D) \$35 Action (D) \$35 Basic A + (D) \$35 Action (D) \$35 Action (D) \$35 Action (D) \$35 Dyborg (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$25 ROKLAN Gorf (D) \$27 (R) \$30 Wizard/Wor (D)\$27 (R) \$30 Vizard/Wor (D)\$27 (R) \$30 SENTIENT Gold Rush (D) \$23 SIERRA ON-LINE Mission Asteroids (D) \$27 Nunission Asteroids (D) \$27 N	HAYDEN	Galactic Gladiator (D) \$27
Buildog Pinbail (C) \$20 HES Coco (C/D) \$34 Coco (I (C/D) \$27 INFOCOM Suspended (D) \$27 Starcross (D) \$27 Deadline (D) \$34 Witness (D) \$34 INHOME Baseball (R) \$23 (D) \$23 Crypts of Terror \$23 Juggler (D) \$23 Juggler (D) \$23 Juggler (D) \$23 Speedway Blast Reptillian (C/D) \$23 Speedway Blast Reptillian (C/D) \$23 Jry SOFTWARE Jrny to Pints (C/D) \$20 Action Quest (C/D) \$20 Action Quest (C/D) \$20 Action Quest (C/D) \$20 Ghost Encount. (C/D) \$20 Ghost Encount. (C/D) \$20 LIK Letter Perfect (D) \$104 Data Perfect (D) \$14 Data Perfect (D) \$14 Odin (D) \$34 OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS C65 (D) \$34 OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS C65 (D) \$34 OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS C65 (D) \$34 Action (D) \$35 Action (D) \$35 Action (D) \$35 Basic A + (D) \$35 Action (D) \$35 Action (D) \$35 Action (D) \$35 Dyborg (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$25 ROKLAN Gorf (D) \$27 (R) \$30 Wizard/Wor (D)\$27 (R) \$30 Vizard/Wor (D)\$27 (R) \$30 SENTIENT Gold Rush (D) \$23 SIERRA ON-LINE Mission Asteroids (D) \$27 Nunission Asteroids (D) \$27 N	Sargon II (D) \$23 (C) \$20	Cytron Masters (D) \$27
Coco (C/D)	Bulldog Pinball (C) \$20	Kingins/Desert (C/D) . \$2/
Coco   C(D)   S34   Coco   C(D)   S27   INFOCOM   Suspended (D)   S27   Suspended (D)   S27   Starcross (D)   S28   Stamus (D) S28   Stamus (D) S28   Stamus (D) S28   Stamus (D) S28   Stamus (D) S28   Stamus (D) S28   Stamus (D) S28   Stamus (D) S28   Stamus (D) S28   Stamus (D) S28   Stamus (D) S28   Stamus (D) S29   S	HES	
SWIFTY	Coco (C/D) \$34	Pinball (C/D) \$20
Suspended (D)	000011(0/0)	SWIFTY
NHOME	Suspended (D) \$24	J. White Music Lessons
NHOME	Zork I, II or III (D) \$27	Space Shuttle (D) \$20
NHOME	Starcross (D) \$27	SYNAPSE SOFTWARE
Standard	Witness (D)\$34	File Mngr 800 + \$65
Baseball		Protector II (D) \$23 (R) \$29
Crypts of Terror	Baseball (R) \$23 (D) \$23	Fort Angealunea (CID) \$22
Speedway Blast	Crypts of Terror	Shamus II (C/D) \$23
Speedway Blast	INNOVATIVE DESIGN	Necromancer (C/D) \$23
Speedway Blast	Pool 1.5 (D) \$23	Slime (C/D) \$23
Pool 400 (R)   \$27   Picnic Paranoia (C/D)   \$23   Jry to Pints (C/D)   \$20   Action Quest (C/D)   \$23   Action (C/D)   \$24   Action (C/D)   \$24   Action (C/D)   \$24   Action (C/D)   \$25   Action (C/D)   \$23   Action (C/D)   \$24   Action (C/D)   \$25   Action (C/D)   \$	Juggler (D)\$20	rade b(D)
Pool 400 (R)   \$27	Speedway Blast	Reptilian (C/D) \$23
JV SOFTWARE Jrny to Pints (C/D) \$20 Action Quest (C/D) \$20 Khost Encount. (C/D) \$20 LJK Letter Perfect (D) \$104 Data Perfect (D) \$104 Data Perfect (D) \$104 Data Perfect (D) \$104 Data Perfect (R) \$137 Edit 6502 (R) \$137 MONARCH DATA SYS. ABC Compiler (D) \$48 ODESTA Chess (D) \$45 Checkers (D) \$34 OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS C-65 (D) \$34 OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS C-65 (D) \$34 OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS C-65 (D) \$35 Basic A + (D) \$58 Action (D) \$55 Speed Read Plus (D) \$48 DHOENIX Birth of Phoenix (D) \$15 Adv. In Time (D) \$20 OUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 OUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 OUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 COUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 COUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 OUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 COUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 COUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 COUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 COUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 COUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 COUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 COUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 COUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 COUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 COUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 COUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 COUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 COUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 COUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 COUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 Course (R) \$20 Co	Pool 400 (R) \$27	Fichic Faranola (C/D) . \$23
Data Perfect (D)	JV SOFTWARE	Drelbs (C/D) \$23
Data Perfect (D)	Jrny to Pints (C/D) \$20	Shadow World (C/D) \$23
Data Perfect (D)	Action Quest (C/D) \$20	Survivor (C/D) \$23
Data Perfect (D)		N Y C (C/D)\$23
Chess (D)	Letter Perfect (D) \$104	Slamball (C/D) \$23
Chess (D)	Data Perfect (D) \$74	Blue Max (C/D) \$23
Chess (D)	Letter Perfect (R) \$137	Chicken (P/D) \$23
Chess (D)	MONARCH DATA SVS	Quasimodo (C/D) \$23
Chess (D)	ABC Compiler (D) \$48	River Quest (C/D) \$23
OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS C-65 (D) \$58 Bug-65 (D) \$23 Max-65 (D) \$58 Basic A + (D) \$58 Action (D) \$58 Action (D) \$58 Action (D) \$58 Action (D) \$60 PHOENIX Birth of Phoenix (D) \$16 Adv. In Time (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Name That Song (D) \$13 Starbase Hyperion (D) \$17 Starbase Hyperion (D) \$17 Starbase Hyperion (D) \$17 Starbase Hyperion (D) \$17 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 ROKLAN (D) \$17 VERSA Mind Bgglrs (D)\$14 (C)\$12 Attari World (D) \$39 3-D Sprgrphcs (C/D) \$27 Survival Adv. (C/D) \$17 VERSA Mind Bgglrs (D)\$14 (C)\$12 Globe Master (D) \$20 Miscellaneous (D)\$27 Anti Sub Ptri (D)\$27 (R)\$30 Wizard/Wor (D)\$27 (R)\$30 Dix Invaders (D)\$23 RSENTIENT Gold Rush (D) \$23 SENTIENT Gold Rush (D) \$23 SIERRA ON-LINE Mission Asteroids (D) \$17 Ulys. & Gidn Fleece (D) \$27 Mission Asteroids (D) \$27 Sqlack (C/D) \$27 Sqlack (C/D) \$27 Rism (D) \$28 Max-65 (D) \$20 Mission Asteroids (D) \$17 Ulys. & Gidn Fleece (D) \$27 Sqlack (C/D) \$19 Syls Demise (D) \$14 Mogalegs (C) \$22 Cap'n Cosmo (D) \$19 Syls Demise (D) \$14 Close (C/D) \$27 Sqlack (C/D) \$2	ODESTA	
OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS C-65 (D) \$58 Bug-65 (D) \$23 Max-65 (D) \$58 Basic A + (D) \$58 Action (D) \$58 Action (D) \$58 Action (D) \$58 Action (D) \$60 PHOENIX Birth of Phoenix (D) \$16 Adv. In Time (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Name That Song (D) \$13 Starbase Hyperion (D) \$17 Starbase Hyperion (D) \$17 Starbase Hyperion (D) \$17 Starbase Hyperion (D) \$17 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 ROKLAN (D) \$17 VERSA Mind Bgglrs (D)\$14 (C)\$12 Attari World (D) \$39 3-D Sprgrphcs (C/D) \$27 Survival Adv. (C/D) \$17 VERSA Mind Bgglrs (D)\$14 (C)\$12 Globe Master (D) \$20 Miscellaneous (D)\$27 Anti Sub Ptri (D)\$27 (R)\$30 Wizard/Wor (D)\$27 (R)\$30 Dix Invaders (D)\$23 RSENTIENT Gold Rush (D) \$23 SENTIENT Gold Rush (D) \$23 SIERRA ON-LINE Mission Asteroids (D) \$17 Ulys. & Gidn Fleece (D) \$27 Mission Asteroids (D) \$27 Sqlack (C/D) \$27 Sqlack (C/D) \$27 Rism (D) \$28 Max-65 (D) \$20 Mission Asteroids (D) \$17 Ulys. & Gidn Fleece (D) \$27 Sqlack (C/D) \$19 Syls Demise (D) \$14 Mogalegs (C) \$22 Cap'n Cosmo (D) \$19 Syls Demise (D) \$14 Close (C/D) \$27 Sqlack (C/D) \$2	Chess (D)\$45	Graph Workshop (D) \$23
OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS C-65 (D) \$58 Bug-65 (D) \$23 Max-65 (D) \$58 Basic A + (D) \$58 Action (D) \$58 Action (D) \$58 Action (D) \$58 Action (D) \$60 PHOENIX Birth of Phoenix (D) \$16 Adv. In Time (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Name That Song (D) \$13 Starbase Hyperion (D) \$17 Starbase Hyperion (D) \$17 Starbase Hyperion (D) \$17 Starbase Hyperion (D) \$17 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 ROKLAN (D) \$17 VERSA Mind Bgglrs (D)\$14 (C)\$12 Attari World (D) \$39 3-D Sprgrphcs (C/D) \$27 Survival Adv. (C/D) \$17 VERSA Mind Bgglrs (D)\$14 (C)\$12 Globe Master (D) \$20 Miscellaneous (D)\$27 Anti Sub Ptri (D)\$27 (R)\$30 Wizard/Wor (D)\$27 (R)\$30 Dix Invaders (D)\$23 RSENTIENT Gold Rush (D) \$23 SENTIENT Gold Rush (D) \$23 SIERRA ON-LINE Mission Asteroids (D) \$17 Ulys. & Gidn Fleece (D) \$27 Mission Asteroids (D) \$27 Sqlack (C/D) \$27 Sqlack (C/D) \$27 Rism (D) \$28 Max-65 (D) \$20 Mission Asteroids (D) \$17 Ulys. & Gidn Fleece (D) \$27 Sqlack (C/D) \$19 Syls Demise (D) \$14 Mogalegs (C) \$22 Cap'n Cosmo (D) \$19 Syls Demise (D) \$14 Close (C/D) \$27 Sqlack (C/D) \$2	Odin (D) \$34	Disk Workshop (D) \$23
Bug-65 (D) \$23 Max-65 (D) \$58 Basic A + (D) \$58 Action (D) \$58 Action (D) \$58 Action (D) \$540 PHOENIX Birth of Phoenix (D) \$16 Adv. In Time (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Name That Song \$15 Starbase Hyperion (D) \$17 Aii Baba/40 Thys (D) \$20 Jeeper Creepers (D) \$20 ROKLAN (C) \$17 COSTOR (D) \$27 ROKLAN (C) \$22 Mined Bagis I (D)\$14 (C)\$12 Gold Rush (D) \$20 Dix Invaders (D)\$27 (R)\$30 Dix Invaders (D)\$22 (R)\$30 Dix Invaders (D)\$22 (R)\$30 Dix Invaders (D)\$22 (R)\$30 SENTIENT (D)\$20 (C)\$14 Telecom (D) \$27 Astro Chase (D) \$27 Astro Chase (D) \$20 Roket (P) \$20 Master Type (D) \$27 Miner 2049er (R) \$34 Castle Wolfenstein (D) \$20 Master Type (D) \$27 Miner 2049er (R) \$34 Castle Wolfenstein (D) \$20 Master Type (D) \$27 Master Blaster (D) \$20 Raster Blaster (D)	OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS	Worlock's Revenge (D) \$23
Max-65 (D)   \$58	C-65 (D) \$58	
Birth of Phoenix (D) \$16 Adv. In Time (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Name That Song (D) \$13 (C) \$14 Starbase Hyperion (D) \$17 (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 Jeeper Creepers (D) \$20 Jeeper Creepers (D) \$20 Jeeper Creepers (D) \$20 Jul Invaders (D) \$27 (R) \$30 Wizard/Wor (D) \$27 (R) \$30 Wizard/Wor (D) \$27 (R) \$30 Wizard/Wor (D) \$27 (R) \$30 Dix Invaders (D) \$23 (R) \$27 Anti Sub Ptrl (D) \$20 (C) \$14 Telecom (D) \$49 Space Journey (R) \$30 SENTIENT Gold Rush (D) \$23 SERRA ON-LINE Mission Asteroids (D) \$17 Ulys. & Gldn Fleece (D) \$27 Mission Asteroids (D) \$27 Spy's Demise (D) \$14 Megalegs (C) \$22 Cap'n Cosmo (D) \$19 Spy's Demise (D) \$14 Gastle Wolfenstein (D) \$20 Raster Blaster (D) \$27 Prism (D) \$18 Megalegs (C) \$22 Cap'n Cosmo (D) \$19 Spy's Demise (D) \$14	May-65 (D)\$23	Jumbo Jet (R) \$34
Birth of Phoenix (D) \$16 Adv. In Time (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Name That Song (D) \$13 (C) \$14 Starbase Hyperion (D) \$17 (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 Jeeper Creepers (D) \$20 Jeeper Creepers (D) \$20 Jeeper Creepers (D) \$20 Jul Invaders (D) \$27 (R) \$30 Wizard/Wor (D) \$27 (R) \$30 Wizard/Wor (D) \$27 (R) \$30 Wizard/Wor (D) \$27 (R) \$30 Dix Invaders (D) \$23 (R) \$27 Anti Sub Ptrl (D) \$20 (C) \$14 Telecom (D) \$49 Space Journey (R) \$30 SENTIENT Gold Rush (D) \$23 SERRA ON-LINE Mission Asteroids (D) \$17 Ulys. & Gldn Fleece (D) \$27 Mission Asteroids (D) \$27 Spy's Demise (D) \$14 Megalegs (C) \$22 Cap'n Cosmo (D) \$19 Spy's Demise (D) \$14 Gastle Wolfenstein (D) \$20 Raster Blaster (D) \$27 Prism (D) \$18 Megalegs (C) \$22 Cap'n Cosmo (D) \$19 Spy's Demise (D) \$14	Basic A + (D)	Submarine Comm (R) \$34
Birth of Phoenix (D) \$16 Adv. In Time (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Name That Song (D) \$13 (C) \$14 Starbase Hyperion (D) \$17 (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 Jeeper Creepers (D) \$20 Jeeper Creepers (D) \$20 Jeeper Creepers (D) \$20 Jul Invaders (D) \$27 (R) \$30 Wizard/Wor (D) \$27 (R) \$30 Wizard/Wor (D) \$27 (R) \$30 Wizard/Wor (D) \$27 (R) \$30 Dix Invaders (D) \$23 (R) \$27 Anti Sub Ptrl (D) \$20 (C) \$14 Telecom (D) \$49 Space Journey (R) \$30 SENTIENT Gold Rush (D) \$23 SERRA ON-LINE Mission Asteroids (D) \$17 Ulys. & Gldn Fleece (D) \$27 Mission Asteroids (D) \$27 Spy's Demise (D) \$14 Megalegs (C) \$22 Cap'n Cosmo (D) \$19 Spy's Demise (D) \$14 Gastle Wolfenstein (D) \$20 Raster Blaster (D) \$27 Prism (D) \$18 Megalegs (C) \$22 Cap'n Cosmo (D) \$19 Spy's Demise (D) \$14	Action (D) \$65	Pool (C)
Birth of Phoenix (D) \$16 Adv. In Time (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Name That Song (D) \$13 (C) \$14 Starbase Hyperion (D) \$17 (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 Jeeper Creepers (D) \$20 Jeeper Creepers (D) \$20 Jeeper Creepers (D) \$20 Jul Invaders (D) \$27 (R) \$30 Wizard/Wor (D) \$27 (R) \$30 Wizard/Wor (D) \$27 (R) \$30 Wizard/Wor (D) \$27 (R) \$30 Dix Invaders (D) \$23 (R) \$27 Anti Sub Ptrl (D) \$20 (C) \$14 Telecom (D) \$49 Space Journey (R) \$30 SENTIENT Gold Rush (D) \$23 SERRA ON-LINE Mission Asteroids (D) \$17 Ulys. & Gldn Fleece (D) \$27 Mission Asteroids (D) \$27 Spy's Demise (D) \$14 Megalegs (C) \$22 Cap'n Cosmo (D) \$19 Spy's Demise (D) \$14 Gastle Wolfenstein (D) \$20 Raster Blaster (D) \$27 Prism (D) \$18 Megalegs (C) \$22 Cap'n Cosmo (D) \$19 Spy's Demise (D) \$14	Speed Head Plus (D) \$40	Humpty Dumpty (C) \$22
Adv. In Time (D) \$20 QUALITY Fastgammon (C) \$14 Name That Song (D) \$13 (C) \$11 Starbase Hyperion (D) \$17 (C) \$14 Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 Jeeper Creepers (D) \$20 Gorf (D) \$27 (R) \$30 Wizard/Wor (D) \$27 (R) \$30 SWIZARD (D) \$27 Anti Sub Ptrl (D) \$20 (C) \$14 Telecom (D) \$49 Space Journey (R) \$30 SENTIENT Gold Rush (D) \$23 SENTIENT Gold Rush (D) \$23 SIERRA ON-LINE Mission Asteroids (D) \$17 Ulys. & Gldn Fleece (D) \$27 Mission Asteroids (D) \$27 Spy's Demise (D) \$14 Madser (D) \$28 Megalegs (C) \$22 Cap'n Cosmo (D) \$19 Spy's Demise (D) \$14 Galac Chase (D) \$27 Rosmo (D) \$19 Spy's Demise (D) \$14 Galac Chase (D) \$27	PHUENIA	Hckry Dckry Dck (C) \$22
QUALITY Fastgammon (C)	Adv. In Time (D) \$20	Daris (0)
Starbase Hyperion	QUALITY	Atari World (D)
Starbase Hyperion	Fastgammon (C) \$14	3-D Sprgrphcs (C/D) \$27
Starbase Hyperion	(D) \$13(C) \$11	
Ali Baba/40 Thvs (D) \$20 Jeeper Creepers (D) \$20 Gorf (D) \$27 (R) \$30 Wizard/Wor (D)\$27 (R)\$30 Wizard/Wor (D)\$27 (R)\$30 Wizard/Wor (D)\$27 (R)\$30 Dix Invaders (D)\$23 (R)\$27 Anti Sub Ptrl (D)\$20 (C)\$14 Telecom (D) \$49 Space Journey (R) \$30 SENTIENT Gold Rush (D) \$23 SIERRA ON-LINE Mission Asteroids (D) \$17 Ulys.& Gidn Fleece (D) \$27 Spy's Demise (D) \$14 Castle Wolfenstein (D) \$20 Master Type (D) \$27 Miner 2049er (R) \$34 Sug Attack (C/D) \$20 Raster Blaster (D) \$20 Raster Blaster (	Starbase Hyperion	
ROKLAN   (D) \$27 (R) \$30   Wizard/Wor (D)\$27 (R)\$30   Wizard/Wor (R) \$30   W	Ali Baba/40 Thus (D) \$17	Globe Master (D) \$20
ROKLAN   Gorf (D) \$27 (R) \$30   Wizard/Wor .(D)\$27 (R)\$30   Wizard/Wor .(D)\$27 (R)\$30   Dix Invaders .(D)\$23 (R)\$27   Anti Sub Ptrl .(D)\$20 (C)\$14   Telecom (D) \$40   Space Journey (R) \$30   SENTIENT   Gold Rush (D) \$23   Signa On-Line   Mission Asteroids (D) \$23   Mission Asteroids (D) \$21   Mission Asteroids (D) \$27   Kission Asteroids (D) \$27   Spy's Demise (D) \$19   Spy's Demise (D) \$19   Sqlac . Chase (D)\$27 (Sqlac .Chase (D)\$20 (Sqlac .Chase (D)\$27 (Sqlac .Chase (D)\$20 (Sqlac .Chas	Jeeper Creepers (D) \$20	MISCELLANEOUS
Wizard/Wor (D)\$27 (R)\$30   Master lype (D) \$27     Dix Invaders (D)\$22 (R)\$27   Astro Chase (D) \$22     Anti Sub Ptrl (D)\$20 (C)\$14   Telecom (D) \$49     Space Journey (R) \$30     SENTIENT   Gold Rush (D) \$23     Cyborg (D) \$23     SIERRA ON-LINE   Mission Asteroids (D) \$17     Ulys. & Gidn Fleece (D) \$27     Ulys. & Gidn Fleece (D) \$27     Galac. Chase (D)\$27     Satro Chase (I) \$20     Miner 2049er (R) \$34     Satro Chase (D) \$20     Satro Chase (D) \$	DOVIAN	Financial Wizard (D) \$41
Solid Rush (D)   \$23	Gorf (D) \$27 (R) \$30	Master Type (D) \$20
Solid Rush (D)   \$23	Wizard/Wor . (D)\$27 (R)\$30	Astro Chase (D) \$22
Solid Rush (D)   \$23	Anti Sub Ptri (D)\$20 (C)\$14	Miner 2049er (R) \$34
Solid Rush (D)   \$23	Telecom (D) \$49	Rug Attack (C/D) \$33
Solid Rush (D)   \$23	Space Journey (R) \$30	Raster Blaster (D) \$20
Calde. Chase (D)\$20 (C)\$10	OLIVILLIAI	Air Strike (C/D) \$27
Calde. Chase (D)\$20 (C)\$10	Cyborg (D) \$23	Prism (D)
Calde. Chase (D)\$20 (C)\$10	SIERRA ON-LINE	Cap'n Cosmo (D)
Calde. Chase (D)\$20 (C)\$10	Mission Asteroids (D) \$17	Spy's Demise (D) \$14
Mouseattack (D)   \$23   Sattle Trek (D)   \$20     Jawbreaker (D) \$20 (R) \$23   Sattle Trek (D)   \$20     Threshold (D)   \$27   T&F-PMP Property     Softporn (D)   \$39     Ultima II (D)   \$39     Millionaire (D)   \$149     Millionaire (D)   \$39		
Jawbreaker         (D) \$20 (R) \$23         Snapper (D)         \$19           Threshold (D)         \$27         T&F-PMP Property         Management (D)         \$149           Ultima II (D)         \$39         Millionaire (D)         \$39	Mouseattack (D) \$23	Battle Trek (D) \$20
TakF-PMP Property   Softporn (D)   \$20   Management (D)   \$149   Millionaire (D)   \$39	Jawbreaker (D) \$20 (R) \$23	Snapper (D) \$19
Ultima II (D) \$39 Millionaire (D) . \$149 Millionaire (D) . \$39	Softporn (D) \$27	T&F-PMP Property
\$39	Ultima II (D) \$39	management (D) \$149
	Parties Colored Worldwickel Bertrand Transcript	(5) \$39

#### **VIC 20**

1541 DISK DRIVE	\$239
1701 Color Monitor \$255	1530 Recorder \$59
1525 Printer \$239	
1520 Color Ptr \$169	
Hescard \$23	
Hes Sound Box \$13	
Data 20 Exp. Chassis \$56	

## Large Selection of Vic 20 Software at Great Prices!

#### VIC 20 SOFTWARE VIC 20

APPLIED SYSTEMS	QUICK BROWN FOX
Number Gulper (C) \$17 Number Chaser (C) \$17	Prof. Word. Proc SIRIUS
DUCKEUDOND	Snake Byte (R)
Martian Raider (C) \$14	Fly Wars (R)
Shark Tran (C) \$14	Fly Wars (R)
Martian Raider (C)       \$14         Multisound Synth. (C)       \$14         Shark Trap (C)       \$14         Sky Blazer (R)       \$27         Seafox (R)       \$27         AE (R)       \$27	Fast Eddy (R)  Deadly Duck (R)  Turmoil (R)  Plasmania (R)  Spider City (R)  Squish 'Fm (R)
Seafox (R)\$27	Turmoil (R)
CBS	Spider City (R)
K-Razy Patrol (R) \$29	Squish 'Em (R)
K-Razy Patrol (R) \$29 K-Razy Antiks (R) \$29	Final Orbit (R)
COMM-DATA Pakacuda (C) \$13	SPECTRAVISION
Pakacuda (C) \$13 Sketch and Paint (C) \$13	Cave In (R)
Eight Ball (C) \$13	Number Crunch (R) Reaganomics (R)
Invader Educ. Series (each) (C)\$13	Gold Mine (D)
COMPUTERMAT	Ape Escape (D)
Paratroopers (C) \$15 Bug Blast (C) \$12	STARTECH Actoroids (C)
Bug Blast (C)	Asteroids (C)
CREATIVE S.W.	
Black Hole (R) \$36	Meteor (C) Vic Men (C)
Trashman (R) \$36 Astroblitz (R) \$36	Vic Panic (C)
City Bomber (R) \$20	SYNAPSE
Astroblitz (R) \$36 City Bomber (R) \$20 Apple Panic (R) \$36 Choplifter (R) \$36	Harrier (C)
Choplifter (R) \$36 Serpentine (R) \$36	Astro Patrol (C)
Serpentine (R)       \$36         Videomania (R)       \$36         Terraguard (R)       \$36	TAYLORMADE
Terraguard (H) \$36	Fun Fractions (C)
Monster Maze (R) \$27	Tch Typing Tutor (C)
Sword of Fargoal (C) \$20	Vic Lemonade (C) Tch Typing Tutor (C)
Ricochet (C) \$14 Rescue at Rigel (C) \$20 Temple of Apshai (D) . \$27 HES	Word Search (C) Sports Search (C)
Temple of Apshai (D) . \$27	Arcade Search (C)
1120	TOTL
Gridrunner (R) \$27 Raid of Isram (C) \$14	Mailing List (C) Time Management (C)
Robot Panic (R) \$27	Research Asst. (C)
Protector (R) \$29	THORN EMI
Predator (R) \$27	River Rescue (R) Vic Music Comp. (R)
Radio Fishani (C) 314 Robot Panic (R) \$27 Protector (R) \$29 Shamus (R) \$27 Predator (R) \$27 Syn The Sound (R) \$39 Aggressor (R) \$27 Heswriter (R) \$27 Turtle Graphics (R) \$27 Hesmon (R) \$27	Submarine Comm. (H)
Heswriter (R) \$27	Mutant Herd (R) Fourth Encounter (R) .
Turtle Graphics (R) \$27	TRONIX
Vic Forth (R) \$39	Galactic Blitz (C)
6502 Prof.Dev.Sys. (C) \$20 Torg (C) \$13 Concentration (C) \$12 Fuel Pirates (C) \$12 Simon (C) \$12	Swarm (C)
Torg (C)\$13	
Fuel Pirates (C) \$12	Scorpion (R) Gold Fever (R) Deadly Skies (R)
	UMI
Vic Trek (C)	Video Vermin (R)
IMAGIC	Amok (C/R) Outworld (R)
Demon Attack (R) \$25 Atlantis (R) \$25	Satellites & Met. (R)
Atlantis (R) \$25	Subchase (C)
Pro Football (C) \$15 Cosmic Crusader (C) . \$12	Kosmic Kamikaze (C) . Meteor Shower (C)
	Super Hangman (C) Spiders of Mars (R)
X-Rated (C)\$9	Meteor Run (R)
	Vicalc (C)
	Vicalc (C)
Viccalc (C)	Vi Cat (C)
Accounts Payable (C) \$36 Mad Bomber (C) \$10	Alien Blitz (C/R)
MIS	Sky Math (C)
Vic Vango (C) \$10	The Alien (C)
Galactic Crossfire (C) \$11 Checkbook (C) \$14	Grand Master (C) Renaissance (R)
Fruitfly (C)\$10	Cloud Burst (R)
Fruitfly (C) \$10 Alien Soccer (C) \$11	Skibbereen (R) Wordcraft 20 (R)
NUFEKOP Krazy Kong (C) \$11	VICTORY
3-D Man (C) \$17	Adv. Pak I (C)
Exterminator (C) \$20 ON LINE	Adv. Pak I (C)
Crossfire (C) \$20	Grave Hobbers (C)
Ultima (C) \$14	Kongo Kong (C) Trek (C)

#### 64 LATE ARRIVALS 64

BATTERIES INCLUDED	INFO-DESIGNS
Delphis Oracle(D) 114	G/L (D) 61
Paper Clip(D) 89	A/P (D) 61
	A/R (D) 61
COMM-DATA	
(New Versions)	NUFEKOP
Supercuda(C/D) 18	Exterminator(C) 20
Pegassus Odyssey(C/P) 18	3-D Man(C) 16
Escape MCP(C/D) 18	
Toddler Tutor(C/D) 18	RAINBOW
Prim. Math Tutor(C/D) . 18	Pers. Finance Assist.(D) 41
Math Tutor(C/D) 18	
English Invaders(C/D) . 18	PSYCOM SOFTWARE
	Personality Analyzer(D) 24
DATA 20	
Pro Word Proc.(C) 21	SIERRA ON-LINE
General Ledger(C) 21	Crossfire(D) 20
Accounts Rec.(C) 21	SOUTHERN SOLUTIONS
Elec. Spreedsheet(C) 21	Bill Payer(A/P) 68
	Business Man(G/L) 68
EN-TECH	Paymaster(Payroll) 68
Studio 64(D) 28	Bill Collector(A/R) 68
Sprite Fun(C) 18	Widget(Inventory) 68

 Sword Fargoal(C/D)
 .20
 Word Search(C)
 .15

 Crush Crumble(D)
 .20
 Sport Search(C)
 .15

 Upper Reaches APS(D)
 14
 Arcade Search(C)
 .15

TIMEWORKS

HES	TIMEWORKS
Synthe Sound 64(R) 34	Programming Kit 1(D) . 18
64 Forth(R) 40	Programming Kit 2(D) . 18
Time/Money Mar.(D) 48	Programming Kit 3 (D) . 18
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	11091411111911110 (27.10
N	
" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	1
5 0	
0. %	
11 5	
0 0 /	
1	
6 9	V 1
4 0	
11 8	5
0 60	
	. // 1
"	
Thom of the seed o	
	TM /
	1
	~
7	
1//	
1/0000	21410
SPEC	CIALS

Gemini 10X Printer	!	\$289
Prowriter Printer	!	\$345
Gorilla Banana Printer	!	\$199
Card ? Printer Interface		
The Connection Printer Interface		
1541 Disk Drive		
Koala Graphics Tablet		
Flip N' File Diskette Box		
Elephant Disks (10)		
The Boss Joystick (Wico)		
Wico Joystick		\$23
Wico Trackball		
VIICO HAORDAN TITTETT		

## COSMIC COMPUTERS

727 BREA CANYON RD., SUITE 16 WALNUT, CA 91789 ORDER LINES OPEN MON-SAT 8 am - 8 pm

(800) 626-7642

PLEASÉ FOR ORDERS ONLY SORRY, NO COD'S

(714) 594-5204

\$18 \$12 FOR TECHNICAL INFO, ORDER INQUIRIES, \$18 OR FOR CALIFORNIA ORDERS

#### COMMODORE

61	CBM 64 .	CALL
	1541 DISK	DRIVE \$239
20	1701 Color Monitor \$255	1530 Recorder \$59
16	1525 Printer \$239	1600 Modem \$59
	1520 Color Ptr \$169	1650 Auto Modem \$158
41	Card ? (Infc) \$60	CMB 64 Ref Guide \$18
41	Light Pen \$29	The Connection (Infc) \$85
	Cassette Infc \$29	MSD Disk Drive \$339
24	Card ? Software \$16	PTI 45 Lot Board \$59

#### Large Selection of 64 Software at Great Prices

64 SOFTWARE 64

	64	S	OFT	W
	ACCESS SOF Neutral Zone Sprite Master	(C/D)	. \$26 . \$27	NP III
	AVALON HIL Nukewar (C) Planet Miners Androm. Con		. \$12 . \$12 ) \$14	GONON
	Androm. Con Midway Cam North Atl. Co Comp. Stcks/ Computer Fo Telengard (C)	paign (C) nvoy (C) Bnds (C otball (C	\$12 \$12 \$15 \$15 \$18 \$16	NOFJ
	BATTERIES I Paper Clip (D) D.Base	MCLOD	ED . \$89	PPC
	BRODERBUN Choplifter (R) Serpentine (R) Seafox (R)	)	. \$29 . \$27 . \$27	AFEL
	David's Midni COMMODOR Easy File (D) Easy Finance	E	. \$75	PVOF
	Easy File (D) Easy Finance Easy Mail (D) Easy Script (D) Easy Schedul Logo (R)	)) le (D)	. \$38 . \$75 . \$59 . \$75	FVSF
	Pilot (D) Assembler (D Music Machin Music Compo	ne (D) oser (D) .	\$75 \$38 \$25 \$25 \$75	SETF
1	Meza Music ( Video/Music S Jupiter Lande Radar Rat Ra Sea Wolf (R)	Supt. (D) er (R)	\$38 . \$25 . \$25 . \$25	SETFOSVETSSE
	COMM-DATA Pakacuda	(C) \$14 (I (C) \$14 (I (C) \$14 (I	. \$25	SOF
	COMPUTERN Arcade-Pak (C	MAT ()	D) \$18	ASEE
	CREATIVE Someon Moondust (R) Trashman (R) Save New Yo	OFTWAI	RE \$25 . \$25	WOOD FEET
	Astroblitz (R) Household Fi	in. (D)	. \$25 . \$25 . \$25	H N S F S D F F N S T T
	Video Pak 80 Z80 Video Pa EN-TECH Finance Calo		. \$139 . \$229	F
	Data Base 64 Invoice Ease EPYX Temple of AP	64	\$56 \$56	1
	Temple of AP Upper Reach Jumpman (D) HES HES Modem		\$59	FVAC
	6502 Prof.Dev Hesmon 64 (F Turtle Grapic Heswriter 64	SII (H) (R)	\$32	1
	Gridrunner (R Retroball (R) INFOCOM Zork I, II or III	(D)	\$27 \$27 . \$27	LTTFF
	Deadline (D) Starcross (D) JIN SAM Mini-Jini (R)		. \$35 . \$27 \$75	-
	Pro.Mail.List Stockmaster (Inventory)			N. F. V. A. H. T. A. A. O. O.
,	LOGISTIC Datacalc 64 Home Journa		D) \$59	100

WARE (	64
MICROSPEC Payroll System (D)	\$73
Payroll System (D) Inventory Pkg (D) General Ledger (D)	\$73 \$73 \$73
Disk Data Mgr (D)	\$62
Checkbook Mgr (D)	\$39
M-File (D)	\$89
Jawbreaker (D)	\$23 \$20
PCS (80 COI BD, WOI	CALL
Account PAC (C/D) . File PAC (D)	\$34 \$30 \$39
Account PAC (C/D) File PAC (D) Editor PAC (D) Inquire PAC (D) Happy Tutor Typng (	\$57 D) \$18
PROFESS. SOFTWA Wordpro 3 + /64 (D)	RE \$68
Wordpro 3 + /64 (D) . QUICK BROWN FO: Prof.Word Proc. (R) .	X \$50
RAINBOW Writers Assistant	\$95
Spreadsheet Assist. File Assistant	\$95
Blade/Blackpoodle ( Type Attack (D)	D) \$27
Repton (D) Critical Mass (D)	\$27
Snake Byte (D)	\$23
Fast Eddie (D) Turmoil (D) Spider City (D)	\$23
Turmoil (D)	\$23
Alpha Shield (D)  SKYLES ELEC. WOI  Busicalc (C/D)	
Busiwriter (D)	\$52
SPINNAKER Snooper Troops 1 (D Facemaker (D)	) . \$29 \$23
Kindercomp (D) Hey Diddle (D)	\$20
Most Amaz. Thing (D	
Fort Apocalypse (C/I Survivor (C/D) Drelbs (C/D) Pharoh's Curse (C/D	D) \$23 \$23 \$23
Protector II (U)	) . \$23
Morgal (D) Shamus (D)	\$23
TAYLORMADE Touch Typing Tutor 3.0 (D)	
TIMEWORKS Rbbrs/Lost Tomb (C	
Money Manager (C/I)	0) \$21
Data Master (C/D) . Dungeons of Alg. Dragons (C/D)	\$21
TOTI	
Text 2.6 (C) \$32 Label 2.6 (C) \$15 Time Manager 2.6 (C) Time Manager 2.6 (C) Resrch Assist. 2.0 (C) Resrch Assist. 2.0 (C)	(D) \$17 () . \$24
Resrch Assist. 2.0 (C	) . \$27 2) . \$24
UMI	\$20
Motor Mania (C) Renaissance (C) VICTORY	\$27
Annihilator (C/D) . Kongo Kong (C/D) . Trek (C/D)	\$16
Adv. Pack #1 (C/D)	\$14 \$16 \$16
Grave Robbers (C/D) Chomper Man (C/D)	\$16 \$16 \$13 \$18

## Apple Sounds – From Beeps To Music

#### Part 1

Blaine Mathieu

In this first of a two-part series, the author takes us from the simplest possible sound on the Apple to musical notes. Several useful demonstration programs are included.

Since I first acquired an Apple II + about a year and a half ago, I have been fascinated by the strange noises I often hear. In this first of two articles I hope to save you all the trouble I went through in learning how to use APPLE sounds. Readers who already understand how to use CTRL-G and -16336 may want to skip the next section and go on to "Paddle Sounds."

#### **Beeps And Clicks**

Before you read this section, you should enter Program 1 on your computer and save it. Now run the program. If you entered it correctly, you should see SOUND #1 at the top, a line from the program, and a small menu.

Probably the first sound that you ever heard from your Apple's speaker was the bell sound. You can reproduce this in immediate mode by holding down the control key (labeled CTRL) and pressing the G key. In SOUND #1, you see that in line 30 a CHR\$(7) is being printed – 7 is the numeric code for CTRL-G. If you are in Integer BASIC, you will have to use the format shown in line 35. In this line you'll see a PRINT with two quotes. Inside these quotes is a CTRL-G. The REM statement in line 37 shows how to type line 35. As you can see, control characters don't show up in a line listing or when you type them. An interesting side effect is that when you LIST your program, you will hear all the bell sounds in your program that are printed using the method in line 35.

In Program 1, the computer waits for you to hit a key. If you hit R, it will repeat any sound that might be produced by the above program lines. If you hit C, you will proceed to the next sound in

Program 1. Any other key (except RESET) will cause no change.

#### Clicking -16336

Now hit C to go on to SOUND #2. In this program a simple FOR/NEXT loop is set up to beep the Apple's speaker ten times. Note the semicolon at the end of line 80; this prevents the screen from scrolling. If I hadn't used the semicolon, as each CTRL-G was printed the imaginary cursor would move down the screen until the screen started to scroll upward, which is, in most cases, undesirable.

Looking at SOUND #3, you will notice the number -16336, which is the memory address of the Apple's speaker. Every time this address is accessed, the Apple gives a little push on its speaker, creating a small click. PEEKing, as I have done in line 130, is just one simple way of accessing this address. If you missed the sound the first time, press R to hear it again.

SOUND #4 includes another simple loop that will PEEK the speaker's memory address 100 times. Instead of typing -16336 every time we wanted to use it, we assigned -16336 to the variable NO (for NOise). You may use any variable you wish, of course.

In SOUND #5 you'll notice line 250, which strings a lot of "clicks" together. This produces a longer noise than in SOUND #3 and a higher-pitched noise than in SOUND #4. As a rule, the closer your PEEKs, the higher-pitched your noise is going to be. In line 250 you will notice that we PEEKed -16336 a total of 15 times, a purely arbitrary number.

Finally, SOUND #6 demonstrates most of what we've learned about clicks. It uses a FOR/ NEXT loop to cause line 320 to repeat 100 times. Line 320 has an assortment of minus and plus signs to show that it rarely makes a difference what you do to this location, as long as you access it.

Now on to something a little more exciting and complicated.

#### **Paddle Sounds**

Program 2 requires paddles or joystick. It is a simple BASIC program which reads a byte from the DATA statement and POKEs it into memory locations 768 (\$300) to 786 (\$312). The routine begins by CALLing 768. If you entered the program correctly, you should hear a fairly high-pitched whine, and as you move the paddles or joystick, this whine will change in pitch. You may leave the program by pressing RESET or CTRL-RESET, depending on your model.

Program 3 is the source code for this little machine language routine. Here is a quick explanation of the routine:

- 1. Put the paddle number in the X register.
- **2.** Jump to the PREAD subroutine (see *Apple II Reference Manual*). PREAD acts as a delay, dependent on the paddle setting.
- 3. Tweak the speaker by accessing -16336 (\$C030).
- 4. Repeat for next paddle.
- 5. Jump to beginning.

Since the pitch of the noise depends on how close together the tweaks are, the lower the paddle setting, the higher the pitch of the noise.

#### **Making Music**

Now we'll look at a program that lets you produce notes (and thus music) on your Apple. Of course, there are some limitations. For example, you won't be playing Beethoven's Fifth Symphony in five-part harmony with snare drum accompaniment. If you want that, many peripheral boards are available for the Apple which do amazing things. However, you can do quite a lot with the hardware already in your Apple.

Program 4 is a simple BASIC program that POKEs in a machine language subroutine, sets up a few parameters, and CALLs the subroutine. The program continues running until a key is pressed. Try running it. If you've never heard notes from your Apple, you will be quite pleased.

After the program has POKEd in the subroutine, it POKEs a random number (the pitch) into location 768 (\$300) and POKEs a random number (the duration) into 769 (\$301). The maximum value that can be POKEd into these locations is 255.

Program 5 is the source code for the "Note Producer" program that is POKEd into memory in Program 4. In essence, the program works much like "Paddle Sounds." The main difference is that instead of the paddles controlling the pitch of the sound, locations 768 and 769 control the pitch and duration of the tone. The source code contains

comments that should help you understand what is happening.

As you can see by now, whenever you want a sound routine, you're going to have to access location -16336 (\$C030). Try experimenting with Program 5 by POKEing in your own note values and hearing the results.

Next month, we'll look at a program called "Apple Music Writer," which will enable you to edit and play your own song. Until then, experiment with the programs here, and you're sure to come up with some surprising results.

#### **Program 1: Sounds And Variations**

```
REM PROGRAM#1
1Ø I = 1Ø: HOME
   PRINT "SOUND #1": PRINT : LIST 30,3
20
30
   PRINT CHR$ (7)
   PRINT "": REM CTRL-G
35
   REM PRINT"CTRL-G"
37
40
   GOTO 10000
5Ø I = 5Ø: HOME
   PRINT "SOUND #2": PRINT : LIST 70,9
60
   FOR LOOP = 1 TO 10
70
   PRINT CHR$ (7);
80
   NEXT
    GOTO 10000
100
11Ø I = 11Ø: HOME
120 PRINT "SOUND #3": PRINT : LIST 130
130 X = PEEK ( - 16336)
    GOTO 10000
140
15Ø I = 15Ø: HOME
    PRINT "SOUND #4": PRINT : LIST 170
170 \text{ NO} = -16336
    FOR LOOP = 1 TO 100
180
19Ø X = PEEK (NO)
200
    NEXT
210
    GOTO 10000
22Ø I = 22Ø: HOME
    PRINT "SOUND #5": PRINT : LIST 240
23Ø
     ,260
24Ø ND = - 16336
250 X = PEEK (NO) + PEEK (NO) + PEEK
     (NO) +
             PEEK (NO) +
                          PEEK (NO) +
                                       PEEK
                          PEEK (NO) +
     (NO) +
             PEEK (NO) +
                                       PFFK
     (NO) +
             PEEK (NO) +
                          PEEK (NO) +
                                       PEEK
     (NO) +
             PEEK (NO) +
                          PEEK (NO) +
                                       PEEK
     (NO)
     REM FIFTEEN TIMES
260
27Ø
     GOTO 10000
28Ø I = 28Ø: HOME
     PRINT "SOUND #6": PRINT : LIST 300
     ,330
300 NO = - 16336
31Ø FOR LOOP = 1 TO 100
320 X = PEEK (NO) - PEEK (NO) + PEEK
     (NO) - PEEK (NO) + PEEK (NO) - PEEK
     (NO) + PEEK (NO)
330
     NEXT
10000 POKE - 16368,0: VTAB 20: HTAB 1
     : CALL - 958: PRINT "'R' FOR REPE
     AT, 'C' TO CONTINUE ";: GET A$
10010 IF A$ < > "R" AND A$ <
     10000
      IF A$ = "C" THEN 10100
10020
10030
       IF I = 10 THEN 30
       IF I = 50 THEN 70
```

	Manual Control of the				
10050 IF I = 110 THEN X =	PEEK ( - 16	12 BRANCH1	DEY		
336): GOTO 13Ø		13	BNE	BRANCH2	
10060 IF I = 150 THEN 170		14	DEC	DURATION	; DURATION = DURAT
10070 IF I = 220 THEN 240				2011111011	ION-1
10080 IF I = 280 THEN 300		15	BEQ	RETURN	; IF DURATION=Ø T
10100 IF I = 10 THEN 50					HEN RETURN
10110 IF I = 50 THEN 110		16 BRANCH2	DEX		
10120 IF I = 110 THEN 150		17	BNE	BRANCH1	
10130 IF I = 150 THEN 220		18	LDX	PITCH	
1Ø14Ø IF I = 22Ø THEN 28Ø			The state of the s		
		19	JMP	START	; CONTINUE TO SOUN
10150 TEXT : HTAB 1: PRINT	"END OF PRO				D NOTE
GRAM#1"		2Ø RETURN	RTS		GO BACK TO OPERAT
		LE RETORN			
Program 2: Paddle Sounds					ING SYSTEM
riodidili Z. radale sounas					

10	REM PROGRAM#2
20	FOR LOC = 768 TO 786: READ BYTE: POKE
	LOC, BYTE: NEXT LOC
30	DATA 162,0,32,30,251,141,48,192,162
	,1,32,30,251,141,48,192,76,0,3
40	CALL 768

#### Program 3: Source Code For Paddle Sounds

	ogiaiii	J. 30	uice code	roi Padale Sounds
1		ORG	\$300	;768 DECIMAL
2	******		*******	
	*			*
4	*PROGRAM	#3 -	PADDIF	SOUNDS *
	*			*
197	The supplemental to the	****	*******	
	PDLZERO			****
		EQU		
	PDLONE	100000000000000000000000000000000000000		
	PREAD			
	SPEAKER			
11	START	LDX	#PDLZERO	; SET UP FOR PADD
				LE ZERO
12		JSR	PREAD	GET DELAY FROM
				PADDLE ZERO
13		STA	SPEAKER	: TWEAK SPEAKER
14		LDX		REPEAT P
17		LDA	#FDLUNE	
				ROCESS FOR PADDL
15		700	DDEAD	E ONE
		JSR		
16		STA		
17		JMP	START	;START OVER
D.	00100	A		
PI	ogram	4: NO	te Producei	
5	REM PRO	GRAM#	4	

5	REM PROGRAM#4
10	FOR LOC = 770 TO 790: READ BYTE: POKE
	LOC, BYTE: NEXT
20	
	POKE 769, INT ( RND (1) * 100) +
	1: CALL 770:X = PEEK ( - 16384): IF
	X < 127 THEN POKE - 16368, Ø: GOTO
	20
30	DATA 173,48,192,136,208,5,206,1,3,
	240, 9, 202, 208, 245, 174, 0, 3, 76, 2, 3, 96
40	POKE - 16368,Ø

#### **Program 5: Source Code For Note Producer**

-			
	ORG	\$300	;768 DECIMAL
******	***	*****	****
*			*
*PROGRAM	#5 -	NOTE. PROD	UCER *
*			*
******	****	******	*****
TWEAK	EQU	\$CØ3Ø	
PITCH	EQU	\$300	
DURATION	EQU	\$301	
	DS	2	; MAKE SPACE FOR
			PITCH AND DURATI
			ON
START	LDA	TWEAK	; TWEAK THE SPEAK
			ER
	* *PROGRAM:  * ******** TWEAK PITCH DURATION	***********  *PROGRAM#5 -  *  ***********  TWEAK EQU PITCH EQU DURATION EQU DS	*****************  *PROGRAM#5 - NOTE.PROD  *  ********************* TWEAK EQU \$CØ3Ø PITCH EQU \$3ØØ DURATION EQU \$3Ø1 DS 2

•	VIC 20 • COMMODOR 64 • ATA	RI
AIR	THERE IS STRENGTH IN NUMBERS	
	THE SOFTWARE CO-OP	₽
SINC	NOW! For the cost of a single game cartridge you can join THE SOFTWARE CO-OP. Use the advantage	APPLE
Ø	of bulk-purchasing and pay only \$1 over whole- sale for games, utilities and educational software.	Li.
•	Rock-bottom prices on all equipment and supplies.	•

Write today for free details about our exciting new catalog and other sensational Co-op benefits including special swap system and free technical assistance

Savings up to 40%. Guaranteed. Specializing in VIC 20, Commodor 64, Atari, Apple and Sinclair.

#### THE SOFTWARE CO-OP

PO BOX 275 ELIZABETH, NJ 07207

VIC 20 • COMMODOR 64 • ATARI

#### AIR\* SHIPPING WITHIN 2 DAYS SEND \$1.00 FOR COMPLETE LIST

#### VIC=20

16K RAM	\$59
CARDBOARD (3 SLOT EXP)	33
BANANA PRINTER (80 COLUMN)	225
DISPLAY MANAGER (40/80 COL.) (WITH WORD PROC.)	89
RABBIT (EASTERN HOUSE) (VIC OR 64)	35
HES MON ASSEMBLER (C) (VIC OR 64)	. 20
DUST COVER (VIC 64 800 400 810 or 410)	. 23
CWORD OF EARCOAL (T) 21K	. 04
טווטווט טו ואוומטאב (ון בול	. 23
	16K RAM CARDBOARD (3 SLOT EXP) BANANA PRINTER (80 COLUMN) DISPLAY MANAGER (40/80 COL.) (WITH WORD PROC.) RABBIT (EASTERN HOUSE) (VIC OR 64) HES MODEM (WITH SOFTWARE) (VIC OR 64) HES MON ASSEMBLER (C) (VIC OR 64) DUST COVER (VIC, 64, 800, 400, 810, or 410) QUICK BROWN FOX (C) (VIC OR 64) SWORD OF FARGOAL (T) 21K

#### **COM-64**

WORDPRO 3 + (D)
VIDEOPAK 80 (80 COLUMN)
Z-80 VIDEOPAK (WITH CPM)
6502 PROF. DEV. SYSTEM (T)
PRACTICALC SPREAD SHEET (D)
LASER STRIKE (T)
ELEMENTARY 64 (BOOK)
TOTL LABEL (T) (VIC OR 64)
JUMP MAN (D,T)
ROBBERS OF LOST TOMB (D.T)
FORT APOCALYPSE (D.T)
JAWBREAKER (C)
FROGGER (D,T)
ANNIHILATOR (T)
TEMPLE OF APSHAI (D.T)
C = CARTRIDGE D = DISK

SINCLA

	<b>八ATAR</b>	
ı	64K RAM (FOR 400)	109
ı	48K RAM (FOR 400)	89
ĺ	MONKEY WRENCH II	52
	JUMP MAN JR. (C)	29
	ALIEN GROUP VOICE BOX (D) 40K	119
	TECHNICAL NOTES	25
	NEWPORT PROSTICK	23
	MICROBITS MODEM	159
No.	MICROBITS PRINTER INTERFACE	83
	DE RE ATARI (BOOK)	18
1	VAL FORTH (D) 24K	45
1	STAR LEAGUE BASEBALL (D.T)24K	25
í	DONKEY KONG (C)	37
	DIG DUG (C)	34
	ALOG PAGEWRITER (D) 32K	34
	T = CASSETTE * MOST ITEMS	

#### COMSTAR

P.O. BOX 1730 GOLETA, CA93116 (805) 964-4660

#### ORDERS ONLY: 800-558-8803 or send check or money order. VISA, MC add 3%. Shipping—\$2 for software (call for hardware). Calif add 6% tax. COD add \$2.50.

## Extra Instructions

Joel C. Shepherd

Combining machine language instructions by creating new opcodes can result in more efficient programming in certain situations. Machine language programmers can conserve memory and increase execution time with the methods discussed here. This article explores the unofficial, hidden "commands" you can give the 6502.

The 6502 microprocessor can execute 151 instructions. There are 56 different types of instructions in its library, and each can be used with at least one of the 13 addressing modes available. Each instruction performs one operation, such as loading a register, setting a flag, or rotating a byte, and deals with one byte of data or one memory location. The 6502's machine language consists of nothing more than variations on these simple instructions. It is an extremely low-level language which is both a boon and a bane to programmers. While machine language is versatile and applicable to any programming problem, it can also be tedious in a particular sense. It can require programmers to use several instructions of the same type performing similar, yet separate, operations.

Consider the LDA and LDX instructions; both load a register and set the same processor status flags. They also share four addressing modes. One, however, loads the accumulator and the other loads the X register. There is no instruction which will load both. The language is so simple that it has no instructions with more than one memory location or register as an

operand.

There is no reason why the 6502's instruction set cannot be expanded to include more sophisticated instructions. Such expansion, however, would probably also drive up the processor's cost. The designers of the 6502, in an effort to keep its cost low, decided to give it a simple machine language.

#### Creating New Opcodes

A possible solution to the problem would be to "trick" the processor into executing instructions it

didn't "know." Imagine being able to load two registers simultaneously or being able to AND two registers with one instruction. There is a simple way to do just that and more.

If you examine a list of 6502 opcodes, you'll notice that none of the codes have the form a7 or aF (a is any hexadecimal digit). Codes of this form are not "official" 6502 opcodes, yet all are execut-

able and potentially useful.

An example is opcode AF. Opcodes AD and AE are the LDA \$aaaa and LDX \$aaaa instructions respectively. Opcode AF combines the two: it loads the accumulator and the X register from the same location. For instance, these two instructions:

\$1600 AD 00 16 LDA TAX AA

;load accumulator and X

can be replaced by:

AF 00 16 LDAX \$1600 ;load A and X

(LDAX is a new mnemonic. I've included mnemonics to represent the operations performed by the new instructions.) Using LDAX saves one byte and two cycles of execution time. That might not seem like much, but in a loop routine the time savings may be significant. (The execution times given for the routines using the new opcodes are estimates. More on that later.) Additionally, with this instruction, it is possible to load the accumulator from a zero-page location indexed by the Y register; this is not possible with the LDA instruction.

Opcode 87 is another example. Opcode 85 is the STA \$aa instruction, and 86 is the STX \$aa instruction. Opcode 87 executes both 85 and 86, but with a twist. It is impossible for a location to contain two different values at one time. Opcode 87 logically ANDs the accumulator with the X register, changing neither, and stores the result in the address specified. In other words, only the bits which are set in both the accumulator and the X register are set in the byte which is stored. So, the routine:

AD 87 AD LDA \$AD ANDX \$AD ;get char ;mask with X

#### **Summary Of Extra 6502 Instructions**

Name/Description	Operation	Addressing Mode	Machine	Hex	N	#	NZCV
rume/Description	Operation	Wiode	Language Form	Op- Code	N	#	NZCV
ANDX		THE LET					
AND A with X	A&X-M	Zero Page	ANDX \$aa	87	3	2	
		Zero Page, Y	ANDX\$aa,Y	97	4	2	
		Absolute	ANDX \$aaaa	8F	4	3	
DCMP							
Decrement M,	A-(DEC M)	Zero Page	DCMP\$aa	C7	8	2	???-
Compare to A		Zero Page,X	DCMP\$aa,X	D7	10	2	
		Absolute,X	DCMP\$aaaa	CF	10	3	
ICDC		Absolute, A	DCMP\$aaaa,X	DF	11*	3	
ISBC Increment M,	A-(INCM)-C-A,C	Zero Page	ISBC\$aa	E7	8	2	????
Subtract from A	11 (11 (211) (2 11) (2	Zero Page,X	ISBC\$aa,X	F7	10	2	
		Absolute	ISBC \$aaaa	EF	10	3	
		Absolute,X	ISBC\$aaaa,X	FF	11*	3	
LDAX							221
Load A and X	M-A,M-X	Zero Page	LDAX\$aa	A7	3	2	??
		Zero Page, Y	LDAX\$aa,Y	B7	4	2	
		Absolute, Y	LDAX \$aaaa, Y	AF BF	4 4*	3	
RLAN	CONTRACTOR OF THE PERSON OF TH						
Rotate M left,	(ROL M) & A - A	Zero Page	RLAN \$aa	27	8	2	???-
AND with A		Zero Page,X	RLAN \$aa,X	37	10	2	
		Absolute	RLAN \$aaaa	2F	10	3	
		Absolute,X	RLAN \$aaaa,X	3F	11*	3	
RRAD							
Rotate M right,	(RORM) + A + C - A,C		RRAD \$aa	67	8	2	????
Add with carry		Zero Page,X	RRAD \$aa,X	77	10	2	
		Absolute,X	RRAD \$aaaa,X	6F 7F	10 11*	3	
SLOR		Tre dorate // t	Titi 12 quaday/t	-			
Shift M left,	(ASLM)VA-A	Zero Page	SLOR\$aa	07	8	2	???-
OR with A		Zero Page,X	SLOR\$aa,X	17	10	2	The same of
		Absolute	SLOR \$aaaa	0F	10	3	
		Absolute,X	SLOR \$aaaa, X	1F	11*	3	
SREO	Wenner						
Shift M right,	(LSR M)¥ A → A	Zero Page	SREO \$aa	47	8	2	???-
Exclusive OR with A		Zero Page,X	SREO \$aa,X	57	10	2	
		Absolute,X	SREO \$aaaa,X	4F 5F	10 11*	3	
TSTA							
Test bit 2 in A	A&#\$04 - A</td><td>Absolute</td><td>TSTA \$aaaa</td><td>9F</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>TSTX Fest bit 2 in X</td><td></td><td></td><td>TSTX \$aaaa</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>						

The following notation applies to this summary:

A	Accumulator		No Change, or Subtract	V	Logical OR
X,Y	Index Registers	+	Add	\$aa	8-bit Zero-Page Address
M	Memory	&	Logical AND		16-bit Absolute Address
C	Carry Flag	¥	Logical Exclusive OR	N	Number Of Clock Cycles
?	Change	-	Transfer To		Number Of Storage Bytes
				*	Add 1 if page boundary is crossed

## Complete Personal Accountant: we've made the best much more friendly.

If you have any doubts that we offer the best and most complete personal financial package available, look over the features listed below. Now we have the only package with full screen editing for Atari 400/800\* TRS-80 COLOR, Commodore 64\* and VIC-20; the ability to move the cursor in any direction makes our accountant-designed package even more friendly than before. No one else offers all of these: 1. CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE -

automatically balances your checkbook with each entry; manages checks, charges, deposits, and interest quickly and accurately.

2. CHART OF ACCOUNTSmaximum of user flexibilty with up to 99 accounts plus 9 subcategories may be defined.

3. CHECK SEARCH—mul-

ti-reference; tracks items on every field including tax deductibles.

4. NET WORTH/ INCOME/EXPENSE STATEMENT-

know-exactlywhere-you-stand program generates statements with the touch of a key. 5. DETAIL & SUMMARY

**BUDGET ANALYSIS—an** absolute necessity in financial planning.
6. CHECK WRITER—prints

personalized checks\*\*

7. PAYMENTS/APPOINTMENTS CALENDAR monthly displays of up to 250 bills and 200 appointments.

8. COLOR GRAPH DESIGN PACKAGE—graphs all monthly files.

9. MAILING LIST-maintains all records, sorts by name or zip, allows add/change/delete.
10. FRIENDLY USER MANUAL—complete

with indexing, flow charts and diagrams; the most thorough documentation on the market.

This all adds up to the finest personal financial system available - comprehensive enough for a small business. Less than one hour of data input per month will allow this menudriven package to help you handle your finances with a lot more fun than drudgery.

Plus, ours is the only expandable system; purchase the package in sections and add on as your financial needs grow. Features 1, 2, 3 and 6: \$39.95 diskette, \$36.95 cassette; Features 4 and 5: \$29.95 diskette, \$26.95 cassette; Features 7, 8 and 9: \$29.95 diskette, \$26.95 cassette; or

save \$19.90 or \$15.90 respectively by buying the entire system for \$79.95 diskette, \$74.95 cassette.

Prices subject to change without notice. See your local dealer or order direct. New catalog available.

Add \$3.00 for postage and handling. Credit card orders call toll free:

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

## a division of future house

p.o. box 3470, dept. C, chapel hill, north carolina 27514, 919-967-0861

(ANDX is a mnemonic for 87) loads the accumulator, ANDs it with the X register, and stores the result in location \$AD. It occupies four bytes and takes six cycles to execute. Compare that to the following equivalent routine:

8A TXA ;X into A 25 AD AND \$AD ;AND "X" with \$AD 85 AD STA \$AD ;store result

which requires five bytes and eight cycles to execute. One byte and two cycles are saved by

using the first routine.

Opcode DF is an interesting instruction. Opcode DD compares the accumulator to an X indexed address, and opcode DE decrements the value in an X indexed address by one. Opcode DF first decrements the value in the address given and then compares the result to the accumulator. For example:

A9 A5 LDA #\$A5 ;loop terminator DF 00 16 DCMP \$1600 ;done? DO aa BNE \$.... ;no, do next

(DCMP is a mnemonic for DF) loads the accumulator with #\$A5, decrements the value in \$1600 by one, compares \$1600 to the accumulator, and branches if they are not equal. This could be used to control a loop.

#### **How The New Opcodes Execute**

In the table, I have included ten new instruction types, creating 41 new instructions. The operations performed by the new instructions are combinations of the "original" 6502 instructions. There are some general rules for predicting what one of the new opcodes will do.

First, all of the new instructions execute the two preceding instructions. Opcode DF executes both DD and DE, for example. The two preceding instructions we'll call the "sub-instructions" of the new instructions. So, a5 and a6 are sub-instructions of a7, and aD and aE are aF's sub-instructions.

If the sub-instructions are different types of instructions, the sub-instruction with the greatest opcode will be executed first; otherwise the subinstructions will be executed simultaneously. For instance, since LDA and LDX are both load instructions, LDAX will execute them simultaneously. But, since ASL and ORA are different types of instructions, ASL (opcode 06) will be executed first, followed by ORA (05) when opcode 07 is executed. There is a definite inconsistency in this rule: it implies that the processor examines the current instruction and then decides to execute the sub-instructions either one at a time or simultaneously. The 6502 isn't that sophisticated. The rule, however, is the only one that explains the operations of the new opcodes. The given execution times are based on this rule.

Generally, the same operand is used for both sub-instructions. Consider:

07 19 SLOR \$19

(SLOR is a mnemonic for 07). This ASLs \$19 and then ORAs \$19 with the accumulator. Location \$19 is the operand for both sub-instructions.

Opcodes 97, B7, and BF are special cases of the preceding rule. All three have sub-instructions which use different addressing modes, X indexed and Y indexed. The operands used by the new instructions are the given addresses indexed by the Y register. For instance, B5 is the LDA \$aa,X instruction and B6 is the LDX \$aa,Y instruction. Opcode B7, then, is the LDAX \$aa,Y instruction.

#### **Two Exceptions**

There are two additional opcodes which are exceptions to all of the rules discussed: 9E and 9F. Opcode 9E logically ANDs the X register with the value #\$04, keeping the X register intact. The result is stored in an absolute memory location. For example:

A6 F6 LDX \$F6 9E 40 03 TSTX \$0340 ;is bit 2 set?

(TSTX is a mnemonic for 9E) loads the X register, ANDs it with #\$04 and stores the result in \$0340. The origin of the #\$04 is unknown.

Opcode 9F is similar to 9E: the accumulator is ANDed with #\$04 and the result is stored in an absolute location. So, these instructions:

A9 06 LDA #\$06 9F 00 00 TSTA \$0000

(TSTA is a mnemonic for 9F) AND the accumulator with #\$04 (yielding #\$04) and store the result in \$0000. The accumulator will contain #\$06 when this routine is finished.

The execution times of the new instructions in the table are based on whether the sub-instructions are of the same type or not.

It seems that one of the major shortcomings of the new instructions is their specialization. For example:

4A aa LSR \$aa 45 aa EOR \$aa

is probably not used in too many programs. The SREO (mnemonic) instruction (which replaces the above instructions) is too specialized to be of much use to anybody.

Currently, there are no assemblers which accept the new mnemonics as valid instructions. The opcodes, however, can be POKEd directly into the computer. An interesting, and useful, project would be to write an assembler which could handle the new instructions. It wouldn't be difficult to modify an assembler written in BASIC to recognize these new mnemonics.

# The Light Pen at the Right Price:

#### THE LIGHT PEN

Shown actual size.

This is the right pen -a truly affordable peripheral. As an education aid to young children it is without equal, especially for pre-schoolers without keyboard skills. They simply touch the screen with the pen and a display is altered or new information is entered. Plus as an aid to games, it offers comparable utility to a joystick. Create your own programs with The Light Pen or choose from our software which includes a simple draw routine, checkers and hangman; or backgammon and chess. The Right Pen at the right price maximum utility and minimum cost.

Prices subject to change without notice. See your local dealer or order direct. New catalog available.

Add \$3.00 for postage and handling. Credit card orders call toll free:

## 1-800-334-SOFT

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

## programmer'sinstitute

a division of **future** house p.o. box 3470, dept. C, chapel hill, north carolina 27514, 919-967-0861

## Commodore DOS Wedges: An Overview

Jim Butterfield, Associate Editor

Most Commodore machines have a small program called a "DOS Wedge" which allows convenient use of various disk commands. Recently, copies of this program have been in circulation without information; many users who have it don't know how to use it. Here are the details.

#### **What It Does**

DOS Wedge programs provide for three types of capability:

- the disk's error status may be checked with a simple command;
- a disk directory (or catalog) may be obtained without disturbing a program which has already been loaded;
- a number of "disk commands" may be easily transmitted to the disk.

#### **How To Start The Wedge**

Wedge programs are often self-relocating. If you LOAD the wedge program and say RUN, the program will find a spare place in memory and pack the DOS wedge system there. After this, you may type NEW and the wedge will remain in place: it's been packed into a safe part of memory.

Some wedge programs come in "pieces," or as a set of programs on the disk. The first program, called the "boot," loads in the others as necessary. This is usually the case with the C-64 Wedge, for example.

Commodore 64 and VIC-20 wedge programs often also come with a how-to program, explaining the system and how it works. Many PET/CBM wedge programs print brief instructions on the screen as they self-relocate.

For other systems, you may find it necessary to use the last resort of reading the instructions.

#### First Rules In Using The Wedge

DOS Wedge commands must be typed in as direct commands. You cannot include them as part of a program. This is deliberate: programs will run at full speed without the need to check for the extra wedge commands.

Wedge commands should start in column 1 of the screen. The primary wedge commands are flagged with either of two symbols:

) or @

The "greater than" sign was the original. It looks like a wedge and is partly responsible for giving the wedge program its name. On later Commodore computers, this character needed the shift key; to save finger work, the @ (at sign) character was allowed as an alternative.

A few supplementary commands which use other starting symbols are available. They tend to be less important, since their functions can be performed easily with conventional commands. The most common of these are:

/ - to load a program; and

↑ – to load and run a program.

Thus, a command such as /DOGLEG will cause a program named DOGLEG to be loaded from disk.

#### Pattern Matching

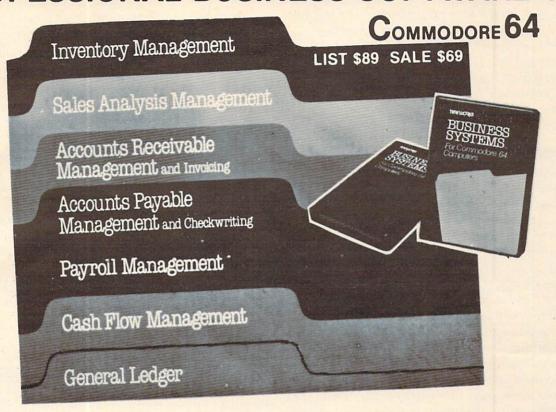
In many cases, a program name does not have to be specified exactly. We can give part of the name and use "pattern matching" to find one or more programs that match the name. The pattern matching characters are:

? - to match any single character; and

\* – to match any stream of characters.

Thus, a command such as /DOG\* will load the

#### PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE SALE!



Executive Quality by "Cadillac of Business Programs"

#### Each Program comes in a beautiful case and includes: Disk

- A Menu-driven program, sophisticated enough to provide complete Management and Product information, yet requires no prior computer or accounting knowledge to operate.
- · A Manual written in easy-tounderstand, people-friendly English, abundantly illustrated to provide further clarity and eliminate quesswork.
- · A unique method of creating your own, unlimited array of reportseasily and quickly. YOU select the information you want, and YOU determine the sequence of the report column headings.
- · Password Protection, to prevent unauthorized access to confidential data
- A program wnich can be used by itself (stand-alone), or can be interfaced, one at a time, with other TIMEWORKS MANAGEMENT INFORMATION programs into a fully integrated accounting system.

#### PLUS: THESE PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS PROGRAMS -

- Script 64 No. 1 Executive Word Processor Disk
- Complete Data Base Tape-Disk
- Electronic Spread Sheet (like Visicalc) Tape-Disk
- List \$99 Sale \$59
- List \$89 Sale \$59
- List \$89 Sale \$59

 LOWEST PRICES
 15 DAY FREE TRIAL
 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY • BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add \$3.00-for postage. Add \$6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and Master-

ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

**BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010** Phone 312/382-5244 to order

first program it comes to whose name starts with the characters DOG. This might include DOGLEG, DOGHOUSE, DOG, and DOGOOD. Similarly, a command such as /D?G will load a three-character name such as DIG, DOG, or DRG.

Pattern matching can be used for many DOS Wedge commands. You must not use it, of course, when you SAVE a program, since the program must have an exact name.

#### **Disk Status**

This is perhaps the most useful (and the briefest) DOS wedge command of all. Simply type the > or @ character, followed by the RETURN key, and you'll get the status of the disk.

Most of the time, the disk will not report an error, but will give you a message like: 00,OK,00,00. If there's an error, or immediately following a SCRATCH command (more on this later), you'll get a different message. Following a SCRATCH, you'll be told how many files have been removed from disk. If the disk is signalling an error condition, you'll be told what the error is.

Most of the time, the error will be an obvious one, and you'll spot the difficulty right away. You might have attempted to write to a protected disk, or one that is full. You might have tried to create a new file giving a name that already exists. You might be trying to read or load a file that isn't there. You won't need to translate the number if the disk reports 62, FILE NOT FOUND, 00, 00. Sometimes, however, the disk error number can give useful information; look it up in the manual.

4.0 Equivalent: Users with a 4.0 BASIC system can type PRINT DS\$ and receive the equivalent information.

Non-wedge Equivalent: If you don't have a wedge, you'd need to write a program to open secondary address 15 and INPUT from that channel. (INPUT works only from within a program.) Get a wedge.

#### Directory Or Catalog

You may obtain a catalog from disk, without disturbing a program already loaded, by typing >\$ or @\$. If you have a dual disk (two drives ganged together in a single housing), you may specify the drive by adding a number, yielding commands such as >\$0 or @\$1. Many experienced users suggest that you'll do well to specify drive 0 for single disks: the zero in @\$0 won't hurt and might help.

You may take a "specific" catalog by using a filename with pattern matching. For example, >\$0:D\* will give only programs whose names start Scratch with the letter D. @\$0:??? will report programs with exactly three characters in their names.

4.0 Equivalent: The command CATALOG or DIRECTORY will produce a directory. There's no simple way to get a pattern match with this.

Non-wedge Equivalent: You'll need to get a directory using a LOAD "\$0",8 command. This destroys the program you have in place. (Get a wedge.)

#### Other Disk Commands

By following the > or @ sign with command characters, you may send a number of special commands to the disk. We'll list them below.

4.0 Equivalent: Specific commands are often available, such as SCRATCH, COLLECT, or HEADER. We'll deal with them individually below.

Non-wedge Equivalent: You must do this by opening secondary address 15, and then sending the command as part of a PRINT# sequence. For example, >10 could be matched with OPEN 15,8,15:PRINT#15,"I0". This is no hardship since it can be done with direct commands. The wedge is slightly more convenient.

#### Initialize

The command >10 or @11 causes the disk electronics to "shake hands" with the appropriate disk drive for a smoother transfer of data. It shouldn't be needed, but can be most useful if you start encountering DRIVE NOT READY errors. On single disks, @I0 is recommended.

4.0 Equivalent: None. You'd have to use the secondary address 15 equivalent.

#### Header (Or New)

Watch this one: It's powerful, and will wipe the previous contents of a disk. @N0:DISKNAME,JB will format the drive over all its tracks, using the ID of "JB", and will prepare an empty directory with the title "DISKNAME". This job will take a few minutes.

@N0:ANOTHER will not format the disk. Instead, it will just wipe the directory and put the new title in place, in this case "ANOTHER". It only takes a couple of seconds to do this, but all your disk information will immediately disappear. The disk must have previously been formatted before this version of the command can be used.

You cannot use a disk until it has been formatted. Be very careful that all your working disks have different IDs (the two letter identifiers); this will give your disk-stored programs and files important protection against harm.

4.0 Equivalent: HEADER. The 4.0 system asks ARE YOU SURE? before it dives in and wipes the data from the disk.

Removes one or more files from a disk and frees the directory and disk space. A command of @S0: TURNPIKE removes the file called TURNPIKE, if there is one by that name on the disk.



#### **FACTS**

- It has been estimated that 60% of all drive downtime is directly related to poorly maintained drives.
- Drives should be cleaned each week regardless of use.
- Drives are sensitive to smoke, dust and all micro particles.
- Systematic operator performed maintenance is the best way of ensuring error free use of your computer system.

The Cheetah disk drive cleaner can be used with single or double sided 51/2" disk drives. The Cheetah is an easy to use fast method of maintaining efficient floppy diskette drive operation.

The Cheetah cleaner comes with 2 disks and is packed in a protective plastic folder to prevent contamination. List \$29.95 / Sale \$19.95

Features	Cheetah	3M	Discwasher	Verbatim
Cleanings Per Kit	40 +	25	30	2 original - 10 refill
Price	\$19.95	\$34.95	\$24.95	\$12.95
Abrasivity	None	Minimum	High	Moderate
Programming Required	No	No	Yes	No

Add \$3.00 for postage. Add \$6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and MasterENTERPRIZES (WELOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

**BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010** 

Phone 312/382-5244 to order

You may use pattern matching, but watch it! A command of >S0:C\* will remove all files which start with the letter C. A command of @S0:\* will remove all files, giving the same effect as New, but slower.

4.0 Equivalent: SCRATCH.

#### Verify (Validate, Collect)

A widely misunderstood command. This causes the disk unit to try to rebuild its map of free blocks, removing incomplete files as it does so. It does not report errors; it just reconstructs the Block Availability Map (BAM), using information from the directory.

If you have somehow created an incomplete file, it will appear in the directory with an asterisk beside the file type (e.g., \*SEQ). You should immediately remove it with @V0 in order to avoid complications. (Do not, repeat do not, try to scratch such a file.) You'll probably need to wait awhile: rebuilding the BAM often takes time.

4.0 Equivalent: COLLECT.

#### Rename (Name)

Lets you change the name of a file. To change WATER to ICE, you type @R0:ICE = 0:WATER. Think of the syntax as similar to BASIC: the value to the left of the equals sign indicates what has been changed.

4.0 Equivalent: RENAME ... TO ...

#### Copy

Lets you make a new copy of a program on disk. Most useful on dual disk units, but you can make an extra copy even when you have a single disk. A command such as C0:DOG = 0:CAT will make an extra copy of file CAT, naming the new copy DOG.

A lesser-known feature of the Copy command is that it allows two or more files to be put together (or "concatenated") into a single file. This can be done with a command such as @C0:FRACAS = 0:DOG,0:CAT which puts files DOG and CAT together into a single new file called FRACAS. This feature is most useful for data files, by the way; you can stick programs together, but the result won't be very useful.

4.0 Equivalent: COPY ... TO ...; or CONCAT ... TO ...

#### Duplicate (Backup)

Only for dual drives. Allows a disk to be copied, block for block, from one drive to the other. Dangerous! Be sure you specify the correct direction, or you're in big trouble. So @D1 = 0 will make an exact copy of the information on drive 0 placing it onto drive 1. If you intended to go the other way, it's too late.

4.0 Equivalent: BACKUP D0 to D1. The system does not ask ARE YOU SURE? It just goes ahead.

#### Other Commands

There are other commands that may be sent down the command channel, but I don't recommend their use with a wedge. In fact, I recommend careful study of the manual or sample programs before using them in any form.

There are several DOS wedges; it's impossible to cover details on each of them. But they have

similar patterns.

Learning to use the DOS wedge effectively is almost the same as learning to use the disk effectively. More correctly, it's learning how to use the disk - easily and effectively.



#### VIC-20 / CBM 64

*The Accountant(G/L, B/S, P&L)	\$29.95
*Accounts Receivable/Payable	\$21.95
*Tapeworm	\$12.95
(Keep track of your records and tapes)	
Sigma Stat(A sophisticated stat prog. for VIC + 8k)	\$19.95
Snakman(Just like your favorite arcade game VIC only)	\$15.95
*Available for VIC & CRM 64	

#### EMBASSY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 88, Little Neck, N.Y. 11363

Check or money order. No COD's. N.Y. Residents add 8.25% sales tax. Add. \$1.50 for postage and handling. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED — PROGRAMMERS WANTED

#### VIC20 /COM 64/ ATARI 400/800 SOFTWARE RENTAL CLUB

- RENT SOFTWARE for up to a month for 10% of the list price (20% for cassettes) with option to purchase
- Membership \$25/year with \$10 Renewal fee
- VISA/MC accepted



VIDEO HOME LIBRARY RT. 3 BOX 309A52 CLINTON, TN 37716 (615)457-5068, 482-3893

## SJB DISTRIBUTORS. THE MOST COMPETITIVE PRICES ON COMMODORE.

Commodor	e
NEW COMMODORE PRODUC	TS
The Executive 64	Call
CBM C128-80	795
CBM BX700	2990
B Series Software	Call
CBM 1520 Plotter	169
CBM 1526 Printer	349
SOFTWARE FOR CBM 64	E
BUSINESS	
Word Processing (WordPro 3+)	\$ 69
Quick Brown Fox	56
Writers Assistant	99
Spell Master	75
Calc Result	125
Busicalc II	95
Spread Sheet Assistant	99
Data Manager	70
M File (merge with WordPro)	89
Info Mast	139
64 Mailing List	28
The Manager	50
Home Accountant (continental)	75
Finance Assistant	45
Agricultural Management	80 Call
General Ledger, A/R, A/P, P/R, Inv	Call
RECREATION	ouli
Assembler Package (cassette or disk,	
compiled, includes editor, loader,	
disassembler)	39
Sprite Master (access)	30
Neutral Zone (access)	35
Space Belt	19
Pet Emulator	30
Coco II (build your own games)	40
Vic Tree (programmers utilities)	75
Micro-Term (save to printer,disk)	39
Hesmon	35
Synthesound	45
Gothmogs Lair	30
Road Toad	15
Commodore Games	Call
INTERFACES & ACCESSOR	
80 Column Expander	\$159
VIC 1600 Modem	95
VIC 1650 (auto answer, auto dial)	150
VIC 1525 Graphic Printer	225
VIC 1530 Datasette Recorder	65
VIC 1541 Disk Drive	249
VIC Switch (connect 8 64's or Vics	140
to printer, dd)	149
IEEE-IEEE cable (2m)	49
IEEE-IEEE CUDIE (ZIII)	49

Parallel Interface (Epson, Okidata,	
IDS, NEC)	70
Programmers Reference Guide	18
Verbatim Diskettes (10 per box)	26
Hes Modem	75
ADA 1450	149
ADA 1800 (new)	129
Numeric Keypad	65
VIC PRODUCTS & ACCESSOR	
8K RAM Memory Expansion Cartridge 16K RAM	70
24K RAM	105
VIC 3 Slot Expander	27
VIC 6 Slot Expander	70
Cassette Interface	30
Gorf (64 also)	30
Omega Race	30
Arcade Joystick - Heavy duty w/2 firing	
buttons! Great for the VIC or 64	25
Auto Clock	125
MONITORS - GREAT	
RESOLUTION (64 OR VIC	
CBM 1701 Color Monitor	
Amdek Color Plus	299
Panasonic TR-120 (w/speaker)	155
Panasonic CT-160	279
BMC (green screen)	95
Transtar 20 (high resolution	100
green phosphor)	129
	15
Video/Audio Cable	15
PRINTERS - LETTER QUALI	TY
CBM 6400, 40 cps	<b>TY</b> 1450
PRINTERS - LETTER QUALI CBM 6400, 40 cps	TY 1450 949
PRINTERS - LETTER QUALI  CBM 6400, 40 cps	<b>TY</b> 1450
PRINTERS - LETTER QUALI  CBM 6400, 40 cps	TY 1450 949
PRINTERS - LETTER QUALI  CBM 6400, 40 cps	1450 949 1395
PRINTERS - LETTER QUALI  CBM 6400, 40 cps	1450 949 1395 769
PRINTERS - LETTER QUALI  CBM 6400, 40 cps	7450 949 1395 769 1600 2350
PRINTERS - LETTER QUALI  CBM 6400, 40 cps	7450 949 1395 769 1600 2350
PRINTERS - LETTER QUALI  CBM 6400, 40 cps	769 1600 2350 545 395
PRINTERS - LETTER QUALI  CBM 6400, 40 cps	769 1600 2350 545 395 549
PRINTERS - LETTER QUALI  CBM 6400, 40 cps	769 1600 2350 545 395 549 Call
PRINTERS - LETTER QUALI  CBM 6400, 40 cps	769 1600 2350 545 395 549
PRINTERS - LETTER QUALI  CBM 6400, 40 cps	769 1600 2350 545 395 549 Call 859
PRINTERS - LETTER QUALI  CBM 6400, 40 cps	769 1600 2350 545 395 549 Call 859
PRINTERS - LETTER QUALI  CBM 6400, 40 cps	7450 949 1395 769 1600 2350 545 395 549 Call 859
PRINTERS - LETTER QUALI  CBM 6400, 40 cps	7450 949 1395 769 1600 2350 545 395 549 Call 859 429 559
PRINTERS - LETTER QUALI  CBM 6400, 40 cps	74 1450 949 1395 769 1600 2350 545 395 549 Call 859 429 429 559 329
PRINTERS - LETTER QUALI  CBM 6400, 40 cps	749 1450 949 1395 769 1600 2350 545 395 549 Call 859 429 429 559 329 499
PRINTERS - LETTER QUALI  CBM 6400, 40 cps	749 1450 949 1395 769 1600 2350 545 395 549 Call 859 429 559 329 499 575
PRINTERS - LETTER QUALI  CBM 6400, 40 cps	749 1450 949 1395 769 1600 2350 545 395 549 Call 859 429 559 329 499 575
PRINTERS - LETTER QUALI  CBM 6400, 40 cps	74 1450 949 1395 769 1600 2350 545 395 549 Call 859 429 559 329 499 575
PRINTERS - LETTER QUALI  CBM 6400, 40 cps	74 1450 949 1395 769 1600 2350 545 395 549 Coll 859 429 429 559 329 499 575
PRINTERS - LETTER QUALI  CBM 6400, 40 cps	74 1450 949 1395 769 1600 2350 545 395 549 Coll 859 429 429 559 329 499 575

AND THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON OF
CBM Memory Expansion, 64K 259
CBM 8050, 1 mg. Dual Drive 995
CBM 8250, 2 mg. Dual Drive 1295
CBM D9060, 5 mg. Hard Disk 1995
CBM D9090, 7.5 mg. Hard Disk 2250
CBM 2031, 170K Single Drive (New) 395
DC Hayes Smart Modem 220
BUSINESS SOFTWARE-8032
WordPro 4+ or 5+\$ 309
InfoPro
Administrator 489
VisiCalc (expanded) 199
BPI A/R, G/L, Job Cost, Inventory,
Payroll ea.325
MasterCard, Visa,
Money Order, Bank Check
COD (add \$5) accepted.
Add 3% surcharge for credit cards.
In stock items shipped within 48 hours.
F.O.B. Dallas, Texas
All products shipped with manufacturer's warranty.
Prices are subject to change without notice.

#### TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-527-4893 800-442-1048

(Within Texas)
Business Hours
Mon.- Fri. 8 to 6, Sat. 10-2

Write for free catalog.

#### **GAME OF THE MONTH**

Adventu-Writer (make your	
own adventure games) Join the	
Adventu-Writer Club \$	49

#### PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

INTERPOD (intelligent IEEE RS232, serial interface for VIC or C64) . . . . . . . . . \$ 179



#### SJB DISTRIBUTORS INC.

10520 Plano Road, Suite 206 Dallas, Texas 75238 (214) 343-1328

## **Protector For VIC-20**

George Trepal and Doug Smoak

Disabling certain commands on the VIC can be a very useful way to protect your programs. This article demonstrates how to disable the SAVE, RESTORE, STOP, and LIST commands with a few simple POKEs. There are some techniques here for the 64, too.

Sometimes it's nice to have a VIC that isn't fully functional. Maybe you're a teacher and you don't want your program listed by students. Or perhaps you've written a game you don't want someone to save. Let's look at a few ways to block your VIC's SAVE, RESTORE, STOP, and LIST.

Obviously, it's nice to have a program that can't be SAVEd (that is, copied). When you SAVE a program, the VIC goes to a *table* (a list of memory addresses in RAM) to get the address of the SAVE routine. Once it has the address, it jumps to the routine and puts the program on tape. Guess what happens if it gets the wrong address.

If you POKE the two values under the protection method for SAVE, the address now points to the LOAD routine. When you tell the VIC to SAVE, it tries to LOAD instead. It would have been just as easy to give the address of the NEW or LIST routine or anything else. In fact, as long as the value of 818 is not 113, or the value of 819 is not 246, the machine will not SAVE. You can try any numbers you want and see what happens. To reactivate the SAVE routine, POKE in the normal values in the table. Or you can press the RUN/STOP and RESTORE keys at the same time, and that will reassign the correct addresses.

Now let's get the RESTORE key out of action so that it can't correct the wrong address. Check the table and use the two POKEs. Notice that the table doesn't give the normal values for the RESTORE key. The normal values are obtained by PEEKing the table values used before POKEing in your values. With the RESTORE, POKEing in the normal values after the new values are in will not reactivate the RESTORE key.

The STOP key is easy to do away with. If you're using the VIC for a demonstration, it's

nice to have it unstoppable.

LISTing is a bit more complicated to disable. One way to do it is to embed a control character that will cause the listed characters to be the same color as the screen. For example, white letters on a white screen result in a blank screen. The table gives the method. Put a REM line in the program and follow the instructions. Everything after the REM "will be invisible.

The super POKE is POKE 808,100. STOP, RESTORE, and LIST are now all dead. LIST isn't fully dead, but it might as well be since it prints only nonsense.

Before you use any of these commands, make sure that your program is running the way you want it to. Now add the lines that you want from the table. Usually, adding them as the first line of the program is best. Do *not* RUN the program yet, however. Double-check to make sure all the numbers are right, and SAVE the program. The table POKEs won't take effect until the program is RUN. The program is now safe on tape. When it is LOADed and RUN, the POKEs will take effect.

Function	Protection Method	Normal Values
STOP,	(VIC) POKE 808,100	(VIC) POKE 808,112
RESTORE, and LIST	(64) POKE 808,225	(64) POKE 808,237
STOP	(VIC) POKE 808,127	(VIC) POKE 808,112
	(64) POKE 788,52	(64) POKE 788,49
RESTORE	POKE 792,90	
	POKE 793,203	
SAVE	POKE 818,73	POKE 818,113
	POKE 819,245	POKE 819,246
LIST	The second secon	
(VIC or 64)	1. REM ""	
THE WORK CO.	2. press CONTROL and	
	3. move cursor to secon	
	4. press SHIFT and INS	ST DEL
	5. press SHIFT and M	
	6. press SHIFT and INS	
	7. press CONTROL and 8. press RETURN	a screen color

## USR Sort

Walter D. Thompson, Jr.

One way to create your own operands (commands) is to write subroutines that can be called from a BASIC program. You can, for example, use the Atari's USR function to create a routine with the speed of machine language. The time-saving routine can be especially important in sorting programs.

How many times have you created a simple file to which you have made several additions? Later, you discover that you want to list the records in the file in some order other than the sequentially entered order. Or perhaps you would even like to rewrite the file in a new order.

A sort utility in DOS could very well handle all possible demands. However, a simple array sort can handle many smaller applications by reading the fields or records into an array in memory and sorting the array. The only limitation is available memory.

#### **The Sort Routine**

A sorting routine is a method by which related elements are compared and ranked. In the Atari, this ranking is accomplished by comparing the ATASCII values. Thus, if we had an array with 26 elements, each one byte long, we could load the array with each letter of the alphabet, and after sorting the array, we would have the letters in order from A to Z.

The sort routine that we want would need to compare a string of letters to another string, perhaps of unequal length. The sort order is left justified so that an element beginning with a D would come before an element starting with an N. However, we also want DUSTY to come after DUST and before DUTY.

Our sort routine must compare each element byte to the corresponding byte of the elements before and after.

Some languages have built-in operands which accomplish this in some manner. For example, IBM BASIC operands AIDX and DIDX return a second array which has sorted pointers to the first array.

#### **Atari Restrictions And Solutions**

When Atari BASIC was written, several operands were omitted simply because there was not sufficient internal memory for all of the special operands available. However, BASIC does allow the user to build assembler subroutines, which can be called from the BASIC program. The utility of the Atari is greatly enhanced by the user's ability to write many special applications. These applications can then use the far greater speed of machine language.

Speed is particularly important in sort functions. Anyone who has written a BASIC program to do a bubble sort on a string array, and has then waited for many minutes for strings of moderate length to process, can attest to the importance of speed in a sort. A string of file-size proportions could very well take hours. This is because a sort, of any type, requires many repetitive compares to accomplish its final result. These are time-consuming operations in BASIC, but they are extremely fast with machine language.

#### **Locating The Sort**

So it seems that we must simply load a machine language sort module and call it from a BASIC program. But first we must consider where to locate the machine language module. It could be in the same place for any program which would load and access it, yet it must not interfere with the operating system or with our BASIC program which has called it. We would not accomplish very much if the sort module were located in the very middle of the array to be sorted.

The first sort utility I wrote worked extremely well and fit entirely into page six. So what more could I want from a sort that handled a large (32,000) element array and executed in mere seconds?

The answer is *safety*. Upon closer examination, I realized that a simple error in programming could result in the programmer sorting all of his or her program and memory above the array. This could include the display list, screen memory, and even BASIC itself. The routine needed a method of validating the total length of the sort array. We could have in memory an array of 100 elements of 127 bytes each, but through error, pass a value of 1000 elements to the sort routine. And the sort routine would, of course, attempt to sort 124K of memory, being forced to stop only when it attempted to sort ROM.

After developing and adding an error-check to make the program safe, I discovered that my original memory location was no longer able to hold the improved version. After some more juggling, I decided the solution was to make the object code relocatable. This means that the program permitted no jumps to a specified address; it allowed only relative branches.

Although the sort routine is relocatable, it does make use of a number of page zero and page six memory locations when executed. During the course of a sort, the program will alter the contents of locations \$CB-\$D1 and \$6F8-\$6FF.

#### **Building The Array**

We want to sort a group of unequal fields in a string array of as yet unspecified size. We must work with elements of a specified length, padding with blanks to the right for alphanumeric fields and zeros to the left for numeric fields. For example, a name field to be sorted may have a maximum length of 25 characters. There are 100 names or elements to be sorted. And so:

LET MLENGTH = 25 LET ELEMENTS = 100 LET X = MLENGTH\*ELEMENTS DIM SARRAY\$(X)

In order to load the array so that the sort routine has equivalent elements to compare, we assign each field the maximum length using the following technique:

DIM FIELD\$(MLENGTH)

FOR I = 1 TO MLENGTH:LET FIELD\$(I) = "":

NEXT I

LET L = LEN(NAME\$)

LET FIELD\$(1,L) = NAME\$

LET P = ELEMENT\*MLENGTH

LET SARRAY\$(P,P+MLENGTH-1) = FIELD\$

If numeric fields are to be loaded into a string array for sorting, the following technique will build equal length elements with leading zeros:

DIM FIELD\$(MLENGTH),TEST\$(MLENGTH)
FOR I = 1 TO MLENGTH:LET FIELD\$(I) = "0":
NEXT I
LET TEST\$ = STR\$(ZIPCODE)
LET L = LEN(TEST\$)
LET FIELD\$(MLENGTH + 1 - L, MLENGTH) =
TEST\$

We have now built an array for sorting, retaining the number of elements and the length of each element.

#### The USR Call

Upon calling the sort routine, we specify the number of elements to be sorted, the length of each element, the sort order, and the relative variable number of our array.

We call the sort routine by executing the following USR call:

LET EFLAG = USR(STARTADDR, ELEMENTS, MLENGTH, ORDER, RELVARNUM)

As long as the program does not change graphics modes, at least prior to all sorting, a very handy place to locate the sort routine object code is just below RAMTOP. The STARTADDR = PEEK(741) + 256\*PEEK(742) -339. Or in BASIC A + STARTADDR = DPEEK(741) - 339. ELE-MENTS should be the actual number of elements loaded into the array. The additional routine which validates the length of the array is based on the LEN value of the variable, not its DIMed length. This helps to prevent garbage from being mixed in accidentally with good data. In our case, MLENGTH is 25, although the range of values for length is from 1 to 255 bytes. ORDER determines whether we will sort the array elements in ascending or descending order; 1 represents ascending order, and 255 indicates descending order. RELVARNUM, or the relative variable number, is the relative appearance of our string array in the BASIC program. Looking back to our first example, we see that MLENGTH was the first variable in our example, ELEMENTS was second, X third, and SARRAY\$ fourth. The first variable has a relative number of zero, so REL-VARNUM = 4 - 1 or RELVARNUM = 3.

When a USR routine is called, a value may be returned to the BASIC program. This value is used to return error conditions. Those error conditions are represented by values of EFLAG, which are described as follows:

#### A Value of **Indicates** 0 An error-free sort 1 ELEMENTS\*MLENGTH > ARRAY LENGTH 2 Sort ORDER ↔ 1 or 255 3 MLENGTH = 0 or > 255 ELEMENTS = 0 5 Variable not a DIMed string array or relative variable number exceeds 31 6 Invalid number of parameters passed

#### The Sort Utility

Our sort utility works by comparisons made in a loop, from the most significant byte to the least significant byte. Comparisons are made until two compared bytes are found out of order or until the element is fully tested. The order of comparison reduces the number of passes through the loop to a minimum.

To further increase efficiency, only one pass is made through the array. When one element is exchanged with a lower one, it is tested against the next lower element, until it is no longer exchanged or until it is placed at the bottom of the array. After placing that element, the routine returns to the element's original position and moves to the next element. In this way, each element is ranked among all previously sorted elements.

Of course this is not a DOS utility sort, and it is limited by available memory. However, the USR function allows us to use machine language speeds in our routine. And with a little programming and thought, most files can be sorted on any field by placing the sort field first in the element string, followed by the entire record.

For convenience, the machine language sort routine is provided as a BASIC loader program. For anyone who would prefer a copy on diskette or tape, please send a self-addressed, stamped mailer, a blank tape or diskette, and \$3 to:

Walter D. Thompson, Jr. P.O. Box 6602 Greensboro, NC 27405

All diskettes will be written in DOS 2.0 format. In addition, all copies of the BASIC program listed here will be accompanied by an Assembler version and the original version of the object code which fits in page six.

#### **USR Sort**

- 290 PRINT "(CLEAR)": PRINT "ARRAY SOR T PROGRAM": PRINT 300 TRAP 300: PRINT "INPUT # OF ELEME NTS TO SORT"; : INPUT ELEMENTS 310 TRAP 310: PRINT "INPUT MAXIMUM EL EMENT LENGTH";: INPUT LENGTH 320 TRAP 320: PRINT "INPUT SORT ORDER - ENTER 1 OR 255";: INPUT ORDER 330 PRINT :PRINT "INITIALIZING..." 340 DIM ARRAY\$ (LENGTH\*ELEMENTS), ELEM ENT\$ (LENGTH), BLANK\$ (LENGTH), WORK \$ (LENGTH): GOSUB 700 350 PRINT "{CLEAR}":REM \*\*\*\*
- SCREEN 360 PRINT "ARRAY SORT ENTRY": PRINT VNUM=3:REM \*\*\*\* ARRAY\$ IS THE 4 TH VARIABLE TO APPEAR IN PROGRAM 38Ø FOR X=1 TO LENGTH: BLANK\$(X)=" ": NEXT X 39Ø FOR I=Ø TO ELEMENTS-1 400 WORK\$=BLANK\$
- 410 TRAP 410: PRINT "INPUT UP TO "; LE NGTH; " CHARACTERS": INPUT ELEMENT

- 420 L=LEN(ELEMENT\$): IF L=Ø THEN 450 43Ø S=LENGTH\*I+1:E=LENGTH\*(I+1):WORK \$(1,L)=ELEMENT\$: ARRAY\$(S,E)=WORK \$: NEXT I
- 44Ø I=ELEMENTS: REM \*\*\* ESTABLISH I IF ALL ELEMENTS FILLED
- 45Ø EFLAG=USR(START, I, LENGTH, ORDER, V
- 460 ON EFLAG GOTO 470,480,490,500,51 Ø,520:GOTO 530
- 47Ø PRINT "\*\*ERROR S/"; EFLAG; " ARR AY LENGTH EXCEEDED": STOP
- PRINT "\*\*ERROR S/"; EFLAG; " INV ALID SORT ORDER": STOP
- 49Ø PRINT "\*\*ERROR S/"; EFLAG; " - ELE MENT LENGTH INVALID": STOP
- 500 PRINT "\*\*ERROR S/"; EFLAG; " ELE MENT COUNT = Ø":STOP
- 51Ø PRINT "\*\*ERROR S/"; EFLAG; " INV ALID VARIABLE TYPE":STOP
- 52Ø PRINT "\*\*ERROR S/"; EFLAG; " INV ALID # PARAMETERS": STOP
- 53Ø FOR J=Ø TO I-1
- 54Ø S=LENGTH\*J+1:E=LENGTH\*(J+1):PRIN T ARRAY\$ (S, E) : NEXT J
- 55Ø STOP
- LOCATE OBJECT BELOW OS M 700 REM \*\* EMTOP
- 71Ø START=PEEK(741)+256\*PEEK(742)-33
- 72Ø TRAP 725:FOR I=Ø TO 338:READ A:P OKE (START+I), A: NEXT I
- 73Ø RETURN
- 740 PRINT "ERROR DURING OBJECT LOAD" :STOP
- 75Ø DATA 169, Ø, 133, 212, 133, 213,
- 104, 168 760 DATA 240, 109, 201, 4, 240, 7, 1
- 77Ø DATA 136, 2Ø8, 251, 24Ø, 98, 1Ø4 141, 251
- 78Ø DATA 6, 133, 207, 104, 141, 250, 6, 133
- 790 DATA 206, 104, 240, 4, 169, 1, 1 33, 213 800 DATA 104, 133, 205, 133, 203, 10
- 4, 240, 4 81Ø DATA 169, 2, 133, 213, 104, 133,
- 204, 104 820 DATA 240, 4, 169, 4, 133, 213, 1
- 04, 10 83Ø DATA 176, 55, 10, 176, 52, 10, 1
- 76, 49 840 DATA 168, 165, 213, 240, 8, 201,
- 2, 48 85Ø DATA 44, 24Ø, 44, 16, 36, 177, 1
- 34, 201 860 DATA 129, 208, 30, 165, 140, 200
- 200, 24 87Ø DATA 113, 134, 141, 252, 6, 141,
- 254, 6 88Ø DATA 165, 141, 105, 0, 200, 113,
- 134, 141 89Ø DATA 253, 6, 141, 255, 6, 208, 1 7, 230
- 900 DATA 212, 230, 212, 230, 212, 23 0, 212, 230
- 91Ø DATA 212, 23Ø, 212, 169, Ø, 133, 213, 96
- 920 DATA 200, 200, 169, 0, 24, 141, 249, 6
- 93Ø DATA 141, 248, 6, 162, 8, 102, 2 Ø3, 144

940 DATA 26, 24, 173, 248, 6, 101, 2 06, 141 950 DATA 248, 6, 173, 249, 6, 101, 2 Ø7, 141 960 DATA 249, 6, 176, 213, 165, 205, 229 970 DATA 203, 144, 206, 6, 206, 38, 207, 202 980 DATA 208, 219, 177, 134, 205, 24 9, 6, 48 990 DATA 192, 208, 8, 136, 177, 134, 205, 248 1000 DATA 6, 48, 182, 165, 205, 240, 174, 165 1010 DATA 204, 201, 1, 240, 4, 201, 255, 208 1020 DATA 166, 173, 250, 6, 13, 251, 6, 240 1030 DATA 154, 173, 254, 6, 133, 208 , 24, 101 1040 DATA 205, 141, 254, 6, 173, 6, 133 1050 DATA 209, 105, 0, 141, 255, 6, 206, 250 1060 DATA 6, 208, 6, 206, 251, 6, 16 1070 DATA 96, 160, 0, 24, 165, 208, 101, 205 1080 DATA 133, 206, 165, 209, 105, 0 133, 207 1090 DATA 177, 206, 209, 208, 240, 8 8, 104 1100 DATA 69, 204, 48, 9, 16, 195, 00, 196 1110 DATA 205, 240, 190, 208, 235, 1 60, Ø, 177 1120 DATA 206, 170, 177, 208, 145, Ø6, 138, 145 1130 DATA 208, 200, 196, 205, 208, 2 41, 165, 208 1140 DATA 56, 229, 205, 176, 2, 198, 209, 133 1150 DATA 208, 165, 209, 205, 253, 6 48, 153 1160 DATA 208, 183, 165, 208, 205, 2 52, 6, 16





Now, you can create high-resolution pictures on-screen with your joystick as a "pen." Design critters, objects, pie-charts — whatever your imagination wishes! SAVE your creations to tape or disk, and PRINT

SAVE your creations to tape or disk, and PRINT them on a VIC printer. Educational and fun!

Draw narrow or wide lines, curvy or straight; set points; add captions; create background patterns; change picture, background, and border colors; reverse colors for a negative; even connect dots with straight lines automatically! **You control every dot on the screen.** 

A large "Picture Library" is included to get you started, plus a 20-page instruction manual. Joystick required. VIC printer and dlsk drive optional. **Now on dlsk or cassette!** 



0

For the Commodore 64:

'64 Panorama . . . . \$29.95

For the VIC-20:

VIC-PICS ..... \$29.95

(Full features need 8K mem exp; reduced version included for unexpanded VIC.)

"FLY" from Picture Library Available for other printers—Call!

## PRINT (the unprintable) . . . with Smart ASCII Plus-\$59.95

Now, print the unprintable Commodore graphics on your dot-addressable parallel printer\* with Smart ASCII Plus. This powerful, low-cost software interface converts your user port into a fast, intelligent port for "Centronics" protocol printers, and we even supply the cable!

Six flexible print modes: GRAPHICS, TRANSLATE, DaisyTRANSLATE, CBM ASCII, True ASCII, PIPELINE. GRAPHICS mode creates actual VIC/64 keyboard graphics. TRANSLATE converts normally unprintable control-codes into text: (CLR), (RVS), (BLU), etc., with an extended mode for Daisywheel printers. Convenient set-up menu and simplified operation. Compatible with most application programs: WordPro 3+, EasyScript, Ouick Brown Fox (for the VIC), Writer's Assistant, etc.

Complete with connecting cable for printer and instruction manual. On cassette. Copy to your disk for quick loading. (Upgrades available for original Smart ASCII owners.)

\*Requires dot-addressable printer such as: Epson FX-80 or MX-80/100 with Graftrax; Okidata Microline 84; C. Itoh Prowriter 1 & 2; Star Micronics Gemini-10 or 15. Other printers—Call!

(816) 333-7200

Send for a free brochure.

MAIL ORDER: Add \$1.50 shipping and handling (\$3.50 for C.O.D.); VISAMestercard accepted (cardif and exp. date). MO residents add 5.525% sales tax. Foreign orders payable U.S.\$, U.S. Bank ONLY; add \$5 shpfindig.

311 WEST 72nd ST. . KANSAS CITY . MO . 64114

117Ø DATA 176, 48, 142

## Working With SID

Jerry M. Jaco

In this unique approach to the Commodore 64's SID chip, the author discusses the SID chip's anatomy and capabilities in the context of its essential similarity to the design of music synthesizers.

If you've decided you want to make music on your Commodore 64, and you've read all the literature on the subject and still don't know where to begin, perhaps a look at how an analog synthesizer is used in an electronic music studio will clarify many aspects of the 64's amazing sound capabilities. Once we have covered the physical aspects of a synthesizer, we can begin to understand some of the techniques used to create sounds artificially.

Electronic music studios usually include at least one analog synthesizer. Most synthesizers have a modular design which allows the synthesizer to be built and expanded according to the dictates of budget, space, and ability. Each module on the synthesizer has a different function, and the builder-user is free to duplicate or omit these functions in any way he sees fit.

Each module on the synthesizer is independent of all the others. The only way to connect them is either by a panel of fancy selector switches or via the more common *patch cords*. Patch cords are simply pieces of electrical cable of varying lengths which have standard plugs attached on each end. Plugging one end of a patch cord into the output socket of one module and the other end of the patch cord into the input socket of another module creates an electrical pathway called a *patch*.

If a patch leads from a Source module, such as an oscillator, to an Output module, such as a mixer, the resulting sound will be audible to the outside world. (See Figure 1.) The term *signal* is used to describe the electrical current being passed from one module to another. A *source signal* is one that will eventually be heard as a real sound. A *control signal* is a varying voltage used to electronically control another module. It does not contain sound information per se.

#### A "Patch" For The SID Chip

In Figure 1, there is only one source signal being processed by the mixer. A mixer can handle up to three source signals on our hypothetical system, which it combines into one composite signal that gets sent on to the speakers, and to your ears. (See Figure 2.) On the 64, Program 1 accomplishes exactly what the analog synthesizer does in Figure 2.

#### Program 1: Three Voices - Or A Chord

- 10 FORI=0TO24:POKE54272+I,0:NEXT
- 20 POKE54272,37:POKE54273,17:REM OSC1
- 30 POKE54279,229:POKE54280,22:REM OSC2
- 40 POKE54286,214:POKE54287,28:REM OSC3
- 50 POKE54276,17:POKE54283,17:POKE54290,17 : REM TRIANGLE WAVE FOR ALL OSC'S
- 60 POKE54278,245:POKE54285,245:POKE54292, 245:REM SUS/REL VALUES FOR ALL OSC'S
- 70 POKE54296, 15: REM MASTER VOLUME ON
- 75 FORT=1T0500:NEXT:REM CHORD DURATION
- 80 POKE54276,16:POKE54283,16:POKE54290,16
- 90 FORT=1TO250:NEXT:REM RELEASE DURATION
- 95 POKE54296, Ø: REM TURN OFF VOLUME: rem 29

This is a very basic "patch" for the Sound Interface Device (SID) chip on the 64. Lines 20, 30, and 40 set the frequencies of the three oscillators. Line 20 POKEs the values for middle C into Voice 1. Line 30 POKEs the values for F into Voice 2, and line 40 POKEs the values for A into Voice 3. This gives us a "chord," which is simply three notes (voices) sounding simultaneously. Line 50 selects a triangle wave output for all three voices. Line 70 is the mixer volume control. When the value 15 is POKEd into this location, the master volume control is turned all the way up. When 0 is POKEd, the volume control is turned off, as in line 55. The other lines will become clearer as we go along.

Figure 1: Processing A Single Source Signal

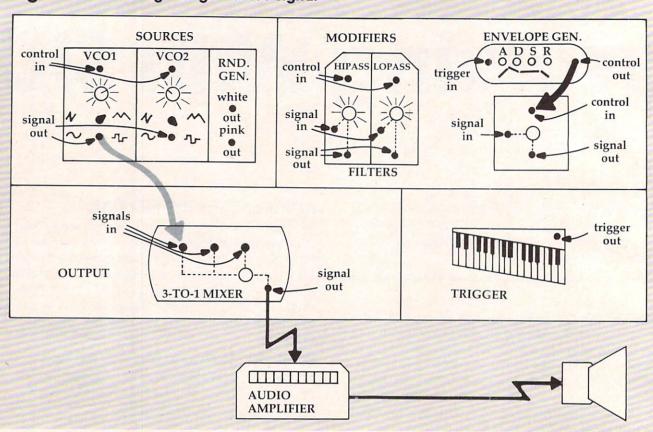
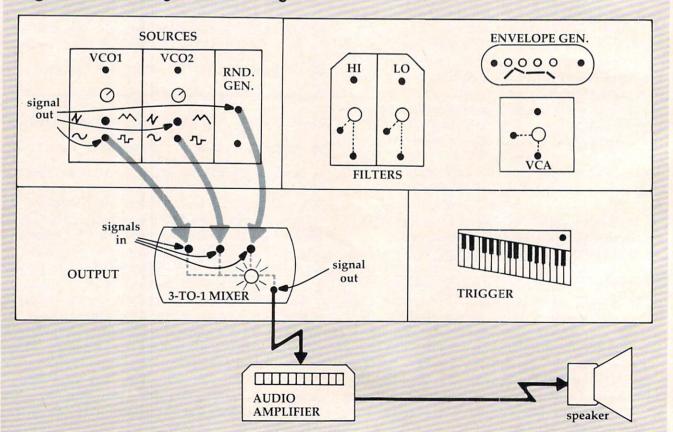


Figure 2: Processing Three Source Signals



### SANYO MONITOR SALE!!



9" Data Monitor

- 80 Columns × 24 lines
- Green text display
- · East to read no eye strain
- Up front brightness control
- High resolution graphics
- · Quick start no preheating
- Regulated power supply
- Attractive metal cabinet
- UL and FCC approved
- 15 Day Free Trial 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

9" Screen - Green Text Display

\$ 79.00

12" Screen - Green Text Display (anti-reflective screen)

\$ 99.00

12" Screen - Amber Text Display (anti-reflective screen)

\$119.00

Display Monitors From Sanyo

With the need for computing power growing every day, Sanyo has stepped in to meet the demand with a whole new line of low cost, high-quality data monitors. Designed for commercial and personal computer use. All models come with an array of features, including upfront brightness and contrast controls. The capacity  $5 \times 7$  dot characters as the input is 24 lines of characters with up to 80 characters per line.

Equally important, all are built with Sanyo's commitment to technological excellence. In the world of Audio/Video, Sanyo is synonymous with reliability and performance. And Sanyo quality is reflected in our reputation. Unlike some suppliers, Sanyo designs, manufactures and tests virtually all the parts that go into our products, from cameras to stereos. That's an assurance not everybody can give you!



• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. Visa · MasterCard · C.O.D.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WELOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order

On an analog synthesizer, pots (potentiometers) are controls that do things such as raise and lower the volume of a sound signal or change the frequency (pitch) of an oscillator. Pots are also the main components of game paddles and TV volume controls. To make new sounds on an analog synthesizer, the user will twist pots on each module and listen for the resulting effect. When he finds one he likes, he either records the sound on tape or writes down the patch on a patch chart, marking the pathways made by the patch cords and the positions of the pots for future reference. Analog synthesizers are very useful in this way because drastic changes in a sound can be quickly made by simply twisting a knob or plugging a patch cord into something else.

#### **Turning Knobs With POKEs**

A digitally-controlled synthesizer, such as our SID chip, uses numbers POKEd into control registers to accomplish the same things that knobtwisting and patch-cord-plugging do on an analog synthesizer. For example, if you POKE a 16-bit value into the first two registers of the SID chip (54272 and 54273), you've set the frequency value for Oscillator 1. POKE a four-bit number into the high nybble of the sixth register on the chip, and you've set the Attack value of the envelope for Oscillator 1. POKEing different values into other registers will activate them in the same way that

turning the pots or setting switches will activate the analog synthesizer modules.

#### **Envelope Generation**

Look at Figure 1 again. It shows a direct path from an oscillator (VCO1) to the mixer. If we were to break that path, sending the output of VCO1 to the input of the amplifier module (VCA), we would then need to send the output of VCA to the mixer so that the sound from VC01 could still be heard. The patch shown in Figure 3 would be the result. Now we can make VCO1's signal even louder by adjusting the pot on VCA or on the mixer. The real reason for taking this route is that the envelope generator can be brought into play, since it directly controls the VCA.

There are four pots on the envelope generator module. The first controls the Attack time; the second, the Decay time. The third sets the Sustain level, and the fourth controls the Release time. On the SID, two registers in high-low nybble format control these functions. The most important function is perhaps the Sustain level. It is not a timing value, but is rather the level at which the amplifier's volume control is set while the note is being sounded. If the Sustain level is zero, no sound will be heard after the Attack and Decay phases have ended.

The envelope generator puts out an electrical signal which tells the amplifier when to turn up

Figure 3: Using The VCA SOURCES **MODIFIERS** ENVELOPE GEN. trigger control A D S R VCO<sub>1</sub> VCO<sub>2</sub> out HI LO RND. GEN. signal signal out signal out trigger signals out OUTPUT signal out TRIGGER 3-TO-1 MIXER **AUDIO AMPLIFIER** 

#### 80 COLUMN PRINTER SALE—\$149.00\*



#### \*STX-80 COLUMN PRINTER—\$149.00

Prints full 80 columns. Super silent operation, 60 CPS, prints Hi-resolution graphics and block graphics, expanded character set, exceptionally clear characters, fantastic print quality, uses inexpensive thermal roll paper!

#### DELUXE COMSTAR T/F PRINTER—\$219.00

The Comstar T/F is an excellent addition to any micro-computer system. (Interfaces are available for Apple, VIC-20, Commodore-64, Pet, Atari 400 and 800, and Hewlett Packard). At only \$219 the Comstar gives you print quality and features found only on printers costing twice as much. Compare these features.

- BI-DIRECTIONAL PRINTING with a LOGIC SEEKING CARRIAGE CONTROL for higher through-put in actual text printing. 80 characters per second.
- PRINTING VERSATILITY: standard 96 ASCII character set plus block graphics and international scripts. An EPROM character generator includes up to 224 characters.
- INTERFACE FLEXIBILITY: Centronics is standard. Options include EIA RS232C, 20mA Current Loop.
- LONG LIFE PRINT HEAD: 100 million character life expectancy.
- THREE SELECTABLE LINE SPACINGS: 6, 8 or 12 lines per inch.

- THREE SELECTABLE CHARACTER
  PITCHES: 10, 12 or 18.5 characters per inch.
  132 columns maximum. Double-width font also is standard for each character pitch.
- PROGRAMMABLE LINE FEED: programmable length from 1/144 to 255/144 inches.
- VERTICAL FORMAT CONTROL: programmable form length up to 127 lines, useful for short or over-sized preprinted forms.
- FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED: will accept single sheet paper.
- 224 TOTAL CHARACTERS
- USES STANDARD SIZE PAPER

If you want more try -

## Premium Quality COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER—\$299.00

More Features Than RX-80

For \$299 you get all of the features of the Comstar T/F plus 10" carriage 120 cps, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix. High resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, backspacing, left and right margin settings, true lower descenders, with super and subscripts, and prints standard, Italic, Block Graphics, special characters, plus 2K of user definable characters. For the ultimate in price performance the Comstar T/F Super 10" leads the pack!

#### Double Immediate Replacement Warranty

We have doubled the normal 90 day warranty to 180 days. Therefore if your printer fails within "180 days" from the date of purchase you simply send your printer to us via United Parcel Service, prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement printer at no charge via United Parcel Service, prepaid. This warranty, once again, proves that WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

#### 15 DAY FREE TRIAL

#### OTHER OPTIONS

Extra Ribbons	 			 						\$ 5.95
Roll Paper Holder				 						. 32.95
Roll Paper										
5000 Labels										
1100 Sheets Fan F										

Add \$17.50 shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$40.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES. Enclose cashiers check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail available!! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars.

#### PROTECTO

ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

SUPER-10"

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPGRSTUVWXYZ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPGRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

GRAFSTAR (Apple interface card - "Like Grappler Plus") SALE \$69.00.

the volume and how long it should take, as well as how high to set the volume, and when and how long to turn it all the way off again. This is why the amplifier module in the diagrams is called "VCA." This stands for Voltage Controlled Amplifier and means that the amplifier can be controlled by an incoming variable voltage, such as the one supplied by the envelope generator.

#### **ADSR Values**

On the SID chip, each voice has its own envelope generator. Within the group of seven registers (0-6) that control the three oscillators, register 5 contains the Attack and Decay values in high-low nybble format, and register 6 contains the Sustain/Release values. All values are four-bit numbers (nybbles). The Attack value determines how long the amplifier should take to reach peak amplitude (maximum volume).

The Decay value determines how long the amplifier should take to go from peak amplitude to the level specified by the Sustain value. The Release value is the time the amplifier will use to return to the lowest amplitude level ("off") from the Sustain level.

Remember, though, that on the analog synthesizer as well as on the SID chip, the envelope will not go into effect until it is "triggered." The lowest order bit (bit 0), the Gate bit, triggers each envelope on the SID chip. On the analog synthesizer, triggering of the envelope is accomplished through the use of an attached keyboard module. When a key is pushed down (and as long as it is held down), the Attack, Decay, and Sustain values will go into effect in order. When the key is released, the Release phase is triggered, and the VCA will close down the volume of the signal it is operating on over the length of time specified by the Release value.

Program 2 demonstrates the effect of the various ADSR values:

#### **Program 2: Effects Of The ADSR Values**

- 100 FORI=0TO24:POKE54272+I,0:NEXT
- 110 POKE54272,37:POKE54273,17:REM OSC1
- 120 POKE54276,129: REM NOISE WAVE OSC 1
- 130 POKE54277,240:REM SLOW ATTACK/FASTEST
- 140 POKE54278,240: REM HIGHEST SUSTAIN LEV EL/FASTEST RELEASE RATE
- 150 POKE54296,15: REM FULL VOL. AT MIXER
- 160 FORT=1TO4500:NEXT:REM DURATION FOR AT TACK, DECAY, AND SUSTAIN
- 170 POKE54276,128: REM BEGIN RELEASE CYCLE
- 180 FORT=1TO4500:NEXT:REM REL. DURATION
- 190 POKE54296,0: REM TURN OFF VOLUME
- 191 END

In line 130, the Attack value is all the way on, and the Decay value is all the way off. In line 140, the Sustain value is all the way on and the Release value is off. Each value is a four-bit number, 0 to 15. With the Attack and Sustain setting, the actual POKE value is shifted to the high nybble; thus, 240 is actually the Attack value equal to 15 (for slowest Attack) multiplied by 16. The sound generated is a random noise that gradually gets louder and then stops suddenly. It stops suddenly because we have set the Release value to 0, allowing no time for a gradual decrease in volume.

Change the value 240 in line 140 to 255 and RUN the program again. The sound should slowly fade away. The high nybble of 54278 (Sustain) is now 240 and the low nybble (Release) 15, making a total of 255, the value we just POKEd into 54278. Try lowering the Sustain value by two or three (2\* 16 or 3\*16); that is, POKE 54278 with either 223 or 207 and see what happens. The sound should build up as before but should then fall off markedly. Change the Decay value from 0 in line 130 to about 8 (POKE 54277,248) and hear how the drop-off is now smoothed out. Similarly, shorten the Attack time to vary the start of the sound the same way the Sustain value was altered. The results should be vastly different from those we started with, and we've been working with only two registers!

Look now at line 170. Notice that we subtracted one from the value we originally POKEd into 54276 in line 120. This zeros the Gate bit in 54276, and it is the same as taking your finger off the keyboard on the analog synthesizer: the Release cycle gets triggered. Of course, it works only if the VCA Sustain level has been previously raised high enough to hear the tone. The delay loop in line 180 is also necessary to allow the Release cycle to reach its lowest level.

#### **Using Filters To Color Sound**

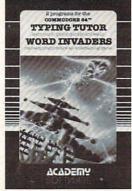
Let's add a filter to the path in Figure 3. The path from the VCA to the mixer is broken so that filtering the modulated signal will be more easily heard. In our diagram, we have a choice of a high-pass or low-pass filter. On the SID chip, we can also utilize a Band-Pass filter.

The pot on each filter is used to adjust the cutoff frequency, which is the frequency above which a high-pass filter allows frequencies in the sound spectrum to be heard and below which the filter suppresses them. The low-pass filter is the opposite of the high-pass filter in that it suppresses the frequencies above the cutoff value and allows those below it to sound. A Band-Pass filter allows frequencies to be heard within a narrow band surrounding the cutoff frequency (called a center frequency in this case), while suppressing all the rest. Use of filters constitutes a technique called

DECAY RATE

#### JOIN THE COMPUTER REVOLUTION WITH A MASTERY OF THE KEYBOARD!

In the age of the computer, everyone from the school child to the Chairman of the Board should be at home at the computer keyboard. Soon there will be a computer terminal on every desk and in every home. Learn how to use it right ...and have some fun at the same time!



\$39.95 JOYSTICK REQUIRED



Rated THE BEST educational program for the VIC 20™ by Creative Computing Magazine

#### TYPING TUTOR PLUS WORD INVADERS

The proven way to learn touch typing.

COMMODORE 64 Tape \$21.95 COMMODORE 64 Disk \$24.95 VIC 20 (unexpanded) Tape \$21.95

Typing Tutor plus Word Invaders makes learning the keyboard easy and fun! Typing Tutor teaches the keyboard in easy steps. Word Invaders makes typing practice an entertaining game. Highly praised by customers:

"Typing Tutor is great!", "Fantastic", "Excellent", High quality", "Our children (ages 7-15) literally wait in line to use it.", "Even my little sister likes it", "Word Invaders is sensational!"

Customer comment says it all . . .

. . it was everything you advertised it would be. In three weeks, my 13 year old son, who had never typed before, was typing 35 w.p.m. I had improved my typing speed 15 w.p.m. and my husband was able to keep up with his college typing class by practicing at home.'

Put yourself in the pilot's seat! A very challenging realistic simulation of instrument flying in a light plane. Take off, navigate over difficult terrain, and land at one of the 4 airports. Artificial horizon, ILS, and other working instruments on screen. Full aircraft features. Realistic aircraft performance stalls/spins, etc. Transport yourself to a real-time adventure in the sky. Flight tested by professional pilots and judged "terrific"!

(FLIGHT

SIMULATOR)

CARTRIDGE

FOR THE VIC 20



Shipping and handling \$1.00 per order. CA residents add 6% tax.



P.O. Box 9403, San Rafael, CA 94912 (415) 499-0850

Programmers: Write to our New Program Manager concerning any exceptional VIC 20TM or Commodore 64TM game or other program you have developed.

## MINI JINI Record Keeper™

ALL IN ONE, ONE FOR ALL! ONLY \$8995

"MJ is a winner..." "Learn MINI JINI Record Keeper in 20 minutes" Commander Magazine "Super duper database for VIC-20 and COMMODORE 64" Software Int'l

Anyone who keeps records can use MINI JINI™ Record Keeper™.

Administrators Bill payers Bookkeepers Bond clippers Checkwriters

Collectors Families Hobbiests Card writers Libraries.

Medical persons Organizations Party planners Post offices Salespersons

Schools Store owners Students Teams

**AVAILABLE IN SPANISH** 

MINI JINI™ Archivo Instante (tm)

Plug in a cartridge for 50 to 500 records on tape or disk. Print labels and reports, alphabetize, do math and statistics.

#### NO EXTRA MEMORY REQUIRED



Application Templates \$14.95 each

Master Card

5-15 files with easy to use instructions.

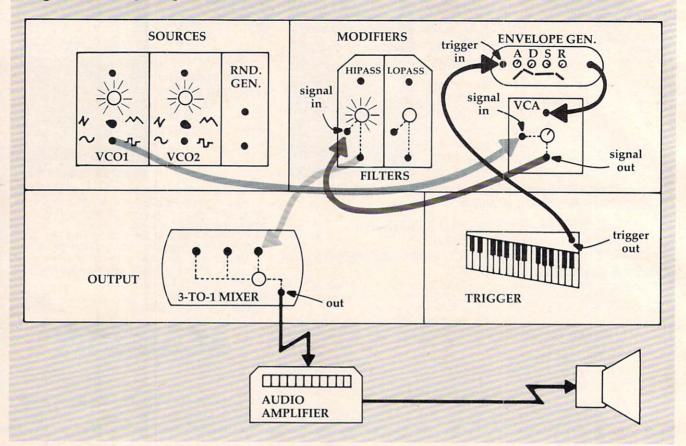
Organize the Hamshack (tm) Classroom planning (tm) Party plan (tm)

Coming soon: FRENCH, GERMAN and ITALIAN

Dealer Inquiries Invited

BOX 274 KINGSBRIDGE STN., RIVERDALE, NY 10463 (212) 796-6200

Figure 4: Using A High-Pass Filter



subtractive synthesis, which selectively eliminates available frequencies of the sound spectrum, producing widely varying sound colors.

Figure 4 indicates that we've decided to filter VCO1 through a high-pass filter. VCO1 is set to produce a sawtooth wave. The path of the patch runs out of VCO1 into the VCA, and from the VCA into the HIPASS filter. From there, the signal heads to the mixer and out to the speaker. Program 3 is a routine that does the same thing.

#### **Program 3: Filtered Sound**

- 200 FORI=0TO24:POKE54272+I,0:NEXT
- 210 POKE54272,37:POKE54273,17:REM OSC1
- 220 POKE54276,33: REM SAWTOOTH WAVE OSCI
- 230 POKE54277,120:REM MED. ATTACK/MED. DE CAY
- 240 POKE54278,245: REM HIGHEST SUSTAIN/MED . RELEASE
- 245 POKE54293,40:POKE54294,5:REM CUTOFF F REQUENCY FOR HIGH-PASS FILTER
- 250 POKE54295,129:REM MED RES'NCE AND OSC 1 TO BE FILTERED
- 255 POKE54296,79:REM FULL VOL. AND CHOOSE HIGH-PASS FILTER
- 260 FORJ=1TO250:POKE54294,J:NEXT:REM SWEE P CUTOFF FREQ. UPWARDS
- 270 POKE54276,32: REM BEGIN RELEASE CYCLE
- 28Ø FORT=1TO5ØØ:NEXT:REM REL. DURATION

290 POKE54296,0: REM TURN OFF VOLUME

295 END

To hear the effect of the filter, in line 260 we will sweep the value of the cutoff frequency from low to high. This will allow less and less of the available sound spectrum to be passed by the filter. Listen carefully to the richness of the tone as it is diminished. Switch the wave form to Noise in line 220 by POKEing 129, instead of 33, into 54276 to hear a different version of the effect. Many effects are possible using filters.

#### **Frequency Modulation**

Figure 5 introduces another technique called Frequency Modulation. Notice now that the signal from VCO1 is entering the control input of VCO2, and that the signal from VCO2 is going through the VCA and on to the mixer. The frequency of VCO2 is now being controlled automatically by the output voltage of VCO1 instead of manually by the pot. This is another example of voltage control. The envelope generator controlled the VCA before and an oscillator now controls a VCO (Voltage-Controlled Oscillator).

Frequency Modulation (FM), along with filtering and envelope control, is one of the most significant techniques of sound synthesis. Using one signal source to alter the sound quality of

## **EPYX TOP 10 GAME SALE** \* BUY TWO — GET ONE FREE \*

SPECIAL FREE GAME Buy Two Epyx Games From Protecto And Get A Free Game

#### The Thinking Man's Paradise

(Disk/Cassette)

Award Winning Games
 Fantastic Graphics

Skill (not luck) Needed
 Already in top 10 charts

#### COMMODORE - 64 / VIC-20

Buy Any Two Epyx Games From Protecto And Send The Proof Of Purchase Seals To Epyx And Epyx Will Send You A Free Game.



#### JUMPMAN

If you like Donkey Kong, you'll love Jumpman. Over 30 different screens with 8 speeds and 5 skill levels make this the fastest action game in the country. You must leap girders, climb ropes, and scale ladders to reach and diffuse bombs while avoiding robots, birds, bullets, explosives, crumbling walls, vanishing escape routes, and many other obstacles. (Truly a fantastic game!)

List \$39.95 Sale \$27.95

TEMPLE OF APSHAI (computer game of the year)

This is the standard by which other adventure games are judged. Full color graphics portray the temple and all its contents - magic, monsters, doomed cities and damsels in distress. Do battle in real time with over 20 monsters, expansion modules will keep your adventure alive in the future.

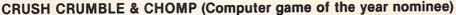
List \$39.95 Sale \$29.95



#### SWORD OF FARGOAL

Search for the wondrous sword in the depths of an ever changing dungeon. Make yourself invisible, teleport to a new location, drink a healing potion or use enchanted treasures, but watch out for traps and hideous creatures who will try to stop you. (Fantastic dungeon adventure)

List \$29.95 Sale \$21.95



Choose one of six monsters or create your own, and use your monster to destroy one of four unsuspecting cities. The cities aren't totally defenseless, they call on police, national guard, and even a mad scientist, complete with helicopter, to save humanity from the relentless threat.

List \$29.95 Sale \$21.95



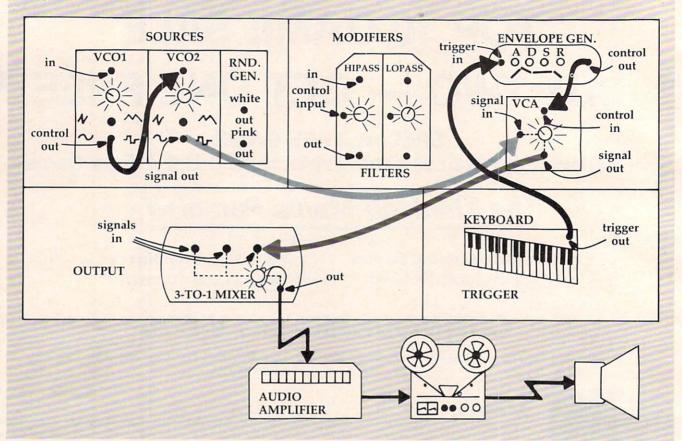
#### JUMPMAN JUNIOR

The devilish ALIENATORS are back! And they have overrun the Jupiter Command Substation. In this cartridge format sequel to the best-selling Jumpman, players must leap through 12 all new screens featuring electrocution traps, moving walls, hellstones, and dangers much too bizarre to be believed. How many screens can you master? Twelve different screens, 8 speeds. List \$39.95 Sale \$27.95

We have all Epyx games



Figure 5: Frequency Modulation



another provides incredibly powerful and varied tools for sound manipulation. Program 4 is one simple example of the FM technique.

#### Program 4: Siren

- 300 FORI=0TO24:POKE54272+I,0:NEXT
- 310 POKE54276,33: REM SAWTOOTH WAVE OSC1
- 320 POKE54286,3: REM CONTROL FREQ. OSC3
- 330 POKE54290,16: REM TRIANGLE WAVE OSC3
- 340 POKE54296,175:REM FULL VOL.& SELECT B AND-PASS & DISC. OSC3 FROM AUDIO
- 350 POKE54295,1:REM NO RES'NCE & CHOOSE O SC1 FOR FILTER
- 360 POKE54293,255:POKE54294,78:REM CUTOFF FREQUENCY
- 370 POKE54278,240:REM FULL SUSTAIN/FASTES T RELEASE RATE
- 375 FORT=1T0300
- 380 F=20000+PEEK(54299)\*20:REM ADD OSC3 OUTPUT TO BASE FREQUENCY
- 390 HF=INT(F/256):LF=F-256\*HF:REM SPLIT N EW FREQUENCY INTO HIGH/LOW BYTES
- 400 POKE54272, LF: POKE54273, HF: REM SET NEW OSC1 FREQUENCY
- 410 NEXT: POKE54276, 32: POKE54296, 0
- 42Ø END

The third oscillator on the SID chip is our control oscillator, as VCO1 is in Figure 5. We get access to a value corresponding to the wave shape of

Oscillator 3 in register 27 (54299). If Oscillator 3 is set to a triangle wave, the values in register 27 will go up from 0 to 255 and then down from 255 to 0 in a symmetrical rhythm.

This is a nice shape for a siren sound, which is what Program 4 creates. Notice that the frequency of Oscillator 3 in line 520 is very low. This value allows the tracing of the waveform to be heard as a siren. The range of frequencies under approximately 32Hz is called the sub-audio range and refers to the fact that the actual waveform at these frequencies is discernible as individual pulses instead of as a continuous tone. When Oscillator 3's frequency is increased into the audio range (above about 29), the quality of the resulting tone becomes enjoyably less predictable.

Try POKEing 220 into 54286 at line 320 and running the routine. Note how the information in register 27 (54299) is utilized in line 380. It is increased by a factor of 20 and then added to the base frequency of 20000. Program 4 also uses a Band Pass filter, but for no particular reason other than simply to stick one in. Try a different value for the waveform in line 330. If you use 64 as your value, be sure to add a line to set Oscillator 3's pulse width.

The techniques of sound manipulation described above as used with an analog synthesizer have perhaps given you a better picture of the

#### WE DON'T CLAIM ARCADE WE ARE ARCADE



KOOKY CLIMBER

POGO

As Alpine Joe, world famous mountain climber you must climb to the top of your apartment building. But watch out for Mr. Boofoo and his trained attack duck, Walter. An incredible mixture of sound and graphics makes this an all time favorite.

Hires sprites, extended real time music and Arcade quality graphics.

100% MACHINE CODE

29.95



- 100% MACHINE CODE
- · ARCADE QUALITY GRAPHICS
- EXTENDED REAL TIME MUSIC
- EXCITING ANIMATED SPRITES

DISK 36.95



#### SHOOTING GALLERY



- 100% MACHINE CODE
- REAL TIME MUSIC
- COLORFUL SCROLLING GRAPHICS
- GOOD PLAY ABILITY

CASSETTE

27.95

#### STAR SLAYER



Sent on a mission, you must destroy all the enemy base stations. But your task won't be easy, they have their best fighter pilots on your tail and they are hard to shake.

—And don't forget about asteroids — they are just as dangerous.

Never before has there been such realism and excitement in one game. STAR SLAYER brings you and your 64 into real-time space

36.95 DISK

100% MACHINE LANGUAGE

Contact Your Local Dealer.

Or Send Check or Money Order For the Total

P.O.Box 170 Coram

(516) 732-3390

SOFTWARE AUTHORS WANTED DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

VE ARE 

New York 11727

SPECIFY CASSETTE OR DISK

N.Y. RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 71/4% SALES TAX

PLEASE ADD \$2.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING.

PREPAID (CHECK OR MONEY ORDER) OR C.O.D. ONLY

SCRIPT 64

### THE WORDPROCESSOR **THAT TURNS YOUR COMMODORE 64** INTO A BUSINESS MACHINE!

- Flexible ... Now, 80-columns without any additional hardware!
- Powerful... Supports all Commodore disk drives and IEEE printers thru optional C64-LINK interface.
- Versatile . . . Provides full-function text editing plus a built-in dictionary! All this for only \$99.95!

Contact Your Nearest Commodore Dealer Today . . . You'll Be So Glad You Did!

Distributed By: COMPUTER MARKETING SERVICES INC.

300 W. Marlton Pike Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002 (609) 795-9480

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited

Script 64 is a trademark of Richvale Telecommunications

workings of the SID chip. As you learn more about the internal registers which control other functions, you will discover others just as interesting as those discussed here.

Get a copy of the *Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide* and read about Ring Modulation, Filtering, and other advanced techniques. Sound effects are the most directly useful sound patches to work with at the start. Program 5 is an example of one I used for a Hangman program: it's the sound of nails being driven into wood. Imagine the other sound effects you can create for new game ideas.

The User's Guide and Programmer's Reference Guide have suggested patches for you to try out. Put some FOR...NEXT loops in, as we did in line 260 of Program 3, to have the computer, in effect, "adjust the pots" for you, as it alters individual registers. Once you've found a patch you like, save the register values for future reference. As you become more acquainted with the ways that sounds can be altered, you will find yourself noticing the subtler shades of sound color. You'll also begin to really know how the sounds on a TV commercial, videogame, or science fiction movie are created.

#### **Program 5: Driving Nails Into Wood**

700 FORI=0TO24:POKE54272+I,0:NEXT

71Ø CT=Ø

720 POKE54278,5: REM SUSTAIN/RELEASE

730 POKE54277,5: REM ATTACK/DECAY

740 POKE54276,129: REM NOISE WAVEFORM

750 POKE54295,241: REM RES'NCE & VOICE

760 POKE54293,54:POKE54294,28:REM CUTOFF

770 READA: REM INPUT HI BYTE FREQ. VALUE

780 READB: REM INPUT LO BYTE FREQ. VALUE

790 IFB=-1THEN900: REM BRANCH ON END-OF-DA

800 POKE54273, A: POKE54272, B: REM SET FREQ

810 FORT=1TO35:POKE54296,79:NEXT:REM TURN ON VOLUME & FILTER

820 POKE54276,128: REM RELEASE CYCLE

83Ø GOTO73Ø: REM GET NEW NOTE

840 DATA17,37,19,63,21,154,22,227,25,177, 28,214,32,94,34,175,34,255

845 DATA-1,-1

900 CT=CT+1:IFCT+1<6THENRESTORE:FORT=1T01 00\*CT:NEXT:GOT0770

910 POKE54296,0: REM TURN OFF VOLUME

## YOU CAN'T LIVE WITHOUT THEM!

grafDOS ...... reg. \$49.95 • MINIMON .... reg. \$29.95 • PEN PAL ..... reg. \$9.95

Three super packages that will enhance your entire Commodore 64 computer system! With grafDOS, you get 40 NEW commands to both BASIC and DOS. grafDOS will make life easier with easy to use, easy to remember,

Apple-like disk commands, HIRES graphics, LORES graphics, text commands and SPRITES. With MINIMON, you get 20 NEW commands to examine memory, disassemble 6502 code, assemble code and much, much more!

With P.A.L., you get 95 pages of aids, worksheets and logs. This is a complete collection of reference material for all your programming needs!

#### BUY ALL THREE FOR ONLY \$44.95 - YOU SAVE \$44.90 - THAT'S HALF PRICE SAVINGS!

#### CBM-64 GAMES ON DISK

NEW! LIST PRICE PRICE \$24.95 \$19.95

Scrolling, all machine code game as you battle against a myriad of aliens! Go for the stargate to advance up to 32 levels. Superfast action as you shoot up a frenzy. How long can you survive?

Stellar Triumph . . . \$24.95 \$19.95

Bring a friend out for this one as you battle it out against each other in this exciting HIRES space war game. You can even modify all the parameters to make ever-changing variations. A great two player game! Always challenging.

#### VIC-20 GAMES

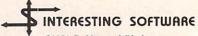
NEW! LIST PRICE.
Crater Raider cart. . . \$34.95 \$26.95

Your mission is to traverse across treacherous terrain, avoiding attacking aliens, to drop a bomb down a crater and make it back alive!

NEW! LIST PRICE \$34.95 \$26.95

Fast moving action as you protect your outpost from invading alien ships. Very smooth, very fast graphics!

#### **DUST COVERS**



21101 S. Harvard Blvd. Torrance, CA 90501 (213) 328-9422

Visa/MC/Check/Money Order —Add \$2.00 CA residents add 6½% sales tax Dealer inquiries invited



COMMODORE 64		Tomb (T/D)	18.95
		Data Manager (T/D) Adventure Pack I or II (T) Grave Robbers (T)	18.95
Dome Business System	C44.05	Adventure Pack For II (1)	14.95
(D)	\$44.95	Grave Robbers (T) Trek (T) Annihilator (T) Kongo Kong (T) HES Modem	14.95
Home Accountant (D)	56.95 29.95	Appibilator (T)	12.95 16.95
Temple of Apshai (D) Upper Reaches of Apshai	29.93	Kongo Kong (T)	18.95
(D)	14.95	HES Modem	67.95
0 (0 (0)	44.05		01.33
Jumpman (D) (GREAT!!)	29.95	VIC-20	
Coco (D)	37.95	Apple Panic (C) Choplifter (C) Astroblitz (C) Trashman (C) Black Hole (C) Household Finance (T) Rat Hotel (C) Pipes (C) Home/Office (T) Sword of Fargoal (T) (Expanded)	\$29.95
Coco (D) Gridrunner (C) HES Writer 64 Turtle Graphics II (C) HES Mon (C) Frogger (T/D) (Great!!!) New Jawbreaker (D) Benii Space Rescue	29.95	Choplifter (C)	29.95
HES Writer 64	37.95	Astroblitz (C)	29.95
Turtle Graphics II (C)	44.95	Trashman (C)	29.95
HES Mon (C)	29.95	Black Hole (C)	29.95
Frogger (T/D) (Great!!!)	27.95	Household Finance (T)	21.95
New Jawbreaker (D)	23.95	Rat Hotel (C)	29.95
Benji Space Rescue		Pipes (C)	29.95
(D combo) Tombs (T)	35.95	Home/Office (T)	21.95
	21.95	Sword of Fargoal (T)	
Word Pro 3 Plus (D)	74.05	(Expanded)	21.95
(Great)	71.95	Rescue at Rigel (T)	04.05
Chopliffer	Call us!	(Expanded)	21.95
Choplifter Writer's Assistant (D) Filing Assistant (D)	106.25	HES MON (C)	29.95
Chroad Chart Assistant	106.25	Rescue at Rigel (T) (Expanded) HES Mon (C) HES Writer (WP) (C) Agressor (C) Synthesound (C) Shamus (C) Robot Panic (C) Pirate's Peril (C) Gridrunner (C) Turtle Graphics (C) Vic Forth (C) Deadly Duck (C) Fast Eddie (C) Turmoil (C) Type Attack (C) Astro Patrol (T) River Rescue (C) Mutant Herd (C) Fourth Encounter Submarine Commander (C)	29.95
Spread Sheet Assistant (D)	106.25	Synthesound (C)	44.05
Personal Finance	100.23	Shamus (C)	20 05
Assist (D)	50.95	Robot Panic (C)	29.95
Fast Eddie (D)	26.25	Pirate's Peril (C)	29 95
Zaxxon (D)	29.95	Gridrunner (C)	29.95
(D) Personal Finance Assist (D) Fast Eddie (D) Zaxxon (D) Witness (D) Turmoil (D) Squish' M (D) Snake Byte (D) Type Attack (D) Way Out (D) Critical Mass (D) Blade of Blackpoole (D) Kinder Comp (D)	39.95	Turtle Graphics (C)	29.95
Turmoil (D)	26.25	Vic Forth (C)	44.95
Squish'M (D)	26.25	Deadly Duck (C)	27.95
Snake Byte (D)	26.25	Fast Éddie (C)	29.95
Type Attack (D)	29.95	Turmoil (C)	29.95
Way Out (D)	26.25	Type Attack (C)	29.95
Critical Mass (D)	26.25	Astro Patrol (T)	14.95
Blade of Blackpoole (D)	26.25	River Rescue (C)	31.95
		Mutant Herd (C)	31.95
(Children)	25.95	Fourth Encounter	31.95
Facemaker (D)	00.05	Submarine Commander (C) Grave Robbers (T)	31.95
(Unildren)	29.95	Kanas Kana (T)	11.95
Fort Appealunce (D/T)	25.95	Nongo Kong (1)	0.05
Supriver (D/T)	26.23	Trok (T)	12.05
Facemaker (D) (Children) Hey Diddle Diddle (D) Fort Apocalypse (D/T) Survivor (D/T) Touch Typing Tutor (T)	14.05	Grave Robbers (T) Kongo Kong (T) Nite Rider (T) Trek (T) HES Modem	67 05
Touch Typing Tutor (1)	14.53	I HES MODELL	01.53

To Order: Send certified checks, money orders, or use your Master Card or Visa and call 800-343-8019. From inside New Hampshire call 603-542-6175. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are subject to change without notice. Please include \$2.00 per package (1-100 pcs.) for postage and handling. Canada \$5.00 P&H.

Other countries include 10% for P&H. For C.O.D. \$3.63 shipping and handling. Hours: Monday thru Saturday -8:00 to 10:00 Eastern Time



UNIVERSAL SOFTWARE

The Best Software for Less P. O. Box 955 Claremont, N.H. 03743

CALL NOW • 1-800-343-8019 • TOLL FREE



### MASTER MA

#### Motivation is the key.

Master Math is more than just a comprehensive software package for teaching grades 8-12 math. It's specifically designed to build and hold interest and enthusiasm so students can learn faster... retain more... and be proud and confident enough to show it

Regardless of the student's starting level, Master Math will help develop math proficiency

- Easy to use operation.
   Success orientation.
   One-on-one instruction.
  - Clear, concise concepts.
     High resolution color graphics.

 Imaginative games.
 Self-paced learning.
 High student interaction. Master Math was developed by a professional math educator in the U.K. where it has been approved as a learning aide. Also, it has been tested in public and private schools in the

U.S. It's received highly favorable reviews in both countries. Master Math runs on Apple II/+/E, Commodore PET and CBM 8032. It's comprised of 6 independent discs or tapes with over 50 individual subjects. Coverage includes Algebra, Trigonometry, Geometry, Statistics and Basic Accounting. Teacher's support materials

complete this valuable learning package. To find out what motivation can mean to your math classes, fill out the coupon and mail it along with \$150 for your 10 day trial. Or you can order one for only \$30. But no matterwhich way you choose to review Master Math, if you are not thoroughly satisfied with its performance or results, return it to us for a full and cheerful refund. Telephone orders are gladly accepted. Call (207) 336-2500.

SIMPLE PRODUCTIVE COMPUTER SOFTWARE

800-227-1836

BUCKFIELD MAINE 04220 USA 207 336 2500

		t Master Math to work me the indicated disc	
	Name	Titl	le
	School	Ph	hone
	Street		
	City	State	Zip
	P.O. number	Visa Master Charge	Exp. Date
	Checks or mon	ney orders may be made	out to PMI, Inc.
☐ Master☐ Master☐ Master☐ Statist☐ Master☐	Math 1 4 prog Math 2 7 prog Math 3 8 prog Math 4 Test p ics, Trig., Calc Math 5 Test p	grams on Algebra and grams on areas and vo problems. 12 program culus, Percents, Bases problems. 12 programs	ogs, and Antilogs. \$30. 1 sets. \$30. olumes. \$30. ns, 26 topics. Factors, Interes
☐ Master mapp	Math 6 Test	s, Algebra, Currency.	ns. 20 topics. Geometry, LCN \$30.
Check ha	ardware DA	pple II/+/E ™ □ Con C64™ □Vic 20 (MM 4	mmodore PET** & 5 only)

# **Atari Safe RAM**

E. H. Foerster

Are you tired of waiting while your BASIC program initializes? Would you like to save two-thirds of the memory required to store the DATA statements for your USR routines, character sets, or player/missile data? Would you like to save data generated by your program along with the program using just SAVE commands? This article will show you how to create protected and SAVEable RAM within the BASIC token program. Several USR routines are also included to allow you to add or delete safe RAM, move data in memory, and point a string to any place in memory. Also, the game "SKI!" illustrates these techniques in a practical, executable program. And each of these utilities does its job in a fraction of a second.

The Atari 400/800 computers provide page six as free RAM to be used by BASIC. However, to use this RAM, the information must be stored in DATA statements in the BASIC program and then transferred to RAM using READ and POKE loops. This often delays the start of a program while the initialization routine is processed. You are also limited to 256 bytes when using page six.

A technique commonly used to circumvent this problem is to put the desired file in a string at the beginning of the string array storage area (STARP). The pointer to STARP is then moved past the desired file. When the program is SAVEd, the file is SAVEd along with the program. This technique requires special programming not only to save the file, but also to move the pointer back after the program is LOADed into the computer. You must insure that the pointers are not moved a second time when a program is executed following an initial run.

But there is another location within the BASIC token program that can be used to save and store data. The procedure we'll discuss will provide all the RAM you need at this location and protect it

from any additions, deletions, or changes in the program. This protection, of course, does not extend to direct POKEs to this area.

No special routine will be needed to protect this RAM area once it has been inserted in the program. The RAM area and the information stored in it will remain there even when the program is SAVEd. The information is available immediately after the program is loaded and can be moved rapidly from this location to anywhere in memory using the MOVE DATA routine provided in this article.

#### **Using The Pointers**

Before explaining the technique, let's briefly review the BASIC token program. There are several sections to every BASIC program, each with a two-byte pointer to a particular memory address. The address of the location is obtained by multiplying the second byte by 256 and adding the first byte. The location, name, and purpose of the pointers for the Atari BASIC token program are:

**128,129 LOMEM:** A 256-byte section used by BASIC for temporary storage.

**130,131 VNTP:** A table containing a list of all the variable names.

132,133 VNTD: Ending address of variable name table, plus one, one byte containing a zero when fewer than 128 variables have been used.

134,135 VVTP: Variable value table containing values for scalar variables and offset dimension, and length for arrays and strings.

**136,137 STMTAB:** Statement table containing the tokenized version of program statements.

138,139 STMCUR: Current statement being executed.

# **COMPUTE!'s** First Book Of Atari Graphics

The Basics Of Atari Graphics . . . . . . . . . . . . Tom R. Halfhill

Using Strings For Graphics Storage ..... Michael Boom

To Program Pong-Type Games ..... Michael A. Greenspan

25 How To Design Custom Graphics Modes . . . . . Craig Chamberlain

At The Bottom Of Your Screen R. Alan Belke
Printing Characters In Mixed Graphics Modes Craig Patchett

44 Add A Text Window To GRAPHICS 0 Charles Brannon
46 Mixing Graphics Modes 0 And 8 Douglas Crockford

1 Chapter One: Fundamentals Of Atari Graphics

20 Using The COLOR And LOCATE Instructions

23 Chapter Two: Customizing The Graphics Modes

37 Put Graphics Modes 1 And 2

**COMPUTE!** Magazine Authors:

editors and contributors

Price: On Sale:

COMPUTE!, the leading magazine of home, educational, and recreational computing, has led the way for Atari owners since the computers were first introduced in 1979. **COMPUTE!** has published scores of articles on Atari graphics, and was the first to divulge many important details on such techniques as redefined characters, custom graphics modes, and player/missile graphics. But those articles are scattered across dozens of issues, many of which are scarce or out of print.

advanced techniques, here are some of the most instructive articles ever published for

the Atari.

But that's not all. COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari Graphics also presents articles never before published anywhere, and additional sections written especially for this book. These include "The Basics Of Atari Graphics," an introductory tutorial which prepares beginners for the rest of the book; "How To Design Custom Graphics Modes," which covers the fundamentals of mixing modes on a single screen; and "Introduction To Player/Missile Graphics," a guide to understanding one of the Atari's most advanced features, written by Bill Wilkinson, a COMPUTE! columnist and a creator of Atari BASIC and the Atari Disk

Numerous other articles include "Designing Your Own Character Sets," a new and improved "SuperFont," "High Speed Animation With Character Graphics," "Animation And Player/Missile Graphics," "The Collision Registers," and "GRAPHICS 8 In Four Colors Using Artifacts." There's even a Registers," which for the first time shows how to use player/missile graphics to create

a fifth player

In the COMPUTE! tradition, Atari Graphics is crisply written and edited to be useful to beginners and experts alike. And it's spiral-bound for easy access to its dozens of ready-to-type program listings.

That's why the editors of COMPUTE! decided to gather the very best Atari graphics articles published over the past three years into COMPUTEI's First Book Of Atari Graphics. From the fundamentals to

51 Chapter Three: Redefining Character Sets 53 Designing Your Own Character Sets . . . . . . . . . Craig Patchett 89 Chapter Four: Animation With Character Graphics 91 TextPlot ..... Charles Brannon Using TextPlot For Animated Games ..... David Plotkin 108 High-Speed Animation With Character Graphics . . Charles Brannon 127 Chapter Five: Animation With Player/Missile Graphics 129 Introduction To Player/Missile Graphics Bill Wilkinson **140** A Self-Modifying P/M Graphics Utility ..... Kenneth Grace, Jr. 154 Adding High-Speed Vertical Positioning To P/M Graphics David H. Markley
P/M Graphics Made Easy Tom Sak and Sid Meier
Animation And P/M Graphics Tom Sak and Sid Meier
Extending Player/Missile Graphics Extending Player/Missile Graphics Extending Player/Missile Graphics Tom Sak and Sid Meier

Later Gr **192** The Priority Registers . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Bill Wilkinson Operating System. 201 Chapter Six: Advanced Graphics Techniques **203** GRAPHICS 8 In Four Colors Using Artifacts 208 Atari Video Graphics And The New GTIA, Part 1
215 Atari Video Graphics And The New GTIA, Part 2
224 Atari Video Graphics And The New GTIA, Part 3
226 Craig Chamberlain
227 Craig Chamberlain
228 Craig Chamberlain 236 Protecting Memory For P/M And Character Sets . . . . . Fred Pinho 239 Screen Save Routine . . . . . . . . . . Joseph Trem brand new article by Wilkinson, "The Priority 245 Listing Conventions (Guide To Typing In Programs)

Available at computer dealers and bookstores nationwide. To order directly call TOLL FREE 800-334-0868. In North Carolina call 919-275-9809. Or send check or money order to COMPUTE! Books, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. 140,141 STARP: String array storage area.

When a program is SAVEd, LOMEM is subtracted from each of the pointers, and these values are SAVEd. Along with these pointers, all the information from VNTP up to STARP is SAVEd. When a program is LOADed, the reverse process occurs. This process is necessary because the addition of peripheral devices such as disk drives changes the value of LOMEM and thus the location of the BASIC program.

These pointers and the contents of the various sections are not static, but are moved around in memory as additions and deletions are made. The use of a new variable name – even in direct mode (no line number) – creates changes in the program even though no changes in the listed program occur. The new name is added to the variable name table. The pointers from VNTD to end are incremented by the length of the name and the contents of VNTD to end-of-program are moved up in memory by the length of the name. Then eight bytes are reserved at the end of the variable value table, and the contents and pointers for STMTAB to end-of-program are similarly moved.

#### **RAM Utilities**

If we want to create RAM space for our own use within the BASIC program, several requirements must be satisfied. The area must be located in a place where it will be SAVEd when the program is SAVEd. The area must be in a location where any changes in the program (either in the direct mode or program mode) will not only leave the contents of the area intact, but also move the contents when the adjoining area is moved. Since the RAM area is not static, we also must have a pointer to this area. An area created between VNTD and VVTP is the only area that meets these requirements. Because VNTD is always one byte long, the location of safe RAM can be calculated from the formula:

#### PEEK(132) + 1 + 256\*PEEK(133)

Enter and run Program 1, and the routine for adding RAM along with four other utilities will be installed in safe RAM at location VNTD+1. You can now delete all program lines and save these utilities in a blank program for future use. You may want to leave a REM statement just to remind you what is in the program. The utilities and the calls for these utilities are as follows:

Add RAM: A = USR(VNTD + 1, bytes of RAM)

**Delete RAM:** A = USR(VNTD + 12, bytes of RAM)

Move Data: A = USR(VNTD + 23, destination, source, bytes)

String Assign: A = USR(VNTD + 90, ADR (string), dimension, length, desired location) where VNTD = PEEK(132) + 256xPEEK(133)

You need to be careful when using these and other machine language routines. A mistake in any of the USR statements will more than likely lock up your computer. So before executing one of these calls, double-check your typing. If it is part of a program, SAVE the program before running it. Then if the computer locks up, shut it off, LOAD your program back in, and correct the mistake. No test is included in these routines to check for the correct number of arguments in the USR statement. If only one or some of the routines are needed for your program, then only those portions can be retained. We'll talk more about this later.

If you look at Program 1, you will notice that the Add RAM and Delete RAM routines are each only 11 bytes long. How do we go about moving all those pointers and memory with just 11 bytes of code? Why not let BASIC do it for us? The memory manager routines are located in the Atari BASIC cartridge at location 43135-43358 (\$A87F-\$A95E). All our USR routine does is load the 6502 registers with the appropriate values and then jump to the memory manager routines.

#### **Routine Features**

The Add RAM routine cannot create RAM and is therefore limited by the amount of memory in your computer. If you attempt to add more bytes than are available, an "ERROR 2 AT LINE X" message is returned. Memory is always added at the current location of VVTP. Thus, any additional RAM is added at the end of current safe RAM.

The Delete RAM routine similarly deletes RAM at the end of current safe RAM. However, if you try to delete more bytes than were previously added, you might as well start all over.

The Move Data routine lets you move a block of data rapidly from one place to another in memory, including safe RAM. For example, moving 1K of data takes about 13 seconds using a PEEK and POKE routine. Using the Move Data routine, this same move takes a fraction of a second.

The move routine can even move a section of memory into an adjacent overlapping area without erasing any part of it. To demonstrate this point, execute the following line:

#### DIM A\$(9):A\$ = "ABCDEF":A\$(4) = A\$:?A\$

The result: A\$="ABCABCABC". What happens is that the origination string is changed by the destination string during the transfer of data. However, the Move Data routine moves bytes starting with either the first or last byte of the section of code to be moved, depending on whether the movement is forward or backward in memory. If you execute the following line:

DIM A\$(9):A\$"ABCDEF":A = USR(PEEK(132) + 23 + 256xPEEK(133),ADR(A\$) + 3;ADR(A\$),6):?A\$

the resulting A\$ equals "ABCABCDEF". So A\$(4)

actually is equal to the original A\$.

It is possible to use this routine for many purposes including player/missile movement. I have not tested to see what would happen if the routine were called from a Vertical Blank Interrupt. Since the routine uses part of the memory manager routine and some of BASIC's zero page, it might interfere with the BASIC program. If this occurs, then the Vertical Blank Interrupt must first save locations \$99-9C and then restore them at the end of the routine.

#### Safe Strings

Safe RAM may also be used for storing strings using string manipulation techniques. The String Assign routine readily performs that task for us. Usually strings are manipulated by changing values in the variable value table. Bytes two and three must be changed to contain the low and high bytes of the offset of the location of the address of the string from STARP. Safe RAM, however, is located before STARP, and the offset from STARP is negative. To get a positive offset for a string located before STARP, we must add 65536 to the location before subtracting STARP and converting to a low and high byte offset. We are simply assuming that memory wraps around to zero when top-of-memory is reached.

Before we get too involved in how to calculate offset and where to POKE the values, let's look at the String Assign routine. This routine will calculate the offset for you and POKE it, the current length, and dimension values into the corresponding bytes in the variable value table for the variable identified by ADR(string). All you need to do is provide the address where the routine is located, the dimension, the length, and where

you want the string to be located.

Before going to the String Assign routine, you must DIM the string to avoid getting an ERROR 9 message. But to save memory in the string array area, DIMension the string to length one. Then call the routine and change to the desired dimension. The term ADR(string) in the USR call is not used directly, but is used by the routine to identify the string to be changed. If you have ever tried string manipulation by calculating and POKEing string offsets, then you will certainly appreciate this routine.

String Assign is best used in a program. If used in direct mode, it is best done with all statements in a single, direct mode line. If, for example, you locate A\$ at location 1536, the address for A\$ will remain at 1536 while the direct line is being executed or while a program is running. But as soon as the program returns with a READY, the

address for A\$ will change.

There is a good reason for this. Any line that is typed in direct mode is entered as the last line in the statement cable. STARP is moved backwards or forwards in memory, depending on the length of the line. Along with STARP, all pointers (offsets) for strings and arrays are changed accordingly. A string residing in the normal string array area can still be printed. However, a string moved outside that area will have only its offset changed, but not its location.

This routine can be used to clear memory for player/missile graphics. Point string A\$ to the location of the player/missile area and set length and dimension to the number of bytes to be cleared with the String Assign routine. Then follow with

the statement:

A\$(1,1) = CHR\$(0):A\$(2) = A\$

#### **Deleting The Utilities**

If, after finishing a program, you want to delete part or all of the utility routines, you must perform

several steps:

1. Move the utilities to location 1536 + 1 (page six). Then use the USR routines in page six to perform the remaining steps. Substitute 1536 for VNTD in the USR calls.

2. Move the routines you want to keep to the

beginning of safe RAM.

3. Delete the remaining safe RAM.

4. Change all lines in the BASIC program that contain references to safe RAM to the new location within safe RAM (e.g., the first argument of the USR routines).

5. SAVE the program.

Safe RAM can be used for USR routines, player/missile data, custom character sets, and strings. But certain rules must be followed. For example, only relocatable USR routines can be left in safe RAM. Others must be moved to their designated location. If you want to change a program containing a USR routine, try the program by leaving it in safe RAM. If it does not work there, transfer it to the prescribed location using the Move Data routine. Character sets must be located on a 1K or 1/2K memory boundary and must be moved from safe RAM to their correct location.

Even though data must be moved from safe RAM to another location, you will still save more memory than when using DATA statements. For example, the 133 bytes of data in Program 1 occupy a total of 555 bytes when stored in the DATA statements. This is because each digit of each number and each comma occupies one byte of memory in the BASIC token program.

#### A Practical Application For Safe RAM

As an example of the improvements which can be made using this technique, I have converted

"SKI!" (Atari version of "Slalom") from February COMPUTE! to initialize from safe RAM (see Program 2). The 15-second initialization has been cut to just a fraction of a second. And preloading the data into safe RAM saves 930 bytes more than the original initialization routine.

Other additions include a USR routine to generate the course, with the option of viewing the course before running it. Control of the skier's horizontal motion has been added to the Vertical Blank routine. This makes horizontal motion proportional to the scrolling rate. These changes do not affect the nearly instantaneous start of the program.

To enter the modified version, first type in the BASIC loader for SKI!. The DATA statements contain the safe RAM utilities and initialization data for the game. Each DATA line includes a checksum, which should greatly reduce the chance of errors. When you RUN the loader, it will POKE the data into safe RAM, then erase most of itself. Delete the remaining lines and, for safety, SAVE a copy of the safe RAM portion. Then type in modified SKI!. You must SAVE, not LIST, the combined program to tape or disk, since a LISTed version will not include the safe RAM portion. If you typed in the original SKI!, you'll be amazed at the increase in speed when you RUN the new version.

Using safe RAM and the utilities given in this article, you should be able to write programs that do not start with the message "Just a Moment" or "Initializing." The uses for safe RAM are not limited, of course, to the examples we've discussed. There's a lot of room for you to develop your own applications for safe RAM.

#### **Explanation Of USR Routines**

#### Add RAM (11 bytes):

The routine uses a JMP \$A881 to the memory manager routine for moving pointers and contents of token program to a higher location in memory. Before jumping, the following registers are loaded: X = token file pointer, which in our case is \$86(VVTP); A = MSB(length); Y = LSB(length). Jumping to \$A871 automatically loads A = 0.

#### Delete RAM (11 bytes):

This routine is identical to the above, except for JMP \$A8FD.

#### Move DATA (67 bytes):

The routine stores destination in \$9B,9C and source in \$99,9A. It then determines if the move is positive or negative. For positive direction, a routine at \$A8E3 is used which requires that X = MSB (length) +1, Y = LSB (length), \$9A = \$9A + MSB (length), and \$9C = \$9C + MSB (length). For a negative move, the routine at \$A94C is used which requires X = MSB (length) +

1, Y = complement of LSB (length) and (\$99), Y and (\$9B), Y point to first byte of source and destination, respectively.

#### String Assign (44 bytes):

This routine first obtains the variable number for the desired string from the statement table and loads it into the accumulator. A JSR \$AC28 returns with the address of the desired string in the variable value table in \$9D,9E. The dimension and length are then pulled off the stack and stored in (\$9D),7 through (\$9D),4. The desired location is then pulled off, and the offset calculated and stored in (\$9D),2 and (\$9D),3.

#### Program 1:Safe RAM

- 10 FOR A=1 TO 133:READ B:POKE 1536+A
  ,B:C=C+B:NEXT A:IF C<>18631 THEN
  PRINT "CHECK DATA STATEMENTS":END
- 20 REM ADD RAM
- 30 DATA 104,104,170,104,168,138,162, 134,76,129,168
- 40 REM DELETE RAM
- 50 DATA 104,104,170,104,168,138,162, 134,76,253,168
- 60 REM MOVE DATA
- 70 DATA 104,162,3,104,149,153,202,16,250,56,165,155,229,153,165,156,229,154,104,170,144,16,24,101,154,133,154,138
- 80 DATA 101,156,133,156,232,104,168, 76,227,168,232,104,168,101,153,13 3,153,176,2,198,154,152,24,101,15 5,133,155
- 90 DATA 176,2,198,156,152,73,255,168,200,76,76,169
- 100 REM STRING ASSIGN
- 110 DATA 104,104,104,160,4,200,177,1 38,201,60,208,249,200,200,200,17 7,138,32,40,172,160,7,104,145,15 7,136,192,2
- 120 DATA 208,248,56,170,104,229,140, 145,157,200,138,229,141,145,157,
- 13Ø A=USR(1536+1,133)
- 14Ø A=USR(1536+23,PEEK(132)+1+256\*PE EK(133),1537,133)

#### **Program 2: Safe RAM Application**

#### **BASIC Loader For SKI!**

- Ø REM LORDER FOR 'SKI'
- 10 ? "JUST A MOMENT": DIM A\$ (746): A=1
  :B=0: C=20: FOR D=0 TO 36: GOSUB 70:
  NEXT D: C=6: GOSUB 70
- 20 IF B<>73882 THEN ? "CHECK ALL DAT A LINES": END
- 3Ø VNTD=PEEK(132)+256\*PEEK(133)
- 4Ø A=USR(ADR(A\$),746)
- 5Ø A=USR(ADR(A\$)+22, VNTD+1, ADR(A\$), 7
- 60 GOTO 1000
- 70 E=0:FOR F=1 TO C:READ G:E=E+G:B=B +G:A\$(A,A)=CHR\$(G):A=A+1:NEXT F
- BØ READ F: IF F<>E THEN ? "CHECK DATA STATEMENTS AT LINE "; 100+D\*10:EN
- 9Ø RETURN

# "For Your Eyes Only"

Consider the possibility that your personal data is available to anyone with some computer knowledge.

Protect your software system with

# 566 T.M. 508

A software protection system for the Commodore 64.

Commodoreтм 1541 disk drive and C2N tape unit required

3 types of protection in one package

- 7 digit access code encoded programs
  - modified diskette directory

Suggested list price, \$29.95

Softloc™ is available on disk at local Commodore™ dealers.

Softpeople, Inc. 631 Cleveland Avenue So. Saint Paul, MN 55116 1-800-447-3273 Dealer Inquiries Invited

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Ltd.

Softloc is a trademark of Softpeople, Inc.

- 100 DATA 104,104,170,104,168,138,162,134,76,129,168,104,104,170,104,168,138,162,134,76,2617
- 110 DATA 253,168,104,162,3,104,149,1 53,202,16,250,56,165,155,229,153 ,165,156,229,154,3026
- 120 DATA 104,170,144,16,24,101,154,1 33,154,138,101,156,133,156,232,1 04,168,76,227,168,2659
- 130 DATA 232,104,168,101,153,133,153,176,2,198,154,152,24,101,155,13
  3,155,176,2,198,2670
- 14Ø DATA 156,152,73,255,168,200,76,7 6,169,104,104,104,160,4,200,177, 138,201,60,208,2785
- 150 DATA 249,200,200,200,177,138,32, 40,172,160,7,104,145,157,136,192,2,208,248,56,2823
- 160 DATA 170,104,229,140,145,157,200,138,229,141,145,157,96,112,112,112,70,155,34,102,2748
- 180 DATA 38,38,6,65,130,9,0,0,0,21,0 ,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,307
- 190 DATA 0,0,6,14,28,24,32,0,128,0,0 ,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,232
- 21Ø DATA Ø, 192, 192, 220, 20, 28, 7, 5, 7, Ø, Ø, 24, 52, 44, 60, 24, Ø, 16, 56, 56, 100
- 22Ø DATA 124,124,254,16,16,8,28,62,6 2,62,8,8,Ø,Ø,56,94,1Ø6,94,116,56 ,1294
- 230 DATA 0,0,119,69,117,21,119,0,0,8,24,56,120,8,8,8,8,0,0,0,6,685
- 240 DATA 48,88,56,16,186,254,89,24,1 56,82,33,16,8,0,0,0,12,26,28,8,1 130
- 25Ø DATA 93,127,154,24,57,74,132,8,1 6,0,0,24,60,60,24,24,60,186,89,2 4,1236
- 26Ø DATA 154,17Ø,198,65,65,1,18,36,7 4,161,18,156,77,1Ø,24,24,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,1251
- 270 DATA 0,169,0,133,0,169,1,141,99,6,169,8,141,98,6,104,104,133,7,1
- 280 DATA 133,6,104,104,133,1,162,10, 160,117,169,7,32,92,228,96,216,1 73,4,208,2155
- 290 DATA 240,4,169,0,133,0,165,0,240 ,85,165,1,240,81,206,99,6,173,99 ,6,2112
- 300 DATA 208,73,198,203,208,26,169,2 ,133,203,173,124,2,208,3,206,100 ,6,173,125,2543
- 310 DATA 2,208,3,238,100,6,173,100,6,141,0,208,165,0,141,99,6,206,98,6,1906
- 32Ø DATA 174,98,6,142,5,212,208,27,1 60,0,56,177,6,233,20,145,6,160,1 ,177,2013
- 33Ø DATA 6,233,Ø,145,6,169,7,141,98, 6,141,5,212,198,1,76,98,228,Ø,Ø, 177Ø
- 34Ø DATA Ø,Ø,1Ø4,162,228,16Ø,98,169,7,32,92,228,96,173,1Ø,21Ø,41,3,2 Ø1,3,2Ø17
- 350 DATA 176, 247, 96, 170, 169, 72, 224, 1

- ,240,6,169,73,144,2,169,0,145,20 3,96,165,2567
- 360 DATA 206,133,205,173,10,210,41,7,24,105,6,168,169,134,145,203,173,10,210,48,2380
- 370 DATA 14,169,23,133,207,169,18,13 3,208,169,22,133,209,208,12,169, 17,133,207,169,2522
- 380 DATA 22,133,208,169,18,133,209,5 6,152,229,209,168,162,3,152,24,1 01,207,168,169,2692
- 390 DATA 204,145,203,152,24,101,208, 168,169,204,145,203,202,208,235, 96,104,104,133,204,3212
- 400 DATA 104,133,203,169,0,133,205,1 69,24,133,206,32,113,6,168,32,11 3,6,32,123,2104
- 410 DATA 6,136,16,247,160,17,32,113, 6,201,1,240,4,200,144,1,200,32,1 13,6,1875
- 420 DATA 32,123,6,200,192,20,208,245,173,10,210,201,13,176,18,24,165,205,105,10,2336
- 430 DATA 197,206,176,9,32,139,6,240, 52,208,2,208,194,173,10,210,201, 25,176,4,2468
- 440 DATA 169,7,208,20,173,10,210,201,25,176,4,169,10,208,9,173,10,210,201,25,2218
- 450 DATA 176,19,169,139,170,173,10,2 10,41,15,201,12,176,247,24,105,3 ,168,138,145,2341
- 460 DATA 203,230,206,165,206,201,175,208,1,96,24,169,20,101,203,133,203,165,204,105,3018
- 47Ø DATA Ø,133,204,208,182,0,727
- 1000 A=0:FOR B=1 TO 5
- 1010 GRAPHICS 0: POSITION 2,4
- 1020 FOR C=1 TO 10:? A\*10:A=A+1:NEXT
- 1030 ? "CONT": POSITION 2,0: POKE 842, 13:STOP
- 1040 POKE 842,12
- 1050 NEXT B
- 1060 ?" SAFE RAM IS LOADED. DELETE REMAINING LINES AND ENTER MODI FIED SKI!"

#### **Modified SKI!**

- 100 DIM SCREEN\$(1), PM\$(1)
- 101 DIM LEFT\$ (20), CENTER\$ (20), RIGHT\$ (20), CURR\$ (20), CRASH\$ (20), ERASE\$ (20), DIR(8), SCR(4), DLIST\$ (1)
- 102 DIM T\$ (20), TOPLINE\$ (20): GOTO 130
- 110 REM \* SKI \* LINE 100 MUST BE TYP EDIN FIRST!!!
- 12Ø HI=INT(A/256):LO=A-HI\*256:RETURN 125 POKE 66,1:FOR W=1 TO 1Ø:POKE 532 79,Ø:POKE 53279,8:NEXT W:POKE 66
- , Ø:RETURN 13Ø GOSUB 79Ø:REM Initialization rou
- tines 140 REM PLAYER ROUTINE
- 150 POKE 559,62: POKE 54279, PMBASE
- 160 POKE 53277,3:POKE 704,2\*16+6
- 17Ø PO=1024:YP=180:XP=128
- 180 PM\$(P0)=CHR\$(0):PM\$(P0+254)=CHR\$
  (0):PM\$(P0+1)=PM\$(P0)
- 195 SCR(Ø)=Ø:SCR(1)=1Ø:SCR(2)=4:SCR( 3)=2:SCR(4)=1
- 200 ERASE\$=CHR\$(0):ERASE\$(20)=CHR\$(0):ERASE\$(2)=ERASE\$

680 PM\$ (PO+YP, PO+YP+20) = CURR\$ 210 LEFT\$=ERASE\$: CENTER\$=ERASE\$: RIGH T\$=ERASE\$: CRASH\$=ERASE\$ 690 POKE 0,1:SOUND 0,0,0,0 700 XP=INT(72+90\*RND(0)):POKE 53248, 22Ø FOR I=Ø TO 15 XP: POKE 1636, XP 230 LEFT\$(I+2, I+2) = CHR\$(PEEK(CHSET+2 Ø8+I)) 71Ø IF PEEK(PØPF)<>Ø THEN POKE HITCL 240 CENTER\$(I+2,I+2)=CHR\$(PEEK(CHSET R,1:60TO 700 720 POKE HITCLR, 0:SCR=SCR-50:IF SCR< +224+I)) 25Ø RIGHT\$(I+2,I+2)=CHR\$(PEEK(CHSET+ Ø THEN SCR=Ø 1Ø4+I)) 730 GOTO 300 260 CRASH\$(I+2, I+2) = CHR\$(PEEK(CHSET+ 74Ø IF SCR>HSCR THEN HSCR=SCR 745 POSITION 8,0:? #6; " HIGH "; HSCR 24Ø+I)) 75Ø SOUND Ø, Ø, Ø, Ø 27Ø NEXT I 28Ø DIR(Ø)=Ø:DIR(1)=2Ø:DIR(2)=19:DIR (3)=21:DIR(4)=1:FOR I=Ø TO 3:DIR 77Ø IF STRIG(Ø) THEN 77Ø (I+5) = -DIR(I) : NEXT I : DIR(5) = -178Ø GOTO 13Ø 29Ø CURR\$=CENTER\$ 790 REM TRITICAL TEATTOR 800 GRAPHICS 17:HILO=120:POKE 53248, 295 POKE 1636, XP: POKE 203, 2: SCR=0 Ø:POKE Ø,Ø 300 PM\$(PO+YP,PO+YP+20)=CURR\$ SETCOLOR 4, Ø, 12: SETCOLOR 1, 12, 8: 31Ø SCR=SCR+SCR(PEEK(Ø)):POKE 77,Ø SETCOLOR 2,9,6:SETCOLOR Ø,15,4 320 POSITION 2,0:? #6;SCR; " ";:POSIT PØPF=53252:HITCLR=53278:POKE HIT ION 15, Ø: IF PEEK (Ø) <> Ø THEN ? #6 820 CLR, Ø ; (5-PEEK(Ø)) \*1ØØ 83Ø SCRBASE=PEEK(1Ø6)-16:REM 4K BOUN 33Ø IF PEEK(1) <3 THEN POKE Ø,Ø:GOTO DARY 740 840 PMBASE=SCRBASE-8:REM 2K BOUNDARY 34Ø ST=STICK(Ø) , DOUBLE-LINE RES 35Ø LEFT= NOT PTRIG(1):RIGHT= NOT PT 850 CHBASE=PMBASE: REM FILL UP OFFSET RIG(Ø):LR=LEFT+2\*RIGHT WITH CHARACTERS 36Ø CURR\$=CENTER\$: XP=PEEK(1636) 87Ø VNTD=PEEK(132)+256\*PEEK(133) 37Ø IF LEFT THEN CURR\$=LEFT\$: IF LR<> OLR THEN SV=2:TI=5 38Ø IF RIGHT THEN CURR\$=RIGHT\$:IF LR 88Ø A=USR(VNTD+9Ø, ADR(SCREEN\$), 4Ø97, 4097, SCRBASE \* 256) 89Ø A=USR(VNTD+9Ø, ADR(PM\$), 2Ø49, 2Ø49 <>OLR THEN SV=4:TI=5 , PMBASE \*256) 390 IF TI>O THEN TI=TI-1: SOUND 0, SV, 900 A=USR(VNTD+90, ADR(DLIST\$), 40, 40, Ø, TI 400 IF LR=0 THEN SOUND 0,0,0,0:TI=0 VNTD+134) 910 CHSET=CHBASE \$256 41Ø OLR=L 920 A=USR(VNTD+23, CHSET, VNTD+174, 120 420 UP=(ST=14 OR ST=10 OR ST=6):DOWN =(ST=5 OR ST=9 OR ST=13) ): A=USR (VNTD+23, CHSET+128, 57472, 43Ø YP=YP-2\*UP+2\*DOWN: IF YP>2ØØ THEN 344): A=USR(VNTD+23, CHSET+208, VNT YP=2ØØ D+294,48) 44Ø IF YP<4Ø THEN YP=4Ø 93Ø A=VNTD+377:GOSUB 12Ø:POKE VNTD+3 450 POKE 0,1+(YP>130)+(YP>160)+(YP>1 68, HI: POKE VNTD+370, LO A=USR(VNTD+23,1649,VNTD+494,103) 85) 46Ø IF PEEK (PØPF) = Ø THEN 3ØØ 95Ø Z=USR(VNTD+483): REM DISABLE VBLA 47Ø WHICH=INT(LOG(PEEK(PØPF))/LOG(2) NK +Ø.1):TEMP=PEEK(Ø):POKE Ø,Ø 960 POKE 756, CHBASE: RESTORE 990 480 PM\$ (PO+YP, PO+YP+20) = ERASE\$ 980 A=ADR(DLIST\$):GOSUB HILO:POKE 56 490 POKE HITCLR, 1: IF WHICH <> 2 THEN 6 1, HI: POKE 560, LO 1020 DLIST\$(32) = CHR\$(PEEK(560)): DLIS 20 500 REM POINTS T\$(33) = CHR\$(PEEK(561))510 PTR=ASC(DLIST\$(8))+256\*ASC(DLIST 1030 SCREEN\$(1)=CHR\$(0):SCREEN\$(4095 \$(9)) )=CHR\$(Ø):SCREEN\$(2)=SCREEN\$ 52Ø LINE=INT((YP-39)/8)+1 1040 TOPLINES=SCREENS 1050 A=ADR(TOPLINE\$):GOSUB HILO 53Ø COL=INT((XP-49)/8)+1 1060 DLIST\$ (5,5) = CHR\$ (LO): DLIST\$ (6,6 540 LOC=PTR+LINE \* 20+COL: SOUND 0,0,0, ) = CHR\$(HI)55Ø FOR I=Ø TO 8:P=PEEK(LOC+DIR(I)) 1070 POKE 88, LO: POKE 89, HI 1080 POSITION 8,0:? #6; "EKEL"; 560 IF P<128 OR P>192 THEN 590 1082 SCREEN\$ (121, 139) = "Press(,) butte 570 POKE LOC+DIR(I),0 E(,) EE(,) SES 58Ø SCR=SCR+(P=139) \*5Ø+(P=134) \*1ØØ\*( 1083 SCREEN\$ (163, 178) = " (7) (7) (7) 5-TEMP): I=11:NEXT I:GOTO 600 TR() TC": SCREEN\$ (185, 195) = " USEL 59Ø NEXT I: GOTO 61Ø (,) COUPSE" 600 FOR W=15 TO Ø STEP -1:SOUND Ø,20 1085 SCREEN\$(403,419)="[6(2 門) [(2 門) [ , 10, W: NEXT W (2 同) 图(2 同) 图(2 同) 图" 610 POKE 0, TEMP: POKE HITCLR, 1: GOTO 3 1090 A=USR(VNTD+597, ADR(SCREEN\$)+480 00 620 REM CRESH 141Ø A=SCRBASE \* 256 63Ø SOUND Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø

64Ø PM\$ (PO+YP, PO+YP+2Ø) = CRASH\$

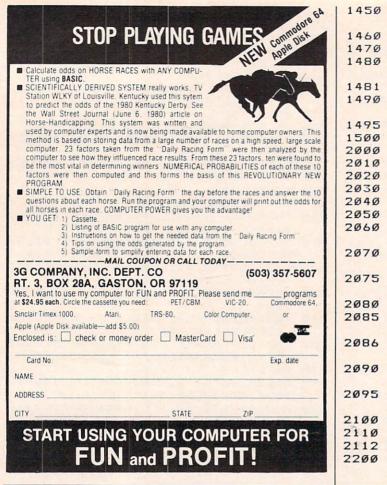
660 PM\$ (PO+YP, PO+YP+20) = ERASE\$

W, 12, 10: NEXT W

67Ø YP=2ØØ

650 FOR W=100 TO 150 STEP 2: SOUND 0,

1420 A=A-20\*(STICK(0)=14)+20\*(STICK( 0) = 131430 IF A>SCRBASE \* 256+3480 THEN A=A-20 144Ø IF A<SCRBASE \* 256 THEN A=A+2Ø October 1983 COMPUTE! 297



1450	GOSUB HILO:T\$=CHR\$(LO):T\$(2)=CH
	R\$(HI):DLIST\$(8,9)=T\$
1460	IF STRIG(Ø)=1 THEN 142Ø
1470	A=SCRBASE * 256+3480: GOSUB HILO
1480	T\$=CHR\$(L0):T\$(2)=CHR\$(HI):DLIS
	T\$(8,9)=T\$
1481	GOSUB 125: IF STRIG(Ø) THEN 1481
1490	A=USR(VNTD+342,ADR(DLIST\$(8)),1
	76)
1495	SCREEN\$ (121, 195) = SCREEN\$ (120)
1500	RETURN
2000	VNTD=PEEK(132)+256*PEEK(133)
2010	POKE VNTD+342+26,78
2020	POKE VNTD+342+28,67
2030	POKE VNTD+342+39,85
2040	POKE VNTD+342+43,81
2050	POKE VNTD+342+51,73
2060	A=USR(VNTD+23, 20000, VNTD+342, 36
	5)
2070	A=USR(VNTD+23,20000+52+30,20000
	+52,365)
2075	A=USR(VNTD+23,20000+36+9,20000+
	36,400)
2080	RESTORE 2000
2085	FOR A=Ø TO 8: READ B: POKE 20036+
	A, B: NEXT A
2086	DATA 173,4,208,240,4,169,0,133,
	Ø
2090	FOR A=Ø TO 29: READ B: POKE 20000
	+61+A, B: NEXT A
2095	DATA 198, 203, 208, 26, 169, 2, 133, 2
	03
2100	DATA 173, 124, 2, 208, 3, 206, 100, 6
2110	DATA 173,125,2,208,3,238,100,6
2112	DATA 173,100,6,141,0,208
2200	FOR A=Ø TO 103:? A, PEEK (VNTD+36
	Ø+A), PEEK (2ØØØØ+A): NEXT A

#### ESI TIME PLANNER Electronic Software, Inc. P.O. Box 765 **Bloomfield Hills** Michigan 48303

TIME IS

With the ESI (Electronic Software, Inc.) Time Planner, a personal calendar and appointment file for your Commodore CBM or 64, your time is like money in the bank On either a daily or monthly calendar, the "easy to use" ESI Time Planner can help you

plan and program schedules for yourself, your personnel or your equipment. With over 40 powerful commands you can schedule in 15 or 30 minute intervals, an entire day, week or month. And to repeat, move, or reschedule any event, available time can be found instantly. "Easy," is exactly how the ESI Time Planner operates, with on-line HELP functions, color and sound assistance (64), time display, cross referencing, security passwords and 81/2x11 print-out capabilities as well as a full color screen display of your complete schedule.

#### CAPACITIES

- 1800 to 8000 scheduled events per disk
- Schedule from now until the year 2000
- Schedule unlimited number of people or resources
- Unlimited comments and reminders per day per person

Add \$3 for shipping and handling Mastercard Visa, Check, or M.O.



#### SELECT YOUR TIME PLANNER **TODAY**

Retail list prices

- □ 64/1541 only \$89.
- □ 4032 /4040 only \$149.
- □ 4032 /8050 only \$189
- □ 8032/4040 only \$249
- □ 8032/8050 only \$289

Remember "Time is Money". Clip this ad and order today, he who hesitates wastes time

Name	■ MC # or ■ Visa #
Address	Exp. Date
City/St./Zip	Signature
CBM and 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines. Inc.	ESI and Time Planner* are trademarks of Electronic Software, Inc.

The First and Only System to Backup Diskettes Protected by Bad Sectoring without modification to your drive.



ATARI DISK BACKUP SYSTEM \$49.95

Superclone is the only ATARI diskette copier system that lets you backup just about ANY 'copy protected' diskette... including those protected by 'bad sectoring.' Bad tracks and sectors are created without modifications to or adjustments of your hardware. Each backup diskette generated by Superclone functions exectly like the original. . . self-booting, etc. (In fact, we suggest that you use the backup and save the

Superclone includes: SCAN ANALYSIS - Map of diskette contents (Location of data, bad sectors, etc.)

FORMATTING/BAD SECTORING - Non-ATARI DOS

formatting and bad track/sector creation.
BACKUP - Copies just about everything we can find, regardless of protection scheme.
Superclone is user-friendly and simple to use.

PIRATES TAKE NOTE: SUPERCLONE only allows two copies to be made of any specific diskette.

#### SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

Atari 400 or 800 Computer / 48K Memory One Atari 810 Disk Drive / Printer Optional Available at your computer store or direct from FRONTRUNNER. Include \$2.00 (\$5.00 Foreign Orders) for each system. DEALER INQUIRES ENCOURAGED.



### TOLL FREE ORDER LINE:

In Nevada or for questions Call: (702) 786-4600 Personal checks allow 2-3 weeks to clear. M/C and VISA accepted. Include shipping. shipping.

316 California Avenue, Suite #712 Reno, Nevada 89509 - (702) 786-4600 Others make claims. . SUPERCLONE makes copies!!! ATARI is a Trademark of ATARI, Inc.

# VIC Scaling Bar Graphs

James P. McCallister

Bar graphs often have more visual impact than figures or statistics. This utility program gives you multicolor bar graph capability and demonstrates its practical uses. There is a discussion of modification of control variables to suit a variety of applications.

As you learn to solve problems in BASIC on your VIC, you realize that calculations are fairly easy to program no matter how complex the math. However, you sometimes want to display your answers in a way that highlights their meaning. One very effective method is to construct a bar graph.

This article describes a utility bar graph subroutine you can add to your own programs. It's very easy to use, and it's suitable for many applications. Once you have it saved on tape or disk, you can quickly turn a modest calculation into an analysis of options or a graphic history of trends.

#### **One Practical Application**

Here's an example that demonstrates a practical use of the bar graph subroutine. Suppose you want to borrow money to buy a car. Checking a reference book on business math, you find that the monthly payment calculation for an installment loan is:

payment = amount of loan \*  $r/(1-(1+n)^{-r})$ 

where n is the number of months and r is the monthly interest rate, expressed as a decimal fraction. Also,

total finance cost = (n \* payment) - amount of loan

So, as a first step, you come up with this BASIC program to do the fundamental calculation:

100 INPUT"{2 DOWN}AMNT, APR"; AM, AR

110 MR=AR/1200

120 INPUT"MONTHS"; N

130 MP=AM\*MR/ $(1-(1+MR)^{-N})$ 

140 FC=N\*MP-AM

150 DEFFNR(X)=-INT(-X\*100)/100

160 PRINT"PAYMNT=\$"; FNR(MP), "FIN COST=\$"

; FNR(FC) 170 GOTO100

In this program, AM is the amount of the loan, AR is the annual percentage rate, and N is the term, in months. MR is the monthly rate expressed as a decimal fraction. The results are MP, the monthly payment, and FC, the total finance cost; both are based on the formulas you started with. The function FNR(X) defined in line 150 rounds to the next highest penny, and the results are printed in line 160.

Naturally, increasing the number of months (or term) of the loan makes the payment lower, but increases the finance cost. With this program you could experiment with various amounts, APRs and terms, and arrive at a decision about

which loan suits you best.

Instead, let's modify the program to *plot* the effect of various term lengths of the loan, using the bar graph subroutine. We'll still use the INPUT statement for amount and APR; but we'll use the FOR/NEXT statements to automatically vary N and take care of storing the answers. Now the program looks like this:

100 INPUT" {CLR } AMNT, APR"; AM, AR

110 MR=AR/1200

12Ø FORI=ØTO8:N=6\*(I+2):REM N=12TO6ØBY6'

130  $Y(0,I) = AM*MR/(1-(1+MR)^{1}-N)$ 

140 Y(1,I)=N\*Y(0,I)-AM

150 NEXTI:QB=8

160 QL\$="{12 SPACES}1 2 3 4 5{15 SPACES} YEARS"

170 QT\$="{2 SPACES}MONTHLY PAYMENT":Z=0: GOSUB9900

180 QT\$="{2 SPACES}TOTAL FINANCE COST":Z =1:GOSUB9900

19Ø GOTO1ØØ

Add lines 9900 to 9999 (see Program 2).

The resulting graphs are in Figures 1 and 2

for a loan of \$5000 at 12.8 percent.

We'll deal with the new variables in detail later. But you can already see that plotting the graphs requires these steps:

1. The BASIC instructions for the subroutine are added to the program, beginning in line 9900. (Later, we'll discuss the most efficient ways to do

his.)

2. The numbers to be plotted are put into two lists, one for each graph. At line 130, the list for the monthly payment graph is put in Y(0,I), and at line 140 the list for the finance cost graph is put in Y(1,I). The first subscript for each Y variable identifies the list. The second subscript is a label for each number in the list.

3. After the lists are completed, GOSUB9900

is "called" once for each graph (line 240).

4. Before calling GOSUB9900 the first time, QB is given a value of 8 so the subroutine would know how long the lists were and how many bars to plot. Also, the legend to appear at the bottom of the screen is put in QL\$.

**5.** Before calling GOSUB9900 each time, title information is put in QT\$. This is different for

each graph.

**6.** Before calling GOSUB9900 each time, Z is given a value corresponding to the list to be

plotted.

The graphs in Figures 1 and 2 can be displayed using just the lines listed so far. The subroutine does all the layout work. The vertical scale and labeling are automatic. The example could have included billions of dollars or 10<sup>-9</sup> seconds of time – the scale would still be worked out and labeled correctly.

#### **Program Features**

Now we're ready to explore the features of the subroutine in greater depth. The primary features are:

- one to 21 vertical bars per display (number specified by user).
- automatic ranging and scaling for each display, with no restrictions on the signs or magnitudes of the values to be plotted. The scale is labeled.
- operates from a two-dimensional array, so that several lists can be stored before plotting the first one.
- positive bars go up; negative bars go down.
- built-in "hold" of display, released by touching any key; cursor prompt in lowerright corner.
- universal memory configuration. Adds 2300 bytes to the calling program.
- scale lines in contrasting color (green).

The subroutine also has a number of optional features which are transparent to the user. (Transparent features are built-in program features that you can ignore without consequence – they take care of themselves.) The features are controlled by giving values to certain control variables. In BASIC, all numeric variables are initially set to zero, and the subroutine is designed so that a zero signifies the standard condition for each option. That's why the standard choices are transparent. The standard choice for an option is often called the "default" option, because if you don't specify an option, you'll get the standard choice by default. The transparent features are:

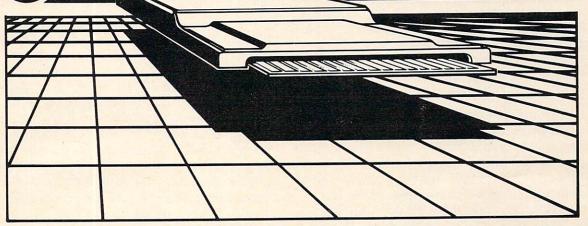
- The top four lines of the display can be printed with title or explanatory information. (Null strings are standard.) Also, the two bottom lines can be printed with legend information.
- Choice of bar color (black is standard); or contrasting colors for "up" and "down" bars; or alternating bar colors; or contrasting colored bars grouped in pairs.
- Close-spaced (standard) or double-spaced bars.
- Graph positioned against right edge of screen (standard), or moved left a chosen number of spaces.
- Automatic ranging and scaling, with all bars starting at zero (standard); or expanded, offset scale; or preassigned scale. Also, prescaling of multiple lists before plotting.
- Vertical scale labeled (standard), or unlabeled. Labels are printed to the left of the scale, if there's room. Otherwise, they will move automatically to just above or below the scale.

#### **How To Use The Subroutine**

To create a bar graph plot, insert GOSUB9900 into your program after assigning the value or values to be plotted into the Y array. There are two fundamental restrictions in your main program. First, you cannot use line numbers from 9900 to 9999. Second, you shouldn't use variable names starting with Q, unless you're willing to share them with the subroutine.

The result of the GOSUB9900 (if no control variables are set) will be a single bar, representing the value stored in Y(0,0). Going beyond this simple graph requires using control variables – but only those you want to change from zero. Most likely you'll find that several of the controls are quickly mastered. You can then add more to your repertoire as you gain experience. All control variables must be given any new values before GOSUB9900.

# 64K for VIC 20<sup>TM</sup> SELECT-A-RAM TM



## SELECT-A-RAM

#### STANDARD FEATURES

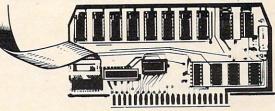
- 8K BLOCKS SELECTABLE FROM THE KEYBOARD OR BY SOFTWARE COMMAND
- TWO EXPANSION SLOTS
- WRITE PROTECTION
- RESET SWITCH
- EXPANDABLE TO 192K WITH ADDITION OF 64K EXPANSION MODULES
- COMPATIBLE WITH ROM CARTRIDGES
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOR
- 15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

SELECT-A-RAM		\$169.
64K EXPANSION	MODULE	\$149.
	DTED	

TRADE-INS ACCEPTED 3K \$5 8K\$10 16K-\$20

VIC 20 IS A TRADEMARK

VIC 20 IS A TRADEMARK
OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS LIMITED



# **APS-52A**52K MEMORY FOR ATARI 400/800 ...... \$119.00

The APS-52A memory expansion boards come assembled and tested with a 90 day warranty covering materials and workmanship. Boards come with complete documentation including operation and installation instructions and a memory test program.

16K TRADE-INS ACCEPTED ...... \$15.00

ATARI 400 AND 800 ARE TRADEMARKS OF ATARI,INC.

512-441-3202 PO BOX 43006 Austin, Tx. 78745-0001







#### **Optional Feature Controls**

These are the rules for the control variables:

- 1. List identification. The variable Z becomes the first subscript of the Y values, thereby controlling which list is to be plotted. If there is only one list, then Z is always zero and never needs to be changed from its initial zero value.
- 2. Number of bars. The number of bars plotted is controlled by the variable QB. QB = 0 plots one bar; QB = 1 plots two bars, etc. The maximum value of QB is 20, which will plot 21 bars scaled to the values stored in Y(Z,0), Y(Z,1), Y(Z,2) up to Y(Z,20). If either Z or QB is greater than ten, it is mandatory to use a DIM statement at the beginning of the program to DIMension the Y array. Even if they are both less than ten, it's still good programming to DIMension to save memory.
- 3. Title and legend. Up to 88 characters of title can be printed on the top four lines by creating a string variable QT\$. Likewise, up to 44 characters of legend can be printed on the bottom two lines with QL\$. [Note: The 44th character of QL\$ can be used only with a trick. For example, if the last word is MONTH, end QL\$ with the sequence "...MONH{LEFT}{INST}T". Otherwise, the top of the display will roll up and off. This sequence is only needed for exactly 44 characters.]
- 4. Bar color options. Bar colors are controlled with the standard VIC POKE codes for colors (which are one number lower than that color key on the keyboard). For example, the code for black is zero, and black is the standard color for the bars. The color control variables are Q0 and Q1. By assigning nonzero values to one or both, you can do the following:
  - All bars one color: assign the same color to Q0 and Q1. Example: Q0 = 6: Q1 = 6 will result in all blue bars.
  - Up bars one color, down bars another: assign the color for the up bars to Q0, and the color for the down bars to Q1. Example: Q0=0: Q1=4 will result in black bars pointing up and purple bars pointing down.
  - Bars alternating colors: if either Q0, Q1, or both are given a minus sign, then ABS(Q0) is the color of the even bars and ABS(Q1) is the color of the odd bars. Example: Q0 = 6: Q1 = -7 will result in bars alternating between blue and yellow.
- 5. Bar spacing. The standard option provides bars which are closely spaced. However, if QB is assigned a negative value, the bars will be plotted with a space between them. The maximum negative value allowed is ten (QB=-10), which will plot 11 bars separated by 10 spaces. In addition, if the alternating bar colors option is chosen at the

- same time that QB is negative, the bars will be plotted in closely spaced pairs separated by open spaces. Under these conditions, the maximum negative value allowed is 13 (QB=-13), which will plot seven pairs (14 bars) separated by six spaces.
- 6. Graph centering. The graph is normally positioned against the right edge of the screen (standard). You can move it to the left n spaces by setting QC = n.
- 7. Scale factor options. The options for the automatic ranging and scaling feature are controlled by the variable QS. The standard choice, QS=0, will always produce a useful graph of the data, and in many cases the result can't be improved upon. However, sometimes a bar graph can be done in a different way that makes it more informative. After all, effective chartmaking will always consider the reader, the data being compared, the most significant facts, and so on. The optional choices for QS allow you to have a scale offset from zero, or a prespecified scale. You can also prescale lists of values before doing any plots, which is desirable for merged graphs or for finding a common scale for several graphs in sequence.

Figures 3 and 4 illustrate the scale offset from zero. The graph in Figure 3 results from QS = 0. Depending on the circumstances, this may be the best graph for this data. One problem, however, is that the variations are small compared to the length of the bars. If the *variations* are the most important characteristic of the data, then Figure 4 is a better display. This is achieved by making QS = 1. The scale is expanded as much as possible – times ten, in this case. It must also be offset so the bottoms of the bars don't reach zero.

If you were the chairman of a charity sale and this was a graph of yearly results, you'd probably use Figure 4 when talking to your committee because it's easy to see the changes. But you might use Figure 3 in the final report because it doesn't exaggerate the bad news for '83. In Figure 4, the bar for '83 is only 50 percent as high as '82, but Figure 3 shows the true proportion – 93 percent. An offset scale isn't always possible, as, for example, when the list includes both positive and negative numbers. In such cases, QS=1 will not have any special effect on the graph. Figure 5 is a graph of such data.

The QS = 2 option allows you to second-guess the Automatic Ranging and Scaling Rules by giving starting values to QX and QN. These two variables store the maximum and minimum values found in scanning the list of numbers to be plotted. This option, in effect, allows you to preassign a particular scale or a particular offset. Study the rules under "Automatic Ranging And Scaling," and then experiment to master this option.

The prescaling options, QS = 3, 4, and 5, are

# COMPUTER BOOKS \* \* SALE \* \*

## VIC-20 and COMMODORE-64

Learn Programming
 Learn Graphics
 Ready Made Programs
 Now You Can Explore The Inner Workings of your Computer

Beginning Assembly Language Programming For Your VIC or 64

Now you can learn the powerful assembly language, to get the most out of your computer. Easy to use and simple to understand, comes with machine language monitor. Perfect for the beginner — specify VIC or 64.

List \$29.95 / Sale \$24.95

Computer Learning Series

Litel! WELL



I Speak BASIC To My VIC

This is the first book you should read when you get your VIC-20. Everything you need to know about BASIC programming, cassette operation, and even file handling is explained in an easy to read, easy to use format.

List \$10.95 / Sale \$7.95

#### VIC Revealed

The most comprehensive explanation of the hardware capabilities of your VIC-20. All the chips and corresponding instruction sets are included *plus* BASIC ROM variables and sound effects programming. (A must for Assembly language programming.)

List \$14.95 / Sale \$11.95





#### **VIC Graphics**

Finally you can learn how to do color plotting, drawing maps, pie charts, line graphs and even moving shapes on the screen. All in high-resolution with easy to understand instructions. (This is a must for game designers) requires Super Expander.

List \$14.95 / Sale \$11.95

#### Stimulating Simulations

Twelve simulation programs. Each program is presented with a listing, sample run, instructions, and ideas for variations. Original program listings are provided in VIC BASIC. (This book is a good starting point for the computer hobbyist who wishes to explore the use of the small computer in simulating real events.)

List \$8.95 / Sale \$5.95



#### **Elementary Commodore-64**

Now you can learn how to do more than play games. Even if you're already writing programs, this book has all the information you need and will satisfy the rest of the family's desire to participate. Step by step chapters lead you through the process of hooking up the computer, loading and saving programs on either disk or tape and using the powerful cursor commands for easy correcting. The sample programs are fun and useful too. You will learn how to create music, graphics and all sorts of handy utilities like checkbook balancers and file systems.

List \$16.95 / Sale \$13.95



Commodore-64 Reference Guide — List \$19.95 / Sale \$16.95

VIC-20 Reference Guide — List \$16.95 / Sale \$13.95

Add \$3.00 for postage. Add \$6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and Master-Card.



PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES MELOVE OUR CUSTOMERS

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order the same as QS=0,1, and 2, except nothing is put on the screen. But the maximum value (QX), minimum value (QN), scale factor (QZ), upper-scale label (QU), and lower-scale label (QD) are all computed and made available to the main program. Our final program uses this capability to combine Figures 1 and 2 into one graph. It's possible to make some very effective displays with these options, without a lot of programming.

8. Scale labels. You can suppress the printing of the scale labels within the subroutine by making QS negative, or if QS = 0, by giving it a value of -.1.

#### **Putting It All Together**

Now we're ready to demonstrate some of these optional features using the car loan example. Program 1 merges the two previous bar graphs (Figures 1 and 2) into one display using two bar colors (see Figure 6).

Line 90 dimensions the Y array to conserve memory. If we don't do this, the BASIC interpreter will DIMension it Y(10,10) by default and tie up 455 extra bytes of memory.

We discussed lines 100-150 in the car loan example. Lines 160-190 prescale the Z=0 and Z=1 lists and then create a merged list suitable for graphing on a common scale. The merged list, in Z=2, contains both monthly payment and finance cost data, but at twelve-month intervals, instead of six. After prescaling each old list, the values are divided by their respective scale factors for combining into the new list. As a result, the numbers in the new list are all in the range of 0 to 5, instead of their true values. Therefore, we suppress the printing of the automatic scale labels and overprint with the labels (QU) obtained during the prescaling calls. As you can see, line 160 prescales the Z=0 list, and line 170 prescales Z=1. Line 180 puts five Z=0 values into the Z=2list, with subscripts (2,0), (2,2), (2,4), (2,6), and (2,8). Line 190 puts five Z=1 values into subscripts (2,1), (2,3), (2,5), (2,7), and (2,9).

Line 200 establishes the optional features for the bar graph by assigning values to control variables Z, Q1, QB, QS, and QC. You should be able to match up the values in the program with the features in the graph.

Lines 210-230 create the string variables for the title and legend. Notice that part of the title uses the input variables for the amount and APR of the loan.

The scale labels we need for this graph are special, so the subroutine labels were turned off. In line 9988, you can GOSUB to your own subroutine and overprint the graph with anything you wish. In our program, we GOSUB 800-830.

### Adding The Subroutine To Your Program

There are several ways to use this program with your own programs, but the easiest is to plan ahead. If you want bar graph displays, load this program into memory before you start to type in your main program, and you've got it. However, if you want to combine the bar graph subroutine with a program that's already on tape or disk, without retyping the program, here's a technique to do this which should work every time. It's a slight embellishment of Mark Niggemann's method (COMPUTE!, March 1983, p. 210).

Let's assume that you have a copy of the bar graph subroutine (Program 2) saved on tape or disk with a filename "BARSUB", and that you have a main program we'll call PROGA also saved. You want to improve PROGA by adding bar graph capability. First of all, the program cannot have any line numbers as high as BARSUB's line numbers. That is, they must be below 9900. In the case of Program 1 in this article, you must be sure to delete line 9988 before going further. LOAD PROGA and observe the line number restriction. Then clear the screen and type:

#### ?PEEK(43), PEEK(44)

RETURN and write down the two answers, which make up the start-of-BASIC memory pointer. On an unexpanded VIC, they'll be 1 and 16 (location 1 on page 16). The trick is to change the Start pointer to be two less than the current value of the End pointer in 45 and 46. A reliable way to do this is to type in the following in direct mode (no line number) and hit RETURN:

A=PEEK(45) + 256\*PEEK(46)-2:B=INT(A/256): POKE43,A-256\*B:POKE44,B

Then proceed:

LOAD"BARSUB"
PRESS PLAY ON TAPE
OK
SEARCHING FOR BARSUB
FOUND BARSUB
LOADING
READY.

Finally, POKE the numbers you wrote down back into memory. For the unexpanded VIC, for example:

#### POKE43,1:POKE44,16

At this point you have combined the two programs and are ready to proceed with debugging.

#### A Look At The Program

The bar graph subroutine adds 2300 bytes to the main program. That's not including the Y array and the part of the main program that gets ready to call the subroutine. Even so, a worthwhile program will still fit in a 5K unexpanded VIC. Our

#### MPI INTRODUCES SUPER ACTION MEMORY **EXPANDER BOARD FOR VIC 20\***

Adds 24K and 3 Expansion Slots With Switches and Fuse \$109.95 (Expandable To 35K By Simply Adding Memory Chips and Switches)

All Boards Factory Tested

Fuse protected

Complete Instructions And

Illustrations Included.

Reset Switch

Full 35K memory, 3 expansion slots, 3K expander mode, eprom socket (switch selectable between BLK 3 & BLK 5) and all switches assembled and tested

24K memory, 3 expansion slots, switches assembled and tested . . . . . \$109.95

Same as above with sockets that allow you to later add your own memory chips to 

Bare 35K board with complete instruction and parts list .....\$39.95

INTRODUCTORY PRICE

09.95

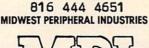
Transfer Cartridges To Tape Evade Self Destruct Code With Write Protect Switch

24K BOARD FEATURES: \*Adds 24K Memory (29K with VIC\* 5K).

- \*Upgrade Board to 35K by adding IC's and switches.
- Memory switchable in 8K sections. (No need to remove memory board to
- \*3 expansion slots with switches (for game or extra utility cartridges).
- \*Reset button allows restarting computer without turning power off.
- .5 amp fuse protected.

run your other programs)

- Switch relocates expansion cartridges in memory so that it can be saved on tape as a backup for your valuable programs. (The unexpanded VIC will not allow cartridges to be saved on tape).
- Write protect switches allow programs stored in RAM at ROM location or entire Memory to be protected against accidental write.
- Switch allows memory to be moved between RAM and ROM location. (Useful for developing your own games and saving on tape).
- Gold plated card edge connector.
- No other memory expansion needed.
- Easily plugs into your VIC, no modifications necessary Saves wear on your VIC 20 since board never needs to be removed or power turned off and on to run other tapes or cartridges.
- \*Optional 35K memory (40K with VIC\* 5K)

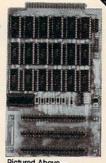


COD ORDERS



Add \$5 for shipping and handling Mo. residents add 51/2 % sales tax Send check or money order to

MPI Box 8123-B Kansas City, MO 64112



Pictured Above Action Board with all options

VIC 20° is a registered trademark of Commodore





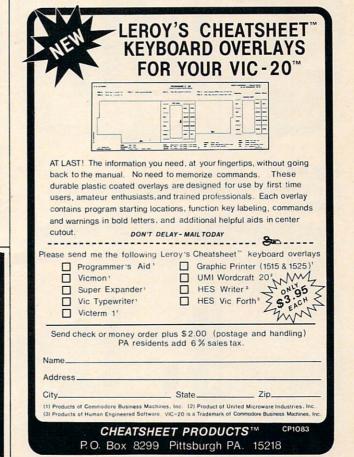


Figure 1: Car Loan Analysis – Monthly Payment

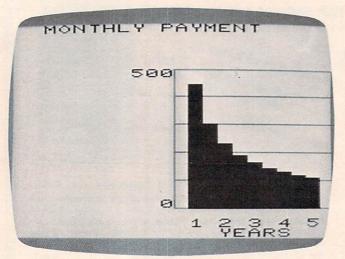


Figure 2: Car Loan Analysis – Total Finance Cost

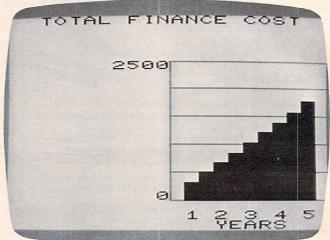


Figure 3: Standard Scale

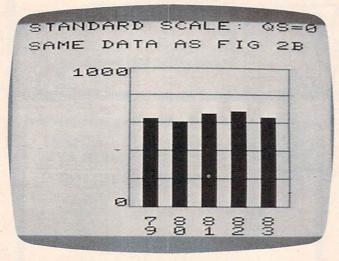


Figure 5: Scale Including Both Positive And Negative

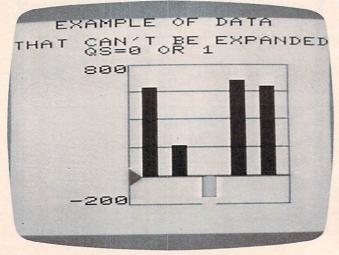


Figure 4: Expanded Scale With Offset

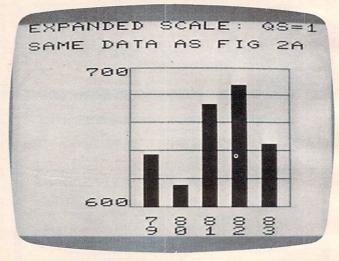
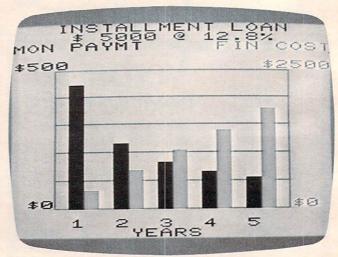
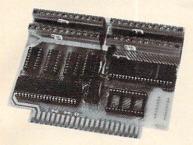


Figure 6: Car Loan Analysis – Total Cost (Combines graphs from Figures 1 and 2.)



**Numbers** 

#### Universal Input/Output Board for VIC-20/64

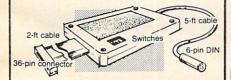


16-channel A/D converter & 1-channel D/A output; 16 high-current discrete outputs.

· University physics & electrical engineering labs and hospital applica-

VIC-20 uses MW-311V . . . . \$205.00 CBM-64 uses MW-311C . . . \$225.00

#### MW-302: VIC-20/64 Parallel Printer Interface.



Works with all centronics type parallel matrix & letter printers and plotters-Epson, C.Itoh, Okidata, Nec, Gemini 10, TP-I Smith Corona, and most others. Hardware driven; works off the serial port. Quality construction: Steel DIN connectors & shielded cables. Has these switch selectable options: Device 4, 5, 6 or 7; ASCII or PET ASCII; 7-bit or 8-bit output; upper & lower case or upper only. Recommended by PRO-FESSIONAL SOFTWARE for WordPro 3 Plus for the 64, and by City Software for PaperClip.

MW-302 ..... \$119.95



#### Micro World Electronix, Inc.

3333 S. Wadsworth Blvd. #C105, Lakewood, CO 80227

(303) 987-9532 or 987-2671

### FREE

WRITE FOR FREE CSI CATALOG OF VIC 20 and CMB 64 PRODUCTS

- SOFTWARE
- HARDWARE
- PROGRAMMING AIDS
- OPERATIONAL AIDS
- SUPPLIES
- MEDIA
- BOOKS

COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS NCORPORATED

P.O. Box 2070 • Dept. C Saratoga, CA 95070 (408) 255-2024

#### 64K MEMORY FOR THE \*VIC 20? YES, IT'S HERE!



#### ANNOUNCES THE ULTIMATE \*VIC 20 MEMORY!

THE 64KV MEMORY EXPANSION MOBULE W/24K OF NORMAL EXPANSION + 40K ADD'L FOR PROGRAM OR DATA STORAGE, BOOSTS MEMORY TO ALMOST 70,000 BYTES! THIS 40K IS PAGED IN OR OUT IN BK BLOCKS WITH A SINGLE POKE INSTR. THE 64KV USES STATE OF THE ART DYNAMIC RAMS WITH TRANSPARENT REFRESH. ALL 8K BLOCKS ARE SWITCH SELECTABLE AND WRITE PROTECTABLE. THE ENTIRE UNIT DRAWS ONLY 250 MA. THE 64 KV HAS A GOLD PLATED EDGE CONNECTOR AND IS HOUSED IN A DISTINCTIVE BLACK CASE. PLUGS DIRECTLY INTO EXP PORT. ALL THIS AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD.

#### ONLY \$149.95

(SHIPPING AND HANDLING INCLUDED) 90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

LETCO 7310 WELLS RD. PLAIN CITY, OH. 43064 DEPT. CM 1-614-873-4410

NAME	
ADDRESS	
CITY, STATE	
ZIP CODE	
WE ACCEPT VISA OR MASTERCARD, PLEAS CARD NO. EXP. DATE AND SIGN	E INCLUDE
VIC 20 IS A REG. TM. OF C.B.M. INC.	

### VIController

#### HOME CONTROL SYSTEM FOR THE VIC 20 & CBM 64

- Control up to 256 lights & appliances
- 9 levels of brightness
- Manual & time control software
- Uses BSR remote switches
- Plugs into user port

EXTENDED TIME CONTROL PROGRAM FOR CBM 64... \$995

# **COMvoice**

#### **NEW SPEECH SYNTHESIZER FOR VIC 20 & CBM 64**

- Unlimited Vocabulary
- Automatic English to Speech Conversion
- New BASIC Command "SPEAK"
- Will Speak String Variables
- Speaks with Four Levels of Inflection
- Plugs into Expansion Port
- Built in Audio Jack

ONLY \$14995

ONLY \$5995

AS EASY TO USE AS A PRINT STATEMENT!

Call (215) 861-0850 to order MasterCard or Visa Accepted 1444 Linden Street, Bethlehem, PA 18018



#### **Automatic Ranging And Scaling Rules**

The bar graph subroutine follows a set of automatic ranging and scaling rules in the process of making the graph. The entire scale consists of six lines outlining five intervals. The value represented by one interval is called the scale factor. For example, in Figure 4 there are six lines representing 600, 620, 640, 660, 680, and 700. Each interval between lines represents 20, which is the scale factor.

These are the rules the subroutine follows to decide on the scale factor and the values for the scale lines:

1. The maximum value, QX, is the most positive, or failing that, the least negative value in the list of bars. Likewise, the minimum value, QN, is the most negative, or, failing that, the least positive.

**2.** The scale factor will be 1, 2, or 5 times  $10^n$  where n is a positive or negative integer, or 0. (If n is 0,  $10^n$  is 1.) Typical scale factors would be 5, .02, 1000, 1E-6.

**3.** The values of the scale lines must be multiples of the scale factor, or zero.

4. The scale factor will be the *smallest* number possible, so that the full scale will include the maximum and minimum values, QX and QN. For the standard scale option, QS=0 or 3, the full scale must include zero.

Therefore, QX and QN are given starting values of zero before scanning the list of Y values.

5. For the QS=1 or 4 option, QX and QN will be given a starting value equal to Y(Z,0) before the maximum/minimum scan. This will result in an expanded scale, with three exceptions:

- If all Y values are identical, an expanded scale is possible, but the automatic rules can't decide on one.
- If the Y list contains both positive and negative values, the scale cannot be expanded.
- If the maximum and minimum values are already spread out over the normal scale, the scale cannot be expanded.

In these cases, the subroutine will work as if OS = 0 or 3.

6. If QS = 2 or 5, the values of QX and QN at the time of GOSUB9900 are carried into the subroutine, and the rules are followed on that basis. This allows you to choose your own scale factor or offset. However, if the data in the list won't fit your scale, the scale will automatically be changed to fit the data.

final example, which generated Figure 6, left 205 bytes free after RUNning. To keep the subroutine memory size to 2300 bytes, be sure to omit all REMarks and spaces (except inside quotes) when typing the program.

#### Program 1: Car Loan Application For Bar Graph

90 DIMY(2,9) 100 INPUT" {CLR}AMNT, APR"; AM, AR 110 MR=AR/1200 120 FORI=0T08:N=6\*(I+2):REM N=12 TO 60 BY 130  $Y(\emptyset, I) = AM * MR / (1 - (1 + MR) \uparrow - N)$ 140 Y(1,I)=N\*Y(0,I)-AM150 NEXTI:QB=8 160 QS=3:Z=0:GOSUB9900:U0=QU:Z0=QZ 17Ø Z=1:GOSUB99ØØ:U1=QU:Z1=QZ 180 FORI=0TO4:Y(2,2\*I)=Y(0,2\*I)/Z0190 Y(2,2\*I+1)=Y(1,2\*I)/Z1:NEXT200 Z=2:QB=-9:Q1=-4:QS=-.1:QC=3 210 T1\$="{3 SPACES}INSTALLMENT LOAN {3 SPACES}" 220 QT\$=T1\$+"{4 SPACES}\$"+STR\$(AM)+"@"+ST R\$(AR)+"%" 230 QL\$="{4 SPACES}1{2 SPACES}2{2 SPACES} 3{2 SPACES}4{2 SPACES}5{13 SPACES}YEA 24Ø GOSUB99ØØ:GOTO1ØØ

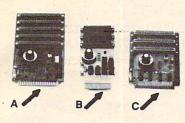
- 800 T2\$="{BLK}MON PAYMT{5 SPACES}{PUR}F'IN COST"
- 81Ø T3\$="{BLK}\$"+MID\$(STR\$(UØ),2):T4\$=" {PUR}\$"+MID\$(STR\$(U1),2)
- 82Ø PRINT"{HOME}"SPC(44)T2\$SPC(22)T3\$TAB( 23-LEN(T4\$))T4\$SPC(255)SPC(54)"{BLK}\$ Ø"SPC(16)"{PUR}\$Ø{BLU}"
- 830 RETURN
- 840 REM ADD LINE 9988 AFTER PROGRAM 2 IS {SPACE}IN MEMORY!
- 9988 GOSUB800

#### **Program 2: Bar Graph Subroutine**

- 9899 REM HI-PRECISION NORMALIZE
- 9900 DEF FNQ(X)=SGN(X)\*INT(ABS(X)/Q9\*(1E5 +1E-3))/1E5
- 9901 REM COLOR AND QB CONTROL
- 9902 Q2=-(Q1<0)OR-(Q0<0):Q5=1:IFQB<0THENQ 5=2-.5\*Q2
- 9903 Q8=INT(20/Q5):IFABS(QB)<Q8THENQ8=ABS (QB)
- 9904 REM MAX/MIN SCAN
- 9905 QD=0:IF(ABS(QS)=1ORABS(QS)=4)THENQX= Y(Z,0):QN=Y(Z,0)
- 9906 IF(ABS(QS)<1ORABS(QS)=3ORQD=9)THENQX =0:QN=0
- 9908 FORQ=0TOQ8:IFY(Z,Q)>QXTHENQX=Y(Z,Q)
- 9910 IFY(z, Q) < QNTHENQN=Y(z, Q)
- 9912 NEXT
- 9913 REM AUTO RANGE/SCALE
- 9914 QF=QX-QN:IFQF>ØTHEN9918

#### VIC-20\* AND CBM-64\* OWNERS

Our products have the features you need. Whether you know it or not!



#### A. Dataspan-50 for the VIC-20\*

Sslots, fully buffered, fuse protected and master reset button Combination rotary and rocker switch selectable expansion board conveniently covers all switching needs now and in the future without using common hazardous slot-by-slot power switching.
c) Independent write protection on two slots

 Dataspan-50 Kit
 \$69.95

 Dataspan-50 Assembled
 \$84.95

#### B. Dataspan-64 for the CBM 64\*

3 slots, fuse protected, and master reset button.
 Botary switch convenience. Choose any slot, the first two, or all three.
 Exclusive buffered electronic switching

 Dataspan-64 Kit
 \$49.95

 Dataspan-64 Assembled
 \$59.95

#### C. Dataspan-30 for the VIC-20\*

a) 3 slots, fuse protected, and master reset button.
b) Rotary switch convenience. Choose any slot, the first two, or all three. c) Independent write protection on two slots.

 
 Dataspan-30 Kit
 \$34.95

 Dataspan-30 Assembled
 \$44.95

 "Close Out" Dataspan-20
 5 Slot VIC-20° expansion board.

 
 Dataspan-20 Kit
 \$49.95

 Dataspan-20 Assembled
 \$64.95
 Kits for Experienced Builders only! All assembled units have full 90-Day Limited Guarantee. \*Trademark Commodore Bus. Machines

NOTES: These prices are subject to change without notice. All kits supplied with complete assembly and operating instructions.

#### D. Champagne Memory on a Beer Budget

Highest quality glass epoxy 16K memory board with gold fingers provides full block switching and write-protection on each 8K block. All block switches are conveniently located at the top edge of the board.

DataRAM

al Bare memory board (RAM/ROM). \$13.95 b) Bare memory board Kit. \$17.95 includes all components except RAM/ROM chips c) Board with BK RAM - Complete Kit d) Board with BK RAM Assembled (Suggested Retail Price Assembled \$47.95) 

(Suggested Retail Price Assembled \$69.95) E. Datablast-16

Finally a low cost, high quality 2716 EPROM programmer for the VIC-20! Put your most often used machine language programs into EPROMs.

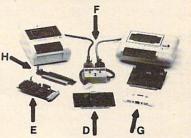
On-board 25 volt power supply.
 Can be used with COMPUTE's, "Micromon" or our software below.
 Program/read mode switch.
 We suggest you use the EPROMs with our DataRAM memory board.
 Zero insertion force socket.

	itablast-16	
al		\$49.95
b)	Assembled	\$59.95
c	Software for Datablast-16 (tape)	\$ 9.95
d)	2716 EPROMs	\$ 4.50

#### Digital Interface Systems Co. P.O. Box 8715 Portland, OR 97207 (503) 230-1130

SEE YOUR DEALER OR ORDER FACTORY DIRECT

TERMS: No C.O.D. orders. Shipping and Handling \$3.00 VISA/MASTERCARD - Add 3% Most orders shipped within 48 hours. (Personal checks - allow 2 weeks to clear)



Protect your investment with our software back-up products

#### F. CB-2 for the VIC-20\* & CBM-64\*

The CB-2 is a complete hardware package that allows you to easily and efficiently make a back-up copy of your cassette software library.

Unique features:

\$48.95 \$54.95

Allows connection for one or two Datasette\* recorders (or equivalent). Two recorders required for simple back-up copies.

Exclusive state-of-the-art circuity lets you actually hear and see tape data being loaded or saved.

CB-2 Assembled, Only \_\_\_\_\_\_\$39.95

#### G. "Super Blocksaver"

Software and interface card for back-up copies of VIC-20 cartridges. Additional memory required. (Specify cartridge to tape or disk) \$34.95 CBM-64\* Cartridge Back-up System ...... Call

#### H. Mother Switcher

Now make any bare bones expansion board fully block selectable.

Master reset button.
Write-protection switch.
Cartridges piggyback on Mother Switcher.

#### RAMcharger

Turn your Commodore 8K cartridge into a full 16K cartridge:
 Full block switching capabilities.
 Sockets allow future EPROM substitution.

RAMcharger Kit ...... \$28.95

#### \*DOUBLES DISKETTE **STORAGE SPACE!!**

REDUCE YOUR DISKETTE COSTS BY 50%



\*The back of your 51/4" single sided diskette has recording medium. All you need is an ACCURATELY placed "write enable notch"

to USE IT, on many systems. NIBBLE NOTCH" is a precision engineered tool designed for this purpose.

> IT'S A MONEY SAVER! IT'S A TIME SAVER!

> > \$14.95

Add \$1.50 Postage/Handling (\$4.50 Foreign)

Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax -ORDER TODAY! SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

#### NIBILIE NOTCH

Division of Cortran International 4211 N.W. 75th Terrace, Dept. 1210 Lauderhill, Florida 33319

PAT. PEND. Immediate shipment

# HUNDREDS OF PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR THE COMMODORE 64 & VIC 20

Avalon-Hill . HES . Epyx . Spinnaker . Infocom Abacus . Sirius . Broderbund . Victory . Totl and much more

#### ALL PRICES UP TO 30% BELOW RETAIL!!

	RETAIL	PRICES	
Quick Brown Fox (64 or VIC 20)	65.00	47.50	
Hesmon (64 or VIC 20)	39.95	29.95	
Paper Clip (CBM 64) (D)	125.00	96.25	
Jumpman (D or Cass.)	39.95	29.95	
Temple of Apshai (D)	39.95	29.95	
Zork I, II, or III (D)	39.95	29.95	
Deadline (D)	49.95	37.50	
Starcross (D)	39.95	29.95	
Facemaker (D)	34.95	26.25	
Kindercomp (D)	29.95	22.50	

#### ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE ALSO

Monitors . Printers . Expansion Boards

CARDCO Cardboard/3 slot 39 95 31.95 Cardco Parallel Printer Interface DATA 20 Video Pak (8K mem., 40/80 col. includes free word processor) 149.95 119.95

> Many more products also available for APPLE, ATARI, CP/M, IBM P/C

Write or call for FREE CATALOG TO ORDER: CALL 1-714-951-5596 8:00 A.M. - 8:00 P.M. PST Mon.-Sat. or send check or credit card no., signature. & exp. date

CENTURY MICRO PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 2520
Mission Viejo, CA 92690
Visa/Mastercard add 3%. Personal checks allow 2
weeks to clear. CA residents add sales tax. Shipping
and handling add \$3.00 (hardware extra). Prices
subject to change.



#### USER COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE FOR YOUR VIC 20 or '64

Featuring FORMATTED SCREENS

SELECTIVE RECALL TO SCREEN OR PRINTER

ADD, DELETE, REVIEW UPDATE, REPORT FUNCTIONS

#### THESIS MASTER

Organizes research notes and creates bibliography. Report generator with three level sort/select. Large text area. VIC requires 8K expansion. DISK ONLY \$29 95

#### STAMP COLLECTOR

Computerize your collection. Ideal for beginners and experts. Store up to 14 fields for each issue including multiple cat. nos., cat. value, cond., perf., wtmk, color. VIC requires 8K expansion. DISK OR TAPE (Specify) \$29.95

#### HOME LIBRARIAN

For the collector and avid reader. Random access to your own electronic card catalogue. VIC requires 8K expansion. DISK ONLY

Send check or money order + \$1.50 p/h to:

MicroClear - P.O. Box 9368 Raytown, MO 64133

Missouri residents add 5.625% sales tax Specify VIC or '64

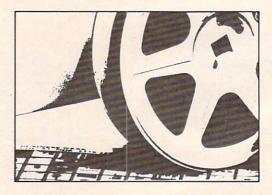
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

- 9915 IFQX=0THENQU=5:QD=0:QR=0:QZ=1:GOTO99 42 9916 QD=9:GOTO9906 9918 QL=INT(LOG(QF)/LOG(10)):GOSUB9996:QP =FNQ(QF):QY=.5:IFQP>2.5THENQY=1 9920 IFQP>5THENQY=2 9922 IFQP=1THENQY=.2 9924 GOSUB9996:Q3=FNQ(QX):Q4=FNQ(QN) 9925 QU = -INT(-Q3/QY):QD = INT(Q4/QY)9926 IFQD>=ØTHENQR=Ø:QU=QD+5:GOTO9934 9928 IFQU <= 0THENQR=5:QD=QU-5:GOTO9934 993Ø IFQ3+Q4>ØTHENQU=QD+5:QR=-QD:GOTO9934 9932 QD=QU-5:QR=-QD 9934 IFQ3/QY <= QUANDQ4/QY >= QDTHEN9938 9935 QY=QY\*2+3.5\*(QY=2)-.1\*(QY=.2):IFQY=. 5ANDOP>1THENOL=QL+1 9936 GOTO9924 9938 QZ=QY\*Q9:QS\$="" 994Ø QO=24\*QD\*(QD>Ø)-24\*QU\*(QU<Ø):QU=QU\*Q Z:QD=QD\*QZ 9941 IFQS=>ØTHENQS\$=MID\$(STR\$(QU),1-(QU=> Ø)) 9942 IFABS(QS)>2THENRETURN: REM{4 SPACES}I FTRUE, NO PLOT 9943 REM COLOR FUNCTIONS 9944 DEF FNQT(X)=ABS(Q1)\*(Q2ANDXAND1)-ABS  $(Q\emptyset)*NOT-(Q2ANDXAND1)$ 9945 DEF FNQB(X)=ABS(QØ)\*(Q2ANDNOT(XAND1) )-ABS(Q1)\*NOT-(Q2ANDNOT(XAND1)) 9946 PRINT" {CLR}";QT\$; "[HOME]";:Q3=INT(Q5 \*Q8):IFQ3>19THENQ3=19 9947 REM BUILD SCALE LINES 9948 QA\$="O":QB\$="L":FORQ=ØTOQ3:QA\$=QA\$+" ET3":QB\$=QB\$+"E@3":NEXT:Q3=Q:QW= 20-Q3-ABS(QC) 9950 QW=-QW\*(QW>0):QL=20-QW-Q3:QA\$=QA\$+"P ":QB\$=QB\$+"@":Q4=QW-LEN(QS\$):IFQ4>= $\overline{\emptyset}$ **THEN9954** 9951 REM PRINT SCALE & LABELS 9952 PRINTSPC(88)QS\$:PRINTSPC(QW):OF=PEEK (646):GOTO9955 9954 PRINTSPC(110+Q4)QS\$;:QF=PEEK(646) 9955 PRINT"{GRN}"QA\$SPC(QL):FORQ=ØTO12:PR INTSPC(QW) "EG3 "SPC(Q3) "EM3 "SPC(Q L):NEXT 9956 PRINT" [HOME] "SPC(154): FORQ=4TO1STEP-1:IFQR>QTHENPRINTSPC(22):GOTO9960 9958 PRINTSPC(QW)QB\$SPC(QL):IFQR<QTHENPRI
- 9974 REM POKE "UP" BARS
  9975 IFQF>ØTHENFORQP=QPTOQP-22\*(QF-1)STEP
  -22:POKEQP,224:POKEQP+Q4,FNQT(Q):NEX
  T
- 9976 REM Q%=CODES FOR UP SEGMNTS
- 9977 Q%(1)=1ØØ:Q%(2)=111:Q%(3)=121:Q%(4)= 98:Q%(5)=248:Q%(6)=247:Q%(7)=227
- 9978 IFQL>ØTHENPOKEQP,Q%(QL):POKEQP+Q4,FN QT(Q)
- 998Ø GOTO9987
- 9981 REM POKE "DOWN" BARS
- 9982 QP=QP+22:IFQF>ØTHENFORQP=QPTOQP+22\*(
  QF-1)STEP22:POKEQP,224:POKEQP+Q4,FNQ
  B(Q):NEXT
- 9983 REM Q%=CODES FOR DWN SEGMNTS
- 9984 Q%(1)=99:Q%(2)=119:Q%(3)=120:Q%(4)=2 26:Q%(5)=249:Q%(6)=239:Q%(7)=228
- 9985 IFQL>ØTHENPOKEQP,Q%(QL):POKEQP+Q4,FN QB(Q)
- 9986 REM END BAR LOOP; PRINT LEGEND
- 9987 NEXT: PRINTQL\$TAB(43)
- 9988 REM GOSUB OVERPRINT HERE, [9 SPACES]I F DESIRED
- 9989 REM HOLD DISPLAY; TURN ON CURSOR
- 999Ø PRINT"{HOME}"SPC(255)SPC(250):POKE20 4,0
- 9992 GETQ\$:IFQ\$=""THEN9992
- 9994 POKE207, Ø: POKE204, 1: RETURN
- 9995 REM HI-PRECISION EXPONENT SUBROUTINE

0

- 9996 Q9=1:ONSGN(QL)+1GOTO9999,9998
- 9997 FORQ=1TO-QL:Q9=Q9/10:NEXT:RETURN
- 9998 FORQ=lTOQL:Q9=Q9\*10:NEXT
- 9999 RETURN

# This Publication is available in Microform.



#### University Microfilms International

tor	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ame of publication
Name		and or patriculture
Institution		
Street		
City		
State	Zip	

+00

NTSPC(44):GOTO9962 9960 PRINTSPC(QW)QA\$SPC(22+QL)

(QD=>Ø))

S\$:GOTO9967

=COLOR RAM ADDER

MPUTE POKE ORIGIN

Q) <ØORQR=5) THEN9982

866)AND128)-Q3 9968 REM ZERO MARKER

9962 NEXT: IFQS=>ØTHENQS\$=MID\$(STR\$(QD),1-

9964 PRINTSPC(QW)QB\$;:POKE646,QF:PRINTSPC (QL):Q4=QW-LEN(QS\$):IFQ4<ØTHENPRINTQ

9965 PRINT"{UP}"SPC(Q4)QS\$SPC(Q3+24+QL) 9966 REM Q3=START SCREEN RAM{12 SPACES}Q4

9967 Q3=256\*PEEK(648):Q4=37888+4\*(PEEK(36

9969 IFQR>ØANDQR<5THENQP=Q3+418+QW-66\*QR:

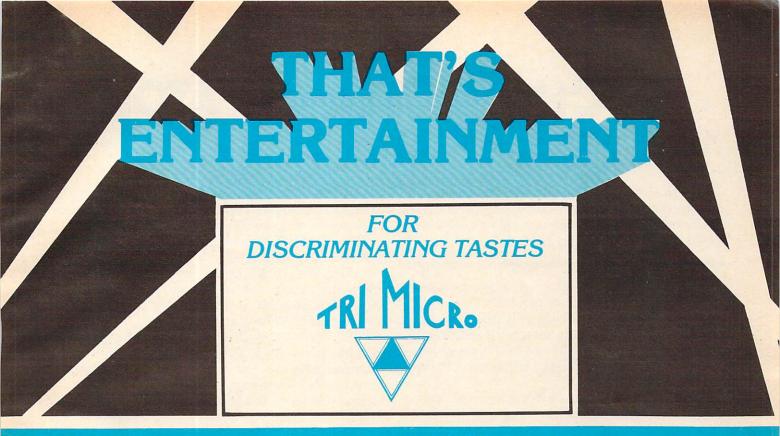
9970 REM COMPUTE BAR LENGTH IN PIXELS; CO

9971 FORQ= $\emptyset$ TOQ8:QY=INT(24\*ABS(Y(Z,Q))/QZ)

9972 QF=INT(QY/8):QL=QY-8\*QF:IFQY=ØTHENQL

9973 QP=Q3+419+QW-66\*QR+INT(Q\*Q5):IF(Y(Z,

POKEQP, 223: POKEQP+22, 105



#### **COSMIC SPLIT**

You have to defend yourself from the tri-legged creatures attacking the planet. Their hatcheries keep producing eggs, which you must destroy to control the proliferation of the creatures. Fast action with 99 levels of play. Control color of characters and background. Save your game and return to play.

\$39.95

#### KRYSTALS OF ZONG

Your object is to overcome various obstacles and overpower creatures intent on stopping you as you progress on your quest for the Krystals of Zong. Quick reactions will be necessary if you are to succeed. Clues will guide you. Arcade style game, with adventure game overtones.

\$29.95

#### THE AMULET

The princess has lost the amulet, a magical necklace with seven precious stones. In order to defend the kingdom, you must recover the amulet, searching through swamps, castles, and rivers of the realm. In your journey, you will encounter barbarians, wizards, knights, and others whose mission is to stop you. Graphics, sound and strategy play a part in your successful mission.

\$39.95

#### **PALADIN**

Sharpen your wits and rivet your attention as you engage the enemy in defender-like action. 256 types of intelligent enemy attacks. Virtual coordinate acceleration.

\$29.95

#### TRI GRAPH

Try your hand at playing Picasso-sketch with various colors and eight sizes of brush strokes. Label your sketches-create charts-animate characters-build shape/screen libraries. Full 64,000 bit pixelation.

\$34.95

#### TRI SLUGGER STATS

End the tedious procedure of keeping Little League and Softball League statistics. This statistics package will maintain player averages and records and team records. Allows you to rotate your players and effectively manage your team. Easily learned menus and prompts keep you involved with the team while the computer performs your statistical tabulations and reporting.

\$39.95

Home and Business Applications Also-Inquire. Dealer Inquiries Invited:

International TriMicro 4122 E. Chapman, Ste. 30 Orange, California 92669 (714) 771-4038 International TriMicro 904 West Cypress Drive Arlington Heights, IL 60005 (312) 394-2322 International TriMicro 901 Summit Hill Dr. Knoxville, TN 37915 (615) 522-4824

### 64 CHARACTER CREATOR

Al J. Ockert

This menu-driven utility makes it easy to create, modify, and save custom characters. Also, the program calculates DATA statements for your new characters and allows a review of your creation in any 64 color.

This character generator program moves the complete character set (256 characters) into RAM and sets up the screen so you can easily redefine characters. Up to 128 characters can be redefined at any one time. However, the reversed (inverse video) characters cannot be redefined without modifying the program.

An 8x8 grid will be drawn on the screen. By using the cursor keys, you can draw any character

you wish to create.

With single-key commands, all of which are listed next to the grid on screen, characters can be manipulated for a variety of purposes. When you have the character the way you want it, the D command will display the DATA statement containing your new character.

After you have redefined as many characters as you wish (up to 128), you can save them in a data file by using the S command. Preceding all the character data will be the total number of characters saved in that data file. And preceding each character's data will be the key code of that character.

The next time you run the program, you can load all the characters saved in a data file by using the L command. The program is set up for tape files. If you are a disk drive owner, simply substitute the following lines:

640 IF A\$="L"THEN OPEN1,8,0,N\$:GOTO900 645 OPEN1,8,1,N\$:GOTO800

#### **Easy Single-Key Access**

When the program is first run after the ROM character set is transferred to RAM and the screen set up, the program initializes the C (select a character) command. If you want to load previously defined characters first, select any character to get back to the main menu. Then select the L (load) command.

While running the program, you can view the character that you are creating in the Multi-Color Mode (MCM) by selecting the M (Multi-Color ON) command. All the characters displayed on the screen will be in multicolor. However, only the character that you are creating, which is displayed

at screen location 1731, will change when you change the color with F7. This is because only Color Memory location 56003, which contains the color information for screen location 1731, is changed with the F7 function key.

Also, while in MCM, the redefined character has to have a color between 8 and 15 in Color RAM (CRAM) to be in MCM. That is, if the color code is between 8 and 15 (orange through gray 3) in the CRAM, then the bit pairs will change colors as the background colors BKG #0 through BKG #2 are changed. However, if the color code in CRAM is from 0 to 7 (black through yellow), then the redefined character will be displayed only in that color.

You can also see what different color combinations look like by changing the screen background color BKG #0 using the F1 function key and changing the character color by using the F7 function key. When the three background colors are changed by using F1, F3, and F5, respectively, all the screen characters change.

The bit pair/color register format is displayed in the upper-right corner of the screen. This is to assist you in determining what color the bit pair will have while in Multi-Color Mode. If both pixels of the bit pair are off (00), the screen (BKG #0) register color

will be displayed there.

If only the second pixel of the bit pair is on (01), background #1 (BKG #1) register color will be displayed for the bit pair.

If only the first pixel of the bit pair is on (10), background #2 (BKG #2) register color will be dis-

played for the bit pair.

If both pixels of the pair are on (11), the Color Memory (CRAM) color will be displayed for the bit pair — but only in screen location 1731.

After you have created a few characters, by using the left arrow ( ←) command you can break from the program to see what your characters look like on the screen in different combinations. The screen can be cleared and your characters typed onto the screen. In this mode the program can even be listed. However, if you modify the program now, you will lose your redefined character data in the arrays since all variables are zeroed when you modify or edit a program.

If you stay in the immediate mode, you will not lose your characters, and you can return to the main program by typing in GOTO 12 and RETURN.

#### **64 Character Creator**

- 5 POKE52,56:POKE56,56:CLR:PRINTCHR\$(142) 10 DIMA(8,8),D%(127,8),C\$(15),K%(127):L=0 :CH=Ø:F=Ø
- 12 X=Ø:Y=Ø:R=Ø:C=O:CM=14336:RA=56334:V=53 248:S=1367
- 15 IFF=ØTHENPRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}IT WILL TAKE ABOUT 40 SECONDS TO SET UP"
- 20 RESTORE: FORX=0T015: READC\$(X):NEXT
- 21 FORR=1T08:FORC=1T08:A(R,C)=46:NEXTC,R
- 25 CØ=PEEK(V+33)AND15:C1=PEEK(V+34)AND15
- 27 CL=PEEK(V+2755)AND15:C2=PEEK(V+35)AND1
- 29 IFL>ØORF=1THEN39
- 31 POKERA, (PEEK(RA)AND254): POKE1, PEEK(1)A ND251
- 34 FORI=ØTO255:FORJ=ØTO7:POKECM+I\*8+J,PEE K(V+I\*8+J):NEXTJ,I
- 36 POKEL, PEEK(1)OR4: POKERA, PEEK(RA)OR1
- 37 POKEV+24, (PEEK(V+24)AND240)OR14
- 39 PRINT"{CLR}"SPC(20)"IN MULTI-COLOR MOD E"
- 40 PRINT" CHARACTER GENERATOR (2 SPACES) BI T PAIR/COLOR REG"
- 48 PRINT" {UP} \*{2 SPACES}TURN ON PIXEL {7 SPACES}ØØ{7 SPACES}BKG#Ø"
- 50 PRINT" -{2 SPACES}ERASE PIXEL {9 SPACES}Ø1{7 SPACES}BKG#1"
- 51 PRINT" F1 BKG#Ø-"C\$(CØ)TAB(24)"1Ø {7 SPACES}BKG#2"
- 52 PRINT" F3 BKG#1-"C\$(C1)TAB(24)"11 {7 SPACES}CRAM "
- 54 PRINT" F5 BKG#2-"C\$(C2)
- 56 PRINT" F7 CRAM "C\$(CL)
- 58 PRINT" ={2 SPACES}COMPUTE CHARACTER"
- 60 PRINT" D{2 SPACES}DATA"
- 61 PRINT" O{2 SPACES}MULTI-COLOR OFF"
- 62 PRINT" N{2 SPACES}NEW SCREEN"
- 63 PRINT" M{2 SPACES}MULTI-COLOR ON"
- 64 PRINT" S{2 SPACES}SAVE CHARACTERS"
- 66 PRINT" L{2 SPACES}LOAD CHARACTERS'
- 68 PRINT" C{2 SPACES}NEW CHARACTER"
- 69 PRINT" 4{2 SPACES}BREAK PROGRAM"
- 70 PRINT" Q{2 SPACES}QUIT"
- 80 POKES-40+1,76:POKES-40+2,122:POKES-40+ 3,76:POKES-4Ø+4,122:POKES-4Ø+5,76:POKE S-40+6,122
- 81 POKES-40+7,76:POKES-40+8,122
- 82 FORR=ØTO7: POKES+C+R\*4Ø, 84: NEXT
- 84 FORC=C-1TO1STEP-1:POKES+C+R\*40,69:NEXT
- 86 FORR=R-lTOØSTEP-1:POKES+C+R\*40,89:NEXT
- 90 Y=0:FORR=1TO8:FORC=1TO8:Y=Y+1:POKES+Y, A(R,C):NEXT:Y=Y+32:NEXT
- 95 Y=1:X=1:GOTO300
- 100 GETA\$: IFA\$=""THEN100
- 110 R=S+X+(Y-1)\*40:C=A(Y,X):POKER,C
- 120 IFA\$="{DOWN}"THENY=Y+1:IFY>8THENY=1
- 130 IFAS="{UP}"THENY=Y-1:IFY<1THENY=8 140 IFAS="{RIGHT}"THENX=X+1:IFX>8THENX=1
- 150 IFA\$="{LEFT}"THENX=X-1:IFX<1THENX=8
- 160 IFA\$="-"THENA(Y,X)=46
- 170 IFA\$="\*"THENR=42:A(Y,X)=R
- 180 IFA\$="="THEN400
- 190 IFA\$="D"THEN500
- 200 IFA\$="N"ORA\$="Q"ORA\$="4"ORA\$="L"ORA\$ ="S"THEN600
- 205 IFA\$="M"THEN580
- 207 IFA\$="0"THEN590
- 21Ø IFA\$="C"THEN7ØØ
- 22Ø IFA\$="{F1}"THENR=33:GOTO52Ø
- 23Ø IFA\$="{F3}"THENR=34:GOTO52Ø

- 24Ø IFA\$="{F5}"THENR=35:GOTO52Ø
- 25Ø IFA\$="[F7]"THENR=2755:GOTO52Ø
- 300 R=S+X+(Y-1)\*40:C=A(Y,X)+128:POKER,C:I FF=ØTHEN7ØØ
- 3Ø5 GOTO1ØØ
- 400 FORY=0TO8:D%(L,Y)=0:NEXT:CH=1
- 401 FORY=1TO8:FORX=1TO8:PIX=A(Y,X)-42:IFP IX>ØTHENPIX=Ø:GOTO42Ø
- 410 PIX=1
- 420  $D_{L,Y}=D_{L,Y}+PIX*2(8-X):NEXTX,Y$
- 430 FORY=0TO7: POKECM+8\*K%(L)+Y, D%(L, Y+1): POKE1731, K%(L):NEXT:GOTO95
- 450 PRINT" [HOME] [20 DOWN] [RVS] "A\$": YES O R NO {OFF} {22 SPACES}"
- 460 FORX=1TO10:GETN\$:NEXT
- 47Ø GETNS: IFNS=""THEN47Ø
- 480 PRINT"{UP}{16 SPACES}{UP}":IFA\$="N"OR A\$="Q"ORA\$="4"ORA\$="L"ORA\$="S"THENRE TURN
- 481 IFN\$="Y"THEN12
- 482 IFN\$="N"THENPRINT" {DOWN}TO RETURN TO {SPACE}THE PROGRAM TYPE GOTO 12":STOP
- 490 PRINT" (RVS) (HOME) (6 DOWN) CONTINUE": GO
- 500 PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}{3 RIGHT}DATA";:FORY =1TO8:PRINTD%(L,Y)"{LEFT},";:NEXT:PRI NT" {LEFT} "
- 51Ø PRINT" [DOWN] FOR KEY CODE="K%(L):GOTO4
- 520 C=PEEK(V+R)AND15:C=C+1:IFC>15THENC=0
- 530 POKEV+R, C: PRINT" [HOME] [4 DOWN] ";: IFR= 33THENCØ=C:GOTO57Ø
- 540 PRINT"{DOWN}";:IFR=34THENC1=C:GOTO570 550 PRINT"{DOWN}";:IFR=35THENC2=C:GOTO570
- 560 PRINT" [DOWN] "; :CL=C
- 570 PRINT" [10 RIGHT] "C\$(C)" [2 SPACES]":GO
- 580 POKEV+22, PEEK(V+22) OR16: GOTO300
- 590 POKEV+22, PEEK(V+22) AND 239: GOTO300
- 600 GOSUB450: IFN\$ <> "Y"THEN95
- 61Ø GETN\$:GETN\$:IFA\$="N"THEN12
- 620 IFA\$="Q"THENPOKEV+24,21:POKEV+22,PEEK (V+22)AND239:END
- 625 IFA\$="4"THENPRINT"{DOWN}TO RETURN TO THE PROGRAM TYPE GOTO 12":STOP
- 630 PRINT" [CLR] ": INPUT "NAME OF CHARACTER {SPACE}FILE"; N\$: PRINT
- 640 IFA\$="L"THENOPEN1,1,0,N\$:GOTO900
- 645 OPEN1,1,1,N\$:GOTO800
- 700 PRINT" [HOME] [20 DOWN] [RVS] PRESS KEY T HAT YOU WANT TO CHANGE [OFF] ":F=1
- 705 IFCH=1THENL=L+1:CH=0
- 71Ø GETAS: IFAS=""THEN71Ø
- 720 POKE16385, ASC(A\$): K%(L)=PEEK(16385)AN D191:IFK%(L)>64THENK%(L)=K%(L)-64
- 722 POKE1731, K%(L)
- 725 PRINT"{2 UP}"SPC(24)"KEY CODE="K%(L)" [LEFT] [2 SPACES]"
- 730 PRINT"{33 SPACES}":IFL=0THEN100
- 735 FORY=ØTO8:FORX=ØTO8:A(Y,X)=46:NEXTX,Y :GOTO9Ø
- 800 PRINT#1,L
- 802 FORY=OTOL:PRINT#1,K%(Y):FORX=1TO8:PRI NT#1,D%(Y,X):NEXTX,Y:CLOSE1:GOTO12
- 900 INPUT#1, L:FORY=OTOL: INPUT#1, K%(Y):FOR X=1TO8:INPUT#1,D%(Y,X):NEXTX,Y:CLOSE1
- 910 PRINT"COMPUTING CHARACTERS"
- 920 FORY=OTOL:FORX=1TO8:POKECM+8\*K%(Y)+(X -1), D% (Y, X): NEXTX, Y: GOTO12
- 1000 DATABLACK, WHITE, RED, CYAN, PURPLE, GREE N, BLUE, YELLOW
- 1010 DATAORANGE, BROWN, LT RED, GREY1, GREY2, LT GREEN, LT BLUE, GREY3

BUSIWRITER

WORD
PROCESSOR
PROGRAM

\$99

THE BEST
Personal/Professional
Word Processor for
the Commodore 64

BUSICALC 1

BUSINESS
CALCULATION
PROGRAM

\$69

A "BEST BUY"
Electronic Spread Sheet for all Commodore's

BUSICALC 2

BUSINESS

PROGRAM

\$99

The MOST CAPABLE Electronic Spread Sheet for the Commodore 64



Skyles Electric Works

231E South Whisman Road Mountain View, CA 94041 (415) 965-1735 AVAILABLE NOW! Call 800 227-9998\*\*
For the name of your nearest dealer, detailed information or a catalog of products.

\*\*California, Canada and Alaska, please call (415) 965-1735.

In Europe: SUPERSOFT, Winchester House, Canning Road, Harrow Wealdstone, England HA3 7SJ, Tel. 01 861 1166

# CAPUTE!

Modifications Or Corrections To Previous Articles

#### **Atari Retirement Planning**

In Craig Cole's suggested improvements to the Atari version of Retirement Planner (COMPUTE!, April 1983) which appeared in the July "Readers' Feedback" section (p. 16), line 70 should have

70 Y = Y + 1

#### **TI Goblin**

As this game from the July issue (p. 72) was presented, your goblin could not reach the faces in the rightmost column of the screen. This can be corrected by changing line 760 to read:

760 COL = COL + SGN(31-COL)

To make the game display the proper high score, delete lines 270, 280, and 290, and add the following line:

#### 1125 IF S>HS THEN 1130 ELSE 1140

Thanks to Canadian reader Luc Cousineau and others who pointed out this problem.

#### **Fortress Of Adnil**

In the program for this Timex/Sinclair game (July 1983, p. 92), the GOTO statements were missing from the following two lines:

8040 IF INKEY\$="" THEN GOTO 8020 8209 IF INKEY\$="" THEN GOTO 8207

#### Roadblock

Readers who have had trouble typing in this long machine language program for the Atari may want to add the following lines to the BASIC loader (July 1983, p. 108) to help check for typing errors in their DATA statements:

```
15 LN=1010
20 FOR L=0 TO 16
25 FOR C=0 TO 69
30 D=PEEK(L*70+13824+C):IF D>15010 T
HEN 40
35 T=T+D:NEXT C
40 READ CK:IF CK<>T THEN PRINT "ERRO
R IN LINES ";LN;"-";LN+90:STOP
45 PRINT "LINES ";LN;"-";LN+90;" OK"
50 T=0:LN=LN+100:NEXT L
55 A=USR(14788)
3000 DATA 3797,8372,7521,6620,6660,8
073
3010 DATA 7319,7083,6853,6626,6631,8
059
3020 DATA 7685,7702,7951,7720,7014
```

#### Circles

For the machine language circle-drawing routine presented in this Atari graphics article from the July issue to work properly, the following lines must be added to Program 7 (p. 168), the BASIC loader for the routine:

28004 RESTORE 29500 28005 FOR I=1577 TO 1584:READ A:POKE I,A:NEXT I 29500 DATA 128,64,32,16,8,4,2,1

#### Timex/Sinclair Screenscrolls

Reader Daniel Froats notes that the screen scrolling programs from the July issue (p. 216) will work with the basic 2K of memory if the following two lines are entered before running the program:

POKE 16389,n

Replace n with any number greater than 90.

#### Commodore 64 Video Tour

Jim Butterfield writes that readers whose 64s have the newer ROM sets may experience problems with the BASIC programs from Parts VI (July 1983 p. 218) and VII (August 1983, p. 182) of his series on the 64's video capabilities. This is because the ROM routines leave the raster interrupt in a non-standard state. To make the programs work, add the following line:

90 POKE 53265,27

#### **VIC Bitmapping**

Line 100 of Program 1 from this article on VIC high resolution graphics (July 1983, p. 248) should read:

100 POKEV+15,17\*T-9:FORI=.TO255:POKEW+I,I :POKER+I,C-1:NEXT:FORI=.TOL\*2\*\(\frac{1}{2}\)STEPB

The "shifted up-arrow" key combination on the VIC gives the symbol for pi, which acts as a constant with the value of pi when used in calculations.

#### **First Math**

A bug in the VIC, 64, and Apple versions of this educational game from the August issue (p. 92) sometimes causes a "division by zero" error when playing in the addition, subtraction, or multiplication modes. To prevent this, add the following line:

#### VIC or 64 Version (Programs 1 or 2)

123 IF A\$<>CHR\$(47) THEN 140

#### Apple Version (Program 5)

395 IF A\$ <> ("/") THEN 430

# A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs

What Is A Program?

A computer cannot perform any task by itself. Like a car without gas, a computer has potential, but without a program, it isn't going anywhere. Most of the programs published in **COMPUTE!** are written in a computer language called BASIC. BASIC is easy to learn and is built into most computers (on some computers, you have to purchase an optional BASIC cartridge).

**BASIC Programs** 

Each month, **COMPUTE!** publishes programs for many machines. To start out, type in only programs written for your machine, e.g., "TI Version" if you have a TI-99/4. Later, when you gain experience with your computer's BASIC, you can try typing in and converting certain programs

from one computer to yours.

Computers can be picky. Unlike the English language, which is full of ambiguities, BASIC usually has only one "right way" of stating something. Every letter, character, or number is significant. A common mistake is substituting a letter such as "O" for the numeral "0", a lowercase "I" for the numeral "1", or an uppercase "B" for the numeral "8". Also, you must enter all punctuation such as colons and commas just as they appear in the magazine. Spacing can be important. To be safe, type in the listings *exactly* as they appear.

#### **Brackets And Special Characters**

The exception to this typing rule is when you see the curved bracket, such as "{DOWN}". Anything within a set of brackets is a special character or characters that cannot easily be listed on a printer. When you come across such a special statement, refer to the appropriate key for your computer. For example, if you have an Atari, refer to the "Atari" section in "How to Type COMPUTE!'s Programs."

#### **About DATA Statements**

Some programs contain a section or sections of DATA statements. These lines provide information needed by the program. Some DATA statements contain actual programs (called machine language); others contain graphics codes. These lines are especially sensitive to errors.

If a single number in any one DATA statement is mistyped, your machine could "lock up," or "crash." The keyboard, break key, and RESET (or STOP) keys may all seem "dead," and the screen

may go blank. Don't panic – no damage is done. To regain control, you have to turn off your computer, then turn it back on. This will erase whatever program was in memory, so always SAVE a copy of your program before you RUN it. If your computer crashes, you can LOAD the program and look for your mistake.

Sometimes a mistyped DATA statement will cause an error message when the program is RUN. The error message may refer to the program line that READs the data. *The error is still in the DATA* 

statements, though.

#### **Get To Know Your Machine**

You should familiarize yourself with your computer before attempting to type in a program. Learn the statements you use to store and retrieve programs from tape or disk. You'll want to save a copy of your program, so that you won't have to type it in every time you want to use it. Learn to use your machine's editing functions. How do you change a line if you made a mistake? You can always retype the line, but you at least need to know how to backspace. Do you know how to enter inverse video, lowercase, and control characters? It's all explained in your computer's manuals.

#### **A Quick Review**

- 1) Type in the program a line at a time, in order. Press RETURN or ENTER at the end of each line. Use backspace or the back arrow to correct mistakes.
- 2) Check the line you've typed against the line in the magazine. You can check the entire program again if you get an error when you RUN the program.
- 3) Make sure you've entered statements in brackets as the appropriate control key (see "How To Type COMPUTE!'s Programs" elsewhere in the magazine.)

We regret that we are no longer able to respond to individual inquiries about programs, products, or services appearing in **COMPUTE!** due to increasing publication activity. On those infrequent occasions when a published program contains a typo, the correction will appear on the CAPUTE! page, usually within eight weeks. If you have specific questions about items or programs which you've seen in **COMPUTE!**, please send them to Readers Feedback, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

### TALMIS/InfoWorld =

# Sell Your Software TO MAJOR PUBLISHERS!

Would you like the opportunity to discuss your software or software development skills with major publishers looking for product and development assistance, venture capitalists looking for investment opportunities and agents looking for software developers? At The Great American Software Contest you can do all that and compete for prizes worth up to \$10,000 at the same time!

In addition, you'll spend the day before the exhibit in seminars with software market analysts from TALMIS— the same people consulted by IBM, Atari and other major companies for information and advice. They'll tell you what it will take to sell software yourself; how you might work with an agent; what publishers and venture capitalists are looking for; what to watch out for when negotiating contracts, how the software market is changing and more important selling tips.

We've tried to make this conference as inexpensive for you as possible. You won't need any fancy booth or signs. Curtained booths are available for those with top-secret programs. Just bring yourself, your microcomputer and your unpublished software. The cost for you to compete for prizes up to \$10,000, learn the ropes of software selling and discuss your products or talents with publishers, agents and venture capitalists is \$195 plus \$15 for electricity (that's less than it costs us.) Special hotel rates are available.

Space is limited so call today to enter The TALMIS/InfoWorld Great American Software Contest. And get busy on that software – the publishers are waiting for you! For more details contact Master Plans Conference Management, 111 E. Chestnut St., Suite 24F, Chicago, IL 60611: (312) 944-1711.

Enter
THE COMMANDE ONE \$
Five \$3
Five \$5
Ten \$2

Nov. 1-2

Boston Park Plaza Boston, MA

One \$10,000 Grand Prize

Five \$3000 First Prizes in category

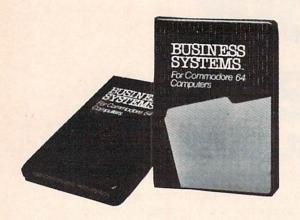
Five \$500 Second Prizes in category

Ten \$250 Third Prizes in category

# +\$30,000 IN PRIZES

TALMIS/InfoWorld =

# COMMODORE 64 PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS PROGRAMS



- INTRODUCTORY OFFER ½ PRICE!
  - 15 DAY FREE TRIAL!
    - LIFETIME GUARANTEE!
      - FILE GUARD (TM)

#### PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS PROGRAMS! Disk)

You take no risk! We are so sure these professional business programs will meet and exceed your highest expectations, we are willing to allow you to try these programs at our expense! These are designed and produced by **Southern Solutions** who produces professional business programs for **Commodores** most expensive computers. These business program will convert your **Commodore 64** into a Professional Business Machine!!!

#### **INTRODUCTORY OFFER!** (Expires 12-25-83)

List 1/2	
<ul> <li>General Ledger &amp; Cash Flow \$119.00 \$55</li> </ul>	9.00
<ul> <li>Accounts Payable Plus Check Writing \$119.00 \$55</li> </ul>	9.00
<ul> <li>Accounts Receivable \$119.00 \$55</li> </ul>	9.00
• Payroll \$119.00 \$55	9.00
• Inventory \$119.00 \$59	9.00
a Data Daga Managan	9.00

#### 15 DAY FREE TRIAL!

We give you 15 days at your business for you to try out these programs! Should they not meet your requirements just send them back prepaid and we'll refund your purchase price!

#### LIFETIME GUARANTEE!

If a program fails due to faulty workmanship or material anytime you personally own and use the program we will replace it at no charge!

#### FILE GUARD (TM)

Prevents loss of data and confidential files due to power failure — a Southern Solutions exclusive! PLUS: THESE PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS PROGRAMS -

- Script 64 · No. 1 Executive Word Processor · Disk List \$99 .
- Complete Data Base Tape-Disk
   List
- Electronic Spread Sheet (like Visicalc) Tape-Disk
- List \$99 Sale \$59 List \$89 - Sale \$59
  - List \$89 Sale \$59
  - LOWEST PRICES 15 DAY FREE TRIAL 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
     BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL OVER 500 PROGRAMS FREE CATALOGS

Add \$3.00 for postage. Add \$6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and Master-Card. We ship C.O.D.

PROTECTO

ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order

# **NEWS&PRODUCTS**

# 80-Column Commodore 64 Word Processor

Mirage Concepts has produced an 80-column word processor for the Commodore 64. The machine language program produces the expanded display without hardware modifications.

The Word Processor allows text to be formatted on the screen exactly as it will appear on the printed page. Other features of the program include word wrap, search and replace, block functions, and more than 70 single-keystroke commands. The \$99.95 word processor is designed to work with a variety of printers.

Another Mirage product for the 64 is *Database Manager*, which features free-form design and input. It includes the ability to sort any field and to calculate fields. It can handle up to 65,535 records per file, 2,000 characters per record, 200 fields per record, and 250 characters per field.

Database Manager sells for \$99.95.



Word Processor and Database Manager are available from Mirage Concepts for the Commodore 64.

Mirage Concepts, Inc. 2519 W. Shaw, No. 106 Fresno, CA 93711 (209) 227-8369

#### 64 Math Drill

The Math Teacher is a math tutorial program that drills students in the basics of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. The program, which is available from CompuTech, is designed for use with students from first grade through junior high school.

The game, which makes use of the Commodore 64's graphics capabilities, is designed to work with either a color or black-and-white monitor.

The *Math Teacher* is available on tape for \$39.95.

CompuTech P.O. Box 7000-309 Redondo Beach, CA 90277

#### Apple, Atari, 64 Games

Avalon Hill has introduced a handful of new games for the Apple, Atari, and Commodore 64 computers. Here is what the company has to offer.

Paris in Danger is a simulation of Napoleon's 1814 campaign in France. The player can assume the role of Napoleon, Commander Schwarzenberg, or can play both sides. The \$35 game is available for 48K Atari 800 and 1200XL computers.

T.G.I.F. is a party game for up to four players. The game recreates a typical working-class workweek. Can you survive

until payday? The game is available on cassette for the Commodore 64, and on cassette or disk for 40K Atari machines.

Parthian Kings is an Apple game for up to four players. Feudal civil war is coming and the struggle is on for who will rule the land. The winner will be the best strategist and leader.

S.C.I.M.M.A.R.'S, which stands for Surface Contra-Gravity Individual Manned Mobile Anti-Vehicle Raiders, is a game of gladiatorial armor combat set in the far future. The \$30 game is available for Apple computers.

#### For Your TI-99/4A FLIGHT SIMULATOR

The Dow-4 Gazelle is a realistic IFR simulation of a typical 4-place private plane. It is not a game. A manual with 30 pages of text plus 7 figures helps the novice learn to fly. Experienced pilots will enjoy flying the ILS approach. Response time under 1 sec average. Display shows full panel (10 dials & 11 lights) and indicates position of runway for landing. Realistic sound effects. See reviews in Jan 83 99'er and Jun 83 AOPA Pilot. Only requires joystick. \$30.

#### EDITOR/ASSEMBLER

The Dow E/A turns your computer into an assembly language machine. Requires Mini Memory Module. Load once and use all day, saving and restoring source assembly language programs on cassette (1 sec. per statement), just as you do with Basic. Supports all of the TI's instructions, 6 directives, and various interactive commands. Assembles into memory in 3 sec. per statement. Manual includes sample program with detailed explanations. Increase your programming enjoyment over the Line-by-line Assembler, and if you upgrade to TI's Editor/Assembler, you can convert your programs without rekeying them. \$25

Send SASE for additional information. To order, send check or MO U.S. funds: IOHN T. DOW

6360 Caton
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
First class postage to U.S. and Canada included--others add U.S. \$2 (PA residents add 6% state sales tax).



CONSTRUCTION: Solid Oak, engineered for strength.

FINISH: Natural hand

rubbed oil, with color accent stripe.
FOOTPRINT: Stacks all components and ma-terials vertically.

adjustable for height & angle. puter types.

SIMPLE: Positions on desk or work table

9 models to fit all systems.



california design works

3052 3052 Monterey California 93940

Order direct. Illustrated Catalog available

Dealer information available

#### PROTECT YOUR SYSTEM from **POWER DAMAGE**



- Metal Oxide Varistor short circuits transient high voltage "spikes" before damage occurs
- Continuous ± 5 nanosecond response protection
- Handles common and differential mode surges
- Prevents software "glitches" and memory
- Reduces solid state equipment damage
- EMI and RFI noise suppression filters For use only with 110 volt, 15 amp, 60 hz circuits
- Limited 5-year replacement warranty

Holub Enterpris P.O. Box 9471 Greensboro, NO	es, Inc., DeptC C 27429	
☐ Enclosed is of Solid State P for postage a	check or money ord rotectors @ 8.95 ea and handling.	er for ach plus .50 each
NAME	COLL FOR	
ADDRESS	STATE	ZIP

ORDER SEVERAL - PROTECT STEREOS, TVS AND OTHER SOLID STATE APPLIANCES!!

Computer Football Strategy is a detailed statistical treatment of 18 great teams. You have 20 offensive and 10 defensive plays to choose from as the animated action unfolds on the scrolling football field. The game is available on cassette for the Commodore 64 and Atari computers, and on disk for Atari. Price is \$16 for tape, \$21 for disk.

T.A.C., an acronym for Tactical Armor Command, is a simulation of armored combat during World War II. Five different scenarios are available in this \$40 Apple game.

The Avalon Hill Game Company 4517 Harford Road Baltimore, MD 21214 (301) 254-5300

#### **Automodem With Parallel Printer** Port

The AutoPrint Microconnection. an auto-answer, auto-dial modem for the VIC-20, Commodore 64, and Atari computers, has been introduced by Microperipheral.

The modem, which operates at 300 baud, includes a Centronics compatible parallel printer port.

The two-pound unit plugs directly into the computer. With the modem connected to the phone line, an attached printer will provide a hard copy of whatever appears on the screen.

The AutoPrint Microconnection is available for \$149.95.

The Microperipheral Corp. 2565 152nd Ave. N.E. Redmond, WA 98052 (206) 881-7544

#### **Strategy Wargame**

Combat Leader is a battle-of-thetanks game that combines realistic rules, historical accuracy, and speed.

The game, available for Atari computers with a version forthcoming for the Commodore 64, gives you control of more than 70 tanks on a scrolling battlefield. Each tank is historically rated for armor thickness, strength, speed, and accuracy.

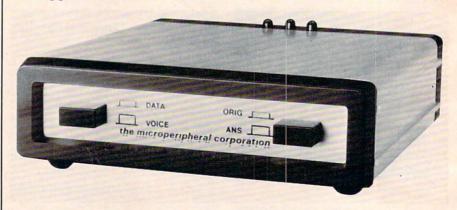
Combat Leader, which includes eight speed levels and a realtime option, sells for \$39.95.

Strategic Simulations Inc. 883 Stierlin Road Building A-200 Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 964-1353

#### Internal VIC Expansion

Legend Valley Computer Systems has produced a 27K internal expansion board for the VIC-20.

The board fits under the keyboard and is piggybacked to the original 6502 microprocessor. The additional memory is selectable in 8K blocks via a switch on



The AutoPrint Microconnection is a combination modem-parallel printer interface for the Atari, Commodore 64, or VIC-20.

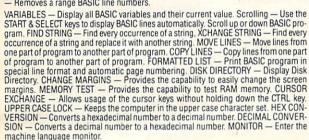
#### Products for Commodore, Atari, Apple, and others!

#### THE MONKEY WRENCH II A PROGRAMMERS AID FOR ATARI 800 NEW AND IMPROVED — 18 COMMANDS PLUGS INTO RIGHT CARTRIDGE SLOT

If you are a person who likes to monkey around with the ATARI 800, then THE MONKEY WRENCH II is for you!! Make your programming tasks easier, less time-consuming and more fun. Why spend extra hours working on a BASIC program when the MONKEY WRENCH can do it for you in seconds. It can also make backup copies of boot type cassette programs. Plugs into the right slot and works with ATARI BASIC cartridge.

The MONKEY WRENCH provides 18 direct mode commands. They are: AUTO LINE NUMBERING — Provides new line numbers when entering BASIC program lines. RENUMBER — Renumbers BASIC's line numbers including internal references. DELETE LINE NUMBERS

— Removes a range BASIC line numbers.



In addition to the BASIC commands, the Monkey Wrench also contains a machine language monitor with 16 commands used to interact with the powerful features of the 6502 microprocessor.



\$59.95

#### **VIC RABBIT CARTRIDGE** AND CBM 64 RABBIT CARTRIDGE **NEW FEATURE!**



"High Speed Cassette Load and Save!"

\$39.95

(includes cartridge and manual)



Don't waste your Life away waiting to LOAD and SAVE programs on Cassette Deck.

Load or Save 8K in approximately 30 seconds! Try it-your Un-Rabbitized VIC or 64 takes almost 3 minutes. It's not only fast but VERY RELIABLE

Almost as fast as 1541 Disk Drive! Don't be foolish - Why buy the disk when you can get the Rabbit for much, much less!

Allows one to APPEND Basic Programs! Easy to install - just plugs in. Expansion Connector on rear of the VIC Rabbit. Works with or without Expansion Memory. Works with VIC or 64 Cassette Deck. 12 Commands provide other neat features. Fast Data Files - two data file modes. Also Available for 2001, 4001, and 8032.

It's a

### NOW 17 17 64" STCP - 300/1200 Baud

Standard Terminal Communications Package

'PFO' IOD OOA CP<D1>D2 BELL - 12 30 00 10 14 36

Don't settle for non-standard Communications Protocol! Access Micro Net, Source, Bulletin Boards, Local Main-



- Complete Package Includes RS232 Interface Board and software (does not include modem)
- Communicates in Industry Standard ASCII
- Upload/Download to/from Disk
   Automatic File Translation
- Can be controlled from keyboard or user sup-plied basic or machine language program

Specify 3.0 or 4.0 ROMS or 8032 Commodore Computer 4040 or 8050 or PEDISK II Disk or CBM64 on 1541.

Price: \$129.95

#### ATARI AND PET **EPROM PROGRAMMER**

Programs 2716 and 2532 EPROMs. Includes hardware and software, PET = \$75.00 -ATARI (includes sophisticated machine language monitor) = \$119.95



Prowriter Printer - Excellent dot matrix print parallel =call Serial = Call IEEE = Call

#### PET BASIC SCROLL PROGRAM

Scroll thru Basic Programs using cursor up/down keys. Specify computer. \$6.00 on cassette, \$9.00 on diskette.

#### 65C02 MAE

Same as our MAE but enhanced for the new 65C02 Opcodes. Turns your computer into a development system for the new ROCKWELL 65C02 Microprocessor. \$200.00 — Specify Computer.

#### 6800 CROSS ASSEMBLER

A Cross Assembler based on the MAE that runs on the PET, Apple, or Atari but assembles opcodes for the Motorola 6800 microprocessor. Turns your computer into a development system for the Motorola 6800 Microprocessor. \$200.00 - Specify Computer.

#### ATARI and VIC Cartridges

EHS can supply large quantities of ATARI and VIC Cartridges for software developers. If you need cartridges, call for pricing.



#### TRAP 65

TRAP 65 is a hardware device that plugs into your 6502's socket. Prevents execution of unimplemented opcodes and provides capability to extend the machines' instruction set. For PET/APPLE/SYM. Reduced from \$149.95 to \$69.95

DC Hayes Smart Modem = \$235 00 DC Hayes Micro Modem II = \$289 00

Rana Disk Drive - 375 4 Drive Controller - 114

More than just an Assembler/Editor! Now for the "64"

Professionally Designed Software Development System

APPLE **ATARI** \$169.95 New Price \$99.95

Blast off with the software used on the space shuttle project!

- Designed to improve Programmer Productivity. Similar syntax and commands — No need to relearn peculiar syntaxes and commands when you go from PET to APPLE to ATARI.
- Coresident Assembler/Editor No need to load the Editor then the Assembler then the Editor, etc
- Also includes Word Processor, Relocating Loader, and much mo
- Options: EPROM Programmer, unimplemented
- . STILL NOT CONVINCED: Send for free spec sheet

#### 5¼ INCH SOFT SECTORED DISKETTES

Highest quality. We use them on our PETs. APPLEs. ATARIs, and other computers. \$22.50/10 or \$44.50/20



EPROMS 2716 = \$4.50 2532 = \$7.50 Over 40 Commodore Programs by Baker (on 4040) = \$25.00



3239 Linda Dr. Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106 (919) 924-2889 (919) 748-8446 Send for free catalog!



#### Cx commodore SUPER-MART

# \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* \$\$\$ SAVE TIME & MONEY \$\$\$ HANNA ENTERPRISES

1303 COLUMBIA DR. suite 207 Richardson, Texas 75081 OUTSIDE OF TEXAS CALL 1-800-527-1738 TO ORDER CALL (214) 231-2645

MasterCard & Visa accepted add 3% surcharge for credit cards

F.O.B. Dallas, Texas 9:30 a.m. - 6:30 p.m. (m-f) 10:30 a.m. - 2:30 p.m. sat.

#### COMMODORE COMPUTERS

\$777.20
\$627.50
\$627.50
\$876.25
\$1071.25
\$233.00
CALL

#### COMMODORE DISK DRIVES

1541 (170k)	\$250.50
2031	\$311.00
4040 (340k)	\$657.85
8050 (1mg)	\$981.90
8250 (2mg)	\$1226.50
9060 hard disk (5mg)	\$2040.00
9090 hard disk (7.5mg)	\$2290.00

#### COMMODORE PRINTERS

\$238.75
\$343.95
\$330.95
\$537.95
\$1417.75
\$178.50

### COMMODORE PERIPHERALS

1701 color monitor	\$249.95
c1600 modem	\$59.30
c1650 automatic modem	\$94.50
Datasette 1530	\$58.50
CBM 64k memory board	\$246.95
Super Pet upgrade board	\$488.95
Cables PET-IEEE	\$34.95
Cables IEEE-IEEE	\$42.95

#### COMMODORE SOFTWARE FOR CMB

Wordpro4+ or 5+	\$305.00
Visicalc (Expanded)	\$195.00
BPI G/L A/R A/P Inv. etc.	\$320 ea.
MANAGER (database)	\$195.00
c64 SOFTWARE:	
Easy script	\$99.95
Easy mail	\$49.95
Word/name machine	\$29.95
Logo	\$99.95
Pilot	\$99.95
Music machine	\$29.95
Music composer	\$29.95

the rear of the VIC-20 cabinet.

The expansion board is available for \$129.95.

Legend Valley Computer Systems 1474 Naughtingham Newark, OH 43055

#### **Traveling Timex**

Car Comp is an accessory for the Timex/Sinclair computer that turns it into a traveling companion.

Car Comp is a rigid platform to which the computer and cassette recorder can be attached. It can be used anywhere with AC power or a 12-volt cigarettelighter outlet.

Car Comp, which is produced by L&G Enterprises, sells for \$59.95.

L&G Enterprises Box 6854 Silver Spring, MD 20906



Car Comp secures a Timex/Sinclair and cassette deck as well as allowing power to be drawn from a standard auto cigarette-lighter outlet.

#### TI-99/4A Assortment

Western Properties Investment Company has produced a line of products designed for the TI-99/ 4A computer. The programs include a word processor, a data base, and a spreadsheet.

The word processor, *Printer Book*, is designed to handle up to two pages of text. Control of the printer is achieved through use

of the CTRL key. The program can be used in conjunction with one of Western Properties' File Book programs to merge records from a data base with text. Printer Book's 14 menu options include record merging, merge to screen or printer, and automatic multiletter printing.

File-Book III handles up to 100 records with 6 items per record. The program includes full editing, search and sort capabilities as well as output to screen, printer or tape.

Income and Expense Spreadsheet IV is an accounting spreadsheet composed of 2 income and 50 expense categories. The program produces monthly charts of each of the 52 categories and an annual chart. Data is saved to tape with a cassette routine that is four times normal speed.

Printer Book and File-Book III are available for \$39.95. Income and Expense Spreadsheet sells for \$43.95. The programs run on Extended BASIC, but require no memory expansion. A printer is optional for the data base and spreadsheet programs.

Western Properties Investment Company Software Division P.O. Box 9602 Marina Del Rey, CA 90295

#### VCR Interface For VIC And 64

The Videobook Corporation has introduced Prometheus 1, an interface for the Commodore 64 and VIC-20 computers and home video cassette recorders.

Prometheus 1 allows you to produce interactive videotape courseware. It will connect a VIC-20 or Commodore 64 to various Panasonic, Magnavox, Canon, and Hitachi video cassette recorders.

The interface, which sells for \$49.95, is being marketed in conjunction with Videobook's Comp-U-Tutor Computer/VCR

# Will This Happen to You?

NOT IF YOU BUY YOUR PRINTER FROM...



After reading this issue of Compute, you are now fully aware of the many outstanding printers on the market today. But what you might not be aware of is that the printer you like best, might not be compatible with your computer and software. (The picture above is good example of printer incompatibility). At the Printer Store, we specialize in printers, so our experienced professional staff can help you choose the right printer for your personal and business needs. If you want the Best Value, Low Price, Product Availability, and Support, call The Printer Store and ask us about:

- FREE TECHNICAL CONSULTATION
- **FULL AFTER SALE SUPPORT**
- **FULL FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE**

# DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

DOI MATHIX	nin i Eno
EPSON SERIES	
FX 80	\$ CALL
FX 100	\$ CALL
OKIDATA SERIES	
82A	S CALL
83A	S CALL
92A	S CALL
93A	S CALL
84 (parallel)	
C. ITOH SERIES	
	6 005
8510 Prowriter	
Prowriter II	\$ UALL
New! Banana	\$ 239
IDS SERIES	
Microprism 480	S CALL
Prism 80	S CALL
Prism 132	S CALL
OFMINI OFFICE	
GEMINI SERIES	
Gemini 10X	S CALL
Gemini 15	\$ CALL
NEC 8023	\$ 419
Toshiba P 1350	\$ 1750

# LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

BROTHER SERI	ES .
HR-1 (para	llel) S CALL
HR-1 (seria	it) \$ CALL
HR-15	\$ CALL
COMREX SERI	ES
CR-1 (para	llel)\$ 795
	il) <b>\$ 865</b>
	S CALL
C.ITOH SERIES	
F-10 40 CI	S S CALL
F10 55 CP	S \$ CALL
Daisywriter	48K \$ CALL
Daisywriter NEC SERIES	48K\$ CALL
NEC SERIES	
NEC SERIES 3510	\$ CALL
NEC SERIES 3510 3530	S CALL
NEC SERIES 3510 3530 3550	\$ CALL \$ CALL \$ CALL
NEC SERIES 3510 3530 3550	\$ CALL \$ CALL \$ CALL \$ 2425
NEC SERIES  3510 3530 3550 7710 7720	\$ CALL \$ CALL \$ CALL \$ 2425 \$ 2900
NEC SERIES  3510 3530 3550 7710 7720	\$ CALL \$ CALL \$ CALL \$ 2425

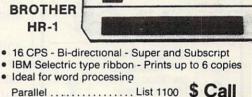
We carry a full line of Cables and Accessories Call (714) 241-0701 and ask us about...

# C. ITOH 8510 Prowriter



Vertical & horizontal tabbing: C. ITOH 8510 Prowriter ..... List \$795 \$395

# BROTHER



# Serial .....List 1200 \$ Call

# INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

Apple Dumpling . . . . \$145 Grappler Plus .... \$ CALL Complete stock of Epson Accessories S CALL Custom Printer Cables for Apple, Atari, IBM TRS-80

Printer Stands: large . . \$95 Printers Stands: small . \$25 Printer Ribbons . . . \$ CALL Printer Sound Enclosure\$ CALL Vic 20/Comm. 64 Interface ... \$ CALL

In order to serve you better, The Printer Store will be moving to larger facilities. The move should be completed by Aug 25.

- 1) LOW PRICES
- 2) SAME DAY SHIPPING
- 3) FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- 4) FULL SERVICE OPTION

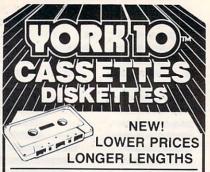
PHONE REBATE

We are so confident of our LOW PRICES and SUPPORT that we are going to sk you to make the initial investment by calling us. In return, when you buy your printer from us, we will rebate the cost of your call and deduct it from your invoice.

HOW TO ORDER: Our phone lines are open from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. PST, Monday-Friday. We accept.VISA, MASTERCHARGE (at no extra charge), personal checks take two weeks to clear. COD's accepted. Same-day shipment on orders placed before 1 p.m. Manufacturer's warranty applicable on all equip-ment. Prices subject to change.

STORE - 2720 S. Harbor Blvd., Suite E, Santa Ana, CA 92704

© The Printer Store, 1983.



DATA TRAC / C-06, C-12, C-24

From the leading supplier of Computer Grade Cassettes, new, longer length C-12's (6 minutes per side) provide the extra few feet needed for some 16K programs.



Premium 5-screw shell with leader - BASF tape



Internationally acclaimed. Thousands of repeat users.



Error Free • Money back Guarantee

	C-06	C-12	C-24	HARD BOX
1 Dozen				2.50
2 Dozen	13.00	14.00	17.00	4.00





TRACTOR FEED . DIE-CUT **BLANK CASSETTE LABELS** \$3.00/100 \$20.00/1000

CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY

Holds 12 casseries w/o boxes Includes edge labels and Index card \$295



#### **BASF QUALIMETRIC**



FLEXI-DISC 51/4" SSDD, Soft Sect.

Lifetime warranty!



\$215.00/100 \$26.95/10 \$120.00/50

#### MICRO CASSETTES in convenient short lengths

18.00	19.00
34.50	36.00

Fits Epson and Sharp micro drives



Same superior tape in premium shell with eaders. Includes box

# SHIPPING/HANDLING \$3.50

Any quantity (except 500 special)

NOTE: Outside 48 Contin. States shipping \$3.50 PLUS \$1 per caddy; per dozen cas settes: per dozen boxes: per 10 discs.

In Cont. U.S. shipments are by UPS unless Parcel Post requested

California residents add Sales Tax

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE ASK FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

> for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders

Call: 213/700-0330

YORK 10 Computerware 9525 Vassar Ave. #CM Chatsworth, CA 91311

Interactive Authoring System. The program, which sells for \$149.95. permits the playback of packaged commercial programs, or will allow the user to write custom programs.

Videobook Corporation P.O. Box 19597 Seattle, WA 98109

# **Ergonomic Jovsticks**

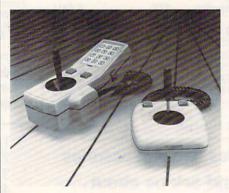
Comrex has released a pair of joysticks described as "electronically and ergonomically" designed to allow game players to improve their skills with less fatigue.

The deluxe ComMander, which sells for \$44.95, is shaped like a hand-held telephone. It features a precision control, selfcentering handle, and four firing buttons that have user-definable functions.

The standard ComMander, which is priced at \$19.95, is designed with rounded corners and two fire buttons.

Both joysticks, which are equipped with coiled cords, are compatible with Atari 400/800, Commodore 64, and VIC-20 computers. The deluxe model will work with Apple computers.

Comrex International, Inc. 3701 Skypark Drive Torrance, CA 90505 (213) 373-0280



The Comrex deluxe ComMander joystick is shaped like a hand-held telephone. The standard model has rounded, smooth corners to fit large and small hands.

# **Apple Space** Game

Pentapus is a high-resolution space survival game for Apple II computers from Turning Point Software.

You begin the game in an uncharted region of another universe. To return home, you must defeat the Devilish Mutant Army for control of the stargates between universes. You must use your speed and intelligence to defeat waves of Drangels, Eagulls, and the Pentapus.

Pentapus, which sells for \$29.95, incorporates graphics, sound, high-score editing, and four skill levels, including a children's level.

Turning Point Software, Inc. 11A Main Street Watertown, MA 02172 (617) 923-4441

# **64K VIC Memory Expansion**

Advanced Processor Systems has introduced SELECT-A-RAM, a 64K memory expansion cartridge for the VIC-20. The cartridge provides two expansion slots for program or game cartridges or additional memory expansion up to 192K.

The unit plugs into the VIC memory expansion slot and draws its power from the VIC-20. The memory expander, which sells for \$169, features write protection, a reset switch, and optional use of external power.

Advanced Processor Systems P.O. Box 43006 Austin, TX 78745 (512) 441-3202

# **64 Spreadsheet**

Multiplan, a multiple-page financial spreadsheet program produced by Microsoft, will be mar-

# Warehouse Outlet

# **MEETING YOUR SOFTWARE NEEDS FOR LESS!!!**

COMMODORE	L.
COMMODORE (	
Broderbund Choplifter (C)	30.40
Sea Fox (C)	27.00
Serpentine (C)	27.00
David's Midnight Magic (D)	27.00 27.00
Sky Blazer (D) A.E. (D)	27.00
Load Runner (D)	27.00
Commodore	
Assembler 64 (D)	16.90 47.90
Logo (D) Pilot (D)	47.90
Pet Emulator (D)	43.00
Screen Editor (D)	16.90
Bonus Pack (D, C) CP/M 2.2 Operating	16.90
System (CT)	69.00
Super Expander VSP (CT)	16.90
Fasy Finance (1-5) (D)	19.35
Easy Call 64 (D)	73.75
The Manager (D)	43.00 43.00
Easy Script (D) Easy Mail 64 (D)	16.90
Easy Spell 64 (D)	16.90
Word/Name Machine (D)	16.90
Intro to Basic I (C)	19.35
Gortek & The Microchips (C)	24.80 16.90
Easy Lesson / Easy Quiz (D) Music Machine (CT)	16.90
Codewriter (D)	47.90
Codewriter (D) Zork 1, 2, 3 (D) Inventory Mgmt. (D) Payroll / Checkwriting (D)	29.50
Payroll/Checkwriting (D)	43.00 43.00
Accts. Payable (D)	43.00
Accts. Receivable (D)	43.00
General Ledger (D) Creative Software	43.00
Car Costs (C) 10.15 (D)	13.50
Car Costs (C) 10.15 (D) Decision Maker (C) 10.15 (D)	13.50
Household	
Finance (C) 13.50 (D)	16.90
Home Inventory (C) 10.15 (D) Loan Analyzer (C) 10.15 (D)	13.50
Moon Dust (CT)	23.65
Astroblitz (CT)	23.65
Astroblitz (CT) Trashman (CT) Save New York! (CT)	23.65
Save New York! (CT)	23.65 23.65
Spitball (CT) Crisis Mountain (CT)	23.65
Datamost	20.00
Space Ark (D)	24.25
Swashbuckler (D)	24.25
Datasoft Zaxxon (D, C)	27.00
Moonshuttle (CT)	20.30
Poo Yan (C. D. CT)	20.30
Sands of Egypt (D) Bruce Lee (D,C,CT)	20.30
Genesis (D,C)	27.00 27.00
Heathcliff (D,C,CT)	27.00
O'Rileys Mine (D,C)	20.30
EPYX	
Temple of Apshai (D)	27.00
Upper Reaches of	13 55
Apshai (D) Curse of RA (D)	13.55 13.55
Sword of Fargoal (D)	20.30

Turtle Graphics II (CT)		
Hes Software Hes Mon 64 (CT) Turtle Graphics II (CT) Hes Writer 64 (CT) Gridrunner (CT) Benji Space Rescue (D) Benji Space Rescue (D) Sierra On-Line Frogger (D,C) Sierra On-Line Frogger (D,C) Sirius Software Squish 'Em (D) Spandits (D) Type Attack (D) Sandits (D) Type Attack (D) Sandits (D) Czy Ozone (D Shadow Scorcher (D) Spinnaker Face Maker (D, CT) Fast Eddie (D) Synapse Fi. Apocal pyse (D, C) Synapse Fi. Apocal pyse (D, C) Synapse Fi. Apocal pyse (D, C) Squish 'Em (D) Synapse Fi. Apocal pyse (D, C) Squish 'Em (D) Synapse Fi. Apocal pyse (D, C) Squish 'Em (D) Synapse Fi. Apocal pyse (D, C) Squish 'Em (D) Synapse Fi. Apocal pyse (D, C) Squish 'Em (D) Squish 'Em (D, C) Squish 'Em		
Hes Mon 64 (CT)		
Turtle Graphics II (CT)		
Hes Writer 64 (C1)   30.45   Gridrunner (CT)   20.30   Retro Ball (CT)   27.00   Benji Space Rescue (D)   30.45   Coco (D, C)   33.80   Floyd of the Jungle (D)   20.80   Hellcat Ace (D)   Siera On-Line   Frogger (D, C)   23.65   Canyon Climber (D, D)   23.65   Repton (D)   27.00   Sirlus Software   Squish Fem (D)   27.00   Squish Fem (D)   27.00   Squish Fem (D)   27.00   Critical Mass (D)   27.00   Type Attack (D)   27.00   Cast Genetic Drift (D, C)   20.50   Cast Genetic Drift (D, C)   20.50   Cast Genetic Drift (D, C)   20.50   Canyon Climber (C, D)   20.50   Canyon Climber (C, D)   20.50   Canyon Climber (C, D)   20.50   Canyon Climber (D, C)   27.00   Cast Genetic Drift (D, C)   27.00   Cast Genet		10,0
Gridrunner (CT) Retro Ball (CT) Benji Space Rescue (D) Soco (D, C) Micro Prose Floyd of the Jungle (D) Sierra On-Line Frogger (D, C) New Jawbreaker (D) Sirius Sottware Squish 'Em (D) Silade /Blackpoole (D) Synapse Face Maker (D, CT) Hey Diddle Diddle (D) Synapse Commodore 64 Sormodore (D, C) Sandow Scorcher (D, CT) Synapse Commodore 64 Sormodore (D, C) Sandow Scorch (D, C) Synapse Commodore 64 Sasse (D) Sulas (CT) Sandow Scorch (D, C) Synapse Commodore 64 Sasse (D) Synapse Commodore 64 Sasse (D) Sandow Scorch (D, C) Sandow Scorch (D, C) Synapse Commodore 64 Sasse (D) Sandow Scorch (D, C) Synapse Commodore 64 Sasse (D, C) Sandow Scorch (D, C) Synapse Commodore 64 Sasse (D, C) Sandow Scorch (D, C) Sandow Scorch (D, C) Synapse Store (D, CT) Synapse Commodore 64 Sasse (D, C) Sandow Scorch (D, C) Synapse Scommodore (D, C) Synapse Scommodore (D, C) Sandow Scorch (D, C) Synapse Store (D, CT) Synapse Scommodore (D, C) Sandow Scorch (D, C) Synapse Store (D, CT) Synapse Store (D, C, CT) Syn		
Retro Ball (CT)   27.00   Senji Space Rescue (D)   30.45   Coco (D,C)   33.80   Money Manager (D, C)   19.1   Money Manager (D, C)   23.65   Money Manager (D, C, D)   24.1   Money Manager (D, C)   25.1   Money Manager (D, C, D)   25.1   Money Manager (D, C)   26.1   Money Manager (D, C, D)   26.1   Money		, -,
Benji Space Rescue (D)   30.45   Coco (D, C)   33.80   Electronic Checkbook (D, C)   19.1		
Coco (D, C)   33.80   Word Pro 3 +   65.0		1090 (-10)
Sierra On-Line		011001100011 (-1 -)
Sierra On-Line   Frogger (D,C)   23.65   New Jawbreaker (D)   20.30   Apple Panic (C, D)   23.45   A.E. (D)		
Sierra On-Line   Frogger (D,C)   23.65   New Jawbreaker (D)   20.30   Apple Panic (C, D)   23.45   A.E. (D)		RI
Frogger (D, C)		
New Jawbreaker (D)		
Crossfire (D) 20.30 Choplifter (D) 23.  Sirius Software Squish 'Em (D) 23.65 A.E. (D) 23.  Repton (D) 27.00 Sea Fox (D) 20.  Blade/ Blackpoole (D) 27.00 Labyrinth (D, C) 20.  Type Attack (D) 27.00 Micropainter (D) 22.  Bandits (D) 27.00 Micropainter (D) 22.  Bandits (D) 27.00 Micropainter (D) 22.  Bandits (D) 27.00 Micropainter (D) 33.  Shadow Scorcher (D) 23.65 Canyon Climber (C, D) 16.  Fast Eddie (D) 23.65 Canyon Climber (C, D) 16.  Splnnaker Face Maker (D, CT) 23.65 Spell Wizard (D) 27.  Hey Diddle Diddle (D) 20.30 Sands of Egypt (D) 20.  Snooper Troops 1 (D) 27.00 Moon Shuttle (D, C) 27.  Amazing Thing (D) 27.00 Rosen's Brigade (D, C) 11.  Synapse Po Yan (D, C) 20.  Structor (D, C) 23.70 Bruce Lee (D, C, CT) 27.  Shamus (D, C) 23.70 Swashbuckler (D, CT) 24.  Commodore 64 239.95		
Sirius Software   Sepantine (D, C)   23. Squish 'Em (D)   27.00   Sea Fox (D)   23. Sea Fox (D)   23. Sea Fox (D)   24. Squish 'Em (D)   27.00   Sea Fox (D)   25. Sea Fox (D)   26. Sea Fox (		
Squish 'Em (D)		
Repton (D)		
Blade / Blackpoole (D)   27.00   Critical Mass (D)   27.00   Genetic Drift (D, C)   20.		23.70
Critical Mass (D) 27.00 Genetic Drift (D, C) 20. Type Attack (D) 27.00 Datasoft Way-Out (D) 27.00 Micropainter (D) 22.0 Bandits (D) 27.00 Pac. Coast Hwy. (C) 16. Coast Carpon Climber (C, D) 23.65 Text Wizard (D) 33. Shadow Scorcher (D) 23.65 Canyon Climber (C, D) 16. Clowns and Balloons (C) 16. Splnnaker Basic Compiler (D) 54. Fast Eddie (D) 20.30 Sands of Egypt (D) 27. Clowns and Balloons (C) 16. Splnaker Basic Compiler (D) 54. Spell Wizard (D) 27. Spell Wizard (D) 27. Sands of Egypt (D) 27. On Moon Shuttle (D, C) 27. Shading Thing (D) 27.00 Moon Shuttle (D, C) 20. Sprapse Protector (D, CT) 23.65 Protector (D, C) 23.70 Bruce Lee (D, C, CT) 27. Survivor (D, C) 23.70 Genesis (D, C, CT) 27. Survivor (D, C) 23.70 Shamus (D, C) 23.70 Swashbuckler (D, CT) 24. Commodore 64 239.95		
Type Attack (D) 27.00 Datasoft (D) 22.00 Way-Out (D) 27.00 Micropainter (D) 22.00 Micropainter (D) 23.65 Text Wizard (D) 33.00 Micropainter (D) 34.00 Micropainter (D) 34.00 Micropainter (D) 54.00 Micropainter (D) 27.00 Micropaint		
Way-Out (D)         27.00         Micropainter (D)         22.0           Bandits (D)         27.00         Pac. Coast Hwy. (C)         16.           Ozzy Ozone (D         23.65         Text Wizard (D)         33.           Shadow Scorcher (D)         23.65         Canyon Climber (C, D)         16.           Fast Eddie (D)         23.65         Clowns and Balloons (C)         16.           Splnnaker         Basic Compiler (D)         54.           Face Maker (D, CT)         23.65         Spell Wizard (D)         27.           Hey Diddle Diddle (D)         20.30         Sands of Egypt (D)         20.           Kindercomp (D)         20.30         Zaxxon (D, C)         27.           Snooper Troops 1 (D)         27.00         Moon Shuttle (D, C)         20.           Fraction Fever (D, CT)         23.65         O'Riley's Mine (D, C)         20.           Synapse         Poo Yan (D, C)         20.           Ft. Apocalypse (D, C)         23.70         Bruce Lee (D, C, CT)         27.           Protector (D, C)         23.70         Senesis (D, C, CT)         27.           Shamus (D, C)         23.70         Swashbuckler (D, CT)         24.    **Commodore**  **Commodore**  **Commodore**  **Day Sticks**  **Pointmaster**  **Pointmaster**		rift (D, C) 20.30
Bandits (D)   27.00   Pac. Coast Hwy. (C)   16.		1014
Ozzy Ozone (D         23.65         Text Wizard (D)         33.3           Shadow Scorcher (D)         23.65         Canyon Climber (C, D)         16.           Fast Eddie (D)         23.65         Clowns and Balloons (C)         16.           SpInnaker         Basic Compiler (D)         54.           Face Maker (D, CT)         23.65         Spell Wizard (D)         27.           Hey Diddle Diddle (D)         20.30         Sands of Egypt (D)         20.           Kindercomp (D)         20.30         Zaxxon (D, C)         27.           Snooper Troops 1 (D)         27.00         Moon Shuttle (D, C)         20.           Amazing Thing (D)         27.00         Rosen's Brigade (D, C)         20.           Amazing Thing (D)         27.00         Rosen's Brigade (D, C)         21.           Poo Yan (D, C)         20.         Bruce Lee (D, C, CT)         27.           Synapse         Poo Yan (D, C)         20.         27.           Ft. Apocalypse (D, C)         23.70         Bruce Lee (D, C, CT)         27.           Survivor (D, C)         23.70         Swashbuckler (D, CT)         24.           Commodore           BASF Soft Box (10)         23.80           Joysticks         Pointmas		
Shadow Scorcher (D)   23.65   Canyon Climber (C, D)   16.		
Fast Eddie (D)   23.65   Clowns and Balloons (C)   16.		
Spinnaker   Pasic Compiler (D)   54.		
Face Maker (D, CT)	Fast Eddie (D)	
Hey Diddle Diddle (D)   20.30   Sands of Egypt (D)   20.	Spinnaker	
Hey Diddle Diddle (D)	Face Maker (D, CT)	
Xindercomp (D)   20.30		
Snooper Troops 1 (D)   27.00   Moon Shuttle (D, C)   20.		
Fraction Fever (D, CT)         23.65         O'Riley's Mine (D, C)         20.           Amazing Thing (D)         27.00         Rosen's Brigade (D, C)         11.           Synapse         Poo Yan (D, C)         20.           Ft. Apocalypse (D, C)         23.70         Bruce Lee (D, C, CT)         27.           Protector (D, C)         23.70         Genesis (D, C, CT)         27.           Shamus (D, C)         23.70         Datamost         Swashbuckler (D, CT)         24.           Commodore         BASF Soft Box (10)         23.80           Joysticks         Pointmaster         10.95		
Amazing Thing (D) 27.00 Rosen's Brigade (D, C) 11.  Synapse Pt. Apocalypse (D, C) 23.70 Bruce Lee (D, C, CT) 27.  Protector (D, C) 23.70 Genesis (D, C, CT) 27.  Survivor (D, C) 23.70 Datamost Swashbuckler (D, CT) 24.  Cammodore BASF Soft Box (10) 23.80  Commodore 64 239.95 Pointmaster 10.95		
Synapse         Poo Yan (D, C)         20.           Ft. Apocalypse (D, C)         23.70         Bruce Lee (D, C, CT)         27.           Protector (D, C)         23.70         Genesis (D, C, CT)         27.           Survivor (D, C)         23.70         Datamost         Swashbuckler (D, CT)         24.           Commodore 64         239.95         BASF Soft Box (10)         23.80           Joysticks         Pointmaster         10.95		
Ft. Apocalypse (D, C) 23.70 Bruce Lee (D, C, CT) 27. Protector (D, C) 23.70 Genesis (D, C, CT) 27. Survivor (D, C) 23.70 Datamost Shamus (D, C) 23.70 Swashbuckler (D, CT) 24.  Commodore BASF Soft Box (10) Joysticks Pointmaster 10.95		
Protector (D, C)         23.70         Genesis (D, C, CT)         27.           Survivor (D, C)         23.70         Datamost         Swashbuckler (D, CT)         24.           Exempodore         BASF Soft Box (10)         23.80           Joysticks         Pointmaster         10.95		
Shamus (D, C)         23.70         Swashbuckler (D, CT)         24.           Crommodore         BASF Soft Box (10)         23.80           Joysticks         Pointmaster         10.95	Protector (D, C)	O, C, CT) 27.00
Shamus (D, C)         23.70         Swashbuckler (D, CT)         24.           Ecommodore         BASF Soft Box (10)         23.80           Joysticks         Pointmaster         10.95		
Commodore 64 239.95 Pointmaster 10.95		kler (D, CT) 24.25
Commodore 64 239.95 Pointmaster 10.95		22.90
Commodore 64 239.95 Pointmaster 10.95	Ccommod	0X (10) 23.00
Commodore 04 239.90		10.05
	Commodore 64	
1541 DISK Drive 239.95 Eiro Control 7 95	1541 Disk Drive	7.85
1530 Datasette 61.30 Miss Command Ctrl 10.50	1530 Datasette	
	1525 Printer	
1/UI Color Monitor 239.93 Miss Dad Ball 20 75	1701 Color Monitor	
1600 Modern 50.50	1600 Modem	all 20.75
Parallel Interface 60.00		
3 Port Expander 30.00	3 Port Expander	
6 Port Expander 75.00 Coleco		
212 212 222		outer System 595.00
Addit Computer System		
BASF 51/4" SSDD 2 pak 5.50 Adam Computer Module 445.00		diter wodule 445.00

VIC 20, T.I. 99 4A, RADIO SHACK, IBM-PC SOFTWARE LISTS AVAILABLE

For additional information and to order, call Toll free:

1-800-442-8717 1-800-527-8698

**Outside Texas** 

Inside Texas

EPYX	
Temple of Apshai (D)	27.00
Crush, Crumble and	
Chomp (D, C)	20.30
Jumpman (D)	27.00
Crypt of the Undead (D)	27.00
First Star	3170
Call for Availability and Pi	ricing
Micro Prose	100000
Chopper Rescue (D, C)	20.75
Floyd of the Jungle (D, C)	20.75
Helicat Ace (D, C)	20.75
Wingman (D, C)	25.00
Synapse	00.70
Shamus II (D, C)	23.70
Pharoah's Curse (D, C)	23.70
Ft. Apocalypse (D, C)	20.30
Nautilus (D, C)	23.70
Blue Max (D, C)	23.70
Dimension X (D, C) Zeppelin (D, C)	23.70
Spinnaker	25.10
Facemaker (CT, D)	23.65
Snooper Troop 1 or 2 (D)	30.40
Hey Diddle Diddle (D)	20.30
Story Machine (D)	23.65
Thorn E.M.I.	
Jumbo Jet Pilot (CT)	30.45
Sub Commander (CT)	30.45
Figure Fun (C)	20.30
Soccer (CT)	30.45
Kickback (CT)	30.45
Home Fin. Mgmt. (C)	20.30
Darts (C)	20.30
Parker Bros.	
Frogger	37.00
Q Bert	37.00
Astro Chase	37.00
,	

# apple Broderbund

Serpentine (D)

A. E. (D)	23.70
Arcade Machine (D)	40.60
Apple Panic (D)	20.30
Choplifter (D)	23.70
David's Midnight Magic	
Datasoft	(5) -5
Zaxxon (D)	27.00
Canyon Climber (D)	16.90
	20.30
Sands of Egypt (D)	
Fathom 40 (D)	23.70
Lisp (D)	67.50
Micro Painter (D)	23.70
Poo Yan (D)	20.30
Bruce Lee (D)	27.00
Genesis (D)	27.00
Moonshuttle (D)	20.30
Sirius	
Call for Availability and	Pricing
Spinnaker	
Facemaker (D)	23.65
Story Machine (D)	23.65
Hey Diddle Diddle (D)	20.60
Programs for all System	IS .
Avalon Hill	Call for
	Availability
Simulations	and Price
011110110110	

#### Terms and Ordering Information:

Sword of Fargoal (D)

To order call 1-800-527-8698 and send certified checks, money orders or personal checks (allow 2 weeks to clear), or use your VISA, Master Card or American Express. Inside Texas call 1-800-442-8717. Include \$2 for postage and handling. (C.O.D.orders add \$1.50) UPS Blue Label \$3,Canada \$6. Other countries include 10% for P&H. All products factory sealed with manufacture's warranty. All returns require R.A.#. Prices subject to change without notice. Order desk hours: Mon-Fri 8-5, Sat 9-1 CST.









23.70

tellue esponerou 802 N. HIGH SUITE H LONGVIEW, TEXAS 75601 keted by Commodore for the Commodore 64 computer.

The program, which can handle home budgets, financial planning, small business accounting, educational projects, and statistics, will be available on disk for less than \$100.

Commodore Computer Systems Division 1200 Wilson Drive West Chester, PA 19380 (215) 431-9100

# **TI Joystick**

The Prostick 2002 is a direct replacement joystick for the TI-99/4 and TI-99/4A computers.

The joystick, which sells for \$29.95, requires no additional interface for connection with the TI. It includes a 4-way/8-way switchable gateplate that allows 8-way action to be disabled when playing games that are limited to vertical and horizontal movement.

The Prostick 2002 has two firing buttons located on the top end of the base, allowing both right- and left-handed play. The fire buttons are designed to be controlled by the index finger for faster response and decreased fatigue during play.

Newport Controls 15425 Los Gatos Boulevard Los Gatos, CA 95030 (408) 358-3439

# **Data Base Manager For VIC And 64**

Jini Micro Systems, creator of several data base managers for Commodore computers, has released Mini Jini, a record keeper for the VIC and 64.

The program is available in cartridge format, and files can be saved to either tape or disk. It will handle between 35 and 500 records, depending on available memory.

Mini Jini will accept up to 10 fields of information per record, can sort by any field, and can search by record number, name, or phrase. When used with a printer, the program can generate reports and mailing labels.

Mini Jini includes a math function to perform calculations on file data, and it can be used in conjunction with word processing programs to produce personalized letters and custom reports.

The program sells for \$89.95. Data files with sample records set up for dozens of applications are available on disk for \$14.95, or tape for \$9.95.

Jini Micro Systems, Inc. Box 274 Riverdale, NY 10463

# TI-99/4A Cartridge Connection

Romox is producing the GamePort expansion module for the TI-99/4A. The module, which sells for \$39.95, plugs into the computer's I/O port and accesses the 9900 CPU directly.

The GamePort is designed to circumvent the reported plan of Texas Instruments to modify its internal software to accept only cartridges programmed in TI's patented GROM format.

The GamePort module, which accepts both GROM and standard ROM cartridges, includes an 8K ROM, plus RAM memory.

Romox, Inc. 501 Vandell Way Campbell, CA

# **Grade And Attendance** Manager

GradeCalc is a grade and attendance management package designed to relieve teachers of time-consuming, record-keeping tasks.

The grade section can average grades using a variety of methods, including percentage

# COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

THE MAILER: A list and label program ideal for mailing lists. Disk. \$30.00

SUPER MAILER: A deluxe version. Adds sorts, searches, alphabetizing and more. Disk. \$50.00

DATA-BYTES: A data-storage and retrieval program. Prints hard copies. Integrates with the mailer. Disk. \$30.00

THE EDITOR: Integrates with mailer and data bytes programs. Add sorts, enhanced editing features and more. Disk. \$30.00

SALES 64: Generates personalized sales orders, receipts, invoices & packing slips on economical plain paper. Tractor feed compatible. Disk. \$30.00

TRS80 Model 100 version \$30.00 (tape) Deluxe version \$50.00 (tape)

# SUSIE SOFTWARE

709 Wilshire Drive, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056 (312) 394-5165

**GENERIC GAMES** 

STAR THIEF

BY JAMES NITCHALS (APPLE II DISK)

**ONLY \$9.95** 

COD ORDERS MUST PAY SHIPPING AND HANDLING. DEALER IN-QUIRIES INVITED. FOR ADDITIONAL INFO ON NEW RELEASES SEE THE READER INFORMATION CARDS IN THE BACK OF THIS MAGA-ZINE SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

NCD

P.O. Box 947 Solana Beach, CA 92075



# YOU'RE GONNA LOVE THESE **ROCK BOTTOM PRICES!**

			JOURNEY TO THE PLANETS	29.95	21.95	AMDEK COLOR I PLUS MONITOR APPLE EMULATOR	CIM64	79.50	DEADLY DUCK	CART/VIC20	24.00
		68.95	JUMPMAN KIDS AND THE ATARI-BOOK	19.95	13.95	CARDBOARD (6 CART + RESET)	VIC-20	70.00	DEADLY SKIES	CART/VIC20	27.50
		21.95	KINDERCOMP	29.95	21.95	THE CARD? (FOR PARALLEL PRTR		58.00		CART/VIC20	27.50
		21.95	K-RAZY SHOOTOUT-ROM	49.95	34.49	CARDETTE (CASSETTE INTFCE)	CBM64EVIC-20	22.00	DRELBS FACENAKER	CASSEDISK/64 DISK/C64	24.0
		27.95	KING ARTHUR'S HEIR	29.95	21.95	CARDAPTER/1 ATARI 2600 INTPC	VIC-20	16.50	PACEMAKER PAST EDDY	CART/VIC20	27.5
		41.49	LEGIONNAIRE	35.00	25.00	CARDWRITER/1 LIGHT PEN W/CASS	CBM646VIC-20	369.50	FINAL ORBIT	CART/C64	24.0
RMOR ASSAULT		27.95	LETTER PERFECT (40/80)		109.95	COMMODORE 64 HOME COMPUTER COMMODORECOLOR PLOTTER	CBM644VIC-20		FT. APOCALYPSE	CASSEDISK/64	24.0
TARI BOOKKEEPER KIT 2	49.95	179.95	LETTER PERFECT UTILITY	29.95	21.95	COMMODORE 1530 DATASETTE	CBM646VIC-20		FROGGER	DISK/C64	24.0
	89.95	64.49	LUNAR LEEPER MASTER MEMORY MAP	6.95	4.95	COMMODORE 1541 DISK DRIVE	CBM64LVIC-20		FRUIT FLY	CASS/VIC20	9.0
TANG MICHOGOLI BUDIC II	89.95	64.49	MASTER MEMORY MAP	19.95	27.95	COMMODORE 1525 PRINTER	CBM646VIC-20		FUEL PIRATES	CASS/VIC20	11.0
	39.95	29.95	MATING ZONE	29.95	21.95	COMMODORE 1600 MODEM	CBM646VIC-20	95.50	GALACTIC BLITZ	CASS/VIC20	17.2
ATARI PILOT EDUCATION-ROM 1	59.95	94.95	MATCH BOXES		21.95	COMMODORE COLOR MONITOR	CBM646VIC-20	269.50	GALACTIC CROSSFIRE	CASS/VIC20	10.2
	74.95	54.95	MAURAUDER	34.95	24.49	COMMODORE 1650 AUTODIAL MODE			GOLD FEVER	CART/VIC20	27.5
		21.95	MAX/65 (WITH OS/A+)	80.00	54.95	MICRO EXPANSION CHASSIS	СВИ64	35.75	GOLD MINE	DISK/VIC20	27.5
	24.95	17.95	MICKEY IN GREAT OUTDOORS	49.95	35.95	VIDEO PAK 80 (80 COLUMN)	СВИ64	129.00	GRIDRUNNER	CART/64/VIC20	6.2
	79.95	56.95	MINER 2049'ER-ROM	49.95	34.49	VIDEO PAK 80 WITH CP/M	CBM64	219.00	HANGMAN	BKCASS/VIC20 CASS/VIC20	24.0
	34.95	24.95	MISSILE COMMAND-ROM	34.95	26.49	HING GOS TON	9-\$100 REBATE		HARRIER HESMON MONITOR	CART/646VIC20	
	69.95	49.95	MONSTER SMASH	29.95	21.95		19-\$100 NEBATE	94.95	HESWRITER W/P	CART/VIC20	27.5
	99.95	68.95	MORL	44.95	31.95	ATARI NUMERIC KEYPAD ATARI PROGRAMMER KIT		49.95	HESWRITER 64	CART/C64	31.0
ATTLE FOR NORMANDY	39.95	27.95	NAUTILUS	34.95	24.49	410 RECORDER		72.95	HEY DIDDLE DIDDLE	DISK/C64	21.0
ATTLE OF SHILOH	39.95	27.95	NECROMANCER	34.95	24.49	810 DISK DRIVE		424.95	IN SEARCH OF THE MOS	ST	
ILESTOAD	29.95	21.95	THE NIGHTMARE	29.95	21.95	850 INTERFACE MODULE		169.95	AMAZING THING	DISK/C64	27.5
HE BLADE OF BLACKPOOL	39.95	27.95	OPERATION WHIRLWIND OS-A+ & BASIC A+	34.95	54.95	C. ITOH PROWRITER I		394.95	JUMP MAN	DISK/C64	27.5
OOK OF ATARI SOFTWARE'83	19.95	14.95	OS-A+ & BASIC A+	39.95	29.95	C. ITOH PROWRITER II		649.95	KINDERCOMP	DISK/C64	21.0
UG/65	34.95	24.49	PINBALL	29.95	21.95	C. ITOH STARWRITER		1325.00	MARTIAN RAIDER	DISK/VIC20	13.7
2/65	34.95	18.95	P.M.ANIMATOR	34.95	24.49	CASSETTE 'N CARTRIDGE FILE		21.95	METEOR	8KCASS/VIC20	7.5
AP'N COSMO	29.95	21.95	POKER-S.A.M.	24.95	17.95	ELEPHANT SS/SD DISK		0/16.95	MONSTER MAZE	CART/VIC20	27.5
	44.95	31.95	PREPPIE II	34.95	24.49	ELEPHANT SS/DD DISK		0/19.95	MULTISOUND SYNTH.	DISK/VIC20	
CENTIPEDE-ROM CHOPLIPTER - ROM	44.95	31.95	PYRAMID PUZZLER	44.95	31.95	ELEPHANT DS/DD DISK	1	0/25.95	NUMBERCHASER NUMBER CRUNCH	CART/VIC20	27.5
COCO	49.95	34.49	OIX	44.95	31.95	EPSON FX-80 W/TRACTOR		LOW! !	NUMBER CRUNCH	8K CASS/VIC20	
2000 11	39.95	27.95	RASTER BLASTER	29.95	21.95	EPSON MX-100 F/T		LOWII 21.95	PHAROH'S CURSE	CASSADISK/64	
COLOR PRINT	39.99	27.95	READING FLIGHT	44.95	31.95	FLIP'N-FILE GEMINI-10 PRINTER		LOWII	PREDATOR	CART/VIC20	27.5
COMMUNICATOR KIT	279.95	214.95	ROUNDABOUT	29.95	21.95	GEMINI-10 PRINTER GEMINI-15 PRINTER		LOWII	PROTECTOR	CART/VIC20	30.2
CONVERSATIONAL FRENCH	59.95	42.95	SAMMY LIGHTFOOT	34.95	24.49	IN HOME 400 KEYBOARD		94.95	QUICK BROWN FOX W/P	CART/VIC20/64	4 44.7
CONVERSATIONAL SPANISH	59.95	42.95	SAMMY THE SEA SERPENT	23.95	16.95	INTEC 32K RAM		69.95	RAID ON ISRAM	CASS/VIC20	13.7
THE COSMIC BALANCE	39.95	27.95	SEA DRAGON	34.95	21.95	INTEC 48K RAM		119.95	REAGANOMICS	CART/VIC20	27.5
CROSSFIRE-ROM	44.95	29.95	SEA FOX			MOSAIC 64K RAM SELECT		149.95	REPTON	DISK/C64	27.5
CYTRON MASTERS	39.95	27.95	747 LANDING SIMULATOR SHADOW WORLD	22.95	16.95	HAYES SMARTMODEM 300 BD		194.95	RESCUE AT RIGEL	16KCASS/VIC20	
DA FUZZ	44.95	31.95	SHAMUS-ROM	44.95	31.95	HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 BD		499.95	RETRO BALL	CART/C64	27.5
DATA PERFECT	99.95	74.95	SNEAKERS	29.95	21.95	NEC 8023 PRINTER		459.95	RICOCHET	8K CASS/VIC20	
DATALINK	39.95	27.95	SOFTWARE AUTO-MOUTH (SAM)	59.95	41.49	NEC 12" HIRES GREEN SCRN		149.95	ROBOT PANIC	CART/VIC20	27.5
DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC	49.95	34.49	SPEED READ PLUS	59.95	41.49	NEC 12" ECONO GREEN SCRN		79.95	SCORPION	CART/VIC20	27.5
DEFENDER	44.95	31.95	SPEEDWAY BLAST	29.95	21.95	NOVATION J-CAT MODEM		109.95	SHAMUS	CART/VIC20	13.7
DE RE ATARI	19.95	14.49	SPELLING BEE GAMES	39.95	27.95	NOVATION SMART-CAT 103		179.95	SHARK TRAP	DISK/VIC20	
DIG DUG	44.95	31.95	SPELL WIZARD	79.95	54.95	NOVATION SMART-CAT 212		424.95	SIDEWINDER SIMON	BK CASS/VIC20 CASS/VIC20	11.0
DISK HANAGER	29.95	21.95	STARCROSS	39.95	27.95	PERCOM SS/SD/1DR (88K) PERCOM SS/DD/1DR (176K)		419.95	6502 PROF DEV SYS	CASS/64/VIC20	
DISK WORKSHOP	34.95	24.49	STAR MAZE	44.95	31.95	Tancon buy buy in it is in		859.95	SKI RUN	8KCASS/VIC20	
	24.95	17.49	STAR RAIDERS-ROM	44.95	31.95	PERCOM SS/DD/2DRS (352K)		649.95	SNAKE BYTE	CART/C64	24.0
DISKEY	49.95	34.49	STAR WARRIOR	39.95	27.95	PERCOM DS/DD/1DR (352K) PERCOM DS/DD/2DRS (704K)		939.95	SNOOPER TROOPS #1	DISK/C64	27.5
DISKSCAN	40.00	28.00	STORY MACHINE	34.95	24.49	SIGNALMAN MK II MODEM		79.95	SPACE ATTACK	BK CASS/VICE	
DISKWIZ	29.95	21.95	SUPERMAN III	49.95	35.95	USI 12" AMBER MONITOR		159.95	SPIDER CITY	CART/64/VIC20	0 27.5
DIVISION I	44.95	31.95	SURVIVOR SWIFTY TACH MASTER	34.95	24.49	VERSAWRITER GRAPH TABLET		239.95	SPORTS SEARCH	CASS/VIC20	13.7
DNIEPER RIVER LINE	30.00	21.95	SWIFTY TACH MASTER SYN ASSMBLER	49.95	34.49	WICO JOYSTICK		21.95	SQUISH'EM	CART/64/VIC20	
DODGE RACER	34.95	24.49	SYN ASSMBLER TELECOM	69.95	49.95	WICO REDBALL JOYSTICK		24.95	STARCROSS	DISK/C64	27.5
EASTERN FRONT (1941)	29.95	21.95	TELETALK	49.95	36.95	WICO DELUXE JOYSTICK		29.95	SURVIVOR	CASSADISK/C64	
BOLL GOOD HOLL	199.95		TELETARI	39.95		WICO TRACKBALL		49.95	SWARMI	CASS/VIC20	21.0
THE EDUCATOR KIT		109.95	TEMPLE OF APSHAI	39.95	27.95	WICO 12 PT EXTENSION CORD		6.95	SWORD OF FARGOAL	16KCASS/VIC20	
PACEMAKER PANTASTIC VOYAGE-ROM	34.95	26.49	TEXT WIZARD I	99.95					SYN THE SOUND/MUSIC		41.0
FILE MANAGER +	99.95	68.95	TIGERS IN THE SNOW	39.95		Crommo	dore		TELENGARD	CASS/C64 CASS/VIC20	12.2
FINANCIAL WIZARD	59.95	39.95	TIME WISE	29.95	21.95	PARTICIPATION OF THE PARTICIPA		-	TORG	CASS/VIC20 CART/VIC20	27.5
PLAME LORDS	34.95	24.95	TYPE ATTACK	39.95	27.95	AGGRESSOR	CART/VIC20	27.50	TURMOIL		27.5
PLASH GORDON-ROM	34.95	26.95	TUTTI FRUTTI	24.95	17.95	ALIEN SOCCER	CASS/VIC20	10.25	TURTLE GRAPHICS TURTLE GRAPHICS II	CART/VIC20 CART/C64	41.0
FLIP OUT	29.95	21.95	VC	25.00	17.49	ANDROMEDA CONQUEST	CASS/C64 DISK/VIC20	27.50	TYPE ATTACK	CART/64/VIC20	
FIREBIRD-ROM	39.95	27.95	VISICALC	199.00		APE ESCAPE BLADE OF BLACKPOOLE	DISK/VIC20 DISK/C64	27.50	THE VEIN GAME	DISK/VIC20	24.0
PORT APOCALYPSE	34.95	24.49	WARLOCK'S REVENGE	34.95	24.49	CAVE-IN	CART/VIC20	27.50	VIC FORTH	CART/VICZO	41.2
PROGGER	34.95	24.49	WAY OUT	39.95	27.95	CHECKBOOK	CASS/VIC20	13.75	VIC-MEN	8KCASS/VIC20	15.0
GALAXIAN	44.95	31.95	WIZARDEPRINCESS HIRES ADV	32.95	22.95	COMPUTER POOTBALL STRATEGY	CASS/C64	11.00	VIC MUSIC COMPOSER	CART/VIC20	30.0
	29.95	21.95	WIZARD OF WOR - ROM	44.95		COMPUTER STOCKS & BONDS	CASS/C64	13.75	VICTREK	CASS/VIC20	12.2
	24.95	17.95	YOUR ATARI COMPUTER-BOOK	16.95		CONCENTRATION	CASS/VIC20	11.00	VIC VANGO	CASS/VIC20	9.0
GHOSTLY MANOR		21.95	ZAXXON	39.95	27.95	CRITICAL MASS	DISK/C64	27.50	VIDEO SEARCH	CASS/VIC20	13.7
GHOST ENCOUNTERS GHOSTLY MANOR GLOBE MASTER	29.99				27 05						
GHOSTLY MANOR GLOBE MASTER GORF-ROM	44.95	28.49	ZORK I II OR III	39.95	27.95	CROSSFIRE	CASS/VIC20	21.00	WORD SEARCH	CASS/VIC20	13.7
GHOSTLY MANOR GLOBE MASTER		28.49 17.49		39.95	27.95						13.7



PERCOM

RanaSystems



FRANKLIN.

NEC

**64K RAM** 

DATA PRODUCTS INC

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

FOR FASTEST DELIVERY: CASHIER'S CHECK OR VISA/MASTERCARD (NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR CARDS. INCLUDE NUMBER, EXPIRATION DATE, NAME, ADDRESS & PHONE). PERSONAL CHECK ALLOW 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR, PURCHASE ORDER MUST INCLUDE CHECK. SHIPPING & HANDLING: CONTINENTAL U.S. 5% (\$5 MIN), U.P.S. STREET ADDRESS REQUIRED; APO FPO ALASKA HAWAII & MONITORS 5% (\$10 MIN); FOREIGN 15% (\$15 MIN). INCLUDE PHONE NUMBER WITH ALL ORDERS. ALL ITEMS ARE NEW WITH MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY. APPLE COUNTRY, LTD. CANNOT GUARANTEE THE MERCHANTABILITY OF ANY PRODUCT. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY & CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. DUE TO OUR LOW PRICES, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. RETURNED MERCHANDISE IS SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE & MUST COME IN ORIGINAL UNDAMAGED CARTON WITH RMA NUMBER. NO SOFTWARE EXCHANGES. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX. SEND \$1 FOR NEW FALL CATALOG (GOOD TOWARD FIRST PURCHASE). APPLE COUNTRY, LTD. IS A DISCOUNT MAIL ORDER HOUSE FOR THE MICROCOMPUTER INDUSTRY & IS A CALIFORNIA CORPORATION NOT AFFILIATED WITH APPLE COMPUTER INC. 4.183

Call us . . . we can help! (800) 222-2602 Tech. Info., Order Status Call (619) 765-0239

P.O. Box 1099, Julian, Calif. 92036

Apple Country, Ltd is a DISCOUNT MAIL ORDER HOUSE for the micro computer industry and is a California corporation not affiliated with Apple Computer Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

# Prices the Compe



# Commodore

04
Avalon Hill Game Company
180-701 B-1 Nuclear Bomber (C)\$12
180-702 Midway Campaign (C) \$12
180-703 North Atlantic
Convoy Raider (C) \$12
180-704 Nukewar (C)
180-706 Planet Miners (C) \$12
180-706 Planet Miners (C)
180-719 Andromeda Conquest (C) \$14
181-721 Computer
Football Strategy (C)\$12
181-732 Telengard (C)
3-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1
Broderbund
David's Midnight Magic \$23
Choplifter (CT)\$34
Serpentine (CT)\$27
Sea Fox (CT)\$27
Datamost
Roundabout\$20
Bilestoad\$20
Mating Zone\$20
EDVV/Automoted Cimulations
EPYX/Automated Simulations
14E-036 Jump Man (D)
Human Engineered
Human Engineered
Software (HES)
HEE-307 6502 Professional
Dev. System (C) \$23
HEE-400 Retro Ball (Crt) \$27
HEE-401 Hesmon (Crt)\$27
HEE-402 Turtle Graphics II (Crt) \$45 HEE-404 Heswriter 64 (Crt) \$35
HEE-404 Heswriter 64 (Crt) \$35 HEE-412 Gridrunner (Crt) \$27
HEE-412 Gildruffler (Cit)\$27
Infocom
63E-001 Zork (D) \$ 27
63E-002 Zork II (D)
63E-003 Deadline (D)
63E-004 Starcross (D) \$ 27
63E-005 Zork III (D)
Sierra On-Line
54E-048 Frogger (D)
Jaw Breaker
011 0 4
Sirius Software
70E-036 Blade of Blackpoole (D) \$27
70E-037 Type Attack (Crt) \$27
70E-043 Repton (D)
(UE-U4b Critical Mass (D) \$27
70E-424 Snake Byte (Crt)
70E-424 Snake Byte (Crt) \$23 70E-445 Spider City (Crt) \$27
/UE-44/ Squish em (Crt) \$23
70E-448 Final Orbit (Crt)
Spinnaker
SKE-001 Snooper Troops #1 (D) \$30
SKE-004 Facemaker (D)
SKE-006 Kindercomp (D)
SKE-008 Hey Diddle Diddle (D)\$ 20
SKE-009 In Search of the Most
The same of the most

Amazing Thing ..... 

SSE-019 Survivor (D) . . . .

SSE-319 Survivor (C)

**Snyapse Software** SSE-011 Ft. Apocalypse (D) . . . . . \$ 23 SSE-016 Dreibs (D) . . . . . . \$ 23

SSE-320 Pharoah's Curse (C) . . . . . . . \$ 23

**United Microwave** 

Industries 92E-302 Renaissance (C) . . . . . . . \$ 20

92E-331 Motor Mania (C) . . . . . . . . \$ 20

...\$ 23

Comn VIC 20 1525 1530 1541 1600 1701 VIC 13
VIC 1210 3K Men VIC 1110 8K Men VIC 1111 16K Me VIC 1011 RS 232 VIC 1211 Super E
Kids and the Vic . Programmer's Re Programmer's Re
Super Hangman (C Simon/Hess (C) Concentration (C) Home Babysitting
Sky Math (C) Space Division
Avenger

Commodore 64	\$2	19
VIC 20	\$	99
1525 Printer	\$2	29
1530 Datasette	\$	64
1541 Disk Drive	\$2	49
1600 Modem	\$	89
1701 Commodore M	Ionitor \$2	89
VIC 1311 Joystick.	\$	8
VIC 1312 Game Pad		
C 1210 3K Memory Expander	VIC 1213 Vicmon Machine Language Monitor VT 106A Recreation Pack VT 107A Home Calculation Pack VIC 1600 Vicmodem VM Programmer's Reference Gui	\$-
Educa	tional	
Books	Music	

Kids and the Vic\$		Vic Music Composer (CT) \$ 42
Programmer's Reference Guide (Vic) .\$ Programmer's Reference Guide (64)\$		HES Synthesound (CT)
		Reading and Language Arts
Language Arts		Finger Spelling (D, C)
Super Hangman (C)\$	14	My Spelling Easel (Ages 3-10) \$ 26
Simon/Hess (C)	13	
Concentration (C)	13	Programming Techniques
Home Babysitting\$	23	Intro to Basic Prog. I\$ 22
		Intro to Basic Prog. II\$ 22
Math		Programmer's Aid Cart \$ 22 Turtle Graphics/Hess (CT) \$ 29
Sky Math (C)	12	Gorteck & the Microchip\$ 23
Space Division\$	12	
Bingo Speed Math (CT)\$	23	Social Studies/Science
Number Crunch (CT)	23	
Number Chaser	17	Visible Solar System\$ 23
Number Gulper	1/	Reaganomics (CT)
Commo	do	re Software

venger\$	23	Adventureland\$ 29	
uperslot\$	23	Pirate Cove	
uper Alien	23	Mission Impossible	
upiter Lander\$	23	The Count	
raw Poker	23	Voodoo Castle\$ 29	
fidnight Drive\$	23	The Sky is Falling	
adar Rat Race\$	23	Mole Attack\$ 23	
aid on Fort Knox\$	23	Bingo Speed Math \$ 23	
argon II Chess\$	29	Home Babysitter	
osmic Cruncher	23	Visible Solar System \$ 23	
iorf	29	Personal Finance	
mega Race	29	Quick Brown Fox	
ea Wolf		200000000000000000000000000000000000000	

Call Toll Free

# **Vic 20**

Nuke War												.\$12
Automated S	Si	п	nı	u	la	t	ic	)	n	s		
Rescue at Rigel (C)												\$20
Ricochet (C)												\$15
Monster Maze (CT)												\$27
Sword of Fargoal												.\$27
Brode	AI	rt	1	.,	1	1						
Martian Raider					:	٠.					10	\$15
Multisound Synthesize	er											\$15
Shark Trap												\$15
Sky Blazer (CT)												

Cre	at	i	٧	e	S	6	0	f	t	W	1	a	r	e				
Black Hole (CT	).														٠		.\$36	3
Trashman (CT)	١.																.\$36	6
Astroblitz (CT)																	. \$36	3
City Bomber &																		
Apple Panic (C	T)																.\$36	6
Choplifter (CT)																	.\$36	6
Serpentine (CT																		
Videomania (C	T)																.\$36	3
Terraguard (C)																		
-	ш																	

erraguard (CT)	
IES Mon (CT)	\$ 29
IES Writer (CT)	\$ 29
ynthesound Music Synthesizer	(CT) .\$ 49
urtle Graphics (CT)	\$ 29
IC Forth (CT)	\$ 45
ictrek (C)	\$ 15
redator (CT)	\$ 27
Sirius	
ype Attack	\$27

Type Attack							.\$	27
Snake Byte							. \$	27
Tho								
River Rescue (CT) .							\$	29
Mutant Herd (CT) .							\$	29
Tr	or	ıi)						
Galactic Blitz (C)							. \$	17
Swarm (C)							5	20

		r											
Galactic Blitz (C).												.\$	17
Swarm (C)													
Sidewinder (C)												. \$	20
Gold Fever (CT)												. 5	27
Deadly Skies (CT)												. \$	27
United	4	1	M			_		_					

United Mi	CI	C	V	18	1	re	9				
Spiders of Mars (CT)										. \$	34
Meteor Run (CT)										.\$	34
Amok	. (0	C)	5	1	5	,		(C	T	)\$	27
Alien Blitz	. (0	C)	5	1	7			ic	T	15	27
Skymath (C)										S	12
Space Division (C)										. \$	12
Super Hangman (C)											
The Alien (C)											
3D Maze (C)											
Kosmic Kamikaze (C) .											
Sub Chase (C)											
Renaissance											
Cloud Burst (CT)											
Satellites & Meteorites	10	T	١.							S	34
Outworld (CT)					٠					S	34
141								316	-	1	

1-800-634-

1095 E. Twain (702) 796-0296 Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

Information & Order Inquiries (702) 369-5523

We accept VISA and MasterCard Mon. — Fri. 8 A.M. to 6 P.M. Sat. 9 A.M. to 6 P.M.

Dealers' Inquiries Invited



# tion Can't Touch

#### **Programming Techniques** Programming Techniques Pilot (Cons. or Educator) ... (C) \$59, (D) \$99 Invitation to Prog. #2 (C) ... \$22 Invitation to Prog. #3 (C) ... \$22 Tricky Tutorials—Santa Cruz TT#1 Display Lists (C, D) ... \$17 TT#2 Horiz/Vert. Scrolling (C, D) ... \$17 人 ATARI 800XL ... CALL 1400XL . . CALL T#8 South & Music (C, D) \$ 24 TT#7 Disk Utilities (D) \$ 24 TT#8 Character Graphics \$ 19 1450XLD . CALL **Educational** Atari Inc. Pre-School 1027 Printer ......Call 1025 Printer . . . \$409 850 Interface ...... 850 Interface 481 Entertainer 482 Educator 483 Programmer 484 Communicator The Bookkeeper Kit CX1104 Mailing List CXL 4007 Music Composer \$ 64 \$ 52 \$289 \$165 | Math | Monkey Up A Tree(D,C) | \$19 | Video Math Flash Cards(D,C) | \$13 | Algicalc(D,C) | \$15 | Compumath-Fractions | C(\$23(D)\$29 | Compumath-Decimals | C(\$23(D)\$29 | Golf Classic/Compubar (Angles) | (D,C)\$26 | Cash Register | C(\$13(D)\$19 | Big Math Attack | C(\$17(D)\$22 | Computation Concentration | C(\$13(D)\$15 | Computation Concentration | C(\$13(D)\$15 | Computation Concentration | C(\$13(D)\$15 | C(\$13(D) \$165 CXL 4007 Music Composer \$ 42 Programming 2 & 3 Ea\$ 22 Conversational Languages \$ 42 CX4018 Pilot \$ 55 CXL4003 Assembly Music Music Composer(CT) Jerry White's Music Lessons(C) Magic Melody Box CX4003 Assembler Editor CXL4003 Assembler Editor CXL4002 Pac-Man CXL4022 Pac-Man CXL4020 Centipede CXL4006 Super Breakout CXL4008 Space Invaders CXL4008 Computer Chess Ulysses and the Golden Fleece .....\$ 23 \$ 30 Reading and Language Arts My First Alphabet(D) \$26 Wordmaker(D,C) \$19 CXL4006 Super Breakout CXL4008 Space Invaders CXL4009 Computer Chess CXL4011 Star Raiders CXL4012 Missile Command tals (C) .\$ 12 | Serpentine (D) ... \$ 22 | Sea Fox (D) ... \$ 20 | Sands of Egypt (D) ... \$ 27 | Pool 400 (CT) ... \$ 27 | Gorf ... (D)\$ 27 (CT)\$ 30 | Wizard of Wor ... (D)\$ 27 (CT)\$ 30 | Cyborg (D) ... \$ 23 | Bandits (D) ... \$ 23 | Way Out (D) ... \$ 27 | Fast Eddy (CT) ... \$ 24 | World War (CT) ... \$ 24 | The Cosmic Balance (D) ... \$ 27 | Chess (D) ... \$ 45 \$ 26 CXL4013 Asteroids The Bookkeeper Home Filing Manager Atari Speed Reading Home Manager Kit Family Finance \$102 **Monitors Printers** \$ 36 .\$ 54 .\$ 55 NEC Leading Edge \$ 36 \$ 23 .\$ 30 ......\$439 Gorilla Hi-Res 12"..... Galaxian Defender Paint Qix Epson \$599 \$799 \$ 30 Amdek .....\$799 FX100Ft.... 30 \$ 30 Dig Dug ET Phone Home ...... USI ....\$ 65 ML84P ......\$979 Raptillian (D,C) \$ 23 Submarine Commander (CT) \$ 34 Donkey Kong ..... \$ 36 NEC Citoh Atari Logo ..... | Submariate (Cf) | Submariate MT160L \$599 | Gemini | Starcross (U) | \$27 | Zaxxon (D,C) | \$27 | Zaxxon (D,C) | \$34 | Zaxxo **Business & Utilities** Visicalc ... Computari's Financial Wizard Color Accountant ..... Protector II (D)\$ 23 (CT)\$ Baseball (CT) \$ Preppiel II (D,C) \$ Arcade Machine (D) \$ Spy's Demise (D) \$ Spy's Demise (D) \$ Repton (D) \$ Sumport Bash (CT) \$ Bank Street Writer ..... Text Wizard File Manager 800 + WICO Redball Joystick .....\$ 24.00 Elephant Disks s/s ......\$ 18.00 Datasm 65 2.0 ..... Verbatim Disks s/d ......\$ 24.00 K-Dos.... Disk Savers (Plastic Sleeves) Multi Colored 1 Doz. . . . . \$ 4.50 .\$ 65 Datalink \$ 27 Atari World \$ 39 Color Print \$ 27 Graphics Generator \$ 17 Flip n'File Diskette Holder w/Lock (holds 25) . . . . . . . \$ 18.50 Hellfire Warrior (D,C) Adventure in Time (D) Wavy Navy (D) Squish'em (CT) Flip n'File Diskette Box (holds 50) . . . . . . . . . . . \$ 21.00 Gorilla Banana Printer ......\$209.00

# mbu

Percom Single Density Drive ......\$389.00

Percom Double Density Drive .....\$515.00

Bishops Square .....\$ 20

P.M.P. Property Management ..... \$179

\$ 17

Graphics Master

clear. C.O.D. orders (\$3.00 minimum) and 1% of all orders over \$300. School purchase orders welcomed. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change. Please enclose your phone number with any orders. Shipping — Software (\$2.50 minimum). Shipping — Hardware (please call). Foreign orders, APO & FPO orders — \$10 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Nevada residents add 5½% sales tax. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 702-369-5523 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

scores and letter grades. Reports on missing assignments, grade totals, averages, and assignment summaries are available.

The attendance records can generate cumulative totals of all attendance records, or can produce reports on excessive absences or other problems.

GradeCalc is available for the Commodore 64, PET, and Apple computers for \$29.95. An Atari version sells for \$34.95.

Tamarack Software, Inc. Water Street Darby, MT 59829 (406) 821-4596

# **Wizware For** Children

A new line of software called Wizware, designed for children between 6 and 16, is available from Scholastic. The programs are available on disk and tape

for a variety of computers including Apple II, Atari, TI-99/4A, and VIC-20.

Microzine is a children's magazine in computer format. The articles in the magazine are designed to be worked with, rather than simply read. Microzine sells for \$39.95 per issue, or \$149 for six bimonthly issues. The programs are compatible with Apple II and Atari 800 computers.

Turtle Tracks teaches children the fundamentals of programming by allowing them to experiment with colors and shapes as they control the movements of a "turtle."

Square Pairs teaches youngsters number matching and how to recognize words and patterns. As the children learn more, they can use the software to design their own games.

Your VIC-20 is a hands-on introduction to the VIC for first-time users. The program

explains input/output devices. graphics, music, and BASIC programming.

Electronic Party allows children to create electronic greeting cards, and lets them move surprise packages through a maze. Inside each of the packages is a surprise activity that can be acted out.

Scholastic, Inc. 730 Broadway New York, NY 10003 (212) 505-3000

# Murder Mystery — **Computer Style**

Infocom's The Witness is a 1930s whodunit that is available for most popular microcomputers.

The game immerses players in 1930s detail. In addition to the game diskette, the package includes a replica of a 30s detective magazine that serves as a users

# CASSETTES!!

## FOR YOUR COMPUTER DIGITAL

- 100% Error Free 5 Screw Housing
- Fully Guaranteed Carefully Packed All Prices Include U.S. Shipping

\*Phone Orders Add \$2.50 C.O.D. Fee \*

#### COMPUTER TAPE PRICES

Length	25 LOT	100 LOT	1000 LOT
C-5	.45/11.25	.35/35.00	30/300.00
C-10	.50/12.50	.35/35.00	30/300.00
C-20	.55/13.75	.40/40.00	35/350.00

BASF DPS Tapes Add .05 Cents Per Tape - Custom Lengths Available -... Write For Volume Prices ...

- Norelco Cassette Cases and Labels -[with Cassette Orders Only]

250-.13 Ea. 12-249 Cases/ .20 Ea. 120 for 1.70 12 Labels for .20 1000 Pinfeed Labels 14.50

SEND MONEY ORDERS OR CHECKS TO:

CASS-A-TAPES

Box 8123-C Kansas City, MO 64112 816-444-4651

#### 1541 Disk Drive. S219 1530 Datasette...... \$ 59 1600 Modem. ......S 59 1525 Printer 30cps. 1701 Color Monitor ...\$219 1526 Printer 100cps ...... 1520 Printer/Plotter.........\$159 1650 Auto Modem. COMMODORE 64 \$219 VIC - 20 \$99 Programmers Guide. .S 17 Programmers Guide...... \$ 13 VicMon...... \$ 25 Simplicalc. Assembler/Monitor. S 15 Filer. Super Expander..... LOGO..... Atomic Mission..... S' 18 .\$ 39 General Ledger... Accounts Receivable..... \$ 35 PILOT. CP/M 2.2. Gortek Learner..... \$ 19 Child's I.Q. \$ 17 Intro to BASIC S 17 Payroll... \$ 35

ZORK I,II,or III... Easy Spell .... CREATIVE SOFTWARE SPINNAKER SOFTWARE Snooper Troops No. 1.... Home Inventory ..... \$ 13 Moon Dust..... Delta Drawing..... Story Machine..... S 29 SIERRA-ON-LINE HES SOFTWARE S 29 S 36 S 24 Synthesound 64:... 64 Forth:.... \$ 49

Inventory

Easy Script...

6502 Developer....

\$ 16

\$ 16

\$ 22

Visible Solar System.

Lazarian..... Pinball Spectacular.

Creepy...

Home Inventory..... Home Office PRINTERS Prowriter 8510... at the lowest price possible.

\$ 18 S 18 S 18 S 22 Speed/Bingo Math... 5 12 S 17 S 17 Menu Planner.... S 19 CREATIVE SOFTWARE SIERRA-ON-LINE Frogger...... Jawbreaker... S 22 S 24 S 24 Luna-Leeper. Sammy..... \$ 16 ACCESSORIES \$309 ..... \$379 Even if it's not listed, we probably have it,

\$199

S 89

SEND FOR OUR CATALOG!!

All prices include cash discount. VISA/MC orders accepted - add 3.5%. C.O.D. orders add \$5.00. For quickest delivery send bank check or money order. All sales are final defective merchandise exchanged for same product only. Shipping add 3% (\$2.50 minimum). Ohio customers add 5.5% sales tax. Catalog \$1.00 (refundable first order). MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS!

\$ 23

VISA/MC ORDERS ONLY 1-800-638-2617

Information and in Ohio 1-216-758-0009

1309 BOARDMAN-POLAND ROAD, POLAND, OHIO 44514 HOURS: MONDAY - FRIDAY 10 A.M. - 10 P.M., SATURDAY - 10 A.M.

# I'S HERE AT LAST

# THE FIRST LOW COST 6502 COMPUTER WITH 48K RAM THAT'S COMPLETELY COMPATIBLE WITH APPLE II®

Introducing the RAM-TECH\*RT 2 computer which offers you greater flexibility than the Apple II + \* at a price that's easier on your finances. The RT 2 will run all software and use all peripheral hardware designed for the Apple II + .\* It's 100% Apple\* compatible yet it offers you features not available on the Apple II + .®

#### COMPARE THESE FEATURES:

- supports upper & lower case characters from the keyboard
- high quality ABS case will not crack and is light weight RF modulator included in addition to composite video output

- high quality light-touch keyboard with upper/lower case key
   15 key numeric key pad for fast data entry (optional)
   high power switching power supply (8.5 amps total) will power two disk drives and several peripherals easily, has internal circuit breaker eight expansion slots to increase flexibility with peripheral cards
- 48K RAM expandable to 64K (192K RAM upgrade card available soon)
- socketed IC's for quick and easy service
- thousands of programs (business & home) available
- operates identically to the Apple II + \* with exception of extra features on RT 2
- full 90 days parts and labor warranty with fast service turn-around

THE RAM-TECH\* RT 2 IS EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS WANTED FROM AN APPLE® (AND MORE), BUT THOUGHT YOU COULDN'T AFFORD. AND THAT'S GOOD NEWS!

BUT THE BEST NEWS IS THE PRICE:

\$525.00 + \$18.00 shipping & handling

WITH OPTIONAL NUMERIC KEYPAD:

\$575.00 + \$18.00 shipping & handling

COMPARED TO APPLE II® WHICH RETAILS AT MORE THAN DOUBLE THIS PRICE AND OFFERS YOU LESS, YOU CAN SEE WHY THE RAM-TECH\* RT 2 SHOULD BE YOUR CHOICE. MAKE NO SYNTAX ABOUT IT, THE RT 2 IS FOR YOU!

**PERSONAL I.D. OPTION** — We will burn your name into ROM. When you power up your Ram-Tech your name will be displayed on the screen. AN EXTRA MEASURE OF SECURITY AGAINST THEFT. Indicate on your order what name you wish to use (maximum 8 letters including spaces) — ADD: \$25.00 for I.D. option.

ALSO AVAILARI F: (sub-assemblies for do-it vourselfers) — 90 days warranty

ALSO AVAILABLE. (Sub-assembles for do-it yoursellers) — 30 days warranty
1 – ABS case, high quality, Apple® look-a-like and color matched, will replace Apple® case\$ 68.50
1 - ABS case, high quality, Apple look-a-like and color matched, will replace Apple case.
2 - same as #1 above but with numeric keypad cutout
3 - keyboard with upper/lower case key, direct replacement for Apple® or Ram-Tech*
3 - keyboard with appendixe case key, direct replacement in the star with #2 clee fits Apple \$139.50
4 - same as #3 above but with numeric keypad, use in combination with #2, also fits Apple®\$139.50
5 DE modulator with TV switch and cable also fits Apple®
6 - switching power supply, 8.5 amps, internal circuit breaker, high power, also fits Apple®
6 - Switching power supply, 6.5 amps, internal circuit breaker, high power supply
7 - motherboard, completely assembled & tested, fully operational with burned ROMS\$295.00
8 – bare motherboard w/ parts discription screened on board and instructions, highest quality G10 epoxy\$ 48.00
SHIPPING & HANDLING FOR ABOVE: cases #1 & 2 add 10%; all others add 5%
SHIPPING & MANDLING FOR ABOVE: cases #1 & 2 add 10%, all others add 5%

# PERIPHERALS, CARDS & ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR RAM-TECH\* OR APPLE® all items #1 to 19 guaranteed for one year (disk drives for six months)

1 – 16K RAM card	50
2 – 80 column card \$ 94.50 12 – PAL card \$114.	00
3 - clock card\$135.00 13 - language card\$72.	50
4 - communications card. \$ 89.00 14 - RS-232 serial card. \$ 84.	00
5 – disk controller card. \$ 58.00 15 – Z-80 CP/M card. \$ 92.	
6 - EPROM writer card\$124.50 16 - VERSA card\$345.	00
7 - FORTH card\$ 98.50 17 - analog/digital card\$116.	50
8 - IEEE-488 card w/cable \$186.00 18 - system cooling fan \$ 63.	00
9 – parallel printer card w/cable \$112.00 19 – joy stick w/button \$24.	50
10 – parallel printer buffer and grappler card with cable\$245.	00

DISK DRIVES: Guaranteed high quality for use with all Apple® compatible (or Ram-Tech\*) controllers - DOS 3.3 & 3.2

# USES SPECIAL LOW POWER CONSUMPTION CIRCUITRY

TEAC 55A	\$325.00		\$370.00	with	controller
SHUGART	\$285.00		\$330.00	with	controller
CHIRDING & HANDLING	3: add \$3 50 per i	tem #1 - 10	disk drives add \$10	00.0	

#### TO ORDER

- ALL PRICES IN U.S. CURRENCY
- VISA OR MASTER CARD: SEND NUMBER, EXPIRY DATE, BANK NAME & CARD HOLDER'S NAME, INCLUDE PHONE NUMBER.
- CHECKS & MONEY ORDERS O.K. CHECKS NEED THREE WEEKS TO CLEAR. (NO C.O.D.'S TO U.S. DUE TO POSTAL REGULATIONS)
- CANADIAN ORDERS ADD 25% FOR CDN FUNDS EXCHANGE.
- U.S. CUSTOMERS WILL HAVE TO PAY U.S. CUSTOMS 4.7% DUTY. DUTIES COLLECTED BY POST OFFICE. WE ASSUME NO LIABILITY FOR CUSTOMS CLEARANCE

DEALER INQUIRIES REQUESTED

# BYTE-RYT

DEPT. CP P.O. BOX 205, STATION CART. MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA H4K 2J5

(514) 335-1717

\*Ram-Tech is a trademark of 99506 CANADA INC.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

# ACCOLADE COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3	ATARI 850 Interface	\$185.00
3	ATARI 410 Recorder	75.00
3	ATARI Disk Drive	449.00
2	PERCOM Double Density	599.95
SA CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY	EPSON Mx 80 ft.	
2	w/graftrax	\$479.95
2	EPSON Mx 100 ft.	ψ413.30
2	w/graftrax	697.50
Ž	EPSON Fx 80 (160 CPS)	595.00
ð	GEMINI 10x [120 CPS]	329.95
à	GEMINI 15	649.95
ð	OKIDATA 82A (120 CPS)	459.95
à	DAISY Silver Reed	799.95
à	particular representations	
à	BMC (12" Green)	99.95
à	BMC (12" Color)	342.50
à		
à	ATARI Writer	\$77.50
à	Programmer's Kit	49.95
à	Family Finance	38.95
à	Juggles House	22.95
à	Juggles Rainbow	22.95
ž	My First Alphabet	27.95
à	ATARI Basic	45.95
ž	Missile Command	28.95
3	Pacman	34.95
3	Centipede Oix	34.95
3	Dig Dug	34.95
3	Defender	34.95
3	Galaxian	34.95
3	Donkey Kong	34.95 38.75
2	E.T. Phone Home	
2	Eastern Front	38.75
2	Miner 2049er	38.75
6	Zaxxon	37.50 29.95
0	Frogger	26.95
6	Choplifter	33.95
0	onopinio	33.90

Dealer Inquiries Welcome WE WILL TRY TO MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

ACCOLADE COMPUTER PRODUCTS 4858 Coronado Ave. San Diego, Ca 92107 (619) 223-8599

Calif. Res. add 6% Sales Tax Shipping & Handling \$4,00 Foreign Orders add \$5,00 Payment in U.S. Funds only COD Charge \$1.65 COD's, Cashier Check or Money Orders Personal checks must take 2 weeks to clear manual, a copy of a 1930s newspaper page, a suicide note, Western Union telegram, and a matchbook.

Clues necessary to unravel this adventure mystery are hidden in this paraphernalia. The game sells for \$49.95 to \$59.95 depending on the version.

Infocom, Inc. 55 Wheeler St. Cambridge, MA 02138

# Thinking Game For Apple

Pensate is a thinking game of evasion for Apple computers.

The object of the game is to get to the top of an 8x8 playing grid while avoiding other playing pieces. One- and two-player options are available, and a game can be instantly replayed once it is over.

The game, which includes hundreds of possible setups, is available from Penguin Software for \$19.95.

Penguin Software 830 4th Ave. Geneva, IL 60134 (312) 232-1984

# Computer Aided Instruction Programs

Random House has announced a new series of Computer Aided Instruction programs called *Custom Ware*.

The programs, described as a "mini authoring series," make it possible for the user to create and edit his own CAI lessons.

The initial Custom Ware offering includes lessons for grades three through six on topics including multiple-meaning words, figurative language, synonyms and antonyms, prefixes and suffixes, dictionary skills, and spelling demons. Instructions provided with the package allow the user to customize the programs by creating additional lessons following Random House's formats.

Custom Ware is available for Apple II and IBM computers.

Random House 7307 S. Yale Ave. 103 Tulsa, OK 74136

# 64K RAM For Timex/Sinclair

Gladstone Electronics has introduced a 64K RAM expansion for the Timex/Sinclair computer.

The RAM pack, which sells for under \$100, is enclosed in a molded plastic case.

Gladstone Electronics 1585 Kenmore Ave. Buffalo, NY 14217 (716) 874-5510

# Data Base For Commodore 64

Melcomp has produced *Database* 64, a data management system for the Commodore 64.

With the program, the user can define the number and length of fields, and records can be displayed on the screen or printer in a variety of formats. Database 64 is menu-driven and is written in BASIC for easy modification. The program sells for \$39.

Melcomp P.O. Box 1085 Melbourne, FL 32901

# Weather Sensor For VIC And 64

The Home Automatic Weather Station is an external sensing device that allows a Commodore 64 or VIC-20 to monitor weather conditions indoors or outdoors. The package includes software to analyze conditions and make weather predictions.





VIC 1701 COLOR MONITOR COMMODORE 64

# **PICK YOUR BEST** COMMODORE COMPUTER PACKAGE AND SAVE EVEN MORE...

C 64	\$229.00	or	C 64	\$229.00
VIC 1541	239.00		VIC 1530	65.00
VIC 1701	249.00		VIC 1701	249.00
Total			Total	

**Everything you need** to support your

COMMODORE VIC20 and C64

DATASSETTE



VIC 1541 DISK DRIVE

Micro Software International Inc

PractiCalc 20	
or the Commodore VIC-20	
16K RAM required	
Tape (CV2T10)	

Tape (CV2T10)	\$28.00
Disk (CV2D10)	
PractiCalc 64-For the Commodore 64	
Tape (C60T11)	\$37.00
Disk (C60D11)	

Cardco, Creative Software, EPYX, HES, UMI, WICO, Romox.



# **GET A T.I. PERIPHERAL EXPANSION BOX**

We will give you T.I.'s Peripheral Expansion Unit-a \$249.98 retail value-FREE-when you buy any three of the below listed items-OR-when you buy \$350.00 worth of in-stock software (no substitutions).

PHP 1220 RS 232 Card	135.95
PHP 1240 Disk Contoller Card	189.95
PHP 1250 Expansion System Disk Drive	300.95
PHP 1260 Memory Expansion Card 32K	227.95
PHP 1270 P-Code Card	189.95
PHP 3111 TI Writer	. 75.95
PHP 3113 Microsoft Multiplan.	. 75.95

We carry in stock all hardware and software for TI home computers.



T.I. will give you a Speech Synthesizer—a \$99.95 retail value—FREE—when you buy six solid state software cartridges. Offer expires January 31, 1984. Ask for Coupon.

QUANTITIES LIMITED!







1782 Marietta Blvd., N.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30318

Order Toll Free 1-800-241-2682 In Georgia (404)-351-8459

For a complete listing of all SAVE's products, send \$5.00 for our catalogue (refundable with your first order).

Enjoy the convenience of in-home shopping. Call our toll free number today for orders only.

Use your American Express. VISA, Mastercard, check or money order. Minimum order of \$50.00. Outside continental U.S.A. minimum order \$250.00 U.S. currency. Shipping and handling charges are extra. All prices are subject to change without notice. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. Prices good through November 15, 1983.



800 48K .....\$199.00\*

\* after \$100. rebate from ATARI cash price \$299. • includes free programmer package

810 Disk Drive.....\$369.00

Programmer.....\$ 51.75

600XL \$\$\$\$\$149.00 800 XL... \$CALL\$ 1200 XL. \$499.00 1400 XL . \$CALL\$ 1450 XL . \$CALL\$ 1025 Printer ..... \$399.00 1020 Color Printer . \$245.00 1027 Printer ..... \$299.00 1010 Recorder ..... \$75.00 410 Recorder ..... \$75.00 810 Disk Drive ..... \$399.00 1050 Disk Drive ....\$335.00 850 Interface.....\$CALL\$

PARKER BROTHERS Tutankham R......\$33.75 Super Cobra R .....\$33.75 Astro Chase R.....\$33.75 Frogger R .....\$33.75 QBert R .....\$33.75 Popeye R.....\$33.75 Risk R .....\$42.75 Chess R .....\$42.75 SPINNAKER Story Machine R ......\$26.75 Face Maker R ......\$24.75 Kinderomp R.....\$20.75

Fraction Fever R.....\$24.75

Delta Drawing R.....\$26.75

Battle of Shilo C/D.....\$26.75 Tigers in the Snow C/D....\$26.75 Battle for Normandy C/D .. \$26.75 Knights of the Desert C/D . \$26.75 Cosmic Balance C/D .....\$26.75 ON-LINE Frogger .....\$24.95 Wizard & Prin .....\$26.95 ROKLAN Wizard of War.....\$29.75 Gorf ......\$29.75 Delux Invader .....\$27.95 BIG 5

Miner 2049.....\$32.75

BUSINESS Visicalc .....\$159.75 Letter Perfect.....\$115.75 Letter Perfect..... \$149.75 Data Perfect..... \$99.75 Text Wizzard .....\$49.75 Spell Wizzard .....\$64.75 File Manager.....\$69.75 Home File Mgr.....\$69.75 Bookeeper..... \$119.75 C.R.I.S..... \$199.75 Atari Word Pro.....\$109.75 Tax Advantage .....\$35.75 Home Accountant .....\$59.75 Bank Street W .....\$49.75 Atari Writer.....\$55.75 ADVENTURE Preppie.....\$19.95 Preppie 2...... \$19.95 Diskey..... \$39.95 Sea Dragon ..... \$25.50 Stratos ..... \$25.00 Treasure Quest ..... \$13.50 Series 1-12.....\$15.95 Saga Series 1-6 .....\$24.95 Stone of Sisyphus ..... \$29.95 Eliminator..... \$18.95



Battle of Shilo ...... \$26.75 Tigers in the Snow.... \$26.75 Cosmic Balance ..... \$26.75 Knights of the Desert . \$26.75 Battle for Normandy . . \$26.75 Germany 1985 ...... \$36.75

RANA DISK DRIVES Elite 1.....\$295.00 Elite 2.....\$449.00 Elite 3.....\$559.00 MICRO-SCI

Castle Wolfenstein .... \$20.75 Caverns of Frietag .... \$20.75 Robot War.....\$26.75

CONTINENTAL Home Accountant ..... \$51.75 Book of Apple Software . \$16.75 BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer ..... \$44.75 AE .....\$24.75 Apple Panic .....\$21.75 Choplifter .....\$24.75 David's Midnight.....\$24.75 SPINNAKER Kindercomp...... \$21.75 Story Machine ..... \$23.75 FaceMaker ..... \$23.75 Snooper Trooper..... \$29.75 Delta Drawing ..... \$34.75

**EPYX** Temple of Apshai . . . . . . . \$26.95 Star Warrior ..... \$26.95 Crush, Crumble & Chomp . \$22.75 **ADVENTURE** Saga#1 Adventureland ... \$29.95 Saga#2 Pirate Adventure \$29.95 Saga#3 Secret Mission...\$29.95 Stone of Sisyphus ......\$24.95 **ALIEN GROUP** Atari Voice Box ...... \$99.00 Apple Voice Box..... \$129.00

# commodore VIC 64.....\$AVE 1541 Disk Drive ......Call

1525 PrinterCall
1530 Datasette\$64.00
1110 8k Ram\$53.75
1211 Super Expander .\$53.75
1212 Programmers Ad.\$44.75
1213 Vicmon\$44.75
Vic 20 dust cover\$6.99
Vic 64 dust cover\$6.99
MICROSPEC 64
Inventory Mgr\$79.75
General Ledger \$79.75
Payroll Mgr\$79.75
Accounts Rec \$79.75

Accounts Pay ..... \$70.75 Data Base ..... \$69.75 Checkbook Bal .....\$64.75

HES 64 64Forth R ..... \$55.75 Hesmon R..... \$29.75 Turtle Graphics R .....\$49.75 Heswriter R .....\$38.75 Gridrunner R .....\$29.75 Attack of Mut Cam R...\$34.75 Turtle Tutor R .....\$29.75 Turtle Trainer R .....\$29.75 Paint Brush R .....\$23.75 Benji Space Rescue D.\$29.75 Home Manager C/D ...\$39.75 Time Money Mgr D ....\$55.75 OmniCalc D ......\$79.75 Sword Point D.....\$24.75

EPYX 64 Temple of Apshai .....\$28.00 Upper Reaches of A .... \$15.00 Crush Crumble & C.....\$23.00 Jumpman .....\$28.00

CARDCO Cardprinter / LQ1...... \$499.00 Cardprint DM1 ..... \$109.00 5 Slot Expansion 64 .... \$54.00 64 Write NOW..... \$39.00 64 Mail NOW..... \$29.00 2J Write NOW..... \$29.00 64 Keypad ..... \$29.00 Universal Cass. Int..... \$29.75 Printer Utility..... \$19.75 6 Slot Expansion..... \$79.95 3 Slot Expansion...... \$24.95 Vic 20/64 Printer int ..... \$59.95 BRODERBUND 64 Serpentine R..... \$26.75 Choplifter R ..... \$32.75 Frogger (ROM) ..... \$33.75

QBert (ROM) ..... \$33.75

Tutankham (rom) ..... \$33.75

SPINNAKER 64 Kindercomp.....\$21.75 Story Machine .....\$23.75 Face Maker .....\$23.75 Snooper Trooper.....\$29.75 Delta Drawing ......\$34.75 Shamus II c/d..... \$24.95 Pinhead c/d ..... \$22.95 QUICK BROWN FOX QBF Word Processor .... \$49.95 LJK Letter Perfect...... \$105.00 Data Perfect \$95.00 ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL S. Adams Adventure ..... \$28.75 VIC-64 Household Finance C/D...\$24.75 VIC 20 King Arthurs Heir Cass ....\$24.75 Monster Maze Rom.....\$24.75

HARD DISK **DRIVES** for

APPLE IBM-PC

5 MAGABYTE DRIVE ..... \$1099.75 10 MEGABYTE DRIVE ..... \$1399.75 15 MEGABYTE DRIVE ..... \$1799.75 20 MEGABYTE DRIVE ..... \$2275.75

SINGLE DRIVE AT88 S1 ...\$359.00 DUAL DRIVE AT88 \$2.....\$559.00 DRIVE with printer port ...\$449.00 AT88 Expansion Board ....\$139.00 DUAL HEAD 44S1 .....\$575.00 **DUAL DRIVE 44S2 .....\$949.00** SINGLE DRIVE 40S1 ......\$529.00 ADD ON DRIVES .....\$CALL

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER

CALL US

TOLL FREE 800-233-8760

In PA 1-717-327-1824

16K ATARI RAM\$49.75
32K RAM\$69.75
48K RAM\$99.75
64K RAM \$129.75
128K RAM\$399.75
TECH NOTES\$29.75
BOOK of ATARI
SOFTWARE 1983
346 pages \$16.75

346 pages ..... \$16.75

CX415 HOME FILING MANAGER	\$41.75
CXL4007 MUSIC COMP.	.\$33.75
CXL4002 ATARI BASIC	.\$45.75
CX8126 MICROSOFT	\$65.75
CX4119 FRENCH	-\$45.00
CX4118 GERMAN	-\$45.00
CX4120 SPANISH	\$45.00
CX4108 HANGMAN	\$12.75
CX4102 KINGDOM	-\$12.75
CX4112 STATES	.\$12.75
CXL4003 ASSEMBLER	\$45.75

#### EASTERN HOUSE Monkey Wrench 2 ......\$52.75 INHOME Baseball.....\$29.95

IDSI	
Speedway Blast	\$29.95
Pool 1.5	\$26.95
GALAXIAN	.\$29.75

DEFENDER .....\$29.75

DIG DUG .....\$29.75

SPEED READING ...... \$53.75

ATARI WRITER	\$54.75
BOOKKEEPER	\$102.75
CX4018 PILOT HOME	.\$54.75
CX 405 PILOT EDU	
CX404 WORD PRO	
CXL4013 ASTEROID	.\$25.75
CXL4020 CENTIPEDE	.\$29.75
CXL4022 PACMAN	.\$29.75
CXL4011 STAR RAIDER	.\$29.75
CXL4004 BASKETBALL	\$25.75
CYLADOS CUDED DREAK	\$25 75

CXL4008 SPACE INVAD. . \$25.75

CX8130 CAVERNS OF M. \$27.75

	A	١F	"	K					
Eastern Ft.41									\$25.50
DeRay Atari									\$19.95
Math-Tic-Tac .									\$15.95
Pres of US									\$15.95
3R Math									\$19.95
Typo Attack									\$24.95
<b>Family Budge</b>	t								\$19.95
F. Cash Flow.									\$19.95

BRODERBUND
Bank Street Writer D\$44.7
AE D\$24.7
Apple Panic D\$23.7
Choplifter ROM\$32.7
David's Midnight\$24.7
Stellar Shuttle C/D\$18.7
Ft. Apocalypse\$24.7
HES
Gridrunner R \$27.75

word Point D \$24.	.75
INFOCOM	
ork 1/2/or 3 \$29	.95
FIRST STAR	

Astro Chase ..... \$22.95

#### RANA DISK DRIVE 1000 .... \$ CALL

ALIEN GROUP Voice Box 2 . \$99.75 DON'T ASK Sam ......\$41.75 Abuse .....\$15.95 Teleatri.....\$27.95 Poker Sam \$24.95



OKOI CUIII	
Amulet	
Nuke Sub \$1	6.75
Magic Story Book \$2	24.75
Thunder Island\$1 ARTWORX	13.95
Hazard Run\$2	4.95
Hodge Podge\$1	6.95
S. Poker\$2	6.95

EPYX	
Jumpman	\$26.97
Temple of Apashi	
Star Warrior	

Bridge 3.0.....\$18.95

## MODEMS

ANCHOR MARK I .. \$79.00 ANCHOR MARK II. \$79.00 HAYES SMART ...\$239.00 HAYES MICRO II \$309.00 Micro Bit MPP-1000 ......\$159.00 NOVATION CAT ..... \$144.00 D-CAT ..... \$155.00 J-CAT ..... \$115.00 APPLE CAT II .... \$279.00 212 APPLE CAT . \$589.00

# MONITORS

NEC JB1260 \$125.00
NEC JB1201 \$155.00
NEC TC1201 \$315.00
Amdek Color I\$275.00
Amdek 300 Green \$149.00
Amdek 300 Amber \$149.00
Gorilla Green\$99.00

# WICO JOYSTICKS

RI - TI
\$20.95
\$22.75
\$58.00
.\$52.75
\$9.75
. \$18.95
\$9.95
\$12.75



APPLE DUMPLING GX APPLE DUMPLING 64(16 Bu	
INFOCOM	
Zork I, II, or III	\$26.75
Deadline	\$33.75

# **BLANK DISKETTES**

ELEPHANT SS/SD..... \$18.25 ELEPHANT SS/DD......\$21.75 KANGAROO SS/DD with storage case ...... \$24.75 MAXELL MD 1 ..... \$29.75 MAXELL MD II ...... \$39.75 DISK CASE (holds 10) \$4 95 DISK CASE (holds 50) \$19 75 ROM CASE (holds 10) \$19 75

#### SANYO

MBC 1000	\$1549.00
(with micropro software	package
MBC 1250	.\$2195.00
MBC4050	\$2749.00
EFD 160 Disk	\$499.00
5500 Letter Q. Printer.	\$649.00

# PRINTER INTERFACING AVAILABLE

APPLE DUMPLING GX \$99.75 APPLE DUMPLING 64...(16 Buffer)...\$179.75

	ATARI	APPLE	VIC
EPSON	\$35.00	\$79.00	\$65.00
СІТОН	\$35.00	\$79.00	\$65.00
NEC	\$35.00	\$79.00	\$65.00
OKIDATA	\$35.00	\$79.00	\$65.00
GEMINI.		\$79.00	
SMITH CORC	NA\$35.00	\$79.00	

Atari parallel Printer cable (6') ...\$39.95 Microbits Parallel Cable ...... \$89.95

# commodore HES VIC- 20

Torg C.....\$14.75 HES Games I C ..... \$14.75 HES Games II C ..... \$14.75 VIC Fortit Rom ..... \$42.75 HES MON Rom ..... \$28.75 Turtle Graphics Rom ..... \$28.75 HES Writer Rom ..... \$28.75 Shamus Rom.....\$28.75 Protector Rom ..... \$31.75

Robot Panic Rom ..... \$28.75

DISKETTE SALE BULK DISKS (qty 150) ......\$1.50 ea. Certron CC-10 (3 blank cassettes)...\$3.75

PROWRITER 2P.....\$699.00 GEMINI 15 .....\$449.00 PRINTMASTER .... \$1589.00 SMITH CORONA TP1...\$549.00 CITOH 8600B.....\$1025.00 STARWRITER.....\$1099.00 OKIDATA 82 .... SAVE OKIDATA 83 .... LOWEST OKIDATA 84P .... AVAILABLE OKIDATA 93 ..... SAVE TRACTOR..... \$49.75 OKIDATA 92 ..... \$SAVE

SAVE on these PRINTERS

GORILLA GX-100 .....\$199.00 EPSON ..... \$CALL

GEMINI 10X .....\$289.00 PROWRITER .....\$359.00

NEC 8023 .....\$399.00



800-233-8760

In PA 1-717-327-1824

TO ORDER



or send order to Lyco Computer

P.O. Box 5088 Jersey Shore, PA 1774C

#### POLICY

In-stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. Personal checks require four weeks clearance before shipping. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. PA residents add sales tax. All products subject to availability and price change. Advertised prices show 4% discount offered for cash, add 4% for Master Card or Visa. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.







The Home Automatic Weather Station can be connected to a VIC or 64 to monitor changing weather conditions.

The sensor is designed to be used as an educational tool or as a monitoring tool for sensitive environments such as greenhouses. The package is available for \$199.95. The software comes in both tape and disk versions.

Vaisala Inc. 2 Tower Office Park Woburn, MA 01801 (617) 933-4500

# DOS Enhancer For VIC And 64

Softron has introduced *EZ/DOS*, a program that simplifies the use of the Commodore 1540/1541 disk drives.

The machine language program is loaded into memory and then is invisible until you need it. Call the menu and execute one of the options. They include LOADing or SAVEing a program, replacing a program, VERIFYing a program, reading a disk directory, formatting a new disk, renaming or erasing a file, or renaming a disk.

The program, which is available on disk, sells for \$29.95.

Other new products available from Softron include:

The Do It Yourself Book, a book and software package for the VIC-20. The disk version is available for \$29.95, and the tape version is available for \$27.94.

Pizza Time! is an 8K arcade game for the VIC-20. The disk

version sells for \$24.95, and the tape version sells for \$22.95.

Softron's Keyboard Soft/Lay is a keyboard overlay that includes BASIC commands, memory locations, and DOS commands. It is available for both the VIC and 64 for \$8.95.

Softron, Inc. 2067 Broadway, Suite 27 New York, NY 10023 (212) 490-0077

# **The Family Tree**

A pair of genealogical programs for the TRS-80 Color Computer are available from The Word Merchant.

The programs are Family, which maintains data on 255 ancestors in eight generations, and Famprint, which uses the information in the Family data base to print out three genealogical forms. They are Pedigree, which provides five generations of information for any name; Family Group Chart, which provides information on each husband-wife pair; and Reference Number Index, which lists all names with their corresponding reference numbers.

The programs, which require Extended BASIC and 32K, are available as a package on cassette for \$9.95.

The Word Merchant P.O. Box 232 Lititz, PA 17543 for \$10.

The OSCAR system is expected to be available in early 1984.

Databar Corporation 10202 Crosstown Circle Eden Prairie, MN 55344 (612) 944-5700

# Color Computer Spreadsheet

Elite-Calc is a machine language electronic spreadsheet for the TRS-80 Color Computer. The program, a product of Elite Software, adjusts itself to any memory size, but requires Extended BASIC to run.

With Elite-Calc, spreadsheets of 255 rows by 255 columns can be created. Manipulation of data is accomplished through a variety of functions, including LOG, SQR, ABS, SUM, AVERAGE, MIN, and MAX. Relational operators and the trigonometric functions also are supported.

The program includes HELP displays, rapid entry modes for text and data, and an option for automatic cursor movement. *Elite-Calc* is available on tape or disk for \$44.95.

Elite Software Box 11224 Pittsburgh, PA 15238 (412) 795-8492

# Optical Scanner System

Databar has introduced an optical scanner, called OSCAR, designed to read specially coded programs into most popular microcomputers.

The \$79.95 scanner includes an issue of a monthly magazine which contains BASIC programs coded for scanning. Subsequent issues of the magazine will sell

# CALENDAR

October 19-21, Pinehurst Hotel and Country Club, Chapel Hill, NC. "Introduction to Computers and Their Applications." A three-day seminar sponsored by LEARNING AT PINEHURST. Hands-on instruction and learning sessions on software, hardware, languages, applications, and the history and future

# HARMONY VIDEO & COMPUTERS 800-221-8927

COMMODORE QUASAR **VIC 20** COMMODORE VIC 2N DATASETTE **COMMODORE DISC DRIVE** 1525B PRINTER COMMODORE MONITOR 249.95 69.95 VIC TELEPHONE MODEM CALL **RS 232 TERMINAL INTERFACE** CALL **IGEE-488 INTERFACE** VIC 8K MEMORY PAC 39.95 HITACHI **VIC 16K MEMORY PAC** 89.95 **MOTHER BOARD** 89.95 VIC 3K SUPER EXPANDER VIC PROGRAMMER'S AID CALL CALL VIC MON INTRO TO BASIC I & II 69.95

89.95 199.95 59.95 209.95 209.95 APPLE 2E CALL



EPSON MX 80 PRINTER 399.95 EPSON FX 80 PRINTER 599.95

ATARI **ATARI 400 W16K** 129.95 **ATARI 800 W48K** 249.95 ATARI 1200 XL W64K 369.95 ATARI 410 RECORDER 76.95 ATARI 1010 RECORDER 77.95 ATARI 810 DISC DRIVE 389.95 ATARI 830 ACOUSTIC TEL. MODEM 159.95 169.95 ATARI **850 INTERFACE 822 THERMOL PRINTER** CALL ATARI ATARI 1020 40 COL. PRINTER 219.95 ATARI 1025 80 COL. PRINTER 379.95 89.95 **16K MEMORY EXPANDER** ATARI ATARI WORD PROCESSOR 69.95 ATARI BASIC REF. GUIDE CALL CALL ATARI PROGRAMMER KIT ATARI ENTERTAINER KIT 29.95

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF SOFTWARE FOR ATARI AND COMMODORE CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES

ALL SONY T.V.'s IN STOCK CALL FOR

ZENITH

PROFEEL

SO

PANASONIC



ALL
VCR's
IN
STOCK
CALL
FOR

Ω

П

S

ROJECTION

TDK

ŭ

FUJI

SCOTCH

SONY

RCA

LOWEST

P R C C E

S

TDK
FUJI
MAXELL
MEMOREX
SCOTCH
SONY
JVC
RCA

**PANASONIC** 

VHS T120 8.85 9.65 8.40 8.75 8.50 9.50 8.90

8.50

VIDEO TAPE (By case of 10 only)

VHS VHS HIGH BETA

T120 T160 GRADE L500

L500 14.75 10.75 6.50 14.75 11.75 6.50 6.50 13.50 10.25 10.50 6.50 13.50 13.50 10.25 6.50 10.25 6.99 13.50 11.50

TDK PROFESSIONAL T120 MAXELL PROFESSIONAL L750 OR T120 MEMOREX PROFESSIONAL LOWEST

P R I S C V

E

# FOR THE LOWEST PRICES ON VIDEO CALL 800-221-8927

To order simply dial toll free 800-221-8927 with your Master Card or VISA and your order will arrive via UPS or send certified check or money order only to: HARMONY VIDEO AND ELECTRONICS, 2357 Coney Island Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11223, and add approximate shipping postage and insurance charges. Credit cards for phone order only. For customer service please dial (212) 627-8960. All pries and availability subject to change without notice. All orders shipped out of state. Dealer inquires invited!!! For sales info dial (212) 627-6989. Open Sun. 10-4 Mon.-Thur. 9-7 Fri. 9-3.

800-221-8927

COMMODORE

ATARI

APPLE

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

BETA

L750

7.99

7.99

7.99

7.99

7.99

8.40

BETA

L830

10.25

10.25

10.25

10.25

15.95

15.95

16.95

**EPSON** 

of computers. Course fee is \$550 per person; group discounts available. For more information, write LEARNING AT PINE-HURST, P.O. Box 2328, Chapel Hill, NC 27514.

October 20-21, Mission Valley Inn and Convention Center, Raleigh, NC. Carolina Micro-Expo. Over 50 seminars on microcomputers and their use will be presented. Local and national manufacturers and suppliers will demonstrate equipment. For more information, contact Richard Gardner, Show Manager, HMM Associates, Inc., 8400 Glenwood Avenue, Raleigh, NC 27612. (919) 782-0824.

October 26-28, Red Lion Inn, San Jose, CA. Annual Conference of the California Educational Data Processing Association (CEDPA): "Update '83: Are We Ready For 1984?" Sessions will focus on the spectrum of computing power available to data processing and instructional professionals and explore the impact of high technology on education. For information and registration, contact Jane Householder, Office of the Los Angeles County Superintendent of Schools, Room 226, 9300 East Imperial Highway, Downey, CA 90242. (213) 922-6141.

November 3-6, New York Coliseum, New York, NY. Electronic Fun Expo. New York's first state-of-the-art consumer electronics show. Open to the public. For more information, write to Bill O'Brien, Electronic Fun, 350 East 81st Street, New York, NY 10028. (212) 734-4440.

November 5-6, Scottish Rite Center, San Diego, CA. 4th Annual San Diego Computer Fair. The fair will feature short technical sessions, programming and computer game contests, door prizes, commercial displays, and displays by computer user groups. Registration is \$5, Saturday night banquet fee is \$12. Reservations can be made by mailing a check or money order to: San Diego Computer Society, P.O. Box 81537, San Diego, CA 92138. (619) 565-8720.

November 16-18, Pinehurst Hotel and Country Club, Chapel Hill, NC. "Introduction to Microcomputers and Their Applications." A three-day seminar featuring hands-on instruction and learning sessions on software, hardware, languages, applications, and the history and future of microcomputers. Course fee is \$550; group discounts are available. For more information, write to LEARNING AT PINEHURST, P.O. Box 2328,

Chapel Hill, NC 27514.

November 17-19, Hynes Auditorium, Boston, MA. Fifth Annual Northeast Computer Show and Software Exposition. Features nearly 500 displays and exhibits of microcomputers, accessories, peripherals, and software. Show hours are 10:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. daily. Admission is \$7.50. For more information, call or write Northeast Expositions, 822 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167. (800) 841-7000 or (617) 739-2000 (in Massachusetts).

New Product releases are selected from submissions for reasons of timeliness, available space, and general interest to our readers. We regret that we are unable to select all new product submissions for publication. Readers should be aware that we present here some edited version of material submitted by vendors and are unable to vouch for its accuracy at time of publication.

**COMPUTE!** welcomes notices of upcoming events and requests that the sponsors send a short description, their name and phone number, and an address to which interested readers may write for further information. Please send notices at least three months before the date of the event, to: Calendar, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.



Shelter Software's HOME ENERGY OPTI-MISER

 Finds the best ways you can save energy—and money • Calculates how much you can save with solar heat, many other options • Easy, accurate • For homes anywhere SAVE HUNDREDS EACH WINTER

Atari\* 400/800 or Apple 11\*\* 32k. min. Delivery in 4-6 weeks. \$39.50 Pa. residents add \$2.37 tax.

Shelter Software Box 521 Emmaus PA 18049 \*Atari Inc. tm \*\* Apple Computers Inc. tm



For \$179 our TYPE & PRINT turns the Olivetti Praxis typewriter into the perfect printer for your personal computer. Best of all, our cable simply PLUGS ON - no soldering! And it's smart enough to be fully compatible with most systems.

Applied Creative Technology Inc.

(817-261-6905)

#### MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS for ATARI\* COMPUTERS

Tiny Tek, Inc. Memory Boards are fully

assembled, tested, and guaranteed 48K/52K Memory Board For ATARI: 400

52K Addressable Memory Easy to Install

32K Memory Board \$79.95 For ATARI\* 400 or 800

\$49.95

No Modifications Required 16K Memory Board For ATARI 800

No Modifications Required We Will Meet Advertised Prices

#### BUILD YOUR OWN MEMORY

48K/52K Board (No Components) \$35.00 32K Board (No Components) \$30.00 16K Board (No Components) \$10.00 \$90.00 48K/52K Complete Kit \$60.00 32K Complete Kit \$35.00 16K Complete Kit

Add \$2 Shipping & Handling Visa & MasterCard Accepted ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Tiny Tek, Inc.

P.O. Box 12609 • Dallas, TX 75225 .214-373-8926

#### Wasting Money? We Have the World's Most Cost Effective Development System.



Send for Free Brochure

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

- Program from Commodore VIC-20 keyboard into built-in 4K ROM emulator
- lumper to target ROM socket

#### PROMQUEEN CARTRIDGE ONLY \$199 U.S. \$269 CAN.

+ Prices U.S. Can. Promqueen 64 \$299.00 \$ 29.95 \$ 39.95 8K board w/ 1 Eprom 16K board w/ 1 Eprom 8K ROM board \$ 39.95 \$ 49.95

4202 Meridian, Suite 214

Ph. 800-426-1253, in Washington 206-733-0404

**IBC/Distribution Canada** 

# NEW!! FACTORY DIRECT

## SPACE SAVING C.R.T./T.V. STAND

IN DURABLE **FORMICA** (Oak-Beech-Beige)

For Most Popular Computers VIC-ATARI-TI-TIMEX-64-etc

NOW ONLY \$47.00\* ing included

EYE LEVEL VUEING - COVERS CABLE JUMBLE

# VIC-20™ AFFORDABLE SOFTWARE

- BILOW'S CAR RACE
   BILOW'S BOMBERS BILOW'S CHOPPERS • DENVER SKIERS •
  - . BILOW'S SUBS . BILOW'S MISSILES . Hi-Resolution Graphics, Sound & Colors. \$ 6.00\*

Cassette Tapes 6-Pac Special

\$30.00\* ORDER TODAY

CHECK, MONEY ORDER

"BILOW'S" ENTERPRISES

BOX 661655 MIAMI SPRINGS FLORIDA 33166



# FLIGHT SIMULATOR GAMES

Sky Pilot (8K VIC-20) \$18.00 \$25.00 Runway 20 (16K VIC-20) \$25.00 Runway 64 Micro-Pilot (EPSON HX-20) \$18.00

ADD \$200 FOR DISK VERSION

# TORPEDO!

Submarine Battle Games 8K VIC-20 or Commodore 64 \$25.00

#### SUSIE SOFTWARE

709 Wilshire Dr.

Mt. Prospect, IL 60056

(312) 394-5165

- Includes Hexkit 1.0, a powerful 100% machine code editor debugger utility program that makes coding for 8-bit Micros a snap.
- Test programs in circuit
  Built-in EPROM programmer and power supply
- power supply
  Burns & runs EPROMS for the
  Commodore VIC-20, too
  Comprehensive manuals
  Fits EXPANSION PORT

\$399,00 \$ 39.95 \$ 49.95

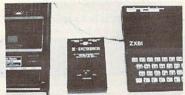
w/ 1 Eprom-C64 Distributed in U.S. by Arbutus Total Soft, Inc.

Bellingham, WA 98226

Distributed in Canada by

4047 Cambie St., Vancouver, BC V5Z 2X9 Ph. 604-879-7812

# AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA HAVING LOADING PROBLEMS?



# GET A Z-DUBBER

CHARGE OR COD ORDERS CALL 1-800-227-3800

ASK FOR OPERATOR 225

BYTESIZE PO BOX 12309 DEPT DM MICRO TECHNOLOGY (206) 236-BYTE CALL OR WRITE FOR DEALER INFORMATION 

#### SM-ESH

Screen displays are the interfaces between micros and human beings.

Good screen displays are the hallmark of top rank application programs - but they are expensive.

The ESH (ergonomic screen handler) from SM allows you to produce superb screen displays with an astonishing economy of effort.

for cbm 8032 or 8096

# FREE CATALOG!

JEWEL THIEF JEWEL IHIEF
ADVENTURE GAME - \$14.95
CAN YOU BREAK INTO THE CRYSTAL CITY
MUSEUM AND STEAL THE 'BLUE WALLABY'
DIAMOND WITHOUT BEING CAUGHT?
FOR: VIC20 - REQUIRES 8K EXPANDER
ZX81/TITMEX1000 - REQUIRES 16K
COMMODDRE 64 (\$19.95)
KAYPRO II (\$19.95)

ANDROID

STRATAGY GAME - \$18.95 RETREIVE THE S.S.R. FROM THE ALIEN
ANDROIDS. GET PAST INTERCEPTERS,
DESTROYERS, AND THEN GEORGE.
FOR: VIC20 - REQUIRES 16K EXPANDER
ZX81/TIMEX1000 - REQUIRES 16K

AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE OR DISK.
ADD \$1.00 FOR EACH DISK ORDERED.
CHECK OR MONEY ORDER (NO C.O.D.).
FORIEGN ORDERS ADD \$2.00.
ORDERS PROCESSED IN 1-3 DAYS.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

MORE PROGRAMS AVAILABLE. SEND FOR FREE CATALOG.

CRYSTAL MICROSOFT LTD.



COMMODORE 64

P.O. BOX 440852 HOUSTON, TX.

77244

Makes checks as welcome as cash.

# VIC-20 **COMMODORE 64**

# THE RECIPE BOX

Now you can easily store and recall your favorite recipes on your Commodore computer. THE RECIPE BOX is a complete menu-driven disk system that comes with these additional features:

SEARCH BY INGREDIENT — Only have a pound of hamburger in the freezer? Let THE RECIPE BOX show you all the recipes that you have on file that use hamburger, or any other ingredient you choose.

SEARCH BY CATEGORY — Code your recipes as to

breakfast, lunch, dinner, snacks, etc. SEARCH BY CATEGORY/INGREDIENT - Any

combination of the above.

AUTOMATIC MEASUREMENT — THE RECIPE BOX will automatically scale up or down the amount of ingredients you need according to how many

SCREEN OR PRINTED OUTPUT — Have printed copies to use in the kitchen or give to friends.

THE RECIPE BOX requires one disk drive and will run on a 5K VIC-20, Commodore 64. Please specify. Send check or money order for \$21.95 to:

Aries Marketing Co. P.O. Box 4196 4200 Shannon Drive Baltimore, Md. 21205 Md. residents add 5% sales tax

# COMMODOR 64

"ABC" THE ALPHABET FOR PRESCHOOERS TEACH YOUR CHILDREN THE ALPHABET EARLY WITH GRAPHICS AND SOUND

ONLY \$18.95 ON CASSETTE OR \$21.95 ON DISK

# VIC-20

(CASSETTES ONLY) THE ALPHABET GAME ......\$ 9.95 (ea) LEARNING NUMBERS 0-50

PART 1 .... \$ 9.95 (ea) LEARNING NUMBERS 51-100 PART 11...\$ 9.95 (ea)

PART I&II ARE AVAIL. IN: ENGLISH; SPANISH; FRENCH; AND GERMAN VERSIONS PLEASE STATE LANG ANY 3 VIC-20 CASSETTES FOR ONLY \$ 25.-Check or Money order +\$1.50 Post. N.Y. Res+74tx.

THOR SOFTWARE 47 CHERNUCHA AVE.

MERRICK, N.Y. 11566

# VIC & APPLE

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE (game, utility, educ., applications) for the VIC-20 and APPLE 11+ or APPLE 11e (1 disk, 48K). Write for a full catalogue — 30-day warranty on faulty merchandise — please pay in your country's currency. VIC on cassette only.

	U.S.A CAN.	U.K.
VIC-20		
SNAKMAN	\$9.00	£4.00
CRICKET	9.00	4.00
KRAZY KONG	9.00	4.00
ESCAPE	9.00	4.00
APPLE		
CHOPLIFTER	14.00	8.50
CASTLE WOLFN.	14.00	8.50
SNEAKERS	12.00	7.50
RASTER BLASTER	14.00	8.50

# DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 1489 Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ont., Canada LOS 1J0

# ATTENTION TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TI-99/4A OWNERS

We have hundreds of 3rd party independent software programs on cassette and disk ready to run on your TI-99/4A. Games, business, and educational programming at discount prices as low as \$8.95 ea. Plus all TI hardware and software at incredibly low, low prices, including the new TI-99/2 and CC-40 computers. We also have dust covers. heavy duty joysticks with TI adapters, and many more accessories. Call or write now for a FREE listing. We ship your order U.P.S. the same or next business day to insure fast service. Visa and MasterCard accepted (NO service charges) or C.O.D. is okay.

# THE MUSIC WORKSHOP

59 E. Tioga St. Tunkhannock, PA 18657

CALL 1-717-836-4522

# FREE FREE FREE for C64/V20\*

One 3 piece set of the finest quality, hand made computer covers for the C64/V20\* printer and disk drive. A \$23.95 value!...When you enter your one year subscription to SOFTYPE...Why spend hours of typing?...Avoid frustrations!!! Let SOFTYPE do it for you!...for as little as \$3.99, we will send you one menu driven tape or diskette\*\* a month with all the public domain programs for your C64/V20\* printed in the monthly issues of this magazine. Order now!!...before the Christmas rush.

C64\* 1 year subscription to SOFTYPE V20\* (with FREE covers) \$47.88

☐ Set of three covers... Only \$23.95 (Texas add 6% sales tax)

One month of **SOFTYPE**...
\*\*Add \$1.75 for disk version per issue

Send check or money order to: SOFTYPE 1807 Cobble Creek Houston, Texas 77073

\*TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES. YOU PAY ONLY FOR THE SERVICE AND TAPE. THE PROGRAMS ARE FREE.

#### MAKE YOUR OWN CARTRIDGES!

 Complete System Programs 8K Cartridge to "AUTO-RUN" (opt) at Power-up — YOUR BASIC or

Machine-Code Prgm Prototype GAMES
 EDUCATIONAL use —

NO Load Delay OS-3721 plugs into VIC-20

· Expansion socket on board Carts. Erasable & BLK Locatable

OS-3723 ZIF socket module \$24.50 Allows programming 2764, 2732A, 2732, 2716, 2564, 2532, 2516 EPROMS OS-37A System (Pgmr., 8K Cart) \$88.50 OS-37B System (Pgmr., ZIF mod) (Software Tape incl. Disk add \$2) \$88.50 OS-3722 Blank 8K Carts. \$24.50 Blank 2764 EPROMS \$11.50

> OTTO SYSTEMS 8135 ENGINEER ROAD SAN DIEGO, CA 92111 (619) 569-5665

Add \$4 Shipg. & Hndlg. - CA res. 6% tax

GEMINI OR EPSON PRINTER CONFIGURATION PROGRAM

If you have trouble understanding all those software codes that configure your printer, then this is the program for you. Just turn on your printer, boot the program and choose from the menu more than a dozen print types. We also include a preview of other functions available on the Gemini/Epson printers. Program is available for Apple II+, Ataris and Vic-20. Specify computer type, memory size and either disk or tape when ordering. Send theck or money order for 21.95(disk)14.95(tape) to: DOWN AND OUT SOFTWARE, 33 Storm Drive, Holtsville, NY 11742.

# KINDER KONCEPTS

30 PROGRAMS FOR KINDERGARTEN CHILDREN. READING READINESS, MATH CONCEPTS. PERCEPTION, COLORS, SHAPES, ETC.

Disks \$39.50 for 5 programs\* All 30 on 1 disk with Backup - \$175.00

### For COMMODORE PET® and 64,™ and APPLEII +

We also carry "Master Grades", "Multiple Choice" 'Football Scout' and other useful programs for

Please add \$2.00 per disk for shipping & handling.

# MIDWEST SOFTWARE

BOX 214 • FARMINGTON, MI 48024 Phone: 313-477-0897 (4:00 pm - 11:00 pm)

Please send for complete descriptions and ordering information

- Sample disk with 2 programs for \$10.00.
- and TM trademarks of Commodore Business Machines and Apple Computer Company

# APPLE · ATARI · COMMODORE · TI OWNERS PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT CLEAR ANTI-STATIC VINYL





Full One Year Guarantee

COVERS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR SPECIFIC MODELS

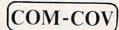
ATARI-COMMODORE-TI

APPLE COMPUTER AND ACCESSORY COVERS EACH \$1195

WE HAVE OVER 1,000 MAKES AND MODELS PLEASE STATE MAKE AND MODEL WHEN ORDERING

ALSO AVAILABLE: ANTI-STATIC MATS 18"x24" \$24.95 IDEAL FOR HOME OR OFFICE USE

Call or Write for Brochure



217/787-9372 113 EXETER COURT ADD 5% SALES TAX SPRINGFIELD, IL 62704

ALL ORDERS ADD S2 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING PLEASE ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY



## WHERE DOES IT GO ?

This package makes short work of tracking 35 expenses and 7 incomes (which may be changed, deleted or added too). Suggestions and instructions for its use are provided.

Daily or weekly records may be stored and then entered on supplied monthly

Household financial record keeping becomes easy and pleasant. (The results may surprise you.)

TI-99/4A Cassette Package . . . . \$12.95 (Fla. Add 5% Tax). . . . . +\$ 1.50 Postage . . \$12.95

Free Additional Information

I. S. A. 9808 N. W. 67th Court Tamarac, Florida 33321

# 1/2 PRICE INTRODUCTION Commodore & TI

Spreadsheet		19.95
Data Base		19.95
Word Processor	301	9.95
Payroll		9.95
Mailing List		9.95
Inventory		9.95
Games Pak*		19.95
Education Pak*		19.95
Business Pak*		19.95

(\*Valu-paks have 5 programs)

# VALORUM<sup>.</sup>

441 Clyde Ave. Mtn. View, CA 94043 (415) 968-8500



# GET THE MOST FROM YOUR VIC-20/C64 CASSETTE INTERFACE ANY STANDARD CASSETTE TO THE CASSETTE 1200120001 OLS THE CASSETTE MOTOR NO BATTERIES ROM RECORDER TO THE MODEM INTERFACE S TO THE USER I/O PORT BATTERIES/SOLDERING S ANY STANDARD EM AUTODIAL/ANSWER VITH A FREE TYPE IN RMINAL PROGRAM 495 POSTPAID ADD S PING OUTSIDE US

CHARGE OR COD ORDERS CALL 1-800-227-3800

ASK FOR OPERATOR 225

BYTESIZE PO BOX 12309 DEPTDM SEATTLE, WA 98111 MICRO TECHNOLOGY (206) 236-BYTE CALL OR WRITE FOR DEALER INFORMATION

77777777777777

#### 'PUBLIC DOMAIN'™ SOFTWARE

Supporting all COMMODORE computers

Written by users, for users
★ GAMES ★ UTILITIES ★ EDUCATIONAL ★ Over 1300 programs and growing.

VIC 20™

VIC collection #1 – 70+ programs – Tape/Disk – \$10.00 VIC collection #2 – 70+ programs – Tape/Disk – \$10.00 VIC collection #3 – 70+ programs – Tape/Disk – \$10.00 VIC collection #4 – 50+ programs – Tape/Disk – \$10.00

**COMMODORE 64™** 

COMMODORE 64 #1-25+ programs - Tape/Disk - \$10.00
COMMODORE 64 #2 - 25+ programs - Tape/Disk - \$10.00
COMMODORE 64 #2 - 25+ programs - Tape/Disk - \$10.00
PET® / CBM®

PET/CBM - 5 Utility - Tapes/Disks - \$10.00 each
PET/CBM - 11 Game - Tapes/Disks - \$10.00 each
PET/CBM - 6 Educational - Tapes/Disks - \$10.00 each

**DINSET: Reset Switch** 

Works on Vic 20 or Commodore 64 - \$5.00 All prices include shipping and handling.

We are YOUR world wide user software connection. An alternative to the high cost of software.

CHECK, MONEY ORDERS, VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. For A Free Flyer Write:

Public Domain, Inc.

5025 S. Rangeline Rd., W. Milton, OH 45383 Phone (513) 698-5638



VIC-20

QUALITY EXPANSION BOARD

> ONLY \$31.95

- UP TO 3 GAMES OR UTILITY CARTRIDGES.
- 3 LARGE SLIDE SWITCHES, NOT SMALL DIP SWITCHES
- RESET BUTTON, NO NEED TO TURN COMPUTER OFF BETWEEN GAMES.
- FUSED TO PROTECT VIC.
- HIGH QUALITY GOLD PLATED EDGE CON-NECTOR AND NICKEL PLATED BOARD.
- SOLID RUBBER FEET SUPPORTS BOARD WHEN INSERTING CARTRIDGES.
- INSTRUCTIONS AND HINTS.

TO ORDER SEND CHECK WEEKSI OR MONEY ORDER.

MESI P.O. BOX 51544 NEW OR-LEANS, LA

ADD \$2.00 POSTAGE & LA RESI DENTS ADD

VIC-20 IS A TRADEMARK OF CBM. INC.

70151

# **VIC & 64**

BE A COPY C.A.D.

(CASSETTE AIDED DUPLICATOR) NOW YOU CAN MAKE BACKUP COPIES OF ALL THE COSTLY. NON-SAVEABLE CASSETTE PROGRAMS YOU BOUGHT

OUR BACKUP V1.O UTILITY PROGRAM WILL LET YOU MAKE DUPLICATES THAT RUN.

BACKUP V1.0 WILL WORK WITH A STANDARD 5K UNEXPANDED VIC. MEMORY EXPANSION IS REQUIRED TO COPY PROGRAMS LONGER THAN 3K BYTES.

\$24.95

PLUS \$2.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING

## SOFTWARE PLUS

6201 SUITE C GREENBACK LANE CITRUS HEIGHTS, CA 95610

MASTERCARD, AND MONEY ORDERS CA. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.

VIC IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE

916-726-8793

# The UnKeyboard

a friendly alternative





**★**USE IT AS A GAME CONTROLLER **★USE IT AS A "MOUSE"** 

ATARI - PADDLE COMPATIBLE

FREE PROGRAMS

"THE HELPING HAND"

DRAWING BOARD

DIGITIZER

\$49.95



#### VIC 20 VIC 20 **POSTAGE PAID** SOFTWARE 100% MACHINE CODE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

#### Q. WARRIOR

On a routine patrol of your defences, you discover that the Zoronian mutants are breaking through in huge numbers, you engage them in battle, almost at once you realize your laser snares, your main defences are malfunctioning, they are designed to detect and destroy mutant life forms. Instead they are hunting you. The mutants are bringing up their Z-rammer laser bolts. You summon help, none comes. You are alone, but you are a Q-WARRIOR. Joystick required, fire in any direction.

Use your super energy bolt to destroy the advancing Plaque-Pests, but watch out for their guardians patrolling the screen. If anything touches you - Plague Pests, their stun bombs, eggs or patrolling guardians, you will crash to the bottom of the playing area while the pests will advance.

CHRISTMAS SPECIAL -- BUY ANY TWO GAMES AND GET ONE FREE! Send cheque or money order to:

## CHADWELL'S SOFTWARE

DEPT TS, 230, 4144A · 97 Stree Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6E 5Y6

U.S. ORDERS WELCOME DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

#### SM-TEXT + CUDA

A powerful combination of superb text processing and a name and address

data base

maths and multi-search facilities make this pair into virtually a complete commercial administration system. for cbm 8032 or 8096



# Epson® MX70/MX80 & MX100 Replacement Ribbons



Manufactured by Aspen Ribbons, Inc. Buy direct from manufacturer & save. Standard ink color is black. Red, green, blue, brown, & purple colors are available for \$2.00 extra per ribbon. PRICES

Epson® MX70/80 \$2.75 to \$6.50 ea. Epson® MX100 \$4.75 to \$9.75 ea. Epson® MX100 Price depends on quantity ordered.

## CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE.

\*Aspen Ribbons, Inc. is not affiliated with any company mentioned in this ad.

Aspen Ribbons, Inc. 1700 N. 55th St. Boulder, CO 80301-2796 (303)444-4054 Telex: 45-0055 End User: 800-525-0646 Wholesale: 800-525-9966



# STOCK HELPER™

Commodore 64

Stock HELPER is a tool to maintain a history of stock prices and market indicators on diskette, to display charts, and to calculate moving averages. Stock HELPER was designed and written by a "weekend investor" for other weekend investors. Stock HELPER is available for \$30.00 U.S. or \$37.00 Canadian plus shipping.

# (M)agreeable software, inc.

5925 Magnolia Lane • Plymouth, MN 55442 (612) 559-1108

HELPER is a trademark of (M)agreeable Software. Inc. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

# BEAT THE HIGH COST OF SOFTWARE

Before you buy any more software, you owe it to yourself to join SWFTRADERS\* the fastest growing worldwide trading network. Members swap software and info for all computers.

Annual membership includes:

- Quarterly trading directories
- Monthly and flash updates
- Personalized trader listings
- Trader support systems
- Plus much more

Imagine having access to hundreds, even thousands of programs, each costing no more than the price of a stamp or phone call. Join now to beat the price increase and find out about the new member \$\$ offer. \$49.95 U.S. \$64.95 FOREIGN. SASE for info. Indicate computer model.

## S₩FTRADERS™ INTERNATIONAL

1610 Shomaker Dr. Murphysboro, IL 62966

# PERSONAL PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS presents: SPEAKEASY

VIC-20 SPEECH



COM-64 SPEECH

Cartridge Instructions & Dictionary \$69.00

FALL SPECIAL: Cassette Editor & Extension Speaker, Reg. \$19.95, with SPEAKEASY FREE Commodore 64 Adapter Board \$12.95

BARE BONES BOARDS

8K Ram/VIC-20 Block Switched \$29.95 \$24.95 \$16K Ram Expander for VIC-20 \$49.95 \$44.95 \$3 Slot Switched & Fused Board/VIC-20 \$24.95 \$19.95 NEW: 4 Slot Switched & Fused Board/COM-64 \$44.95 \$34.95 COMING SOON: Mighty Modem VIC-20/COM-64 \$79.95 ADD \$2.00 Total Order Handling/III.Residents Add 6 % Sales Tax

PERSONAL PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 3423

P.O. BOX 3423 FOX VALLEY MALL

AURORA, IL 60505 • (312) 961-2347 COM-64 & VIC-20 IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE

# SM-LOS

Loadable Operating Systems from SM are designed to:

maximise the usefulness of expanded memories

provide the optimum environment for memorygreedy programs.

provide an extended vocabulary of BASIC commands.

for cbm 8032 or 8096

# 16K RAM PACKS ONLY VIC 20 \$ 42.95 U.S ZX81

32K RAM PACKS

\$60.00 U.S.

Please state your machine name on your order, 6 month warranty. Add \$2.95

EXPANDABLE RAM PACKS - VIC ONLY

16K Ram Pack 32K Ram Pack '69.95 U.S. + P&H '89.95 U.S. + 3.50 P&H

The following can be built into your Ram Pack now or later we will install:

IC Chips Toolkit '19.95 U.S. + 50¢ P&H

IC Chips Machine Code Monitor \*19.95 U.S. + 50c P&H PLUS: available soon: Intel 8088 Co-processor + 40 Colomn Rom. Installs in your expandable Ram Pack

only.

3 Slot Mother Board + 8K Ram \$ 77.95 U.S. + \$2.95 P&H:
comes with battery connector, mode switchable to Vic +

comes with battery connector, mode switchable to Vic + 3K, Vic + 8K, Vic + 16K, isolation switch, for super expander cartridge. 6month warranty, runs any commercial software at the flick of a switch.

Send cheque or money order to:

#### CHADWELL'S SOFTWARE

Dept. CM, 230, 4144A - 97 Street Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6E 5Y6

U.S. ORDERS WELCOME DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

#### VIC-20 USERS CARTRIDGE BACK-UP

- PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT
- BACK-UP YOUR CARTRIDGES ONTO CASSETTE OR DISK
- SAVES WEAR ON YOUR CARTRIDGES AND THE MEMORY PORT
- BACKED-UP CARTRIDGES RUN LIKE
   ORIGINALS (8K RAM REQUIRED)
- SYSTEM IS AN EASY TO USE PROGRAM AND A HIGH QUALITY CARTRIDGE INTERFACE BOARD

#### \$49.95 POST PAID

#### CASSETTE BACK-UP

- PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT
   BACK-UP ANY CASSETTE TAPE ONTO TAPE
  OR DISK
- EASY TO USE PROGRAM
- REQUIRES NO USER MEMORY
   \$19.95 POST PAID

VISA/MASTERCARD ORDERS: PHONE (215) 269-4803

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO: E-M TECHNOLOGIES P.O. BOX 185

DOWNINGTOWN, PA. 19335
PA RESIDENTS ADD 6%
6 MONTH REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

# hnistmas 8 and Visuals Full Chord Capability 8 **Excellent Song Reproduction** Spectacular Full Color Graphics Silent Night. We Three Kings, Joy To The World, It Came Upon A Midnight Clear. The First Noel. Jingle Bells. Hark The Herald Angels Sing. O' Little Town of We Bethlehem. Away In A Manger. O Come All Ye If Faithful, God Rest Ye Merry Gentlemen; We Wish You A Merry Christmas. Deck The Halls. O Christmas Tree. Plus A Mystery Song! TI 99/4A (Cassettes only) Comodore 64 (Cassettes & Disks) CASSETTE: \$19.95; DISK: \$24.95 Plus S2.- for postage & handling Personal Checks, allow 2 weeks extra for delivery Washington Residents add sales tax Dealer Inquiries Welcome O.Box 9204 Dept. C10, Renton A WA 98055, (206) 228-1249 MATIONAL PROGRAMMING AND SOFTWARE

# BUSINESS SOFTWARE PACKAGE \$50

Reg. \$159

#### Features:

- Accounting Ledger
- Inventory Control
- · Letter Writer
- Mail-Out

For TI-99 VIC-20 ATARI COM-64

Toll Free 1-800-221-7171 In Ga. 1-404-925-4686

BIZWARE, INC. 5014 Hwy. 29 Lilburn, Ga. 30247

# SOFTWARE COMMODORE 64

The Staff: Polyphonic Music Editor & generator. Enter up to 93 measures of 3 part harmony on easy to use graphic display. Disk: \$22.95 for 64, \$17.95 for VIC. Tape: \$19.95 for 64, \$17.95 for VIC. Add \$1.50 for Postage and Handling. Check or Visa, Master Card accepted.

We have a large selection of software for the 64—Word Processors, Data Base, Mailing List, Accounting Package, Spread Sheet, Educational Applications, Home and Personal Record Keeping, Programmers Aids, Games.

## ASK FOR FREE CATALOG

PROFESSIONAL MICRO SERVICE

100 W. 22nd St., P.O.B. 7268

Baltimore, Md. 21218

301-366-0010

Dealer inquiries invited

Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

# I-CHING SOFTWARE FOR THE **COMMODORE 64**

- Understand the Present
- Probe the Future
- A New Contemporary Interpretation
- · Based on the ancient chinese "Book
- Includes an analysis of changing lines

tape \$24.95 disk \$29.95

N.Y. State Resid. ADD SALES TAX SEND CHECK OR M.O. TO:

**CYGNUS** Expert Systems Inc.

P.O. BOX 385 WATER MILL, N.Y. 11976 And now for your

Note

301-366-8138

Note Pro II—Advanced sound and music editor. Tape-\$46.96,

Note Pro I—Starter sound and music editor. Tape-\$24.95, Disk-\$27.95

Powerful Utility Software

for creating

\* SOUND EFFECTS \* HI-RES GRAPHICS

\* MUSIC

Disk-\$49.95

Note Pro Bridge-Copyable machine language routine which can be added to your programs to give high speed SID control and play of Note Pro files. Tape-\$24.95, Disk-\$27.95

Plot-a-lot-Hi-res drawing board. Use hi-res screens in your own Tape-\$14.95, Disk-\$17.95

Visa/MC

\* Dealer Inquiries Welcomed + Order Today

Electronic Industries

P.O. box 7167 100 W. 22nd Street Balto., Md. 21218

Brochure!

# HEXADECIMAL DESK CLOCK



Solid mahogany timepiece represents the time in base sixteen. Features include: handrubbed finish, gold tone characters and hands, and a quartz movement accurate to within 10 seconds per month. Clock measures 4½ in. square, can be hung (bracket included), and runs for over 1 year on a standard AA battery. An attractive addition to the work area of any computer professional or hobbyist.

Only \$18.95 plus \$1.50 shipping & handling.

PA residents add 6% sales tax. Please allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Send check or money order to:

# JUSTITME

P.O. Box 403, Ambler, PA 19002

# SM-KIT-SET B, F and M

The SM-KIT family represents the cream of programmers' productivity aids.

SM-KIT B de-bugs, enhances and restructures BASIC programs.

SM-KIT M does the same for assembler programs.

SM-KIT F is a disk doctor, specialising in floppy disk ailments. Recovery from most disk problems assured. for cbm 8032 or 8096



## DID YOU BUY YOUR ATARI° TO FILE AND INDEX:

ADDRESS BOOK COLLECTIONS HOUSEHOLD INVENTORIES RESEARCH CLUB MEMBERSHIPS?

NOW you can do all this with your CASSETTE recorder.

Introducing

## ~ LISTIT ~

Powerful and Versatile Menu Driven/16K/Store/Format Print Text/Edit/Delete/Add/Count Cross-Reference/Print Labels and Lists! A REAL DATABASE FOR ONLY

(\$24.95)

Send check or M.O. plus \$1.50 shipping

HomeSpun

9 Peter's Path E. Setauket, N.Y. 11733

N.Y. Residents add applicable sales tax Dealer inquiries accepted.

# DISK DUPLICATOR FOR COMMODORE SINGLE DISK DRIVES

(1540, 1541 and 2031 used with a VIC-20, commodore 64, CBM 4000 or CBM 8000 computer)

DISK DUPLICATOR provides you a fast and easy way to make back-up copies of your precious, irreplaceable diskettes. Enjoy the convenience of a dual disk drive without the expense, DISK DUPLICATOR is 100% MACHINE LANGUAGE, 100% FAST, and most importantly, 100% AFFORDABLE

Don't let an accident or mistake catch you without back-up copies of all your diskettes. ORDER "DISK DUPLICATOR" TODAY at the special introductory price of only \$14.95 postage paid (check or money order only please).

H&H ENTERPRISES DEPT. 123C 5056 NORTH 41st STREET MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN 53209

# STATISTICAL SYSTEM

For VIC 20 & 64

NUMBER CRUNCHER. A menu driven, interactive data and statistical analysis system.

Program includes data entry, editting, transformation, and storage. Missing values are recognized.

Statistical functions include means, std. deviations, t-tests, ANOVA, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, scatter plots, and contingency table analysis.

Send \$50 to

Dr. Jerry L. Hintze 865 East 400 North Kaysville, Utah 84037 (801)-546-0445

Specify VIC memory size, tape or Money back guarantee!

# COMMODORE 64 USERS GROUP MEMBERSHIPS

With software purchase. Send for your FREE DIS-COUNT software cataloge today! Group benefits include: • Newsletter (full of programs, reviews & ideas) • Access to extensive club library • Questions hot-line

- Free ads for members Contests
- Discounts
- Software and hardware locator service
- Members only repair service
   AND MUCH MUCH MORE!!!

# MEMBERSHIPS ALSO AVAILABLE WITHOUT SOFTWARE PURCHASE

Write or call today for FREE Cataloge 803/797-1533 LORDS OF BASIC P.O. Box 459, Dept. 101 Ladson, SC 29456 Distributor & Dealer Inquiries Invited

VIC-20 • Commodore 64 are Reg. TM of CBM

# VIC-20/C-64 TERMINAL SOFTWARE SAVE DATA ON CASSETTE OUTPUT TO PRINTER

UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD PROGRAMS

Store your data on tape, read it back, download, or make a printed copy off line. Save on line time. Requires 8K or more EXP on VIC.

\$2495 ON CASSETTE (DISK SOON)
SPECIFY VIC OR C-64

Also Available - Math Tutor (more than mere drill) add subtract - multi. - div. - 4.95 ea. or all 4 - 12.95 Coming Soon! Vic Christmas (Graphics & Sound)

Have You Checked The Price of a 2764 Eprom Recently?

Why Buy An Eprom Programmer That Can Only Program 2K or 4K Eproms?

Check Our Features! ONLY \$89.95 EPROM PROGRAMMER FOR VIC & 64

Programs 2758, 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2532, 2764 and 27128 Eproms. Fully buffered with built in power

Fully buffered with built in power supplies. Double regulation design on VPP supply prevents spikes that can destroy Eproms. Utilizes USER PORT, leaving expansion port free.

Uses Personality Modules (3 of your choice included with order, others optional @\$5.00).

Checks ergature, transfers ROM

Checks erosure, transf data to RAM, verifies. Z.I.F. socket transfers ROM

#### **ELECTROSHARP TECHNOLOGIES**

1981 SANDALWOOD DR., SANTA MARIA, CA 93455 Check, Money Order, or C.O.D. 805-922-4095 805-736-0288

# **Advertisers Index**

Red	ader Service Number/Advertiser Page	Re	ader Service Number/Advertise	er Page	Rec	der Service Number/Advertis	er Page
102	A-1 Computer Services		Edupro	163	178	Professional Software	oi i age
	Aardvark L.T.D		Elcomp Publishing, Inc.	217	179	Professional Software	(
102	Abacus Software	144	Electronic Lab Industries	3/13	180	Prodram Desian, Inc.	1//
103	AB Computers		Electrosharp Technologies	3/13	181	Programmer's Institute	263
105	Academy Software		Electronic Software, Inc.	298	182	Programmer's Institute	265
103	Accolade Computer Products	145	Empassy Computer Products	270		The Program Store	17
106	Advanced Processor Systems 301	144	E-M Technologies	342	183	Protecto Enterprizes	303
.00	Adventure International	140	EPYX	72	184	Protecto Enterprizes	230 23
	Adventure International	148	Eric Martin's	169	185	Protecto Enterprizes	223
	Adventure International 125	140	French Silk Frontrunner Computer Industries	203	186	Protecto Enterprizes	179
	Alphacom 53		Funsoft	290	187 188	Protecto Enterprizes	249
	American Data Cable Inc 215		Funsoft	65	189	Protecto Enterprizes	253
107	American Peripherals 251		Genesis Computer Corporation	307	190	Protecto Enterprizes	260
108	Animax Computer 136	149	H & H Enterprises	343	191	Protecto Enterprizes	270
	Apple Country Ltd		Hanna Enterprises	200	192	Protecto Enterprizes	281
100	Applied Creative Technology Inc 338		Happy Computing	173	193	Protecto Enterprizes Protecto Enterprizes	285
110	Apropos Technology 189	150	Happy Computing . Harmony Video & Computers	337	194	Protecto Enterprizes	5
110	Archives		HOIUD Enterprises	320	195	Protecto Enterprizes	318
	Aries Marketing Co	151	Homespun Software	343	190	Psycom Software International	30
	Artworx		Human Engineered Software	79	197	Public Domain, Inc.	341
112	Aspen Ribbons, Inc	152	Human Engineered Software	135		Ramiak	254
113	Atari Home Computers	152	Hytec Systems Infocom Inhome Software Incorporated	20.03	198	Rainbow Computer Corp	177
114	Atari Service Centers 57		Inhome Software Incorporated	. 22,23		Rana Systems	30,31
115	Avalon Hill Game Company		Interesting Software	288		Rensoft Software Systems	28/
	Batteries included		IS.A.	340		Reston Software	2/
	Big Bytes 330		Jason-Ranheim	100	100	Reston Software	140
116	Big Five	153	Jensen Tools Inc.	228	200	Romox	149
	Billow's Enterprises 330	154	Jini Micro-Systems, Inc.	283	201	SAVE	333
117	Bizware, Inc. 342 Boston Educational Computing, Inc. 120	155	Kanaaroo Inc	127		Scholastic Wizware	110111
110	Boston Educational Computing, Inc 120		Krell Software Corp. Leading Edge Products, Inc. Leading Edge Products, Inc.	133	202	Shelter Software	338
118	Robert J. Brady Co		Leading Edge Products, Inc	IFC		Sierra On-Line Inc.	105
119	Brøderbund Software		Leading Edge Products, Inc	IBC		Sirius Software	153
120	Byte-Ryte		LHICO	3()/		Sirius Software	152
120	Byte-Ryte		Lightning Software	18/		SJB Distributors Inc.	271
	Bytesize Micro Technology 339		Link Marketing	107	203	Skyles Electric Works	314
	Bytesize Micro Technology		Lords of Basic	243		Smoky Mountain Software	254
	California Desian Works 320	156	Luna Software	10		SM Software Inc.	339
	Cass-A-Tapes	157				SM Software Inc.	341
121	Cardco, Inc		& Consultants	334.335		SM Software Inc.	3/3
122	Century Micro Products 309	158	(M)gareeable Software Inc	342	204	SM Software Inc	1/17
	Century Micro 219		Master Control Software Inc.	85	205	Softraders International	342
	Chadwell's Software 341	159	Maximus, Inc.	. 123		Softraders International The Software Connection	199
	Chadwell's Software		MESI	341		Software Plus	341
100	Cheatsheet Products		Microbits Peripheral Products	71		Softype	340
123	Cimarron Corp	140	MicroClear	. 309		The Software Co-op	260
124	City Software	160	Micro-80 Inc.	215	206	Softpeople Inc.	317
124	Com-Cov	161	MicroGraphic Image	55	207	Software Warehouse Outlet	325
	Comm*Data	162	MicroProse Software	11/		Southwest Micro Systems, Inc	202
	Commodore Business Machines BC	163	Micro-Ware Distributing Inc.	93		Spinnaker	2,3
125	Compatible Systems Incorporated 307		Micro World Electronix, Inc.	307	208	Spinnaker	42,43
126	CompuServe 35	164	Midwest Micro Inc	276	200	Strategic Simulations Inc	/3
127	ComputAbility 205 Computer Case Company 198	165	Midwest Micro Inc	222	209	Strategic Simulations Inc	150
128	Computer Case Company 198		Midwest Software	340	210	Sunburst	215
	Computer Learning Center 183		Mirage Concepts, Inc.	199		Susie Software	326
129	The Computer Express	166	MMG Micro Software	61		Susie Software	339
130	Computer Mail Order		Monarch Data Systems	207	211	Systems Management Associates	245
131	Computer Marketing Services		Moonbeam Software	39		IDK	29
132	Computer Marketing Services Inc 287		Mosaic Electronics, Inc.	The state of the s		1 & F Software Company	/
134	ComputerMat		Mosaic Electronics, Inc	205	213	IG Software	69
	The Computer Network		MPI The Music Workshop	. 305	214	Talmis/Infoworld	293
100	Computer Plus		National Programming and Software	340	215	Tech-Sketch Inc	120
	Computer Software Associates, Inc 243	167	NCD	326	213	Thor Software	330
136	ComStar	168	Newport Controls	187		3G Company, Inc.	
137	Continental Software 107		Nibbles & Bits Inc.	38		Timeworks, Inc.	
-	Cosmic Computers Unlimited 256,257	169	Nibble Notch			Tiny Tek, Inc	339
	Counterpoint Software Inc		Nüfekop		216	Toronto Pet Users Group	167
	Creative Software		Olympic Sales Company	215		Totl Software, Inc	
138	Crystal Microsoft Ltd		Omega International	128		TriMicro	311
	Cygnus Expert Systems Inc	170	Optimal Technology Inc	167		Tronix	
	Data Equipment Supply Corp		Optimized Data Systems	270		Tromx	11
139	Datamost	171	OSS/Precision Software Tools			Vaisala Inc	89
	Datasoft		Otto Systems	. 340		Unicorn Software	
			PACE			Valorum	
140	Digitime		Pacific Exchanges	305		Video Home Library	
141	Discount Software 340	172	Parsec Research	305			
142	Discount Software	.,,	Parsec Research	3/1	210	Universal Software	203
143	Dorvt Systems, Inc	173	Personal Computer Specialties	222	2.7	Videobook Corporation	104
	John T. Dow	174	Personal Peripheral Products			York 10 Computerware	324
	Down And Out Software		PMI		10		. 02.4
	Dr. Jerry L. Hintze	175	Precision Software Limited	165	CO	ADLITEI Magazina	100
	Dow Jones Software	176	Precision Software Limited	181	CO	MPUTE! Magazine MPUTE!'s 1st Book of Atari Graphics	201
	Dynacomp, Inc		The Printer Store	323	20	VII OTETS IST BOOK OF A IGHT Graphics .	291
	Eastern House Software	177	Professional Micro Services	342			

# TRUMS FOR THE MALE AND THE MALE



Introducing the most logical place to store Elephant Memory Systems® (or lesser brands of disks): The Trunk.

With its alphabetized library index, you can file or retrieve up to 60 disks, instantly.
The Trunk is made of durable molded

The Trunk is made of durable molded plastic with a hinged, one-piece lid, to keep disks safe from dust, dirt, and other detriments which disks despise.

And, it's portable. Because the lid doubles as a carrying handle so your Elephant Memory Systems® disks can go anywhere you do.
There's a model for 51/4" and 8" floppies, as

There's a model for 51/4" and 8" floppies, as well as a cassette-and-game file and a special Atari® version.

So if you're looking for the best disk storage system on the market . . .

The Trunk is an open-and-shut case.

# THE TRUNK. ENDORSED BY ELEPHANTS.

Elephant Memory Systems® Disks

A full line of top-quality floppies, in virtually every 5½ and 8″ model, for compatibility with virtually every computer on the market. Guaranteed to meet or exceed every industry standard, certified 100% error-free and problem-free, and to maintain its quality for at least 12 million passes (or over a life-time of heavy-duty use).

Marketed exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., Information Systems and Supplies Division, 55 Providence Highway, Norwood, Massachusetts 02062. Call: toll-free 1-800-343-8413; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 769-8150. Telex 951-624.

# ERSONAL CO

A personal computer is supposed to be a computer for persons. Not just wealthy persons. Or whiz-kid persons. Or privileged persons.

But person persons.

In other words, all the persons whom Apple, IBM, and Radio Shack seem to have forgotten about (including, most likely, you).

But that's okay. Because now you can get a high-powered home computer without taking out a second mortgage on your home.

It's the Commodore 64. We're not talking about a low-priced computer that can barely retain a phone number.

We're talking about a memory of 64K. Which means it can perform tasks most Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

IBM® PC 64K other home computers can't. Including

mmmmmm

BE

some of those that cost a lot more. (Take another look at the three computers above.)

By itself, the Commodore 64 is all the computer you'll ever need. Yet, if you do want to expand its capabilities some day, you can do so by adding a full complement of Commodore peripherals. Such as disk drives. Modems. And printers.

You can also play terrific games on the Commodore 64. Many of which

will be far more challenging than those you could ever play on a game machine alone.

And as great as all this sounds, what's even greater-sounding

is the price. It's hundreds of dollars less than that of our nearest competitor.

So while other companies are trying to take advantage of the computer revolution, it seems to us they're really taking advantage of something else: Their customers.

\*Manufacturers' suggested list prices , Monitor included with TRS-80 III only. Commodore Business Machines—PO. Box 500R, Conshohocken, PA 19428; Canada—3370 Pharmacy Avenue, Agincourt, Ont., Can. M1W 2K4.

commodore

THE COMMODORE 64. UNDER \$300. ou can't buy a better computer at twice the price.